

School of Theology at Claremont



10011449454

# JOURNAL of the GENERAL CONVENTION

of the Protestant Episcopal Church  
in the United States of America  
—formerly known as

the episcopal church

1979

The Very Rev. David B. Collins



The Library  
of the  
**CLAREMONT**  

---

**SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY**

1325 North College Avenue  
Claremont, CA 91711-3199  
1/800-626-7820









BX 20  
58  
A15  
1979

# JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

of the Protestant Episcopal Church  
in the United States of America  
-otherwise known as

## the episcopal church

*Held in Denver, Colorado, from September Ninth to Twentieth,  
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord 1979*

1979

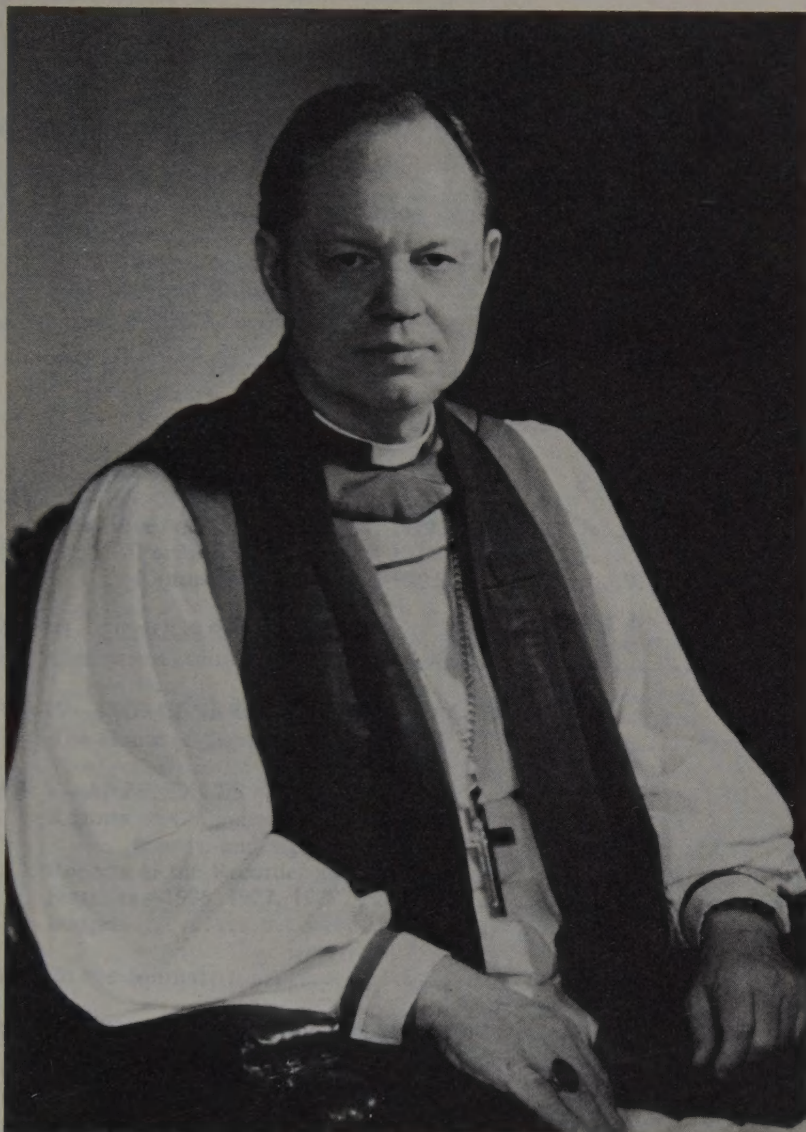
Theology Library  
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY  
AT CLAREMONT  
California

The General Convention  
Episcopal Church Center  
815 Second Avenue  
New York, N.Y. 10017

Produced for the General Convention  
by Seabury Professional Services

1P/0680/2.2M





The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.  
Presiding Bishop





## CONTENTS

The Pastoral Letter of 1979 .....	A-2
<b>PART I—DIRECTORY</b>	
Officers of the General Convention .....	A-5
The Courts .....	A-6
Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, and Boards .....	A-7
The House of Bishops	
Officers .....	A-33
Roster .....	A-34
The House of Deputies	
Officers .....	A-37
Roster .....	A-38
Committees .....	D-5
<b>PART II—THE GENERAL CONVENTION—Bishops</b>	
The House of Bishops, Denver, 1979 .....	B-1
Port St. Lucie, Florida, 1977 .....	B-149
Kansas City, Missouri, 1978 .....	B-231
<b>PART III—CONCURRENCES</b>	
Concurrent Actions Alphabetically Arranged .....	C-1
<b>PART IV—THE GENERAL CONVENTION—Deputies</b>	
The House of Deputies, Denver, 1979 .....	D-1
<b>PART V—APPENDICES</b>	
Reports of Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Agencies to the Convention .....	AA-1
Reports of the Recorder and the Registrar .....	AA-359
Statistics—1976, 1977, 1978 .....	AA-564
Budgets .....	AA-634
INDEX to the Journal .....	I-1
<b>PART VI—SUPPLEMENT (printed separately)</b>	
Constitution and Canons, 1979	
Rules of Order	
Index to the Constitution and Canons	

# THE PASTORAL

## A LETTER TO THE CHURCH

Dear Brothers and Sisters in Christ:

God has set our lives in a turbulent time. Every generation before us must have felt the same since the human spirit seeks an elusive peace. But now with sudden speed the entire world has invaded our lives with large alarms. Wistfulness is tempting, but history has a single direction. In such a time as this, tomorrow will lift our hope primarily as we claim today a sturdy faith in the God of history.

We, your bishops, join with our beloved in Christ to seek the bright rebirth of that belief. In our seeking we urge this truth: that triumph draws its raw material from travail. We know this from the mystery at the heart of God's action in the world He loves:

Christ has died.

Christ is risen.

Christ will come again.

In owning Christ as Lord we appropriate for ourselves His power to fashion a triumph from every season of suffering. Overshadowed by His love, we share His overcoming. "Thanks be to God who gives us the victory." (*I Cor. 15:57*)

The 1979 *Book of Common Prayer* is basic equipment for the daily pilgrimage toward tomorrow. We possess a manual of worship forged of our readiness to take upon ourselves the pain of change. Now we claim its surprising joy. In the wide use of the new book since our last Convention, we have found a unity in our life across the Church we hardly dared expect. Our vote here to make it the authorized *Book of Common Prayer* was nearly unanimous in both houses of General Convention.

We recognize a need in many hearts to have available for special use 1928 texts now superseded by the 1979 book. This use is provided for. But as your bishops responsible for liturgical direction under the terms of the General Convention resolution, we set before ourselves and all our people these two truths:

- First, we worship God, not the forms of our address to Him. As members of the lively Anglican tradition which has repeatedly risked the serenity of the Church to revise the language of our liturgy, we are joining history in 1979, refusing the easier impulse to stand aside.
- Second, we cannot love what we do not know. Attachment to the 1928 book derived from our regular use of it. Broad experience with the new book has proved its power to arouse the love and appreciation of those who have used it with regularity.

These two principles will inform our oversight of the transition that remains to be made in the Church from the 1928 book to the 1979. In our firmness on principle, we pledge a balancing gentleness with persons. We experienced a remarkable unity at Convention in reconciling divergent views. This prompts our expectation of an expanding unity across the Church in the months and years ahead.

Worship is participation in life-giving mystery. It claims under signs of ordinary bread and wine the extraordinary love of God to forgive and indwell us—and then to send us into the world of pain and joy as healers and rejoicers. This is our calling. The awesomeness of the call is bearable only as we offer ourselves to God for our own continual healing and rebirth.

We have been cheered at this 66th General Convention by the signs of renewal in our life together. Renewal girds us to turn and face a world of travail.



Of grave difficulty for us here has been the facing of pain in the homosexual minority. Its members are among us throughout the Church as brothers and sisters in Christ. We are fellow pilgrims in the mercy of Christ. We ask of each other a mutuality of caring so that we may grow steadily beyond a we-they encounter, moving into a shared search for truth in love. The road is long. We are unaccustomed to dealing openly with this part of the world's pain. We are resolved to walk the road in charity. We have come this far:

- First, we have reaffirmed for ourselves in the Episcopal Church the traditional Christian standards of marriage, fidelity, chastity, and loving responsibility as binding on us all in our use of God's gift of sexuality.
- Second, we have said to one another in the Episcopal Church that homosexual persons have a claim on the Church's pastoral care.
- Third, we have said to one another that there should be no barrier to the ordination of qualified persons of either heterosexual or homosexual orientation whose behavior the Church considers wholesome. Every ordinand is expected to lead a life which is "a wholesome example to all people."
- Fourth, we have said that though we are painfully divided on this issue, most of the Church understands the Prayer Book ordinal to require a chaste life of a homosexual person whom it would ordain. Most of the Church cannot accept a homosexual liaison as an alternative life-style in the Christian and biblical tradition.
- Fifth, we have declined to legislate. Instead we have offered guidelines as to what the majority here believes is appropriate. We trust the pastoral competence of one another as bishops, and our standing committees, to focus care and discernment upon individuals and not upon categories.

To address this issue by guidelines instead of by explicit regulations means to take upon ourselves a pain of mind and spirit whatever our sexual orientation. But again we assert that triumph takes its raw material from travail. Our division may be healed in suffering shared. The triumph now may be the reduction of fear that earlier would have erupted in bitter anger and alienation. In the sexuality issue we, your bishops, ask of ourselves and of all our people a bearing toward one another that draws upon the mystic power of Christ to soften our spirits. Who among us does not know the insistent need of a lavish mercy?

Even sharper pains in God's world we had to face at General Convention. To the cry of the poor and the hungry and the homeless across the world we pledged a rising response through the Presiding Bishop's Fund and Venture in Mission. To the devastating disruption and decay of American cities we pledged increased attention in ministry and money. The cities were lifted up as a pressing challenge to this Convention. We responded by funding more than was originally budgeted. We believe with the Lambeth declaration, 1978, that our ministry is commanded by our Lord, who "risked His reputation by championing those whom society rejected."

These and many other actions of social concern may seem but candle-flickers in a vast and windy darkness. That is all they would be but for the sovereign mystery we serve and proclaim: the earth is the Lord's! Spirit is supreme over matter. Eternity is present in time. The smallest prayer touches the energy that turns the universe, brings life from the seas and the soils, and prompts the tenderness of human caring.

Happily the Episcopal Church does not pray and act alone. Each year finds us closer to one another in the great Christian bodies across the world. Anglican-Roman Catholic documents on the Eucharist and ordination have been officially adopted by us. We deepened our commitment to participation in ever wider eucharistic sharing, using the new liturgical forms of the Consultation on Church Union. Approval at this General Convention of a concordat with the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar, India, means a new linking of east and west in Christ.

Though we are heartened by such companionships in worship and mission, we know we cannot mount programs that seem more than lights along a darkened shore. But light itself rebukes the darkness and signals safety for those who risk the night. As your bishops, we commit our lives to the Light of the world, and encourage in all our people the certainty that "God who commanded light to shine out of darkness has shone in our hearts to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ." (1 Cor. 5:6)

This is our mission: to be in the world as communities and outposts of the light of Christ as He uses us. We are humbled that He would make us useful. We, too, are in the world. Fear we know. Greed we acknowledge. Callousness we confess. But in the name of Christ we claim His mercy and repudiate in ourselves and in the social order all that hinders justice, peace, and a sensible simplicity of life.

We repudiate in ourselves and in the social order the despair that locks us into a prolonged dependency on fossil fuels. Petroleum supplies are limited but not human ingenuity nor the fidelity of God.

We repudiate in ourselves and in the social order the fear that makes armed camps of the nations, pumping monstrous sums of money into the engines of war. We look for the day when resources once used for armaments may be redeployed for food and housing and health and constructive employment.

We repudiate in ourselves and in the social order the dangerous assumption that temporal security lies in superiority—national, racial, ethnic, sexual. We affirm that social stability lies in granting one another dignity and value and a responsible share in the human enterprise of a world grown far too small for strife.

Most of all, we repudiate in ourselves and in the social order the secular seductions of a consumption-addicted economy. We see in the rising tide of social disenchantment a mounting hunger for a sense of the loving mystery that undergirds and beckons the human pilgrimage.

We rejoice to hear other voices joining our own in calling for faith and encouraging hope. Good science points beyond science to the mystical. Einstein told his friends: "The most beautiful and profound emotion we can experience is the sensation of the mysterious. It is the sower of all true science. [Anyone] to whom this emotion is a stranger, who can no longer wonder and stand wrapt in awe, is as good as dead."

The highest aspirations of the human heart in every field of human endeavor find their satisfaction in the Gospel we serve. No matter that the night is dark. No matter that the road is long. The world in its secret heart hungers for the message we bear. We proclaim it because it is true. And we are heartened to know that humanity is deeply built to welcome the truth we speak. To dare the Christian mission is to contend with evil, but we wield the weapon of God's love, and all whom He conquers yield joyfully.

Be of good cheer. The Lord of life has overcome the world. Our travail borne in faith will take the shape of His triumph.

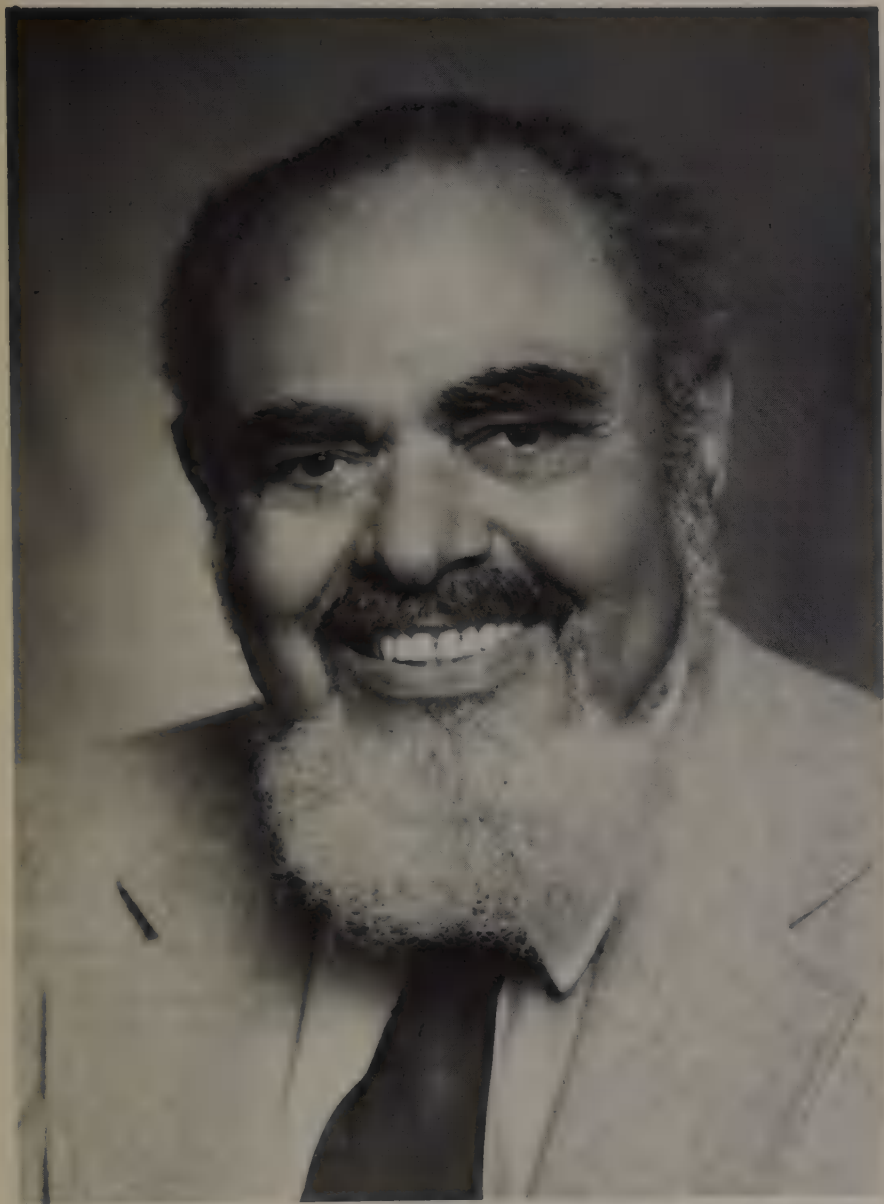
#### TITLE III, CANON, 21 Sec. 2(f).

*Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, or to cause copies of the same to be distributed to the members of his Parish or Congregation, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.*

PART I

# DIRECTORY





Dr. Charles R. Lawrence  
President, House of Deputies





---

## **OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION**

### **Presiding Bishop**

The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.  
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

### **President of the House of Deputies**

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence  
34 Dogwood Lane, Pomona, NY 10970

### **Executive Officer, Secretary, and Registrar**

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D.  
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

### **Treasurer**

Mr. Kenneth Miller  
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

### **Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer**

The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.  
125 Cambon Drive, 11-L, San Francisco, CA 94132

### **Custodian of Archives**

The Church Historical Society  
606 Rathervue Place, Austin, TX 78767

### **Recorder of Ordinations**

The Church Pension Fund  
800 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

---

## THE COURTS

### **The Court of the Trial of a Bishop**

- To serve until 1982:* Bishop of Arkansas  
Bishop of Pennsylvania  
The Rt. Rev. David Richards
- To serve until 1985:* Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
Bishop of Atlanta  
Bishop of Louisiana
- To serve until 1988:* Bishop of Northern California  
Bishop of Oklahoma  
Bishop of Western Massachusetts

### **The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop**

- To serve until 1982:* Bishop of Arizona  
Bishop of Northern Michigan  
The Rt. Rev. Brooke Mosley
- To serve until 1985:* Bishop of Mississippi  
Bishop Coadjutor of Washington  
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia
- To serve until 1988:* Bishop of Olympia  
Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
Bishop of Spokane

---

**INTERIM BODIES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION**  
**1979-1982**  
**COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND AGENCIES**

**Standing Commissions**

On Church Music  
On the Church in Small Communities  
On Constitution and Canons  
On Ecumenical Relations  
On Human Affairs and Health  
Standing Liturgical Commission  
On Metropolitan Areas  
On Stewardship and Development  
On Structure of the Church  
On World Mission

**Joint Commission**

On Peace

**Joint Standing Committees**

On Planning and Arrangements  
On Program, Budget, and Finance

**Joint Committee**

On Nominations

**Committee**

On the State of the Church

**Boards and Agencies**

The Church Pension Fund  
The Church Deployment Board  
The General Board of Examining Chaplains  
The Executive Council  
House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development  
The Board for Theological Education  
The General Theological Seminary

**STANDING COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. C. Judson Child (1985)	Georgia	4
*The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Righter	Iowa	6

---

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

<i>Presbyters</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Canon Geoffrey Butcher (1985) 318 Silver SW Albuquerque, NM 87101	Rio Grande	7
The Rev. Eric S. Greenwood (1985) 900 Broadway Nashville, TN 37203	Tennessee	4
The Rev. Jerry D. Godwin (1982) Box 486 Perry, IA 50220	Iowa	6
The Very Rev. William Hale (1982), <i>Chairman</i> 310 Montgomery St. Syracuse, NY 13202	Central New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Jose Granados DeLeon (1982) Darquea 313 Apartado 353-A Quito, Ecuador	Ecuador	9
Mrs. Elizabeth Downie (1985), <i>Secretary</i> All Saints Church 800 Abbott Road E. Lansing, MI 48823	Michigan	5
Mr. Craig Smith (1982) 45 Rice Street Cambridge, MA 02140	Massachusetts	1
Mr. David J. Hurd, Jr. (1982) General Theological Seminary 175 Ninth Ave. New York, NY 10011	New York	2
Mr. Richard Proulx (1982) P. O. Box 15106 Seattle, WA 98115	Olympia	8
Mr. Arthur Rhea (1985) 5603 N. Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21230	Maryland	3

## STANDING COMMISSION ON THE CHURCH IN SMALL COMMUNITIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. William J. Cox (1982), <i>Chairman</i>	Maryland	3
*The Rt. Rev. William Davidson (1982)	Western Kansas	7

\*Executive Council Liaison



<i>Bishops</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. William A. Beckham (1985)	Upper South Carolina	4
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Ven. Carlson Gerdau (1982), <i>Secretary</i> 1210 Locust Street St. Louis, MO 63103	Missouri	5
The Rev. Vernon A. Jones, Jr. (1982) Box 1213 Tuskegee Inst., AL 36088	Alabama	4
The Rev. George E. Bates (1985) 241 South Second Pendleton, OR 97801	Eastern Oregon	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
F. Peter Finger (1982), <i>Vice-Chairman</i> 219 High Street Geneva, NY 14456	Rochester	2
Douglas F. Fleet, Jr. (1982) 109 W. Fincastle Turnpike Tazewell, VA 24651	Virginia	3
Dr. Arthur Raymond (1982) 2111 University Street Grand Forks, ND 58201	North Dakota	6
Dr. Rosa J. de Cisneros (1985) Apartado 016 San Salvador, El Salvador	El Salvador	9
Stephen B. Smith (1985) P.O. Box 1078 Athens, OH 45701	Southern Ohio	5
Mrs. William Nichols (Carol) (1985) 12 East Street Littleton, NH 03561	New Hampshire	1

#### STANDING COMMISSION ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Duncan M. Gray, Jr. (1982)	Mississippi	4
The Rt. Rev. Walter D. Dennis, Jr. (1985)	New York	2
*The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Wolterstorff (1982)	San Diego	8
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Canon Leopold Damrosch (1982) P.O. Box 7 Hulls Cove, ME 04644	Maine	1

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Charles B. Morton (1985) 2019-6th Avenue North Birmingham, AL 35203	Alabama	4
The Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr. (1982) 8850 Woodward Ave. Detroit, MI 48202	Michigan	5
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
John D. Cochran (1985) 810 Fletcher Trust Indianapolis, IN 46204	Indianapolis	5
The Hon. Mary Lou Crowley (1985) 115 Hobson Ave. Fayetteville, NY 13066	Central New York	2
Samuel B. Francovich (1982) 1495 Mark Twain Ave. Reno, NV 89502	Nevada	8
George L. McGonigle (1982) 5243 Birdwood Road Houston, TX 77035	Texas	7
Robert C. Royce (1985) P.O. Box 510 Bay Shore, NY 11706	Long Island	2
Fred C. Scribner, Jr. (1982) One Monument Square Portland, ME 04111	Maine	1

## STANDING COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed (1982), <i>Chairman</i>	Kentucky	4
The Rt. Rev. Frank S. Cervený (1985)	Florida	4
The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones (1985), <i>Treasurer</i>	Indianapolis	5
*The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons (1982)	Quincy	5
The Rt. Rev. Harold B. Robinson (1985)	Western New York	2
The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger (1982)	Dallas	7
The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché (1985)	Southern Virginia	3
The Rt. Rev. William G. Weinbauer (1982)	W. North Carolina	4

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Canon John H. Backus (1985) c/o Trinity Church, 2301 Hoyt Everett, WA 98201	Olympia	8
The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. (1985) 1821 Auburndale Ave. Chattanooga, TN 37405	Tennessee	4
The Rev. Janet K. Brown (1985) 34 Maple Essex Jxt., VT 05452	Vermont	1
The Rev. James E. Carroll (1982), <i>Vice-Chairman</i> 2728 - 6th Avenue San Diego, CA 92103	San Diego	8
The Rev. John E. Kitagawa (1985) 61 Gramercy Park, North New York, NY 10010	New York	2
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr. (1982) Dean, St. Paul's Cathedral 126 Pearl St. Buffalo, NY 14202	Western New York	2
The Rev. William J. Walker (1982) 5010 Terry Ave. St. Louis, MO 63115	Missouri	7
The Rev. J. Robert Wright (1982) 175 Ninth Ave. New York, NY 10011	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Harold J. Berman (1982) 7 Chauncey Lane Cambridge, MA 02138	Massachusetts	1
Charles M. Crump, Esq. (1982) 100 No. Main Bldg., Suite 2610 Memphis, TN 38103	Tennessee	4
Dr. William E. Dornemann (1982) 190 West 26th Street Holland, MI 49423	Michigan	5
Mrs. Ebbe C. Hoff (Phebe) (1985) 117 Gaymont Road Richmond, VA 23229	Virginia	3
Dr. Lawrence C. Howard (1985) Dept. of Public Administration University of Pittsburgh Pittsburgh, PA 15261	Pittsburgh	3

<i>Lay Persons</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mrs. John S. Jackson (Jean) (1982) 11 Bloch Terrace Lake Oswego, OR 97034	Oregon	8
Miss Carol Ochoa (1982) Apartado Aereo 52964 Bogota, Colombia	Colombia	9
Mrs. Lee Winchester (Betty) (1985) 2121 Pete Mitchell Germantown, TN 38138	Tennessee	4

## STANDING COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS AND HEALTH

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Willis R. Henton (1982)	Northwest Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt (1985)	Ohio	5
The Rt. Rev. Calvin O. Schofield, Jr. (1985)	Southeast Florida	4
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. William A. Spurrier III (1982) 330 High Street Middleton, CT 06457	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Thomas F. Pike (1985) 61 Gramercy Park New York, NY 10010	New York	2
*The Rev. Urban T. Holmes III (1985) University of the South Sewanee, TN 38375	Tennessee	4
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Richard Hawkins (Michele) (1982) 826 Pine Tree Road Lafayette Hill, PA 19444	Pennsylvania	3
Dr. Anna H. Grant (1982) Morehouse College Atlanta, GA 30314	Atlanta	4
Dr. Edward L. Alpen (1985) 1182 Miller Ave. Berkeley, CA 94708	California	8
Dr. John T. Maltzberger (1985) 52 Washington Street Belmont, MA 02178	Massachusetts	1

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

<i>Lay Persons</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Dr. Elizabeth S. Russell (1985) Mount Desert, ME 04660	Maine	1
Dr. Mari Duncombe (1985) 3015 43rd Avenue South Minneapolis, MN 55406	Minnesota	6

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Otis Charles (1982), <i>Chairman</i>	Utah	8
The Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral (1985)	Guatemala	9
The Rt. Rev. William P. Dimmick (1982)	N. Michigan	5
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Canon Lloyd S. Casson (1982) Washington Cathedral, Mt. St. Alban Washington, D.C. 20016	Washington	3
The Rev. Marion J. Hatchett (1982) University of the South Sewanee, TN 37375	South Carolina	4
The Rev. Charles P. Price (1985) Virginia Theological Seminary Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Donald Kingsley (Vivian) (1982) 774 Southgate Holland, MI 49423	Western Michigan	5
Dr. Anne K. LeCroy (1982), <i>Secretary</i> P.O. Box 2290A East Tenn. State University Johnson City, TN 37601	Tennessee	4
* H. Harrison Tillman (1985) P.O. Box 3137 Valdosta, GA 31601	Georgia	4
<i>Ex Officio:</i>		
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D., <i>Vice-Chairman</i> Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer 125 Cambon Drive, 11-L San Francisco, CA 94132		

\* *Executive Council Liaison*



# STANDING COMMISSION ON METROPOLITAN AREAS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery (1982)	Chicago	5
The Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Heistand (1985)	Arizona	8
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker (1985)	Washington	3
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Leopoldo J. Alard (1985) Box 1030 Homestead, FL 33030	Southeast Florida	4
The Rev. Michael S. Kendall (1982), <i>Chairman</i> St. James the Less Church Lane and Crane Road Scarsdale, NY 10583	New York	2
The Rev. G.H. Jack Woodard (1985) St. Stephen & Incarnation 3421 Center, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20010	Washington	3
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
*Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie (1985) 251 Lynn Drive Franklyn Lakes, NJ 07417	Newark	5
Mr. Marcus A. Cummings (1982) 224 Woolper Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45220	Southern Ohio	5
Romualdo Gonzales (1985) 612 Gravier New Orleans, LA 70130	Louisiana	4
Samuel Im (1982) 7 Miron Street Poughkeepsie, NY 12603	New York	2
Nancy B. McGarrigle (1985), <i>Secretary</i> 1520 Senate St., Apt. 19E Columbia, SC 29210	Upper So. Carolina	4
The Hon. Clay Myers (1982) 334 Wyatt Court, N.E. Salem, OR 97301	Oregon	8

## JOINT COMMISSION ON PEACE

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey	Colorado	6

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

<i>Bishops</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. Richard M. Trelease, Jr.	Rio Grande	7
The Rt. Rev. George P.M. Belshaw	New Jersey	2
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Bruce H. Cook Chaplain (Col.) USAF 824 Duke Street Alexandria, VA 22314	Iowa	6
The Rev. Everett W. Francis 232 Wyoming Ave. Scranton, PA 18503	Bethlehem	3
The Rev. Nathaniel W. Pierce 915 4th, So., Box 937 Nampa, ID 83651	Idaho	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. William Anderson B-3 Village Green Chapel Hill, NC 27514	North Carolina	4
Dr. J. Jefferson Bennett Law Centre - Farrah Hall University of Alabama Tuscaloosa, AL 35486	Alabama	4
Marion Huston 16273 Brewster Road E. Cleveland, OH 44112	Ohio	5
Dr. Allan M. Parrent Theological Seminary of Virginia Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
*Mrs. Joseph P. Flagg (Mary Nash) 383 Spring Street Portland, ME 04102	Maine	1
Dr. Paul L. Ward 2112 Popkins Lane Alexandria, VA 22307	Virginia	3

## STANDING COMMISSION ON STEWARDSHIP AND DEVELOPMENT

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr. (1982)	Arkansas	7
The Rt. Rev. Gerald N. McAllister (1985)	Oklahoma	7

---

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

<i>Presbyters</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. John MacNaughton (1982), <i>Chairman</i> 301 West Russel St. San Antonio, TX 78212	West Texas	7
The Rev. Robert R. Parks (1985) 74 Trinity Place New York, NY 10006	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. C. Flint Kellogg (1982) 100 Moreland Ave. Carlisle, PA 17013	Central Penn.	3
Mrs. Richard Boas (1982), <i>Vice-Chairman</i> 4641 NE 195 Seattle, WA 98155	Olympia	8
Isadore H. Burney (1982) 1187 W. 10th Street Jacksonville, FL 32209	Florida	4
Henry S. Noble (1982) 337 Valley Road New Canaan, CT 06840	Connecticut	1
William Ikard (1985) 123 Feathermoon Santa Teresa, NM 88063	Rio Grande	7
* Harry W. Havemeyer (1985) Havemeyer & Co. 350 5th Avenue New York, NY 10001	New York	2
Mr. Frank Troutman, Jr. (1985) 3030 Bransford Road Augusta, GA 30909	Georgia	4
Richard W. Wheeler (1985), <i>Sec.-Treas.</i> Vice-President, Citibank, N.A. 399 Park Avenue New York, NY 10022	New York	2

## STANDING COMMISSION ON STRUCTURE OF THE CHURCH

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart (1982)	Western Massachusetts	1
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane (1982)	Olympia	8
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher (1985)	Long Island	2

---

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

<i>Presbyters</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr. (1982) 3219 "O" Street, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20020	Washington	3
The Rev. Carlos Touche-Porter (1985) Primera Cda. Beistegui 10, Mexico DF 12	Mexico (Cen. & South)	9
*The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright (1985) 25 Westminster Road Rochester, NY 04607	Rochester	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum (Lois) (1982) 456 N. New St. Bethlehem, PA 18018	Bethlehem	3
George T. Guernsey III (1985) 13210 Clayton Road St. Louis, MO 63131	Missouri	7
Mrs. William K. Nicrosi (Harold) (1985) Rt. 10, Box 58 Bell Road Montgomery, AL 36116	Alabama	4
Mrs. Henry N. Somsen (Anne) (1982) 20 Camelsback Road New Ulm, MN 56073	Minnesota	6
Mr. Robert J. Wesley (1985) 114 Newell Court Menands, NY 12204	Albany	2
Mr. Frank T. Wood, Jr. (1982) 306 Albert Road Syracuse, NY 13214	Central New York	2

#### STANDING COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning (1985)	Hawaii	8
The Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies (1985)	Dallas	7
The Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo (1982)	Western Mexico	9
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. A. Theodore Eastman (1985) St. Alban's Parish Mt. St. Alban Washington, D.C. 20016	Washington	3

\* *Executive Council Liaison*



<i>Presbyters</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Ashton Brooks (1985) Iglesia Epis. San Andrés Marcos Ruiz Ave. Santo Domingo, Dominican Rep.	Dominican Republic	9
The Rev. Charles H. Eddy (1982) 4502 Cassin Drive Anchorage, AK 99507	Alaska	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Ms. Veronica Flowers (1982) c/o The Rt. Rev. Hugo L. Pina Apartado 764 Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Honduras	9
Mr. E.A. Bayne (1985) 19 Farnham Avenue New Haven, CT 06511	Connecticut	1
* Mrs. Leona Bryant (1982) Box 281 St. Thomas, VI 00801	Virgin Islands	2
Paul A. Frank, Jr. (1982) 317 Kimberly Rd. Akron, OH 44313	Ohio	5
Mrs. Juanita G. Harris (1982) 750 Lakeview (22nd Ave.), South St. Petersburg, FL 33705	Southwest Florida	4
Jorge H. Lee (1985) Avenida de Las Rosas, No. 71 Colonia Jardín H. Matamoros, Tamps., Mexico	Northern Mexico	9

## JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS

### *All ex-officio members*

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum	Executive Officer
The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown	Bishop of Host Diocese, Louisiana
Mr. James C. Wyrick	Chairman of Host Diocese
The Rt. Rev. George Murray	Vice-President of the House of Bishops
The Very Rev. David B. Collins	Vice-President of the House of Deputies
The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey	Secretary of the House of Bishops
The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum	Secretary of the House of Deputies
The Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders	Chairman of Dispatch of Business of House of Bishops

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

### *All ex-officio members*

The Hon. George T. Shields	Chairman of Dispatch of Business of House of Deputies
Mr. Bob N. Wallace	General Convention Manager
The Presiding Bishop, The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin	President of the House of Bishops
Dr. Charles R. Lawrence	President of the House of Deputies

### **JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM, BUDGET, AND FINANCE**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Jackson E. Gilliam	Montana	6
The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle	Bethlehem	3
The Rt. Rev. Stanley F. Hauser	West Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. Telesforo A. Isaac	Dominican Republic	9
The Rt. Rev. Robert S. Kerr	Vermont	1
The Rt. Rev. H. Irving Mayson	Michigan	5
The Rt. Rev. Brice Sidney Sanders	East Carolina	4
The Rt. Rev. John L. Thompson	Northern California	8
The Rt. Rev. Albert W. Van Duzer	New Jersey	2
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. William G. Burrill 642 Elmwood Drive Davis, CA 95616	Northern California	8
The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey P.O. Drawer 2127 Charleston, SC 29403	South Carolina	4
The Rev. Canon W. David Crockett 20 Glen Drive Wilbraham, MA 01095	Western Massachusetts	1
The Rev. Canon Clarence W. Hayes Box 4720 Panama 5, Panama, R.P.	Panama	9
The Rev. Carl E. Jennings 1110 Mt. Riga San Antonio, TX 78213	West Texas	7
The Ven. William G. Lewis 325 Oliver Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222	Pittsburgh	3
The Rev. Robert F. Royster 9215 Lombardi Lane Lakewood, CO 80215	Colorado	6
The Rev. Henri A. Stines 125 East 26th Street Chicago, IL 60616	Chicago	5

<i>Presbyters</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Lloyd H. Uyeki 378 Bedford Road Pleasantville, NY 10570	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Lueta E. Bailey P.O. Box 2 Griffin, GA 30327	Atlanta	4
Mr. Paul M. Chalk 706 Ivy Street Carson City, NV 89701	Nevada	8
*Mr. Matthew K. Chew 6991 East Camelback Road, B110 Scottsdale, AZ 85251	Arizona	8
Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker 520 San Jacinto Street Houston, TX 77002	Texas	7
Mrs. Margaret Fitter c/o Mrs. Jane Thomas Diocese of Rochester 935 East Avenue Rochester, NY 14607	Rochester	2
Mr. William F. Grosser III Box 540 Salina, KA 67401	Western Kansas	7
Dr. Roberto Hernandez-Pineda 2a. Calle "A" 35-72, zona 11 Utatlan II Guatemala City, Guatemala	Guatemala	9
Kent H. Horton P.O. Box 1217 Jamestown, ND 58401	North Dakota	6
Mrs. Alfred Kozar (Shirley) 10 Grandview Ave. Lincoln, RI 02865	Rhode Island	1
Joseph Leidy 25 Valley View Drive Morristown, NJ 07960	Newark	2
Robert E. McNeilly, Jr. P.O. Box 711 Kingsport, TN 37662	Tennessee	4

---

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

<i>Lay Persons</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Capt. Janet L. Maguire, USN (Ret.) 702 No. Naylor Street Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
Jennifer M. Railing Woodcrest Gettysburg, PA 17325	Central Penn.	3
Mr. Ernest N. Robinson One North Dee Road Park Ridge, IL 60068	Chicago	5
Byron Rushing 25 Concord Street Boston, MA 02118	Massachusetts	1
Mrs. Catherine W. Saucedo Apartado Postal #32-88 Guadalajara 6 Jalisco, Mexico	Western Mexico	9
Ms. Mary W. Wallace 3118 Knoll Lane, N.W. Rochester, MN 55901	Minnesota	6
Mr. John K. Webster c/o Weber, Geiger & Kalat, Inc. 333 West 1st Street Dayton, OH 45402	Southern Ohio	5

### JOINT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Furman C. Stough	Alabama	4
The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard	Pittsburgh	3
The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi	Oregon	8
<i>Presbyters</i>		
*The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. P.O. Box 1003 Norfolk, VA 23504	Southern Virginia	3
The Rev. Rustin Kimsey 1805 Minnesota The Dalles, OR 97058	Oregon	8
The Rev. Canon Edward J. Morgan Diocese of Connecticut 1335 Asylum Ave. Hartford, CT 06106	Connecticut	1

\* *Executive Council Liaison*

<i>Lay Persons</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mrs. Mary Durham 18357 Riverside Drive Birmingham, MI 48009	Michigan	5
Mr. George S. Lockwood P.O. Box 345 Carmen Valley, CA 93924	California	8
Richard Moss P.O. Box 165-A Quito, Ecuador	Ecuador	9
Ms. Diane B. Pollard 511 West 147th Street New York, NY 10031	New York	2
Ralph Spence 418 West 8th Street Tyler, TX 75701	Texas	7
Mr. Donovan Worden 1521 Gerald Street Missoula, MT 59801	Montana	6

#### COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Carol Andersen 251 West 80th Street New York, NY 10024	New York	2
The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe, Jr. 5003 Dexter Fort Worth, TX 76107	Dallas	7
The Rev. Alex Dickson All Saints Episcopal School Vicksburg, MS 39180	Mississippi	4
The Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr. 155 Willys Street Hartford, CT 06106	Connecticut	1
The Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr. P.O. Box 822 Danville, IL 61832	Springfield	5
The Very Rev. Sabino Reybal Av. Monterrey "A" 244 Nueva Rosita Coah, Mexico	Northern Mexico	9

<i>Presbyters</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Paul M. Washington 2120 North 18th Philadelphia, PA 19121	Pennsylvania	3
The Rev. Canon Ronald L. Wiley 200 North 72nd Omaha, NE 68132	Nebraska	6
The Rev. Canon John H.M. Yamazaki 961 S. Mariposa Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90006	Los Angeles	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Eugene H. Bowens 2499 Harvell Drive Atlanta, GA 30318	Atlanta	4
Mrs. Marion Cedarblade 49 Vallejo Way San Rafael, CA 94903	California	8
W. Scott Gerstenberger, <i>Chairman</i> 1701 Greenview Drive Ann Arbor, MI 48103	Michigan	5
The Hon. Joseph E. Michael, Jr. 14 Davis Ave. Durham, NH 03824	New Hampshire	1
Thomas Deal Reese Rt. 1, Red Bird Lane Lake Jacksonville Jacksonville, TX 75766	Texas	7
Mrs. Raymond Rich, Jr. (Susan) 12912 Tamarack Road Silver Springs, MD 20904	Washington, D.C.	3
Mrs. J. B. Robinson (Eleanore) 1521 Meadowlark Drive Great Falls, MT 59404	Montana	6
Mr. Malcolm D. Talbott 375 Mt. Prospect Ave., Box 5561 Newark, NJ 07104	New Jersey	2
Mrs. Vilma White Box 5561 Panama 3, Panama, R.P.	Panama	9



*Bishops*

The Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton (1982)  
3337 Runnymede Place  
Washington, D.C. 20015

The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery (1982)  
Bishop of Chicago  
65 East Huron Street  
Chicago, IL 60611

The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray (1985)  
Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
Box 8547  
Mobile, AL 36608

The Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson (1985)  
Bishop of Texas  
520 San Jacinto Street  
Houston, TX 77002

The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart (1982)  
Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
37 Chestnut Street  
Springfield, MA 01103

*Presbyters*

The Very Rev. David P. Collins (1982)  
Cathedral of St. Philip  
2744 Peachtree Road, NW  
Atlanta, GA 30305

The Rev. Canon Yung Hsuan Chou (1985)  
735 Franklin  
Lapeer, MI 48446

The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr. (1982)  
6 Oregon Street  
Rochester, NY 14605

The Rev. Edward R. Sims (1982)  
Christ Episcopal Church  
Fourth at Sycamore  
Cincinnati, OH 45202

The Very Rev. R. Richard Coombs (1985)  
127 East 12th Avenue  
Spokane, WA 99202

The Very Rev. Almus Morse Thorp (1982)  
416 Beresford Road  
Rochester, NY 14610

The Rev. George L. Werner (1982)  
Trinity Cathedral  
Sixth Avenue  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

*Lay Persons*

D. Nelson Adams (1982)

Davis, Polk and Wardwell, Esqs.

One Chase Manhattan Plaza

New York, NY 10005

Robert A. Addison (1985)

309 North Prospect Street

Kirsch Co.

Sturgis, MI 49091

J. Sinclair Armstrong (1982)

United States Trust Company of New York

45 Wall Street

New York, NY 10005

Mrs. R. Morton Claflin (Jane) (1985)

37 Chestnut Street

Boston, MA 02108

Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr. (1982)

830 Park Avenue

New York, NY 10021

Dr. John T. Fey, Jr. (1985)

Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States

1285 Avenue of the Americas

New York, NY 10019

Mr. James B. Knowles (1985)

Cross Road

South Londonderry, VT 05155

Mr. Gerald A. Lamb (1985)

36 Braeburn Road

West Hartford, CT 06107

Philip A. Masquelette (1982)

Masquelette & Masquelette, P.C.

2121 San Felipe

Houston, TX 77019

Mr. Robert A. Robinson

The Church Pension Fund

800 Second Avenue

New York, NY 10017

Mrs. Roger B. Shepard, Jr. (Mary) (1985)

2155 Delaware Avenue

St. Paul, MN 55118

Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr. (1985)

Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy, Esqs.

One Chase Manhattan Plaza

New York, NY 10005

Mr. Louis J. Willie (1985)

Rt. #6, Box 532H

Birmingham, AL 35217

# THE CHURCH DEPLOYMENT BOARD

	Diocese	Province
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey (1982), <i>Member, Executive Committee</i>	West Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vache (1982)	Southern Virginia	3
The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi (1985)	Oregon	8
The Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Heistand (1985)	Arizona	8
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. James L. Lowery, Jr. (1982) c/o Enablement, Inc. 14 Beacon Street, Room 715 Boston, MA 02108	Massachusetts	3
The Rev. Henry B. Mitchell (1982) 4800 Woodward Ave. Detroit, MI 48201	Michigan	5
The Rev. Edward R. Sims (1982), <i>Member, Executive Committee</i> 318 East 4th Street Cincinnati, OH 45202	Southern Ohio	5
The Rev. Hays H. Rockwell (1985), <i>Vice-Chairman</i> 865 Madison Ave. New York, NY 10021	New York	2
The Ven. Robert N. Davis (1985) P.O. Box 17025 Raleigh, NC 27609	North Carolina	4
The Very Rev. Gordon T. Charlton, Jr. (1985) 606 Rathervue, Box 2247 Austin, TX 78768	Texas	7
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. Verna J. Dozier (1982), <i>Member, Executive Committee</i> 391 O Street, SW Washington, D.C. 20024	Washington	3
Mrs. Charles Fitter (Margaret) (1982) 30-E Brook Hill Lane Rochester, NY 14625	Rochester	2
Mr. Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr. (1982) 1771 South McKnight Road St. Louis, MO 63124	Missouri	7
Mr. Ernest Robinson (1982), <i>Chairman</i> One North Dee Road Park Ridge, Ill. 60068	Chicago	5

---

<i>Lay Persons</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
William G. Ikard, II (1985) 123 Feathermoon Santa Teresa, NM 88063	Rio Grande	7
George Hodges Soule (1985) 1700 Market St., Suite 2616 Philadelphia, PA 19103	Pennsylvania	3

## THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

### *Bishops*

3-year term (1982)	—	The Rt. Rev. William B. Spofford Church House, Mt. St. Alban Washington, D.C. 20016
6-year term (1985)	—	The Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders Box 3807 Knoxville, TN 37917
9-year term (1988)	—	The Rt. Rev. Bennett J. Sims (1988) 2744 Peachtree Road, N.W. Atlanta, GA 30305

### *Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities*

3-year term (1982)	—	The Rev. FitzSimons Allison 804 Broadway New York, NY 10003  The Rev. Charles Eldon Davis 122 East "J" St. Benecia, CA 94510
6-year term (1985)	—	The Rev. William H. Barr 203 S. Kensington Ave. La Grange, IL 60525  The Rev. Donald Bitsberger 379 Hammond St. Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
9-year term (1988)	—	The Rev. J. Mark Dyer 149 Asbury Hamilton, MA 01982  The Rev. Herman Page Drawer E Liberal, KS 67901

---

*Members of Faculties*

- 3-year term (1982) — The Very Rev. O.C. Edwards, Ph.D.  
2122 Sheridan Rd.  
Evanston, IL 60201
- The Rev. H. Boone Porter, Ph.D.  
6265 N. Highway 83  
Hartford, WI 53202
- 6-year term (1985) — The Rev. Boyce Bennett, Ph.D.  
175 Ninth Ave.  
New York, NY 10011
- The Rev. Robert Cooper, D.D.  
Nashotah House  
Nashotah, WI 53058
- 9-year term (1988) — The Rev. Holt Graham, Th.D.  
606 Driftwood Road  
New Brighton, MN 55112
- The Rev. William B. Green, Th.D.  
Box 2247  
Austin, TX 78767

*Lay Persons*

- 3-year term (1982) — Dr. Marylu Fowler  
7903 Hermitage Rd.  
Richmond, VA 23228
- Dr. Cecil Patterson  
Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs  
North Carolina Central University  
Durham, NC 27707
- 6-year term (1985) — Dr. William Gaines  
Institute of European Studies  
700 N. Rush St.  
Chicago, IL 60611
- Mrs. Evelyn Shipman  
Box 275  
Freeland, WA 98249
- 9-year term (1988) — Dr. Thomas A. Bartlett  
1 Dupont Circle  
Suite 730  
Washington, D.C. 20036
- Dr. Thomas Matthews  
1625 E. 31st Place  
Tulsa, OK 74105

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### *Ex-Officio Members:*

The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, D.D., *Presiding Bishop, President and Chairman*  
Dr. Charles R. Lawrence, *Vice-Chairman*, 34 Dogwood Lane, Pomona, NY 10950

### **Elected until the General Convention—1982**

Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell, P.O. Box 790, Winter Park, FL 32789  
Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, P.O. Box 6120, Little Rock, AR 73206  
Rt. Rev. Philip A. Smith, 63 Green Street, Concord, NH 03301  
Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr., P.O. Box 1003, Norfolk, VA 23504  
Rev. Canon W. Ebert Hobbs, 2230 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44115  
Very Rev. Urban T. Holmes, III, University of the South, Sewanee, TN 38375  
Robert M. Ayres, Jr., University of the South, Sewanee, TN 37375  
Mrs. Leona E. Bryant, P.O. Box 281, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801  
Matthew K. Chew, 6991 E. Camelback Rd. Ste. B110, Scottsdale, AZ 85251  
Frank P. Foster, 174 Scituate Street, Arlington, MA 02174  
Joseph L. Hargrove, 700 Commercial National Bank Bldg., Shreveport, LA 71101  
Dr. Paul Neuhauser, 914 Highwood Street, Iowa City, IA 52240  
Mrs. Virginia Ram, 2808 Altura Street, Los Angeles, CA 90031  
Harrison Tillman, P.O. Box 3137, Valdosta, GA 31601

### **Elected by Province until the General Convention—1982**

- I. Rev. Canon Edward J. Morgan, 1335 Asylum Avenue, Hartford, CT 06105
- II. Rev. Robert Wainwright, 25 Westminster Rd., Rochester, NY 04607
- III. Rev. Canon Junius Carter, 7507 Kelly Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15208
- IV. Mrs. Kit Caffey, 1915 Old County Road, Daphne, AL 36526
- V. Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons, 3601 N. North Street, Peoria, IL 61604
- VI. Rev. Denis O'Pray, 3225 East Minnehaha Pkwy, Minneapolis, MN 55417
- VII. Rt. Rev. William Davidson, Box 1383, Salina, KS 67401
- VIII. Rt. Rev. Robert Wolterstorff, 2728 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, CA 92103
- IX. Mrs. Marielena de González, CRA. 42H, #90-51, Barranquilla, Colombia

### **Elected until the General Convention—1985**

Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies, P.O. Box 64798, Dallas, TX 75206  
Rt. Rev. Walter C. Righter, 225 37th Street, Des Moines, IA 50312  
Rev. Maurice M. Benitez, 2450 River Oaks Boulevard, Houston, TX 77019  
Rev. Herbert Donovan, Jr., 75 S. Fullerton Avenue, Montclair, NJ 07042  
Mrs. Pamela Chinnis, #1506 Placido Mar, 5200 N. Dixie, West Palm Beach, FL 33407  
John L. Carson, III, 600 S. Cherry St., Suite 1400, Denver, CO 80220  
Robert F. Gaines, 630 Wilhaggin Drive, Sacramento, CA 95825  
Harry Griffith, P.O. Box M, Winter Park, FL 32790  
Harry W. Havemeyer, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10001  
Mrs. Thomas Hutchinson, 3981 Cobblestone Circle, Dallas, TX 75229

### **Elected by Province until the General Convention—1985**

- I. Mrs. Mary Flagg, 383 Spring Street, Portland, ME 04102
- II. Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie, 251 Lynn Drive, Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417
- III. Mrs. Helen Eisenhart, 5009 Earlston Drive, Bethesda, MD 20016



- 
- IV. Very Rev. Allen Bartlett, 421 S. 2nd Street, Louisville, KY 40202
  - V. John K. Cannon, 400 Renaissance Center, Detroit, MI 48243
  - VI. Dr. Arthur Raymond, 211 University Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201
  - VII. William Baker, 2 West Terrace Trail, Lake Quivera, KS 66106
  - VIII. Mrs. Ruth Schmidt, P.O. Box 4084, Tumwater, WA 98501
  - IX. Rev. Sergio Carranza, Avenue San Jeronimo 117, Mexico 20, D.F., Mexico

### HOUSE OF BISHOPS' COMMITTEE ON PASTORAL DEVELOPMENT

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Jackson E. Gilliam, <i>Chairman</i>	Montana	6
The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi	Oregon	8
The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser	North Carolina	4
The Rt. Rev. Robert Bruce Hall	Virginia	3
The Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Heistand	Arizona	8
The Rt. Rev. Willis R. Henton	Northwest Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. Wilbur Emory Hogg	Albany	2
The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones	Indianapolis	5
The Rt. Rev. Robert S. Kerr	Vermont	1
The Rt. Rev. George Murray	Gulf Coast	4
The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Righter	Iowa	6
The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché	Virginia	3
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher	Long Island	2

### THE BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies	Dallas	7
The Rt. Rev. John B. Coburn, <i>Chairman</i>	Massachusetts	1
The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown	Louisiana	4
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Very Rev. O.C. Edwards (1982) Seabury-Western Theological Seminary 2122 Sheridan Road Evanston, IL 60201	Milwaukee	5
The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr. (1982) Forward Movement Publications 412 Sycamore Street Cincinnati, OH 45202	Pennsylvania	3
The Rev. A. Rogelio Pantón (1985) 2323 Holly Denver, CO 80207	Colorado	6
The Very Rev. Edwin G. Wappler (1985) 1325 N. College Avenue Claremont, CA 91711	Los Angeles	8

---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Ms. Dorothy J. Brittain 528 Oak Street Syracuse, NY 13203	Central New York	2
Mrs. Bertram Bigson (Nell) (1982) 100 West 94th St. New York, NY 10025	New York	2
Mr. Karl Mathiasen III (1982) Planning & Management Assistance Project 1705 DeSales St., NW Washington, D.C. 20036	Washington	3
Mr. Joseph Davenport III (1982) P.O. Box 159 Mer Rouge, LA 71261	Louisiana	4
Mrs. Sue Scott (1985) 724 W. Fourth North Green River, WY 82935	Wyoming	6
Mrs. Nancy Oyama (1985) 51 West Clay Park San Francisco, CA 94121	California	8
<i>Seminarians</i>		
Nelson Foxx (1982) E.D.S. 99 Brattle St. Cambridge, MA 02138	Massachusetts	1
James Tucker (1982) 806 Tennessee Ave., #302 Alexandria, VA 22305	Virginia	3

**TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY  
ELECTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION**

*Bishops*

The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, *Ex-officio*  
Presiding Bishop  
815 Second Ave.  
New York, NY 10017

The Rt. Rev. Frank S. Cervený (1982)  
325 Market Street  
Jacksonville, FL 32202

The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr. (1985)  
Box 6120  
Little Rock, AK 72206

The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery (1982)  
1320 N. State Street  
Chicago, IL 60610

---

### *Bishops*

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack (1982)  
P.O. Box 2164  
Los Angeles, CA 90051

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher (1985)  
36 Cathedral Avenue  
Garden City, NY 11530

The Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Wolf (1985)  
143 State Street  
Portland, ME 04101

### *Presbyters*

The Rev. Samuel N. Baxter (1982)  
Box 5176  
Austin, TX 78731

The Rev. John Crocker, Jr. (1985)  
243 Russell Road  
Princeton, NJ 08540

The Rev. Stanley P. Gasek (1982)  
6 Elizabeth Street  
Utica, NY 13501

The Rev. Allanson Houghton (1985)  
2 East 90th Street  
New York, NY 10028

The Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine (1982)  
50 Cathedral Ave.  
Garden City, NY 11530

The Ven. Arthur B. Williams, Jr. (1985)  
4800 Woodward Ave.  
Detroit, MI 48201

### *Lay Persons*

Ms. Jane Auchincloss (1982)  
Wood Stock Road  
Millbrook, NY 12545

Mr. James Stacey Cole (1985)  
405 Lexington Ave., Room 3800  
New York, NY 10017

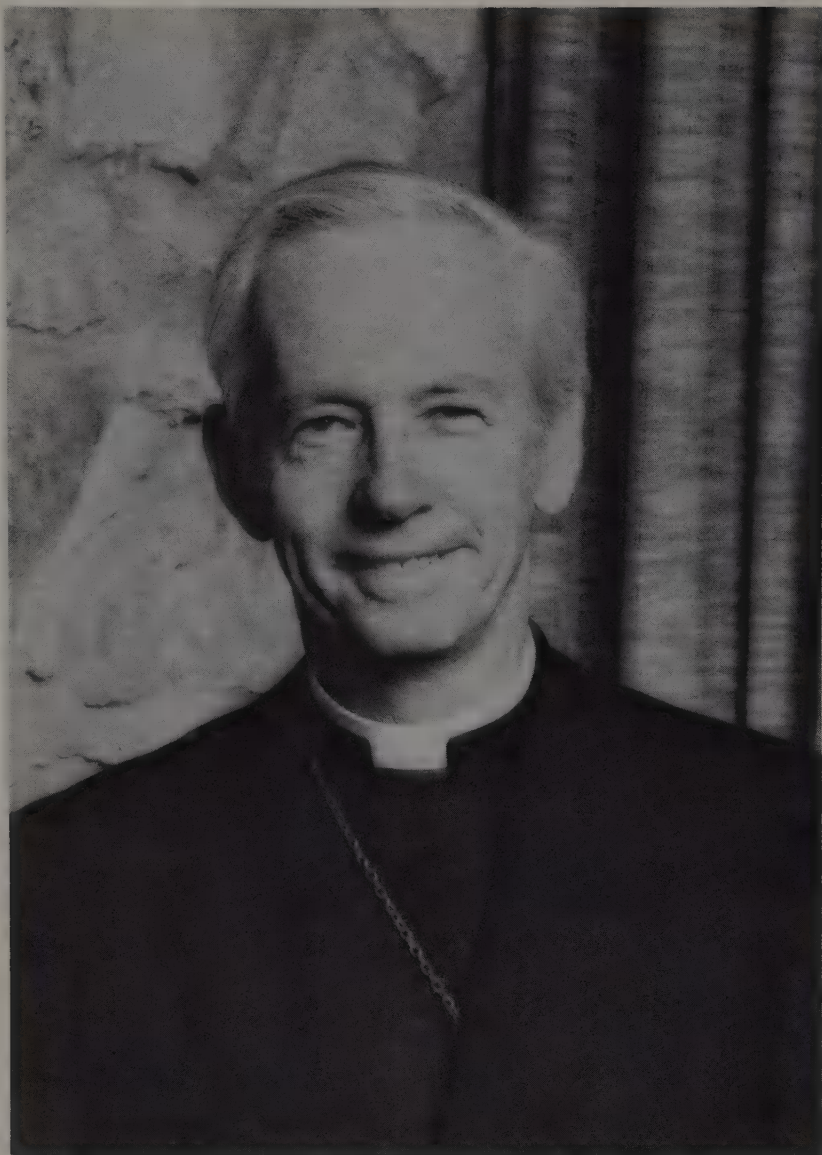
Dr. Charles R. Lawrence (1985)  
34 Dogwood Lane  
Pomona, NY 10970

Mr. Walker Taylor (1982)  
P.O. Box 897  
Wilmington, NC 28401

Mr. Douglas T. Yates (1985)  
White Weld & Co.  
300 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10022



The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, D.D.  
Vice-President, House of Bishops



The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, D.D.  
Secretary, House of Bishops

---

## OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

### *Chairman:*

The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.

### *Vice-Chairman:*

The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray

### *Secretary:*

The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey

### *Assistant Secretaries:*

The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Corpus Christi, West Texas

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Beaumont, Texas

The Rev. James Folts, Dan Marcus, Texas

Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle, Houston, Texas

Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, San Antonio, West Texas



---

## ROSTER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

[The list, in order of consecration of Bishops, registered and in attendance at the regular meeting of the House of Bishops in 1979.]

Bishop Voegeli  
Bishop Gooden (Resigned)  
Bishop Hines  
Bishop Quaterman  
Bishop Gordon (Resigned)  
Bishop Sherman  
Bishop Gibson  
Bishop Welles  
The National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development  
Bishop Hallock  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac  
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
Bishop Mosley (Resigned)  
The Bishop of Arizona  
Bishop Doll  
Bishop Goddard  
The Bishop of Kansas  
Bishop Haden  
Bishop Corrigan  
Bishop Rose  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore)  
The Bishop of North Carolina  
Bishop DeWitt (Resigned)  
Bishop Thayer  
The Bishop of South Carolina  
The Presiding Bishop  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Chicago  
Bishop Burgess  
Bishop Persell  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
Bishop Gross  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of New Jersey  
The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee (Gates)

---

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Virginia  
The Executive for Education for Ministry  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Bishop of Easton  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Executive for Administration  
The Bishop of Arkansas  
The Bishop of Colorado  
The Bishop of Hawaii  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of Western New York  
Bishop Gosnell  
The Bishop of Montana  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Maryland  
Bishop Haynsworth (Resigned) (El Salvador)  
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of Georgia  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Central Florida  
The Bishop of Lexington  
The Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Bethlehem  
The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Bishop of Ecuador  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop of Michigan  
The Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Bishop of Iowa  
The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Springfield  
The Bishop of Panama  
The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago  
The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland

---

---

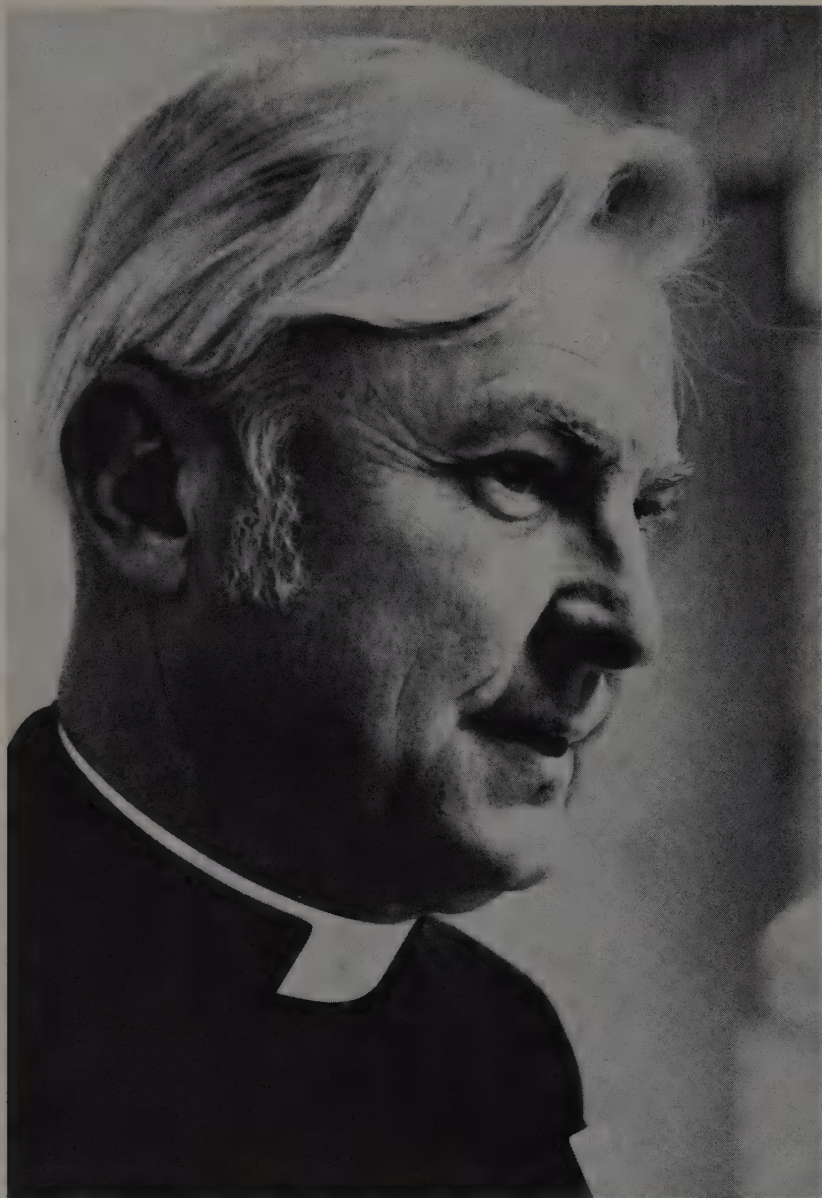
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
The Bishop of Guatemala  
The Bishop of West Virginia  
The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
The Bishop of Milwaukee  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Erie  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Alaska  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
The Bishop of Long Island  
The Bishop of Missouri  
The Bishop of Delaware  
The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
The Bishop of Olympia  
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
The Bishop of Louisiana  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona  
The Bishop of Massachusetts  
The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan  
The Bishop of Nebraska  
The Bishop of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of Indianapolis  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop of Minnesota  
The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta  
The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Honduras  
The Bishop of Northern California  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas

*Collegial Members*

Bishop Crowther  
Bishop Dean  
Bishop Elder  
Bishop Mize  
Bishop Ramos  
Bishop Sorge



The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D.  
Secretary, House of Deputies  
Executive Officer, The General Convention



The Very Rev. David B. Collins, D.D.  
Vice-President, House of Deputies

---

## OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

*President:*

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence

*Vice-President:*

The Very Rev. David B. Collins

*Secretary:*

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D.

*Assistant Secretaries:*

The Rev. Canon Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa, *Recording Secretary*

The Rev. Richard R. Cook of Dallas, *Credentials Secretary*

The Rev. George Detor of Los Angeles, *Dispatch Secretary*

Miss Brenda Hall of New York, *Administrative Assistant*



---

## ROSTER OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

*Clerical*

*Lay*

### ALABAMA

Carpenter, Douglas M.  
McKimmon, Charles<sup>8,11</sup>  
Miller, Robert O.  
Morton, C. Brinkley

Bennett, Dr. Jefferson  
McQuiston, Mrs. Louise<sup>13,16</sup>  
Nicrosi, Mrs. Harold  
Willie, Louis

### ALASKA

Elliott, Norman H.V.  
Dementi, Jean A.  
Eddy, Charles H.

Wolforth, Eric E.<sup>2,3</sup>  
Snow, Ms. Rebecca D.  
Standerwick, John

### ALBANY

Pennock, James W.  
Wampler, D. Delos  
Janke, Richard K.  
Ball, David S.

Postver, Mrs. Joseph, Esq.  
Reynolds, Ms. Elinann  
Freiburghouse, Mrs. Edward  
Hansen, George

### ARIZONA

Getz, Henry B.  
Gerrard, Dan J.  
Pettengill, David  
Weeks, William

Chew, Matthew K.  
Irish, Douglas L.  
Gegenheimer, Dr. Albert  
Curry, Mrs. Louis (Ethel)

### ARKANSAS

Anderson, Lawson M.  
Tucker, Joseph B.  
Pugh, Joel W., II<sup>5,18</sup>  
Hoke, Stuart H.

Parke, Bert  
Wilson, Ernest B.<sup>10,12,15,17</sup>  
Williams, John T.<sup>9,14</sup>  
Boyce, Wayne

---

The small numbers following some names refer to footnotes at end of list of Deputies.

## ATLANTA

Collins, David  
Johnson, Robert  
Bartlett, Harwood  
Kehayes, Thomas<sup>4,7</sup>

Burr, Mrs. Ann  
Bailey, Mrs. Seaton (Lueta)  
Bowens, Eugene  
Hughes, Rufus R., III<sup>1,6</sup>

## BETHLEHEM

Whittemore, H.L., Jr.  
Croneberger, John  
Smalley, William  
Francis, Everett W.

Chamberlin, Mrs. W. Lawson<sup>20,24</sup>  
Shire, Donald  
Teter, Mrs. Jane B.  
Dana, Edmund L.

## CALIFORNIA

Hunt, George N.<sup>21,25</sup>  
Moore, Roswell O.  
Brumbaum, Harold R.  
Hill, David S.<sup>28,35</sup>

Lockwood, George S.<sup>30,36</sup>  
Cedarblade, Mrs. Jack (Marion)<sup>22,26</sup>  
Morton, Lyle B.<sup>32,34</sup>  
Delman, Dennis<sup>27</sup>

## CENTRAL FLORIDA

Whitaker, O'Kelley  
Gray, Francis C.<sup>29,31</sup>  
Durrance, Alfred L.<sup>19,23</sup>  
Patterson, Donis D.

Ross, Mrs. Lee R. (Carole)  
Marshall, Gary A.  
Rose, Theodore M.<sup>33</sup>  
Dosh, Sydney

## CENTRAL GULF COAST

Currin, B. Madison  
Davis, Lavan B.  
Cobbs, Richard H., IV  
Barney, David M.

Currie, Vincent C., Jr.  
Slingluff, Betts S., Jr.  
Caffey, Mrs. Will G. Jr. (Kit)  
Hutt, John

## CENTRAL AND SOUTH MEXICO

Carranza-Gómez, Sergio  
Touché-Porter, Carlos  
Jones, John Robert  
Fonseca, José Martínez

Howard, Nancy Elizabeth  
Velasco-Martínez, Moisés  
Frothingham, Mrs. H. Hoyt (Martha)  
Gutiérrez-Prisco, María Elena

## CENTRAL NEW YORK

Frey, Wallace A.  
Robinson, David W.  
Hale, William M.  
Talbot, David M.

Crowley, Mary Lou  
Ramshaw, Warren C.  
Wood, Frank T., Jr.  
Reid, Frederick K., M.D.

## CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA

Lloyd, Kermit L.  
Mintz, Arnold E.<sup>37</sup>  
Weitzel, William H.  
Trost, James B.

Stuart, Nathan W., Esq.  
Railing, Mrs. Jennifer M.  
Whitney, Kenneth W., Sr.  
Holtzapple, George A.

## CENTRAL PHILIPPINES

Daoey, Francis D.  
Rulite, Alejandrino  
Paatan, Alexander P.  
Kiley, Henry W.

Dimas, Mrs. Carolyn  
Longid, Frank O.  
Dampac, Paul A.  
Weygan, Galo D.

## CHICAGO

Norris, Edwin A., Jr.  
Houde, Christian A.  
Baar, William H.<sup>40,43</sup>  
Stines, Henri A.

Steans, Mrs. Evelyn  
Robinson, Ernest N.  
Warren, Joseph  
Jorjorian, Mr. Jean

## COLOMBIA

Maitrejean, Patrick  
Hurley, Patrick N.

Duque, Dr. Francisco  
Cuellar, Mario

## COLORADO

Royster, Robert<sup>44,47,62</sup>  
Wilson, H. David  
Knight, Jack C.  
Johns, Joseph B.<sup>59,67</sup>

Prichard, Mrs. Lucy<sup>61</sup>  
Soloman, Dr. Gordon<sup>52,60</sup>  
Carson, Jack<sup>66</sup>  
Wise, Richard

## CONNECTICUT

Morgan, Edward J.<sup>64</sup>  
Geyer, Edward B., Jr.  
Merrill, Ralph E.<sup>41,45</sup>  
Nargesian, Haig J.<sup>54,63</sup>

Whiteside, Mrs. Carole<sup>58,68</sup>  
Bigwood, Mrs. Jill  
Robinson, Mrs. Ann  
Brew, H. Richard<sup>48,53</sup>

## DALLAS

Russell, Jack D.  
Rogers, Homer F.  
DeWolfe, James P., Jr.<sup>42,46</sup>  
Moore, Courtland M.<sup>49,56</sup>

Juday, Chancey  
Brown, Dee  
Worsham, Joseph I.<sup>51,57</sup>  
Pearce, Iris<sup>50,55</sup>

## DELAWARE

Howe, Gregory M.  
Barrett, Leo L., Jr.  
Edwards, Myles W.  
Peters, Albert F.<sup>38,39</sup>

Scott, Robert B.  
Richardson, Mrs. Alden B., III  
Messick, John E., Esq.  
Espy, Herbert H.

## DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Robles, Daniel  
Castro, Manuel  
Brooks, Ashton

de Guzman, Mrs. Ada John  
Malespin, Mario  
Malespin, Mrs. Bienvenida

## EAST CAROLINA

Jeffress, Edwin B., Jr.  
Ladehoff, Robert L.  
Ormond, John J.  
Simons, Webster L., Jr.

Bradshaw, Mrs. William T. (Marianne)  
Page, William S.  
Jenkins, Stanleigh, Jr., M.D.  
Taylor, Walker<sup>65</sup>

## EASTERN OREGON

Kimsey, Rustin R.  
Bates, George E.<sup>69,71</sup>  
Sells, Jeffery E.  
Hampton, Sanford Z.K.<sup>70,73</sup>

Bonham, Edward  
Rinehart, Grant  
Clark, Mrs. Ron (Dewanda Jo)  
Burton, Harriet

## EASTON

Spicer, C. Allen, Jr.  
Etherton, Donald F.  
Johnson, Harry R.  
Reynolds, James O.

Hill, Dr. Thomas C., Jr.  
Nelson, Mrs. Betty Bright  
Hairston, Waller S., Esq.<sup>72,74</sup>  
Selby, Mrs. Owen S. (Marie)

## EAU CLAIRE

Whenal, Barry  
Breisch, Jay  
Langlois, Donald H.  
Lewis, David

Connell, Mrs. Thomas (Janet)  
Braun, Gilbert  
Eberlein, Merton G.  
Tompkins, Dr. Douglas

## ERIE

Philipson, E. Edward M.  
Russell, Thomas G.  
Kline, John W.  
Selvage, Daniel

Bull, DeWitt M.  
Brett, George  
Chase, Michael  
Lockie, Arthur

## ECUADOR

Larrea, Neptali

Moss, Richard  
McClean, Beverly

## EL SALVADOR

Serrano, Luis  
Colby, Charles E.

Chavez, Ramiro  
Chippindale, George

## FLORIDA

McCarty, Barnum C.  
Wimberly, Don A.  
Graham, Lee, Jr.  
Saffran, Walter T.

Varn, Wilfred C.<sup>78</sup>  
West, Miss Dorothy A.  
Kincaid, Harry G.<sup>75,76</sup>  
Norton, Mrs. Shirley

## FOND DU LAC

Gulick, John E.  
Brown, Robert, J.C.  
Lentz, Henry <sup>77</sup>  
Kallenberg, Richard A.

Scott, Walter J., Jr.  
Crawford, Mrs. James  
Ninham, Mrs. Vernon (Joy)  
Pettingell, Mrs. Phoebe

## GEORGIA

Shipps, Harry W.  
Gunn, Reginald R.  
Jenkins, John L.  
Daunt, Francis T.

Ellsworth, Mrs. Janet  
Shepherd, Edwin C., M.D.  
Brannen, Perry, Jr.  
Van Keuren, LeGrand, Jr.

## GUATEMALA

Monzón, Eduardo

Hernandez, Dr. Roberto

## HAITI

Sanon, Félix

Daudier, André

## HAWAII

Burger, Charles S.  
Crane, Charles T.<sup>82,89</sup>  
Kennedy, David K.  
Bonsey, Edwin, Jr.<sup>92,97</sup>

Cameron, Mrs. Margaret<sup>81,93</sup>  
Lockwood, John A.  
Mahoe, Hazel K.N.<sup>94,96</sup>  
Van Culin, Thos. M.

## HONDURAS

Brooks, E. Albert  
Mellish, Roy W.

Longworth, Carlos C.  
Frazer, George A.

## IDAHO

Allen, Albert E.  
Hadley, Douglas J.  
Pierce, Nathaniel W.  
Noble, Robert D.

Barsness, Mrs. Wylla  
Larson, Bert  
Hosler, Ms. Carol  
Cole, Franklin

## INDIANAPOLIS

Fallis, James P., Jr.  
Potter, Jack C.  
Sherfick, Kenneth L.  
Green, Duff<sup>84,85</sup>

Cochran, John D.<sup>83,91</sup>  
Roberts, John R., Jr.<sup>79,80</sup>  
Oglesby, Mrs. Frank (Jane)<sup>86,90</sup>  
Rayfield, Mrs. Robert (Nancy)<sup>95,98</sup>

## IOWA

Baustian, Donald E.  
Roberts, Gordon P.  
Hedges, Robert B.  
Annis, C. Michael

Sidney, Ross<sup>87</sup>  
Neuhauser, Dr. Paul<sup>88</sup>  
Kohn, Mrs. Doris  
Anderson, Mrs. Peg

## KANSAS

Fly, David K.  
Bethell, T. James  
Grein, Richard F.  
Massie, James S.

Marsh, T. Reese  
Crapson, Mrs. James E.  
Goss, Mrs. Henry G.  
Milan, Jesse

## KENTUCKY

Humke, Richard H.  
Davenport, Stephen R., II  
Bartlett, Allen L.  
Cayce, Frank Q.

Ardery, Philip P.  
Harwood, C. Frank  
Carman, Mrs. Jesse M.  
Rivers, Mrs. Richard

## LEXINGTON

Barksdale, Dudley  
Horine, Robert B., Jr.  
Heil, David E.  
Brown, J. Williamson, Jr.

Sturm, James L.<sup>125</sup>  
Van Meter, Mrs. George  
Rogers, Bob G.  
Swinford, Mrs. C. William

## LIBERIA

King, Edward G.W.  
Reed, Samuel Y.  
Johnson, Emmanuel W.  
Kimber, Joshua D.

Grimes, J. Rudolph  
Baker, Christian W.  
Bernard, J. Estrada  
Roberts, H. Augustus

## LONG ISLAND

Lutz, Richard H.  
Greco, John A.  
Palmer, Albert H.<sup>113,116</sup>  
McPhail, Donald S.<sup>117,122</sup>

Royce, Robert C.  
Brandebury, Carl V.  
Koetzle, Walter F.  
Miller, Kenneth W.



## LOS ANGELES

Kouletsis, Nicholas<sup>132</sup>  
Fenton, Frederick A.<sup>115</sup>  
Sadler, C. Boone, Jr.<sup>114,118</sup>  
Hultgren, Harold G.

Marshall, Frank V., Jr.<sup>130</sup>  
Hoover, Mrs. Howard (Lois)<sup>129</sup>  
Bylin, Mrs. Richard (Mary Liz)<sup>131</sup>  
Young, Lawrence R.<sup>119</sup>

## LOUISIANA

Pope, Clarence C.<sup>120,124</sup>  
Gayle, W. Gedge, Jr.  
Patten, J. Frederick<sup>99,104</sup>  
Doss, Joe Morris<sup>109</sup>

Wilkinson, James, III<sup>101,103</sup>  
Carter, Henry Z., Jr.<sup>126</sup>  
Hargrove, Joseph L.<sup>105,110</sup>  
Bell, Mrs. Judith<sup>121,123</sup>

## MAINE

Karsten, Charles E., Jr.  
Miller, John P.<sup>107,111</sup>  
Nickerson, Donald A.  
Hopkins, Harold A., Jr.<sup>106,127</sup>

Scribner, Fred C., Jr., Esq.  
Flagg, Mrs. Mary N.  
Weymouth, Dr. Charity  
Doak, Harlan<sup>108,112,128</sup>

## MARYLAND

Longest, Charles L.  
Landis, Richard V.  
Wilson, Donald O.<sup>100,102</sup>  
Patterson, Robert F.

Machen, Arthur W., Jr.  
Bond, Calhoun  
Washington, Mrs. Vivian  
Tuten, Mrs. Alice J.

## MASSACHUSETTS

Dyer, J. Mark  
Bitsberger, Donald E.<sup>133</sup>  
Guthrie, Harvey H., Jr.  
Walberg, Elsa P.

Gillett, Theresa  
Rushing, Byron  
Devens, Richard M.  
Moll, Jean Loman

## MICHIGAN

Chou, Yung Hsuan  
Walker, Orris G., Jr.  
Babin, A. Raymond  
O'Grady, Gerald B., Jr.

Durham, Mrs. Mary  
Cannon, John K.<sup>158</sup>  
Gerstenberger, W. Scott  
Wittlinger, Timothy D.

MILWAUKEE

Leeson, Gary  
Smith, Wayne  
Trueman, Kenneth  
Hargrove, Robert

Simpson, Glenn R., Jr.  
Overton, John  
Schroeder, Dr. John  
Taylor, Robert

MINNESOTA

Rettger, John H. <sup>135,139</sup>  
Swenson, Daniel L. <sup>148,154</sup>  
Richmond, R. George <sup>155,159</sup>  
O'Leary, S. Barry <sup>142,147,160,161</sup>

Hopwood, A. Joseph <sup>141,146,153</sup>  
Bennitt, Brace, Jr. <sup>136,140</sup>  
Campbell, Betty <sup>138,149</sup>  
Wallace, Mary W. <sup>134,137</sup>

MISSISSIPPI

McInnis, Clifton Jeter, Jr.  
Dickson, Alex Dockery, Jr. <sup>157</sup>  
Luckett, David Stafford, Jr. <sup>143,150,162</sup>  
Bush, Frederick J. <sup>144,151</sup>

Barnes, Dr. Thomas G.  
Weilenman, Mrs. Sheila Spiars  
Wise, Sherwood W. <sup>156</sup>  
Herbert, Andrew M.

MISSOURI

Benson, David H.  
Hegg, David P.  
Deppen, G. David  
Allen, J.C. Michael

Guernsey, George T., III  
Dohr, Neal T.  
Peterson, Mrs. F. (Carol), M.D.  
Rogers, John R.

MONTANA

Mackay, Donald, III  
Terry, Frank J.  
Sowan, Michael G.  
Taylor, Paul J.

Brown, Rockwood  
Drapes, Mrs. Alex (Patricia)  
Speare, Edwin C.  
Robinson, Mrs. J. Brooks

NEBRASKA

Wiley, Ronald L. <sup>163</sup>  
Stilwell, James L.  
Roach, James L.  
Bartholomew, John P.

Hammond, Boyd  
Hoffmeister, Marjorie  
Brooks, Cletus  
Bradford, Dana, III, J.D.

## NEVADA

Spatz, Karl  
Towner, Paul  
Garrison, J. Michael  
Langfeldt, John

McGrew, James D.  
Francovich, Samuel <sup>145,152</sup>  
Drain, Mrs. Mary Ann  
Chalk, Paul M.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Schaller, Carleton, Jr. <sup>196,198</sup>  
Sokoloff, Noel N. <sup>183,187</sup>  
Hancock, Bayard  
Dales, Randolph K. <sup>165,166</sup>

Michael, Joseph E., Jr.  
Jones, Alan B.  
Votaw, Mrs. Rhoda <sup>182,186</sup>  
Mulligan, Mrs. Jean <sup>170,195</sup>

## NEW JERSEY

Chattin, Lloyd G.  
Pettit, Vincent K.  
Swartzentruber, Orley  
Greene, James J.

Miller, Florence E. <sup>188,193</sup>  
Jackle, Mrs. Wm. J. (Nancy)  
Ives, Delano R.  
Frazier, Mrs. Marion E.

## NEW YORK

Anderson, Carol  
Pike, Thomas F. <sup>184</sup>  
Uyeki, Lloyd H. <sup>171,179,194</sup>  
Dennis, Walter D., Jr. <sup>167,172</sup>

Lawrence, Dr. Charles R.  
Havemeyer, Harry W.  
Browne, George  
Pollard, Ms. Dianne B. <sup>191</sup>

## NEWARK

Donovan, Herbert A., Jr.  
Cato, Phillip C. <sup>176,180</sup>  
Hamilton, David H. <sup>189,192</sup>  
Robinson, Dillard, III <sup>181,190</sup>

Talbott, Malcolm D. <sup>175</sup>  
Leidy, Joseph  
Kuhl, Mrs. Doris  
Christie, Mrs. Marjorie L.

## NICARAGUA

McCallum, J. David  
Tripp, Arthur

Taylor, Allan  
Jaenstchke, Valrack

**NORTH CAROLINA**

Vest, Frank H., Jr.  
Davis, Robert N.  
Sherman, L. Bartine  
Campbell, John R.

Flannagan, Mrs. Eric, Jr. (Rose)  
Lewis, Henry W.  
Evans, Mrs. J. Haywood  
Fanjoy, Thomas A.

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Gilbertson, Gary R.<sup>164</sup>  
Nelson, T. Christian<sup>169,173,200</sup>  
Goodhouse, Innocent  
Tippett, Dennis

Bailly, Charles  
Nelson, Mrs. Joann S.<sup>168,174,197</sup>  
Horton, Kent H.<sup>177,185</sup>  
Hiecke, Alfred<sup>178</sup>

**NORTHERN CALIFORNIA**

Davis, Charles Eldon  
Perry, Charles Howard  
Shaheen, Leonard N.  
Burrill, William G.

Tuttle, Charles W., Jr.  
MacVeygh, Mrs. F.W. (Ellen)  
Gaines, Robert F.<sup>199</sup>  
Andersen, G. Edgar

**NORTHERN INDIANA**

Center, Robert J.  
Bizzaro, Robert  
McCormick, Bradley  
Davis, George M.

Pankow, James  
Moody, Mrs. Clay (Nancy)  
Childs, Philip  
Nichols, Orville, Jr.

**NORTHERN MEXICO**

Reybal, Sabino

Bryan, Carlos

**NORTHERN MICHIGAN**

Greer, William J.  
Helmer, Ben F.  
Lippart, Thomas E.  
Piper, Charles E.

Ask, Henry  
Graybill, Richard  
Guerin, Terry<sup>219</sup>  
Pruner, Miss Marcia

**NORTHERN PHILIPPINES**

Dewey, Mario L.  
Sallidao, Columbus  
Valerio, Frederico O.  
Yamoyam, Miguel

Padeo, Reginald  
Lardizabal, Victor  
Dimas, Albert  
Kotoken, Carlos

## NORTHWEST TEXAS

Hungerford, Donald  
Birdwell, Harland  
Wilson, Richard  
Hulsey, Sam

Herd, Mrs. Harriet  
Jones, Joe  
Flanders, Harold H.  
McCutchin, Pat

## OHIO

Hobbs, W. Ebert <sup>222,224</sup>  
Williams, Arthur B. <sup>203,206</sup>  
Pierce, Roderic H. <sup>207,213</sup>  
Bowman, David C. <sup>202,208</sup>

Frank, Paul A., Jr. <sup>205,214</sup>  
New, Mrs. Marian <sup>215,220,225</sup>  
Huston, Mrs. Marion  
Newell, Stirling, Jr. <sup>216,223</sup>

## OKLAHOMA

Powell, William V.  
Wantland, William C. <sup>209,221</sup>  
Jackson, H. Barnett, Jr.  
Ashby, John F.

Clifford, Mrs. H. (Glennes) <sup>201,204</sup>  
Deisenroth, Malcolm, Jr.  
Teague, Lee O.  
Gatchell, Donald <sup>210,217</sup>

## OLYMPIA

Snyder, Kenneth M.  
Langpaap, Paul E. <sup>226</sup>  
Coulter, C. Roy  
Gorsuch, John P. <sup>212,218</sup>

McConnell, Mrs. Joyce  
Schmidt, Mrs. Ruth  
Allendoerfer, James  
Adams, Richard C. <sup>211</sup>

## OREGON

Wetzel, William V., Jr.  
Hall, Everett R.  
McKenzie, William B. <sup>241</sup>  
Wagner, William H., Jr.

Johnson, Mrs. Kermit (Dorothy)  
Brown, Mrs. Stuart (Ann)  
Hutchison, Mrs. Jean  
Myers, Clay <sup>239,242</sup>

## PANAMA

Naters, Floyd J.  
Daniels, Theodore A.  
Hayes, Clarence W.  
Josiah, Dennis N.

White, Mrs. Vilma P.  
George, Mrs. Charlotte  
Brathwaite, George  
Lennan, Dr. Hedley

## PENNSYLVANIA

Hardwick, John F.	Duncan, Janice M.
Griswold, Frank <sup>229,235</sup>	Kellogg, Howard, Esq. <sup>227,228</sup>
Trimble, James <sup>232,236,240,243</sup>	Sellers, Mrs. Philip E. (Hope) <sup>231,234</sup>
Washington, Paul M.	Harris, Ms. Barbara

## PITTSBURGH

Lewis, William George	Bateman, Dupuy, Jr.
Martin, Charles P.	Birkmier, John
Davies, Richard W.	Shenk, George C.
Guest, John <sup>233</sup>	Harrison, John S. <sup>237,244</sup>

## PUERTO RICO

Fernandez, Rosali	Lago-Correa, Miss Ana M.
Vilar, Miguel	Santiago, Ms. Carmen Q.
Vilar, Jose E.	Sanchez, Ms. Barbara D.
Ramos, Wilfrido	Velez, William

## QUINCY

Meyer, Robert B.	Gnuse, Donald K.
Combs, Eugene A.	Downs, Robert A.
Butler, Vincent H.	Jeanes, Mrs. Richard E. (Harriet)
Allemeier, James E. <sup>230</sup>	Embry, Foster <sup>238</sup>

## RHODE ISLAND

Jacobson, Bruce H.	Kozar, Shirley M.
Stenning, Gordon J.	Slaven, John H., Jr.
Duffy, Robert D.	Brindley, Ruth B.
LaVallee, Armond A.	Read, Maj. Gen. Harold N.

## RIO GRANDE

Campbell, Donald L.	Ikard, William
Thomson, Ronald	Holden, Nelson M.
Haverland, John B.	Newman, Thomas B.
Moore, Peter C.	Borrett, Douglas

## ROCHESTER

Wainwright, Robert M.  
Simkins, St. Julian A., Jr.<sup>246</sup>  
Prichard, James B.  
Page, Robert J.<sup>250</sup>

Messenger, Ray S.  
Rockwell, Bruce A.<sup>257</sup>  
Fitter, Mrs. Charles F. (Margaret)  
Barrett, Mrs. Dee H.

## SAN DIEGO

Jarrett, Tally H., Jr.  
Lazenby, Herbert C.  
Lavey, Benjamin V.  
Maguire, W. Francis B.<sup>251,260</sup>

Bottoms, Col. Robert L.  
Bright, Mrs. Harold (Barbara)<sup>253,261</sup>  
Gonzalez, Michael I.<sup>247,249,258,263</sup>  
Payne, William H.<sup>264</sup>

## SAN JOAQUIN

Spear, John D.  
Cole, Donald D.  
Patience, Alexander  
Thompson, James C.

Barnum, James K.  
Lyles, Mrs. Elizabeth V.  
Strickler, Hal  
Keddie, Mrs. Evelyn

## SOUTH CAROLINA

Fleming, Samuel C.W.  
Chassey, George I.  
Skilton, William J.  
Fagan, Frank F. III

Tisdale, Thomas S., Jr.<sup>254</sup>  
Wilson, John C.  
Holverstott, Mrs. S.L.  
Huntley, Preston B., Sr.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

Davis, Paul J.  
Harris, George C.  
Campbell, Ronald A.<sup>265</sup>  
Brokenleg, Noah

Hawk, Sister Margaret<sup>252,256</sup>  
Howell, Capt. Edward A., U.S.A.F.  
Maule, Robert  
Harris, William H.

## SOUTHEAST FLORIDA

McCormick, George  
Robb, G. Kerry  
Alard, Leopoldo J.  
Schley, Joseph H., Jr.

MacDonald, Donald A., Jr.  
Jeffers, Mrs. Ruth  
Myrick, Joseph L.  
Woltz, John D.



## SOUTHERN OHIO

Harvey, Joseph C.  
MacKenzie, Albert H.  
Mote, Doris  
Hastings, F. Murray <sup>255,259</sup>

Bishop, Albert <sup>262</sup>  
Webster, John K.  
Cummings, Marcus  
Skelton, Mrs. Lewis (Peggy) <sup>245,248</sup>

## SOUTHERN PHILIPPINES

Ticobay, Narciso  
Damian, Mauro  
Beling, Simeon  
Kiley, Andrew

Cabanban, Mrs. Elnora M.  
Cuerpo, Irving  
Alano, Miss Delia  
Laconico, Mrs. Dolores A.

## SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

Green, Joseph N., Jr.  
Jordon, H., Jr. <sup>285,293</sup>  
Estes, George C. <sup>294,298</sup>  
Lackey, Boston M., Jr. <sup>297</sup>

Chandler, Webster M.  
Meredith, Hugh S. <sup>275,286</sup>  
Grice, Alexander P., III  
Bugg, James L., Jr.

## SOUTHWEST FLORIDA

Massey, Hoyt B.  
Pollard, Richard A.  
Kirk, Terrell T. <sup>276,284</sup>  
Ryan, R. Bruce

Harris, Mrs. Juanita G.  
Orr, Robert H.  
Belcher, William S.  
Watkins, Henry B., Jr. <sup>268,270,274</sup>

## SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

Riddle, Hill C. <sup>271,277</sup>  
Gloster, J. Gary  
Brown, Ervin A., III <sup>287</sup>  
White, Hugh C., III <sup>266,267</sup>

Brown, Dr. Katharine  
Dobbins, Mrs. Kemper  
Barnes, Joseph H., Jr.  
Kinsey, Mrs. Roy A. (Jean)

## SPOKANE

Campbell, Ernest F.  
Wood, Charles E.  
Reynolds, Robert  
Hall, Robt. Lindsley, Jr.

Ellsworth, Mrs. Waverly J., Jr.  
Shields, George T.  
Storey, Frank  
Rehberg, Wallace

## SPRINGFIELD

White, Roger J.  
Heistand, Hobart  
Reed, O. Dudley  
Malottke, William

Shafer, Thomas  
Goldman, Mrs. Olive  
Dickason, John  
Rumery, Robert

## TAIWAN

Yang, C.H.  
Chee, David

Cheng, John T.H.  
Cheng, Chung-Ping

## TENNESSEE

Tharp, Robert Gould  
Greenwood, Eric S.  
Matthews, Daniel Paul<sup>289,296</sup>  
Winters, Charles L., Jr.<sup>278,290</sup>

Crump, Charles M.  
Holt, Mrs. Jack Nelson (Grace)<sup>295,299</sup>  
Winchester, Mrs. Lee (Bette)<sup>279,288</sup>  
McCrary, James W.<sup>269</sup>

## TEXAS

Benitez, Maurice M.  
Donovan, John C.  
Charlton, Gordon T., Jr.<sup>280,292</sup>  
Bagby, J. Thomas

Spence, Ralph<sup>272,283</sup>  
McGonigle, George L.  
Crocker, Sheldon H.<sup>282,291</sup>  
Reese, T. Deal<sup>273,281</sup>

## UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

Beckham, William A.<sup>313,331</sup>  
Barr, John M.  
Byrd, Frederick C.  
Barton, Henry C., Jr.<sup>321,325</sup>

Martin, John G.<sup>312,324</sup>  
Van Doren, Robert L.<sup>332</sup>  
Elder, Mrs. Guy H., Jr.  
McCrory, Mrs. Sarah

## UTAH

Colton, Albert J.<sup>326</sup>  
Ellingson, Walter C.  
Langlitz, E. John  
Winder, Francis L.

Crookston, Barbara (Mrs. Newman)  
Dalglish, Elizabeth (Mrs. W.H.)  
Gordon, Robert M.  
Hiatt, Jack<sup>322</sup>

## VERMONT

Smith, Alexander J.  
Clayton, Robert L.  
Costin, Kenneth W.  
Brown, Janet

Daniel, Edward L.<sup>300,304</sup>  
Gibson, Ernest W., III<sup>314,327</sup>  
Garrett, Ms. Jane N.  
Park, Mrs. Louise R.<sup>338,343</sup>

## VIRGINIA

Lewis, David H., Jr.  
Price, Charles P.  
Edwards, D. Raby<sup>305,341</sup>  
Lincoln, James P.

Horsley, Waller H., Esq.  
Maguire, Cpt. Janet Lewis, USN (Ret)  
Rohr, Thomas C.  
Blankingship, A. Hugo, Jr., Esq.

## VIRGIN ISLANDS

Heyliger, Adrian Ivan  
Clarke, Julian  
Konrad, W. Wesley  
Clarke, L. Seymour

Evans, Mrs. Marlene  
Bryant, Mrs. Leona<sup>339,342</sup>  
Anduze, Dr. Aubrey A.  
Richards, Mrs. Pauline

## WASHINGTON

Brill, Earl H.<sup>306,317</sup>  
Eastman, A. Theodore<sup>323,328</sup>  
Romig, Edgar D.  
Anderson, Jesse F., Jr.<sup>308,316</sup>

Craighill, G. Bowdoin, Jr.<sup>302,307</sup>  
Beers, David Booth<sup>315,333</sup>  
Rich, Mrs. Raymond (Susan)  
Eisenhart, Mrs. Earl E. (Helen)<sup>301,309</sup>

## WEST MISSOURI

Lusk, William E.  
Cavanaugh, J. Earl<sup>345</sup>  
Firth, Harry W.  
McHenry, Richard E.<sup>319,330,334,340,346</sup>

Ewing, Roger L.<sup>335,344</sup>  
Maple, Frank, M.D.<sup>310,320</sup>  
Higinbotham, Steve C.  
Chinnery, Carl<sup>318,329</sup>

## WEST TEXAS

Jennings, C. Eugene  
Veal, David L.  
MacNaughton, John H.  
High, Rayford B., Jr.

Ayres, Robert M., Jr.<sup>303,311,336</sup>  
Kehl, Mrs. Gloria  
Hebdon, Jack<sup>337</sup>  
Etheridge, John M., M.D.

## WEST VIRGINIA

Glover, John F.<sup>356,360</sup>  
Wade, Francis H.<sup>357,363</sup>  
McNutt, Charlie F., Jr.  
Mycoff, Walter J., Sr.<sup>354,358</sup>

Septoe, Sarah (Mrs. Robert M.)  
Moses, Leo F., DDS  
Davis, Mrs. James H., III (Ouida)  
Christian, Stephen L.

## WESTERN KANSAS

Helmer, Ben E.  
McGlynn, J. Douglas  
Mould, Douglas  
Page, Herman<sup>348,349</sup>

Grosser, William, III<sup>364</sup>  
Popejoy, George  
Riggs, John F., Jr., DDS  
Withroder, Ms. Mary C.

## WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Crockett, W. David  
Wissemann, Andrew F.<sup>365</sup>  
Root, J. Gollan<sup>347,351,353,359</sup>  
Cox, Clyde H., Jr.

Chiles, Mrs. Mary  
Farquharson, John H.  
Lawton, Mrs. Nancy L.<sup>355,361</sup>  
Douglas, Duncan

## WESTERN MEXICO

Atenodoro, Roman F.  
Espinoza, Samuel  
Dickson, Thomas

Saucedo, Mrs. Catherine  
Pineda, Miss Elizabeth  
Dickson, Mrs. Julia  
Millan, Raymundo

## WESTERN MICHIGAN

Anderson, Vincent J.  
Holt, James C.  
Odekirk, Dennis R.  
Stoll, Thomas F.

Addison, Robert<sup>362</sup>  
Foote, James H.  
Kingsley, Mrs. Donald (Vivian)  
Marker, Dr. David

## WESTERN NEW YORK

Eggenschiller, Robert E.  
Burrows, D. Peter  
Kryder, Edward H.  
Amend, Russell J.

McLean, C. Clifford  
Trombley, Mrs. George (Julie)  
Attenhofer, Richard  
Whitman, Mrs. Pauline

## WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

Holland, M.F., Jr.  
Zabriskie, C.A.  
Edwards, William G.  
Viola, H. Alexander

Silvis, Bruce V.  
Ponder, Mrs. H.D.  
Simmons, John L.  
Walker, Mrs. Pauline D.

## WYOMING

Wolfrum, William  
 Keller, Patterson  
 Scott, W. Herbert  
 Snow, Peter

Thomas, Richard V.  
 Corbett, John J.<sup>350,352</sup>  
 Mullens, Mrs. Elenor  
 Butler, Roy

## CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Woodhams, Wilbur C.  
 Lee, Edward L., Jr.  
 Oliver, Robert G.  
 Tederstrom, John P.

Comte, Mrs. Albert (Phyllis)  
 Hook, George M.V.  
 Platt, Mrs. Shirley  
 Harvey, Hugh

- 
- <sup>1</sup>Mr. Harry V. Lamon took the place of Mr. Hughes on the 4th day.  
<sup>2</sup>Mr. Tay Thomas took the place of Mr. Wolforth on the 4th-8th days.  
<sup>3</sup>Mr. Wolforth took the place of Mr. Thomas on the 5th day.  
<sup>4</sup>The Rev. Herschel R. Atkinson took the place of the Rev. Thomas Kehayes on the 5th-10th days.  
<sup>5</sup>The Rev. William S. Smothers took the place of the Rev. Joel Pugh on the 6th day.  
<sup>6</sup>Mr. Rufus Hughes took the place of Mr. Lamon on the 6th day.  
<sup>7</sup>The Rev. Thomas Kehayes took the place of the Rev. Herschel Atkinson on the 6th day.  
<sup>8</sup>The Rev. Tom Jones took the place of the Rev. Charles McKimmon on the 7th day.  
<sup>9</sup>Mrs. Anne Fulk took the place of Mr. Williams on the 7th day.  
<sup>10</sup>Mr. George Barron, Jr. took the place of Mr. Wilson on the 7th day.  
<sup>11</sup>The Rev. Charles McKimmon took the place of the Rev. Tom Jones on the 8th day.  
<sup>12</sup>Mr. Ernest Wilson took the place of Mr. Barron on the 8th day.  
<sup>13</sup>Mr. Thomas S. Potts took the place of Mrs. McQuiston on the 9th day.  
<sup>14</sup>Mr. John T. Williams took the place of Mrs. Fulk on the 9th day.  
<sup>15</sup>Mrs. Anne Fulk took the place of Mr. Wilson on the 9th day.  
<sup>16</sup>Mrs. Louise McQuiston took the place of Mr. Potts on the 10th day.  
<sup>17</sup>Mr. Ernest Wilson took the place of Mrs. Fulk on the 10th day.  
<sup>18</sup>The Rev. Joel Pugh took the place of the Rev. Williams S. Smothers on the 10th day.  
<sup>19</sup>The Rev. Howard Meeks took the place of the Rev. Alfred Durrance on the 4th day.  
<sup>20</sup>Mrs. Donald C. Barnum took the place of Mrs. Chamberlin on the 5th day.  
<sup>21</sup>The Rev. Dwight W. Edwards took the place of the Rev. George Hunt on the 5th day.  
<sup>22</sup>Mrs. Ann McElroy took the place of Mrs. Cedarblade on the 5th day.  
<sup>23</sup>The Rev. Alfred Durrance took the place of the Rev. Howard Meeks on the 5th day.  
<sup>24</sup>Mrs. W. Lawson Chamberlin took the place of Mrs. Barnum on the 6th day.  
<sup>25</sup>The Rev. George Hunt took the place of the Rev. Dwight Edwards on the 6th day.  
<sup>26</sup>Mrs. Jack Cedarblade took the place of Mrs. McElroy on the 6th day.  
<sup>27</sup>Mr. Robert M. Adams took the place of Mr. Delman on the 7th day.  
<sup>28</sup>The Rev. Dwight W. Edwards took the place of the Rev. David Hill on the 7th day.  
<sup>29</sup>The Rev. Nelson W. Pinder took the place of the Rev. Francis Gray on the 7th day.  
<sup>30</sup>Mr. Robert M. Adams took the place of Mr. Lockwood on the 8th day.  
<sup>31</sup>The Rev. Francis Gray took the place of the Rev. Nelson Pinder on the 8th day.  
<sup>32</sup>Mrs. Nancy C. Axell took the place of Mr. Morton on the 9th day.  
<sup>33</sup>Mrs. Lydia S. Hollands took the place of Mr. Rose on the 9th day.
-

- <sup>34</sup> Mr. Lyle Morton took the place of Mrs. Axell on the 10th day.
- <sup>35</sup> The Rev. David Hill took the place of the Rev. Dwight Edwards on the 10th day.
- <sup>36</sup> Mr. George Lockwood took the place of Mr. Adams on the 10th day.
- <sup>37</sup> The Rev. David P. Thomas took the place of the Rev. Arnold Mintz on the 11th day.
- <sup>38</sup> The Rev. Carl N. Kunz, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Albert Peters on the 3rd day.
- <sup>39</sup> The Rev. Albert Peters took the place of the Rev. Carl Kunz on the 4th day.
- <sup>40</sup> The Rev. William D. McLean, III took the place of the Rev. William Baar on the 5th day.
- <sup>41</sup> The Rev. Stephen Gushee took the place of the Rev. Ralph Merrill on the 5th day.
- <sup>42</sup> The Rev. C. Preston Wiles took the place of the Rev. James DeWolfe on the 6th day.
- <sup>43</sup> The Rev. William Baar took the place of the Rev. William McLean on the 6th day.
- <sup>44</sup> The Rev. Halliwell L. Duell took the place of the Rev. Robert Royster on the 6th day.
- <sup>45</sup> The Rev. Ralph Merrill took the place of the Rev. Stephen Gushee on the 6th day.
- <sup>46</sup> The Rev. James DeWolfe took the place of the Rev. C. Preston Wiles on the 6th day.
- <sup>47</sup> The Rev. Robert Royster took the place of the Rev. Halliwell Duell on the 7th day.
- <sup>48</sup> Mrs. Joann D. Andrews took the place of Mr. H. Richard Brew on the 7th day.
- <sup>49</sup> The Rev. Richard C. Allen took the place of the Rev. Courtland Moore on the 7th day.
- <sup>50</sup> Mr. Adele Needham took the place of Mrs. Pearce on the 7th-11th days.
- <sup>51</sup> Mrs. Dixie S. Hutchinson took the place of Mr. Worsham on the 7th day.
- <sup>52</sup> Mrs. Joan H. Lamb took the place of Dr. Soloman on the 8th day.
- <sup>53</sup> Mr. H. Richard Brew took the place of Mrs. Andrews on the 8th day.
- <sup>54</sup> The Rev. Stephen Gushee took the place of the Rev. Haig Nargesian on the 8th day.
- <sup>55</sup> Mrs. Iris Pearce took the place of Mr. Needham on the 8th day.
- <sup>56</sup> The Rev. Courtland Moore took the place of the Rev. Richard Allen on the 8th day.
- <sup>57</sup> Mr. Joseph Worsham took the place of Mrs. Hutchinson on the 8th day.
- <sup>58</sup> Mrs. Joann D. Andrews took the place of Mrs. Whiteside on the 9th day.
- <sup>59</sup> The Rev. William H. McGill took the place of the Rev. Joseph Johns on the 10th day.
- <sup>60</sup> Dr. Gordon Soloman took the place of Mrs. Lamb on the 10th day.
- <sup>61</sup> Mrs. Marguerite A. Dalia took the place of Mrs. Prichard on the 10th day.
- <sup>62</sup> The Rev. Ralph T. Walker took the place of the Rev. Robert Royster on the 10th day.
- <sup>63</sup> The Rev. Haig Nargesian took the place of the Rev. Stephen Gushee on the 10th day.
- <sup>64</sup> The Rev. Stephen Gushee took the place of the Rev. Edward Morgan on the 10th day.
- <sup>65</sup> Mrs. Ruth Woodley took the place of Mr. Taylor on the 10th day.
- <sup>66</sup> Mrs. Lucy Prichard took the place of Mr. Carson on the 11th day.
- <sup>67</sup> The Rev. Robert Royster took the place of the Rev. Joseph Johns on the 11th day.
- <sup>68</sup> Mrs. Carole Whiteside took the place of Mrs. Andrews on the 11th day.
- <sup>69</sup> The Rev. Letitia Croom took the place of the Rev. George Bates on the 6th day.
- <sup>70</sup> The Rev. Letitia Croom took the place of the Rev. Sanford Hampton on the 7th day.
- <sup>71</sup> The Rev. George Bates took the place of the Rev. Letitia Croom on the 7th day.
- <sup>72</sup> The Hon. Nadine G. Chapman took the place of Mr. Hairston on the 7th day.
- <sup>73</sup> The Rev. Sanford Hampton took the place of the Rev. Letitia Croom on the 8th day.
- <sup>74</sup> Mr. Waller Hairston took the place of the Hon. Nadine Chapman on the 8th day.
- <sup>75</sup> Mr. Hamilton Fuller took the place of Mr. Kincaid on the 8th day.
- <sup>76</sup> Mr. Harry Kincaid took the place of Mr. Fuller on the 9th day.
- <sup>77</sup> The Rev. Roger Wharton took the place of the Rev. Henry Lintz on the 10th day.
- <sup>78</sup> Mr. Hamilton Fuller took the place of Mr. Varn on the 11th day.
- <sup>79</sup> Mrs. Betty Richmond took the place of Mr. Roberts on the 4th day.
- <sup>80</sup> Mr. John Roberts took the place of Mrs. Richmond on the 6th day.
- <sup>81</sup> Mrs. Jean A. Lee took the place of Mrs. Cameron on the 7th day.
- <sup>82</sup> The Rev. Charles G.K. Hopkins, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Charles Crane on the 7th day.
- <sup>83</sup> Mrs. Jane M. Johnson took the place of Mr. Cochran on the 7th day.
- <sup>84</sup> The Rev. Roger S. Gray took the place of the Rev. Duff Green on the 7th day.
- <sup>85</sup> The Rev. Duff Green took the place of the Rev. Roger S. Gray on the 8th day.
- <sup>86</sup> Mrs. Betty Richmond took the place of Mrs. Oglesby on the 8th day.
- <sup>87</sup> Mr. Frederic G. Hahne took the place of Mr. Sidney on the 8th day.
- <sup>88</sup> Mr. Clark L. Oster took the place of Dr. Neuhauser on the 8th day.
- <sup>89</sup> The Rev. Charles Crane took the place of the Rev. Charles Hopkins on the 9th day.
- <sup>90</sup> Mrs. Frank Oglesby took the place of Mrs. Richmond on the 9th day.

- <sup>91</sup> Mr. John Cochran took the place of Mrs. Johnson on the 9th day.
- <sup>92</sup> The Rev. Homer S. Vanture took the place of the Rev. Edwin Bonsey on the 10th day.
- <sup>93</sup> Mrs. Margaret Cameron took the place of Mrs. Lee on the 10th day.
- <sup>94</sup> Mrs. Jean A. Lee took the place of Mrs. Mahoe on the 10th day.
- <sup>95</sup> Mrs. Jane Johnson took the place of Mrs. Rayfield on the 10th day.
- <sup>96</sup> Mrs. Hazel Mahoe took the place of Mrs. Lee on the 11th day.
- <sup>97</sup> The Rev. Edwin Bonsey took the place of the Rev. Homer Vanture on the 11th day.
- <sup>98</sup> Mrs. Robert Rayfield took the place of Mrs. Johnson on the 11th day.
- <sup>99</sup> The Rev. Ralph N. McMichael took the place of the Rev. Frederick Patten on the 3rd-9th days.
- <sup>100</sup> The Rev. Halsey M. Cook took the place of the Rev. Donald Wilson on the 3rd day.
- <sup>101</sup> Mr. W. Miller Bush took the place of Mr. Wilkinson on the 4th-9th days.
- <sup>102</sup> The Rev. Donald Wilson took the place of the Rev. Halsey Cook on the 4th day.
- <sup>103</sup> Mr. James Wilkinson took the place of Mr. Bush on the 5th-10th days.
- <sup>104</sup> The Rev. Frederick Patten took the place of the Rev. Ralph McMichael on the 5th-10th days.
- <sup>105</sup> Mr. W. Miller Bush took the place of Mr. Hargrove on the 5th day.
- <sup>106</sup> The Rev. Carl A. Russel took the place of the Rev. Harold Hopkins on the 5th day.
- <sup>107</sup> The Rev. Harold Hopkins took the place of the Rev. John Miller on the 5th day.
- <sup>108</sup> Mr. Bruce Leddy took the place of Mr. Doak on the 5th day.
- <sup>109</sup> The Rev. Ralph McMichael took the place of the Rev. Joe Doss on the 6th day.
- <sup>110</sup> Mr. Joseph Hargrove took the place of Mr. Bush on the 6th day.
- <sup>111</sup> The Rev. John Miller took the place of the Rev. Harold Hopkins on the 6th day.
- <sup>112</sup> Mr. Harlan Doak took the place of Mr. Leddy on the 6th day.
- <sup>113</sup> The Rev. Byron H. Brown took the place of the Rev. Albert Palmer on the 7th day.
- <sup>114</sup> The Rev. John Yamazaki took the place of the Rev. C. Boone Sadler on the 7th day.
- <sup>115</sup> The Rev. Warren S. Nyback took the place of the Rev. Frederick Fenton on the 7th-10th days.
- <sup>116</sup> The Rev. Albert Palmer took the place of the Rev. Byron Brown on the 8th day.
- <sup>117</sup> The Rev. Byron Brown took the place of the Rev. Donald McPhail on the 8th day.
- <sup>118</sup> The Rev. Boone Sadler took the place of the Rev. John Yamazaki on the 8th day.
- <sup>119</sup> Mr. Robert W. Armstrong took the place of Mr. Young on the 8th day.
- <sup>120</sup> The Rev. Ralph McMichael took the place of the Rev. Clarence Pope on the 8th day.
- <sup>121</sup> Mr. W. Miller Bush took the place of Mrs. Bell on the 8th day.
- <sup>122</sup> The Rev. Donald McPhail took the place of the Rev. Byron Brown on the 9th day.
- <sup>123</sup> Mrs. Judith Bell took the place of Mr. Bush on the 9th day.
- <sup>124</sup> The Rev. Clarence Pope took the place of the Rev. Ralph McMichael on the 9th day.
- <sup>125</sup> Mr. C. William Swinford took the place of Mr. Sturm on the 10th day.
- <sup>126</sup> Mr. W. Miller Bush took the place of Mr. Carter on the 10th day.
- <sup>127</sup> The Rev. Harold Hopkins took the place of the Rev. Carl Russell on the 10th day.
- <sup>128</sup> Mr. Richard K. Kennenberger took the place of Mr. Doak on the 10th day.
- <sup>129</sup> Mrs. Eleanor Armstrong took the place of Mrs. Hoover on the 11th day.
- <sup>130</sup> The Rev. John Yamazaki took the place of Mr. Marshall on the 11th day.
- <sup>133</sup> The Rev. Gilbert S. Avery, III took the place of the Rev. Donald Bitsberger on the 11th day.
- <sup>134</sup> Dr. Charles J. Mock took the place of Ms. Wallace on the 4th day.
- <sup>135</sup> The Rev. William Green took the place of the Rev. John Rettger on the 5th day.
- <sup>136</sup> Ms. Marilyn Olson took the place of Mr. Bennitt on the 5th day.
- <sup>137</sup> Ms. Mary Wallace took the place of Dr. Mock on the 5th day.
- <sup>138</sup> Ms. Katharine B. Coventry took the place of Ms. Campbell on the 6th day.
- <sup>139</sup> The Rev. John Rettger took the place of the Rev. William Green on the 6th day.
- <sup>140</sup> Mr. Brace Bennitt took the place of Ms. Olson on the 6th day.
- <sup>141</sup> Ms. Anne Ziesmer took the place of Mr. Hopwood on the 6th day.
- <sup>142</sup> The Rev. William Green took the place of the Rev. Barry O'Leary on the 6th day.
- <sup>143</sup> The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney, III took the place of the Rev. David Luckett on the 6th-11th days.
- <sup>144</sup> The Rev. Martin Luther Agnew took the place of the Rev. Frederick Bush on the 6th day.
- <sup>145</sup> Mrs. Eunice O'Bryant took the place of Mr. Francovich on the 6th day.
- <sup>146</sup> Ms. Katharine Coventry took the place of Ms. Zeismer on the 7th day.
- <sup>147</sup> The Rev. Barry O'Leary took the place of the Rev. William Green on the 7th day.



- 148 The Rev. Samuel N. Cook took the place of the Rev. Daniel Swenson on the 7th day.
- 149 Ms. Betty Campbell took the place of Ms. Coventry on the 7th day.
- 150 The Rev. David Luckett took the place of the Rev. Reynolds Cheney on the 7th day.
- 151 The Rev. Frederick Bush took the place of the Rev. Martin Agnew on the 7th day.
- 152 Mr. Samuel Francovich took the place of Mrs. O'Bryant on the 7th day.
- 153 Mr. Joseph Hopwood took the place of Ms. Coventry on the 8th day.
- 154 The Rev. Daniel Swenson took the place of the Rev. Samuel Cook on the 8th day.
- 155 The Rev. Samuel Cook took the place of the Rev. George Richmond on the 8th day.
- 156 Mr. F. John Wade took the place of Mr. Wise on the 8th day.
- 157 The Rev. Robert E. Ratelle took the place of the Rev. Alex Dickson on the 8th day.
- 158 Mrs. Sally T. Head took the place of Mr. Cannon on the 10th day.
- 159 The Rev. George Richmond took the place of the Rev. Samuel Cook on the 10th day.
- 160 The Rev. Samuel Cook took the place of the Rev. Barry O'Leary on the 10th day.
- 161 The Rev. Barry O'Leary took the place of the Rev. Samuel Cook on the 11th day.
- 162 The Rev. Clifton McInnis took the place of the Rev. Reynolds Cheney on the 11th day.
- 163 The Rev. John N. Nelson, Sr. took the place of the Rev. Ronald Wiley on the 11th day.
- 164 The Rev. Canon Fred T. Gillette took the place of the Very Rev. Gary Gilbertson on the 2nd day.
- 165 The Rev. Daniel Ferry took the place of the Rev. Randolph Dales on the 3rd day.
- 166 The Rev. Randolph Dales took the place of the Rev. Daniel Ferry on the 4th day.
- 167 The Rev. J. Norman Hall took the place of the Rev. Walter Dennis on the 4th day.
- 168 Miss Ellen Tillotson took the place of Mrs. Nelson on the 4th day.
- 169 The Rev. Stephen Sedgwick took the place of the Rev. Christian Nelson on the 4th day.
- 170 Ms. Frances J. Abbott took the place of Mrs. Mulligan on the 5th day.
- 171 The Rev. John C. Beaven took the place of the Rev. Lloyd Uyeki on the 5th day.
- 172 The Rev. Walter Dennis took the place of the Rev. Norman Hall on the 5th day.
- 173 The Rev. Christian Nelson took the place of the Rev. Stephen Sedgwick on the 5th day.
- 174 Mrs. Joann Nelson took the place of Miss Tillotson on the 5th day.
- 175 Mr. Emil J. Piel took the place of Mr. Talbott on the 6th-11th days.
- 176 The Rev. Hayward Levy took the place of the Rev. Phillip Cato on the 6th day.
- 177 Mr. Edwin P. Madsen took the place of Mr. Horton on the 6th day.
- 178 Miss Ellen Tillotson took the place of Mr. Hiecke on the 6th day.
- 179 The Rev. Lloyd Uyeki took the place of the Rev. John Beaven on the 6th day.
- 180 The Rev. Phillip Cato took the place of the Rev. Hayward Levy on the 7th day.
- 181 The Rev. John Edler took the place of the Rev. Dillard Robinson on the 7th day.
- 182 Mr. Albert W. Aykroyd took the place of Mrs. Votaw on the 7th-11th days.
- 183 The Rev. Daniel Ferry took the place of the Rev. Noel Sokoloff on the 7th day.
- 184 The Rev. John L. Kater took the place of the Rev. Thomas Pike on the 7th-10th days.
- 185 Mr. Kent Horton took the place of Mr. Madsen on the 7th day.
- 186 Mrs. Rhoda Votaw took the place of Mr. Aykroyd on the 8th day.
- 187 The Rev. Noel Sokoloff took the place of the Rev. Daniel Ferry on the 8th day.
- 188 Mr. Frederick T. Bebbington took the place of Mrs. Miller on the 8th day.
- 189 The Ven. Martha Grace Blacklock took the place of the Rev. David Hamilton on the 8th day.
- 190 The Rev. Dillard Robinson took the place of the Rev. John Edler on the 8th day.
- 191 Sister Andrea Osh took the place of Ms. Pollard on the 8th day.
- 192 The Rev. David Hamilton took the place of the Ven. Martha Blacklock on the 9th day.
- 193 Mrs. Florence Miller took the place of Mr. Bebbington on the 9th day.
- 194 The Rev. Norman Hall took the place of the Rev. Lloyd Uyeki on the 9th day.
- 195 Mrs. Jean Mulligan took the place of Ms. Abbott on the 10th day.
- 196 The Rev. Daniel Ferry took the place of the Rev. Carleton Schaller on the 10th day.
- 197 Mr. Edwin Madsen took the place of Mrs. Nelson on the 10th day.
- 198 The Rev. Carleton Schaller took the place of the Rev. Daniel Ferry on the 11th day.
- 199 Mr. David E. Corbin took the place of Mr. Gaines on the 11th day.
- 200 Mrs. Joann Nelson took the place of Mr. Madsen on the 11th day.
- 201 Mrs. Ruth Gibbs took the place of Mrs. Clifford on the 4th day.
- 202 The Rev. David B. Earnest took the place of the Rev. David Bowman on the 6th-10th days.
- 203 The Rev. Perry R. Williams took the place of the Rev. Arthur Williams on the 6th day.

- 204 Mrs. Glennes Clifford took the place of Mrs. Gibbs on the 6th day.  
205 Mr. Dennis Thorsell took the place of Mr. Frank on the 7th day.  
206 The Rev. Arthur Williams took the place of the Rev. Perry Williams on the 7th day.  
207 The Rev. Dalton D. Downs took the place of the Rev. Roderic Pearce on the 7th day.  
208 The Rev. David Bowman took the place of the Rev. David Earnest on the 7th-11th days.  
209 The Rev. Edwin L. Hoover took the place of the Rev. William Wantland on the 7th day.  
210 Mrs. Ruth Gibbs took the place of Mr. Gatchell on the 7th day.  
211 Mrs. Donna Lee Boas took the place of Mr. Adams on the 7th day.  
212 The Rev. Edward D. Lesche took the place of the Rev. John Gorsuch on the 7th day.  
213 The Rev. Roderic Pearce took the place of the Rev. Dalton Downs on the 8th day.  
214 Mr. Paul Frank took the place of Mr. Thorsell on the 8th day.  
215 Mrs. Patricia D. Selwood took the place of Mrs. New on the 8th day.  
216 Mr. Dennis Thorsell took the place of Mr. Newell on the 8th day.  
217 Mr. Donald Gatchell took the place of Mrs. Gibbs on the 8th day.  
218 The Rev. John Gorsuch took the place of the Rev. Edward Lesche on the 8th day.  
219 Ms. Mary Rastello took the place of Mr. Guerin on the 9th day.  
220 Mrs. Marian New took the place of Mrs. Selwood on the 9th day.  
221 The Rev. William Wantland took the place of the Rev. Edwin Hoover on the 9th day.  
222 The Rev. Perry Williams took the place of the Rev. Ebert Hobbs on the 10th day.  
223 Mrs. Patricia Selwood took the place of Mr. Newell on the 10th day.  
224 The Rev. W. Ebert Hobbs took the place of the Rev. Perry Williams on the 11th day.  
225 Mr. Dennis Thorsell took the place of Mrs. New on the 11th day.  
226 The Rev. Edward Lesche took the place of the Rev. Paul Langpaap on the 11th day.  
227 Mr. Dudley Hughes took the place of Mr. Kellogg on the 4th day.  
228 Mr. Howard Kellogg took the place of Mr. Hughes on the 5th day.  
229 The Rev. Kenneth O. Grannum took the place of the Rev. Frank Griswold on the 6th day.  
230 The Rev. Richard M. George took the place of the Rev. James Allemeier on the 6th day.  
231 Mr. Dudley Hughes took the place of Mrs. Sellers on the 7th day.  
232 The Rev. James R. Moody took the place of the Rev. James Trimble on the 7th day.  
233 The Rev. Max E. Smith took the place of the Rev. John Guest on the 7th day.  
234 Mrs. Hope Sellers took the place of Mr. Hughes on the 8th day.  
235 The Rev. Frank Griswold took the place of the Rev. Kenneth Grannum on the 8th day.  
236 The Rev. Jane Kunkler took the place of the Rev. James Moody on the 8th day.  
237 Mrs. Jane McCartney took the place of Mr. Harrison on the 8th day.  
238 Mr. Frank Jerulli took the place of Mr. Embry on the 8th day.  
239 Ms. Rosemary Batori took the place of Mr. Myers on the 10th day.  
240 The Rev. Thomas W.S. Logan took the place of the Rev. James Trimble on the 10th day.  
241 The Rev. Thomas Murdoch took the place of the Rev. William McKenzie on the 11th day.  
242 Mr. Loren E. Owens took the place of Mr. Myers on the 11th day.  
243 The Rev. James Trimble took the place of the Rev. Thomas Logan on the 11th day.  
244 Miss Nancy Welfer took the place of Mr. Harrison on the 11th day.  
245 Mrs. Anne Robbins took the place of Mrs. Skelton on the 4th day.  
246 The Rev. Marilyle Sweet Page took the place of the Rev. St. Julian Simpkins on the 5th day.  
247 Mrs. Patricia Bush-Bobo took the place of Mr. Gonzalez on the 5th day.  
248 Mrs. Lewis Skelton took the place of Mrs. Robbins on the 5th day.  
249 Mr. Michael Gonzalez took the place of Mrs. Bush-Bobo on the 6th day.  
250 The Rev. Robert A. Horner took the place of the Rev. Robert Page on the 6th day.  
251 The Rev. Duane H. Thebeau took the place of the Rev. Francis Maguire on the 7th day.  
252 Mrs. Beulah E. Turgeon took the place of Sister Hawk on the 7th day.  
253 Mrs. Thomas Gore took the place of Mrs. Bright on the 8th day.  
254 Mr. Ben Hutto took the place of the Hon. Thomas Tisdale on the 8th day.  
255 The Rev. Edward C. Chalfont took the place of the Rev. Murray Hastings on the 8th day.  
256 Sister Margaret Hawk took the place of Mrs. Turgeon on the 8th day.  
257 Mrs. Isabel Calkins took the place of Mr. Rockwell on the 9th day.  
258 Mr. Reece T. Freeman took the place of Mr. Gonzalez on the 9th day.  
259 The Rev. Murray Hastings took the place of the Rev. Edward Chalfont on the 9th day.  
260 The Rev. Francis Maguire took the place on the Rev. Duane Thebeau on the 10th day.  
261 Mrs. Harold Bright took the place of Mrs. Gore on the 10th day.

- 262 Mr. John C. Markley took the place of Mr. Bishop on the 10th day.
- 263 Mrs. Patricia Bush-Bobo took the place of Mr. Freeman on the 11th day.
- 264 Mrs. Thomas Gore took the place of Mr. Payne on the 11th day.
- 265 The Rev. Edward Harnsberger took the place of the Rev. Ronald Campbell on the 11th day.
- 266 The Rev. Michael K. Thompson took the place of the Rev. Hugh White on the 3rd day.
- 267 The Rev. Hugh White took the place of the Rev. Michael Thompson on the 4th day.
- 268 Mrs. Ann D. Monroe took the place of Mr. Watkins on the 5th day.
- 269 Mr. Robert E. McNeilly took the place of Mr. McCrady on the 5th day.
- 270 Mr. R. Bruce Gervan took the place of Mrs. Monroe on the 6th day.
- 271 The Rev. Clay H. Turner took the place of the Rev. Hill Riddle on the 6th day.
- 272 Mr. Ted L. Belmont took the place of Mr. Spence on the 6th day.
- 273 Mr. Philip A. Masquelette took the place of Mr. Reese on the 6th day.
- 274 Mr. Henry Watkins took the place of Mr. Gervan on the 7th day.
- 275 Mr. F. Nelson Light took the place of Mr. Meredith on the 7th day.
- 276 The Rev. J. Kevin Stanley took the place of the Rev. Terrell Kirk on the 7th day.
- 277 The Rev. Hill C. Riddle took the place of the Rev. Clay Turner on the 7th day.
- 278 The Rev. Lawrence A. Gipson took the place of the Rev. Charles Winters on the 7th day.
- 279 Mr. Waring McCrady took the place of Mrs. Winchester on the 7th day.
- 280 The Rev. James M. Abernathy took the place of the Rev. Gordon Charlton on the 7th-9th days.
- 281 Mr. T. Deal Reese took the place of Mr. Masquelette on the 7th day.
- 282 Mr. Philip Masquelette took the place of Mr. Crocker on the 7th day.
- 283 Mr. Ralph Spence took the place of Mr. Belmont on the 7th day.
- 284 The Rev. Terrell Kirk took the place of the Rev. J. Kevin Stanley on the 8th day.
- 285 The Rev. James A. Newson took the place of the Rev. John Jordan on the 8th day.
- 286 Mr. Hugh Meredith took the place of Mr. Light on the 8th day.
- 287 The Rev. Douglas Fleet took the place of the Rev. Ervin Brown on the 8th day.
- 288 Mrs. Lee Winchester took the place of Mr. McCrady on the 8th day.
- 289 The Rev. Laurence Gipson took the place of the Rev. Daniel Matthews on the 8th day.
- 290 The Rev. Charles Winters took the place of the Rev. Laurence Gipson on the 8th day.
- 291 Mr. Sheldon Crocker took the place of Mr. Masquelette on the 8th day.
- 292 The Rev. Gordon Charlton took the place of the Rev. James Abernathy on the 8th day.
- 293 The Rev. John H. Jordan took the place of the Rev. James Newson on the 9th day.
- 294 The Rev. Howard W. Saunders took the place of the Rev. George Estes on the 10th day.
- 295 Mr. Charles P. Wofford took the place of Mrs. Holt on the 10th day.
- 296 The Rev. Daniel P. Matthews took the place of the Rev. Lawrence Gipson on the 10th day.
- 297 The Rev. Malcolm Douglas Girardeau took the place of the Rev. Boston Lackey on the 11th day.
- 298 The Rev. George Estes took the place of the Rev. Howard Saunders on the 11th day.
- 299 Mrs. Grace B. Holt took the place of Mr. Wofford on the 11th day.
- 300 Mrs. Roxane Simmons took the place of Mr. Daniel on the 2nd-3rd days.
- 301 Mrs. Iris Harris Garvey took the place of Mrs. Eisenhart on the 4th day.
- 302 Mrs. Marion W. Henry took the place of Mr. Craighill on the 4th-10th days.
- 303 Mr. Ralph Haines took the place of Mr. Ayres on the 4th day.
- 304 Mr. Edward L. Daniel took the place of Mrs. Simmons on the 5th day.
- 305 The Rev. Alden Hathaway took the place of the Rev. Raby Edwards on the 5th day.
- 306 The Rev. Charles A. Perry took the place of the Rev. Earl Brill on the 5th day.
- 307 Mr. Bowdoin Craighill took the place of Mrs. Henry on the 5th day.
- 308 The Rev. David Pollack took the place of the Rev. Jesse Anderson on the 5th day.
- 309 Mrs. Earl Eisenhart took the place of Mrs. Garvey on the 5th day.
- 310 Mrs. Virginia McGaughey took the place of Mr. Maple on the 5th day.
- 311 Mr. Robert Ayres took the place of Mr. Haines on the 5th day.
- 312 Mr. C. Carrington Herbert took the place of the Hon. John Martin on the 6th day.
- 313 The Rev. Howard M. Hickey took the place of the Rev. William Beckham on the 6th-10th days.
- 314 Mrs. Roxane Simmons took the place of the Hon. Ernest Gibson on the 6th-11th days.
- 315 Mrs. Marion Henry took the place of Mr. Beers on the 6th day.
- 316 The Rev. Jesse Anderson took the place of the Rev. David Pollack on the 6th day.

- 317 The Rev. Earl Brill took the place of the Rev. Charles Perry on the 6th day.
- 318 Mrs. Mariana S. Lawrence took the place of Mr. Chinnery on the 6th day.
- 319 The Rev. Frederick T. Vanderpoel took the place of the Rev. Richard McHenry on the 6th day.
- 320 Mr. Frank Maple took the place of Mrs. McGaughey on the 6th day.
- 321 The Rev. Jules F. Haley took the place of the Rev. Henry Barton on the 7th day.
- 322 Mr. David J. Fuller took the place of Mr. Hiatt on the 7th day.
- 323 The Rev. David Pollack took the place of the Rev. Theodore Eastman on the 7th day.
- 324 The Hon. John G. Martin took the place of Mr. Herbert on the 8th day.
- 325 The Rev. Henry Barton took the place of the Rev. Jules Haley on the 8th day.
- 326 The Rev. William J. Hannifin took the place of the Rev. Albert Colton on the 8th day.
- 327 The Hon. Ernest Gibson took the place of Mrs. Simmons on the 8th day.
- 328 The Rev. Theodore Eastman took the place of the Rev. David Pollack on the 8th day.
- 329 Mr. Carl Chinnery took the place of Mrs. Lawrence on the 8th day.
- 330 The Rev. Richard McHenry took the place of the Rev. Frederick Vanderpoel on the 8th day.
- 331 The Rev. William Beckham took the place of the Rev. Howard Hickey on the 9th day.
- 332 Mr. Carrington Herbert took the place of Mr. Van Doren on the 9th day.
- 333 Mr. David Beers took the place of Mrs. Henry on the 9th day.
- 334 The Rev. Robert L. Hart took the place of the Rev. Richard McHenry on the 9th day.
- 335 Mrs. Virginia McGaughey took the place of Mr. Ewing on the 9th day.
- 336 Mr. Jess Ward took the place of Mr. Ayres on the 9th day.
- 337 Mr. Henry P. Hare, Jr. took the place of Mr. Hebdon on the 9th day.
- 338 Mrs. Roxane Simmons took the place of Mrs. Park on the 10th day.
- 339 Ms. Elena Christian took the place of Mrs. Bryant on the 10th day.
- 340 The Rev. Richard McHenry took the place of the Rev. Robert Hart on the 10th day.
- 341 The Rev. Allen Brown, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Raby Edwards on the 11th day.
- 342 Ms. Elaine Francis took the place of Mrs. Bryant on the 11th day.
- 343 Mrs. Louise Park took the place of Mrs. Simmons on the 11th day.
- 344 Mrs. Mariana Lawrence took the place of Mr. Ewing on the 11th day.
- 345 The Rev. Frederick Vanderpoel took the place of the Rev. Earl Cavanaugh on the 11th day.
- 346 The Rev. Howard C. Rutenbar took the place of the Rev. Richard McHenry on the 11th day.
- 347 The Rev. G. Garrett Carpenter took the place of the Rev. Gollan Root on the 2nd day.
- 348 The Rev. William MacMillan took the place of the Rev. Herman Page on 3rd day.
- 349 The Rev. Herman Page took the place of the Rev. William MacMillan on the 4th day.
- 350 Mrs. Sue W. Scott took the place of Mr. Corbett on the 4th-7th days.
- 351 The Rev. Pierce Middleton took the place of the Rev. Gollan Root on the 5th day.
- 352 Mr. John Corbett took the place of Mrs. Scott on the 5th-8th days.
- 353 The Rev. Garrett Carpenter took the place of the Rev. Pierce Middleton on the 6th day.
- 354 The Rev. Franklyn Carr took the place of the Rev. Walter Mycoff on the 6th-11th days.
- 355 Mrs. Janet B. Morgan took the place of Mrs. Lawton on the 7th day.
- 356 The Rev. Franklyn Carr took the place of the Rev. John Glover on the 7th day.
- 357 The Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Francis Wade on the 7th day.
- 358 The Rev. Walter Mycoff took the place of the Rev. Franklyn Carr on the 7th day.
- 359 The Rev. Gollan Root took the place of the Rev. Garrett Carpenter on the 3rd-8th days.
- 360 The Rev. John Glover took the place of the Rev. Franklyn Carr on the 8th day.
- 361 Mrs. Nancy Lawton took the place of Mrs. Morgan on the 8th day.
- 362 Mr. Robert Addison took the place of Mrs. Jane May on the 8th day.
- 363 The Rev. Francis Wade took the place of the Rev. Kenneth Price on the 9th day.
- 364 Ms. Rita Stockton took the place of Mr. Grosser on the 11th day.
- 365 The Rev. Garrett Carpenter took the place of the Rev. Andrew Wissemann on the 11th day.



PART II

THE  
GENERAL  
CONVENTION  
1979

house of bishops



# JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

## FIRST DAY

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1979  
DENVER, COLORADO

This being the day and place designated by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article I, Section 6 of the Constitution, for the Sixty-Sixth Regular Meeting of the General Convention, the House of Bishops assembled in Rooms 3 A-F of the Denver Convention Complex, Denver, Colorado, in the Diocese of Colorado, at 3:10 p.m., on Sunday, September 9, 1979, with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer and the reading of Scripture.

### Secretary and Assistant Secretaries

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Tennessee, nominated the Bishop of West Texas for the office of Secretary of the House. There being no further nominations, the House cast a unanimous vote for Bishop Bailey.

The newly elected Secretary thereupon announced the names of his Assistant Secretaries, and introduced them to the House, being the following:

The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Rector, Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi,  
Diocese of West Texas;

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector, St. Mark's, Beaumont,  
Diocese of Texas;

The Rev. James Folts, Rector, Church of the Heavenly Rest, Abilene,  
Diocese of Northwest Texas;

Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle, Layperson, Christ Church Cathedral, Houston,  
Diocese of Texas;

Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, Layperson, St. Mark's Church, San Antonio,  
Diocese of West Texas.

### Quorum

Following the roll call, the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2, was 220 Bishops entitled to vote, of which number 89, being retired, are not to be counted in computing a quorum. On the basis of 131 members, therefore, a quorum was 66 active Bishops entitled to the vote. There being 141 such Bishops registered, an undoubted quorum existed, and the Secretary so certified. (See Roster, p. A-34)

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business thereupon moved that the House of Deputies be notified that the House of Bishops was organized and ready to proceed to business.

**Motion carried**



**Composition of the House of Bishops**

The Secretary reported the current composition of the House of Bishops as of September 8, 1979, as follows:

Diocesan Bishops	93
Missionary Bishops	17
Bishops Coadjutor	2
Suffragan Bishops	15
Presiding Bishop	1
Executive Council	<u>3</u>
<i>Total</i>	131

Retired Bishops	<u>89</u>
<i>Total voting membership</i>	220

Resigned Bishops	12
Collegial Members	<u>6</u>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	238

**Quorum (Article I)**

Total voting membership	220
Less Retired Bishops	<u>(89)</u>
Total	131

Quorum of the House	66
---------------------	----

**Constitutional Majority (Articles X and XI)**

Total Voting Membership	220
Less Retired Bishops not present	<u>(82)</u>
Total	138

Constitutional majority	70
-------------------------	----

**Minutes**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last meeting of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion carried**

**Delegation from the House of Deputies**

The Presiding Bishop announced the arrival of a Delegation from the House of Deputies and introduced Clerical Deputy the Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, 6 Oregon St. Rochester, N.Y. 14605, and Lay Deputy Charles M. Crump, Esq., 100 N. Main Bldg., Memphis, Tenn. 38103. This delegation conveyed the greetings of the House of Deputies to the House of Bishops. It delivered Message No. 1 from the House

of Deputies, informing the House of Bishops that the older House was organized and ready to proceed to business. The Deputies withdrew.

### Introduction of new Bishops

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business called for the introduction of Bishops who had not yet been formally presented to the Presiding Bishop and through him to the House. The following Bishops were introduced:

*The Bishop of Spokane*, the Rt. Rev. Leigh Allen Wallace; presented by the Bishop of Montana.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of Southeast Florida*, the Rt. Rev. Calvin Onderdonk Schofield, Jr.; presented by the Bishop of Southeast Florida, the Retired Bishop of Southeast Florida, and Bishop David E. Richards.

*The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia*, the Rt. Rev. Arthur Heath Light; presented by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

*The Bishop of Colombia*, The Rt. Rev. Bernardo Merino Botero; presented by the Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, and the Bishop of Ecuador.

*The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas*, the Rt. Rev. Stanley Fillmore Hauser; presented by the Bishop of West Texas, and the Retired Bishop of West Texas.

The Bishop of Colorado introduced the Honorable Richard Lamm, Governor of Colorado, who addressed the House.

### Resignations for Retirement Recorded

The Secretary announced that the following are the official resignations for retirement received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Litton Ballroom of the Kansas City Hilton Airport Plaza Inn, Kansas City, Missouri, October 2-6, 1978:

*December 31, 1978*—Canon 18, Section 18.8(a)

The Rt. Rev. John R. Wyatt,  
Bishop of Spokane.

*January 1, 1979*—Canon 18, Section 18.8(a)

The Rt. Rev. George E. Rath,  
Bishop of Newark.

*January 15, 1979*—Canon 18, Section 18.8(a)

The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross,  
Bishop Suffragan of Oregon.

*June 1, 1979*—Canon 18, Section 18.8(a)

The Rt. Rev. William H. Marmion,  
Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

### Change in Status

The Secretary announced the change in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop, since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Litton Ballroom of the Kansas City Hilton Airport Plaza Inn, Kansas City, Missouri, October 2-6, 1978:

*January 1, 1979*

The Rt. Rev. John S. Spong  
Bishop of Newark  
From Bishop-Coadjutor of Newark.

### **Resigned Bishops—1978-79**

The following are the official resignations for missionary strategy reported to the Secretary of the House of Bishops by the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Litton Ballroom of the Kansas City Hilton Airport Plaza Inn, Kansas City, Missouri, October 2-6, 1978.

*April 1, 1979*

The Rt. Rev. G. Edward Haynsworth,  
Bishop of Nicaragua.

### **Deceased Bishops**

The Secretary announced that since the last meeting of the House the following Bishops have entered the nearer presence of God:

*February 11, 1979*

The Rt. Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley Walters,  
Retired Bishop of San Joaquin.

*August 4, 1979*

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Warren Hutchens,  
Retired Bishop of Connecticut.

*August 27, 1979*

The Rt. Rev. Wallace E. Conkling,  
Retired Bishop for Chicago.

There was a period of silence honoring the Bishops who had departed this life since the last meeting of the House. The Presiding Bishop then led the House in prayers.

### **Election of Vice-Chairman**

The Bishop of Lexington, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, placed in nomination for Vice-Chairman the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast. There being no further nominations, the Secretary was directed to cast the unanimous ballot of the House for Bishop George Murray.

### **Parliamentarian**

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishop Harold Gosnell to be Parliamentarian for the House.

### **Venture in Mission**

The Bishop of North Dakota, speaking on a point of personal privilege, sang an ode to the Presiding Bishop especially affirming Venture in Mission. Comparing the Church to a train, a miniature train was placed on a table in front of the platform.

### Courtesy Resolutions

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that the Rt. Rev. C. Shannon Mallory be granted collegial membership in the House.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that the following Bishops be granted courtesy membership in the House:

The Rt. Rev. John Howe,  
Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council.

The Rt. Rev. Cornelius J. Wilson,  
Bishop of Costa Rica.

The Rt. Rev. Jose A. Gonzales,  
Bishop of Cuba.

The Rt. Rev. Festo Kivengere,  
Bishop of Kigzi in Uganda.

The Rt. Rev. Walter Makhulu,  
Bishop of Botswana in the Province of Central Africa.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that the House give a seat and voice to Bishop DeWitt.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Los Angeles moved that greetings be sent to the Archbishop of Canterbury-elect, the Rt. Rev. Robert Runcie.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Quarterman.

**Motion carried**

### Distinguished Guests

The Presiding Bishop welcomed to the platform distinguished guests from other Christian traditions. The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the following resolution:

*Whereas*, this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church is assembled for the strengthening of the Church of Jesus Christ of which we are only a part, and

*Whereas*, there are among us representatives of other Churches seeking to be faithful, as we do, to the same Lord Christ; and they, too, are parts of the Church, and

*Whereas*, their presence here has required a sacrifice of both time and money on their part in order to demonstrate their commitment to Christian unity, therefore be it

**Resolved**, That the House of Bishops warmly welcomes the following official representatives of our sister Churches and expresses appreciation for their presence among us as fellow pilgrims in the Christian way and fellow seekers after

**the unity of that Church on earth which will most perfectly express the unity of Him whose body we are:**

American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A.  
Dr. James C. Havens, Executive Director,  
American Baptist Churches of the Rocky Mountains  
1344 Pennsylvania Street, Denver, CO 80203.

Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)  
The Rev. Kenneth L. Teegarden, General Minister and President  
222 South Downey, P.O. Box 1986, Indianapolis, IN 46206.

The Christian Methodist Episcopal Church  
Elisha P. Murchison, Bishop, Third Episcopal District  
Episcopal Office Center, Paul Brown Building  
Suite 762, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, MO 63101.

Church of the Brethren  
The Rev. Charles J. Whitacre  
2268 Zinnia Way, Golden, CO 80401.

Friends United Meeting  
Mr. Walter E. Schutt, Presiding Clerk  
101 Quaker Hill Drive, Richmond, IN 47374.

Lutheran Church in America  
The Rev. Franklin C. Heglund, President, Rocky Mountain Synod  
P.O. Box 6820, Denver, CO 80206.

Presbyterian Church in the United States  
The Rev. Dr. John Borden Evans, Immediate past Administrative Director,  
General Assembly Mission Board  
735 Kirk Road, Decatur, GA 30030.

The Roman Catholic Church  
The Most Rev. Ernest Unterkoefler, Bishop of Charleston  
Chairman, Bishops' Committee for Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs  
119 Broad Street, Charleston, SC 29401.

United Methodist Church  
Bishop Eugene M. Frank  
3913 W. 57th Terrace  
Shawnee Mission, KS 66205.

The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.  
The Rev. W.H. Vernon Smith, Assistant General Director  
for Interchurch Judicatory Relations  
475 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10027.

The Rev. and Mrs. W. Spence-Wren  
Colorado Council of Churches

The Rt. Rev. George Evans  
Archdiocese of Denver

The Most Rev. Richard Hanifen  
Roman Catholic Bishop of Colorado Springs

**Resolution adopted**

**Appointments to Committees**

The Secretary announced the appointment of Standing and Special Committees of the House as follows:

## STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1979

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. <i>Dispatch of Business</i></p> <p>Sanders, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bailey<br/>           Cochrane, R.<br/>           Cole<br/>           * Davis (Press briefings)<br/>           Jones, B.<br/>           Porteus<br/>           Primo<br/>           Saucedo, M.</p> | <p>5. <i>Canons</i></p> <p>Gray, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Heistand, Joseph T.<br/>           Kerr<br/>           Saucedo, J.<br/>           Sheridan<br/>           Turner, E.C.<br/>           Vache<br/>           Van Duzer<br/>           Warner</p> |
| <p>2. <i>Certification of Minutes</i></p> <p>Gates, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Belden<br/>           Clark<br/>           Isaac<br/>           McAllister</p>  | <p>6. <i>Structure</i></p> <p>Folwell, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bailey<br/>           Davidson<br/>           Gilliam<br/>           Hall, R.<br/>           Harte<br/>           Jones, Wm.<br/>           Reus-Froylan<br/>           Wood</p>         |
| <p>3. <i>Rules of Order</i></p> <p>Hogg, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Arnold<br/>           Cilley<br/>           Leighton<br/>           McGehee<br/>           Masuda<br/>           Reeves<br/>           Romero<br/>           Wallace</p>                                     | <p>7. <i>Admission of New Dioceses</i></p> <p>Spofford, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Haynes<br/>           Keller<br/>           Krumm<br/>           Ogilby<br/>           Porteus<br/>           Righter<br/>           Shirley<br/>           Spong</p>   |
| <p>4. <i>Constitution</i></p> <p>Haynsworth, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Anderson,<br/>           Bennison<br/>           Gressle<br/>           King<br/>           Richardson<br/>           Robinson<br/>           Temple<br/>           Wolf</p>                             | <p>8. <i>Consecration of Bishops</i></p> <p>Wolterstorff, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Belden<br/>           Gaskell<br/>           Light<br/>           Martin</p>  |

- Putnam  
Richards  
Schofield  
Turner, E.M.
9. *World Mission*  
Henton, *Chairman*  
Baden  
Browne, G.  
Caceras  
Folwell  
Garnier  
Masuda  
Mayson  
Rusack
10. *National & International Problems*  
Walker, *Chairman*  
Brady  
Browning  
Carral-Solar  
Lumpias  
Sims  
Spears  
Stewart  
Trelease
11. *Social & Urban Affairs*  
Primo, *Chairman*  
Anderson  
Cochrane  
Cox  
Isaac  
Moore, P.  
Richardson  
Sanders  
Smith
12. *Church in Small Communities*  
Jones, W., *Chairman*  
Cole  
Dimmick  
Elebash  
Frensdorff  
Kerr  
Light  
Pina-Lopez  
Putnam
13. *Evangelism*  
Frey, *Chairman*  
Baden  
Davidson  
Jones, E.  
Saucedo, J.  
Stewart  
Stough  
Thompson  
Wetmore
14. *Prayer Book & Liturgy*  
Charles, *Chairman*  
Atkins  
Belden  
Carral-Solar  
Child  
Davies  
Frey  
Hogg  
Stevenson
15. *Church Music*  
Child, *Chairman*  
Bennison  
Burgreen  
Davis  
Reus-Froylan  
Righter  
Smith  
Turner, E.C.  
Wallace
16. *Ministry*  
Appleyard, *Chairman*  
Caceras  
Coburn  
Frensdorff  
Gordon  
Jones, W.  
Reeves  
Sorge  
Terwilliger
17. *Education*  
Davies, *Chairman*  
Brown, J.  
Cochran, D.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Cox<br/>Jones, B.<br/>Merino<br/>Montgomery<br/>Myers<br/>Spong</p> <p>18. <i>Church Pension Fund</i></p> <p>Murray, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Arnold<br/>Atkinson<br/>Jones, B.<br/>Millard<br/>Montgomery<br/>Saucedo, M.<br/>Thompson<br/>Trelease</p> <p>19. <i>Church Support</i></p> <p>Hall, R., <i>Chairman</i><br/>Haynes<br/>Jones, Wm.<br/>Keller<br/>McGehee<br/>Murray<br/>Myers<br/>Turner, E.M.<br/>Wetmore</p> <p>20. <i>Ecumenical Relations</i></p> <p>Reed, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Bigliardi<br/>Burt<br/>Clark<br/>Manguramas<br/>Parsons<br/>Terwilliger<br/>Vogel<br/>Weinhauer</p> <p>21. <i>Miscellaneous Resolutions</i></p> <p>Belshaw, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Abellon<br/>Burgreen<br/>Cerveny<br/>Jones, E.<br/>McAllister<br/>Moore, M.</p> | <p>Rivera<br/>Warner</p> <p>22. <i>Privilege &amp; Courtesy (Credentials)</i></p> <p>Vache, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Cilley<br/>Gilliam<br/>Mayson<br/>Rusack<br/>Shirley<br/>Temple<br/>Van Duzer<br/>Witcher</p> <p>A. <i>Pastoral Letter</i></p> <p>Sims, <i>Chairman</i><br/>King<br/>Martin<br/>Ogilby<br/>Parsons<br/>Richards<br/>Smith</p> <p>B. <i>Resignation of Bishops</i></p> <p>Gressle, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Abellon<br/>Cochran<br/>Fraser<br/>Hauser<br/>Hillestad<br/>Romero<br/>Spears<br/>Walker</p> <p>C. <i>Religious Communities</i></p> <p>Gaskell, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Brady<br/>Duncan<br/>Garnier<br/>Harte<br/>Hosea<br/>Moore, P.<br/>Sheridan<br/>Terwilliger</p> <p>D. <i>Nomination &amp; Elections</i></p> <p>Hosea, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Appleyard</p> |
|---|---|



Heistand, Joseph T.  
Moore, M.  
Sheridan

*I. Advisory Committee to the  
House of Bishops*

Wolf, *Convenor*  
Davies  
Elebash  
Hillestad  
Ogilby  
Righter  
Rivera  
Shirley  
Van Duzer

*II. Pastoral Development*

Gilliam, *Chairman*  
Bigliardi  
Fraser  
Hall  
Heistand, Joseph T.  
Henton  
Hogg  
Jones, E.  
Kerr  
Murray  
Righter  
Vache  
Witcher

*III. Agenda*

Smith, *Chairman*  
Bailey  
Belshaw  
Folwell  
Sanders  
Spofford  
Stewart

*IV. General Theological Seminary*

Rusack, *Chairman*  
Appleyard  
Cervený  
Cochrane  
Montgomery  
Moore, M.  
Moore, P.

Ogilby  
Terwilliger  
Weinhauer  
Wolf

*V. Theology*

Burt, *Chairman*  
Atkins  
Brown, J.  
Coburn  
Henton  
Krumm  
Parsons  
Reed  
Vogel  
Weinhauer

*VI. Armed Forces*

Witcher, *Chairman*  
Davies  
Leighton  
Schofield  
Stevenson  
Stough  
Wolterstorff

*VII. Christian Marriage*

Browning, *Chairman*  
Alexander  
Atkinson  
Cervený  
Hauser  
Mosley  
Pina-Lopez  
Pong  
Robinson

*VIII. Church Relations*

Atkins  
Coburn  
Hillestad  
Krumm  
Montgomery

*IX. Diaspora*

Stough, *Chairman*  
Appleyard  
Burgreen

Krumm  
Millard

Davidson  
Hall  
Jones, Wm.

**Joint Standing Committees**

**41. Committees and Commissions**

Folwell, *Co-chairman*  
Bailey  
Gilliam  
Wood

**42. Place of Future Conventions**

Brown, James, *Co-chairman*

**44. Nominations**

Hosea, *Co-chairman*  
Appleyard  
Heistand, (Ariz.)  
Moore, Moultrie  
Sheridan

The Presiding Bishop acknowledged the presence of Bishop Hines, former Presiding Bishop, and reminded him that a seat was provided on the platform for him at all sessions of the House.

The Presiding Bishop reported that he had had productive meetings with Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, Welles and Chambers pursuant to a special directive to him from the Kansas City Interim Meeting of the House.

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 2.* The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, Secretary of the House of Deputies, has been elected Secretary of the General Convention. The Chairman for Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Bishops concur.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

(See pg. C-61)

**The House concurred**

*Message No. 3.* The election of Mr. Kenneth Miller as Treasurer of the General Convention. Bishop Gosnell moved to concur.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Doll.

(See pg. C-61)

**The House concurred**

*Message No. 4.* Adopt A-73 as the proposed outline of activities.

*Message No. 5.* Adopt A-74—Schedule.

*Message No. 6.* Adopt A-75—Joint agreement.

The Bishop of Idaho moved to concur with Messages Nos. 4, 5 and 6.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

(See pg. C-69)

**The House concurred**

**Recommendations from Committees, Commissions and Boards**

The Secretary caused to be distributed a schedule of certain Resolutions (recommended by Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and other agencies of the General Convention for action by this Convention) which had been assigned to the House of Bishops for initiation and action, together with the referrals of those Resolutions to Legislative Committees by the Presiding Bishop as follows:

*Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons*

- A-8 — Amend II.3, Sec. 1—If 1979 BCP is approved, then it is Standard.
- A-9 — Amend II.25, Sec. 4—Conform Lay Readers to rubrics of 1979 BCP.
- A-10 — Amend II.2—Titles of approved translations of Scripture.

**Canons**

- A-11 — Amend I.1.5(a) Archives.

**Miscellaneous Resolutions**

- A-10 — A-12 (new I.1. Sec. 5) — Archives, and renumber.
- A-17 — Amend III.13, Sec. 1(a)—Permit clergy to officiate.
- A-18 — Amend II.10 — Conform physical exams, etc. to related canons.
- A-19 — Amend III.13, Sec. 1(c) — As above.
- A-20 — Delete I.11, Sec. 3 and add Sec. 10 to III.18—Disability of a bishop.
- A-21 — Amend I.5, Sec. 1(4) — Exclude duplicate reports from assistant clergy.
- A-22 — Amend III.1, Sec. 2 — Substitute recommend for certify by Com. on Ministry.
- A-23 — Amend III.1, Sec. 2(a) — Substitute recommendation for endorsement.

**Canons**

*Ecumenical Relations*

- A-35 — Adopt declaration on unity.
- A-36 — Affirm principles of unity.
- A-37 — Affirmation of basis for unity with Roman Catholic Church.
- A-38 — Affirm purpose or mission.
- A-39 — Request SCER to sponsor conference with Roman Catholics.
- A-40 — Recognition of COCU as place for dialogue.
  - (b) — Receive “In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting.”
- A-41 — Authorize use of Word, Bread, Cup.
- A-42 — Intensify dialogue with Lutherans.
- A-43 — Adopt standard for guest communion.
- A-44 — Further Jewish-Christian dialogue and cooperation.

**Ecumenical Relations**

*The Forward Movement*

- A-50 — Authorize continuance.

**Miscellaneous Resolutions**

*Church Historical Society*

- A-51 and A-78 — Designate as Archivist.

**Structure**

*Human Affairs and Health*

A-53 — Ordination of Homosexuals.

**Ministry**

*Standing Liturgical Commission*

A-55 — Authorize Book of Occasional Services.

A-56 — Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts.

A-57 — Commend efforts for renewal of worship.

A-58 — Authorize specified tasks for Commission.

A-59 — Establish Liturgical Office and staff.

A-59 — Express appreciation to Bishop Carral, et al.

A-62 — Appropriate \$178,200 for national office.

**Prayer Book & Liturgy**

*Council for Development of Ministry*

A-66 — Continue Council; specify goals.

**Ministry**

*Standing Commission on Small Communities*

A-81 — Affirm congregation as primary locus for ministry.

**Ministry**

*Structure*

A-90 — Amend I.8, Sec. 6, so Provincial President need be a Bishop.

**Structure**

A-92 — Amend Constitution (2nd reading) to disenfranchise retired Bishops.

**Constitution**

A-102 — Amend HB Rule 1 and Daily Order to change Standing to Legislative.

**Structure**

*Joint Commission on World Mission*

A-113 — Reaffirm acceptance of ACC constitution.

**World Mission**

A-133 — Article X (Book of Common Prayer)

**Prayer Book & Liturgy**

*Joint Committee on Continued Use of 1928 BCP*

A-121 — Authorize text and provide guidelines.

**Prayer Book & Liturgy**

*Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons*

A-122 — Amend III.18, Sec. 8(e) to permit varying pension supplements.

**The Church Pension Fund**

**Other Resolutions**

The Secretary distributed a schedule of other resolutions which were to be originally considered in the House of Bishops, which the Presiding Bishop, pursuant to General Rule 1, had referred to appropriate committees of the House, as follows:

**Referred to the Committee on Ministry***Relating to the Diaconate*

B-16 — Idaho

B-120 — Idaho

B-140 — Oklahoma

B-155 — Bethlehem

*Relating to the Education of the Clergy*

B-12 — Texas

B-33 — Virginia

B-44 — Washington

B-95 — Missouri

*Relating to Lay Readers*

B-18 — Central New York

B-60 — Central New York

B-61 — Central New York

*Relating to Mutual Recognition of Ministries*

B-51 — Southern Ohio

*Relating to the Ordination of Homosexuals*

B-1 — Mississippi

B-6 — Western Kansas

B-13 — Southwest Florida

B-32 — Dallas

B-36 — West Texas

B-61 — Central New York

B-70 — Eau Claire

B-80 — New York

B-109 — Idaho

B-111 — Fond du Lac

B-136 — Vermont

B-139 — Province IV

C-22 — Tennessee

*Relating to the Ordination of Women*

B-19 — Dallas

B-30 — Minnesota

B-39 — Erie

B-69 — Eau Claire

B-81 — New York

B-82 — New York

B-92 — Missouri

*Related to the Pastoral Relationship*

B-48 — Washington

B-100 — Massachusetts

B-101 — Massachusetts

B-132 — Utah

B-133 — Utah

*Miscellaneous*

B-143 — Georgia

D-2 — Dennis, New York

D-12 — Taylor, North Carolina

**Referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy**

*Relating to Continued Use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer*

B-2 — Alabama

B-7 — Western Kansas

B-8 — Virginia

B-9 — Milwaukee

B-15 — Idaho

B-20 — Quincy

B-21 — Lexington

B-22 — Texas

B-25 — Western Michigan (opposed)

B-34 — Dallas

- B-38 — Idaho (opposed)
- B-45 — Washington
- B-46 — Washington
- B-54 — Central Florida
- B-56 — Atlanta
- B-59 — Central New York (opposed)
- B-68 — Eau Claire
- B-85 — Ohio (opposed)
- B-86 — Tennessee
- B-99 — North Dakota
- B-102 — Massachusetts
- B-106 — Kentucky
- B-121 — Idaho
- B-124 — San Joaquin
- B-141 — Oklahoma
- B-146 — Connecticut
- B-152 — Central Pennsylvania
- B-160 — South Carolina
- C-21 — Dallas
- D-9 — Barnes, Mississippi
- D-10 — Wood, Spokane
- D-16 — Dales, New Hampshire

*Relating to Miscellaneous Liturgical Matters*

- B-10 — Maine/Milwaukee
- B-105 — Massachusetts
- B-107 — Idaho
- B-125 — San Joaquin
- C-14 — Kentucky
- D-8 — Barnes, Mississippi

**Referred to the Committee on Canons**

- C-13 — Central Gulf Coast (IV.8)
- C-16 — Central Gulf Coast (IV.10)

**Referred to the Committee on Structure**

- B-26 — North Dakota (Indian desk)
- B-71 — Delaware (non-episcopal Provincial Presidents)

**Referred to the Committee on New Dioceses**

- B-134 — California
- C-9 — Louisiana

**Referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops**

- B-129 — Fond du Lac (Election of Coadjutor)
- B-142 — Central Pennsylvania (Election of Coadjutor)
- B-153 — Utah (request moratorium on Suffragans)
- B-159 — South Carolina (Election of Coadjutor)

**Referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs**

- C-1 — Dallas (Ministry on Aging)

**Referred to the Committee on Education**

- B-41 — Colorado (Add spirituality and evangelism to training)
- B-66 — Northern Indiana (Urge seminaries to teach evangelism skills)
- B-79 — New York (Develop curriculum on hunger)
- B-88 — South Dakota (Support local training programs)
- C-6 — Virginia (Support theological education)

**Referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Affairs**

- B-55 — Central Florida (Withdraw from WCC)
- B-113 — Los Angeles (Guide for Eucharistic sharing)
- B-118 — Los Angeles (Reaffirm character of ministry)
- B-150 — Southeast Florida (Modify A-36 on apostolicity)
- C-5 — Iowa (Ecumenical Council by 2000 A.D.)

**Referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund**

- C-7 — Wyoming (Institute an independent study)

**Referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions**

- C-8 — Iowa (Establish a Research and Strategy Commission)

**Referred to the Committee on the Resignations of Bishops**

- C-11 — Bishop Brady



C-12 — Bishop Spofford

C-17 — Bishop Harte

C-18 — Bishop Duncan

C-19 — Bishop Myers

C-20 — Bishop Baden

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 4:36 p.m.

## SECOND DAY

MONDAY  
SEPTEMBER 10, 1979

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 10:35 a.m. He read the lesson and then led the House in a devotion and prayers.

**Secretary of the NCC**

The Presiding Bishop introduced Dr. Claire Randall, General Secretary of the National Council of Churches, who addressed the House.

**Roll**

The Bishop of Southwest Florida and Bishop Haden arrived and are to be counted present.

**Radio-TV**

The Bishop of Western New York announced that the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation's *The Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe* won the Emmy Award on September 9, 1979.

**Pension Fund**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, introduced Messrs. Robert Robinson, Avery Rockefeller and Phillip Masquelette from The Church Pension Fund. Each of these guests addressed the House.

**Ecumenical Relations**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, introduced additional ecumenical representatives as follows:

His Grace, Bishop Maximos of Pittsburgh, representing the Standing Conference of Canonical Orthodox Bishops in the Americas.

Bishop Joseph C. Jawistowski of the Western Diocese, Polish National Catholic Church, representing Prime Bishop Rowinski.

Bishop Philopose Mar Chrysostom of Bangalore, representing the Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar.

**World Mission**

The Bishop of Northwest Texas, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-113):

*Whereas*, the functions of the Anglican Consultative Council are described in its Constitution duly approved by this Church (1969 General Convention Journal, p. 321); and

*Whereas*, there appears to be some confusion concerning these functions in relationship to the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, it is important that this matter be clarified for the continuing and

beneficial relationship between the Anglican Consultative Council and the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, there are no established criteria to guide us in electing our representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council; now therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention: (1) reaffirm its acceptance of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council and more especially that section of the Constitution dealing with "Functions", reminding our Church that the Anglican Consultative Council is an advisory, consultative, and not a legislative body, and therefore speaks to the member churches but not for them; (2) instruct our elected representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council to keep lines of communication open to the Executive Council and the House of Bishops, and report formally to each meeting of the General Convention of this Church; (3) express our confidence in the present process of selecting the representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council, urging that at least the following criteria be given consideration in electing these representatives;**

**a. Representatives should possess a demonstrated knowledge of and concern for the world mission of the Church;**

**b. Representatives should have a participatory knowledge of and a work experience in the life of the Episcopal Church;**

**c. Representatives should possess a close and effective relationship with the decision-making process of the Episcopal Church.**

The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Resolution Adopted**  
**HB Message #7**

## **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-1):

*Whereas*, there are more older people than ever before in human history; and  
*Whereas*, the elderly particularly are the victims of prejudice and discrimination; and

*Whereas*, General Convention has repeatedly expressed its concern for older adults as children of God; and

*Whereas*, General Convention of 1964 has affirmed the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging as its agency for the implementation of this concern; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging initiate and implement programs with and through the congregations, agencies, and units of this Church to advance the well-being of older adults; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging cooperate with theological seminaries, colleges, universities, campus ministries and other appropriate agencies to implement programs to equip Clergy and Lay Leaders with knowledge and skills to strengthen their ministry to the aging; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging cooperate with Parishes, Dioceses, and the Executive Council**

to seek a more positive image of aging and greater justice for the elderly by supporting social issues affecting their well-being, including adequate income, adequate housing, adequate supportive health and welfare services, and to express their concern to appropriate government units, legislatures and agencies; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That all members of this Church be called upon to support these programs and to work individually and collectively to make clear to all that older persons are an integral part of God's family.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #8

### Canons

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-10:

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That "which is the historic Bible of this Church" be placed in the text after "the King James, or Authorized Version."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Maryland.

**Amendment carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi presented the original resolution as amended:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 2 be amended to read:

The Lessons ~~at Morning and Evening Prayer~~ prescribed in the *Book of Common Prayer* shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the historic Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970; or from The 1976 Good News Bible ~~in Today's Speech~~ (1976) (Today's English Version); or from The New American Bible (1970); or from The Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the "R.S.V. Common Bible" (1973).

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #10

The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas led the House in noonday prayers.

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-12):

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Section 5 be added to Canon I.1 as follows, and that all subsequent sections be renumbered accordingly:**

Sec. 5. The General Convention shall designate a repository for its Archives, those of the Executive Council, and other historical records connected with the life and development of the Episcopal Church and shall provide financial support to arrange, label, index and put them in order, and to provide for the safe-keeping of the same in some fireproof, accessible place of deposit and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #9

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-17):

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 13 be amended to read as follows:**

Canon 13.

Of Ministers Ordained ~~in Foreign Countries~~ by Bishops *of other Churches* in communion with this Church.

Sec. 1(a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained ~~beyond the limits of the United States~~ by a ~~foreign~~ Bishop *of another Church* in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III of the Constitution shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #11

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-18, amended by inserting the words "recognized and licensed" before "professionals"):

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 10 be amended as follows:**

Canon 10.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, *covering both mental and physical*

*condition, by a physician recognized and licensed professionals appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The forms of for medical and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this these purposes. This These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee when application is made by the Candidate to be ordained Deacon.*

The Bishop of Central Florida moved the following amendment:

That the words "and emotional" be added to the Resolution after the words "mental and physical," so that the Resolution read: "mental, physical, and emotional."

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Amendment defeated**  
**Resolution adopted**  
**HB Message #12**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-19, adding the words "recognized and licensed" before the word "professional," as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III be amended to read as follows:*

Canon 13.

Sec. 1(c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained ~~beyond the limits of the United States~~ by a ~~foreign~~ Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article III of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination, *covering both mental and physical condition, by a physician recognized and licensed professionals appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition.* The forms of for medical and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for ~~this these~~ purposes.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Resolution adopted**  
**HB Message #13**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-20, as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 11, Sec. 3 be deleted and a new Section 10 be added to Title III, Canon 18, to read as follows:*

Sec. 10. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three



competent physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform official duties.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #14

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-21, adding the word "ordained" before "Minister," as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 5, Sec. 1(4) be amended to read:**

(4) such other relevant information as is needed to secure an accurate view of the state of this Church, as required by the approved form. ~~And every minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation~~ Every ordained Minister whose report is not included in a parochial report shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Rose.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #15

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-22:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 1, be amended to read:**

Sec. 2. The Commission on Ministry may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop; Provided, the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention and the Diocese. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Commission (such as Selection, Examination, Interviewing and Continuing Education) to act on its behalf, with ultimate responsibility remaining with the Commission as a whole to ~~certify~~ recommend the applicant for admission as a Postulant or Candidate and for ordination to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.



The motion carried  
HB Message #16

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-23:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 3, Sec. 2(d) be amended to read:**

(d) He shall have received the ~~endorsement~~ *recommendation* in writing of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry as to his readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #19

### Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved Resolution A-11:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.1.5(a) be amended to read as follows:**

Sec. 5(a) The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention, *and to transmit the same to the Archives of the Church as prescribed by the Archivist.* ~~to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.~~

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #17

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved Resolution A-50:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #18

**Prayer Book Agenda**

The Bishop of Tennessee, Chairman of Dispatch of Business, announced that a discussion of Prayer Book issues will be scheduled for 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, September 11.

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 12:33 p.m.

## THIRD DAY

TUESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 11, 1979

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:37 a.m. He read from Scripture, and then led a devotion. He then led the House in prayer.

### Medical Advice

Dr. William Eversmann addressed the House at the request of the Presiding Bishop as to the best way to adjust to the high altitude of Denver.

### Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Colorado, speaking on a point of personal privilege, addressed the House and read the following statement:

"I regret the circumstances leading up to the article in today's *Daily*, concerning the inadvertent omission of women celebrants at the hotel Eucharists, and I hasten to assure the General Convention that steps are being taken to remedy the situation immediately. I trust that Fr. Dow will not be falsely accused of engineering the arrangements so as to exclude the ordained women of our Church. If there is any responsibility for this unhappy situation, I must assume it for obviously having failed to give Fr. Dow instructions which were sufficiently explicit. It's a shame that the *Daily* didn't check with me before printing the story."

### Greetings

The Bishop of the Rio Grande moved to send birthday greetings to the Rt. Rev. Roger Blanchard.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Hines.

**Motion carried**

Bishop Schofield moved to sing "Happy Birthday" to the Bishop of Southeast Florida.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southwest Florida.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that the greetings of the House be sent to the Rt. Rev. John Thomas Heistand, retired Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Motion carried**

The House of Bishops joined voice in singing "Happy Birthday" to the Bishop of Lexington.

### Ecumenical

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, introduced three special guests to the House:

Rabbi Earl S. Stone, Representative of the Synagogue Council of America, who addressed the House;

Rabbi James Rudin, of New York City, Representative of the American Jewish Community, who addressed the House;

Mr. Maxwell Greenberg, National Chairman of the Anti-Defamation League, who addressed the House.

### **Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief**

The Bishop of Oregon, on behalf of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, introduced to the House the Rev. Samir Habiby, Executive Director for World Relief.

The Rev. John Huston presented to the House Mr. Traw T. Hiep, a refugee sponsored by St. Peter's Church, Seattle, Washington. Mr. Hiep addressed the House.

### **Prayer Book**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book and Liturgy, requested the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, former Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission, to come to the platform for the purpose of moving Resolution A-133:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the forms of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and the office of institution of ministers, and Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion, published on February 2, 1976 by the Church Hymnal Corporation, as amended by the Sixty-Fifth General Convention, is hereby adopted and declared THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER of this Church pursuant to Article X, of the Constitution.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas. After discussion, the motion carried.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #20

Those requesting to have negative votes on the Prayer Book Resolution recorded are: the Bishop of Fond du Lac, Bishop Haden, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Lexington.

### **Noonday Prayers**

The Bishop of Colombia led the House in noonday prayers.

### **Ecumenical Relations**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved Report #1 of the Committee:

It is the mind of this House that the Presiding Bishop should proceed to covenant with the Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar on the terms whereby Mar Thoma congregations within geographical jurisdictions of this Church would be related to Bishops and Dioceses of the Episcopal Church.

The text of the proposed agreement follows:

PROPOSED AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE METROPOLITAN  
OF THE MAR THOMA SYRIAN CHURCH OF MALABAR,  
INDIA, AND THE PRESIDING BISHOP OF THE  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

Immigration from India to the United States in recent years has brought increased numbers of the people of the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar to the United States. The Mar Thoma Church and the Episcopal Church are in full communion. The Metropolitan and the Presiding Bishop desire to establish an agreement whereby the Episcopal Church will enter into a partnership with the Mar Thoma Church which will enable the Episcopal Church to minister to Mar Thoma people in the United States.

Under the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, Title I, Canon 15 applies to this situation, the appropriate portions of which follow:

*Sec. 1. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church, shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.*

*Sec. 4. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such Convention they are so admitted.*

*Sec. 5. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.*

Consistent with this canon and responding to the wishes of the Mar Thoma Church and the needs of its people in the United States, we agree to these principles:

1. When requested by the Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church, bishops of the dioceses of the Episcopal Church shall exercise episcopal oversight of clergy and laity of the Mar Thoma Church within the jurisdictions of this church.
2. Members of the Mar Thoma Church in the jurisdiction of an Episcopal diocese shall be treated as members of the Episcopal Church in the diocese by the bishop concerned, with the understanding that they remain members of the Mar Thoma Church.
3. The Episcopal Church shall minister to members of the Mar Thoma Church through organized congregations affiliated with dioceses and subject to the discipline of the Episcopal Church, except that the congregations shall be subject to the discipline of the Mar Thoma Church on liturgy, marriage, and finance.

4. The Metropolitan or another bishop of the Mar Thoma Church may visit the congregations being ministered to by the Episcopal Church with the fraternal concurrence of the diocesan bishop.
5. The Presiding Bishop shall, upon the request of the diocesan bishop, write to the Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church to ask that priests be loaned to congregations for terms of 3 or 4 years. When such requests are granted, the diocesan bishop shall appoint them priest-in-charge or pastor of the congregation. While serving such congregations in the United States, priests shall remain on the salary and pension plan of the Mar Thoma Church. Special cost of living allowances shall be negotiated between the congregation and the Mar Thoma authorities. The Mar Thoma Church shall pay premiums for medical insurance under the diocesan plan, and for travel expenses from India to the United States and back.
6. Congregations shall offer financial support to the Mar Thoma Church in India, and may make offerings to the Bishop of the Diocese, the host parish, or others.
7. Congregations would normally be associated with an Episcopal parish, the rector to provide fellowship and encouragement, and the Mar Thoma temporary priest may be associate to the rector.
8. In the event of difficulty or dispute within a congregation, the diocesan bishop may consult with the Mar Thoma authorities should he feel it to be necessary.

---

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Motion carried**  
HB Message #21  
(For information only)

Bishop Chrysostom of the Mar Thoma Church addressed the House.

### Roll

Bishop Voegeli arrived and was counted present.

### Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:25 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

The Vice-Chairman, the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, assumed the Chair at the request of the Presiding Bishop and reconvened the House at 3:49 p.m.

### Apology

The Bishop of New Hampshire called attention to the fact that the Youth Network section of the Executive Council's report had been omitted, and expressed regret for the omission.



## Constitution

Bishop Haynsworth, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved the adoption of Resolution A-92:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention amend Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the following manner:**

"At the beginning add: 'Every Bishop of this Church shall have a seat and voice in the House of Bishops.'

"After 'every Suffragan Bishop' insert: 'every Assistant Bishop.' Eliminate: 'by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who.' After 'has resigned his jurisdiction' insert: "and has not retired.' So that it reads:

"Sec. 2. *Every Bishop of this Church shall have seat and voice in the House of Bishops.* Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, *every Assistant Bishop*, and every Bishop who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, and has not retired, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

The motion failed by a vote of 48 to 77.

**Resolution defeated**  
HB Message #22  
(for information only)

## Pension Fund

The Bishop of Northern California, reporting for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of Resolution A-122:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Executive Council recommend to the General Convention through the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance the adoption of the following amendment of Section 8(e), Canon 18, Title III:**

8(e). Every missionary bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted ~~shall may~~ receive from the Executive Council a ~~retiring allowance of six thousand dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance shall be reviewed at each meeting of the General Convention an~~ annual retirement or disability supplement to be paid by the Treasurer of the Executive Council in an amount to be fixed by the Executive Council. ~~Any such supplement would be in addition to his regular pension received from The Church Pension Fund,~~ and may be revised whenever such Retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.



The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #23

### Structure

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of Resolution A-51:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Historical Society of the Episcopal Church shall be the custodian of the Archives of the Episcopal Church and the Board of the Society shall be the Board of the Archives. This Board shall report to the General Convention according to General Convention procedures on the funds received from the General Convention for the custodianship of the Archives.***

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #24

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, reported that Resolutions A-78 and A-51 were identical and moved that the Committee on Structure be discharged from further consideration of A-78.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of the following substitute for Resolution A-90:

That Title 1, Canon 8, Sec. 6 be amended as follows:

Sec. 6(a) The President of each Province may be one of the Bishops, Presbyters, Deacons or Lay persons of the Province, elected by the Synod. The method of election and term of office shall be determined by the rules of the Synod.  
(b) When the person elected is not a Bishop, a Vice-president shall be elected, who shall be a Bishop member of the Province. In this event the Bishop so elected shall serve, *ex-officio*, as president of the House of Bishops of the Synod, and shall represent the Province in all matters requiring the participation of a bishop.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Montana.

**Substitute adopted**  
HB Message #25

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved that the Committee on Structure be discharged from further consideration of B-71, this resolution being the same as Resolution A-90.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Missouri.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of Resolution A-102:

***Resolved, That House of Bishops' General Rule 1. and Daily Order I.10 be***

**amended by striking "Standing Committee" wherever it occurs and substituting in lieu thereof the words "Legislative Committee."**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Puerto Rico.

**The motion carried**  
HB Message #26

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-26, since the Committee could not recommend its adoption.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Wood.

After discussion, the Bishop of Louisiana moved the previous question. The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion to discharge carried**

### **Canons**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution D-24, as amended.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

The Bishop of Newark moved for a minimum of 24 hours' delay on the vote on this resolution to give the Bishops time to counsel with their respective diocesan chancellors where litigation is currently in process.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gibson.

**Motion to defer carried**

### **Nominations**

The Bishop of Easton, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, requested the name of the Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr., be removed from nomination to the Executive Council because he has already been elected to the Executive Council by his province.

The Bishop of Easton requested the name of the Rev. George C. Harris be removed from nomination to the General Board of Examining Chaplains because he is ineligible in the category in which his nomination occurs.

The Bishop of Easton requested the name of Mr. L. H. Bristol, Jr., be removed from nomination to the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, said person being deceased.

### **Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 5:29 p.m.

## FOURTH DAY

WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 12, 1979

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:36 a.m. The Presiding Bishop read from Scripture, gave a devotion, and then led the House in prayer.

**Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the acceptance of the Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop recorded since the last meeting of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion carried**

**OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP**  
1977-1979

*(N.B. Please refer to the minutes of the Interim Meetings of the House of Bishops (pp. B-168ff. and B-241ff.) for the Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop prior to October, 1978)*

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the retirement of the following Bishops:

*December 31, 1978*—The Rt. Rev. George E. Rath, Diocese of Newark

*December 31, 1978*—The Rt. Rev. John R. Wyatt, Diocese of Spokane

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the death of the following foreign Bishop, West Indies:

*December 19, 1978*—The Rt. Rev. Eldon Anthony Sylvester, Bishop of Belize, Province of the West Indies.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following Archbishop:

Robert W. Dann, Archbishop of Melbourne and Metropolitan of the Province of Victoria.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign Bishop, Costa Rica:

Cornelius J. Wilson, Diocese of Costa Rica.

The Presiding Bishop performed the following official acts:

*December 30, 1978*—Holy Matrimony in St. John's Church.

Groom: James Barrett "Bart" Newman.

Bride: Bonnie Lee Kelly.

*December 31, 1978*—Holy Confirmation and Holy Eucharist (Rite II).

*December 31, 1978*—Confirmed two persons:

Karen Gibbs, Good Shepherd Church, Forrest City, Arkansas.

Lisa Russell Kurts, St. John's Church, Helena, Arkansas.

## 1979

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following Bishops:

*January 25, 1979*—Leigh A. Wallace, Jr., Diocese of Spokane.

*March 23, 1979*—Calvin O. Schofield, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southeast Florida.

*June 2, 1979*—Arthur Heath Light, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

*June 29, 1979*—Bernardo Merino-Botero, Missionary Diocese of Colombia.

*August 24, 1979*—Stanley Fillmore Hauser, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the following Bishop:

*January 13, 1979*—The Rt. Rev. John S. Spong, from Bishop Coadjutor of Newark to Bishop of Newark.

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the retirement of the following Bishops:

*January 15, 1979*—The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross, Suffragan of the Diocese of Oregon.

*May 31, 1979*—The Rt. Rev. William H. Marmion, Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the resignation of the following Bishop:

*April 1, 1979*—The Rt. Rev. G. Edward Haynsworth as Bishop of Nicaragua.

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following Bishops:

*February 11, 1979*—The Rt. Rev. Sumner F. D. Walter, retired.

*August 4, 1979*—The Rt. Rev. J. Warren Hutchens, retired.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign Bishops, Africa:

*January 4, 1979*—Crispus Dolton Nzano, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Mombasa, Kenya.

*February 4, 1979*—R. Peter Hatendi, Suffragan Bishop of Mashonaland, Central Africa.

*June 10, 1979*—Walter Makhulu, Diocesan Bishop of Botswana, Central Africa.

*June 17, 1979*—D. Dunstan Ainani, Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of Southern Malawi, Central Africa.

*July 1, 1979*—Robert S. Taylor, retired Archbishop of Cape Town, appointed Bishop of Central Zambia, Central Africa.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign Bishop, Melanesia:

*May 4, 1979*—Harry S. Tevi, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of New Hebrides.

### **General Seminary**

The Bishop of Los Angeles introduced the Very Rev. James Fenhagen, Dean of the General Theological Seminary, who addressed the House.

### **Consent to Election—Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac**

The Bishop of San Diego, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of Resolution B-129:

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. William H. Brady, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, has announced his intention to retire on September 1, 1980 or at a date not to exceed three months following the consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor; and

*Whereas*, Bishop Brady has announced to his Council his intention to transfer to the Bishop Coadjutor the authority over all committees and commissions of the Executive Board and to transfer all other administrative functions of the Bishop of the Diocese in an orderly manner over a period of three months; and

*Whereas*, the Canons of this Church and especially Title III, Canon 14, Section 2A require the consent of the General Convention of this Church to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Fond du Lac.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Resolution adopted  
HB Message #29**

### **Consent to Election—Bishop Coadjutor of Central Pennsylvania**

The Bishop of San Diego, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of Resolution B-142:

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Dean T. Stevenson, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, on the 16th day of June, anno Domini 1979, did request and consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania; and

*Whereas*, the 75th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, meeting on the said day, did, by adoption of an appropriate resolution, give notice of its intention to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; therefore be it *Resolved*, **the House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #30

#### **Consent to Election—Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina**

The Bishop of San Diego, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of Resolution B-159:

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Gray Temple, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, on the 31st day of August, anno Domini 1979, did request and consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of South Carolina; and

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Gray Temple, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, in his address to the 189th Meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina on the said day did state the duties and responsibilities of the Bishop Coadjutor, when consecrated, to be as follows:

1. The Missions of the Diocese, with authority to place clergy in the mission field, appoint mission committees, supervise present work and be in charge of new work;
2. Authority to select seminarians and be responsible for them;
3. Authority to approve the calling of a clergyman to be Rector of a Parish and for serving the Diocese; and

*Whereas*, the 189th Meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, meeting on the 1st day of September, *anno Domini* 1979, did by adoption of an appropriate resolution give notice of its intention to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; be it therefore

*Resolved*, **the House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of South Carolina.**

The motion was seconded by Bishop Richards.

**Motion carried**  
HB Message #31

The Bishop of San Diego, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-153 (a request from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Utah that Bishops not seek Suffragans until the possibility of Assistant Bishops is clarified), and that the Resolution be referred to the Commission on Ministry.



The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Motion to refer carried**

### Greeting

The Presiding Bishop called attention to, and the House applauded, Bishop and Mrs. Appleyard on the occasion of their wedding anniversary.

### Admission of New Dioceses

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution B-134:

*Whereas*, the Diocese of California, in Convention assembled in the City of San Francisco on October 28, 1978, adopted a Resolution to divide the Diocese and form a new Diocese; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention ratify the division of the Diocese of California into two parts. The new Diocese shall be that portion of the present Diocese of California contained within the County of San Luis Obispo, the County of Monterey, the County of San Benito, the County of Santa Cruz, and the County of Santa Clara, *except* that portion of the County of Santa Clara which lies within the city limits of the City of Los Altos and the City of Los Altos Hills, and excepting that portion of the City of Palo Alto which lies south and west of a line starting at El Camino Real and the San Mateo County line and along El Camino Real to the intersection with Page Mill Road, thence southeasterly along The Bayshore to the city limits of Mountain View. (The unincorporated lands of Stanford University are to remain a part of the Diocese of California); and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this Resolution:

- (1) A Resolution from the Diocese of California committing the Diocese to its division and the formation of a new Diocese;
- (2) A Memorandum from the Bishop of the Diocese of California;
- (3) A Memorandum from the Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of California;
- (4) Certification concerning the number of churches and the number of clergy remaining in the Diocese of California and the numbers of churches and clergy constituting the new Diocese;
- (5) Certifications concerning the financial ability of the continuing Diocese of California and of the new Diocese;
- (6) The adopted temporary name of the new Diocese;
- (7) The proposed time table;
- (8) Ratification of this Resolution by the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of California;
- (9) Maps of the existing and proposed new Dioceses.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #27

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution C-9:



*Whereas*, the Diocese of Louisiana, in two successive annual conventions assembled (a) in the City of Lafayette, Louisiana, on February 17 and 18, 1978 and (b) in the City of Alexandria, Louisiana, on February 8 and 9, 1979, adopted a Resolution to divide the Diocese of Louisiana and to form a new diocese; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention ratifies the division of the Diocese of Louisiana into two parts so that the continuing Diocese of Louisiana shall constitute the Episcopal Church within the limits and bounds of the civil parishes of Ascension, Assumption, East Baton Rouge, East Feliciana, Iberville, Jefferson, Lafourche, Livingston, Orleans, Pointe Coupee, Plaquemines, St. Bernard, St. Charles, St. Helena, St. John the Baptist, St. James, St. Mary, the Southeast portion of St. Martin Parish, St. Tammany, Tangipahoa, Terrebonne, Washington, West Baton Rouge, and West Feliciana, of the State of Louisiana, and so that the new diocese shall constitute the Episcopal Church within the limits and bounds of the civil parishes of Caddo, Bossier, Webster, Claiborne, Desoto, Red River, Bienville, Union, Morehouse, West Carroll, East Carroll, Concordia, Lincoln, Ouachita, Richland, Madison, Jackson, Caldwell, Franklin, Tensas, Sabine, Natchitoches, Winn, Grant, Lasalle, Catahoula, Vernon, Allen, Rapides, Avoyelles, Beauregard, Evangeline, Calcasieu, Jefferson Davis, Acadia, Cameron, St. Landry, Lafayette, Vermilion, Iberia, and St. Martin (excepting the southeast portion of St. Martin) parishes of the State of Louisiana; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this Resolution:

- (1) A certified copy of the Resolution duly adopted by the Diocese of Louisiana, committing the Diocese to its division and to the formation of a new Diocese;
- (2) The consent of the Bishop of Louisiana;
- (3) Map of the existing and proposed continuing and new Dioceses;
- (4) Various statistical data pertinent to the continuing and new Dioceses;
- (5) A certificate by the Treasurer of the Diocese of Louisiana concerning the financial abilities of the continuing Diocese of Louisiana and of the new Diocese;
- (6) A certificate by the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana concerning the number of churches and the number of clergy remaining in the Diocese of Louisiana after division, and the number of churches and clergy to be within the new Diocese;
- (7) A certificate by the Chancellor of Louisiana that, subject to reservation of the right of the new Diocese in future conventions to choose its name, the name "The Episcopal Diocese of Western Louisiana" (in accordance with the consent of the Bishop of Louisiana aforesaid) has been reserved with the Secretary of the State of Louisiana, which reservation is subject to renewal as necessary.
- (8) Memorandum from the Bishop of Louisiana regarding provisions for the primary convention of the new Diocese.
- (9) Certificate of Bishop of Louisiana and President of Standing Committee of compliance with Resolution (#1 above), of authenticity of other documents submitted, and petition for approval of division; and
- (10) Certificate of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the Diocese of

Louisiana that all aforesaid documents have been duly executed, are accurate, and are entitled to full force and credit; and further that all of the appropriate and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Louisiana, have been fully complied with in respect of this submission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Connecticut.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #28

Representatives from the new Dioceses in the gallery were recognized and asked to stand.

### **Ecumenical Relations**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-35, amended as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention declares:

The visible unity we seek will be one eucharistic fellowship. As an expression of and a means toward this goal, the uniting Church will recognize itself as a Communion of Communions, based upon acknowledgment of catholicity and apostolicity. In this organic relationship all will recognize each other's members and ministries. All will share the bread and the cup of the Lord. All will acknowledge each other as belonging to the Body of Christ at all places and at all times. All will proclaim the Gospel to the world with one mind and purpose. All will serve the needs of humankind with mutual trust and dedication. And for these ends all will plan and decide together in assemblies constituted by authorized representatives whenever and wherever there is need.

We do not yet see the shape of that collegiality, conciliarity, authority and primacy which need to be present and active in the Diocese with its Parishes as well as nationally, regionally, universally; but we recognize that some ecclesial structure will be necessary to bring about the expressions of our unity in the Body of Christ described above.

We do not yet know how the particular traditions of each of the Communions will be maintained and developed for the enrichment of the whole Church. We do not see how the Church will be shaped by the particular histories and cultures within which she is called to fulfill her mission.

All Christians are challenged to express more fully among themselves the Biblical call to mutual responsibility and interdependence. We believe ways can now be found to express this call to a Communion of the Churches in the Body of Christ. As the Churches become partners in mission they will move from present interrelatedness to interdependence.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #32

### **Affirmation of Agreed Statements**

The Bishop of West Missouri, member of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-37, as amended:

*Whereas*, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Michael Ramsay, and Pope Paul VI met in 1966, and an International Commission from the Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches was established as a result of the meeting for "serious dialogue which, founded on the Gospels and on the ancient common traditions, may lead to that unity in truth, for which Christ prayed;" and

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1967 and 1970 stated that the purpose of our official dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church is full communion and organic unity with that Church; and

*Whereas*, the International Commission has now issued completed statements on Eucharistic Doctrine (1971) and Ministry and Ordination (1973) from the agenda assigned to it, to which reactions have been gathered from around the world, and in view of such reactions, to which further elucidations have been issued by the Commission; and

*Whereas*, the Common Declaration signed in Rome on April 29, 1977, by Pope Paul VI and the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Donald Coggan, stated "the moment will shortly come when the respective authorities of both churches must evaluate the conclusions of the Agreed Statement . . . through procedures appropriate to our respective Communion, so that both of them may be led along the path towards unity"; be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms that the documents on Eucharistic Doctrine and Ministry and Ordination provide a statement of the faith of this Church in the matters concerned and form a basis upon which to proceed in furthering the growth towards unity of the Episcopal Church with the Roman Catholic Church.

*(See Annex A and Annex B, pp. AA-49 and A-52, for the documents to which reference is made.)*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #33

### Noonday Prayers

Noonday prayers were led by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

### Anglican Consultative Council

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House the Rev. Rusty Kinsey, priest-delegate of the Episcopal Church to the Anglican Consultative Council, who addressed the House.

He introduced to the House Dr. Marion Kellerman, who addressed the House on her eight years as Lay Representative of the Episcopal Church to the Anglican Consultative Council.

The Rev. Rusty Kinsey then introduced the Rt. Rev. John Howe, Secretary-General of the Anglican Consultative Council, who addressed the House.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 12:34 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presiding Bishop re-convened the House at 2:07 p.m.

### Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the following:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention declares that the Book of Common Prayer of 1979, having been adopted in accordance with Article X of the Constitution of this Church, has thus become the official Liturgy of this Church; and*

*This Convention declares further, That the Book of Common Prayer of 1928 is a rich part of the liturgical heritage of this Church, and that liturgical texts from the 1928 Prayer Book may be used in worship, under the authority of the Bishop as chief pastor and liturgical officer, and subject to the directions of the Convention, as set forth in the appended guidelines; and*

*This Convention declares further, That this action in no way sanctions the existence of two authorized Books of Common Prayer or diminishes the authority of the official Liturgy of this Church as established by this Convention.*

## GUIDELINES FOR CONGREGATIONAL WORSHIP

The Book of Common Prayer of 1979 provides the liturgical norm for our congregations. The General Convention recommends the following guidelines:

1. That there be continuing study of the 1979 Prayer Book;
2. That the congregation develop a Worship Committee to work with and advise the Rector or Vicar;
3. That individual worshipers be encouraged to participate actively in the Liturgy;
4. That the congregation make itself familiar with music composed for the new Book.

In congregations where liturgical texts from the 1928 Book are in use after the 1979 General Convention, it recommends also that:

5. The Calendar and Lectionaries of the 1979 Book be used;
6. Copies of the 1979 Book be available for congregational study and worship;
7. Provision be made for the regular and frequent use of the 1979 Book.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Haden.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the House go into conference concerning the resolution before the House. He was supported in this request by six other bishops. The motion failed a two-thirds majority by a vote of 55 for to 64 against.

**Motion to confer failed**

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to amend the preface before guidelines 5, 6 and 7, to replace "it recommends also" by "it be required that."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion to amend failed**

The original motion, together with the guidelines, was adopted.

**Resolution adopted**

HB Message #34

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the following resolutions because the subject matter has been dealt with in the passage of the Committee's resolution: A-121; B-2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 15, 20, 21, 22, 25, 34, 38, 45, 46, 54, 56, 59, 68, 85, 86, 97, 99, 102, 106, 121, 124, 141, 146; C-4, 21; D-9, 10, 16, 31, 34, 87, and 98.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

***Resolved, That the Chairman of Dispatch of Business set aside time during the Convention for discussion of the Prayer Book Resolution Guidelines just adopted by the House.***

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Fond du Lac requested that his negative vote be removed on the Resolution of the previous day ratifying the 1976 Proposed Prayer Book as the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-55:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize for optional use throughout this Church that certain document entitled *The Book of Occasional Services*, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation in 1979.***

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Resolution adopted**

HB Message #35

### **Distinguished Guests**

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House Dr. Margaret Bush-Wilson, Chairman of the Board of Directors of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, who addressed the House. She introduced the President of the Association of Episcopal Colleges, Dr. Frederic Burnham, and then the Presidents of the Episcopal Colleges as follows:

Leon Botstein, President, Bard College, New York;  
Emmanuel Johnson, Cuttington University, Liberia;



Allan A. Kuusisto, Hobart College, Geneva, N.Y.;  
 Philip H. Jordan, Jr., Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio;  
 Prezell R. Robinson, St. Augustine's, Raleigh, N.C.;  
 James A. Russell, Jr., St. Paul's College, Lawrenceville, Va.;  
 Robert M. Ayres, Jr., University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.  
 Arturo M. Guerrero, Trinity College, Philippines;  
 George B. Thomas, Voorhees College, Denmark, S.C.

In the presence of Dr. Margaret Bush-Wilson, the Bishop of Maine, on behalf of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution B-10:

*Whereas*, the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, proclaimed the love of God in Christ Jesus for all humanity by word and deed; and

*Whereas*, the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, pursued the prophet's vision of a more just and equitable society committed to the Christian principle of love and non-violence; and

*Whereas*, the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, laid down his life for the poor and the disinherited (having made no peace with oppression); and

*Whereas*, the life and ministry of Dr. King served to enlighten and enliven the social conscience of the Church; and

*Whereas*, it has been the custom of the Church from ancient times to remember and give thanks for the lives and ministries of men and women who have made manifest Christian discipleship; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That April 4th, the day of his death, or if preferred, January 15th, the day of his birth, may be kept as the day on which we call to solemn remembrance the life and ministry of Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, and give hearty thanks for the same.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Resolution adopted**  
 HB Message #41

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-85 (*Adopt Proposed Book as Book of Common Prayer—Ohio*), because its subject matter had been handled by previous action of the House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-56:

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize for optional use throughout this Church that certain document entitled *The Lesser Feasts and Fasts (Revised)* prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation in 1979.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**  
 HB Message #40

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-57:

*Whereas*, the process of Churchwide consultation developed during the ten-year period of Prayer Book Revision has resulted in the establishment of a regular Annual Conference of Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commission Chairmen; and

*Whereas*, the Diocesan Commissions and the Annual Conference have contributed significantly to the development of resources for worship throughout the Church; now, therefore, be it

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention commends all efforts on the diocesan and parochial levels for the renewal of worship; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities that the said liturgical bodies be encouraged and adequately supported to continue and increase their work in deepening the renewal of the Church's spiritual and prayer life, and, in cooperation with other diocesan and parish organizations, to intensify their work of making the Gospel of Christ known in their respective dioceses and throughout the Church.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**  
**HB Message #36**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-58, as amended:

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission has completed the task of producing a revised Book of Common Prayer; and

*Whereas*, the experience of bringing this work to completion has uncovered a number of existing needs for the further enrichment of the liturgical and spiritual life of the Church; and

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission has identified and outlined these continuing responsibilities in Section 7 of its Report to this 66th General Convention; now therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested, and is hereby authorized to continue this work, namely,**

- (1) to continue to study the refinement of the lectionaries of the Book of Common Prayer in consultation with other Churches;
- (2) to continue to study criteria for the inclusion of names of persons and events to be commemorated in the Calendar;
- (3) to make its expert knowledge of the contents of the Book of Common Prayer available to all inquirers;
- (4) to assist and, when necessary or feasible, to participate in the process of translating the Book of Common Prayer into other languages;
- (5) to continue the preparation of portions of the service music for the Book of Common Prayer in cooperation with the Standing Commission on Church Music;



- (6) to maintain close liaison with the Standing Commission on Church Music and to assist it when requested;
- (7) to maintain close contact with liturgical bodies of other Churches with a view to mutual enrichment of worship;
- (8) to encourage and, when requested, to assist by advice and editorial comment the publication of scholarly studies bearing on materials contained in the Book of Common Prayer;
- (9) to cooperate actively in the work of Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commissions, especially with the Annual Conference of Chairmen of these bodies, by participation in their meetings and giving advice when requested;
- (10) to continue the work already initiated of preparing an Altar Edition of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (11) to continue to assist in the preparation and publication of the folio edition of the Standard Book of Common Prayer; and
- (12) to continue to review all liturgical texts presently authorized, so that where appropriate the language of a future revision of the Book of Common Prayer may be as free as possible of all language which may be construed as being limiting in its application to all God's people; and
- (13) to report to the General Convention on all aspects of its work and experience.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta.

**Motion carried**  
HB Message #37

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-59 (Establish a permanent liturgical office and staff):

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Resolution failed**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A-62 (appropriation for a National Liturgical Office) because of the defeat of the resolution calling for the establishment of the National Liturgical Office.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-60, paragraphs 1 and 3:

*Whereas*, a Joint Liturgical Commission of the Ninth Province and the National Commission for Hispanic Ministries has undertaken to prepare a translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish; and

*Whereas*, the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society has provided the necessary funding for the project; be it, therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention express its appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, Chairman, and his colleagues of the Joint Liturgical Commission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #39

On the recommendation of the Committee, the following Resolution was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize the Joint Translation Commission to include in the Calendar of the Spanish editions the optional observance of certain days which have special significance for Spanish-speaking Episcopalians . . . (Paragraph 1 of Resolution A-60).**

**Motion to re-refer carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That B-107 and B-125, which deal with texts of the Nicene Creed, be referred to the Committee on Theology and the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Guatemala.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Utah asked that the following statement be included in the minutes:

This referral is motivated by the desire to deal appropriately with the proposals of the *Moscow Agreed Statement* and the recommendations of the last Lambeth Conference. The matter is of theological and spiritual consequence, and it ought not to be treated superficially as merely historical or liturgical. The Anglican Consultative Council has joined the Lambeth Conference in expressing a desire for the preparation of appropriate study material as well as discussion with other Eastern and Western Churches. A matter of such deep significance demands thorough treatment, and our request for referral is an assurance to the Orthodox Churches of our intent to deal responsibly with an issue which concerns them so deeply.

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That an amendment to the Proposed Book to relocate the exchange of the "Peace" to a position after the dismissal (D-8) be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That Resolutions D-40 and D-92, which concern the Opening Service of the General Convention, be referred to the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion to refer carried**

The House recessed at 4:00 p.m. for twenty minutes.

The House reconvened at 4:20 p.m.

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That Resolution D-74 (on the Resolution of Controversy) be commended to the attention of individual bishops in their teaching capacity.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

After discussion, the Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that Resolution D-74 be tabled.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion to table carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, presented Resolution A-41 (Authorization of COCU Liturgies), as amended. After discussion the Bishop of Utah requested the resolution be re-referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy to be presented at a later time.

**Motion to re-refer carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that D-71 and D-72 be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that Resolutions D-71 (Publishing BCP in native language and simple English) and D-72 (Amend Title II, Canon 5) be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message #7.* On Resolution A-91—Amend Constitution (second reading) to enfranchise communicants not domiciled in a Diocese.  
(See pg. C-36)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #46

*Message #8.* On Resolution A-125—Amend Constitution (second reading); Oath of Conformity.  
(See pg. C-37)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #47

*Message #10.* On Resolution A-7.

The Bishop of Mississippi moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion to refer carried**

*Message #12.* On Resolution A-28—Corrects citations arising from prior canonical revisions.  
(See pg. C-23)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #53

*Message #13.* On Resolution A-27—Change title “Canonical Legislation” to “General Provisions.”  
(See pg. C-28)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #48

*Message #14.* On Resolution A-15—Amend Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 9 to refer to “Armed Forces” instead of “Army or Navy”  
(See pg. C-23)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #49

*Message #15.* On Resolution A-14—Amend Title I, Canon 14, Sec. 1 to refer to the Anglican Communion instead of British dependencies.  
(See pg. C-21)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #50

*Message #16.* On Resolution B-122—Maryland resolution on alcoholism. Bishop Gosnell moved that it be referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.  
The motion was seconded by Bishop Quarterman.

**Motion to refer carried**

*Message #19.* On Resolution A-30—Removal of Canon I.4.10.  
(See pg. C-18)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #51

*Message #20.* On Resolution A-31—Election of Assistant Ministers.  
(See pg. C-18)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #52

### **Ecumenical Relations**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-38:

*Whereas*, there has been a National Consultation of the Episcopal and Roman Catholic Churches in the U.S.A. since 1965, and

*Whereas*, that Consultation has produced a statement on *The Purpose of the Church* (1975), drawn from eucharistic texts and other documentation of the two churches; be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm and adopt the statement on *The Purpose of the Church* as a description of the mandate this Church has received to proclaim the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #42

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-39:

*Whereas*, the preface of the Twelve Year Report of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation in the U.S.A. speaks of “a unity which demands visible expression and testimony now”; and

*Whereas*, the report of the provincial consultation held by the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO) reflects such an overwhelming interest in visible unity with the Roman Catholic Church; be it

*Resolved*, the House Deputies concurring, That the General Convention request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to issue an invitation to the Bishops’ Commission on Ecumenical and Inter-religious Affairs of the

Roman Catholic Church to sponsor a conference of Episcopal and Roman Catholic leaders in the United States to consider the practical implications of the first two Agreed Statements of the International Commission and the statement on the Purpose of the Church of the National Consultation, and what can be done to implement them in the life of the Church as the next step in the process toward visible unity.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #43

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-36, as amended.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

After discussion, the Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that the Resolution be referred to the Doctrinal Commission of the Anglican Consultative Council.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Motion to refer carried**

The resolution as amended reads

*Principles of Unity*

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm as principles on which our own unity is established, and as principles for unity with other Churches;

- (1) A mutual recognition that the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament are the word of God as they witness to God's action in Jesus Christ and the continuing presence of His Holy Spirit in the Church. They are the authoritative norm for catholic faith in Jesus Christ and for the doctrinal and moral tradition of the Gospel. Therefore, we declare that they contain all things necessary for salvation.
- (2) A mutual recognition that the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds are the form through which the Christian Church, early in its history, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, understood, interpreted and expressed its faith in the Triune God. The continuing doctrinal tradition is the form through which the Church seeks to understand, interpret and express its faith in continuity and consistency with these ancient creeds and in its awareness of the world to which the Word of God must be preached.
- (3) A mutual recognition that the Church is the sacrament of God's presence to the world and the sign of the Kingdom for which we hope. That presence and hope are made active and real in the Church and in the individual lives of Christian men and women through the preaching of the Word of God, through the Gospel sacraments of Baptism and Eucharist, as well as other sacramental rites, and through our apostolate to the world in order that it may become the Kingdom of our God and of his Christ.
- (4) A mutual recognition that apostolicity is evidenced in continuity with the teaching, the ministry, and the mission of the apostles. Apostolic *teaching* must be founded upon the Holy Scriptures and the ancient fathers and creeds, drawing its proclamation of Jesus Christ and His Gospel for each



new age from those sources, not merely reproducing them in a transmission of verbal identity. Apostolic *ministry* exists to promote, safeguard and serve apostolic teaching. All Christians are called into this ministry by their Baptism. In order to serve, lead and enable this ministry, some are set apart and ordained in the historic orders of Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon. We understand the historic episcopate as central to this apostolic ministry and essential to the reunion of Christendom, even as we acknowledge "the spiritual reality of the ministries of those Communions which do not possess the Episcopate" (Lambeth Appeal 1920, Section 7). Apostolic mission is itself a succession of apostolic teaching and ministry inherited from the past and carried into the present and future. Bishops in apostolic succession are, therefore, the focus and personal symbols of this inheritance and mission as they preach and teach the Gospel and summon the people of God to their mission of worship and service.

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that the Committee on Ecumenical Relations be discharged from Resolutions B-150 (Principles of Unity), B-151 (On Apostolicity) and B-118 (Reaffirm Three-fold Ministry).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved that Resolution B-151 (On Apostolicity) be referred to the Doctrinal Commission of the Anglican Consultative Council.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gross.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution, A-40, as amended:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church hereby recognizes the Consultation on Church Union as the principal place in which Episcopalians are called upon and enabled to engage in serious dialogue with the nine constituent Church bodies, both predominantly black and predominantly white, which make up such an important segment of our pluralistic American scene; and be it further.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention receive with thanks the first six chapters of the document *In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting*, dealing with such issues as the Nature of Christian Unity; the Church as Reformed, Evangelical and Catholic; Church Membership; Scripture; Tradition; Creeds; and Worship; including the sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, and commend these chapters to the theological schools, diocesan ecumenical commissions and selected Parishes for a two-year study, asking the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to receive and collate reports from these groups and present to the General Convention of 1982 a proposed official response from this Church to the Consultation on Church Union.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**  
**HB Message #44**

*Message #26.* On Resolution A-95—Amend Title II, Canon 4 to conform the Liturgical Commission to Resolution A-94.

(See pg. C-162)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #60

*Message #27.* On Resolution A-94, as amended—Amend Title I, Canon 1.2.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the adoption of the following amendment:

Insert at the beginning of sub-section (b), Sec. 2, bottom of page 143, "Unless otherwise determined jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies in instances of special need."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that the message be referred to the Committee on Structure.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion to refer carried**

*Message #28.* On Resolution A-100—Amend Joint Rule VII to change name of Joint Committee on Nominations to Joint Standing Committee on Nominations. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

(See pg. C-136)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #62

*Message #29.* On Resolution A-99—Amend Joint Rule VI to provide for a Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

(See pg. C-145)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #63

*Message #30.* On Resolution A-97—Amend Joint Rule I to delete reference to Joint Commissions. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

(See pg. C-137)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #64

*Message #31.* The Secretary notified the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies Message #31 concurs with House of Bishops Message #20 (A-133) concerning Article X (Book of Common Prayer).

*Message #32.* On Resolution D-29—Earth's resources as understood by Christian stewardship.

(See pg. C-134)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #65

*Message #23.* On Resolution A-98—Amend Joint Rule II to delete reference to Program, Budget, and Finance. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

(See pg. C-146)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #61

*Message #33—*On Resolution B-52—Concerning racial justice.



Bishop Gordon moved referral to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs. The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Motion to refer carried**

*Message #34.*—On Resolution A-103—Concerning amending Rules.

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #66

## Noonday Prayers

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southeast Florida led the House in noonday prayers.

## World Mission

The Bishop of Central Florida, member of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of Resolution C-40:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop has appealed to the Church to rejoice in the liberation of Uganda by a gift of \$1,250,000, through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, for Relief and Reconstruction in the Church of Uganda; and

*Whereas*, the joyous shouts celebrating the overthrow of Idi Amin's eight-year reign of terror have changed to muffled cries bemoaning the destruction of physical resources by war and mismanagement, and the destruction of moral resources by anarchy and the resurgence of historical rivalries; and

*Whereas*, Amin's policy of persecution of Christians made martyrs of many, including the late Archbishop of Uganda, Jonani Luwum, and toughened the fibre of faith and determination in the survivors, whereby the most significant factor in the painful reconstruction of the nation is its trust in the Lordship of Christ; and

*Whereas*, the emerging leadership in Uganda has called for help in building the new nation on a sound spiritual base, and in new relationships in the hearts of Ugandans; and

*Whereas*, 40% of the nation is composed of brother and sister Anglicans who have asked the Episcopal Church to help in two of the six components of their *Relief and Rehabilitation Programme*, specifically in the areas of "*Spiritual Renewal and Moral Rehabilitation*" and in "*Reconstruction of Church of Uganda Infrastructures*"; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the initiative of the Executive Committee of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief in calling upon this Church to send our prayers and the sum of \$1,250,000 to our brother and sister Anglicans in Uganda; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That with a sense of urgency we call upon each congregation of this Church to participate in a well-planned appeal through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief to accomplish this ministry of nation-building in Uganda as the Episcopal Church's fair share of the Church of Uganda's Relief and Rehabilitation Programme, totaling \$4,058,000.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #69

### Messages

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #35.* A-113—The House of Deputies has concurred with House of Bishops Message #7.

*Message #36.* C-1—The House of Deputies has concurred with House of Bishops Message #8.

*Message #37.* A-108—Continuance of Theological Education Sunday.  
(See pg. C-95) **The House Concurred**  
HB Message #67

*Message #38.* D-56—was accepted as information only.

*Message #39.* A-106—Indispensability of seminaries; referred to the Committee on Ministry.

*Message #40.* A-107—Affirm diocesan schools; referred to the Committee on Ministry.

*Message #41.* A-5—Pronouns of masculine gender to include feminine.  
(See pg. C-29) **The House Concurred**  
HB Message #68

### Recess

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 12:30 p.m.

### AFTERNOON SESSION

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 2:07 p.m.

### Reconsideration

The Bishop of Central New York requested that the members of the House reconsider A-62 (Appropriation for cost of a national Liturgical Office).

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved reconsideration of A-59 (Establish a permanent liturgical officer) and A-62.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

The motion to reconsider carried by a vote of 57 to 30.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Bishop of Central New York moved referral of A-59 and A-62 to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Motion to refer carried**

## Ecumenical Relations

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of a substitute for Resolution B-113:

*Whereas*, in the process of ecumenical dialogue it is apparent that occasional Eucharistic sharing has been helpful to the participants; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention promulgated guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship with Churches of the Consultation on Church Union; and

*Whereas*, similar Eucharistic sharing under proper guidelines approved by participating Churches could be a helpful part of growth in Christian unity; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention ask the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to share the guidelines already approved for Episcopal participation in Eucharistic fellowship with the Consultation on Church Union Churches with all our bilateral dialogue programs as a useful model for growth towards a full Eucharistic fellowship.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #70

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-43, as amended:

*Whereas*, the Holy Communion must be seen in its proper context as the fellowship of committed Christians in the household of the Apostolic faith, to which we are admitted through Baptism; and

*Whereas*, in the Apostolic tradition which the Episcopal Church maintains and practices, the normative condition of the Church is a union in one fellowship of faith, of hearing and proclaiming the Word, of sacramental practice, of personal relations and of church order; and

*Whereas*, since the General Convention of 1967 adopted a Statement of Communion Discipline, several developments have occurred that affect the practice in this Church of admitting members of other Churches to partake of the Lord's Supper at altars in the Episcopal Church, to wit:

(a) The admission of children not yet confirmed has put the focus on Baptism within our tradition and communion of faith as the sacramental prerequisite for receiving Holy Communion.

(b) The Proposed Book of Common Prayer locates the Eucharist in a central place in the life of the Christian family. All rites in the new book are placed in the context of the Eucharist.

(c) The positive response to the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission's Agreed Statement on the Eucharist (Windsor 1971) undergirds the strong agreement in this Church on the Eucharist as a mystery offered by God to his gathered Church, and the recognition of Christ's real presence in this sacrament.

(d) Ecumenical practice increasingly calls for mutual participation in the

sacrament of the Lord's Supper as a means to unity and not just a sign of unity.

(e) Inasmuch as the sharing in Christ's Body and Blood is a sign of and a means toward a growing unity in Him, a certain openness to eucharistic sharing with those of other communions should be maintained. This stance, however, requires a real sensitivity to the constraints of conscience on those whose Churches officially do not approve of this sacramental participation.

(f) Provided that whenever provision is made for Eucharistic sharing under these special circumstances, it needs to be done in such a way that the receiving of Communion strengthens and sustains the responsible participation of a Christian in the ecclesial body to which he belongs. Therefore, be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following standard be adopted for those of other Churches who on occasion desire to receive the Holy Communion in the Episcopal Church:**

a. They shall have been baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit, and shall have previously been admitted to the Holy Communion within the Church to which they belong.

b. They shall examine their lives, repent of their sins, and be in love and charity with all people, as this Church in its catechism (PBCP, p. 860) says is required of all those who come to the Eucharist.

c. They shall approach the Holy Communion as an expression of the Real Presence of Jesus Christ whose sacrifice once upon the cross was sufficient for all mankind.

d. They shall find in this Communion the means to strengthen their life within the Christian family "through the forgiveness of (their) sins, the strengthening of (their) union with Christ and one another, and the foretaste of the heavenly banquet. . . ." (PBCP, p. 859-60).

e. Their own consciences must always be respected as must the right of their own Church membership to determine the sacramental discipline of those who, by their own choice, make that their spiritual home. And be it further

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commentary on Eucharistic Sharing which has been recommended by the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations and is appended to this official Report to the 66th Convention be hereby commended as a pastoral context for the interpretation of these standards.**

*(The Commentary referred to above  
will be found as Annex F on pp. AA-80ff.)*

The Bishop of Kentucky moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That the vote on the two resolve paragraphs be divided.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Motion to divide carried**

The Bishop of the Rio Grande moved to table the resolution.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey.

**Motion to table failed**

After discussion, the Bishop of Olympia moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Motion carried**

The motion to adopt Section (f) in the last *Whereas* carried. The motion to adopt Section (e) of the first Resolve carried.

**Resolution adopted**

HB Message #71

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-44, as amended:

*Whereas*, the Church is reminded in all parts of Holy Scripture of those spiritual ties which link the community of the New Testament to the seed of Abraham and is exhorted by St. Paul to recall that she is nourished by root and sap of that good and consecrated olive tree onto which the wild olive branches of the Gentiles have been grafted (*Romans 11:17-24*); and

*Whereas*, the Church cannot forget that she has received the revelation of the Old Testament from that people with whom God, in His infinite goodness and mercy, established and nourished those ancient covenants; and that St. Paul bears witness that the Jews remain precious to God for the sake of the patriarchs, since God does not withdraw the gifts He has bestowed or revoke the choices He has made (*Romans 11:28-29*); and

*Whereas*, our Lord Jesus Christ was born, circumcised, dedicated and baptised into the community of Israel to whom belong the sonship, the glory, the covenants, the giving of the Torah, the worship and the patriarchs (*Romans 9:4-5*); and the first apostles and witnesses themselves were all of Jewish lineage; and

*Whereas*, all the faithful in Christ consider themselves to be the offspring of Abraham (*Galatians 3:7*) and included in his call, being also the inheritors of that redemption figured in the Exodus of God's chosen people from bondage to Pharaoh; and

*Whereas*, Christian and Jew share the common hope for that day in which our God will be King over the whole earth (*Zechariah 14:9*) and, receiving the kingdom, will be "all in all" (*I Corinthians 15:28*) and are thus bound by that hope to a common divine service; and

*Whereas*, a denial of or an ignorance of their spiritual roots by Christians has, more often than not, provided fertile ground for the festering of anti-Semitism even among leaders of the Church of Jesus Christ, the Holocaust in Hitler's Germany being only the most recent and painful memory; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call anew upon the leadership of the Episcopal Church, both clergy and lay, to deepen their commitment to Episcopal-Jewish dialogue and to interfaith cooperation in local communities; and, wherever appropriate, to seek exposure to ancient and contemporary Jewish scholarship so as to better comprehend the Scriptures on which, and the religious environment in which our Lord Jesus Christ was nourished; and to appreciate more fully the religious worship and experience of our neighbors in the Jewish community; and be it further



***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That to the end of encouraging and furthering mutual understanding between Episcopalians and Jews by way of biblical and theological enquiry and through friendly discussion, the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Episcopal-Jewish Relations initiate a study on the methodology for and substantive issues of Episcopal-Jewish dialogue in the next triennium; and be it further***

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the said Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Episcopal-Jewish Relations, together with recommendations for implementation of the Dialogue, be made to the 67th General Convention of the Episcopal Church.***

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**  
**HB Message #72**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution D-24, as amended:

***Whereas, the Episcopal Church is an hierarchical church, in which local parish churches are a part of, and are subject to, the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church and of the Diocese in which they are geographically present; and***

***Whereas, the Episcopal Church recognizes that local parishes have broad autonomy in the use of their property, so long as they act within the confines of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church and of the Diocese in which they are geographically present; therefore be it***

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 6 of the Canons of the Episcopal Church, be amended to add a Section 4 as follows:***

Sec. 4. All real and personal property held by or for the benefit of any Parish, Mission or Congregation is held in trust for this Church and the Diocese thereof in which such Parish, Mission or Congregation is located. The existence of this trust, however, shall in no way limit the power and authority of the Parish, Mission or Congregation otherwise existing over such property so long as the particular Parish, Mission or Congregation remains a part of, and subject to, this Church and its Constitution and Canons.

**And be it further**

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 6 be amended to add a Section 5 as follows:***

Sec. 5. The several Dioceses may, at their election, further confirm the trust declared under the foregoing Section 4 by appropriate action, but no such action shall be necessary for the existence and validity of the trust.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the Resolution be amended to make the Resolution effective upon enactment.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Motion to amend carried**  
**Resolution adopted**  
 HB Message #76

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution, Report #13 (D-24):

Amend Title II, Canon 7 by adding a new Section 3, reading as follows:

Sec. 3. Any dedicated and consecrated Church or Chapel shall be subject to the trust declared with respect to real and personal property held by any Parish, Mission, or Congregation, as set forth in Section 4 of Title I, Canon 6.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**  
 HB Message #75

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution D-32 (Courts of Review):

*Whereas*, the decisions of two Provincial Courts of Review suggest the need for a uniform system of review and the desirability of considering the following questions regarding the suspension, removal and deposition of Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons:

(1) The advisability of substituting for the several Provincial Courts of Review a single national Court of Review, similar to the Court of Review of the trial of a Bishop, which would hear appeals by Presbyters and Deacons from trials by the Ecclesiastical Courts of the Dioceses;

(2) The advisability of instituting procedures whereby a Presbyter or Deacon, voluntarily or involuntarily suspended, removed, or deposed by the Ecclesiastical Authority without a trial, could receive a review of his sentence or the action taken on his application for remission of such sentence;

(3) The advisability of providing Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons the necessary charges and expenses of their appeals and reviews in ways that are comparable to the current provisions for the charges and expenses of Courts of Review and Church Advocates; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons be directed to study the advisability of (a) amending those portions of Title IV pertaining to the conduct of trials by the several Ecclesiastical Courts; (b) a national Court of Review to hear appeals from Presbyters and Deacons from trials by Ecclesiastical Courts of the Dioceses; (c) some uniform system of review (if requested) of the sentences of Presbyters and Deacons and the action taken on application for remission of such sentences by Ecclesiastical Authorities where there were no trials; and (d) some means of providing Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons with the necessary charges and expenses of their appeals and reviews; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Joint Commission



**complete its report and make its recommendations to the 67th General Convention.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #73

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-9:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 4 be amended as follows:***

Sec. 4. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, to the sermons or homilies to be read, and to proper dress or attire, the Lay Reader shall conform to the directions of the member of the clergy in charge of the Parish, Congregation or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the direction of the Bishop.

He shall read only the offices or parts thereof as provided for in the Book of Common Prayer. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specifically licensed thereto by the Bishop.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #74

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-8, as amended:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 3, Sec. 1 be amended to read as follows:***

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the ~~Protestant~~ Episcopal Church, ~~in the United States of America,~~ together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the form of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the form of consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an office of institution of Ministers and *historical documents of the Church, including* the Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1928, 1979, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #77

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution D-101, as amended:

*Whereas*, in 1973 the General Convention amended Canon II.7 by the repeal of Section 1 thereof as it had been in effect since 1871 for the stated purpose of eliminating the prohibition against the consecration of Church property unless it is debt-free; and

*Whereas*, by the repeal of the entire section that General Convention also deleted the second clause thereof prohibiting the consecration of Church property unless the Bishop be sufficiently "certified" (sic) that such property is secured against alienation to those not affiliated with this Church, except with the approval of the Bishop acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee; and

*Whereas*, the legislative history of such action (1973 Journal: pp 327, 627, 277) indicates that the sole purpose of the amendment was to delete the first clause and that the deletion of the second clause was inadvertent; now therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon II.7 be amended by the addition of a new Section 1 to read as follows:**

Sec. 1. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently satisfied that the building and the ground on which it is erected are secured for ownership and use by a Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, affiliated with this Church and subject to its Constitution and Canons.

**And be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Sections 1 and 2 of Canon II.7 be renumbered as Sections 2 and 3.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

**Resolution adopted**

HB Message #78

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved concurrence with the amendment to the House of Deputies Message #10 (A-7), Title IV, Canon 4: Presentment of a Bishop. The amended resolution reads as follows:

That the word 'adult' in the fourth line of Section 3 be restored.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

(See pg. C-26)

**The House Concurred**

HB Message #79

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolutions C-13 and C-16 (concerning Title IV, Canon 8 and Canon 10).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

**Motion to discharge carried**

## Greetings

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the following greeting be sent to Pope John Paul II:

*Meeting in Denver, Colorado, as the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the United States, a member Church of the Anglican Communion, we are aware of your coming visit to the United States and to several of our Dioceses.*

*We send you greetings and welcome you as Bishop of Rome and Primate of our sister Church to the Dioceses of our Church.*

*We extend to you the hand of apostolic fellowship and pledge to do all that we can in the name of our Lord, Jesus Christ, and in the power of the Spirit, better to serve the world and move towards the visible reunion of the Church to the glory of the Father.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried**

### **Recess**

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 3:32 p.m. for 15 minutes.

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 4:00 p.m.

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That the phrase "for reasons of Mission strategy determined by action of The General Convention or the House of Bishops" in Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution be construed to refer to Bishops serving in jurisdictions who, in their letter of resignation, specify their resignation to be for reasons of Mission strategy to allow for the election of an indigenous Bishop or for such strategic reasons as the General Convention or the House of Bishops has previously determined to be for "reasons of strategy."*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Texas.

Bishop Richards moved that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Ministry.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Iowa.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved to reconsider the motion to refer Report #2 of the Committee on Privileges and Courtesy.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Bishop of Nevada moved that Report #2 of the Committee on Privileges and Courtesy be referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Corrigan.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Michigan moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That it is the mind of this house that Robert DeWitt's resignation*

**was for the missionary strategy of the Church, and that Robert DeWitt is entitled to a seat, voice, and vote in the House of Bishops.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey.

**Motion to refer carried**

### **Miscellaneous Resolutions**

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following Resolution D-99 amended:

*Whereas*, the life and work of a General Convention are nothing apart from the worship of Almighty God; and

*Whereas*, we are grateful to our chief liturgical officer, the Presiding Bishop, for his leadership in the offerings of prayer and praise by the General Convention; and

*Whereas*, there has been expressed the desire that General Convention should begin with the praise of God; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention share with the Presiding Bishop our hope that succeeding General Conventions should begin with the offering of our prayers and praises to God; and

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to confer with his brothers in the House of Bishops concerning plans for a service to mark the beginning of the 67th General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Resolution adopted**

HB Message #82

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of Resolution C-36:

*Whereas*, a planet of limited resources and a world of hunger and need is a continuing judgment on our personal and corporate stewardship; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That all national and regional meetings of the Church be dedicated to as simple a life-style in terms of housing, board, and energy utilization as possible.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Resolution adopted**

HB Message #83

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following substitute for Resolution C-8:

*Whereas*, the importance of prophetic wisdom is clearly recognized in both the Old and New Testaments; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has in times past given leadership in applying the principles of strategic long range planning to the ministry and mission of the Church; and

*Whereas*, the impact of social and technological change has serious spiritual implications for all of us; and

*Whereas*, the next twenty-five years will be a critical time for the Church and for the world; and

*Whereas*, we must prepare ourselves to be servants of God in a world which will be different from the world we have known; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint a Strategic Long Range Planning Committee, or assign this responsibility to an existing committee, which committee will report directly to each General Convention, beginning with the 67th General Convention, on matters having to do with long-range policy for the Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of San Joaquin.

Bishop Wood moved the Resolution be amended to specify coordination with other groups charged with planning.

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Rose.

**Motion to amend failed**  
**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #81

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of Resolution D-91, as amended:

*Whereas*, the year 1984 will mark the bicentennial year of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Samuel Seabury, first Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and

*Whereas*, this Church and Nation had in 1784 recently emerged from a period of conflict, struggle and division; and

*Whereas*, the establishment of the Episcopate in America became the expression of the unity of the Church and the impetus to proclaim the Gospel in a new Nation; be it therefore

**Resolved**, The House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Denver, Colorado, in September, 1979, request the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council, and all diocesan Bishops to formulate plans to observe it with appropriate programs. including an invitation to the Scottish Episcopal Church to participate in such celebration.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #80

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of Resolution C-45, as amended:



*Whereas*, it was at the invitation of a group of Bishops of this Church that the Church Army in England first sent a missionary team to the United States; and

*Whereas*, Church Army officers in this country have received their authority to preach by a commission granted by the Presiding Bishop acting under a mandate of the House of Bishops; and

*Whereas*, commissioned officers of the Church Army have served faithfully in a number of jurisdictions of our Church in the course of the past fifty years; now therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention extend to the members of the Church Army Society its greetings and gratitude on this occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of their work in this country.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #84

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved that Resolution D-27 (Title I, Canon 16—Of Regulations Respecting the Laity) be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Motion to refer carried**

### **Appreciation**

Bishop Howe expressed his gratitude to the House of Bishops for the courtesy extended to him during his time at General Convention.

### **Distinguished Guests**

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Most Rev. James Casey, Roman Catholic Archbishop of Denver, who addressed the House.

### **Film**

The House of Bishops next viewed a special film on the Mar Thoma Church.

### **Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 5:29 p.m.

## SIXTH DAY

FRIDAY  
SEPTEMBER 14, 1979

The Vice-Chairman convened the House at 10:40 a.m. He read from Scripture, and then led the House in prayer.

**Recognitions**

Bishop Gross extended birthday greetings to the Bishop of Oregon. The Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of California, the Rev. William Swing, was introduced to the House.

*The Episcopalian*

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania introduced the Rev. Canon George I. Chassey, Jr. to join him in presenting the report for *The Episcopalian* magazine to the House of Bishops. Mr. Henry McCorkle, Editor of *The Episcopalian*, also joined the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania on the platform. Canon Chassey, Member of the Board of *The Episcopalian*, addressed the House.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania next introduced Mr. McCorkle who addressed the House.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That the House of Bishops express appreciation to Mr. Henry McCorkle for his work as editor of *The Episcopalian*.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Motion carried****Introduction**

The Bishop of Los Angeles introduced the Rt. Rev. Festo Kivengere, Bishop of Kigezi in Uganda. Bishop Kivengere addressed the House.

**Messages**

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #42.* On Resolution B-135—Increase in pensions. The message was referred to the Committee on the Pension Fund.

*Message #43.* On Resolution B-134—Division of the Diocese of California into two Dioceses; concurred with HB Message #27.

*Message #44.* On Resolution A-46—The use of *The Episcopalian*.  
(See pg. C-63)

**The House concurred**  
**HB Message #85**



*Message #45.* On Resolution A-24—The use of the word “Diocese” to apply to jurisdictions entitled to representation in the Convention.  
(See pg. C-39)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #86

*Message #46.* On Resolution A-47—Members and Directors of *The Episcopalian*.  
(See pg. C-62)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #87

*Message #47.* On Resolution B-127—Support for Theological Education.  
(See pg. C-95)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #88

*Message #48.* On Resolution A-121—Continued use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer; the House of Deputies concurred with HB Message #34.

*Message #49.* On Resolution A-126—Consecration of the Ven. William Beckham as Bishop of Upper South Carolina.  
(See pg. C-61)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #89

The Bishop of Ohio introduced to the House the Executive Secretary of the Consultation on Church Union, Dr. Gerald Moede.

## Ministry

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved to be discharged from Resolution B-1 (Review qualifications for ordination and secure enforcement by Bishops) because the Committee is already in the process of review.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved to be discharged from Resolution B-16 (Clarify qualifications and functions of Deacons) because the Committee is already fulfilling the objectives of the Resolution elsewhere.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved to be discharged from Resolution B-18 (Approve lay administration of consecrated bread and wine) because its contents are covered in Resolution C-25 (Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 5, “Of Lay Readers”).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution C-25:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 5 be hereby amended to read as follows:**

Sec. 5. A Lay Reader may deliver *the Bread* or the Cup at a celebration of the Holy Communion; *provided*, that he has been specially licensed thereto by the Bishop. Such special license shall be given only at the request, and upon the

recommendation, of the Clergyman in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which the Lay Reader is serving. The license to administer *the Bread* or the Chalice shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed one year, and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Minister at whose request it was granted; *Provided further*, that, under special circumstances, a lay person other than a Lay Reader may deliver *the Bread* or the Cup at the Holy Communion, with the permission of the Bishop.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Sorge.

The Bishop of Colorado moved to amend the resolution to eliminate the proposed changes and restore the Resolution to its original form.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

The Bishop of Quincy moved to re-refer Resolution C-25, as amended, to the Committee on Ministry.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Motion to re-refer carried**

### Noonday Prayers

The Bishop of Spokane led the House in noonday prayers.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution B-48, as amended:

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church ministers to a highly mobile society, and

*Whereas*, clergy of this church are frequently called to minister as Rectors and Assistants in congregations outside the Diocese of their canonical residence; and

*Whereas*, some Dioceses of this Church are now refusing to accept letters dimissory for Assistants called to serve in their congregations but not canonically resident until two years after the receipt of such a call; and

*Whereas*, this policy causes hardship to such clergy, requiring them to travel long distances to exercise their responsibility as members of Diocesan Convention and take their share in the Councils of the Church; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the Convention of the Diocese of Washington, meeting in its 84th annual session, does memorialize the General Convention and recommends that it amend Title III, Canon 20, Section 6(d) of the National Canons to provide that a Minister of this Church called to serve in another Diocese, in a Parish or Congregation therein, whether as a Rector, or any other Minister of a Parish, by whatever name he may be designated, shall present letters dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed to accept them within three months unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs, and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the letters dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

After discussion, Bishop Gordon moved the previous question.  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

The motion carried. The vote was then taken on B-48 amended.

**Resolution defeated**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-66:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th Convention continue the Council for the Development of Ministry consonant with the goal and objectives as reported to this Convention, that it continue to be funded through the program budget of the Executive Council, and that it report to the next General Convention.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Resolution carried**  
**HB Message #90**

**Introduction**

The Bishop-Elect of Upper South Carolina, the Ven. William Arthur Beckham, was recognized by the House.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 12:30 p.m.

**AFTERNOON SESSION**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:01 p.m.

**Youth**

The Presiding Bishop recognized, called attention to, and lauded the Youth Presence at General Convention. The General Convention Youth Committee was recognized by the Presiding Bishop. The General Convention Youth Committee and the Denver Arrangements Committee Representatives are as follows:

*General Convention Youth Committee*

<b>Province I</b>	The Rev. Gene Robinson Sign of the Dove Temple, NH 03084	<b>Province IV</b>	The Rev. Ralph Byrd Diocese of North Carolina Box 17025 Raleigh, NC 27609
<b>Province II</b>	Don & Connie Pomeroy 410 Park St. Ogdensburg, NY 13669	<b>Province V</b>	The Rev. Joseph Rider St. Paul's 914 E. Knapp St. Milwaukee, WI 53202
<b>Province III</b>	Norman Ross Claggett Diocesan Center Buckeystown, MD 21717		

<b>Province VI</b>	The Rev. John Palarine Diocese of Minnesota 309 Clifton Ave. Minneapolis, MN 55403	<b>Province VIII</b>	The Rev. Nathaniel Pierce P.O. Box 937 Nampa, ID 83651
<b>Province VII</b>	The Rev. Peggy Bosmyer P.O. Box 6120 Little Rock, AR 72216	<b>Coordinator</b>	LaDonna Wind
		<b>Liaison:</b>	6630 Nall Ave. Mission, KS 66202

*Denver Arrangements Committee Representatives*

Rick Beattie  
Christ Church  
2460 E. Bates Ave.  
Denver, CO 80210

Sherley Kaffer  
10901 Montview Blvd.  
Aurora, CO 80010

The Rev. Larry Day  
4815 E. Vassar Ave.  
Denver, CO 80222

Marty Myers  
Catholic Youth Services  
200 Josephine St.  
Denver, CO 80206

Brad Fabling  
6520 E. Nevada Pl.  
Denver, CO 80224

He introduced the Rev. Peggy Bosmyer, Coordinator, who addressed the House. She then introduced Jim Demaree, of the Diocese of New Hampshire, who addressed the House and made a presentation to the Presiding Bishop for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. The Rev. Peggy Bosmyer then introduced Martha Hay, from the Diocese of Spokane, who addressed the House, and made a presentation to the Presiding Bishop. The Rev. Peggy Bosmyer introduced Norman Ross who presented the Presiding Bishop with a T-shirt.

The Secretary read the House of Deputies Message #50, B-135, with reference to the Youth Presence at General Convention. Before the vote the Youth of the Diocese of San Joaquin made a special musical offering from the gallery for the benefit of the House.

(See pg. C-174)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #92

**Messages**

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #11.* On Resolution A-4 amended—Gender of pronouns in Canons.  
(See pg. C-28)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #91

*Message #51.* On Resolution B-43 substitute—Land reform.  
(See pg. C-101)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #93

*Message #52.* Re-write of B-103—Hunger.  
(See pg. C-123)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #94

*Message #53.* D-144 substitute—Hunger.  
(See pg. C-125)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #94

*Message #54.* B-115 substitute—Ecumenical participation on all levels of Church life.  
(See pg. C-51)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #96

*Message #55.* On Resolution A-118—Nominating Committee privilege to speak on behalf of candidates.  
(See pg. C-59)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #97

### **Pastoral Letter**

The Bishop of Atlanta presented a proposed agenda for drafting the Pastoral Letter.

### **Ministry**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the substance of Resolutions C-25 and B-18 be referred to the next Interim Meeting of the House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (Report #23):

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church receive the Report on the diaconate by the Council for the Development of Ministry, and commission that Council to implement the recommendations contained in the Report.*

*We encourage the Council to seek the participation of the boards, agencies, and institutions mentioned in the recommendation.*

*We further recommend that the Executive Council designate funds for these purposes as they become available from Special Funds.*

*And, finally, we ask the Council for the Development of Ministry to evaluate these new directions and present a Report to the General Convention of 1985.*

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #98

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:



***Resolved, That the House of Bishops ask the Agenda Committee to set aside time at the 1980 meeting of the House of Bishops to discuss the Report on the Diaconate.***

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that Resolutions B-140 and B-155 be referred to the Chairmen of Dispatch of Business of both Houses and to the Committee on Structure of the House of Deputies.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-2 (Of Assistant Bishops).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop of Rochester moved the adoption of the following amendment: Strike the words "by the adoption of a canon" from Resolution A-2, Sec. 1.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Doll.

**Amendment carried**

The motion to adopt Resolution A-2, amended as follows, was then voted on by the House:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That following present Canon III.19, entitled "Of Duties of Missionary Bishops," there shall be a new Canon to be designated "Of Assistant Bishops" to be numbered Canon III.20 and to read as is hereinafter set forth, with present Canon III.20 thru III.29 to be renumbered to be respectively Canons III.21 through III.30.***

## **TITLE III**

### **CANON 20**

#### **Of Assistant Bishops**

Sec. 1. Whenever any Diocese shall, in the opinion of its Bishop, require additional episcopal services, the said Bishop may, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, in lieu of requesting the election of a Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, ask the Diocesan Convention to approve the creation of the position of Assistant Bishop, and to authorize the Bishop to appoint a Bishop for such position, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and under such conditions as the Bishop may determine.

Sec. 2. Such Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:

(a) Bishops now exercising jurisdiction, or serving as Suffragan Bishop, who under the Constitution and Canons, and subject to their provisions, would be eligible for election in that Diocese; Provided, that before accepting any such appointment a bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary or as the Bishop Coadjutor shall resign that jurisdiction, or the right of succession, as the case may be;

(b) Bishops who, having previously resigned their former responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church; and

(c) Bishops of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing, who have resigned their former responsibilities, their appointment to the position of Assistant Bishop being subject to the approval of competent authority within that Church.

Sec. 3. An Assistant Bishop so appointed shall serve at the discretion of and be under the control and direction of the Bishop having jurisdiction.

Sec. 4. No person may serve as an Assistant Bishop beyond the termination of the jurisdiction of the appointing Bishop or after attaining the age of 72 years.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #99

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the substance of Resolution D-2 (Destroy psychiatric records of ordination candidates in two years) be referred to the Pastoral Development Committee.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from further responsibility for Resolution B-120 (Revise Canons concerning Ministry to clarify qualifications and functions of Deacons), because the contents were already in process.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the substance of A-81 (Affirm the Congregation as the primary locus for Ministry) be referred to the Committee on the Church in Small Communities.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved to be discharged from Resolution B-51 (Adopt COCU document, "In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting," as basis for discussion of mutual recognition of Ministries) at the request of the Diocese of Southern Ohio which originated the resolution.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution D-41 (Removal of the prohibition of a Suffragan serving as Rector or settled Minister):

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 16 be amended by deleting Sec. 8.**

The motion was seconded by Bishop Sorge.

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey moved to table.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Motion to table failed**  
**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #100



The Bishop of Eau Claire moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Amend the Canons by inserting a new Section 8 of Title III, Canon 16: "The Bishop of the Diocese may appoint a Suffragan Bishop to be at the same time Priest-in-charge of a Congregation in the Diocese."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

The Bishop of Arizona moved the resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution B-101, amended as follows (Amend Title III, Canon 22 to provide procedures for call of a new Minister):

*Whereas*, initial procedures used and agreements made in the filling of vacant cures have beneficial effects; and

*Whereas*, the present Canon (22) provides only minimal direction and counsel for such procedures and agreements; and

*Whereas*, clearer directions to and expectations of the parties involved would be beneficial to all; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention memorialize General Convention so that the following changes be made in the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, with the addition of two sections to be numbered 6 and 7, so that they shall read:**

## **Canon 22**

Sec. 1. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant, the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provisions for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as may be deemed expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Sec. 2a. The Call extended to any Presbyterian should include the following specifics:

1. Agreed upon duties and responsibilities assigned, on which performance will be evaluated.
2. Assistance to be available from specific sources in carrying out these duties.
3. Specified work time expected.
4. Salary and perquisites to be provided.
5. Vacation, time off, and sick leave provisions.
6. Provision for continuing education of Presbyterian.

Sec. 2b. The Call should also set forth process for annual performance and salary review in which the Presbyterian shall be involved.

Sec. 3. No Election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the *Presbyter* whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, *or Ecclesiastical authority* and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been ~~given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon, nor until such communication, if made within that period, has been considered by the Parish or Vestry at a meeting duly called and held for that purpose~~ *provided for approval or disapproval.*

Sec. 4. Written notice of the Election, signed by Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he *or she* has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Sec. 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located.

Sec. 6. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister the name of the *Presbyter* whom it is proposed to elect shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given the Bishop to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

The Bishop of South Carolina moved that Sec. 2b. be deleted from the Resolution.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

**The amendment failed**

The Bishop of Ohio moved to substitute the original wording of Sec. 3 for the amendments proposed by the Committee.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Michigan. Motion failed by a vote of 64 to 44.

**Substitute failed**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the substance of B-101 be referred to the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona. The motion to refer carried by a vote of 88 to 28.

**Motion to refer carried**

## Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 3:55 p.m. for fifteen minutes.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 4:23 p.m.

## Messages

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies:

*Message #66.* On Resolution C-9—New Diocese in Louisiana (HB Message #28). The Bishop of Louisiana announced that his choice is to remain with the Diocese of Louisiana.

*Message #57.* On Resolution A-33 substitute—Clergy Deployment Board.  
(See pg. C-74)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #101

### **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution A-63, as amended (See a strengthened Christian presence in the cities as a prime mission goal, etc.):

*Whereas*, our Lord commands the Church to preach good news to the poor, to proclaim release for prisoners and the recovery of sight to the blind, to let the broken victims go free, to proclaim the year of the Lord's favor; and

*Whereas*, a major crisis afflicts our whole society, the symptoms of which are most clearly seen in areas of urban and rural poverty; and

*Whereas*, an effective Congregation is a key factor in the renewal of community in these areas of deprivation; and

*Whereas*, many Episcopal Congregations, willing to serve this mission, cannot do so alone; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Congregations and Dioceses are now far more ready to serve the communities than some once were, and we owe to the Church of the future sustained and strengthened stewardship in these places, so that mission and ministry may continue in the years to come; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,

1. That the Church, in its next triennium, set as one of its prime goals a strengthened Christian presence in the cities and other areas of deprivation;
2. That we re-affirm and enable the local congregation as the primary locus of mission for evangelism and ministry, including Christian social ministries. This would mean that a major portion of funding for social programs would be directed to assisting the mission of such congregations so that they, together with other Christians and people of good will, may become advocates for social ministries for the Church;
3. That this Convention shall call upon its Executive Council, all provinces, dioceses and congregations to join in a new commitment to mission to and advocacy for those whose needs are greatest; and
4. That the Church at all of these levels, including Venture in Mission, scrutinize and establish as a high claim on its financial resources the fulfilling of this Divine imperative.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #104

The Bishop of New Hampshire, reporting for the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-31 (In support of community economic development):

*Whereas*, large and small cities in which God's people dwell are threatened today by a fundamental change in their economic base, which contracts their ability to provide human services at a time when inflation and unemployment are increasing the need for such service; and

*Whereas*, patterns of capital outflow from the cities, industrial plant closings and relocation, and the loss of local control of investment resources in city after city have confronted thousands of workers in cities, small towns and rural areas with the specter of the loss of livelihood and the collapse of entire communities; and

*Whereas*, the stabilization and vitalization of communities can occur only where their residents have access to a degree of control and management of the resources of the community; and

*Whereas*, the Church, together with many other major institutions in society, possesses vast resources which could be channeled into the redevelopment of local urban and neighborhood economies, thus reversing a pattern of disinvestment which has brought urban communities to new and frightening levels of crisis; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church counts among its members many persons with a lifetime of knowledge in financial and development affairs, who could bring expertise to discussion of urban development needs and the ethical and moral dimensions of present patterns of economic instability and maldistribution of economic resources; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church endorse and encourage the involvement of the Church at local and diocesan levels in efforts to conserve and rebuild the cities of the nation through community economic redevelopment, and in efforts to restore the communities' access to those resources and control over their use which will enable them to provide for the general welfare of their populace; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention urge Parishes and Dioceses to develop patterns of use of Church investments and property in support of local economic development projects, to involve those of its members who are participants in the economic community in creative dialogue concerning urban development needs and the moral and ethical dimensions of the new international economy and its impact on older industrial communities.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Resolution adopted  
HB Message #106**

The Bishop of New Hampshire, reporting for the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-32, amended, as follows:

*Whereas*, the Scriptures declare God's unswerving commitment to the poor and the outcast, and God's summons to the Church of Jesus Christ to seek justice and to make no peace with oppression; and

*Whereas*, that summons is heard today in the midst of the persisting problems of poverty, deprivation, and need among those who inhabit the cities of the world and of our own nation; and

*Whereas*, the persistence of these problems finds its cause in the present incapacity and even insensitivity of the institutions of urban society, including

the Church, to achieve a social order in which the needs of all persons are met and their rights are affirmed; and

*Whereas*, the problems and needs of the poor in the cities, large and small, are a sign of a disease which is impinging upon the welfare and survival of all persons, both in the cities and in the whole of this urbanized society; and

*Whereas*, the Church can claim obedience to its Lord who came as One who preached Good News to the poor, deliverance to the oppressed, and freedom to the captive only as it continues His Ministry in the world; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church declare and recognize response to the plight of the cities and their people through urban mission and evangelism to be none other than God's call to obedience and fidelity in this age; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention urge the people of the Church to seek to understand more fully those forces operative in urbanized society which cause the accelerating deterioration of the cities and the anguish of their poor, to understand involvement of those institutions, including the Church, which control the present and future of the cities and affect their impoverishment, and to devote themselves, through action by individuals, parishes, dioceses and other agencies of the Church, to the creation of a just, human, and sustainable urban society.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #108

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved that the Committee be discharged from C-33 (In support of Parish involvement in community organization and neighborhood development) because its contents have been covered by A-63 which had been passed by the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-34, amended as follows (Authorization for the Joint Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas to develop a strategy for urban mission and evangelism):

*Whereas*, the Church is called to participate with God in the creation of a just, humane, and caring society; and

*Whereas*, the urban society in which the Church exists in our day is far less than that social order which would be reflective of the purposes and intentions of God; and

*Whereas*, the evangelistic mission of the Church through all of its instrumentalities of ministry must assign a clear priority to the establishment of a societal response to the needs of people and be faithful to the vision of the Kingdom of God; and

*Whereas*, if the Church is to be faithful to its vocation, careful planning of the stewardship and use of its resources must be accomplished at every level of its life, and the crafting of an effective strategy of mission and evangelism in metropolitan areas must be undertaken; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church instruct the Joint Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas during the coming triennium to:



**Devise an action strategy for consideration by the 1982 General Convention in regard to the role of the General Convention and the Executive Council in the implementation of a program of urban mission and evangelism in urban and other deprived areas, with primary focus on the local congregations.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #105

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution C-28 (White House Conference on Aging, 1981):

*Whereas*, the White House Conference on Aging will be held in 1981 in Washington, D.C.; and

*Whereas*, the policies that come forth from that conference will determine program services for the aging during the coming decade for both public and private bodies; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has traditionally supported the necessity of the spiritual needs of individuals of all chronological ages being met in whatever setting; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 66th General Convention:**

- 1. Support the holding of a White House Conference on Aging in 1981; and**
- 2. Urge the inclusion of a "spiritual well-being" theme in all programs so that the total needs of individuals might be met and pastoral care recognized as an appropriate service.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #102

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-30 (Celebration of Age in Action):

*Whereas*, all individuals are children of God and therefore have worth and value; and

*Whereas*, individuals of all ages have gifts of God given to them and are held responsible for exercising those gifts in community; and

*Whereas*, many members of the Episcopal Church are considered "older adults" because of their chronological age of 65 years plus; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 66th General Convention:**

- 1. Affirm the contributions that older adults make to the life of the institutional Church;**
- 2. Urge each congregation to recognize and utilize the contributions of its older members; and**
- 3. Request the Presiding Bishop to continue to designate one Sunday in May**

each year as a "Celebration of Age in Action," to be observed at that time and during the following week by all Parishes and Missions as an occasion for celebration and interpretation of the ministry of age, with appropriate materials being coordinated by the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #103

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution D-79, amended as follows (Discriminatory practices of private country clubs):

*Whereas*, in so many areas of this country, the private country club is the symbol of acceptance in white middle-class and upper middle-class societies; and

*Whereas*, a great number of Episcopal congregations have members who are paying members of these country clubs; and

*Whereas*, so often we begin our social action ministries away from those areas that are most threatening to us; and

*Whereas*, so often we are relatively ineffective and lack credibility in our social action and evangelical ministries because we have not begun in those areas which are closest to us, both psychologically and geographically; and

*Whereas*, many of our members need added support from the rest of the body of the Church; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention recommend that all members of the Episcopal Church resign from private country clubs which discriminate against Jewish people, Black people, and other ethnic minorities simply because they are Jewish or Black; or, if they remain in membership, to work actively and diligently to change the by-laws and practices of their clubs.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #107

## Nominations

The Presiding Bishop opened the floor for nominations in addition to those previously submitted by the Joint Commission on Nominations. Those so nominated were:

For Executive Council—The Bishop of Haiti.

For Trustees of the General Theological Seminary—The Bishop of Arkansas.

For the General Board of Examining Chaplains—

*Pastoral Category:*      The Rev. Herman Page;  
                                      The Rev. Dr. H.M.F. Minich.

*Seminary category:*      The Rev. Dr. Holt Graham;  
                                      The Rev. Dr. William Green.



*Lay category:*

Mrs. Evelyn Shipman,  
Diocese of Olympia.

**Announcements**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 5:29 p.m. with prayers by the Presiding Bishop and with special intercessions for the Bishop of Rhode Island.

## SEVENTH DAY

SATURDAY  
SEPTEMBER 15, 1979

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:45 a.m., following a Joint Meeting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies for a presentation by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

**Resolutions**

The following additional Resolutions are listed as filed with the Secretary for initiation in the House of Bishops, together with the Committees to which they were assigned:

*Register of Proposed Legislation***Referred to the Committee on Ministry:**

- C-25 — Amend Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 5: "Of Lay Readers."
- C-26 — Amend Title IV, Canon 9, Sec. 1: Abandonment by Bishops.
- C-28 — Study of Title IV, Canon 10: Abandonment by Clergy.
- D-30 — Non-stipendiary Clergy changing status.
- D-35, D-36, D-75, D-81, D-137 — Amendment of A-53: Ordination of homosexuals.
- D-41 — Permit Suffragan to be Rector.
- D-44 — Chastity a condition for ordination.
- D-82 — Send biographical data on Bishops-Elect to Standing Committee
- D-104 — Bishops regularly serving in a Diocese to be elected.
- D-114 — Ordination of women.
- D-117 — Examination of ordination requirements.
- D-127 — Lay administration of either bread or wine.
- D-141 — Denial of license to women in England.

**Referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs:**

- C-28 — White House Conference on Aging.
- C-30 — Celebration of Age in Action.
- C-31 — Community economic development.
- C-32 — Urban mission and evangelism.
- C-33 — Strategy for metro areas.
- D-79 — Discrimination at country clubs.
- D-80 — Moratorium on alcoholic beverages.

- D-113 — Hunger-need liturgies.
- D-116 — Eradication of hunger study.
- D-115 — Clergy Deployment Office.
- D-121 — Memorial on hunger.
- D-144 — Hunger and use of resources.

**Referred to Committee on Education:**

- C-30 — Church's Teaching Series.

**Referred to Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions:**

- C-35 — Ministry of Integrity.
- C-36 — Meeting style.
- C-45 — Church Army.
- D-27 — Title I, Canon 16: Laity.
- D-91 — Bestowal of Episcopate.
- D-99 — Opening service.

**Referred to Committee on Constitution:**

- C-37 — Vote for Assistant Bishops.
- C-47 — Amend Art I, Sec. 4: Enfranchise those not domiciled.

**Referred to Committee on Admission of New Dioceses:**

- C-39 — Criteria.
- C-51 — Cession of territory to Navaho.

**Referred to the Committee on World Mission:**

- C-40 — Assistance for Uganda.

**Referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:**

- C-41 — Bishop Suffragan of New York.

**Referred to the Committee on Canons:**

- C-48 — Amend Title I, Canon 10, Sec. 3(f): Area Mission.
- D-32 — Courts of Review
- D-70 — Amend Title I, Canon 18, Sec. 3(a): Which Bishop to receive report.
- D-122 — As above.
- D-101 — Alienation of consecrated property.

**Referred to the Committee on Structure:**

C-49 — Deputies to General Convention.

D-43 — Amend parochial report.

**Referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:**

C-50 — Standing Committees.

D-46 — Supplemental money bills.

D-67 — Amend Joint Rule 12.

**Referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy:**

D-28 — On inclusive language.

D-31, D-34, D-98, D-142 — Authorize continued use of 1928 Book.

D-40 — Opening service of General Convention.

D-71 — Translations in simple English.

D-72 — Amend Title II, Canon 5: Standard Book.

D-74 — Resolution of controversy.

D-85 — Changes in Occasional Offices.

D-92 — Opening service of Convention.

D-119 — Amend PBCP by deleting anthem.

D-120 — Correct grammatical error in PBCP.

**Referred to the Committee on National and International Problems:**

D-105 — Support ratification of Salt II.

D-124 — On homeless people.

D-133 — Christian-Muslim relations.

**Messages**

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #59.* On Resolution A-89—Amend Canon 1.4.6(a) and (c); Change specified budget cycle from three years to interval between Conventions.  
(See pg. C-16)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #109

*Message #60.* On Resolution D-17 amended—Cooperation on Evangelism.  
(See pg. C-64)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #110

*Message #61.* On Resolution D-18—Bishops assigning responsibility for Evangelism.  
(See pg. C-64)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #111

*Message #62.* On Resolution D-11 amended—Family life.  
(See pg. C-121)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #112

*Message #63.* On Resolution D-6 amended—Encouragement of conscientious objectors to register with Executive Council.  
(See pg. C-102)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #113

*Message #64.* On Resolution D-15—Commend Lay Ministries Office.  
(See pg. C-75)

**The House Concurred**  
HB Message #114

*Message #65.* On Resolution A-117—Nomination procedures.  
(See pg. C-110)

**The House Concurred**  
HB Message #115

*Message #67.* On Resolution A-110 amended—Liberian Covenant.  
(See pg. C-146)

**The House Concurred**  
HB Message #116

*Message #68.* On Resolution B-119 amended—Deacons as Deputies to General Convention.  
(See pg. C-37)

**The House Concurred**  
HB Message #143

The Bishop of Easton, Member of the Committee on Nominations, presented two additional nominations as follows:

For the General Board of Examining Chaplains:  
The Rev. Dr. Charles E. Davis  
The Rev. Jerre Feagin

#### **Committee on Consecration of Bishops**

The Bishop of San Diego, Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of Resolution C-41 (Suffragan Bishop of New York):

*Whereas*, at a duly called Special Convention of the Diocese of New York, held in New York City on Wednesday, June 6, 1979, the Rev. Canon Walter Dennis received a concurrent majority of both clergy and laity to become a Suffragan Bishop of New York; and

*Whereas*, responses from the Standing Committees of the Church have provided consents from more than a majority of the Standing Committees of the Church; and

*Whereas*, the Canons of this Church provide that, under appropriate circumstances, a meeting of the House of Bishops, in duly called sessions, may provide the required consents of a majority of the Bishops of this Church, by passage of an appropriate resolution; therefore be it

**Resolved, That this House of Bishops votes in favor of the election of the Rev. Canon Walter Dennis to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

The motion carried by a vote of 103 to 6. The Rev. Canon Walter Dennis, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of New York, was introduced to the House.

**Motion to confirm carried**

On a point of personal privilege the Bishop of Northern California moved reconsideration of the concurrence on B-119, House of Deputies Message #68.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The motion to reconsider carried and the Message was referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

## Ministry

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved to be discharged from further consideration of B-133 (Revise Title III, Canon 22 Concerning the Filling of Vacant Cures) because B-101 covers the same subject.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Chairman moved to be discharged from D-117 —Examination of ordination requirements) and that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Education.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Motion to discharge and re-refer carried**

The Chairman moved the adoption of Resolution B-132 (Revised Title III, Canon 21—Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relationship):

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States, meeting September 8-20, 1979, in Denver, Colorado adopt the following changes in Title III, Canon 21 of the Canons of the Episcopal Church as proposed and unanimously approved by the 74th Convention of the Diocese of Utah on June 16, 1979 in Salt Lake City Utah:*

## TITLE III CANON 21

### Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relationship

Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon III, 20, Sec. 10, a Rector may not resign his or her Parish without the consent of the said Parish or the body authorized to elect the Rector, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry or other body authorized to elect a Rector, against his or her will, except as hereinafter provided.

*(The following new Title III, Canon 21, Sections 2 through 9, replaces Title III, Canon 21, Sections 2, 3 and 4)*

Sec. 2. If for any reason a Rector or a majority of the Vestry or other body authorized to elect a Rector of a Parish shall perceive such a measure of dissatisfaction, friction, or disunity as may imperil effective continuation of the pastoral relationship,

it shall be the duty of the individual or group to report concern and the reason therefore to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

Sec. 3. The Bishop shall thereupon institute pastoral procedures, to result in an evaluation of the Rector, the Vestry, and the Congregation, which evaluation shall be completed and reported in writing to the Bishop within ninety days. Upon receipt of the report, the Bishop shall personally mediate (or appoint a person skilled in mediation) to assist in resolving the dispute. It shall be the duty of all concerned to labor for the amicable resolution of differences.

Sec. 4. In the event that any person is accused of specific dereliction of duty or any legal or moral offense, he or she shall be entitled to all civil rights, including presence of counsel, confrontation with any accusers, a written bill of particulars, and legal recording procedures.

Sec. 5. If either party shall continue to desire dissolution of the pastoral relationship, after completion of the procedures described in Section 3, the Bishop shall proceed as follows:

(a) Within thirty days after notice of such desire, the Bishop shall render Godly judgment, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as to whether the relationship shall be continued, modified, or dissolved.

(b) If the relationship is to be continued, the Bishop shall require the parties to agree on descriptions of accountability and responsibility for Rector, Vestry, and Congregation.

(c) If the relationship is to be modified, the Bishop shall require a position description as in sub-section (b) above, and state such conditions as the Bishop shall consider requisite for the continuation of the relationship.

(d) If the relationship is to be dissolved:

1. The Bishop shall set forth in writing the reasons for the dissolution.

2. Copies of this judgment shall be sent to all parties, and to the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention.

3. The Bishop shall require such compensation or indemnity as shall seem just and compassionate, and shall undertake to offer, as may be suitable, such supportive services as career counseling and vocational retraining.

Sec. 6. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may act as follows:

(a) In the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of the Priestly Office until the suspended Priest shall comply with said judgment.

(b) In the case of a Vestry or Trustees recommend to the Diocesan Convention that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or convocation shall cease until they have complied with the Bishop's judgment.

Sec. 7. If the Diocese be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese to act as Bishop, with like force and effect.



Sec. 8. For urgent cause the Bishop may extend the time periods specified in this Canon, provided that all be done to expedite these proceedings. All parties shall be notified in writing of the exact length of any time extensions that may be provided.

Sec. 9. Any Diocese may make supplementary Canons with regard to this subject, provided that they do not contravene this Canon or the Civil Law.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop of Rochester moved that B-132, as amended, be referred to the Committee on Ministry with the request that the House of Bishops Committee on Ministry confer with the Committee on Ministry of the House of Deputies.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Rochester moved that B-132 also be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution C-26, as amended (Title IV, Canon 9, Sec. 1):

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title IV, Canon 9, be amended to read as follows:***

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either (a) by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of ~~the~~ *this* Church; or (b) by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same; ~~or in any other manner~~ *or (c) by exercising episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than this Church, so as to extend to such body Holy Orders as this Church holds the same, or to administer on behalf of such religious body Confirmation without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in this Church;* it shall be the duty of the *Advisory Committee to the Presiding Bishop*, as provided for by the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts of declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in this Church, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Sorge.

After discussion, the Bishop of Central New York moved the previous question. The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of West Texas.

**Resolution carried**  
HB Message #117

### **Noonday Prayers**

The Bishop of Northern California led noonday prayers.

### **Committee on Resignation of Bishops**

The Bishop of Bethlehem, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of

Bishops, moved the adoption of the following Resolutions (Report #1—C-11, C-12, C-17, C-18, C-19, C-20):

"We are always happy to welcome a new face to the fellowship of this House. We are equally sad when that new face leaves this House as a close friend and fellow-worker in the Episcopacy of this Church. At the same time, we recognize that each of us will come to the day when age and the burdens of this office will cause us to look forward to younger leadership building on what we have tried to accomplish.

"Therefore, we recommend that this House confirm the resignation submitted under Title III, Canon 18, Section 8 by William H. Brady, Bishop of Fond du Lac, whose retirement becomes effective September 1, 1980, or a date not to exceed three months following the consecration of a successor; John A. Baden, Suffragan, Diocese of Virginia, whose retirement becomes effective December 31, 1979; James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida, whose retirement becomes effective January 1, 1980; Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona, whose retirement becomes effective December 20, 1979; C. Kilmer Myers, Bishop of California, whose retirement becomes effective December 31, 1979; and William E. Spofford, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, whose retirement becomes effective January 1, 1980, for the purpose of missionary strategy, who, in his words, is 'of the conscientious conviction that the time has come for Eastern Oregon to face the opportunity and challenge of electing its own bishop through a process which will enable that leadership to focus on the existing prospects of the 1980's.' To each of you we wish good health, God's blessings, and faithful years of service to God and mankind."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of West Texas.

On the request of the Presiding Bishop the Bishops were voted on *seriatim* and all of the retirements were granted.

**Motion carried**

HB Message #121

(for information only)

The Bishop of Bethlehem, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (Report #2):

**Resolved, That the phrase "for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops," in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution, be construed to refer to Bishops serving in jurisdictions who, in their letter of resignation, indicate their resignation to be for reasons of mission strategy, as approved by the Diocese and accepted by the House of Bishops.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of North Carolina.

Bishop Gordon moved the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Constitution to be discussed at the next Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Bethlehem, Chairman of the Committee on Resignations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (Report #3):

**Resolved:** That Robert DeWitt's resignation was for reasons of missionary strategy, and therefore Robert DeWitt is entitled to a seat, voice, and vote in the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona.

**Motion carried**

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #69.* On Resolution A-131—Consent to consecration of the Very Rev. Brice S. Sanders as Coadjutor of East Carolina.  
(See pg. C-58)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #118

*Message #70.* On Resolution A-129—Consent to consecration of the Rev. Arthur Walmsley as Coadjutor of Connecticut.  
(See pg. C-58)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #119

*Message #71.* On Resolution A-128—Consent to consecration of the Rev. William G. Black as Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.  
(See pg. C-59)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #120

### **Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 12:50 p.m.

## EIGHTH DAY

MONDAY  
SEPTEMBER 17, 1979

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 9:38 a.m. He read from Scripture, gave a devotion, and then led the House in prayer.

### Distinguished Guests

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Most Rev. Edward Scott, Primate of the Anglican Church of Canada, who addressed the House.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House grant seat and voice to Bishop Scott.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Western Kansas introduced the Rt. Rev. Manu Bennett, Bishop of Aotearoa, New Zealand.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House grant seat and voice to Bishop Bennett.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Connecticut introduced the Rev. Arthur Walmsley, Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of Connecticut.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio introduced the Rev. William Black, Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of Southern Ohio.

### Ministry

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Report #26 (Sexuality and ordination).

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House go into a Committee of the Whole for discussion on the Resolution before the House for a maximum period of one hour.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the House rise from a Committee of the Whole.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gibson.

**Motion to rise carried**

### Noonday Prayers

The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces led the House in noonday prayers.

### Ministry

Bishop Gross moved to amend the Resolution before the House as follows: In place of paragraph 2 of the substitute Resolution, substitute paragraph 3 of A-53. Next, drop the last sentence of paragraph 3 of the Resolution before the House.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Idaho.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved that the two sections of the amendment be divided.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

**Motion to divide carried**

After discussion the Bishop Suffragan of Texas moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion carried**

The vote to substitute A-53 for paragraph 2 of the Committee Report was defeated.

**Substitute failed**

The Bishop of Western Michigan moved a substitute to the amendment that would drop the last sentence of paragraph 3 and moved that all of paragraph 3 be dropped from the resolution.

The substitute was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Substitute failed**

The Bishop of Quincy moved to substitute the following as the third paragraph of the original Resolution:

We reaffirm the traditional teaching of the Church on marital fidelity and sexual chastity as the standard of Christian sexual morality. Candidates for ordination are expected to conform to this standard, and it is not appropriate to ordain anyone who does not seek so to conform.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Substitute failed**

The Bishop of North Carolina moved the previous question.

It was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion carried**

A motion to amend the third paragraph by deleting the last sentence failed by a vote of 83 against to 47 for.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland moved that the word "marriage" be added to the first sentence of paragraph three between the words "on" and "marital."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Richards.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Utah requested a roll call vote on the Resolution before the House. Being supported in this by two other Bishops, the Presiding Bishop so ordered. It is recorded as follows:

*Affirmative*

Bishop Voegeli

Bishop Gooden (Resigned)

Bishop Sherman

Bishop Gibson

Bishop Powell

The Bishop of Fond du Lac



The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
 The Bishop of Arizona  
 Bishop Goddard  
 The Bishop Suffragan for the  
     American Congregations in Europe  
 The Bishop of North Carolina  
 Bishop Thayer  
 The Bishop of South Carolina  
 The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
 The Bishop of Tennessee  
 Bishop Persell  
 The Bishop of Kentucky  
 The Bishop of West Texas  
 The Bishop of North Dakota  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon  
 The Bishop of New Jersey  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee  
 The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
 The Bishop of Virginia  
 The Executive for Education for Ministry  
 The Bishop of Ohio  
 The Bishop of Easton  
 The Executive for Administration  
 The Bishop of Arkansas  
 The Bishop of Colorado  
 The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
 The Bishop of Western New York  
 Bishop Gosnell  
 The Bishop of Montana  
 The Bishop of San Joaquin  
 The Bishop of East Carolina  
 The Bishop of Maryland  
 Bishop Haynsworth (Resigned)  
 The Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
 The Bishop of Eau Claire  
 The Bishop of Georgia  
 The Bishop of New Hampshire  
 The Bishop of Central Florida  
 The Bishop of Lexington  
 The Bishop of Dallas  
 The Bishop of South Dakota  
 The Bishop of Liberia  
 The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
 The Bishop of Bethlehem  
 The Bishop of Ecuador  
 The Bishop of Alabama  
 The Bishop of Haiti  
 The Bishop of West Missouri  
 The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
 The Bishop of Connecticut  
 The Bishop of Iowa

The Bishop of Springfield  
 The Bishop of Panama and  
     the Canal Zone  
 The Bishop of Atlanta  
 The Bishop of Idaho  
 The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland  
 The Bishop of Guatemala  
 The Bishop of West Virginia  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
 The Bishop of Milwaukee  
 The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
 The Bishop of Quincy  
 The Bishop of Erie  
 The Bishop of Oregon  
 The Bishop of Albany  
 The Bishop of San Diego  
 The Bishop of Mississippi  
 The Bishop of Florida  
 The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
 The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
 The Bishop of Long Island  
 The Bishop of Missouri  
 The Bishop of Delaware  
 The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
 The Bishop of Olympia  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
 The Bishop of Louisiana  
 The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona  
 The Bishop of Massachusetts  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan  
 The Bishop of Nebraska  
 The Bishop of Oklahoma  
 The Bishop of Wyoming  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta  
 The Bishop Suffragan to the  
     Armed Forces  
 The Bishop of Northern California  
 The Bishop of Spokane  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Southeast  
     Florida  
 The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
 The Bishop of Colombia  
 The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas

*Negative*

Bishop Gordon  
 The National Coordinator for the  
     House of Bishops' Committee



on Pastoral Development  
 The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
 Bishop Mosley  
 Bishop Corrigan  
 The Bishop of Western Michigan  
 The Bishop Suffragan of New York  
 The Bishop of Chicago  
 Bishop Burgess  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
 The Bishop of New York  
 The Bishop of Northern Mexico  
 The Bishop of Central New York  
 The Bishop of California  
 The Bishop of Los Angeles  
 The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
 The Bishop of Rochester  
 The Bishop of Hawaii

The Bishop of Maine  
 The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
 The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
 The Bishop of Washington  
 The Bishop of Utah  
 The Bishop of Michigan  
 The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
 The Bishop of Nevada  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago  
 The Bishop of Vermont  
 The Bishop of Alaska  
 The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
 The Bishop of Newark  
 The Bishop of Indianapolis  
 The Bishop of Minnesota

The Resolution, as passed, reads as follows:

*Whereas*, we are conscious of the mystery of human sexuality and how deeply personal matters related to human sexuality are, making it most difficult to arrive at comprehensive and agreed-upon statements in these matters; and

*Whereas*, we are aware that under the guidance of the Holy Spirit the Church must continue to study these matters in relationship to Holy Scripture, Christian faith and tradition, and growing insights; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention recognized "... that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church . . ."; and

*Whereas*, all the clergy and laity of the Church are expected to render compassionate and understanding pastoral care to one another and to all persons; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention receive with gratitude and appreciation the Report and Recommendations of its Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health with special reference to the requested study of the matter of ordination of homosexual persons; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention recommend to Bishops, Pastors, Vestries, Commissions on Ministry and Standing Committees, the following considerations as they continue to exercise their proper canonical functions in the selection and approval of persons for ordination:

1. There are many human conditions, some of them in the area of sexuality, which bear upon a person's suitability for ordination;
2. Every ordinand is expected to lead a life which is "a wholesome example to all people" (Book of Common Prayer, pp. 517, 532, 544). There should be no barrier to the ordination of qualified persons of either heterosexual or homosexual orientation whose behavior the Church considers wholesome;

3. We reaffirm the traditional teaching of the Church on marriage, marital fidelity and sexual chastity as the standard of Christian sexual morality. Candidates for ordination are expected to conform to this standard. Therefore, we believe it is not appropriate for this Church to ordain a practicing homosexual, or any person who is engaged in heterosexual relations outside of marriage.

The motion carried by a vote of 99 to 34.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #122

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from A-53, B-6, B-13, B-32, B-36, B-70, B-80, B-109, B-111, B-136, B-139, C-22, D-35, D-36, D-44, D-75, D-81, D-137, the content of these resolutions being covered by the previous Resolution passed by the House.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion to discharge carried**

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 1:10 p.m.

## **AFTERNOON SESSION**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:25 p.m.

### **Election**

Ballots were distributed to the House for elections.

The Bishop of Arizona moved that on run-offs only the two candidates receiving the higher number of votes be retained on the respective ballot.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion carried**

The complete original ballot is as follows:

### **Trustees of the General Theological Seminary**

*Elect three Bishops for a 6-year term:*

Robert B. Appleyard

E. Paul Haynes

Christoph Keller

W. Moultrie Moore

Lyman C. Ogilby

Robert C. Witcher

Frederick B. Wolf

*Elect three Presbyters for a 6-year term:*

Thomas D. Bowers

John Crocker, Jr.

William M. Hale

Alanson B. Houghton

Robert R. Parks

Arthur B. Williams

*Elect three Lay Persons for a 6-year term:*

James S. Coles

Robert M. Duncan

Charles R. Lawrence

Douglas T. Yates

R. V. Whisnand

**General Board of Examining Chaplains***Elect one Bishop for a 9-year term:*

G. P. Mellick Belshaw

Bennett J. Sims

*Elect two Presbyters for a 9-year term:*

John F. Ashby

Charles E. Davis

J. Mark Dyer

Jerre Feagin

Henry Minich

Herman Page

Richard L. Stinson

Charles B. Tachau

*Elect two Members of a theological seminary faculty or other educational institution for a 9-year term:*

Samuel Garrett

Holt Graham

William Green

Howard Hanchey

George C. Harris

Carter Heyward

Marianne H. Micks

Robert J. Page

*Elect two Lay Persons for a 9-year term:*

Thomas A. Bartlett

Thomas Matthews

Jack C. Miller

Flower Ross

Evelyn Shipman

### **Clergy Deployment Board**

*Elect one Bishop for a 3-year term:*

Charles J. Child

Edward W. Jones

Claude C. Vache

*Elect two Bishops for a 6-year term:*

Matthew P. Bigliardi

Joseph T. Heistand

Charles T. Gaskell

Richard M. Trelease

### **Executive Council**

*Elect two Bishops for a 6-year term:*

Robert B. Appleyard

A. Donald Davies

Luc A. Garnier

Walter C. Righter

Robert C. Rusack

### **Interim Meeting**

Bishop Gordon moved that the House reaffirm its decision to meet at Estes Park, Colorado in 1980.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Motion carried**

### **Vice-Chairman**

The Presiding Bishop requested the Vice-Chairman to take the chair.

**Prayer Book**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the following substitute for Resolutions A-59 and A-62:

*Whereas*, this 66th General Convention has brought to a successful conclusion the process of Prayer Book revision initiated in 1964, by the adoption of the Book of Common Prayer; and

*Whereas*, many varying points of view have been brought together in a genuine spirit of reconciliation by the adoption of agreed recommendations governing the use of the Book of Common Prayer; and

*Whereas*, the deepening and improvement of common worship and prayer remain primary responsibilities of the Church, and

*Whereas*, the General Convention has approved a program of work for the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium; now, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be authorized, for the efficient implementation of its program of work, to employ a qualified professional officer and a secretary; and, be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the sum of \$148,000, exclusive of rental charges, be appropriated from the budget of the General Church Program to enable the Standing Liturgical Commission and its staff persons to carry out the tasks assigned to it by this General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

The Bishop of Utah asked for a division of the vote by resolve clause paragraphs.

The first Resolve carried by a vote of 56 to 47.

**Resolution adopted**

HB Message #123

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the second Resolve clause (paragraph 2) be referred to Program, Budget, and Finance.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gibson.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-41, as amended (Authorization of COCU Liturgies):

*Whereas*, the 1976 General Convention authorized for use on ecumenical occasions that certain document entitled "An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper," published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union; and

*Whereas*, the participation of Episcopalians in eucharistic sharing has proved to be helpful as we seek to "grow our way toward unity"; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the diocesan Bishop, for trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions, that certain document entitled "Word, Bread, Cup," published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1978 by the Executive

**Committee of the Consultation on Church Union; *Provided*, that an ordained Priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants at a con-celebrated service; *Provided*, the Elements used are those used by our Lord himself, namely Bread and Wine; and *Provided further*, that any of the blessed Elements remaining at the end of the service be reverently consumed; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is the mind of this Convention that Eucharistic Prayer II in that certain document "Word, Bread, Cup" is more consistent with the liturgical texts of this Church than Eucharistic Prayers I, III, and IV; and that Eucharistic Form V may not be authorized for use in this Church.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

The Bishop of Ohio moved to restore the words of the original A-41 with regard to ablutions.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Michigan. The motion failed by a vote of 47 to 60.

**Amendment failed  
Resolution adopted  
HB Message #125**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-60 as amended:

*Whereas*, a Joint Liturgical Commission of the Ninth Province and the National Commission for Hispanic Ministries has undertaken to prepare a translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish; and

*Whereas*, the Bible and Common Prayer Society has provided the necessary funding for the project; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention express its appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, Chairman, and his colleagues of the Joint Liturgical Commission; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorizes the Standing Liturgical Commission, in consultation with the Joint Translation Commission, to include in the Calendar of the Spanish editions the optional observance of certain days which have special significance for Spanish-speaking Episcopalians; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention express its gratitude to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society for providing the necessary funding for the Spanish translation project.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Resolution adopted  
HB Message #124**

## Messages

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #72. On Resolution D-124—Homeless people.*  
(See pg. C-103)

**The House concurred  
HB Message #126**

*Message #73. On Resolution D-5 amended—Draft registration.*  
(See pg. C-106)

**The House concurred  
HB Message #127**



*Message #74.* On Resolution D-4 amended—Death penalty.

(See pg. C-113)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #128

The Bishop of Oklahoma requested that his negative vote on D-4 be recorded.

*Message #75.* On Resolution B-93 (substitute)—Job discrimination.

The Bishop of Central Florida moved to delete the word “implement.”

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Gross.

**Amendment failed**

**The House concurred**

HB Message #133

(See pg. C-119)

*Message #76.* On Resolution A-82—Increases in minimum pension.

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved the following third resolve clause:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all clergy whose pension is over \$12,000 per annum be given the opportunity to give 2% per month per annum of the amount in excess of \$12,000 to supplement the pension of clergy who have had 30 or more years of service and whose pension is below \$7,222 and; be it further*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council be asked to set up a tax exempt account to receive these funds and that The Pension Fund be the agency to administer such distributions.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved to divide the issues.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion to divide carried**

**The House concurred**

HB Message #134

(See pg. C-32)

The Bishop of Albany moved that the amendment of the Bishop of Southeast Florida be referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell. The motion carried by the two-thirds vote of the House necessary for a new Resolution offered after the cutoff date.

**Motion to refer carried**

*Message #77.* On Resolution A-13—New Canon added to Title V.

(See pg. C-29)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #129

*Message #78.* On Resolution D-49—Lay pension plan.

(See pg. C-34)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #130

*Message #79.* On Resolution D-48—Report of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

(See pg. C-34)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #131

*Message #80.* On Resolution A-124 (amended)—Marriage Encounter.

(See pg. C-120)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #132

*Message #81. On Resolution B-31 (amended)—Schools for deaf.*

(See pg. C-126)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #135

*Message #82. On Resolution D-20—Medical insurance for retired clergy, lay employees, and surviving spouses.*

(See pg. C-99)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #136

*Message #83. On Resolution A-123 (substitute)—Audits for Diocese and committee audits for Parishes.*

(See pg. C-14)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #137

## Guests

The Presiding Bishop recognized the following guests:

Fr. George Tavard, Assumptionist Fathers, member of ARCIC and ARC.  
Dr. Keith Bridston, U.S. Office for the World Council of Churches.

## Recess

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 3:57 p.m. for 15 minutes.

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 4:21 p.m.

## Education

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of the following Resolution, B-41 (Amend Title III, Canon 5.1(a).7 to add "Spirituality and Evangelism: Theory and Practice" to theological study standards).

*Whereas*, the rank and file membership of this Church has on several occasions expressed a desire to reaffirm the importance of evangelism as a major priority in our common response to the Gospel; and

*Whereas*, many Church leaders, Lay and Clerical, have expressed concern over their own inadequate preparation for this Ministry; and

*Whereas*, the official formularies of this Church do not adequately reflect this primary biblical concern; and

*Whereas*, our theological education process is responsive to the stated canonical requirements for preparation for the ordained Ministry; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 5, Section 1(a) be amended as follows: That a new (7) be inserted and entitled "Spirituality and Evangelism: Theory and Practice," and that the present (7) be renumbered (8); and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 5, Section 2(a) be amended as follows: That a new (6) be inserted and entitled "Spirituality and Evangelism: Theory and Practice," and that the present (6) be renumbered (7).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Resolution adopted**

HB Message #138

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of the following Resolution C-29 (Church's Teaching Series):

*Whereas*, the Executive Council in September, 1974 authorized the publication of a new Church's Teaching Series; and

*Whereas*, an editorial committee of Bishops, Priests and Lay persons, under the chairmanship of Professor Alan Jones of the General Theological Seminary faculty, was appointed by the Presiding Bishop to carry this project through to its conclusion, and

*Whereas*, this Committee created the scope and outline of this Series, named the authors as editorial advisors, and reviewed the work of the series as a whole; and

*Whereas*, to insure breadth and proper usage for the whole Church, this Series prior to publication was tested by over 200 persons representing the full variety within the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, this Series is now almost complete, with six volumes now in print and available and the final volume now in the last stages of review before publication, and *whereas* an accompanying introductory pamphlet and use guides for each of the volumes have been prepared under the direction of the staff of the Christian Education Department of the Church Center; now therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Denver, Colorado, does hereby express its appreciation to the Editorial Committee, the Authors, and the Christian Education staff for their efforts in producing this series; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Convention commends the new Church's Teaching Series to the Church at large as a major tool for Christian Education in the years ahead.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Wyoming.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #139

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolutions B-66 (Urge seminaries to teach evangelism skills and send representatives to national conferences on renewal) and C-6 (Request Executive Council to undertake a major educational campaign for congregations to support theological education at 1.5% of their NDBI).

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of the following Resolution B-88 (Encourage and support local programs of training Clergy and Lay people for Ministry):

*Whereas*, a growing number of Dioceses have been greatly benefited by a program developed and made available by the University of the South, which program is known as Theological Education by Extension; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1979 thanks the University of the South and encourages and supports the use of Theological Education by Extension in all Dioceses.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #140

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of Resolution C-10, as rewritten (Affirm that spiritual gifts are a matter of God's Grace and not man's achievement).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Maryland.

After discussion, the Bishop of Central Florida moved the resolution be placed on the table.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Motion to table carried**

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of Resolution B-79 (Develop theological curriculum on hunger and other crisis issues; plan in budget for National Hunger Task Force):

*Whereas*, the immensity and persistence of hunger and oppression in many parts of the world present Christians with a moral imperative; and

*Whereas*, mobilization of sentiment, based on sound knowledge of the issues involved, is a necessary prelude to action; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1979 requests the Executive Council of the Church, the Board for Theological Education, The Standing Liturgical Commission, and the Standing Commission on Church Music to continue to develop resources and recommend curricula which will assist the Church in understanding and planning for our engagement of the issues of world hunger, human rights and racial oppression.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #141

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message #39, A-106 (Request BTE to develop strategies for coordination with agencies concerned for theological education).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

(See pg. C-94)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #145

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message #40, A-107 (Affirm contribution of diocesan schools).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

(See pg. C-78)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #146

### **Congratulations**

The House sent their congratulations to the Bishop of Quincy and his wife, Mary, on their 24th wedding anniversary.

### **Constitution**

Bishop Haynsworth, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved the adoption of Resolution C-37, as amended:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention amend Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the following manner;**

by adding, after the words "every Suffragan Bishop" (lines 3/4), the words "every Assistant Bishop".

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.  
(See pg. C-35)

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #142

Bishop Haynsworth, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved it be discharged from further consideration of C-47 (Amend paragraph 2, Article I, Sec. 4, Constitution) and that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on New Dioceses for report at the next Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Bethlehem.

**Motion to refer carried**

Bishop Haynsworth, Chairman of the Committee on the Constitution, moved concurrence with HD Message #68, Resolution B-119 (Amend Constitution to permit Deacons to be elected Deputies).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.  
(See pg. C-37)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #143

## **Elections and Voting**

The results of elections on the first ballot as reported by the Secretary were as follows:

### *Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:*

Two Bishops elected for a 6-year term: Christoph Keller and Robert C. Witcher;  
Three Presbyters elected for a 6-year term: Thomas D. Bowers, William M. Hale,

Robert R. Parks;

One Layman elected for a 6-year term: Charles R. Lawrence.

### *General Board of Examining Chaplains:*

One Bishop elected for a 9-year term: Bennett J. Sims.

One Presybter elected for a 9-year term: J. Mark Dyer.

### *Clergy Deployment Board:*

Two Bishops elected for a 6-year term: Matthew P. Bigliardi and Joseph T. Heistand.

Second ballots were distributed to the House, as follows:

## **SECOND BALLOT**

### **Trustees of the General Theological Seminary**



*Elect one Bishop for a 6-year term:*

Robert B. Appleyard  
Frederick B. Wolf

*Elect two Lay Persons for a 6-year term:*

James S. Coles  
Robert M. Duncan  
Douglas T. Yates  
R. V. Whisnand

### **General Board of Examining Chaplains**

*Elect one Presbyter for a 9-year term:*

Henry Minich  
Herman Page

*Elect two members of a theological seminary faculty or other educational institution for a 9-year term:*

Holt Graham  
William Green  
George C. Harris  
Marianne H. Micks

*Elect two Lay persons for a 9-year term:*

Thomas A. Bartlett  
Thomas Matthews  
Flower Ross  
Evelyn Shipman

### **Clergy Deployment Board**

*Elect one Bishop for a 3-year term:*

Edward W. Jones  
Claude C. Vache

### **Executive Council**

*Elect two Bishops for a 6-year term:*

Robert B. Appleyard  
A. Donald Davies  
Walter C. Righter  
Robert C. Rusack

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that on the second ballot elections be by plurality.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion for plurality vote carried**

### **Canons**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that



the Committee be discharged from further responsibility from C-46 (of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, Title II, Canon 3, Sec. 1) because it was identical with A-8.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of a substitute Resolution for D-70 (Amendment of Title I, Canon 18, Sec. 3(a)) to add the words:

*Provided, that at least six months shall have passed since the date of the final decree, except in those instances where six months or more are required between the initiation of court proceedings and the final decree; and provided, further, that the Bishop may dispense with this requirement for weighty cause.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York moved to amend the substitute, to read as follows:

*Provided, that*

1. At least six months shall have passed since the date of the final decree, except in those instances where six months or more are required between the initiation of court proceedings and the final decree; or

2. The couple have been domiciled separately for more than one year; and  
*Provided, further, that the Bishop may dispense with this requirement for weighty cause.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Amendment failed  
Resolution adopted  
HB Message #144**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved to be discharged from D-122 because the matter had been covered by D-70.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Chairman moved to be discharged from C-48, the matter already having been covered.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey

**Motion to discharge carried**

### **Ecumenical Relations**

The Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution C-5, amended as follows:

*Whereas, this is the fiftieth anniversary of the death of Charles Henry Brent, Bishop of this Church; and*

*Whereas, Bishop Brent's life and work encompassed the mission of the Church across a broad spectrum of interests that included the Philippine Islands,*

the Chaplaincy to the Armed Forces, the ecumenical understanding of mission, as well as a concern with the International Opium Commission; and

*Whereas*, Bishop Brent knew the world to be only partially Christian and was largely responsible for the focusing of the life and work of the churches and the faith and order of the churches in one body which we know today as the World Council of Churches to enhance world mission; and

*Whereas*, the subject of world mission is increasingly a preoccupation of each Christian Communion as all of us are confronted with confusion, tension, and anxiety all over the world; and

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 endorsed the hope expressed at the Uppsala Assembly of the World Council of Churches that the members of the World Council of Churches, committed to each other, should work for the time when a genuinely universal council may once more speak for all Christians; and

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 reaffirmed the action of the 1968 Lambeth Conference; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention urge the Council of Primates of the Anglican Communion through the Presiding Bishop of this Church to consider convening a meeting of Christian leaders of the world sometime in the next five years, in order to begin planning for a genuinely universal council before 2,000 A.D., to address anew, in terms of the 21st century, the mission of the Church.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #148

The Chairman moved the adoption of a substitute for Resolution B-55, as follows:

*Whereas*, we are sensitive to the controversy and confusion surrounding various grants made by the World Council of Churches' Special Fund of the Program to Combat Racism (the Fund is raised outside the regular budget of the World Council of Churches from contributions specifically designated for the Fund and has not received any general program money from the Episcopal Church since 1972) which according to its criteria makes grants "to be used for humanitarian activities (i.e., social, health and educational purposes, legal aid)"; and

*Whereas*, it is recognized that applying such criteria in a revolutionary situation is complex, and meeting human needs can involve risks in decision making, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 has called upon the World Council of Churches and all of us "to re-examine any complicity with violence in its many forms and to take with utmost seriousness the question which the teaching of Jesus places against all violence in human relationships"; and

*Whereas*, the Central Committee of the World Council of Churches, of which the Presiding Bishop is a member, has initiated a general review of all purposes and operations of the World Council of Churches to provide better accountability and communications with all member churches, by a Special Committee chaired by Dr. Cynthia Wedel, an American Episcopalian and a President of the World Council of Churches; and

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 has urged all churches of the Anglican Communion to reaffirm their support and strengthen their understanding of the World Council of Churches, whose many concerns include

a wide spectrum of ecumenical studies and activities (e.g., faith and order, evangelism and mission, world relief and resettlement of refugees, the initiation of major international conferences such as the recent "Faith, Science and the Future" in Cambridge, etc.); therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church commends the purposes being carried forward by the World Council of Churches' Committee on Accountability and Communication; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church joins with the Lambeth Conference of 1978 in reaffirming its support of the World Council of Churches as "the most comprehensive expression of the ecumenical movement and the chief vehicle of worldwide ecumenical cooperation and service."**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution adopted**  
**HB Message #147**

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the following statement be spread upon the minutes of the House.

**WE—BISHOPS IN THE CHURCH OF GOD WHO ASSOCIATE OURSELVES WITH THIS STATEMENT**—affirm our belief that Holy Matrimony between a man and a woman as a covenanted, exclusive, and (by God's help) a permanent relationship is the predominant and usual mode of sexual expression, blessed by God, for Christian people particularly and for humankind generally. To this state the vast majority of persons have clearly been called.

We also affirm the sacrificial sign of celibacy, for the small minority genuinely called to that state, as a valid and valuable witness to a broken and selfish world of the virtues and spiritual power of Christian self-denial in the service of others.

Nothing in what follows is intended to deny or to weaken either the vocation to Christian marriage or to Christian celibacy; and nothing, especially, is intended to weaken or demean, or deny the centrality of, the institution of the Christian family.

However, there is a minority of persons who have clearly not been called to the married state, or given the graces for it—whether they realize this before, or painfully and often tragically discover it afterwards—and who are incapable in the very nature of their formed personalities of conforming to the predominant mode of behavior. Why this is so is a mystery known only to God; even the researchers of modern science have been unable to provide an adequate answer for it. Nor is there convincing evidence that these people, of homosexual orientation, have been given the very special and extraordinary grace the Church has always seen to be necessary for the healthy expression of Christian celibacy.

We who associate ourselves with this statement are deeply conscious of, and grateful for, the profoundly valuable ministries of ordained persons, known to us to be homosexual, formerly and presently engaged in the service of this Church. Not all of these persons have necessarily been celibate; and in the relationships of many of them, maintained in the face of social hostility and against great odds, we have seen a redeeming quality which in its way and according to its mode is no less a sign to the world of God's love than is the more usual sign of Christian marriage. From such relationships we cannot believe God to be absent.

Furthermore, even in cases where an ideally stable relationship has not, or has not

yet, been achieved, we are conscious of ordained homosexual persons who are wrestling responsibly, and in the fear of God, with the Christian implications of their sexuality, and who seek to be responsible, caring, and non-exploitive people even in the occasionally more transient relationships which the hostility of our society towards homosexual persons—with its concomitants of furtiveness and clandestinity—makes inevitable.

We believe that the action of this House, which declares that “it is not appropriate for this Church to ordain a practicing homosexual or any person who is engaged in heterosexual relations outside of marriage,” while it has the specious appearance at first glance of reaffirming and upholding time-honored verities, carries with it a cruel denial of the sexual beings of homosexual persons—against whom, given the title of this resolution, it is principally aimed. It also carries with it, in implied logic, a repudiation of those ministries, by homosexual persons and to homosexual persons, already being exercised in our midst; and it invites, furthermore, the prospect of retroactive reprisals against ordained homosexual persons, with consequences of untold harm to the Church and its people, whether homosexual or heterosexual.

This action also speaks a word of condemning judgment against countless laypersons of homosexual orientation who are rendered by its implications second-class citizens in the Church of their baptism, fit to receive all other sacraments but the grace of Holy Order—unless, in a sacrifice not asked of heterosexual persons generally, they abandon all hope of finding human fulfilment, under God, in a sexual and supportive relationship. This action, thus, makes a mockery of the vow and commitment which the Church has made to them in that same sacrament of baptism, to “do all in [its] power to support these persons in their life in Christ”—all of these persons, without exception—and calls into question the vows of us all to “strive for justice and peace among all people, and respect the dignity of every human being.”

Furthermore, speaking for the future, if these recommendations were to be carried out as this House seems to intend, they would fatally restrict our traditional freedom and duty as Bishops in the Church of God—with the concurrence of our Standing Committees, Ministry Commissions, and the like—to determine the fitness and calling of individual persons to Holy Orders—with each case being decided, not on the basis of the individual's belonging to a particular category or class of excluded persons, but on the basis of his or her individual merits as a whole human being, and in the light of the particular circumstances obtaining in this case.

We have no intention of ordaining irresponsible persons, or persons whose manner of life is such as to cause grave scandal or hurt to other Christians; but we do not believe that either homosexual orientation as such, nor the responsible and self-giving use of such a mode of sexuality, constitutes such a scandal in and of itself.

Our position is based, consistent with our Anglican tradition—which values the gifts of reason and welcomes truth from *whatever* source—on the insights of what we understand to be the best and most representative current findings of modern science and psychology on this subject. But even more, our position is based, ultimately, on the total witness of Holy Scripture. For we are persuaded that modern exegesis and interpretation of the Scriptures—in the light of the original languages and our enhanced understanding of the cultural context of the particular passages which relate, or seem to relate, to the subject of homosexuality—gives no certain basis for a total or absolute condemnation either of homosexual persons or of homosexual activities in all cases. Holy Scripture indeed condemns homosexual excesses and exploitation, but it no less condemns heterosexual excesses and exploitation as well; and as the cure for the latter is a more responsible and less selfish expression of heterosexuality, so the cure for the former is a more responsible and less selfish expression of homosexuality,



not a conversion from the one to the other. On the other hand, the total witness of Holy Scripture is to a gracious God of justice, mercy, and love. It is on that witness we take our stand, and it is to that God we make our appeal.

Taking note, therefore, that this action of the House is recommendatory and not prescriptive, we give notice as we are answerable before Almighty God that we cannot accept these recommendations or implement them in our Dioceses insofar as they relate or give unqualified expression to Recommendation 3. To do so would be to abrogate our responsibilities of apostolic leadership and prophetic witness to the flock of Christ, committed to our charge; and it would involve a repudiation of our ordination vows as Bishops, in the words of the new Prayer Book, *boldly [to] proclaim and interpret the Gospel of Christ, enlightening the minds and stirring up the conscience of [our] people, and to encourage and support all baptized people in their gifts and ministries . . . and to celebrate with them the sacraments of our redemption;* or in the words of the old, *to be to the flock of Christ a shepherd, not a wolf.* Our appeal is to conscience, and to God. Amen.

*Signatories to the above message are as follows:*

John M. Krumm, Southern Ohio  
Robert L. DeWitt  
Robert M. Anderson, Minnesota  
C. Kilmer Myers, California  
Richard M. Trelease, Jr.  
Otis Charles  
Ned Cole  
John T. Walker  
H. Coleman McGehee, Jr.  
David R. Cochran, Alaska

William A. Dimmick, Northern Michigan  
Francisco Reus-Froylan, Puerto Rico  
John Burgess (ret.)  
William B. Spofford, Eastern Oregon  
Wesley Frensdorff, Nevada  
Edward Browning, Hawaii  
Charles E. Bennison, Western Michigan  
Fred W. Putnam  
J. Brooke Mosley  
Lyman C. Ogilby

Paul Moore, Jr., New York

The statement was seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

**Motion carried**

### **Affirmation of Position**

The following Bishops requested that their position be recorded as affirmative on the Committee on Ministry's report #26 (On Human Sexuality):

The Bishop of Kansas;  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands.

### **Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House was adjourned at 5:35 p.m. by the Vice-Chairman.

## NINTH DAY

TUESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 18, 1979

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 9:34 a.m. He read from Scripture, gave a devotion, and then led the House in prayer.

### Election Results

The Secretary reported the results of the second ballot, as follows:

#### *Trustees of the General Seminary:*

Bishop—6-year term:

Frederick Wolf.

Laypersons—6-year term:

Douglas Yates.

Robert M. Duncan.

#### *Examining Chaplains:*

Presbyters—9-year term:

Herman Page

Faculty—9-year term:

Holt Graham.

William Green.

Lay persons—9-year term

Thomas Bartlett.

Thomas Matthews.

#### *Clergy Deployment:*

Bishop—3-year term:

Charles Vache.

#### *Executive Council:*

Bishops—6-year term:

Donald Davies.

Walter Righter.

### Pension Fund

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, Chairman, Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved to be discharged from further consideration of C-7



(Independent study of The Church Pension Fund) which is covered by a Committee of the House of Deputies.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Virginia.

**Motion to discharge carried.**

The Chairman moved to be discharged from further consideration of C-52 (Pension supplement), as the matter presented is already being done.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Chairman moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message #42, with amendment (Review of pension computation factor and increase of percentage factor).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Wyoming.

(See pg. C-31)

**The House concurred**

**HB Message #150**

### **Vice-Chairman**

The Vice-Chairman was asked to take the chair by the Presiding Bishop.

### **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message #116, Resolution B-122 (Develop policy on alcoholism).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

(See pg. C-113)

**The House concurred**

**HB Message #151**

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message #33, Resolution B-52 (Racial discrimination), amended as follows:

Following the word "design" in the 3rd line of the Resolve paragraph, substitute the following, "by means of its existing agencies programs that can assist dioceses and congregations as they seek to combat racial and economic injustice".

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Maryland.

(See pg. C-127)

**The House concurred**

**HB Message #152**

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved adoption of the following amendment to Resolution D-134 (Peace conversion):

In line 3 of Resolve: After "industry" add "or facility;" after "undertake," add "where appropriate;" in line 4 of Resolve delete the word "peace;" in line 4 of Resolve after "conversion" add the phrase "to non-military use."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

The Bishop of South Carolina moved to table the resolution.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion to table failed.**

Bishop Gosnell moved to re-refer the Resolution to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs for the purposes of clarification.

Seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Motion to re-refer carried**

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution D-113:

*Whereas*, the eradication of hunger is a fundamental goal of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, our liturgies and hymns should reflect our goals and provide prayers for aid in achieving them; now therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourages the Standing Liturgical Commission to develop liturgies, readings, and prayers which incorporate the Church's concern over hunger; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That it also encourages the Standing Commission on Church Music to provide new hymns reflecting the same concern, especially as it plans for a revision to the Hymnal 1940.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #154

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-121 (Hunger) because the matter was already dealt with by the action of this House in D-144.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-116 (Eradication of Hunger study), because it cannot fund an action taken elsewhere.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-115 (Clergy Deployment Office) because it was dealt with in another way.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-80 (One-year moratorium on drinking of alcoholic beverages) because the Committee could not recommend adoption.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Motion to discharge carried**

## Structure

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of Resolution C-49 (Deputies to General Convention):

*Whereas*, the length of General Conventions and the increased costs caused by inflation make it exceedingly difficult to fund the expenses of eight Deputies; and

*Whereas*, self discipline is called for in an adequate concept of Stewardship; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the several dioceses are urged to consider on a voluntary basis sending no more than three deputies in each of the two orders in the House of Deputies to the 67th General Convention of the Episcopal Church.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Montana.

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved to table the resolution.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion to table carried**

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved to concur on Resolution A-94, as amended (Amend Canon I.1.2):

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago moved to amend as follows:

Change Sec. 2(a) (line 10) to read: "Such Commission shall be composed of Bishops and Deputies, and may include Presbyters, Deacons and Lay persons not members of the House of Deputies"; and strike (n), (2), (iii), page 145 of the Blue Book (Charge Commission to revise Canons).

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Amendment defeated  
Resolution adopted  
HB Message #153**

### **Prayer Book and Liturgy**

The Bishop of Los Angeles, Member of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of the following substitute for Resolutions A-59 and A-62:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the sum of \$24,250 for 1980 be appropriated from the Budget of the General Church Program to enable the Standing Liturgical Commission to carry out the tasks assigned to it by this General Convention.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Resolution adopted  
HB Message #156**

### **National and International Problems**

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of the following substitute for Resolution D-133:

*Whereas*, the Church today recognizes the vitality and often impressive resurgence of the communities of the faithful of Islam, both in foreign nations and among peoples of our own nation; and acknowledges the impact of the Islamic community on the religious, cultural, political and sociological aspect of the lives of many people; and

*Whereas*, this vitality has already necessitated consultation and dialogue in the Philippines and Southeast Asia, and the growth of Islamic communities in our major urban areas speaks to the necessity of initiating similar consultation and dialogue in the United States; and

*Whereas*, an awareness of this need has existed for some time, but no means has been devised to pursue this dialogue in the Episcopal Church; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church instruct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to:**

- 1) Identify existing conversations between the Christian community and Islam in our country and in countries where this Church has jurisdiction;
- 2) Devise and formulate, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop, a means of initiating such conversations on a formal level involving the Episcopal Church; and
- 3) Commend and encourage the present dialogues of the National and World Council of Churches with the Islamic communities.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #158

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of Resolution D-105, as amended:

*Whereas*, the Bishops of the 1978 Lambeth Conference declared that "the use of the modern technology of war is the most striking example of corporate sin and the prostitution of God's gifts" and asked Christians everywhere "to support with every effort all international proposals and conferences designed to place limitations on, or arrange reductions in, the armaments of war of the nations of the world"; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church voted to commend the Strategic Arms Limitations Talks (SALT) and declared that "the U.S. having led in the development of nuclear power should also lead in its effective utilization and control"; and

*Whereas*, the treaty between the United States and the Soviet Union on the limitation of strategic offensive weapons (SALT II), now before the Senate of the United States, is the result of those negotiations endorsed by the 65th General Convention; and

*Whereas*, the SALT II treaty is an important step in the direction of nuclear disarmament, limiting the number of multiple warheads either country can deploy on its missiles, establishing equal ceilings on the number of strategic delivery vehicles and requiring the Soviet Union to dismantle 250 missile launchers; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the United States Senate to approve**

the SALT II treaty and to reject any amendments that would weaken its limitations of nuclear weapons or endanger its implementation by the two signatories; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention urge the President of the United States to open negotiations with the Soviet Government to develop a comprehensive SALT III treaty further limiting nuclear weapons and their destructive power; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention instruct the Secretary of the General Convention to forward this Resolution to the President of the United States and to each member of the United States Senate.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #157

### **Admission of New Dioceses**

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved to be discharged from further consideration of B-108 (Recommends permission to divide the Diocese of California) because the matter has already been acted upon.

The Bishop of Arkansas seconded the motion.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon moved the adoption of Resolution C-51:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Resolution of the Diocese of the Rio Grande meeting at Las Cruces, New Mexico in November 1979, ceding to the General Convention for the Navajo Area Missions those portions of the Diocese of the Rio Grande composed of the reorganized Navajo Tribal Chapters in the State of New Mexico and those properties used by the Navajo Episcopal Congregations be accepted by the 66th General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #159

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon moved the adoption of Resolution C-39:

*Whereas*, the Anglican Consultative Council, acting upon the direction of the 1978 Lambeth Conference, has issued recommended Criteria for New Dioceses (ACC-4, page 54); and

*Whereas*, these Criteria have no effect upon the establishing of new Dioceses unless adopted as criteria by a Province of the Anglican Communion; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Criteria be accepted as guidelines of the Episcopal Church in the establishing of new Dioceses; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council provide consulting services to those Dioceses seeking division.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Connecticut.



The Bishop of Central Florida moved that the Resolution be referred to the Executive Council.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Motion to refer carried**

## Recess

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 11:10 a.m. The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 11:24 a.m.

## Nicene Creed

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on the Theology, moved the adoption of the following substitute for Resolutions B-107 and B-125 (Text of Nicene Creed):

*Whereas*, the *filioque* clause in the Nicene Creed, as used in the Anglican Churches and in other Western Churches, creates a problem in the quest for unity with the Churches of the East; and

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 resolved:

“requests that all member Churches of the Anglican Communion should consider omitting the *filioque* from the Nicene Creed, and that the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Commission, through the Anglican Consultative Council, should assist them in presenting the theological issues to their appropriate synodical bodies and should be responsible for any necessary consultation with other Churches of the Western tradition.” And

*Whereas*, the Anglican Consultative Council of 1979 has resolved:

“requests the Anglican members of the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Discussions to prepare explanatory material for use by Synods on both the historical and theological issues involved, noting with interest the Faith and Order Commission of the World Council of Churches’ document in preparation, asking the Joint Doctrinal Discussions to take the completed document into consideration, and to be responsible for any necessary consultation with other Churches of the Western tradition;

“recommends that the issue be discussed by the Churches when the explanatory material has been prepared, in the context of a renewal and reaffirmation of the living experience of the one God in Trinity; and a new consideration of the relation of the person and work of the Holy Spirit to the person and work of Christ.” And

*Whereas*, the Archbishop-designate of Canterbury, the present Bishop of St. Albans, Robert A. K. Runcie, has devoted a sabbatical leave to visit personally the Patriarch of Constantinople and the other heads of the Orthodox Churches, with the purpose of restoring the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Discussion; and

*Whereas*, this Orthodox-Anglican dialogue has been restored and will meet again in England, July 14–19; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention supports the Anglican Consultative Council’s request that the Anglican members of the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Discussions prepare explanatory material and be responsible for any necessary consultation



with other Churches on the “*filioque* clause” of the Western tradition, including consultation with the Inter-Anglican Theological and Doctrinal Commission, and that the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations be directed to make material available to enable and encourage the members of this Church to give serious attention to this issue in preparation for the next General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That issues raised by the Diocese of San Joaquin concerning an alleged mistranslation of the Nicene Creed text with respect to the relationship of the Holy Spirit to the Virgin Mary in the birth of Christ be referred to the Committee on Theology for report and a future meeting of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #155

## Messages

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #84.* On Resolution D-13—Stewardship statement.

(See pg. C-98)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #160

*Message #85.* On Resolution B-117—Pension Fund study optimal retirement plan.

(See pg. C-30)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #161

*Message #86.* On Resolution D-22 (amended)—To establish a Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development.

(See pg. C-159)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #162

*Message #87.* On Resolution A-115 (amended)—Amend Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 1 and 5 (Provide for allowances to spouses of deceased clergy instead of widows.

**Referred to Committee on Canons**

*Message #88.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with House of Bishops #15—A-21 (amended).

*Message #89.* On Resolution A-100 (amended)—Delete Sec. (h) of Joint Rule VII, 18, to remove ACNAC as an agency to which representatives are elected by the General Convention.

(See pg. C-136)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #163

*Message #90.* Informs the House of Bishops it has concurred with House of Bishops Message #25.

*Message #91.* On Resolution B-78—Abortion.

(See pg. C-111)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #164

*Message #92.* On Resolution D-129 (amended)—Christian Education in the Church.

(See pg. C-57)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #165

*Message #93.* House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with House of Bishops #35.

*Message #94.* On Resolution D-47 (substitute)—Church in small communities.

(See pg. C-97)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #166

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved the adoption of the following amendment:

The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland be given permission to compose and present a new motion with reference to the funding of the Church in small communities.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion to reconsider and refer carried**

*Message #95.* On D-65—Nomination of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

(See pg. C-33)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #167

*Message #96.* The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with House of Bishops #23, with amendments (-22—On supplementary allowances for pensioned Bishops).

### **Noonday Prayers**

The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta led the House in noonday prayers.

### **Messages (continued)**

*Message #97.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #32, A-35 (amended)—Nature of unity.

*Message #98.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #33, A-37 (amended)—Affirmation of agreed statements.

*Message #99.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #42, A-38—Purpose of the Church.

*Message #100.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #43, A-39—Episcopal/Roman Catholic leaders to meet.

*Message #101.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #45, A-42—Lutheran dialogue.

*Message #102.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #44, A-40 (amended)—COCU.

*Message #103.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #39, A-60 (amended)—Spanish translation of the Book of Common Prayer.

*Message #104.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #79, A-7 (amended)—Presentment of a Bishop.

*Message #106.* On Resolution D-58—Restoration of traditional opening service.

**The House did not concur**

HB Message #168

*Message #108.* On Resolution D-128—Ratification by General Convention of ACC constitutional changes.

(See pg. C-6)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #169

*Message #109.* On Resolution D-125—Adoption of official seal of General Convention.

(See pg. C-68)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #170

*Message #107.* The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #17, Resolution A-11—Archives (Amending Canon 1.1.5 (a)).

*Message #110.* On Resolution D-100—Referral to Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

(See pg. C-18)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #171

*Message #111.* On Resolution A-6 (substitute)—Delete Title III, Canon 26 (Women in the Diaconate): Referred to Committee on Canons.

*Message #112.* On Resolution D-90—Amendment of Joint Rule IV (Supplemental money bills).

(See pg. C-17)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #172

*Message #113.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #9—Repository for archives.

*Message #114.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #10—Translations of the Bible (Canon II.1).

*Message #115.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #11—Ministers ordained by Bishops of other Churches.

*Message #116.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #12—Mental and physical exams for candidates (Canon III.10. 3).

*Message #117.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #13—Mental and physical exams for Ministers ordained by Bishops of other Churches (Canon III. 13.1 (c)).

*Message #118.* On Resolution A-103 (amended)—Adding Rule 10 under Legislative Committee instead of Standing Committee.

**The House concurred**

HB Message #173

*Message #119.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #14—Add new Section 10 to Canon III.18 (Disability of a Bishop).

*Message #120.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #16—Rules of Commissions on Ministry (Canon III.1.2.).

*Message #121.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #19—Responsibilities of Standing Committee (Canon III.3.2(d)).

*Message #122.* On Resolution D-33—Selection of Senior Warden (Canon I. 13.1).  
(See pg. C-20) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #174

*Message #123.* On Resolution B-57—Transfer of the Diocese of Missouri to Province V.  
(See pg. C-143) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #175

*Message #124.* On Resolution A-25—Change “Missionary Diocese” to read “Diocese.”  
**The House concurred**  
HB Message #176

*Message #125.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #24—Historical Society Custodian of Archives.

*Message #126.* On Resolution B-58 (substitute)—Hawaii Native Claims settlement.  
**The House concurred**  
HB Message #177

*Message #127.* On Resolution A-70a—Church music.  
(See pg. C-159) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #178

*Message #128.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #78—amend Canon 11.7 (Consecration of Church property).

*Message #129.* On Resolution B-128—Informs the House of Bishops that it has given seat and voice to two ordained persons and two lay persons who are authorized to represent Liberia and Navajoland.

*Message #130.* On Resolution D-7 (substitute)—Nuclear armaments.  
(See pg. C-108) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #179

*Message #131.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #31—Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of South Carolina.

*Message #132.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #30—Bishop Coadjutor for Central Pennsylvania.

*Message #133.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #29—Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

*Message #134.* On Resolution D-102 (amended)—Amend Article V. Sec. 1 of the Constitution (Admission of a new Diocese).  
(See pg. C-38)

**The House concurred**  
**HB Message #180**

### Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 12:35 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:09 p.m.

### Statement

The Bishop of the Central Philippines and the Bishop of Rochester asked that their names be added to those signing the statement by the Bishop of Southern Ohio on "Sexuality and Ordination" which was printed in the minutes of the eighth day.

### Church in Small Communities

The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland moved the adoption of Resolution C-55:

*Whereas*, the vast majority of congregations in this Church are small in membership; and

*Whereas*, many problems, including inflation and declining membership, have created a serious and continuing crisis in small congregations; and

*Whereas*, the Resource Center for Small Churches has gained wide acceptance throughout the Church as a source of help and hope for small membership Churches by providing a forum for the exchange of ideas, a network of resources, occasional research projects and documentation of experience, and the sharing of all this through the publication of *Grassroots*; therefore be it

***Resolved*, That the Executive Council be urged to exert every effort to insure funding of the Resource Center for Small Churches at the level of \$14,800 per year during the next triennium.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

**Motion to refer carried**

### Ministry

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-12, B-33, B-44, B-95 because they are covered by A-106 and A-107.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-81 (Sexuality as a criterion for ordination) because a Resolution had already been passed on the subject.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion to discharge carried**



The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved the adoption of Resolution B-60, as amended:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Convention of the Diocese of Central New York memorialize the General Convention, requesting that the first two sentences of Title III, Canon 25, Section 3, be changed as follows:**

**Sec. 3. The license of a Lay Reader shall be granted for a definite period not to exceed *three years*, and may be renewed or revoked at any time, at the discretion of the Bishop. Such renewal shall be determined on the basis of the Lay Reader's continuing interest and qualification, as evidenced in ~~an annual~~ *a written report made by him to the Bishop.***

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #181

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the Committee be discharged from further responsibility for B-61 (Administration of chalice) because C-25 has already been referred to the Interim Meeting.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the Committee be discharged from further responsibility for D-127 (Lay administration of bread or wine) because it is already on the agenda for the House of Bishops Interim Meeting.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-143 (Amend Title III, Canon 20, Sec. 4 on self-supporting Priests and Deacons) and put on the agenda for the House of Bishops Meeting in 1980.

The motion to refer was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion to discharge and refer carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-104 (Bishops regularly serving in a Diocese be elected by that Diocese) because it was already covered by A-2.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the Committee be discharged from B-153 (Request that Bishops not seek Suffragans until possibility of Assistant Bishops is clarified) because this was already covered by the adoption of A-2.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the Committee be discharged from B-132 (Revise Title III, Canon 21 concerning dissolution of the pastoral relation) and B-100 (Amend Canon III.21.10 to provide procedures in dissolving pastoral relationship) and they be referred to the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops in 1980.

The motion to refer was seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

**Motion to discharge and refer carried**



The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that the Diocese of Utah and the Diocese of Massachusetts be notified of the action of study on these Resolutions, and such notification be made by the Chairman of the Committee on Ministry.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee be discharged from D-30 (Non-stipendiary Clergy changing status) because the resolution was too vague and too complicated.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Sorge.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved the adoption of Resolution D-12, as amended (Amend Title III, Canon 20.1(a))—Minister to consult with Vestry regarding worship and spiritual life.)

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved that the Resolution be tabled.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kansas.

**Motion to table carried**

## **Budget**

The Secretary of the House of Bishops reported that the following message had been received from the House of Deputies:

*Message #105. A-134 (amended)—Program and Budget.*

The Bishop of Los Angeles, Chairman of the Committee on Program and Budget, moved concurrence.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

The Bishop of Los Angeles introduced to the House Mrs. Lueta Bailey and Messrs. John Carson and Ernest Robinson.

Following discussion, the Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

(See pg. C-14)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #182

## **The Pastoral Letter**

The Bishop of Atlanta, chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, distributed to the House the first draft of the Pastoral Letter. He requested a return with comments to the secretary of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, the Bishop of New Hampshire, by the end of the day.

## **Recess**

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House for 15 minutes at 3:16 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 3:39 p.m.

## **Personal Privilege**

The Bishop of Nevada, on a point of personal privilege, pleaded with Diocesans

with large apportionments to have their dioceses pay that apportionment, so as to protect the funds needed by the dioceses in Coalition 14.

## Ministry

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the following substitute for B-19, B-39, B-69, and B-82:

*Whereas*, maintaining the unity of the Episcopal Church should be an urgent concern of all of its members; and

*Whereas*, there exists within this Church a diversity of conviction in the matter of the ordination of women to the Episcopate and the Presbyterate which involves essential issues of faith and practice; and

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference has reaffirmed the Anglican principle of unity in diversity in this particular matter; and

*Whereas*, this Convention in times past has affirmed the right of conscience in other issues; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That there shall be recognized and respected the right of members of this Church—Bishops, Presbyters, Deacons, and Laity—to be free to exercise the dictates of their consciences, whether they agree or disagree with the ordination of women to the Episcopate and the Presbyterate.**

Following discussion, the Bishop of Florida moved that the Resolution be tabled. The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion to table carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved a substitute Resolution for B-30, B-81, and B-92 (Grievances).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Dakota.

Following discussion, the Bishop of Idaho moved to table.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion to table carried**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved the adoption of Resolution C-43, as amended:

*Whereas*, one of the goals envisioned as we move toward reconciliation with other Communion is mutual recognition of Ministries; and

*Whereas*, such mutual recognition has long been a goal in our relationship with Communion, such as the Roman Catholic and Orthodox Churches, which share principles similar to those expressed in the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral; and

*Whereas*, many Clergy ordained in the Episcopal Church are now, for conscience' sake, exercising their Ministry in other Churches; and

*Whereas*, our sincerity in working to heal past divisions must be measured in part by our willingness to refrain from erecting barriers against those involved in more recent divisions; and

*Whereas*, our present Canons prevent the Church from following such Anglican precedents as the moderate treatment of non-jurors in the 18th Century; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, mindful of the Church's commitment to**

the healing of divisions in the Body of Christ, instruct the Commission on Constitution and Canons to prepare for future presentation a canonical alternative to deposition for those Clergy, ordained in the Church, who, for reason of conscience, have come to exercise their Ministry in another Communion.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Dakota.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #183

### Canons

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution C-54 (Title III, 16, new Sec. 8)—Permission for Suffragan Bishops to serve as Priest-in-charge of Congregations.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Mississippi moved that the Committee be discharged from Resolution B-132 (Title III, 21)—Dissolution of the pastoral relationship because the proposed canon is too involved to deal with at this convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message #87 (A-115, substitute. Also covered by the substitute are A-26, C-14, C-15).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

(See pg. C-19)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #185

The Bishop of Mississippi moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message #111 (A-6).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

(See pg. C-34)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #186

### Small Communities

The Bishop of South Dakota, Chairman of the Committee on the Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of Resolution A-81, as amended:

*Whereas*, in recent years we have seen a tremendous awakening to ministry on the part of the members of our Church, accompanied by a hunger for theological education and a desire for training in a variety of Ministries in Church and World; and

*Whereas*, the Congregations of our Church have worked with diligence and imagination in enabling these ministries, and deserve the support and encouragement of the whole Church; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That, while many national and regional programs, seminaries and diocesan schools of religion are making significant and necessary contributions to the preparation and continued education of career persons and others with special vocations, this Church affirms the Congregations as the primary locus for Ministry; the center which determines what Ministry is; and the normal base for the nourishment and training for total Ministry.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of East Carolina.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #187

### Rules of Order

The Bishop of Albany, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of the following change in the Standing Legislative Committees of the House of Bishops, Rules of Order, General Rule I:

Add to list of Legislative Committees, following (3) Rules of Order. . . : (4) "Constitution", (5) "Canons"; and renumber the remainder of the list of Standing Committees accordingly.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Spokane.

**Motion carried**  
HB Resolution only.

The Bishop of Albany moved the adoption of Resolution D-67:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Joint Rule #12 of the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be stricken in its entirety, inserting instead the following Joint Rule 12:*

**12. Each proposal for legislative consideration, however addressed to the General Convention or to either House thereof, received prior to a date in advance of the Convention agreed upon by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, shall be referred by mail to the proper Standing Committee or Special Committee of the appropriate House, the Presiding Bishop making the referrals to the Committees of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies making the referrals to the Committees of that House.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #188.

The Bishop of Albany moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-90, (Joint Rule 4—Supplemental money bills) which is identical with D-46.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Texas.

**Motion to discharge carried**

### Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Bishop of Albany, Member of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-142 because it has already been covered by the Resolution on continued use of the 1928 Prayer Book.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Albany moved that the Committee be discharged from B-152, B-160, and B-120 because they have already been covered by previous legislation (A-58).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion to discharge carried**

**Education**

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved to be discharged from further consideration of D-117 (That units responsible for evangelism and renewal and units responsible for mission and aided congregations find ways to collaborate) because its contents have been covered by D-79.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion to discharge carried**

**Miscellaneous Resolutions**

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of a substitute for Resolution C-35:

*Whereas*, the 1976 General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Minneapolis, resolved that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Denver, expresses gratitude for the work of all those groups which are ministering pastorally among homosexual persons in our society.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Resolution adopted**  
HB Message #189

**Pastoral Development**

The Bishop of Montana, Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development, moved the adoption of Resolution D-2, as amended.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution failed**

**Diaspora**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on Diaspora, reported to the House on the work of this Committee since its formation. Investigation continues by the Committee to explore the possibility of providing a Suffragan Bishop to our overseas non-military Episcopalians. The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces addressed the House and recognized the Venerable Jordan Peck of Guam. The Bishop in charge of the Convocation of Churches in Europe addressed the House. This concluded the report of the Committee on Diaspora.

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:56 p.m.



## TENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 19, 1979

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:37 a.m. He read from Scripture, gave a devotion, and led the House in prayer.

### Contribution

The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma, in charge of the Navajo Area Mission, read a message from KEEP, and gave a \$1,000 check from that organization to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

### Greetings

The Bishop of the Virgin Islands moved that greetings be sent to Bishop and Mrs. Bentley.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried**

### Intercession and Message

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that a message of intercession and sympathy be sent by Bishop Sherman to the Orthodox Church at the death of Archbishop Athenagoras, Archbishop of Thyateira and Great Britain.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Motion carried**

### Forward Movement

The Bishop of Southern Ohio introduced the Rev. Charles Long who addressed the House on the work of the Forward Movement.

### Ecumenical Presentation

The Bishop of Ohio acknowledged the retirement of Mr. Peter Day as Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopal Church. He asked special ecumenical guests to escort Mr. Day to the platform, where his leadership in the Church and the ecumenical field was praised.

The Bishop of Ohio moved the following resolution:

*Whereas*, Peter Day, since his appointment in 1962 by Presiding Bishop Arthur Lichtenberger, has served as Ecumenical Officer of this Church; and

*Whereas*, this brilliant layman, coming to that post after a distinguished career in religious journalism (including editorship of the *Living Church*) has manifested a theological prowess which has demonstrated for all to see the rich contributions which Lay persons can make to our understanding of Christian faith and belief in these times; and

*Whereas*, the years of his service as Ecumenical Officer have seen remarkable breakthroughs for this Church and—often in the search for Christian unity—achievements in which he has always played a skillful facilitating role; be it therefore



*Resolved, That this House of Bishops, gathered for the 66th General Convention, salute Dr. Peter Day on the occasion of his retirement as Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopal Church; express warmest gratitude for the enormous contribution he has made in our behalf as we respond to Christ's call for the unity of his Church; and pray God's blessing upon him that he and his wife may have health and joy in the days ahead.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Motion carried**

Mr. Peter Day then addressed the House.

### Television Recognition

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business recognized the Rev. Charles Sumners, Jr. who has directed the television coverage of the 66th General Convention.

### Messages

The Secretary read the following messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message #137. On Resolution D-105—Ratification of Salt II Treaty.*

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the message be referred to the Committee on Conference and the following message be sent to the House of Deputies:

*Subject: Ratification of the Salt II Treaty*

The House of Bishops adopted D-105 on House of Bishops' Message #157 (attached text) and sent it to the House of Deputies.

The House of Deputies took up D-105 and sent House of Deputies Message #137 to the House of Bishops.

As the adopted texts are different the House of Bishops has requested a Conference Committee. Bishops Walker, Brady, Browning and Carral have been appointed to the Committee.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion carried**  
HB Message #190

*Message #138. On Resolution D-42, as amended—Individual's responsibility for corporate decisions and marketing.*  
(See pg. C-106)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #191

*Message #149. On Resolution A-80, as amended—Advocacy for Church in Small Community concerns.*  
(See pg. C-115)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #197.

*Message #147. Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with amendments to HB #105 (C-34)—Urban mission strategy.*  
(See pg. C-132)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #195

*Message #148.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with amendments to HB #41 (B-10)—Dr. Martin Luther King.  
(See pg. C-165)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #194

*Message #144.* On substitute for Resolution D-94—Hispanic Ministry.  
(See pg. C-82)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #193

*Message #143.* On substitute for Resolution B-145—Hispanic Ministry.  
(See pg. C-80)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #192

*Message #158.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #72 (A-44 as amended)—Jewish/Christian dialogue.

*Message #161.* Informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #122 (substitute for Resolution A-53)—Homosexuality and the ordination of homosexuals.

*Message #135.* On Resolution D-50 as amended—Extra-Provincial status for La Iglesia Episcopal Puertorriquena.

### Noonday Prayers

The Bishop of Minnesota led the House in noonday prayers.

### Messages (continued)

Debate continued on D-50 (amended)—Puerto Rico.  
(See pg. C-153)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #196

*Message #142.* On Resolution B-98 (amended)—International Year of the Child.  
(See pg. C-109)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #198

### Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 12:40 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 2:10 p.m.

The Bishop of Chicago moved the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That time be set aside at the next Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops for reflection on the problems of the urban crisis and some of the systemic causes of it, as well as ways in which we may move to take advantage of the opportunities presented, and that this Resolution be referred to the Agenda Committee for the 1980 Interim Meeting.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

### Messages

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #140.* On Resolution A-63, as amended—Urban Affairs.  
(See pg. C-135) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #199

*Message #157.* On Resolution A-50—Continue Forward Movement.  
(See pg. C-65) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #204

*Message #156.* On Resolution D-86 (amended)—Engaged encounter.  
(See pg. C-119) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #203

*Message #152.* On Resolution D-93, as amended—67th General Convention  
Planning and Arrangements Committee to assist Hispanic-speaking Deputies in  
understanding.  
(See pg. C-65) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #200

*Message #154.* On substitute for Resolution D-14—Amend Title 1.16 to provide  
new membership definitions.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that it be referred to the Standing  
Commission on Ecumenical Relations and that the House of Bishops concur.  
Bishop Gosnell seconded the motion.

**Motion to refer carried**  
HB Message #201

*Message #155.* On Resolution D-73—Peace in Northern Ireland.  
(See pg. C-107) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #202

*Message #159.* On substitute for Resolution D-53—General Convention meetings  
in Dioceses where women cannot exercise Offices and Orders.  
(See pg. C-72) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #205

*Message #160.* On Resolution D-132—Recognition of centennial anniversary of  
St. Paul's Church, Atlanta.  
(See pg. C-96) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #206

*Message #166.* On Resolution D-147—Manual on accounting principles.  
(See pg. C-13) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #208

*Message #165.* On Resolution A-71—Recognizing the work of the Rev. F. Bland  
Tucker, D.D.  
(See pg. C-173) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #207

The Secretary of the House of Bishops reported that the Committee on  
Conference of the two Houses could not agree on D-105, House of Bishops Message  
#157 and House of Deputies Message #137; thus the Resolution died in committee.

## Introduction

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rev. Dr. William Weiler, the Washington Affairs Officer for the Presiding Bishop.

## Appointments

The Presiding Bishop made the following Episcopal appointments to the Board for Theological Education:

1. The Rt. Rev. John Coburn, Massachusetts;
2. The Rt. Rev. James Brown, Louisiana;
3. The Rt. Rev. Robert Appleyard, Pittsburgh;
4. The Rt. Rev. Robert Cochrane, Olympia.

Bishop Gosnell moved that the consent of the House be given to these appointments.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**  
HB Message #216  
(for information only)

## Messages

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #164.* On Resolution D-25—Memorial resolution for Margaret Mead.  
(See pg. C-125) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #215

*Message #163.* On Resolution B-49—Anniversary of College of Preachers.  
(See pg. C-75) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #214

*Message #162.* On Resolution D-51—Memorial Resolution on Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr.  
(See pg. C-99) **The House concurred**  
Message #213

*Message #153.* On Resolution D-133—Christian/Muslim relations and understanding.

The House of Bishops informed the House of Deputies that on September 18, 1979, it sent Message #158 on Christian-Islamic Relations to the House of Deputies.

The House of Deputies sent to the House of Bishops on September 18, 1979, Message #153 on the same subject.

The House of Bishops has concurred with House of Deputies and will withdraw House of Bishops Message #158.

HB Message #217

*Message #170.* On Resolution D-126—Site of Convention.  
(See pg. C-67) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #212

*Message #169.* On Resolution D-136—Site of 69th General Convention.  
(See pg. C-66)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #211

*Message #168.* On Resolution B-137—Housing and Feeding at General Convention.  
(See pg. C-71)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #210

*Message #167.* On Resolution D-88 (amended)—Opening dates of General Convention.

**The House did not concur**  
HB Message #209

*Message #139.* On Resolution D-42b—Individual responsibility for corporate decisions and marketing.

The Bishop of Ohio moved that the House of Bishops concur with amendment, and that the first Resolve be deleted.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The amendment carried. The motion to concur to the message, as amended, carried.

(See pg. C-106)

**The House concurred, as amended**  
HB Message #219

*Message #141.* On substitute for Resolution D-107

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey moved the following amendment and moved concurrence with the following substitute Resolve clauses:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That every Diocese use the Report and accompanying bibliography of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health to the 66th General Convention in developing programs to enhance a mature understanding of sexuality and our Christian responsibility as faithful stewards in this regard. In the establishment of diocesan study programs, care should be taken that persons of differing attitudes, professional experience, and sexual orientation are appointed to insure a full spectrum of conviction; and be it*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to make the assistance of the Coordinator of Christian Education available to the Dioceses in the program of study.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

(See pg. C-131)

**The House concurred as amended**  
HB Message #218

*Message #181.* On Resolution C-2—Independent study of The Church Pension Fund.

**The House did not concur**  
HB Message #221

*Message #180.* On Resolution C-27 (amended)—Special emphasis on Evangelism.

The Bishop of Chicago moved to delete the 3rd (last) Resolve clause.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The amendment to delete the last Resolve clause carried. The Message, as amended, was voted upon.

**The House did not concur**  
HB Message #220

*Message #179.* On Resolution D-95—Survivor benefits for a dependent of unmarried clergy.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts moved that the message be referred to The Church Pension Fund and that the House not concur.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Newark. Motion carried.

**The House did not concur**  
HB Message #228

*Message #178.* On Resolution D-83, as amended—On affirmative action as presented on behalf of the Union of Black Episcopalians.  
(See pg. C-133)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #222

*Message #177.* On Resolution D-130—Inflation and economic growth.

**The House did not concur**  
HB Message #223

*Message #176.* On Resolution D-64—Christian refugees.  
(See pg. C-107)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #234

*Message #175.* Substitute for Resolution D-66—Ku Klux Klan.  
(See pg. C-129)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #227

*Message #174.* Substitute for Resolution D-89—Middle East concerns.  
The House of Bishops failed to concur by a vote of 67 to 32.

**The House did not concur**  
HB Message recalled.

*Message #173.* On Resolution D-68—Canonical provisions regarding Dioceses seeking autonomy. ("Section 3" was added. No change in substance.)  
(See pg. C-143)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #226

*Message #172.* Substitute for Resolution D-111—Convention schedule.

**The House did not concur**  
HB Message #225

*Message #171.* Substitute for Resolution C-42—Metropolitan authority.  
(See pg. C-149)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #224

### **Prayer Book and Liturgy**

The Bishop of Albany, Member of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from B-105 because the substance had been covered by A-58.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Motion to discharge carried**



**Recess**

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 3:53 p.m.

The House was reconvened by the Vice-Chairman at 4:25 p.m.

The Bishop of Alabama moved reconsideration of House of Deputies Message #174 (substitute for Resolution D-89)—Middle East concerns.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Maryland.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that consideration of House of Deputies Message #174 be delayed until the House received copies of D-89.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Motion to defer carried**

**Messages (continued)**

*Message #182.* Informed the House of those persons who will serve as members of Executive Council. The House confirmed the election.

HB Message #229

*Message #189.* On Resolution B-161—Pensions for spouses married after retirement of ordained Ministers.

**The House did not concur**

HB Message #230

*Message #190.* On Resolution D-57—*The Episcopal* Board of Directors' Nominations.

(See pg. C-62)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #231

*Message #191.* On Resolution D-110—Evaluation of General Convention.

**The House did not concur**

HB Message #232

*Message #183.* Informs the House that it has concurred with HB #80 (on Resolution D-91)—Bestowal of American Episcopate.

*Message #184.* Informs the House that it has concurred with HB #82—Opening Convention Service.

*Message #185.* Informs the House that it has concurred with HB #83—Simpler life style at meetings.

*Message #186.* Informs the House that it has concurred with HB #184—Greetings to the Church Army.

*Message #187.* Informs the House that it has concurred with HB #74—Amend Canon III.25.4. (Duties of Lay Readers).

*Message #188.* Informs the House that it has concurred with HB #73—Referral to Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

**Social and Urban Affairs**

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution D-134, as amended:

*Whereas*, the provisions of the Gospel direct us to be witnesses to the peace of Jesus Christ; and

*Whereas*, it has been asserted by many that the arms industry has contributed to inflation and that military spending provides fewer jobs per tax dollar than in any other sector of the economy; and

*Whereas*, it has been demonstrated that there can be conversion of military bases to alternative forms of production, including full retraining of these workers as a result of work carried out by the Office of Economic Adjustment of the Department of Defense; and

*Whereas*, it is very important for members of the Church to actively encourage the conversion of our military economy to alternative productions as an aspect of our faith in Christ, our peace; now therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges each Diocese in which there is located a significant military industry or facility where such an installation has outlived its usefulness, to undertake a ministry and witness of conversion to non-military uses as an outward and visible sign of our faith in Christ's peace, and to assign people with a commitment to such a witness to the work of converting military-related industry to socially useful forms of production.**

The resolution was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Resolution failed**

## Theology

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, moved the adoption of the following statement:

### Statement on Collegiality

The concept of collegiality, as a description of the relation of Bishops with one another, has an historic basis in the exercise of *episcopate* (oversight) in the Church.

The first examples of the collegial exercise of apostolic oversight are found in Scripture (c.f. the Council of Jerusalem in Acts 15), and Church history is full of examples of Bishops taking counsel together on regional, national and international levels. Normatively, Bishops have been guided in the exercise of their Ministries by the decisions and counsel of other Bishops.

Recent documents reflecting on the nature and exercise of Episcopacy see each individual Bishop as a member of a College of Bishops. The 1968 Lambeth Conference of Anglican Bishops Report alluded to this when it wrote, "He can fulfill his role as focus of authority in his Diocese only because his Ministry is exercised in partnership with his brother Bishops and with the regional and universal Church" (page 108). And Lambeth 1978 reiterates (page 76), "The Bishop receives his authority from both Head and Members and neither without the other. This authority is not to be exercised apart from the Church, that is, without collegial consultation at proper times with brother Bishops, and without ensuring that it has support and consent of the rest of the Church as far as possible." It is instructive to note the general agreement in this respect from as different points of view as those represented by the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission (ARCIC) and the Consultation on Church Union (COCU).

The Canterbury Statement, issued by ARCIC, referring to Ephesians 4:12, states that Christian Ministry is for building up the Church, the Body of Christ, the

Community of Reconciliation. *Episcopate* is the responsibility of the ordained Ministry and a special responsibility of the Bishop as he signifies and serves the unity of the Church. In the ordination of a Bishop the presence of at least three Bishops and their action of laying hands on the new Bishop is the means of his reception "into their ministerial fellowship." As a result, "this new Bishop and his Church are within the Communion of Churches." In the Venice Statement, also issued by ARCIC, the role of the Bishop is described as helping insure that the local Church is "aware of the universal Communion of which it is a part." The Statement goes on to say: "For every Bishop receives at ordination both responsibility for his local Church and the obligations to maintain it in living awareness and practical service of the other Churches."

A recent document by the Consultation on Church Union, speaking of the role of Bishops, says, "Episcopacy is *collegial* in the sense that responsibility for the apostolic unity, continuity, and mission of the whole Church is the special obligation of the body—or 'College'—of Bishops. Though Bishops are individuals responsible for the authenticity of the Church's confession and witness, no Bishop is independent or autonomous in the exercise of this Ministry. Just as, in a particular area or district, the Bishop's work of oversight is carried out in fellowship with Presbyters, Laity and Deacons, so with regard to the whole Church, it is carried out by the Bishops as a College, acting together with the representatives of other Ministries. The College of Bishops meeting for mutual counsel and operating on national or regional levels is, thus, an expression of the fact that the Ministry of Oversight is a single Ministry shared by many individuals" (Emerging Consensus, first draft—#35c).

The issue of Collegiality has come to have a special urgency in our day. The manner in which the Church is being challenged to state and restate its position on a score of topics and the instant communication which make the words of one Bishop immediately accessible in every Diocese place special burdens on Episcopal Collegiality. And yet the conditions of modern technology also offer Bishops opportunities for consultation and mutual support such as never was possible in former ages. This is, therefore, an appropriate time to reassess the significance of Collegiality and to build upon its implications for authority in the Ministry of God's Church today.

Collegiality must sometimes take into account matters involving sharp differences of conscientious conviction. There are those who for one reason or another cannot endorse a majority view or even a fairly impressive agreement. There may be those who feel called by God to words and actions which go further than any present consensus; there may be some who find difficulty endorsing agreements already achieved. Collegiality involves a sensitivity to such persons and a patience and forbearance expressed in a willingness to listen, to communicate and to learn. On their part, Bishops holding minority views will need to give whatever agreement has been achieved its due weight by remaining open to whatever of the truth and conviction such agreement represents. A problem of a different order is involved when a Bishop, in the administration of the sacraments, acts without the authorization of this Church. On such occasions the Bishop does not act as an agent of his Church.

All this indicates the necessity of consultation among Bishops whenever a Bishop anticipates the need to act apart from the agreed position of the House of Bishops, or in a situation where no collegial guidelines have been set. By so doing we respect the integrity and unity of our own Episcopal College and its relationship to the rest of the Church, maintaining "the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace."

The Statement was seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Motion carried**

### Examining Chaplains

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon presented the report of the Examining Chaplains (Blue Book, pgs. 51-54).

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved acceptance of this report.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

### Messages

*Message #174.* On Resolution D-89 (substitute)—Middle East concern.

(See pg. C-104)

**The House concurred**

HB Message #233

### Adjournment and Prayer Book Groups

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 5:10 p.m.

Those Bishops so desiring were directed to meet in groups to discuss guidelines for congregational worship pertaining to continued use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer.

## ELEVENTH DAY

THURSDAY  
SEPTEMBER 20, 1979

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies met jointly at 9 a.m. for devotions, and reassembled in the House of Bishops Assembly Hall. The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:57 a.m.

**Pastoral Letter**

The Bishop of Atlanta, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, presented to the House a copy of the Final Draft of the Pastoral Letter. He moved acceptance of the text as a Pastoral from the House of Bishops to all the Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Idaho.

The Bishop of Newark moved to change the words "supreme over" to "manifested through" in the first paragraph on page 5.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Amendment failed**

The motion to adopt was carried with enthusiasm, and gratitude expressed.  
(The text of the Pastoral Letter will be found on page A-3.)

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Ohio moved the following Resolution:

***Resolved, That this House express its support of and interest in the Presiding Bishop's appointment of an Advisory Committee of the Members of this House and others to act in consultation with him and with the Standing Liturgical Commission to deal with the interpretation and use of the guidelines for our continuing liturgical life.***

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion carried****Messages**

The Secretary read the following messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message #201.* On Resolutions A-59 and A-62—National Liturgical Officer.

The House of Deputies concurred with HB #156, with amendments.

(See pg. 160)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #235

*Message #200.* On Resolution C-8, as amended—Establish a Research and Strategy Commission.

(See pg. 163)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #236

*Message #199.* On Resolution D-131—Recognition of centennial anniversaries of Episcopal Churches and institutions.

**The House did not concur**  
HB Message #240

*Message #198.* On Resolution D-149—Executive Council visitations to Dioceses.  
(See pg. C-98) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #239

*Message #197.* On Resolution D-148—Good Friday Offering.  
(See pg. C-103) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #238

*Message #196.* On Resolution D-54—Pastoral care of clergy in the calling process.  
(See pg. C-76) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #237

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishop Suffragan of Chicago and the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs to meet with their counterparts from the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference to discuss D-107.

The Secretary of the House of Bishops continued to read messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #195.* On Resolution D-150—Venture in Mission.  
(See pg. C-164) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #244

*Message #194.* On Resolution A-69 (amended)—Appropriate \$75,500 for completion of hymn texts and tunes.  
(See pg. C-165) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #243

*Message #193.* On Resolution B-110—Authorize and fund a study to determine policies contributing to eradication of hunger.  
**The House did not concur**  
HB Message #242

*Message #192.* On Resolution D-143—Land use.  
(See pg. C-124) **The House concurred**  
HB Message #241

*Message #212.* Informed the House of Bishops of the results of Clerical and Lay elections in the House of Deputies.  
**The House confirmed the elections**  
HB Message #245

*Message #213.* Informed the House that it had concurred with HB #140—Encourage and support local programs of training Clergy and Lay people for Ministry.

*Message #214.* Informed the House that it had concurred with HB #103 (on Resolution C-30)—Celebration of Age in Action.

*Message #211.* Informed the House that it had concurred with HB #102 (on Resolution C-28)—White House Conference on Aging.

*Message #210.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #36 (on Resolution A-54)—Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commission.



*Message #209.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #90 (on Resolution A-66)—Council for the Development of Ministry.

*Message #208.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #98 (on Resolution C-53)—The Church, the Diaconate and the future.

*Message #207.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #77 (on Resolution A-8)—Amend Canon II.3.1.

*Message #206.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #107 (on Resolution D-79)—Discrimination at private country clubs.

*Message #205.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #71 (on Resolution A-43, amended)—Standards for eucharistic sharing.

*Message #204.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #75 and #76 (on Resolution D-24)—Amend Canon 1.6 and Canon 2.7.

*Message #203.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #117 (on Resolution C-26)—Title IV Canon 9, Sec. 1.

*Message #216.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #150 (on Resolution B-135)—Review of pension.

*Message #215.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #188 (on Resolution D-67)—Amendment of Joint Rule 12.

*Message #202.* (On Resolution B-41)—Amend Title III, Canon 5. 1 (a) 7 to add Spirituality and Evangelism. Informed the House that it has concurred with amendments to HB #138, which referred B-41 to the Board for Theological Education and to the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #246

### **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Bishop of Central New York, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-140 and B-155 because it was covered by B-119.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion to discharge carried**

### **Appointment**

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Bishop of Southern Ohio would be the successor to Bishop Millard as Bishop in charge of the Convocation of American Congregations in Europe, to be effective upon Bishop Millard's retirement.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the appointment of the Bishop of Southern Ohio be confirmed by the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

**Church Relations**

The Bishop of Eau Claire, Chairman of the Committee on Church Relations, moved the adoption of Committee Report #1:

**A REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON  
CHURCH RELATIONS  
September 19, 1979**

The House of Bishops' Committee on Church Relations reports that it has continued to extend to our brothers and sisters who are separated from us overtures for reconciliation and mutual understanding. In one case conversations are beginning between one body and the appropriate committee of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The members of the Committee believe that this work should be continued. We believe that our division from one another has been due to some extent to misunderstandings and unnecessary apprehensions. We believe that certain actions of this Convention will have done something to allay fears and clear up misunderstanding. We believe that we should be willing to keep all doors open for dialogue.

We call upon all members of this House and all Episcopalians to go the second mile in the endeavour to restore and preserve unity and mutual charity in truth.

The Committee believes that it speaks for the Episcopate and for the whole Church when it invites our brothers and sisters to continue to talk with us and to seek a reconciliation.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Motion carried**

**Conference**

The Committee on Conference has agreed on Resolution D-107, HB #218:

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church of 1976 resolved that the Diocese and the Church in general engage in serious study and dialogue in the area of sexuality as it pertains to various aspects of life, particularly living styles, employment, housing, and education; and

*Whereas*, we need to grow into a mature understanding of sexuality as a gift of God; and as responsible stewards we continue in our need to be open to God's on-going revelation to us in this area, as this is made known to us through Scripture, tradition, and reason; and

*Whereas*, we recognize that a Christian doctrine of sexuality promotes fidelity, love, nurturing, and mutuality so as to be a sign of Christ's love to this sinful and broken world; and

*Whereas*, the Dioceses of Bethlehem and Minnesota have memorialized this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to develop study programs to clarify the Church's views of responsible sexuality; and

*Whereas*, the Commission on Human Affairs and Health has reported, "the one recognizable trend is that in Dioceses where study has taken place on a broad base and in depth some consensus has been reached within the individual Diocese"; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That every Diocese use the Report and accompanying bibliography of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health to the 66th General Convention in developing programs to enhance a mature understanding of sexuality and our Christian responsibility as faithful stewards in this regard. Care should be taken that persons of differing attitudes, professional experience, and sexual orientation are appointed to insure a full spectrum of conviction; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Coordinator of Christian Education be charged with the responsibility for the distribution of materials and for assisting Dioceses with the establishment of diocesan study programs.

The House of Bishops was notified that both Houses had agreed on the Conference Committee amendments.

### Greetings

The Bishop of Northern Indiana moved that greetings be sent to Archbishop Michael Ramsey on the occasion of the anniversary of his ordination.

### Privilege and Courtesy

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

*Whereas*, this 66th General Convention in Denver has reached heights rarely before achieved, both literally and figuratively within view of the purple mountains' majesty; and

*Whereas*, we are mindful of and thankful for the many kindnesses and courtesies extended to us by the Bishop, clergy and laity of the Diocese of Colorado and the people of Denver; and

*Whereas*, we are also aware of the tremendous amount of planning and labor which has made possible our physical comfort, our spiritual nourishment and our full enjoyment of the fair weather, the occasions of worship, and the fine facilities in which we have met; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That we, the House of Bishops, extend our sincere appreciation and gratitude to all those who have contributed in any way to this 66th General Convention by the use of their time, talent, treasure and energy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we feel called upon to mention especially the following for their contribution to our life and labor in the Lord here in Denver:

To the Rt. Rev. William C. Frey, Bishop of Colorado, and his wife, Barbara, as our gracious host and hostess during this General Convention and particularly for the warm hospitality exhibited by the supper for the Bishops and their wives on September 15th given by them and the Bishop's community.

To the Staff of the Bishop of Colorado and in particular the following: Canon C. Harry Christopher, Canon to the Ordinary; Patricia Burn, Secretary to the Bishop of Colorado; Madelyn Wilson, Coordinator of Volunteers and her committee, the Rev. E. M. Womack, Jr., Lynn Christensen, Marcia Stackhouse, the Rev. Ralph T. Waler, Stanley Wright and Frank Holliday; Mary Corliss, in charge of Housing; Royal Brown, Worship Ushers; Barbara Card, Registration; John Emery, Exhibits; Art Branscombe, Office and Press; the Rev. William Magill, Security; Dr. William Eversmann, General Convention Physician; Mel

Seigel, Currigan Hall Manager; William Magee, Auditorium Manager; Robert Johnson, Director of Massed Choirs; Mrs. Mary Lou Kallinger, Organist; and to all who assisted in the daily sessions.

To the Hunger Committee and Mr. John Denver for the delightful concert on September 14. To Bob and Jane Wallace and the Staff of the General Convention Office for their skillful and patient handling of the many details of preparation for this Convention.

To our Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, for his meaningful and inspired meditations each morning as well as his most competent and gracious presiding; the Rt. Rev. George Murray, Vice-Chairman of the House, for his able assistance in the Chair; the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, our Secretary, and his Staff, the Rev. Charles Dobbins, Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi; the Rev. Claude Payne, St. Mark's, Beaumont; the Rev. James Folts, Heavenly Rest, Abilene; Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle of Christ Cathedral, Houston; and Mrs. Mary Jane Adams of St. Mark's, San Antonio, Texas, who have been so helpful in attending to our secretarial needs; and the Rt. Rev. William Sanders, Chairman of Dispatch of Business, for moving us along in an orderly manner.

To all these and countless others who have helped us during this Convention, we give our thanks, and to our Lord, for their service in His Name.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

**Motion carried**

### **Appreciation**

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that a message of appreciation be sent to Archbishop Coggan as his retirement approaches.

### **Recess**

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 11:13 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 12 noon.

### **Messages**

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message #217.* Informed the House of Bishops that it has concurred with amendments to HB #124 (on Resolution A-60)—Spanish translation of the Book of Common Prayer.

(See pg. C-169)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #248

*Message #218.* Informed the House of Bishops that it has concurred with amendments to HB #125 (on Resolution A-41)—Word, Bread, Cup.

(See pg. C-43)

**The House concurred**  
HB Message #249

*Message #219.* Informed the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #152 (on Resolution B-52)—Racial discrimination.

*Message #220.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #139 (on Resolution C-29)—Church's Teaching Series.

*Message #221.* Informed the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #181 (Title III, Canon 25.3)—To extend term of Lay Readers.

*Message #222.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #148 (on Resolution C-5)—World Ecumenical Council.

*Message #223.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #70 (on Resolution B-113)—Eucharist Sharing: Roman Catholics and Lutherans.

*Message #224.* Informed the House that it has concurred with HB #99 (on Resolution A-2)—Of Assistant Bishops.

*Message #225.* Informed the House of Bishops that it has concurred with HB #159 (on Resolution C-51)—Navajoland.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the following message be sent to the House of Deputies:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered all legislation assigned to it and all messages from the House of Deputies and stands ready to adjourn.

**Motion carried**  
HB Message #247

The Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 12:30 p.m. and pronounced the Benediction.

---

**SPECIAL MEETING**  
**OF THE**  
**HOUSE OF BISHOPS**  
**1977**

*Held in*  
The Ball Room of the Conference Center  
at the  
Sandpiper Bay Resort  
Port St. Lucie, Florida  
September-October 1977





**SPECIAL MEETING  
OF  
THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS  
SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER 1977**

**FIRST DAY**

**PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA  
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1977**

**Opening Session**

This being the date and place designated in 1976 by the Minneapolis, Minnesota meeting of the House for the 1977 meeting of the House, the Bishops being assembled in the Ball Room of the Conference Center at the Sandpiper Bay Resort at Port St. Lucie, on the borders of the Dioceses of Central and Southeast Florida, and co-hosted by these two dioceses, the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, called the House to order at 8:15 p.m.

The Evening Lesson was read by the Bishop of Massachusetts. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayers.

**Roll Call**

The Secretary, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas, called the roll and the following members were present:

Bishop Barton  
Bishop Gordon (Resigned)  
Bishop Gibson  
The Bishop-in-Charge of Convocation of American Churches in Europe  
The National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac  
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast  
Bishop Mosley (Resigned)  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
Bishop Goddard  
The Bishop of Kansas  
The Bishop of Northern California  
The Bishop of Minnesota  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
Bishop Brown, Allen  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
The Executive for Venture in Missions  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore)  
The Bishop of North Carolina  
Bishop DeWitt (Resigned)  
The Bishop of South Carolina  
The Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Chicago  
Bishop Chambers  
Bishop Burgess  
Bishop Persell  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico  
The Bishop of Western Mexico  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
The Bishop of Texas  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of New Jersey  
The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee (Gates)  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
The Executive for Education for Ministry  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Bishop of Easton  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Executive for Administration  
The Bishop of Arkansas  
The Bishop of Colorado  
The Bishop of Hawaii  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of Western New York  
Bishop Gosnell  
The Bishop of Montana  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Nicaragua  
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of Georgia  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Central Florida  
The Bishop of Lexington  
The Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Liberia  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Bethlehem  
The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Ecuador  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah

The Bishop of Rhode Island  
 The Bishop of Michigan  
 The Bishop of Connecticut  
 The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
 The Bishop of Iowa  
 The Bishop of Colombia  
 The Bishop of Springfield  
 The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
 The Bishop of Atlanta  
 The Bishop of Nevada  
 The Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
 The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
 The Bishop of Idaho  
 The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland  
 The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
 The Bishop of Guatemala  
 The Bishop of West Virginia  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
 The Bishop of Milwaukee  
 The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
 The Bishop of Quincy  
 The Bishop of Erie  
 The Bishop of Oregon  
 The Bishop Suffragan of New York  
 The Bishop of Albany  
 The Bishop of Vermont  
 The Bishop of San Diego  
 The Bishop of Mississippi  
 The Bishop of Florida  
 The Bishop of Alaska  
 The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
 The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
 The Bishop of Long Island  
 The Bishop of Missouri  
 The Bishop of Delaware  
 The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
 The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
 The Bishop of Olympia  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
 The Bishop of Louisiana  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona  
 The Bishop of Massachusetts  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan  
 The Bishop of Nebraska  
 The Bishop of Oklahoma  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Indiana  
 Collegial Members  
 Bishop Dean  
 Bishop Sorge  
 Bishop Elder

### **Composition of House and Quorum**

Following the roll call, the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2, was 219 Bishops entitled to vote, of which number, 84, being retired, are not to be counted on computing a quorum. On the basis of 135 members, therefore, a quorum was 68 active Bishops entitled to the vote. There being 137 such Bishops registered, an undoubted quorum existed,

and the Secretary so certified. The Secretary reported the current composition of the House of Bishops as of September 30, 1977, as follows:

Diocesans . . . . .	94
Missionary Bishops . . . . .	17
Coadjutors . . . . .	5
Suffragans . . . . .	13
Presiding Bishop . . . . .	1
Executive Council . . . . .	5
Retired Bishops . . . . .	84
<b>Total Membership</b>	<b>219</b>
Resigned Bishops . . . . .	10
Collegial Members . . . . .	4

**Welcome**

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of Southeast Florida who welcomed the members of the House on behalf of the Dioceses of Southeast and Central Florida.

The Bishop of Southeast Florida introduced to the House the Lt. Governor of Florida, the Honorable James H. Williams, who addressed the House.

**Presentation of Newly Consecrated Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop called for the presentation of those Bishops who had been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops.

The following Bishops were presented:

*The Bishop of Massachusetts*, the Rt. Rev. John Bowen Coburn — presented by the Retired Bishop of Massachusetts.

*The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan*, the Rt. Rev. Henry Irving Mayson — presented by the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop Suffragan of Chicago and the Retired Bishop of Michigan.

*The Bishop of Nebraska*, the Rt. Rev. James D. Warner — presented by the Bishop of Fond du Lac and the Bishop of Kansas.

*The Bishop of Oklahoma*, the Rt. Rev. Gerald Nicholas McAllister — presented by the Bishop of Western Kansas, the Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma and the Retired Bishop of West Texas.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis*, the Rt. Rev. Edward Witker Jones — presented by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Ohio.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of the Central Philippines*, the Rt. Rev. Manuel Capuyan Lumpias — presented (in absentia) by the Bishop of the Northern Philippines, the Bishop of Taiwan, the Bishop of Dallas and the Bishop of the Central Philippines.

**Committee on Privilege & Courtesy**

The Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege & Courtesy (Credentials), moved to suspend the Rules of Order for the purpose of making a report by his committee. The motion was seconded by Bishop Van Duzer.

Motion carried

It was then moved by the Bishop of Minnesota, and seconded by Bishop Van Duzer, to give collegial status to Bishop Philip Elder, former Suffragan of Guyana, and presently rector of St. Augustine’s Church in Asbury Park, N.J.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Minnesota moved and the motion was seconded by Bishop Van Duzer, to give collegial status to the Rt. Rev. Elliott Sorge, recently returned from Brazil for reasons of missionary strategy, who will continue to serve his episcopate in connection with the Executive Council office of the Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved that the privileges of the House be granted to Resigned Bishops. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

**Motion carried**

### **Resignations for Retirement**

The Secretary of the House of Bishops reported that the following are the official resignations for retirement received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the Convention Hall, Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 11-23, 1976:

**January 1, 1977** — Canon 18, Section 8(a)

The Rt. Rev. Charles B. Persell  
Bishop Suffragan of Albany

**January 10, 1977** — Canon 18, Section 8(b)

The Rt. Rev. John Vander Horst  
Bishop of Tennessee

**February 28, 1977** — Canon 18, Section 8(a)

The Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell  
Bishop of West Texas

**April 15, 1977** — Canon 18, Section 8(b)

The Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell  
Bishop of Oklahoma

**June 13, 1977** — Canon 18, Section 8(b)

The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman  
Bishop of Long Island

**July 1, 1977** — Canon 18, Section 8(b)

The Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton  
Bishop of Washington

**August 31, 1977** — Canon 18, Section 8(b)

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Warren Hutchens  
Bishop of Connecticut

### **Resigned Bishops**

The Secretary of the House reported that the following are the official resignations received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the Convention Hall, Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 11-23, 1976:

**January 1, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. Jose Antonio Ramos  
Bishop of Costa Rica

**January 1, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. G. Richard Millard  
Suffragan Bishop of California



### **Changes in Status — 1976-1977**

The Secretary of the House reported that the following are the official changes in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop, since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the Convention Hall, Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 11-23, 1976:

#### **January 1, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. G. Richard Millard  
Executive for Venture in Mission  
From Suffragan Bishop of California

#### **January 10, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders  
Bishop of Tennessee  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee

#### **February 28, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey  
Bishop of West Texas  
From Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas

#### **June 13, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher  
Bishop of Long Island  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island

#### **July 1, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker  
Bishop of Washington  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Washington

#### **August 31, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus  
Bishop of Connecticut  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut

### **Correspondence**

The following Bishops wrote they would not be able to attend the meeting of the House of Bishops and sent their greetings:

Bishops Welles, Crowley, Thayer, Harte, Powell, Honaman, Cochrane, Page, Robert Hall.

The secretary read a letter from Charlotte West expressing her thanks to the House for the Memorial resolution.

The Bishop of Southeast Florida reported that he had invited Mrs. Minnie Hargrave to attend this meeting.

The Bishop of Southeast Florida reported that he had also invited Bishop Gonzales of Cuba, but he was unable to attend.

### **Presiding Bishop's Official Acts for 1977**

The Secretary of the House of Bishops stated that the Presiding Bishop's Official Acts for 1977 would be recorded in the Minutes of this meeting of the House.  
(See Appendix I)

### **Presiding Bishop's Address**

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House.

**MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP  
TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

**Port St. Lucie, Florida**

**September 30, 1977**

Customarily, one hundred and eighty eighth anniversarys pass without significant notice. On this occasion we happen to have the opportunity to commemorate the one hundred and eighty eighth anniversary of the first meeting of the House of Bishops.

I hope that we here are going to be so responsive to the lead of the Holy Spirit that from hence forth the 188th anniversary of the first meeting of the House of Bishops will be an event worthy of commemoration.

The second session of the General Convention of 1789 was called to order in Philadelphia on September 30. Early on in the session, Bishop Samuel Seabury and the two delegates from Connecticut agreed to accept the constitution that had been drawn up under the leadership of Bishop William White of Pennsylvania and others. The decision by Seabury and his delegation put to rest the fears that there would be two Episcopal Churches operating side by side in this new nation. The New Englanders and the group from the Middle Atlantic states shared a vision of unity that proved stronger than their differing interpretations of church organization, ministry, structure, government and a whole host of other traditions. They agreed that unity was important — unity with Christian tradition through the Church of England and the historic episcopate; unity with each other from Georgia to Boston; unity with the future through a common commitment to the one mission of Jesus Christ. It is true that this vision of unity and the one mission has dimmed and has grown cloudy from time to time in the past 188 years, but thanks be to God that Episcopalians have never lost sight of it.

On the third day after the opening of the 1789 General Convention's second session — my calculating says it was on October third — the two bishops present, White and Seabury, withdrew from the larger assembly to organize the House of Bishops. They went into an upper room to the left of the sanctuary in old Christ Church: Samuel Seabury, high churchman, tory sympathizer, British Chaplain, somewhat suspicious of a church in which lay persons would directly share in making important decisions; William White, low churchman, adviser to the statesmen who moulded the United States Constitution, strong believer in lay participation in church government.

Seabury had been consecrated first. White was the host bishop. Both have been recognized as the Presiding Bishop. Perhaps the significance of that first meeting for latter days is that the office of Presiding Bishop is meant to stimulate and provide for a shared leadership within the House of Bishops and throughout the Church.

My limited knowledge of church history does not include familiarity with the details of events in that room in Philadelphia during the first meeting of that first two-man House of Bishops. We can make some guesses.

They likely spent some time in prayer, perhaps using some of the forms in a very new Prayer Book that was just then in the process of being adopted. It is likely that they expressed concern about the fact that America's third bishop, Samuel Provoost of New York, had yet to be convinced that he should join their fellowship. They no doubt talked of the giant task of truly uniting the scattered Anglicans up and down the Atlantic seaboard into a church that would have unity in act and thought as well as in name. Together they faced the almost impossible task of leading a remnant church into becoming a missionary church, of replacing mere survival with growth and outreach as the major concerns of the new church.

Two apprehensive, cautious, uncertain bishops entered that room in Philadelphia on October 3, 1789. Thanks be to God that later they emerged as a House of Bishops, united by total commitment rather than by total agreement and destined to set the tone for a church that could and would do far more than just survive.

Brothers, look around you at what has happened to the House of Bishops in just 188 years.

We have grown in size, but have we grown in wisdom?

We have grown in diversity, but have we deepened in commitment?

What would have happened to this church if any two of us had been chosen by God to be in that upper room in Philadelphia 188 years ago?

There are many more of us today and we are meeting in a much larger room, but the questions we face are as demanding as those that concerned Seabury and White.

A key question before us during this particular week is: Can we (or how can we) sustain and strengthen our common commitment to Christ and to the unity of purpose of *His* one mission amid the diversity of temperaments, potentials and problems within the environment of this present rapidly changing world? This and other questions to be considered here present us with a two fold concern. Our responsibility is not only to understand what needs doing to respond to demands of the particular questions, but also what capabilities and limitations do we have as bishops in responding to such questions.

The church people who gathered in their distress in St. Louis catalogued some of the major questions which this House is facing. While listening to the four principal speeches opening that meeting, the Lord's parable of "the two men who went up into the temple to pray" stirred in my memory. God and history can best judge with which of the two men praying the speakers of that occasion are to be identified. As for the Presiding Bishop and other bishops of this House, however, it became increasingly clear that, both by the speakers' assignment and our choice, our appropriate identity is with the publican.

How do we deal with the divisions and fragmentations in the Church and in the world which separate us from one another and many from the good life? How do we relate our diversity and differences within the community of the Holy Spirit and reflect the true Glory of God?

How can we as bishops most effectively work together to resolve such problems to enable Christ's mission to the world, to benefit the whole membership of the Church and for our own soul's health?

I believe God is giving us a special opportunity in this meeting of the House to answer together these and many other even more specific questions which simultaneously threaten our relationships and mask our opportunities. The title of one report we are scheduled to receive sometime during this meeting can well serve as the theme for all of our work here, namely, "the office and work of a bishop."

When the report has been received and the committee thanked, let us take some ample time in small groups and/or as a "Committee of the whole" and test the mutuality (commonality) of our understanding of the office and work of a bishop by comparing the responses we believe a bishop should properly make to some of the problems pressing upon us. Both our hopes and obligations to resolve the problems and differences among us have greater possibility of fulfillment, I believe, if we will mutually share two efforts. The first is to relax and reduce the tensions and pressures, emotional and otherwise, to which we are subject. Some relaxation, reflections and recreation while we are together here will not deny nor neglect the seriousness of our concerns. To press too hard in our efforts to solve the problems of our relationships and mission is to produce the same results of pressing the golf

shot too hard. You end up in the "rough" with more problems than when you started.

The second effort I recommend for your consideration is that we attempt to avoid subjective entanglement and conflicts from the outset of this meeting by considering and discussing the work and problems of bishops in as objective a manner as possible. In other words, let's first talk of what we believe a bishop ought to do and how a bishop should behave and to what limitations a bishop is subject, before attempting direct pronouncements and answers to the subjective questions: "What must I do now?" or "What can they properly expect of me?"

I believe that our investment of both time and money will be greatly rewarded if by the means of a relaxed and objective approach to this contemporary consideration of the office and obligations of a bishop we can clear our perspective and recognize more accurately ourselves and our predicaments as bishops. Perhaps we could relieve our critics of some of their burdens, as well as better serve the Church and provide aid to each other if we provide some objective criteria defining functions, attitudes, life styles, responsibilities and limitations for bishops. There is a neglected need among us, I believe, to recognize more specifically and measure more precisely the diversity among us. When our diversity is properly related through our common faith in the One Lord Jesus Christ, then we share the strength and glory of Christian Community and then only can we experience episcopal collegiality.

If we seriously examine and evaluate the Episcopal office during this meeting, it may be discovered that the concept of episcopacy held by some of us is too narrow. It may also be discovered that others of us have so stretched the office out of shape in attempting to identify with contrasting roles that the image is blurred beyond recognition.

The observation has been made that there are two principal concepts of episcopacy exhibited by this House. One is prelacy. The other is populist. It has been further observed that a major source of our confusion and difficulty results from the prelates trying to be populist and the populist acting like prelates.

Two causes of trouble arise out of a too narrow concept of the episcopal office. One is the effort demanding conformity within too narrow limits. The other cause of trouble is exaggerated reaction to the legitimate limits of episcopal office. There is no freedom in either camp or condition to exercise effective episcopal leadership.

Are we taking our individual concept of the episcopal office for granted? Do we have a reasonable and accurate measure of our ability and capacity to relate constructively and accept graciously our diversity? Do we have accurate measure of the diversity we can tolerate faithfully before falling victims of faithless conflict? Is there sufficient grace between Christians (*i.e.* among us) to maintain a positive and honest relation and continue to work at resolving differences while sincerely holding opposite conviction on secondary issues? How apt are we in distinguishing between primary and secondary issues?

Although any of us may become distracted, confused or misled, is there any disagreement among us as to the primary responsibility we share, namely to be faithful to Jesus Christ? Are not all issues secondary to that responsibility?

Faith in Christ provides the motivation to continue risking the development of relations thus far incomplete and marred. Faith in Christ strenghtens the will to maintain Christian self-discipline. Faith in Christ frees us to allow others choices we either cannot or choose not to make. Faith in Christ enables us to continue accepting and forgiving one another even when we differ in significant details of belief. Faith in Christ requires us to continue our best efforts to share the good,



true and abundant life he graciously shares with us. Faith in Christ helps us be good stewards of the gifts we've received, including our own personhood, without taking ourselves too seriously. Faith keeps us flexible and responsive to all sorts and conditions in Christian mission.

The Christian faith is being tested in many ways in the Episcopal Church. The faith quality of our episcopal leadership is being tested. The question being put to us: Is our leadership comprehensive, flexible and sufficiently responsive to relate and release our diversity into the multiple channels of our Lord's one mission?

Here are some test questions for our consideration and response:

1) Can you accept the service of a Presiding Bishop who to date is unable to accept women in the role of priests? As Presiding Bishop I have continually endeavored not to limit the faith of others, nor to lend the influence of my office to those on either side of the ordination issue. My commitment has been and is to encourage and provide for communication and continuing relations between those on both sides of the issue. I have prayed to be open to any new understanding of either priesthood or human sexuality which may be given to me. Thus far my understanding of Christian priesthood, of the inter-relatedness of the Christian ministry, of New Testament imagery and symbolism, of the roles and inter-relationships of human sexuality prevent my believing that women can be priests anymore than they can become fathers or husbands. At the same time my mind holds no question or doubt as to the rights and abilities of women to be elders, rulers, executives, generals, presidents, judges or queens. The fact simply stated is: To date I remain unconvinced that women can be priests.

If it is determined by prayerful authority that this limitation prevents one from serving as the Presiding Bishop of this Church, I am willing to resign the office. The ministry must be offered voluntarily as the offering can only be accepted voluntarily and never upon the demand of the minister.

The necessity of finding new and/or different opportunities, locations and means of offering one's ministry is increasing more rapidly and is more widespread than the Church has yet recognized. Our provisions within the Church to assist most of these transitions are inadequate or lacking. Our study of the office of a bishop should lead us to develop effective and respectable means of translations and transitions of bishops in their ministries. Episcopacy should never have to be too long endured by either the occupant of the office or the diocese served. Too many times talented clergy have been overwhelmed, worn out or have lost their effectiveness (and in some cases their faith) long before their tour of duty is terminated. Some members of this House may have real need for relief, rest, change of position or early retirement and we should provide means for them to say so with honor. There is sufficient pastoral concern, experience and resource among us to correct this need.

Prevention and protection from the destructive pressures which cripple and destroy persons and relations require greater coordination of personnel and investment of resources than our dedication has thus far provided. Careful and candid analysis is needed with regard to our personnel and our system. We are vulnerable and subject to separations within this Church. The statistics on bishops and other clergy have been increasing with the rest of society. Our increasing efforts to rationalize excessive drinking habits and increased divorce rates are misdirected and symptomatic.

Hearing is easily impaired both in today's church and world. The irony is the more talk about hearing, the less hearing there is. Among the distressed people in the Church, many are requesting only one thing: the assurance that the Prayer

Book of 1928 shall continue to be available for use by congregations in this Church. Once again I plead with you to give such assurance and make proper provision graciously. The family that acquires new dishes does not systematically break the long used ones to pieces. They too are available for use. Why not well used and beloved prayer books? Such provision can be made and be orderly managed.

I know we've all been listening to the arguments of distressed and angry people, responding as we are moved. We recognize many of the arguments to be ill-conceived and non-converting. What response can we make? A positive response in recognition, even if we cannot accept the argument and are in turn rejected because of our failure.

The gathering of people in St. Louis, earlier this month represent a cluster of concerns, which require serious analysis. The Bishop of Kentucky merits special appreciation for his application of pastoral concern. David Reed's efforts assembled an excellent team of representative of this House. Their presence among the people gathered in St. Louis was a more eloquent testimony that the members of this House and Church care for one another than any number of speeches could have been. I believe they represented us with both dignity and humility. I know we are grateful to them.

After much prayer and thought regarding the internal distress, disagreements and divisions the Episcopal Church has suffered, I call upon this House to join in special and additional efforts to implement pastoral concern, to continue communications and to offer all positive assistance within our capabilities. I request that you authorize the Presiding Bishop to designate and assemble, with your advice, support and continuing counsel, a task force to coordinate the efforts of this Church in seeking and offering means of healing, restoring or creating anew relationship with the distressed and the separated members of this Church. By God's grace our negotiations can be Christian if those on both sides of the divisive issues will continuously plead for God's protection from the sin of pride. Let us endeavor to share with those who claim our inheritance, even if they are separated from us. This may include offering episcopal orders if their needs can be met. In accordance with scripture let us go "the second mile" many times over to avoid delivering one another to the magistrates (of the civil courts). Let us renew our cooperation as bishops in assisting one another extend episcopal pastoral care as members of an household of faith. In so doing, let us be doubly cautious that on the one hand we fail not to call in a brother bishop who may reach into an area temporarily closed to us, and on the other hand let us remember there is no such thing as "Episcopal Free Agent." How bitter the irony when there is conflict between two parties, both of whom are striving for good.

I believe I am correct in reporting that, as Presiding Bishop, I have conferred with each bishop in this house who, during the last two years, has been the subject of controversy in the national Church. I know I am correct in reporting that each of these bishops has, without exception, been attempting to extend Christian ministry.

The question we need acutely to discuss here and the consensus for which we must strive is: How do we constructively recognize, relate and coordinate the diversity among us to the Glory of God in the service of the Christian Mission?

I repeat, Brothers, my plea that we "let our weight down" here, help one another reduce the pressures we are under and talk *with* one another about our problems and predicaments, our distress and disagreements, our hopes and our potentials before we talk *to* or *at* or *about* one another. I've talked with Paul Moore and Al Chambers and others of you. I know we need to sit in an equal circle and with one another talk and listen, before we mount any rostrum to proclaim



judgment or resolve righteousness. Let our energies here be invested in combining leadership in and for ministry rather than in reactionary efforts of self-justification. Let us analyse our opportunities and resources for mission and plan strategies and logistics for better enlistment, training and deployment.

Four focal points of the deployment problem within the perspective of the episcopal office and the attention of this House:

1) First, there is the task of electing a successor to Clarence Hobgood, to serve as Suffragan to the Presiding Bishop for the Defense Services deployed around the world. Having personally visited with our Chaplains and their people during my journey around the globe last year, by direct sight and hearing I've discovered the dimensions and outreach of this ministry are beyond the comprehension of state-side people. We have most adequate causes to give thanks for Clarence Hobgood's episcopal Service.

2) Secondly, in taking official notice and also with abundant reasons for giving thanks to God for Irvine Swift's episcopal ministry as he approaches retirement, another aspect of the need for ministry to a modern form of episcopal diaspora is presented to us. By appointment of the Presiding Bishop both Irvine Swift and Edmond Browning have served as Bishop-in-Charge of our American parishes in Europe. Both have assisted in ministering to the families of the Armed Services of Canada and Great Britain as well as our own. They have also reached out to the great civilian diaspora which has carried members of this Church throughout the world. Since the Presiding Bishop, representing the ECUSA, bears official responsibility for our members dispersed around the world from our many dioceses, I've come to consider these two fellow bishops in their various roles of Suffragan to the Presiding Bishop, as Ambassadors-at-large for the whole Church. I think of our American congregations in Europe as our Episcopal Church embassies, through which and from which the Episcopal Church can share the Anglican presence in Europe, cooperate with the churches of other traditions, and minister to American expatriots and those traveling on to the East.

The need for a bishop resident in Europe in the role of Suffragan of the Presiding Bishop to the civilian Diaspora has been well tested. The method of selection for filling this office is limited to the Presiding Bishop's appointment. I have committed the Presiding Bishop to consult with representatives of the American Congregations in any future selection. At this meeting of the House I would ask the House committees of the Office of a Bishop and Overseas Missions to meet and consider with me the possible provisions for election by this House of a Bishop to our Civilian Diaspora.

3) Thirdly, the responsibility of deploying bishops is given a focus by the need and request being reported to us by diocese in Columbia and Mexico. Can we adapt or revise our models of the episcopacy to meet these needs? Obviously, we are being asked for much more than a "yes" or "no" answer.

4) And fourthly, considering the need for possibly revising our models and deployment methods for the Ninth Province, there should be stimulus to sharpen our focus and up-date our consideration of possibly developing better deployment of all our bishops. The work of a bishop is sufficiently demanding that it deserves better than being allowed to become an endurance ordeal.

For the endurance you've already experienced and the patience you've demonstrated I thank you. If I have made you drowsy with much speaking, please consider the experience a demonstration of my point concerning relaxation. If my words add to your frustration, please consider the frustrations as but one more of the common bonds binding us together. If you feel overburdened, please be reminded that we are to bear one another's burdens.

And if you are wearied, then rejoice with me that a day's work is done, and share with me the faith that God approves of rest and provides us with hope for a new and better day.

On Wednesday, I will welcome the opportunity to share with you the clearing vision of our Venture in Mission. Others will join me in this witness. A preview of the perspective I pray we all can share with the whole Church is the vision of our Venture in Mission, including the whole life and work of the Church.

The Venture in Mission is our Venture together in Faith.

### **Agenda**

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee for Agenda, moved that the schedule distributed to the House be adopted. The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop of Northern California moved that the House meet on Saturday, October 1, as a Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Bishop of Kansas.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved that the Small Groups discuss only one question at a time, reporting back to the House after each session and allowing time for discussion. Seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion carried**

The motion to adopt the Agenda as revised passed.

**Motion carried**

The agenda schedule was adopted as follows:

#### **Saturday – October 1**

7:00 a.m. – Holy Communion

9:00 a.m. – Plenary Session and Group Discussions

#### **Sunday – October 2**

8:00 a.m. – Holy Communion

10:00 a.m. – Holy Communion

#### **Monday – October 3**

7:00 a.m. – Holy Communion

9:00 a.m. – Office of a Bishop

2:00 p.m. – Ecumenical Relations

4:00 p.m. – Urban Coalition

#### **Tuesday – October 4**

7:00 a.m. – Holy Communion

9:00 a.m. – Ministry

2:00 p.m. – Venture in Mission

#### **Wednesday – October 5**

7:00 a.m. – Quiet Morning with the Presiding Bishop

2:00 p.m. – Office of a Bishop, Part II

#### **Thursday – October 6**

7:00 a.m. – Holy Communion

9:00 a.m. – Legislative Session all day

#### **Friday – October 7**

7:00 a.m. – Holy Communion

9:00 a.m. – Legislative Session

12:00 noon – Adjournment

### **Assistant Secretaries**

The Secretary introduced the four Assistant Secretaries of the House:

The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi, Texas, Diocese of West Texas;

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1977

---

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector, St. Mark's Church, Beaumont, Texas, Diocese of Texas;

The Rev. James E. Folts, Rector, St. Mark's Church, San Marcos, Texas, Diocese of West Texas;

Mrs. Elizabeth V. Carlisle, Layperson, St. George's Church, Houston, Texas, Diocese of Texas.

### Standing and Special Committees

The Secretary announced the appointment of the Standing and Special Committees of the House as follows:

#### STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS – 1977

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>Dispatch of Business</i><br>Bishop Sanders, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Bailey<br>Bishop Cervený<br>* Bishop Davis<br>* Bishop Frensdorff<br>Bishop Hogg<br>Bishop Kerr<br>Bishop Shirley<br>Bishop Wood<br><br>* Responsible for Press Briefings | Bishop Ogilby<br>Bishop Putnam<br>Bishop Temple<br>Bishop E. Mason Turner   |
| 2. <i>Certification of Minutes</i><br>Bishop Millard, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Baden<br>Bishop Caceres<br>Bishop Gates<br>Bishop Persell<br>Bishop Sheridan  | 6. <i>Structure</i><br>Bishop Stewart, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Bailey<br>Bishop Craine<br>Bishop Davis<br>Bishop Folwell<br>Bishop Haden<br>Bishop Haynsworth<br>Bishop Spears  |
| 3. <i>Rules of Order (P.B. ex-officio)</i><br>Bishop Murray, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Cabanban<br>Bishop Gross<br>Bishop Righter<br>Bishop J. Saucedo<br>Bishop Van Duzer<br>Bishop Vache  | 7. <i>Admission of New Dioceses</i><br>Bishop Stevenson, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Mayson<br>Bishop William Jones<br>Bishop Warner<br>Bishop Fraser<br>Bishop Witcher<br>Bishop Reus-Froylan<br>Bishop Rusack<br>Bishop Stewart |
| 4. <i>Constitution</i><br>Bishop Keller, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Franklin<br>Bishop Gates<br>Bishop Harte<br>Bishop Hobgood<br>Bishop McGehee<br>Bishop Stevenson<br>Bishop Wolterstorff<br>Bishop Wright   | 8. <i>Consecration of Bishops</i><br>Bishop Reeves, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Kerr<br>Bishop W. Marmion<br>Bishop Sheridan<br>Bishop Shirley<br>Bishop Spofford<br>Bishop Cilley  |
| 5. <i>Canons</i><br>Bishop Gray, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Hutchens<br>Bishop H. King<br>Bishop Martin<br>Bishop Masuda<br>Bishop Montgomery  | 9. <i>World Mission</i><br>Bishop Stough, <i>Chairman</i><br>Bishop Browning<br>Bishop Burt<br>Bishop Carral-Solar<br>Bishop Davies<br>Bishop Henton<br>Bishop Ogilby<br>Bishop Pong<br>Bishop Rose<br>Bishop Swift             |

10. *10. National & International Problems*  
 Bishop Walker, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Arnold  
 Bishop Bennison  
 Bishop Caceres  
 Bishop Cox  
 Bishop McNairy  
 Bishop Manguramas  
 Bishop Robinson  
 Bishop McAllister  
 Bishop Stough
11. *11. Social & Urban Affairs*  
 Bishop Primo, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Bigliardi  
 Bishop Gray  
 Bishop Haynes  
 Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop Leighton  
 Bishop Rath  
 Bishop M. Saucedo  
 Bishop Trelease
12. *12. Church in Small Communities*  
 Bishop Davidson, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Baden  
 Bishop Hillestad  
 Bishop Hosea  
 Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop M. Moore  
 Bishop Meyers  
 Bishop Trelease  
 Bishop Wolf
13. *13. Evangelism*  
 Bishop Cerveny, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Appleyard  
 Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop King  
 Bishop Porteus  
 Bishop Primo  
 Bishop Reus-Froylan  
 Bishop Robinson  
 Bishop Harte
14. *14. Prayer Book & Liturgy*  
 Bishop Righter, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Atkins  
 Bishop Belden  
 Bishop Bennison  
 Bishop Charles  
 Bishop P. Moore  
 Bishop Dimmick  
 Bishop Reus-Froylan  
 Bishop Warner  
 Bishop Walker
15. *15. Church Music*  
 Bishop Rusack, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Arnold  
 Bishop Carral-Solar  
 Bishop Frey  
 Bishop Sims  
 Bishop E. Mason Turner
- Bishop H. Wright  
 Bishop Craine
16. *16. Ministry*  
 Bishop Montgomery, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Alexander  
 Bishop Bigliardi  
 Bishop Cole  
 Bishop Gordon  
 Bishop Hall  
 Bishop King  
 Bishop Martin  
 Bishop Stewart
17. *17. Education*  
 Bishop Wetmore, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Appleyard  
 Bishop Belshaw  
 Bishop Frensdorff  
 Bishop Frey  
 Bishop Hosea  
 Bishop Isaac  
 Bishop Montgomery  
 Bishop Porteus
18. *18. Church Pension Fund*  
 Bishop Richardson, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Burrill, *Consultant*  
 Bishop Brady  
 Bishop Cox  
 Bishop Davidson  
 Bishop Gilliam  
 Bishop Kerr  
 Bishop M. Moore  
 Bishop Rivera  
 Bishop Romero
19. *19. Church Support*  
 Bishop Smith, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Baden  
 Bishop Burt  
 Bishop Elebash  
 Bishop Mosley  
 Bishop Rath  
 Bishop Richardson  
 Bishop Rivera  
 Bishop Thornberry
20. *20. Ecumenical Relations*  
 Bishop Vogel, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Burgess  
 Bishop Clark  
 Bishop Frey  
 Bishop Krumm  
 Bishop Manguramas  
 Bishop W. Marmion  
 Bishop Reed  
 Bishop H. Wright  
 Bishop Weinbauer

## 21. *Miscellaneous Resolutions*

Bishop Robinson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkinson  
Bishop Spong  
Bishop Gaskell  
Bishop Haden  
Bishop Haynsworth  
Bishop Henton  
Bishop Temple  
Bishop Thornberry

## 22. *Privilege & Courtesy (Credentials)*

Bishop McNairy, *Chairman*  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Garnier  
Bishop Wm. Jones  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero  
Bishop Abellon

### A. *Pastoral Letter*

Bishop Weinbauer, *Chairman*  
Bishop King  
Bishop Franklin  
Bishop Hogg  
Bishop Parson  
Bishop Smith  
Bishop Thornberry  
Bishop Witcher

### B. *Resignations of Bishops*

Bishop Elebash, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop G. Browne  
Bishop Gressle  
Bishop Millard  
Bishop Parsons  
Bishop Trelease  
Bishop Van Duzer  
Bishop J. Brown

### C. *Religious Communities*

Bishop Gaskell, *Chairman*  
Bishop Terwilliger  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Harte  
Bishop Isaac  
Bishop P. Moore  
Bishop Edward C. Turner  
Bishop Sheridan

### D. *Nominations & Elections*

Bishop Duncan, *Chairman*  
Bishop Clark  
Bishop Pong  
Bishop Heistand  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop Terwilliger  
Bishop Craine  
Bishop Thornsberry  
Bishop J. Saucedo

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES

### I. *Advisory Committee to House of Bishops*

Bishop Wolf, *Convenor*  
Bishop Ogilby  
Bishop Elebash  
Bishop Hillestad  
Bishop Righter  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Shirley  
Bishop Davidson  
Bishop Wetmore

### II. *Ministry of the Laity*

Bishop Putnam, *Chairman*  
Bishop Browne  
Bishop Carral-Solar  
Bishop Cervený  
Bishop Davis  
Bishop Gressle  
Bishop Haden  
Bishop Hobgood  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Sims

### III. *Pastoral Development*

Bishop Gilliam, *Chairman*  
Bishop Fraser  
Bishop Hall  
Bishop Hogg  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop McGehee  
Bishop Murray  
Bishop Righter  
Bishop Vache  
Bishop Witcher  
Bishop Wright  
Bishop Wyatt

### IV. *Agenda*

Bishop Folwell, *Chairman*  
Bishop Bailey  
Bishop Rusack  
Bishop Primo  
Bishop Spofford  
Bishop Leighton  
Bishop Cole  
Bishop Stewart

- V. *General Theological Seminary*  
 Bishop P. Moore, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Belshaw  
 Bishop Gressle  
 Bishop Haynsworth  
 Bishop Krumm  
 Bishop Leighton  
 Bishop Putnam  
 Bishop R. Cochrane
- VI. *Interim Meeting*  
 Bishop Charles, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Cochran  
 Bishop Cole  
 Bishop Folwell  
 Bishop Sanders  
 Bishop J. Saucedo
- VII. *Committee of Nine*  
 The Provincial Presidents
- VIII. *Office of a Bishop*  
 Bishop Richards, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Hillestad  
 Bishop Keller  
 Bishop Leighton  
 Bishop Cabanban  
 Bishop Reeves  
 Bishop Spears  
 Bishop Swift  
 Bishop Wolterstorff
- IX. *Theology*  
 Bishop Burt, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Krumm
- Bishop Atkins  
 Bishop Reed  
 Bishop Myers  
 Bishop Parsons  
 Bishop Coburn  
 Bishop Vogel  
 Bishop Weinbauer
- X. *Armed Forces*  
 Bishop Appleyard, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Cochran  
 Bishop Fraser  
 Bishop Dimmick  
 Bishop Gross  
 Bishop Rose  
 Bishop Swift  
 Bishop Wolterstorff
- XI. *Christian Marriage*  
 Bishop McGehee, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Atkinson  
 Bishop Cox  
 Bishop Porteus  
 Bishop Rusack  
 Bishop Spofford  
 Bishop E. Mason Turner  
 Bishop Ted Jones
- XII. *Travel Costs at Interim Meetings*  
 Bishop M. Moore, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Hall  
 Bishop Haynes  
 Bishop Hobgood  
 Bishop Krumm

### Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 10:02 p.m. with the benediction.



**APPENDIX I  
OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP  
1976-1977**

**1976**

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishop:

*September 23, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, retired Bishop of Western North Carolina

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following bishops:

*October 2, 1976* — John Coburn, Bishop of Massachusetts

*October 9, 1976* — Henry Irving Mayson, Suffragan of Michigan

*November 30, 1976* — James Warner, Bishop of Nebraska

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Africa:

*October 11, 1976* — The Most Rev. Elinana J. Ngalamu, Sudan

*October 31, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. Sospeter Magua, Kenya

*November 21, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. Patrick Monwabisi Matolengwe Suffragan, Cape Town

*November 21, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. Graham Charles Chadwick, Kimberly & Kuruman

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Mid Japan:

*November 11, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. Abraham J. Uematsu, Mid Japan

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Guyana, West Indies

*October 28, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. Randolph Oswald George, Stabroek

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Canada:

*October 17, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. Leonard Fraser Hatfield, Suffragan of Nova Scotia

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Venezuela

*June 6, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. Hayden H. Jones, Venezuela

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Jamaica

*June 29, 1976* — The Rt. Rev. William A. Murray, Mandeville

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Papua New Guinea (New Province):

- The Rt. Rev. Jeremy Ashton, Aipo Rongo
- The Rt. Rev. Bevan Meredith, New Guinea
- The Rt. Rev. George Ambo, Popondata
- The Rt. Rev. Rhynold Sauana, Dagura

## 1977

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Resignation for Retirement of the following bishops:

*February 28, 1977* [Sec. 8(a) & (b)]

The Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, Bishop of West Texas

*April 15, 1977* [Sec. 8(b)]

The Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, Bishop of Oklahoma

*June 13, 1977* [Sec. 8(b)]

The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island

*July 1, 1977* [Sec. 8(b)]

The Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton, Bishop of Washington

*August 31, 1977* [Sec. 8(b)]

The Rt. Rev. Warren Hutchens, Bishop of Connecticut

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishops:

*February 23, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. Frederick Warnecke, Bethlehem

*April 16, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, Fond Du Lac

*May 31, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. Richard A. Kirchhoffer, Indianapolis

*June 6, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. James P. Clements, Suffragan, West Texas

*July 5, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. Hamilton H. Kellogg, Minnesota

*July 10, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. Hamilton West, Florida

*August 11, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. Dudley B. McNeil, Western New York

*August 23, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Campbell, Superior, OHC

*September 6, 1977* — The Rt. Rev. Joseph S. Minnis, Bishop of Colorado

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the following bishops:

*January 20, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. William Sanders from Coadjutor of Tennessee to Bishop of Tennessee

*February 28, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey from Coadjutor of West Texas to Bishop of West Texas

*June 25, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Robert Witcher from Coadjutor of Long Island to Bishop of Long Island

*July 1, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. John Walker from Coadjutor of Washington to Bishop of Washington

*August 31, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus from Coadjutor of Connecticut to Bishop of Connecticut

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following bishops:

*April 15, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Gerald N. McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma

*September 10, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Edward Witcher Jones, Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis

*September 21, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Manuel Capuan Lumpias, Bishop Coadjutor of the Central Philippines

The Presiding Bishop installed the following bishops:

*January 20, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. William Sanders, Bishop of Tennessee

*February 17, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas

*June 25, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Robert Witcher, Bishop of Long Island

*September 24, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. John Walker, Bishop of Washington

The Presiding Bishop performed the following official acts:

*March 20, 1977* – Confirmed 20 persons, Guam

*April 9, 1977* – Baptized 2 persons in the Church of St. Luke in the Fields, New York City

*April 9, 1977* – Confirmed 4 persons in the Church of St. Luke in the Fields, New York City

*April 9, 1977* – Received 2 persons from the Roman Catholic Church in the Church of St. Luke in the Field, New York City

*June 26, 1977* – Blessed the shrine of the Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York

*August 7, 1977* – Baptized 2 infants in St. Andrew's Cathedral, Jackson, Mississippi

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Chile

*June 12, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Ian Archibald Morrison, assistant Bishop of Malleco & Canton in the Diocese of Chile, Bolivia & Peru

*August 14, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Brian Anthony Skinner, Assistant Bishop of Valparaíso & Aconcagua in the Diocese of Chile, Bolivia & Peru

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Japan:

*March 4, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Paul Shigeki Saito, Kanto

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following bishop, Pakistan:

*February 6, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Safdar Quadir Baksh, Sialkot

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Brazil

*April 24, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Agostino Guillon Soria, Central Brazil

*June 12, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Sumio Takatsu, South Central Brazil

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the elevation of following foreign bishop, New Guinea

*February 27, 1977* – The Most Rev. David Hand, Archbishop of New Guinea

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the elevation of the following foreign bishop, Scotland

*June 22, 1977* – The Most Rev. Alastair Iain Macdonald Haggart, Primus, Scottish Episcopal Church

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the elevation of the following foreign bishop, Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi and Boga-Zaire

*March 20, 1977* – The Most Rev. Silvano Wani, Archbishop of Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi & Boga-Zaire

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the resignation of the following Archbishop, Ireland

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1977**

---

*April 10, 1977* – The Most Rev. A.A. Buchanan, Dublin

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the resignation of the following foreign Archbishop, Scotland

*June 27, 1977* – The Most Rev. Richard Wimbush, Argyll & the Isles

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the death of the following foreign Archbishop

*February 16, 1977* – The Most Rev. Janani Luwum, Archbishop of Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi & Boga-Zaire

**SECOND DAY**

**PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA  
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 1, 1977**

**Opening Eucharist**

At 7:30 A.M. the Holy Eucharist was celebrated with Bishop Wolf celebrating and Bishop Wetmore assisting.

**House Convened**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:10 A.M. The lesson was read by the Bishop Suffragan of Michigan. Following the lesson the Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

**Bishop-Elect of Wyoming**

The Bishop of Alaska introduced to the House the Bishop-Elect of Wyoming, the Rev. Bob Gordon Jones.

**Group Meetings**

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Agenda, called for the first group meeting. The question for discussion was:

The response to the General Convention's authorization for the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopacy (and in particular the question of "conscientious objection").

The House recessed at 9:32 A.M. for the first group meetings.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:53 A.M. The Chairman for the Dispatch of Business moved that the House go into a Committee of the Whole to hear reports. Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

**"Conscientious Objection"**

The Presiding Bishop requested that Bishop Robert Gibson chair the House during the period it was meeting as a Committee of the Whole.

The Bishop of Lexington reported for Group #5.

Bishop Mosley reported for Group #6.

The Bishop of Albany reported for Group #3.

The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces reported for Group #7.

The Bishop of West Virginia reported for Group #2.

The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas reported for Group #8.

The Bishop of Central New York reported for Group #1.

The Bishop of Kentucky reported for Group #10.

The Bishop of Iowa reported for Group #9.

The Bishop of Long Island reported for Group #4.



Following discussion of the reports, the Bishop of Central Florida moved the following:

**Resolved**, that this Committee of the Whole recommends to the Committee on the Pastoral that it include a statement which incorporates the sense of the reports from groups pertaining to "Conscientious Objection" and to present this portion of the pastoral letter at the TIME CERTAIN.

Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

### Noonday Prayers

Bishop Barton led the House in Noonday Prayers.

### Additional Questions for Group Discussion

The Bishop of Central Florida moved that the two additional questions proposed for group discussion by the Agenda Committee be done together at the next group meetings.

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

**Motion failed**

### Ordination of Ellen Barrett

The Bishop of New York read a statement on the ordination of Ellen Barrett to the House. (Appendix I)

The Chairman for the Dispatch of Business moved that the House rise from the Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Bishop of Albany. The motion carried and the Presiding Bishop returned to the Chair.

**Motion carried**

### Vice-Chairman Elected

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee for Nominations nominated the Bishop Suffragan of Oregon for Vice-Chairman of the House. The Bishop of Rochester moved election by acclamation. Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of New York moved the following resolution:

*Whereas*, Oscar Carr, who has served the Church with courage, self-sacrifice, spirit and imagination in the Dioceses of Mississippi and New York, and in recent years as Development Officer of the National Church, is desperately ill with cancer in a New York hospital, therefore be it

*Resolved*, that we send him greetings, that we thank him for his extraordinary service and courage, and that we assure him and his family of our prayers.

Seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Motion carried**

### Recess

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 12:27 P.M.

### Ordination of Avowed Homosexual

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 3:11 P.M.

The Chairman for the Dispatch of Business moved the House go into a Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

**Motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop asked Bishop Robert Gibson to take the Chair.

The ten discussion groups reported their group discussions on:

*Question #2* – “The Bishop of New York’s Ordination of an avowed homosexual and the issue raised by this action.”

The Bishop of Central New York reported for Group #1.

The Bishop of West Virginia reported for Group #2.

The Bishop of Albany reported for Group #3.

The Bishop of Long Island reported for Group #4.

The Bishop of Lexington reported for Group #5.

Bishop Mosley reported for Group #6.

The Bishop of Northwest Texas reported for Group #7.

The Bishop of Utah reported for Group #8.

The Bishop of Iowa reported for Group #9.

The Bishop of Kentucky reported for Group #10.

Following further discussion the Bishop of Central Florida moved that the House rise from the Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion carried**

#### **Statement by Bishop Chambers.**

The Presiding Bishop resumed the Chair. The Secretary read to the House a statement prepared by Bishop Chambers. (Appendix II)

#### **Statement by Bishop Rusack**

The Bishop of Los Angeles read a statement to the House. (Appendix III)

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore) moved that the House go to a Committee of the Whole for discussion rather than to small groups. Seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Motion defeated**

#### **Principle of Respect for Episcopal Authority**

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House to small groups to discuss the questions.

*Question #3:* The retired Bishop of Springfield’s confirming in another diocese when he was expressly asked not to do so by the bishop of that Diocese. How to respond to the action of St. Louis and the suggestion made by the Presiding Bishop to appoint a task force to stay in touch with Fellowship of Concerned Christians and the Anglican Church of North America.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 5:40 p.m.

The Chairman for Dispatch of Business moved that the House go into a Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

**Motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop asked Bishop Robert Gibson to chair the House during the period the House is in the Committee of the Whole.

The Bishop of Central Florida reported for Group #1.

The Bishop of West Virginia reported for Group #2.  
The Bishop of Albany reported for Group #3.  
The Bishop of Long Island reported for Group #4.  
The Bishop of Lexington reported for Group #5.  
The Bishop of Eau Claire reported for Group #6.  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis reported for Group #7.  
The Bishop of Utah reported for Group #8.  
The Bishop of Milwaukee reported for Group #9.  
The Bishop of Kentucky reported for Group #10.

Following further discussion, the Bishop of Florida moved that the House rise from the Committee of the Whole. Seconded by Bishop Burgess.

**Motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop returned to the chair. Bishop Gordon moved that the Secretary be directed to contact Bishop Chambers, inviting him to the House of Bishops' meeting, offering to pay his expenses. Seconded by the Bishop of Maryland. The motion carried by a vote of 79 for and 28 against.

**Motion carried**

### **Agenda Changes**

The Chairman for the Dispatch of Business moved the following Agenda changes:

Monday afternoon — Special Order  
Tuesday afternoon — Nominations for Bishop of the Armed Forces  
Wednesday morning — Ecumenical Committee  
Thursday morning — Election of a Bishop of the Armed Forces at the Eucharist.  
Thursday morning — 9:30 — Bishop from Uganda  
Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

### **Announcements and Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Bishop of Ohio moved that the House adjourn. Seconded by Bishop Swift.

**Motion carried**

The House adjourned at 6:20 P.M.

APPENDIX I  
STATEMENT TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS  
Port St. Lucie, Florida  
October, 1977  
The Rt. Rev. Paul Moore, Jr.

First let me say that I profoundly regret that I have caused many of you and your people hurt and confusion by the ordination of Ellen Barrett. Believe me, we had no such intent. I know something of this hurt in my own diocese, and it might well be that had we envisaged the enormous media coverage and the extent of the anger in many quarters it elicited, we would have proceeded differently. We did, however, proceed canonically and in good faith.

In any case, without arguing the pros and cons of the subject, I thought it would be helpful to the House to have me review early on in our discussion the facts surrounding the ordination. These facts were in a statement I mailed to all the Bishops in the Church in late January. However, since that time many misunderstandings have arisen.

Let me begin by reading from that statement:

"On Monday, December 15, 1975, I ordained Ellen Marie Barrett a Deacon, and on Monday, January 10, 1977 I ordained her a Priest. The Standing Committee and I acted in full knowledge of her professed *homosexual orientation*, believing (as I still do) that she was fully qualified in every way for holy orders.

Ellen first applied to me informally in 1972. At that time she was fairly active in the Gay Movement and had written an article or two on the subject. I told her then that I would not recommend her to the Standing Committee. She later applied to the Diocese of Pennsylvania, but was not accepted there. She was serious about her vocation, however, and matriculated at The General Theological Seminary. Early in 1975 she reapplied for candidacy in the Diocese of New York. She had by then resigned her office in "Integrity" and ceased to be active in the Gay Movement. More importantly, I was convinced that her vocation to ordination had deepened; she professed this vocation to ministry, service and teaching as her consuming interest. Her recommendation from The General Theological Seminary was excellent as to her character, personality, behavior and academic competence.

Ellen went through the rigorous screening process of the Diocese of New York, which includes a weekend conference with the Ministries Commission. She also passed the canonically required psychiatric examination which is designed to screen out those emotionally unfit for the ministry.

I presented her to the Standing Committee, and she was admitted as a Candidate on May 8, 1975. She was approved for the Diaconate on November 6th of that year. The news of Ellen's impending ordination to the Diaconate was picked up by an unfriendly source, and news releases were sent throughout the country. As a result we had several letters objecting to her ordination. I called a special meeting of the Standing Committee which unanimously reaffirmed its approval of her ordination to the Diaconate.

The fact that she had publicly admitted her homosexual orientation was not judged by the Bishop or the Standing Committee to be a barrier to Ordination. All of us were aware that many homosexual persons have been ordained into the ministry of the Church over the years and have served the Church well. They were, of course, forced to be very secretive about this aspect of their personality. Now it is possible to be more open about one's sexual orientation.

The personal morality, lifestyle, and behavior of every ordinand must be and is carefully weighed by the Bishop, The Ministries Commission, and the Standing Committee. This applies to persons of all sexual orientations. In the absence of public scandal, however, the personal morality of an ordinand becomes almost by definition a confidential matter between him or her and a confessor, pastor or bishop. Suffice it to say that Ellen Barrett's life and profession had not been an occasion of public scandal.

In approving persons for ordination, the Bishop, Standing Committee, and Ministries Commission deal with each person as a whole and as an individual. It is an intensely personal judgment and does not lend itself to categories. Ellen Barrett, judged as a whole person, was determined by us to possess a valid vocation to the diaconate and priesthood, and to have the character and competence to fulfill this vocation. Her ordination was not a political act and did not seek to make a statement about homosexual activity; it was, like any ordination, the solemn laying on of hands upon a person carefully and prayerfully chosen."

We ordained a person who was open about her homosexual orientation. We did not ordain someone who had stated publicly that she was a practicing homosexual. After the ordination statements appeared in the media which implied that she was a practicing homosexual. There is a question whether these press reports were accurate, whether such allegations were true. In any case, all of this discussion occurred *after* the ordination.

I stress this because we are concerned here today about policy and principle, rather than the personal behavior of one ordained person. I repeat, the decision before our Standing Committee was whether to ordain a person who publicly admitted her homosexual *orientation*. We were not dealing with a publicly professed *practicing* homosexual person.

I hope this will clarify what was involved in this controversial ordination.

May I add that I hope our House can deal with this matter as an issue with as much wisdom and objectivity as possible. Many people who are against this ordination have been confused and hurt. Also, many gay persons and their friends and families have been wounded by the Church over the years. Let us not add to the hurt and confusion today, but rather in a calm spirit without fear proceed to lead our people and ourselves into a deeper understanding of this complex issue.



APPENDIX II  
STATEMENT FROM  
THE RT. REV. ALBERT A. CHAMBERS

It is with great regret that I have been forced to cancel my plan to be with you for this interim meeting, but when I learned the cost of the trip, I realized that it was impossible for me to afford it.

The proposed agenda for the first day of the interim meeting lists several items, asking this question –

“What advice would you give to the office of the Bishop dealing with the present concerns of the Church as they relate to . . .

Number 3 is: “The retired Bishop of Springfield confirming in another Diocese when he was expressly asked not to do so by the Bishop of the Diocese.”

What advice can I give on the matter of my apparent disobedience beyond saying that earnest and faithful people of this Church called for my pastoral care, and I gave it. The vows and promises I made when I was consecrated a Bishop in the church of God required that I do no less.

My brothers, ask yourselves what you would do. Or perhaps it would be better to consider the questions surrounding the whole situation.

Many of our people are loyal adherents to the Catholic and Apostolic Faith which for so long our Church has embodied and taught. Can any of us expect that these people can and will change their faith and beliefs because some of us here say they must?

Can any of us here impose on those people actions or ideas which those well-informed people, devout people, hold to be heretical and repugnant?

Can any of us here exercise such power that, having advocated new ideas and instituted new actions, we can then punish those who resist them?

Are any of us here appointed to punish our people for their desire to hold to the traditional tenets and practices of our Faith?

Should any of us here, under any circumstances, exercise our Episcopal authority by withholding pastoral care to individuals or whole congregations?

My answer to each of these questions is NO.

All of us, Bishops in the Church of God are ordained to be Pastors: to care for the sheep, to nourish and strengthen them. Having put my hand to the plough, I could not turn back after 45 years in the Priesthood and 15 years in the Episcopate, during which time the Pastoral Call of Christ has been, or I have tried to make it be, the dominant emphasis of my ministry.

Jesus said: “No man, having put his hand to the plough, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God.” The ploughman’s need for concentration on his task is proverbial in many languages. “Fit for the Kingdom” means *fit* to work for it.

There is no need for me to debate the many issues that are involved in why these parishes have severed their diocesan connection. These reasons have been explained, documented, argued, illustrated – all by more learned men than I. I am in sympathy with them, and deplore the many divisive actions of the General Convention, individual Bishops and many clergy, which I consider illegal and a betrayal of the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Episcopal Church.

In giving pastoral care to these parishes and missions, I have been happy to serve them in their need for Episcopal ministrations. I have confirmed, celebrated, preached and given pastoral counsel. I have NOT assumed any jurisdiction, presided over any meetings, or headed any new Dioceses (despite newspaper statements to the contrary).



The parishes and groups that I have visited had withdrawn from the jurisdiction of their former Bishop by vote of the Rector, Vestry and lay people of the congregations, or had formed new groups without a resident priest. In reality then, I cannot be accused of confirming in another Diocese, unless you take the narrow view that the Diocese is entirely a geographic area. And if you take that view, what of the Episcopal Church's ministrations in the past to parishes and dioceses who broke from their former jurisdictions and to whom we gave Apostolic Orders? For example: the Philippines, Portugal, Spain, and the present plan for a Navajo Diocese.

Of course, the situations are not entirely parallel. Neither is the witness of St. Athanasius in the fourth century. I do not have his intellect, stamina or vigor, but I derive some comfort from the pages of history. He refused to compromise with Arianism – which could be called the *Zeitgeist* – and incurred the wrath of the powerful and popular Arianizing party of his time. They procured his exile in 336, but he returned to his See in 337, only to be forced to flee in 339 to Rome, where he established close contacts with the Western Church, which gave him support. He was restored in 346, but ten years later was forced again into exile. He endured another expulsion, but finally returned to his See in 366 where he spent the rest of his life building the new Nicene Party. He died in 373, eight years before the Council of Constantinople in 382 finally triumphed over the then *Zeitgeist* – Arianism in his time.

C.S. Lewis, in his introduction to a 1946 publication of a new translation of St. Athanasius' second great treatise "De Incarnatione" says this:

"St. Athanasius has suffered in popular estimation from a certain sentence in the 'Athanasian Creed.' I will not labour the point that that work is not exactly a creed and was not by St. Athanasius, for I think it is a very fine piece of writing. The words 'which faith except everyone keep whole and undefiled, without doubt he shall perish everlastingly' are the offence. They are commonly misunderstood. The operative word is *keep*; not *acquire*, or even *believe*, but *KEEP*. The author, in fact, is not talking about unbelievers, but about deserters, not about those who have never heard of Christ, nor even those who have misunderstood and refused to accept Him, but of those who having really understood and really believed, then allow themselves, under the sway of sloth or of fashion or other invited confusion to be drawn away into sub-Christian modes of thought. They are a warning against the curious modern assumption that all changes of belief, however brought about, are necessarily exempt from blame. . . St. Athanasius epitaph is ATHANASIUS CONTRA MUNDUM, 'Athanasius against the world'. We are proud that our country has more than once stood against the world. Athanasius did the same. He stood for the Trinitarian doctrine, 'whole and undefiled', when it looked as if all the civilized world was slipping back from Christianity into the religion of Arius – into one of those 'sensible' synthetic religions which are so strongly recommended today and which, then as now, included among their devotees many highly cultivated clergymen. It is his glory that he did not move with the times; it is his reward that he now remains when those times, as all times do, have moved away."

(That quote is from The Incarnation of the Word of God by St. Athanasius, translated by a Religious of CSMV, published by MacMillan, pages 10 & 11)

My point is: PECUSA is moving with the times, not adhering to its vocation to witness to the Apostolic Faith, and is accepting secular standards and ideas. Those times will move away, as all times do. Where will the Church be then?

When I was the active Bishop of Springfield, Bishop Pike scheduled two lectures in my Diocese, both in universities where we had splendid college work. I asked him

not to come into my Diocese because I was convinced that he was presenting interpretations and ideas of the Christian religion which I believed were bordering on or were actually heresy (again the Zeitgeist). He replied that since he would not be speaking under my auspices or in a Church in the Diocese, that there was no inhibition to his coming into the Diocese. My Chancellor agreed with this.

I would remind you that I was the *ONLY* Bishop at the General Convention in Seattle in 1967 who voted "NO" on the motion to adopt and urge the Church to study the Bayne Report, which in effect exonerated Bishop Pike. Heresy trials, we were told and in fact said, were out of style. The Church accommodated itself to Bishop Pike.

Now, in 1977, the pressing question with some of my fellow Bishops is how to stop me from fulfilling what I consider my pastoral commitment: to care for the sheep, to shepherd the flock. I seem to need exoneration or excuse for the pastoral actions I have fulfilled. But there is no Bayne Report to support me. BUT, there is the vow which I made at my consecration (and which most of us made at our consecration, but alas, it is deleted from the new Consecration Rite in the Proposed Book of Common Prayer) — and that vow should be support enough.

The question we were asked: "Are you ready, with all faithful diligence, to banish and drive away from the Church all erroneous and strange doctrine contrary to God's Word; and both privately and openly call upon and encourage others to the same?"

Most of us made this answer:

"I am ready, the Lord being my helper." Are you?

## **APPENDIX III**

Remarks of Bishop Robert C. Rusack  
House of Bishops, 4:30 pm — Sat. October 1, 1977.

My brothers:

On or about April 20th, after consultation with Bishop Lickfield, Bishop Sheridan, Bishop Cedric Mills and others, I telephoned Bishop Albert Chambers at his home on Cape Cod asking him not to come to Los Angeles for Confirmation for four dissident congregations of our diocese at the Church of the Holy Apostles in Glendale, not knowing that he also intended to hear the repetition of ordination vows of inhibited and other clergy at the Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Hollywood.

On April 20th I also wrote to him and attached a document revealing the stand that was being made by the parishes which had become dissidents. I informed him he would be receiving a Resolution of our Standing Committee asking him to refrain from performing episcopal acts in the Diocese of Los Angeles without my permission. Once again I stated to Bishop Chambers that under the Constitution and Canons "you do not have my permission to minister in this jurisdiction."

The attached document for his enlightenment was this, the words having been communicated to me by the lawyers of the congregations: "As of January 23, 1977, the Churches have withdrawn from and have renounced all authority over them, if there ever was any, of the Bishop, the Los Angeles Diocese and PECUSA!"

"In order that they may remain loyal to the Anglican faith and traditions of the historic Nicene and Apostles' Creeds, the Fathers have also removed themselves from and have renounced all authority over them, if any, of the Los Angeles Diocese, the Bishop and PECUSA."

Further, the document read: "With regard to the matter of the inhibitions and proposed depositions of the Fathers by the Bishop, please be advised that the Fathers do not recognize the authority of the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Los Angeles Diocese affecting their ability to function as priests. . . ."

Now, at long last may I say a word for myself and let me say a word for many hurting faithful who have affirmed their adherence to the Episcopal Church. They have or have not accepted women as priests, but they remain and witness to our Lord. Many have grown to admire the great treasure that is ours in the Proposed Prayer Book. Many are walking long miles with me and other bishops as we face change together. They have not renounced the vows they took at ordination and confirmation, but are moving on in the Church.

I have been accused over and over again of taking ecclesiastical issues to pagan courts. Four of my parishes, with a total membership vote of much less than 500 persons, went to law first. They went to the California Secretary of State, not to the Bishop or Church to which they had sworn allegiance. On hearing of this, and after consultation with all sorts and conditions of persons, there was no avenue left but to aid those who wished the properties of these four congregations to remain for the continuing Episcopal Church. If this bishop, and others who stand alongside of me in this House, had not gone to the magistrates you could be trying me for dereliction of my episcopal duty.

My brothers, out of affliction is born strength; from strong stands come new life. May I say to all of you that there is more spiritual strength, lively growth and episcopal support today in the Diocese of Los Angeles than I have known in my thirteen years as a bishop.

I speak only for myself, but I must say: Thanks be to God for the faithful.

**THIRD DAY**

**PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA  
OCTOBER 3, 1977**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:08 a.m.

The Bishop of Nebraska read the Lesson.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in Prayers.

**Birthday Greetings to Bishop and Mrs. John E. Hines**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved birthday greetings be sent to Bishop and Mrs. John E. Hines. Seconded by the Bishop of Washington. The motion carried unanimously.

**Motion carried**

The text was as follows:

"The 188th meeting of the House of Bishops assembled in Port St. Lucie, Florida on October 3, 1977, sends its love, best wishes and congratulations to John and Helen Hines on the occasion of your mutual 67th birthday. We give thanks to God for your lives and your leadership among us and wish you godspeed in the years ahead."

**Office of a Bishop**

The Bishop of Montana, Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development, introduced the Committee's report on the Office of a Bishop. He introduced the Bishop of Rochester, who spoke on the Committee's work.

The Bishop of Rochester then introduced:

1. The Rev. David R. Covell, Jr., Director of the Ecumenical Consultants, Inc., who spoke to the response bishops had made to individual questionnaires.
2. Mr. Samuel Seiffer was introduced to review the findings as a result of the questionnaire returns.
3. Ms. Adair Lummis made additional commentary on the report which was before the House.

The Bishop of Rochester called upon Bishop Richards to outline group procedures for group meetings, which were to follow.

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 10:30 a.m. to go to group meetings.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 2:08 P.M.

**Marriage and Ordination of Homosexuals**

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, presented the committee's report entitled "The Marriage and Ordination of Homosexuals."

The House of Bishops recognizes that during this triennium a Joint Commission of the General Convention has been instructed to explore the problem of human

sexuality. While we await the report of this Commission two years hence, questions on human sexuality vex and perplex the Church today.

Bishops, commissioned as pastors and teachers of the Church, charged with interpreting the canons, and serving as chief liturgical officers in a diocese, are asked on occasion to rule on the use of the marriage service for persons of the same sex. Bishops, likewise, as guides for prospective ordinands and as the ordaining minister, have encountered in the past, and may in the future encounter, persons seeking ordination who acknowledge their homosexual orientation and, in some instances, overt homosexual behaviour.

### CONCERNING HOLY MATRIMONY

Both in the Old Testament and in the New Testament the understanding of sex is rooted in the conviction that the divine image in humanity is incomplete without both man and woman. Hence, the aim of sexuality, as understood in Christian terms, is not merely satisfaction or procreation but completeness. Interpersonal completeness — “The two shall become one” — is the ancient prescription, a union of differences. This does not mean simply genital differences, but differences of personality, temperament, social function, aspiration — all gathered into the symbol of “two shall become one.”

The biblical understanding rejects homosexual practice. Heterosexual sex is clearly and repeatedly affirmed as God’s will for humanity. The teaching of Jesus about marriage, the teaching of Paul and other biblical writers are unanimous and undeviating in portraying heterosexual love as God’s will and therefore good and normative, at the same time keeping in mind our Lord’s recognition (*cf.* Matthew 19:12) that there is also virtue in the celibate life. It is clear from Scripture that heterosexual marriage is unanimously affirmed and that homosexual activity is condemned. It is not clear from Scripture just what morality attaches to homosexual orientation, but the Christian message of redemption and sanctification is one of graceful acceptance leading to graceful wholeness for all people.

The Church, therefore, is right to confine its nuptial blessing exclusively to heterosexual marriage. Homosexual unions witness to incompleteness. For the Church to institutionalize by liturgical action a relationship that violates its own teaching about sex is inadmissible.

The Church’s liturgical action is corporate. It is also public. It witnesses to what the Church stands for — and to what it advocates as good for society as a whole.

With respect to the question of ordaining homosexuals it is crucial to distinguish between (a) an advocating and/or practicing (wilful and habitual) homosexual and, (b) one with a dominant homosexual orientation only.

In the case of an advocating and/or practicing (wilful and habitual) homosexual, ordination is inadmissible; first, because ordination is a corporate act which proclaims our understanding of ministry, the Church thereby sets forth its values, not simply for itself, but in evangelistic terms for the social order. The ordination of an advocating and/or practicing homosexual, therefore, involves the Church in a public denial of its own theological and moral norms on sexuality.

Second, one of the vows required of an ordinand commits him or her to the fashioning of personal (and family or community) life after the manner of Christ so as to be an example to the Church.

The ordination of an advocating and/or practicing homosexual would require the Church’s sanction of such a life style, not only as acceptable, but worthy of



emulation. Our present understanding of biblical and theological truth would make this impossible.

In our consideration of the two issues above, we call the attention of all Christians to the resolution of the 65th General Convention which expressed its conviction

“that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance and pastoral concern and care of the Church”

and that, furthermore, they

“are entitled to equal protection of the laws with all other citizens, and calls upon our society to see that such protection is provided in actuality.”

With dismay and with shock we note the deprivation of civil rights and the development of mass hysteria in parts of this country directed against persons known as homosexuals.

The same Gospel which persuades us that homosexuality is not an acceptable practice for Christians also compels us to treat every person of any sexual orientation as a child of God, entitled to our pastoral concern and guarantees his or her civil rights.

### Minority Report on Homosexuality

The Bishop of California then presented the Minority report for the Committee on Theology entitled “Statement on Homosexuality Presented by the Rt. Rev. Kilmer Myers as the Minority Report of the Theology Committee.”

The Bishops of Utah and New York requested that their names be added to the Minority Report of the Theology Committee.

The 1976 General Convention adopted the following resolution: “...it is the sense of this General Convention that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern of the Church.”

While this resolution rules out all cruel attacks on homosexual men and women, it makes no judgement concerning the homosexual expression of sexuality. Rather, the Church at large was requested to study and deepen its understanding of human sexuality including homosexuality in preparation for the Denver Convention of 1979.

Our Lord’s promise is to guide His Church always. We can depend on that. As we search for God’s will we must make difficult decisions. Most of these relate to the question: “What behavior can be judged appropriate for homosexual persons?” Specifically, can we accept open and honest homosexual relationships as morally good? Can we accept the ordination of individuals who openly acknowledge their homosexual identity: or, to put it another way, is homosexuality sinful?

Sometimes it certainly is. But is it sinful in and of itself? And, if so, at what point? When two members of the same sex hold hands? Embrace? Kiss? or is genital activity the sole criterion? Certainly homosexual *behavior* is *sometimes* sinful. But, sometimes heterosexual behavior also is sinful. Gays in very large numbers we have with us. We always have. Shall we refuse to baptize them? Refuse them the Holy Communion? Shall we, instead, burn them? (Note the derivation of the word ‘faggot’!) If we say ‘no’ to Baptism and Eucharist and if we say ‘yes’ to Levitical penalty, we shall not be talking much about Jesus of Nazareth – at least as through the years many have come to understand His life, His message, His posture, His demeanor, and His end.



Sexual promiscuity cannot be condoned in any form. It is destructive and dehumanizing. It should be our conviction that persons, male or female, who earnestly desire to give loving expression to their innate humanity – even if they relate sexually to another of the same sex – are persons acceptable to the God who sold all He had in order to buy the world (us).

The foundational sacrament of the Christian Church is Baptism. If, for example, a person comes to a clergy person desiring Holy Baptism stating that he/she is a homosexual living with a homosexual partner and planning to continue to do so, what should be the response of that clergy person? It is our conviction that *any* condition or circumstance which *ipso facto* would bar *any* person from ordination would also make that person ineligible to receive the *primary* sacraments of Baptism and Eucharist. All the other sacraments flow from these. Is it our intent then to 'withdraw' Baptism from such persons? To excommunicate them? If we cannot ordain them, then they should not seek Baptism. Nor, indeed, can we admit them to the Table of the Lord. And, if human sexuality – admittedly a gray area in this modern day – becomes a criterion for Baptism and admittance to the Eucharist, we in truth are in grave trouble. Once again we are required to raise the question of Law and Grace. If a person can be baptized and admitted to the Holy Communion, he or she (the personal call to ministry by the Holy Spirit and the consent of the Church being present) can be ordained to the ministry of the Catholic Church. We see no alternative. Indeed, we welcome this new insight as yet another bond and Christian step toward the liberation of all God's people for humanness at its highest level.

Jesus was a sexual person. He could not have been a human being were He not. It is clear from the Gospel accounts that He had an honest, open relationship with both men and women. Given the social conditioning of His day and time, this was most unusual, especially with regard to women, and probably was a favor leading to the event of His death. Our assumption about His sexual life is that He was a celibate throughout His short time among us. We do know, however, that the highest objective of His life and ministry was fidelity to 'the other,' the neighbor. His teachings (as in the Sermon on the Mount and in the Parables) all point to this. Everything was for 'the other.' Nothing was to be held back – even life itself. The wholeness of His love, united as it was with the love of His Father, was directed toward others – even those whom the dogs despised, the outcast, the 'godforsaken,' those outside the 'hedge of Israel.' Confronted, then, with this Parable of God, this Jesus of Nazareth, we find ourselves in a totally new relationship with our fellow human beings. If, for example, one among us were to be homosexual and a loving, open, accepting person, we would say he would be far nearer to this Jesus, now the Risen Jesus Christ, than any heterosexual person who hates, despises, and uses others. It is humanness that matters. To be a Christian is to be radically human. The model for humanness is Jesus.

To stand up for the radically human, *i.e.* Christian, always is costly. It can result in loss of position, standing, the respect of many – even those in one's own family. And yet there is a deep yearning in millions of human hearts that the Church of Christ return to its foundational beginnings. Those beginnings are rooted in the life, the teaching, the demeanor, the posture, the end of the Jew, the man from Nazareth. This beloved Founder did not declare Himself on every human issue. But we do know what His directions were. They were to show us that God's cause is man's cause. And God's cause is our full humanization. It is with that revolutionary matter – that revolution about God and about humanity – that we are called to struggle. We may make terrible mistakes, as His children often have in the past and

in this generation. Yet the greatest mistake we could possibly make would be *not* to struggle. Does Jesus go too far? Does He ask too much? Is this unqualified, unconditional love of 'the other' (the Prodigal Son) unsupportable in ordinary, rational life? Of course, it is! And so we must be dangerously different — if we are to be disciples of Jesus Christ, the Jew, the One who was chosen to arise from death, and is exalted now at the right hand of God.

Having said all this, it seems appropriate to suggest specific directions and actions for the Church.

We fully recognize that the position we take here with respect to homosexual persons, whether male or female, does not reflect the views generally held in the Church. While there is, to be sure, a growing disposition to accept these persons in a pastoral manner as Children of God, they nevertheless often are looked upon as deviants (*i.e.*, from the sexual norm of the majority of humans) or even as perverted, as unnatural. Clearly it is not the homosexuality of persons which disturbs most of us as pastors in the Church; it is the homosexual act, the genital expression of homosexual love. These acts have been regarded as outside the 'natural order.' Some modern theologians, *e.g.* Karl Barth, have maintained this point of view. (Given this perspective, one must responsibly ask whether, indeed, celibacy is in the 'natural order'.) Other theologians, Baum and Pittenger for example, have maintained that the traditional natural-theology-view of human nature is too static and fixed. They argue for a more open, developmental, process-view of human nature. For them, it is the opening up of humanness, after the model of Jesus, the acceptance of 'the other', the responsibility and sensitivity toward 'the other' which matters — not Aristotelian or Thomistic theory of the orders of creation. It is *human* that He made us. That, we think, is the biblical *prius*.

Why some persons are sexually oriented toward the same sex appears to be a mystery. But such persons exist; they were born, just as left-handed persons were born. Our options — in the face of this — are: 1) to reject them; 2) to accept them as persons, but *not* accept their homosexual life-style; and 3) to accept their life-style (including their responsible genital expression of it) *without making any claims* about its equality with heterosexual life-styles yet recognizing that a minority of human beings are oriented in this direction.

If we now or in the future accept the third option, attitudes toward sexual lifestyles in our congregations will need to change. The public kiss of greeting, holding hands, dancing with the appropriate partner at the parish dance by homosexual persons, must come to be accepted by the dominant heterosexual group. Otherwise, a merely theoretical acceptance of this life-style would be utterly hypocritical.

We do not see this happening in the Church at large nor in our own Diocese in the near future, save perhaps in a few parishes. But we believe from the depths of our souls that we must begin now to enable it to happen where it may. Sooner or later it must take place if we take seriously the demand of Jesus Christ that we become radically human.

If we now or in the future accept the third option we need to be specific about homosexual men or women who are ministers in the Church. They must be persons of good character; they never should flaunt their sexuality; should they have a companion they should not dissemble the fact; their ethical standards in such a union should be no different from those of their heterosexual brothers and sisters in Christ with whom all are united in Baptism. Once again, the fullest possible realization of humanness, patterned after the humanity of Jesus, is the goal —

together with the realization that in a fallen world this plenitude is quite impossible and that, therefore, we *all* must through ourselves upon that grace of God revealed by and embodied in the historic personhood of our Lord, Jesus Christ.

Acceptance of the third option will move us into unknown ethical and social territory. Yet, did we know what the levelling of relations between whites and black former slaves would do to white society? I know and you know that it was and is and will be increasingly liberating and humanizing – for both blacks and whites.

As we continue to wrestle with the meaning of the historical ministry and risen presence of the Christ who in Hans Kung's phrase equated God's cause with man's cause we remember that the people about whom we speak are our people. They are our brothers and sisters, our sons and daughters, our husbands and wives, our neices and nephews. They are baptized. They are the friend for whom we are to lay down our life. They are the gentiles with whom Peter learned to eat. Together we are the Body of Christ.

The spirit of reconciliation is magnanimous. Yet, the spirit of reconciliation to homosexuals does not exist. The Church's ministry to those who dissent with the decisions of the Church concerning the ordination of women has been affirmed by the Bishops. Let us now affirm the Church's mission to be reconciled to this unknown body of men and women who are homosexual.

The Bishop of Ohio moved the adoption of the Statement of the Committee on Theology. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved the adoption of the following amendment.

That the following phrase in the first paragraph in the section called "Concerning Holy Matrimony":

"but all the differences biological and cultural that distinguish male and female" be substituted for "but differences of personality, temperament, social function, aspiration..."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of South Carolina moved that the last sentence of paragraph four be deleted. It reads as follows:

"It is not clear from Scripture just what morality attaches to homosexual orientation, but the Christian message of redemption and sanctification is one of graceful acceptance leading to graceful wholeness for all people."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of North Carolina. Following discussion, the amendment failed.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of Nevada moved the following substitute motion:

That the report of the Committee on Theology be received by the House of Bishops. The motion was seconded by Bishop Swift.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Michigan moved the adoption of the following substitute motion for the Report of the Committee on Theology.

In September 1976 the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Minneapolis, approved three resolutions as follows:

1. That homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with other persons upon the love, acceptance and pastoral concern and care of the Church.
2. Homosexual persons are entitled to equal protection of the law with all other citizens and the Church should work for such changes in our society, and
3. That the Church in general engage in serious study and dialogue in the area of human sexuality (including homosexuality) as it pertains to various aspects of life, particularly living styles, employment, housing and education.

While we as a Church await the results of this study to which we have committed ourselves, we wish to state for clarification that neither the Episcopal Church as a corporate body, nor we as bishops, have ever endorsed, condoned or encouraged sexual activity between homosexual persons. Similarly, we have never approved the *misuse* of one's homosexuality any more than we approve the *misuse* of one's heterosexuality and this includes molestation of another, solicitation of another, or any form of promiscuity.

What we have done and are trying to do is to be involved in what many thoughtful Christians today believe to be a crucial issue, deserving of the Church's attention and pastoral care. We believe that the Church manifesting the love of Christians for all persons has a responsibility to enter into dialogue and discussion in order to provide a voice for minority and powerless groups within any Christian Society who need desperately to be heard. Such an attitude we believe, makes it possible for each of us as concerned Christians to learn something of other persons in our own community. By supporting all members of the Church where they are and where they exist with an understanding and compassion for one another we may enable each other to discover a deeper relationship with Christians. We do not think we accomplish this by making denunciatory and condemnatory judgments on people who are striving hard to be committed Christians.

In the meantime let us remember that the Gospel of Jesus Christ compels us to treat every person of any sexual orientation as a child of God entitled to our pastoral concern and guaranteed his or her civil rights.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Swift.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the substitute motion be tabled. The motion to table was seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

**Motion to table carried**

The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the words "divine image in humanity" be replaced with the words "human nature as created by God" in the third paragraph.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of Quincy moved the adoption of the following amendment:

"The same Gospel which leads us to the above conclusion also compels" be substituted for the words "The same Gospel which persuades us that homosexuality is not an acceptable practice for Christians also"

Following discussion the amendment carried.

**Amendment adopted**



The original motion as amended by the House of Bishops was then presented to the House by the Bishop of Ohio as the resolution:

The House of Bishops recognizes that during this triennium a Joint Commission of the General Convention has been instructed to explore the problem of human sexuality. While we await the report of this Commission two years hence, questions on human sexuality vex and perplex the Church today.

Bishops, commissioned as pastors and teachers of the Church, charged with interpreting the canons, and serving as chief liturgical officers in a diocese, are asked on occasion to rule on the use of the marriage service for persons of the same sex. Bishops, likewise, as guides for prospective ordinands and as the ordaining minister, have encountered in the past, and may in the future encounter, persons seeking ordination who acknowledge their homosexual orientation and, in some instances, overt homosexual behaviour.

### CONCERNING HOLY MATRIMONY

Both in the Old Testament and in the New Testament the understanding of sex is rooted in the conviction that the divine image in humanity is incomplete without both man and woman. Hence, the aim of sexuality, as understood in Christian terms, is not merely satisfaction or procreation but completeness. Interpersonal completeness – “The two shall become one” – is the ancient prescription, a union of differences. This does not mean simply genital differences, but all the differences biological and cultural that distinguish male and female all gathered into the symbol of “two shall become one.”

The biblical understanding rejects homosexual practice. Heterosexual sex is clearly and repeatedly affirmed as God’s will for humanity. The teaching of Jesus about marriage, the teaching of Paul and other biblical writers are unanimous and undeviating in portraying heterosexual love as God’s will and therefore good and normative at the same time keeping in mind our Lord’s recognition (*cf.* Matthew 19:12) that there is also virtue in the celibate life. It is clear from Scripture that heterosexual marriage is unanimously affirmed and that homosexual activity is condemned. It is not clear from Scripture just what morality attaches to homosexual orientation, but the Scripture just what morality attaches to homosexual orientation, but the Christian message of redemption and sanctification is one of graceful acceptance leading to graceful wholeness for all people.

The Church, therefore, is right to confine its nuptial blessing exclusively to heterosexual marriage. Homosexual unions witness to incompleteness. For the Church to institutionalize by liturgical action a relationship that violates its own teaching about sex is inadmissible.

The Church’s liturgical action is corporate. It is also public. It witnesses to what the Church stands for – and to what it advocates as good for society as a whole.

### CONCERNING THE ORDINATION OF HOMOSEXUALS

With respect to the question of ordaining homosexuals it is crucial to distinguish between (a) an advocating and/or practicing – (wilful and habitual) homosexual and, (b) one with a dominant homosexual orientation only.

In the case of an advocating and/or practicing homosexual, ordination is inadmissible; First, because ordination is a corporate act which proclaims our understanding of ministry, the Church thereby sets forth its values, not simply for itself, but in evangelistic terms for the social order. The ordination of an advocating

and/or practicing homosexual, therefore, involves the Church in a public denial of its own theological and moral norms on sexuality.

Second, one of the vows required of an ordinand commits him or her to the fashioning of personal (and family or community) life after the manner of Christ so as to be an example to the Church.

The ordination of an advocating and/or practicing homosexual would require the Church's sanction of such a life style, not only as acceptable, but worthy of emulation. Our present understanding of biblical and theological truth would make this impossible.

\* \* \* \* \*

In our consideration of the two issues above, we call the attention of all Christians to the resolution of the 65th General Convention which expressed its conviction

"that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance and pastoral concern and care of the Church"

and that, furthermore, they

"are entitled to equal protection of the laws with all other citizens, and calls upon our society to see that such protection is provided in actuality."

With dismay and with shock we note the deprivation of civil rights and the development of mass hysteria in parts of this country directed against persons known as homosexuals.

"The same gospel which leads us to the above conclusion also compels us to treat every person of any sexual orientation as a child of God, entitled to our pastoral concern and guaranteed his or her civil rights there is also virtue in the celibate life. It is clear from Scripture that heterosexual marriage is unanimously affirmed and that homosexual activity is condemned. It is not clear from Scripture just what morality attaches to homosexual orientation, but the Christian message of redemption and sanctification is one of graceful acceptance leading to graceful wholeness for all people.

The Church, therefore, is right to confine its nuptial blessing exclusively to heterosexual marriage. Homosexual unions witness to incompleteness. For the Church to institutionalize by liturgical action a relationship that violates its own teaching about sex is inadmissible.

The Church's liturgical action is corporate. It is also public. It witnesses to what the Church stands for – and to what it advocates as good for society as a whole.

**Motion carried**

The following bishops asked to be recorded as abstaining: the Bishops of Rochester, Nevada and Michigan.

The following bishops asked to be recorded as voting against the report: Bishop Mosley and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

### **Conferring Holy Orders on Professed Homosexual**

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following resolution: Be it

*Resolved*, that in view of the historic understanding of homosexuality by Christians and the Christian tradition, the House of Bishops states its strong disapproval of the unilateral action of the Bishop, the Standing Committee, and the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese of New York in conferring Holy



Orders upon a person who is a professed homosexual and who advocates homosexuality as a legitimate life style.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Virginia.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved the adoption of the amendment that words "Standing Committee" be deleted from the resolution.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Central New York.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of North Dakota moved the adoption of the following substitute motion.

That the Resolution be referred back to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions for further consideration.

The substitute was seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

**Substitute failed**

Bishop Gordon moved that the resolution be tabled. The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

**Motion to table carried**

### **Licensing of Professed Homosexuals**

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions moved the adoption of the following resolution: Be it

*Resolved*, that in view of the statement of the Bishop of California which seeks guidance from this House concerning the licensing in the Diocese of California of a professed homosexual person, it is the mind of the House that the same principles adopted by this House for such a person seeking ordination should be applied to any person seeking a license to officiate as an ordained minister of the Church.

The resolution was seconded by the Bishop of Montana.

The Bishop of Erie moved the adoption of the following amendment that the words "Be it Resolved, that in view of the statement of the Bishop of California which seeks guidance from this House concerning the licensing in the Diocese of California of a professed homosexual person, it is the mind of the House" be deleted.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of Central New York moved the previous question. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The motion failed by a vote of 68 to 49.

**Motion failed**

The Bishop of Western New York moved the adoption of the following resolution:

In light of the principles concerning homosexuality adopted by this House as contained in the report of its committee on Theology, it is the mind of this House that, pending further inquiry and study by the Church, no Bishop of this Church shall confer Holy Orders in violation of these principles.

The resolution was seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

Resolution carried

# Recess

The House of Bishops recessed for 15 minutes at 4:29 p.m.

The House of Bishops reconvened at 4:44 p.m.

## "Statement of Conscience"

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, moved the adoption of the following report: "A Statement of Conscience."

The decision of General Convention to authorize the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate has raised anew problems of the Christian's obligations in cases of conscience.

(1) For those either opposed to this decision, unable genuinely to affirm it or unable to accept it, the problems arise in a special form. Are such persons to regard themselves as disloyal Episcopalians or to be regarded by others as disloyal if they do not implement or participate in implementing that decision?

(a) It may be claimed that they are bound by the canon (III.9.1) because the suggestions of a conscience clause was by many felt unnecessary at Minneapolis. Yet much of the discussion at that time centered around protecting a bishop's conscience, and it was asserted that a bishop cannot be forced to ordain anyone. Now, however, it has become more clear that the issues involve clergy and lay persons, not just bishops. Furthermore, the bishop's possible involvement includes more than only the matter of ordaining or not ordaining. Those who are opposed to such ordinations or are uneasy about their rightness require greater assurance of respect for conscience.

(b) It is oversimplifying to demand obedience to the canon just as one does for every other canon. This particular issue involves judgment on matters of deepest theological import, such as one's interpretation of Scripture and the authority of Scripture, the nature and force of Tradition, as well as the nature of the Church and of the Anglican Communion. The issue is much more clearly subject to problems of conscience than, for example, a canon on the Church Pension Fund or the number of joint commissions.

(c) The meaning of a law involves not only the wording of the legislation, but also the intent of the legislation. Did General Convention intend (1) to make certain that dioceses prepared to ordain women were assured that they had the approval of the Episcopal Church in going ahead or (2) to require such action even by dioceses not yet prepared to act nor persuaded that they could rightly do so? By the nature of the case absolute proof is impossible, but majority opinion would seem to support the first understanding. At any rate there are adequate grounds for seeing at least sufficient doubt about the intent of the legislation, so as to inhibit insistence that women priests be accepted by all and at once.

(d) The basic Anglican position has been to insist upon that which is clearly discerned from Scripture interpreted by the Tradition of the undivided Church, and enlightened by Spirit-guided reason, while refraining from the imposition of that which cannot be so demonstrated. Some would claim that Scripture and Tradition forbid the ordination of women, but General Convention did not accept that assertion. Yet many believe the rightness of such ordinations has not from these basic sources

been clearly demonstrated. One is not a disloyal Anglican if he or she abstains from implementing the decision or continues to be convinced it was in error.

(2) Those convinced of the rightness of the ordination of women are spared the particular problem of conscience just sketched. They may, however, when they find themselves in the minority in a diocese or parish, be made to feel much the same way. The action of General Convention and even some of the points listed above can reassure them. Yet they are faced, as are those of opposing views with the burden of living in this Communion at a time when Episcopalians disagree on matters of great importance. How as Christians do we deal with such circumstances?

(3) For all persons wrestling with the implications of these decisions, the following observations may be helpful:

(a) We respect the conscience of others, neither despising nor condemning those whose convictions differ from our own. St. Paul was sensitive to a grave matter of conscience when he said, concerning meats offered to idols, "The man who eats must not hold in contempt the man who does not, and he who does not eat must not pass judgment on the man who does; for God has accepted him" (Rom. 14:3).

(b) We avoid any kind of pressure which might lead a fellow Christian to contravene his or her conscience; for it is evil for anyone to do what is believed to be wrong, whether that belief be right or mistaken (Rom. 14:20). Every Christian has a charge to perceive and prevent any wrong pressure, but since episcopacy serves as the principal ministerial symbol and means of unity in the church, a bishop has a special responsibility. Such pressures as social ostracism, black-listing for diocesan positions, threats of denying consideration for another post, the displeasure of superiors, and so on may lead to an offense against conscience which is an offense against Christ (I Cor. 8:12).

(c) We see an informed conscience for ourselves and for others. The gift of true discrimination in moral decisions is an object of prayer for the Christian (Phil. 1:10), and we dare not assume that our first opinion is the final answer. A vital part of this desire for an informed conscience is a willingness to seek that corporate understanding of the Faith which is possible only for the Church as a whole (Eph. 3:18).

(d) We hold fast to the Anglican tradition which seeks to distinguish between what is required or not required of believers. Anglican comprehensiveness is not just trying to be gentlemen, not weak so-called "tolerance," and certainly not numbers-seeking. Rather it is this distinction between what must be believed by a Christian and what cannot be clearly demonstrated from basic Christian sources, together with the awareness that the Spirit leads the Church into further penetration of the Truth (John 14:26, 16:13). Since Jesus Christ is the Truth, there can be no adding to the Truth, but there is a promise of deepened understanding of that Truth as the Spirit guides the Church. It is tempting to cry to others as to ourselves, "The Church — love it or leave it." Yet to say it hastily assumes that we already know fully what it is, much less what the Church will be like when brought at last to "nothing less than the full stature of Christ" (Eph. 4:13). Leaving this Communion or forcing others to leave interferes with the process of searching together for that fuller penetration of the truth.

(e) We need the precious gift of patience. St. Paul was rather confident of his theological insight and was not a very permissive man by nature. He could write, however, "Let us then keep to this way of thinking, those of us who are mature. If there is any point on which you think differently, this also God will make plain to you." (Phil. 3:15).

(f) We need to trust that our fellow Christians are indeed seeking the truth, even if we feel they could find it faster by just asking us. Yet even when it is hard to trust in their seeking, we still may trust in the power of the Spirit to enlighten us all. For we do have our Lord's promise that "the Holy Spirit will guide us into all Truth."

(4) In the light of all this and in keeping with our intention at Minneapolis, we affirm that no Bishop, Priest, Deacon or Lay Person should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities as a result of his or her conscientious objection to the 65th General Convention's action with regard to the ordination of women to the priesthood or episcopate.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Quincy. The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved the adoption of the following amendment. That the word "undivided" be deleted in Sec. 1(d). The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of Michigan moved the adoption of the following amendment. That Sec. 1(c) be deleted from the report.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion failed**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved to add the words "or support of" to the next to last line of the last paragraph between the words "to" and "the." The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Lexington. The motion to adopt the Conscience Statement as amended carried.

**Amendment adopted  
Motion as amended carried**

*[The resolution, as amended, is identical with the text beginning on page B-193, except for the following concluding paragraph.]*

(4) In the light of all this and in keeping with our intention at Minneapolis, we affirm that no Bishop, Priest, Deacon or Lay Person should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities as a result of his or her conscientious objection to or support of the 65th General Convention's action with regard to the ordination of women to the priesthood or episcopate.

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved B-20 as revised by the Ministry Committee. Seconded by the Bishop of Idaho.

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops, while acknowledging the right of any bishop including the Presiding Bishop to act out of his own conscience on the matter of ordaining women, nonetheless recognizes that this Church by its highest governing authority has voted to admit qualified women to the Priesthood and Episcopate and we continue to celebrate and give thanks for this decision.

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1977**

---

The Bishop of Nevada recommended that B-20 be referred to the Council on Advice, and with the consent of the Committee Chairman, the Presiding Bishop made the referral.

### **Adjournment**

Following announcements, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 5:47 p.m.

**FOURTH DAY**

PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA  
OCTOBER 4, 1977

**House Convened**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:05 a.m.

The Bishop of Oklahoma read the Lesson.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in Prayer.

The Presiding Bishop requested the Vice-Chairman, the Bishop Suffragan of Oregon, to take the Chair.

**Role of Ministry**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry led a presentation on the role of Ministry as mandated by the Minneapolis General Convention (Ref. Report to the 1976 General Convention of the Episcopal Church by the Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry.) The Bishop of Chicago introduced the Bishop of Southern Ohio to address the House.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio introduced the Very Rev. Urban T. Holmes, Dean of the School of Theology, the University of the South, representing the Council of Deans of the Seminaries of the Episcopal Church.

Dean Holmes spoke primarily to the implications of having a moratorium on accepting applicants for Holy Orders. For the non-stipendiary clergy, he called attention to the need for them to have more training, rather than less, in preparation for priesthood.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio introduced the Rev. James L. Lowery, Jr., Executive Director of Enablement, Inc., Boston. He addressed the non-stipendiary ministry and also the diaconate.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio introduced the Bishop of Massachusetts who spoke on the work of the Board for Theological Education, as well as the other topics previously introduced.

The Bishop of Chicago opened the House to questions to the panel. The panel included the speakers, plus Mr. Richard L. Rising, former coordinator, Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry.

Discussion followed between members of the House and members of the Ministry Committee Panel.

Following the discussion the Bishop of Chicago moved a resolution on the Study of the Diaconate:

*Resolved:* That the House of Bishops request the Episcopal Church Foundation to underwrite a study on the plan of the Diaconate, working with the Council for the Development of Ministry of the Executive Council in consultation with the House of Bishops' Committee on Ministry and to report to the General Convention of 1979.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**



### **Recess**

The House recessed at 11:35 a.m. for 15 minutes.

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 11:48 a.m.

### **Noonday Prayers**

Bishop Gordon led the House in Noonday Prayers.

### **Urban Coalition**

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Urban Bishops' Coalition, presented the work, purpose and plans of the Urban Coalition.

The Bishop of Washington called upon various members of the Coalition to address the House, the first being the Bishop of Ohio.

The Bishop of Ohio described the purpose of the Coalition and some projects they are to undertake. Five cities are to be visited in the future to sponsor hearings.

The Bishop of Massachusetts described the hearings as ministry to those outside the Church, as listening posts for Church leadership, and as a possible low-key model for future projection.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark spoke to the possible impact of the urban hearings on the individual dioceses.

The Bishop of Alabama spoke on the possible expectation the hearings might have for each individual city.

The Bishop of Chicago expressed the hope that the hearings might be a forum to draw together many groups to tackle common problems together.

The Bishop of Washington asked the House for questions of the Urban Coalition Panel, and discussions followed.

### **Point of Privilege**

The Bishop of Kentucky, on a point of personal privilege, read a statement on interpretation of the Theology Committee's Conscience Clause. The statement was referred to the Committee on Theology.

### **Announcements and Recess**

The Secretary made announcements. The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 12:41 p.m.

### **Executive Session**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order and the Chairman for the Dispatch of Business moved that the House go at once into Executive Session to nominate for Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces. Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The House went into executive session at 2:08 p.m.

The House rose from executive session at 2:50 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 3:04 p.m.

### **Nominations for Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces**

The Secretary reported the following action of the House taken in Executive Session.

The following were nominated as Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces

**From the Nominating Committee:**

Allen W. Brown, Jr.  
Charles L. Burgreen  
Edward I. Swanson  
John F. Walker

**From the floor:**

Francis B. Sayre, Jr.  
Herbert W. Bolles  
Samuel R. Hardman  
Cally Herbert Jarrett  
Charles Lovett Keyser

**Venture in Mission**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business moved that the House go into a Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop asked the Bishop of Arkansas to take the Chair. Then the Presiding Bishop addressed the House on Venture in Mission.

The Bishop of Arkansas addressed the House on the plan and purpose of the afternoon session and served as the moderator for the Venture in Mission presentation.

The Bishop of Arkansas called upon Bishop Gosnell to speak to the House as to why he had agreed to work for Venture in Mission, namely as an evangelistic endeavor.

The Bishop of Arkansas asked Bishop Millard, Co-ordinator for Venture in Mission, to address "How to Make Venture in Mission an endeavor in Commitment and Renewal."

The Bishop of Arkansas called upon Luetta Bailey to describe the contents of the Venture In Mission notebook.

The Bishop of Arkansas called upon Pam Chinnis to speak on Mission Opportunities, with 5 catagories which were, World as Community, Educational Institutions, Social Concerns, Congregations Life and Mission, and Special Ministries.

The Bishop of Arkansas called upon Mr. Paul Howell, head of the National Venture in Mission Campaign.

Following Mr. Howell's address the Bishop of Arkansas opened the floor for questions to the Venture in Mission Panel.

The Bishop of Central Florida asked for an indication from the House as to whether the House desired to find a time to divided into small groups to discuss Venture in Mission. The House response was affirmative to go into groups at a time when it could be scheduled.

Following discussion the Chairman for the Dispatch of Business moved that the House rise from the Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

**Motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop resumed the Chair.

**Point of Privilege**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark on a point of personal privilege extended birthday greetings to the wife of the Bishop of Nevada.

**Announcements and Adjournment**

Following announcements, the House adjourned at 6:05 p.m.

**FIFTH DAY**

PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA  
OCTOBER 5, 1977

**House Convened**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 10:00 a.m.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis read the Lesson.

**Remembrance of Deceased Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayers, including remembrance of those bishops who had departed this life since the last meeting of the House.

*September 23, 1976*

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

Retired Bishop of Western Northern Carolina

*February 23, 1977*

The Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke

Retired Bishop of Bethlehem

*April 16, 1977*

The Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant

Retired Bishop of Fond du Lac

*May 31, 1977*

The Rt. Rev. Richard Anislie Kirchhoffer

Retired Bishop of Indianapolis

*June 6, 1977*

The Rt. Rev. James Parker Clements

Resigned Bishop Suffragan of Texas

*July 5, 1977*

The Rt. Rev. Hamilton H. Kellogg

Retired Bishop of Minnesota

*July 9, 1977*

The Rt. Rev. E. Hamilton West

Retired Bishop of Florida

*August 11, 1977*

The Rt. Rev. Dudley B. McNeil

Retired Bishop of Western Michigan

*August 23, 1977*

Robert E. Campbell

Retired Bishop of Liberia

September 6, 1977

Joseph C. Minnis

Retired Bishop of Colorado

### **Congratulations to the Presiding Bishop**

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on a point of personal privilege, moved the following resolution:

*Resolved*, that this House extend its congratulations to the Presiding Bishop upon his election and upon his marriage, this being the anniversary of both. Motion seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Motion carried with applause**

### **Respect for Episcopal Authority**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, called upon the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore) to make the first part of the committee's report.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore) moved the resolution from the Report of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops as follows:

*Resolved*, that this House

- (1) Reaffirms the principle of respect for the episcopal authority of a bishop within his own Diocese (Constitution Article II, Subsection 3); and be it further

*Resolved*, that this House

- (2) Deplores the intervention of the Rt. Rev. Albert Chambers into Dioceses where he had been specifically requested not to perform episcopal acts and disagrees with his stated reasons for having done so; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this House

- (3) Supports and sustains the Bishop of Los Angeles and his Diocese in the handling of the invasion of his episcopal jurisdiction, and further we support the other Diocesan Bishops whose jurisdictions have been affected by similar invasions.

invasions.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

Bishop Mosley moved division of the resolution into three (3) parts. Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester. The motion carried by a vote of 65 yes, 51 no.

**Motion carried**

Bishop Chambers was asked to address the House, and did so expressing the reasons for his actions. He then answered questions directed to him.

The Bishop of Georgia moved to table. Seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Motion failed**

The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland moved that the Resolution be re-referred to the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops. Seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

**Motion carried**

### **"Task Force on Negotiation"**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, moved the resolution re: "Task Force on Negotiation." Seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved a substitute resolution as follows:

In response to the Presiding Bishop's request that he be authorized "to designate and assemble, with your advice, support and continuing counsel, a task force to coordinate the efforts of this Church in seeking and offering means of healing, restoring or creating anew relationship with the distressed and the separated members of this Church"

1. The Presiding Bishop appoint an Ad Hoc Committee of this House, responsible to this House, for the purposes described in his statement.

2. That it be named the Ad Hoc Committee on Restoring Relationship with the Separated Members of this Church.

3. This Committee include in its membership bishops who have dissenting parishes within their jurisdiction.

4. This Committee keep in contact with and consult with the bishops in whose jurisdiction the dissenting parishes exist.

5. This Committee make every effort to collect information and historical data about the experiences these Bishops and their Standing Committees have had concerning their negotiations with their dissenting parishes.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey.

The Bishop of Albany moved resolutions be re-referred to the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops. Seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

**Motion carried**

### **Resolution on the Presiding Bishop**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops moved the following resolution on the Presiding Bishop:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop deserves from this House a response to his raising the question of our continuing to accept the services of a Presiding Bishop who to date remains unconvinced that women can be priests, and

*Whereas*, this offer may continue to confuse Church people of differing convictions on this matter unless a response is made by this House, and

*Whereas*, it is recognized that a statement of personal conviction by the Presiding Bishop does not change the official position of this Church authorizing the ordination of women as priests and bishops, therefore be it

*Resolved*, that this House affirms the continuing leadership of Bishop Allin; that this House respects the right of the Presiding Bishop to hold a personal conviction on this issue.

Seconded by Bishop Mosley.

The Bishop of Los Angeles moved all words after the words "Bishop Allin" in last sentence be deleted. Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved a substitute amendment. Add to last sentence "trusting him to uphold the law of this Church and the decisions of General Convention in his official actions." Accepted by the Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia moved the previous question. Seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Motion carried**

### **Noonday Prayers**

Bishop Swift led the Noonday Prayers.

## Resolution on the Presiding Bishop (continued)

Vote on amendment.

Amendment adopted  
Amended resolution adopted

The amended Resolution reads as follows:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop deserves from this House a response to his raising the question of our continuing to accept the services of a Presiding Bishop who to date remains unconvinced that women can be priests, and

*Whereas*, this offer may continue to confuse Church people of differing convictions on this matter unless a response is made by this House, and

*Whereas*, it is recognized that a statement of personal conviction by the Presiding Bishop does not change the official position of this Church authorizing the ordination of women as priests and bishops, therefore be it

*Resolved*, that this House affirms the continuing leadership of Bishop Allin; that this House respects the right of the Presiding Bishop to hold a personal conviction on this issue, trusting him to uphold the law of this church and the decision of General Convention in his official actions.

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, moved to be discharged from B-20, a resolution affirming the Ordination of Women. Seconded by Bishop Wood.

Motion carried

## Statement on Collegiality

The Bishop of Albany moved this statement be received with appreciation and spread upon the minutes of the House. Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

The Bishop of Bethlehem moved "received" be changed to "adopted." Seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

Amendment failed

The vote to receive and spread the report upon the minutes carried. The report is as follows:

## "A Statement on Collegiality"

The Theological Committee of the House of Bishops has been asked to consider some of the issues raised in recent years about the nature of the authority of diocesan bishops and the meaning of the principle of "collegiality" in this connection.

The concept of collegiality, which at times appears little more than sentimentality, has, in fact, a strong basis in the exercise of *episcopate* (oversight) in the Church.

The first examples of the collegial exercise of apostolic oversight are found in Scripture (*c.f.* the Council of Jerusalem in Acts 15), and church history is full of examples of bishops taking counsel together on regional, national and international levels. Normatively, bishops have been guided in the exercise of their ministries by the decisions and counsel of other bishops.

Recent documents reflecting on the nature and exercise of episcopacy see each individual bishop as a member of a college of bishops. The 1968 Lambeth Conference of Anglican Bishops Report alluded to this when it wrote, "He can fulfill his role as focus of authority in his diocese only because his ministry is



exercised in partnership with his brother bishops and with the regional and universal Church" (page 108). It is instructive to note the general agreement in this respect from as different points of view as those represented by the Anglican Roman Catholic International Commission (ARCIC) and the Consultation on Church Union (COCU).

The Canterbury Statement, issued by ARCIC, referring to Ephesians 4:12, states that Christian ministry is for building up the church, the body of Christ, the community of reconciliation. *Episcopacy* is a responsibility of the ordained ministry and a special responsibility of the bishop as the ordained ministry, and especially the bishop, serve and signify the unity of the church. In the ordination of a bishop the presence of at least three bishops and their action of laying hands on the new bishop is the means of his reception "into their ministerial fellowship." As a result, "this new bishop and his church are within the communion of churches." In the Venice Statement, also issued by ARCIC, the role of the bishop is described as helping insure that the local church is "aware of the universal communion of which it is a part." The Statement goes on to say: "For every bishop receives at ordination both responsibility for his local church and the obligations to maintain it in living awareness and practical service of the other churches."

The "Emerging Theological Consensus" from the churches in the Consultation on Church Union has an equally clear statement of this collegiality of bishops. "Episcopacy is *collegial* in the sense that responsibility for the apostolic unity, continuity, and mission of the whole church is the special obligation of the body — or 'college' — of bishops. Though bishops are individuals responsible for the authenticity of the Church's confession and witness, no bishop is independent or autonomous in the exercise of this ministry. Just as, in a particular area or district, the bishops' work of oversight is carried out in fellowship with presbyters, laity, and deacons, so with regard to the whole Church it is carried out by the bishops as a college, acting together with the representatives of other ministries. The college of bishops, meeting for mutual counsel and operating on national or regional levels, is thus an expression of the fact that the ministry of oversight is a single ministry shared by many individuals" (Emerging Consensus #35c).

These are perplexing times. The rapidity with which the church is being challenged to state and restate its position on a score of topics and the instant communication which makes the words of one bishop immediately accessible in every diocese of the church place special burdens on this episcopal collegiality seldom experienced by the church in the past. And yet the conditions of modern technology also offer bishops opportunities for consultation and mutual support such as never was possible in former ages. This is therefore an appropriate time to reassess the significance of collegiality and to build upon its deep implications for authority in the ministry of God's Church today.

Collegiality must sometimes take into account matters involving sharp differences of conscientious conviction. There are those who for one reason or another cannot endorse a majority view or even, a fairly impressive agreement. There will be bold spirits who feel called by God to words and actions of an innovative sort which go further than any present consensus; there will be those who are not able to endorse agreement already achieved. Collegiality involves a sensitivity to such persons and a patience and forbearance expressed in a willingness to listen, to communicate and to learn. On their part, persons holding minority views will need to give whatever agreement has been achieved its due weight by remaining as open as possible to whatever truth and conviction such agreement

represents. Error and scandal are less likely to prevail if this principle of collegial action and decision is observed.

This indicates the importance of consultation among bishops whenever a bishop anticipates the need to act apart from the agreed position of the House of Bishops, or in a situation where no collegial guidelines have been set. By so doing we respect the integrity and unity of our own episcopal college and its relationship to the rest of the Church, maintaining "the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace."

Motion carried

### Announcements and Recess

Following announcements, the Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 12:32 p.m.

### House Reconvenes

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:04 p.m.

### Pastoral Development

The Bishop of Rochester, reporting for the Committee on the Office of a Bishop, responded to the results of the group meetings set up by this committee. He then introduced the Bishop of Spokane who addressed the House on Pastoral Development. Bishop Richards, Committee Chairman, addressed future opportunities for Pastoral Development.

### Enrichment of Hymnal

The Bishop of Erie presented to the House the Report of the Standing Commission on Church Music to the House of Bishops as follows:

The chief responsibility of the Standing Commission on Church is the enrichment of *The Hymnal, 1940*. This work is in two parts:

1. The searching out of hymn texts which will complement the greatly expanded worship of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer and of music to go with these texts
2. The publication of first-rate congregational settings of all of the canticles under the Eucharistic texts and other parts of the Prayer Book which will be classified under the heading of "Service Music."

Anything that our Bishops can do to make this work widely known will be of help to the SCCM. We need to have texts and tunes submitted to us so that the Hymnbook may become thoroughly representative of the Episcopal Church in all its aspects.

The other great concern of the SCCM is in the whole matter of education – education of clergy, congregations, and choirs – in the fullest possible use of music and the allied arts in liturgy. This summer the members of the SCCM are heavily involved in workshops and conferences at the national, Diocesan, and Parish levels. The Commission is preparing a "Handbook for Clergy and Musicians" on the role of music and the other arts in worship. This book should cover every aspect of what goes into liturgy – from what not to play at weddings to "how to involve every person present at the Consecration of a Bishop."

In order to be effective in this process of education, it is imperative that the SCCM be in touch with everyone who plays an instrument or sings in an Episcopal Church or Mission. The Co-ordinator is in close touch with Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commissions and is trying to secure the name and home address of every Episcopal musician. When this is done, the Church Hymnal Corporation is undertaking the task of putting all these names into their computer. This will

enable the SCCM to make immediate contact with musicians and clergy on the matter of publications and other items of news. The Commission would appreciate our Bishops' including a request for the name and address of the parish or mission musician in his list of pertinent Parish information.

The SCCM is eager to have any suggestions, advice, or counsel that our Bishops can make. These things will be considered most carefully and will be appreciated most warmly.

### **Report from Board of Examining Chaplains**

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Chairman for the General Board of Examining Chaplains of the Episcopal Church, presented the Committee's report to the House of Bishops as follows:

The General Ordination Examinations have now been given for six years. We have tried each year to improve the examination questions and the evaluations made of the Candidates' responses. Each year has brought a wider use of the GOEs by Bishops and Commissions on Ministry. In recent years, for example, 210 Candidates were examined in 1975; 254 in 1976; and 301 in 1977. All but a half dozen dioceses now regularly require their Candidates to take the GOEs.

In 1977 we believe there was a significant improvement in the quality and the comprehensiveness of the evaluations of each Candidate's work. This occurred because we required our 150 Readers to spend more time working at their joint evaluations in the seven area conferences. This year these work sessions of Readers and General Board Chaplains lasted from a Thursday night until Saturday noon. Each pair of Readers, in consultation with one or more GBEC members, prepared their joint evaluations of the papers of four Candidates. Two sets of papers were written in Spanish. These Readers-Chaplains conferences, and the small honorarium for each Reader, soak up more than half our annual budget (\$25,750 was the cost in 1977), but we are convinced this is the best way to achieve the quality of evaluations most useful to the Bishops and helpful to the Candidates.

For the past three years, in addition to the GOE essay questions, Candidates have taken a multiple choice test of 300 questions titled "The History, Literature, and Vocabulary of the Christian Tradition." At present a doctoral candidate in educational testing has programmed for the computer the scores which 786 Candidates have made on this test. More Candidates have taken this test than have completed work on the essay questions. When this computer analysis is completed, we will know more about the test's validity as a test, and about which questions should be revised, eliminated, or used again. We are also acquiring data about what a large number of seminarians know and don't know. A careful revision of this test will be made before the 1978 examinations.

We must operate on a balanced budget. The past General Convention provided the GBEC with an annual appropriation of \$32,000 and authorized us to set a fee of not more than \$100 per Candidate. For 1977 the fee was only \$50 per Candidate, and all dioceses paid for their Candidates. The fee was waived for six persons: one a Candidate from a Latin American diocese, one repeating the exams on her own volition who pleaded poverty, and four nominated by seminary Deans instead of Bishops. A final note will reach you in November about the fee for 1978, but it will probably be \$60 per Candidate. The General Convention resolution authorizing a fee also instructed us to examine all properly recommended Candidates whether or not the fees were paid.

Our total budget for 1977 is \$49,000. Of this \$43,000 has already been spent, and \$6,000 will be needed in the fall for the expenses of the GBEC meeting at the College of Preachers to prepare the 1978 GOEs, for printing, postage, secretarial work, and office expenses when we re-open the GBEC office in November.

The Rev. Dr. Massey Shepherd, Jr. has resigned from the GBEC. He has been a member of the Board since it was first constituted in 1970 and has served with the usual distinction he brings to every enterprise. At the last General Convention when the membership of the GBEC was put on a rotating basis, Dr. Shepherd was elected to a three year term as one of the six theological seminary faculty members. Title III, Canon 7, Sec. 1 authorizes the House of Bishops to fill vacancies between General Conventions. At its meeting in May the GBEC decided to nominate three persons to you, any one of which would be a useful seminary faculty member of the Board. Present faculty members on the Board come from Nashotah, General, Seabury-Western, United (in Minnesota), and Boone Porter from Roanridge, who has just become Editor of *The Living Church*, has been a faculty member at several seminaries. FitzSimons Allison and Robert Estill, now on the Board as "Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities," were both recently members of the Virginia Seminary faculty. Our nominations are:

The Rev. Shunji Nishi (Theology), Church Divinity School of the Pacific, Berkeley, California

The Rev. John E. Booty (Church History), Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge, Massachusetts

The Rev. William B. Green (Theology), Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Austin, Texas.

Each of these professors has agreed to serve, if elected. Please select one of them, or any faculty member you think preferable, to serve out Dr. Shepherd's term.

The General Board of Examining Chaplains only exists to assist the Bishops in evaluating the "satisfactory proficiency" or lack of it evidenced by diocesan Candidates for Holy Orders. Comments, criticisms, and suggestions for exam questions are always welcome. The GBEC office continues to be in Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and the Rev. Emmet Gribbin has been asked to serve another year as Administrator of the GOEs. The next exams will be given January 4-11, 1978.

The Secretary of the House of Bishops moved that the report be accepted with thanks. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Motion carried**

### **Nominations for Board of Examining Chaplains**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, to fill the three year term on the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Rev. Joseph Green, Jr., who resigned, placed in nomination the Rev. Herman Page, III, of Liberal, Kansas. The Rev. George Ross was nominated from the floor. The Rev. Herman Page, III, was elected.

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, placed in nomination to fill the three year term of Dr. Massey Shepherd, who has resigned, the Rev. Dr. William Green of Austin, Texas, who was elected.

### **Area Mission of Navajoland**

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on New Dioceses, moved the adoption of B-1:



*Whereas* General Convention 1976 accepted from the Dioceses of Utah and Arizona a cession of such portions of the said dioceses as encompasses lands of the Navajo Reservation, as well as the congregations of the Navajoland Episcopalians on or adjacent to the boundaries of the said Reservation in order that the House of Bishops may establish an Area Mission within said ceded territory in accordance with Article VI, Section 1; and

*Whereas* such cession is contingent upon the decision of the House of Bishops to establish such a mission; and

*Whereas* the present status of the area gives rise to a variety of legal and jurisdictional ambiguities; and

*Whereas* the action of General Convention 1976 as well as of the House of Bishops in 1973 and 1974 clearly indicate a desire to support and encourage Navajo Episcopalians in the development of an indigenous and vigorous Church; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops meeting at Port St. Lucie establish the Area Mission of Navajoland encompassing the portions of the Navajo Reservation in Utah and Arizona, as well as the congregations of Navajo Episcopalians adjacent to the boundaries of the said Reservation effective Advent Sunday 1977.

Be it also

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops, through the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the Standing Committee of the Episcopal Church in Navajoland, assign a Bishop of this Church to be the resident Bishop for said Area Mission; and in the event of his inability to make such an assignment that an election be called for under the provision of Article VI, Sec. 1 of the Constitution of this Church, and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Bishop of Utah be continued as Bishop-in-Charge until such assignment or election is accomplished.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved the adoption of the following substitution:

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops go on record endorsing the direction that Navajoland is moving and to present it for final action to the next General Convention.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

The Bishop of Oklahoma requested his substitute be withdrawn.

**Resolution carried**

### **Tribute to Bishop of Utah**

The Bishop of Nevada led the House in paying tribute to the Bishop of Utah for his leadership in developing the Navajoland Mission.

### **Birthday Greetings for Bishop of Long Island**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia presented a cake to the Bishop of Long Island, this day being his birthday.

### **Recess**

The House recessed for 10 minutes at 3:38 p.m.

The House reconvened at 3:45 p.m.

### Report on Ecumenical Relations

The Bishop of Western Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented the Committee Report to the House. He called upon the Bishop of Ohio to report on the work of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations. The Bishop of Southern Ohio spoke on the Consultation on Church Union.

The Bishop of Western Missouri reported on the Consultation with Roman Catholics (ARCIC) and specifically with the Venice Statement on "Authority in the Church."

The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas reported on the dialogue between Anglicans and the Orthodox.

The Bishop of Western Missouri moved the COCU Resolution presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio to Study "In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting" as follows:

*Whereas*, the Consultation on Church Union at its 13th Plenary meeting in Bergamo, near Dayton, Ohio, November 3-6, 1976, commended to its constituent bodies, which includes the Episcopal Church, a document entitled *In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting* which it characterized as "a statement of emerging theological consensus for study and response, and for guidance for furthering the mutual recognition of members and working toward mutual recognition of ministers;" therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this meeting of the House of Bishops pledges itself to further the study of this document in the several dioceses which we represent, cooperating with and encouraging the organization of the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers which has committed itself to planning and carrying on this study.

Seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Motion carried**

### Study of ARCIC Document (Venice Statement)

The Bishop of Western Missouri moved the resolution commending study of ARCIC document (Venice Statement) as follows:

Be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops recognizes and welcomes the converging understanding on the nature of authority found in the Venice Statement; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops commends the Statement to the Church for serious study and evaluation, while looking forward to suggested solutions to the problems described in paragraph 24.

Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion carried**

### Pastoral Letter (1st Draft)

The Bishop of Western North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, distributed to the House the First Draft of the House of Bishops' Pastoral Letter. Suggestions from the floor were received by the Pastoral Letter Committee.

### Introduction of the Rt. Rev. Ishmael Lemaire

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House the Rt. Rev. Ishmael Lemaire, Bishop of Accra, Ghana, the Province of West Africa.

### Adjournment

Following announcements the House was adjourned at 6:06 p.m.



**SIXTH DAY**

**PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA  
OCTOBER 6, 1977**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House to Order at 10:00 a.m.

**Lesson and Prayers**

Bishop Elder read the Lesson.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in Prayer.

**Announcements**

The Secretary reported the action of the House taken in the Executive Session which followed the Eucharist on Thursday morning.

The Bishops elected as Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces, the Rev. Charles Burgreen, and heard addresses from the Rt. Rev. Ishmael Lemaire, Bishop of Accra, Ghana, and the Rt. Rev. Festo Kivengere, Diocese of Kigezi, Uganda.

The Presiding Bishop appointed the following Committee to notify the Rev. Mr. Burgreen: Bishop of Central Florida, Bishop Millard, Bishop Hobgood, Bishop Sorge, Bishop Wood, and Bishop Martin.

**Address by GC Executive Secretary**

The Chairman for the Dispatch of Business introduced the Rev. James Gundrum, the General Convention Executive Secretary, who addressed the House.

**Address by President of Navajo Episcopal Council**

The Chairman for the Dispatch of Business called on the Bishop of Utah to introduce Mr. Thomas Jackson, the President of the Navajo Episcopal Council. Mr. Jackson addressed the House.

**Restoring Relationships**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops moved the adoption of a Resolution on Restoring Relationships as follows:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop's request that he be authorized "to designate and assemble, with your advice, support and continuing counsel, a task force to coordinate the efforts of this Church in seeking and offering means of healing, restoring or creating a new relationship with the distressed and the separated members of this Church" be it

*Resolved*, that this House requests:

1. The Presiding Bishop to appoint an Ad Hoc Committee of this House, responsible to this House, for the purposes described in his statement.
2. That it be named the Committee on Restoring Relationships.
3. That this Committee include among its membership bishops who have dissenting parishes within their jurisdictions and bishops opposed to actions of the 65th General Convention with respect to the ordination of women as well as other issues. The Committee may from time to time make use of other persons in its work.

4. That this Committee keep in contact with and consult with the bishops in whose jurisdictions dissenting parishes exist or may exist.

5. That this Committee make every effort to collect information and historical data about the experiences these bishops and their Standing Committees have had concerning negotiations with their dissenting parishes. Seconded by the Bishop of San Joaquin.

**Motion carried.**

### **Episcopal Jurisdiction**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, introduced a three paragraph resolution on Episcopal Jurisdiction, which had been re-referred to the Committee on the Fifth Day, each paragraph to be voted on separately. The Bishop of Maine moved adoption of the first paragraph.

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House reaffirms the principle of respect for the episcopal authority of a bishop within his own Diocese (Constitution Article II, Subsection 3).

Seconded by the Bishop of East Carolina.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Maine moved the second paragraph.

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House deplores the intervention of the Rt. Rev. Albert Chambers into Dioceses where he had been specifically requested not to perform episcopal acts and cannot accept his stated reasons for having done so.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved an amendment to substitute the word "censures" for the word "deplores". Seconded by the Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that paragraph two be re-referred to the Advisory Committee of the House of Bishops for further drafting. Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, moved adoption of the third paragraph of the Resolution on Episcopal Jurisdiction.

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House supports and sustains Bishops whose jurisdictions have been affected by such invasions of their episcopal jurisdiction.

Seconded by the Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone.

**Motion carried**

### **Group Discussions on V.I.M.**

The Bishop of Central New York briefed the House on procedure for group discussions on Venture in Mission. The two questions discussed were to be:

(1) What are some of the reasons which you believe will help V.I.M. fly? List them.

(2) What are some of the reasons which you believe will keep V.I.M. from flying? List them.

### Recess

Following announcements, the House was recessed to groups at 11:50 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:04 p.m.

### Episcopal Jurisdiction (continued)

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, presented the final part of the Committee's Report on Episcopal Jurisdiction, and moved adoption of the following resolution.

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House decries the interventions of the Rt. Rev. Albert A. Chambers into Dioceses where he had not been specifically authorized by the Bishop to perform episcopal acts, particularly since, while seeking to appreciate his motivation, we believe his actions were unilateral and in some instances premature, thereby foreclosing opportunities for reconciliation.

Seconded by the Bishop of East Carolina.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved a substitute resolution, as follows:

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House decries and repudiates the intervention of the Rt. Rev. Albert Chambers into Dioceses where he had not been authorized or specifically requested to perform episcopal acts and cannot accept his stated reasons for having done so.

Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

Substitute carried

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops moved #4 of the Resolution Re: The Rt. Rev. Albert A. Chambers.

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House appeals to the Rt. Rev. Albert A. Chambers and other members of this house to refrain from performing any episcopal acts in any Diocese without the expressed approval of the ecclesiastical authority of that Diocese and in any church no longer in Communion with this Church so long as they are a member of this House.

Seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona.

Motion carried

### Resignations of Bishops

The Bishop of East Carolina read the following Resolution:

The Committee on Resignations of Bishops has received through the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the House of Bishops the letters of resignations of three Bishops under Title III, Canon 18, Section 8.

The Rt. Rev. Benito Cabanban, Bishop of the Central Philippines, to be effective May 1, 1978.

The Rt. Rev. Clarence Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California, to be effective September 1, 1978.

The Rt. Rev. John R. Wyatt, Bishop of Spokane, to be effective December 31, 1978.

In each case this Standing Committee on Council of Advice has been informed.

Bishop Cabanban has been a faithful witness to our Lord in his native land as well as here among us. His warmth and friendship are ever evident. His leadership is steady and sure in the many years of transition of the Philippine Church.

Bishop Haden has courageously reminded us of the strength of our Faith. His ministry has stretched from coast to coast. He has served our Lord well with steady and certain loyalty and distinction.

Bishop Wyatt continues to be a keen contributor to the fellowship and strength of this House and the whole Church. His clarity and kindness have encouraged us. His ability to look forward has increased our hope.

All have been zealous in the various areas of their responsibility and leadership.

They are greatly beloved by their respective clergy and people.

They continue to be strong Shepherds and Ambassadors for Christ.

The whole Church joins in our best wishes for their continued well being and ministry, and for many happy years in well deserved retirement.

The Committee and whole House greet them with admiration and affection.

The Bishop of East Carolina moved that the resignations be accepted. Seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

**Motion carried**

### **Clergy Deployment Office**

The Bishop of Bethlehem, reporting for the Clergy Deployment Office, outlined future plans of that office.

### **Preparation for Confirmation**

The Bishop of Florida, reported for three committees of the House the following:

The Committees of Evangelism, Education and Social Urban Affairs are engaged in a collaborative effort to explore preparation for Confirmation and the rite of Confirmation which can result in nurturing members of the Church to become more committed to Christ and His Ministry and Mission in the World.

The initial thinking – input from all three committees has resulted in the following emphases:

#### *Trends in Our Thinking*

1) Confirmation is really about commitment to Jesus Christ and service in His name.

2) We are concerned about the whole process of preparation and follow-up, not just the service itself.

3) We seek a continuum of experience where commitment is continually deepened and practiced.

4) We see two stages at least – adolescent enlistment and adult investment of self in the ongoing Christian Way.

5) We recognize the upheaval of the last three years of trial use in the Confirmation liturgy and the need for a sense of direction.

6) We seek to recover the theological meaning of vocation where one joins his/her journey to the journey of the Christian community.

7) We recognize some of the many unresolved questions to be wrestled with such as:

a) Is the candidate prepared to go on to ministry and is the church ready to offer a way to go on? and

b) Do we look at a progressive step in membership or affirmation to do ministry?

### *Some Goals*

- 1) Arrive at a set of principles on how to move people to commitment and ministry.
- 2) Stimulate parish groups to discuss their journeys to commitment and what Jesus Christ and their commitment to Him mean.
- 3) Ask colleagues in our networks what can you share that will help us to stimulate commitment and Christian service.
- 4) Test the place of Confirmation in a total ministry support system in a parish.

We welcome participation by all members of the House to engage in this collaborative effort.

### **Study of Human Sexuality**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore), Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of the following resolution (B-14):

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention has instructed the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health to study with care the issue of human sexuality including homosexuality; and

*Whereas*, this study is now underway and is expected to produce information that will be reported to the 66th General Convention in order to aid in dealing with the issue of homosexuality; and

*Whereas*, it would aid in the general and church wide process of study and in the assessment of the Joint Commission's report if each diocese would also form a study and dialogue group to focus on the issue of human sexuality including homosexuality; and

*Whereas*, such a diocesan study and dialogue group could aid General Convention delegates in preparing for consideration, debate, and voting on all issues relating to human sexuality which may emerge at the 66th General Convention; therefore be it

*Resolved*, that each Bishop in his own diocese take steps to develop a commission or committee on human sexuality so as to provide a means: 1) for researching current literature in the field of human sexuality and homosexuality; 2) for consulting with knowledgeable behavioural and social scientists; 3) for examining the moral implications of sexual behaviour; 4) for dialoguing with homosexual persons and 5) for preparing General Convention delegates for their participation in the 66th General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Motion carried**

### **Metropolitical Authority**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission moved that the Statement on Metropolitical Authority be spread on the minutes. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Motion carried**

The text follows:

The Presiding Bishop shared with our committee the draft definition on Metropolitical Authority written by the Constitution Committee of the Anglican Consultative Council in 1976. We were asked to give our opinions regarding this draft definition. In general we feel that the document is comprehensive in scope and defines the responsibilities belonging to any metropolitical authority.



However, we would recommend that the preamble to the list of the (duties) responsibilities to be exercised by any Metropolitan Authority should speak more directly to the various ways by which this authority is held within the Anglican Communion giving recognition to the role of synodical government in this matter.

We further suggest that this matter be referred to the Joint Commission on the Constitution and Canons.

These recommendations are given at this time to be placed on the minutes for the use of the Presiding Bishop as he sees fit.

#### **Diocese of Colombia**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following resolution (B-13):

Be it

*Resolved*, that the Diocese of Colombia be commended for the good work involved in compiling its program proposal related to mission strategy, and be it further

*Resolved*, that the proposal and the request for two (2) Suffragan Bishops be forwarded to the House of Bishops of the 9th Province and the Coalition of Overseas Bishops for their counsel and advice, with their recommendations to be shared both with the Diocese of Colombia and the House of Bishops.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried**

#### **Bishop for Honduras**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved that the following resolution be referred to the Joint Commission on World Mission.

Be it

*Resolved*, that we the Joint Commission on World Mission affirm the need for the election of a Bishop for the Diocese of Honduras. We are concerned that the cost of such an office will bring undue hardship on the block grants now given to the coalition of Overseas Bishops and therefore recommend to the Executive Council that additional monies be provided to the block grant.

Seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

**Motion of referral carried**

#### **Missionary Strategy of the Diocese of Central and Southern Mexico**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission moved the adoption of the following resolution (B-11)

Be it

*Resolved*, that the visionary Ten Year Plan for Mission Strategy of the Diocese of Central and Southern Mexico containing the requests for two (2) Suffragan Bishops be forwarded to the National Council of the Mexican Church, the House of Bishops of the 9th Province and the Coalition of Overseas Bishops for their counsel and advice with their recommendations to be shared both with the Diocese of Central and Southern Mexico and the House of Bishops.

Seconded by Bishop Swift.

**Motion carried**



### Bishop for Convocation of Churches in Europe

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop has suggested that this House participate with him in the selection of a Bishop to be in charge of the Convocation of Churches in Europe, and

*Whereas*, he has suggested that this House consider establishing an Office of Suffragan to the Presiding Bishop for the civilian or non-military diaspora, including Europe, to work in parallel with the Suffragan for the Armed Forces, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this House endorse the proposal for the development of an Office of Suffragan to the Presiding Bishop for the non-military diaspora and requests the Presiding Bishop to appoint a Committee to study the proposal and present details to the next meeting of the House for consideration.

Seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

Motion carried

### Recess

The House recessed at 3:45 p.m. for 10 minutes.

### The Forward Movement

The House reconvened at 3:52 p.m.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio reported on the work of *The Forward Movement*. He concluded his report by moving the adoption of the following resolution: Be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops send a message of gratitude to the Rev. James Kennedy.

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

Motion carried

### Interim Meeting for 1978

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings moved the adoption of the following resolution: Be it

*Resolved*, that should a meeting in 1978 be deemed advisable, it be held October 2-6, 1978.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alaska.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Central Florida moved that the Interim Committee, together with Mr. Bob Wallace, investigate, in addition to an invitation for the 1978 meeting to be held in Kansas City, the possibility of accepting an invitation by the Bishop of Colorado to have the meeting in the Diocese of Colorado.

Seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-7 (House of Bishops to meet in E.R.A. states only.)

Seconded by the Bishop of Iowa.

Motion to discharge carried

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-23 (Place of Interim Meetings).

The Resolution will be considered at future meetings of the Committee.

The motion to discharge was seconded by the Chairman for the Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Easton, Chairman of the Committee on Travel Costs at Interim Meetings, chaired a discussion of a possible travel pool.

The Bishop of Easton also requested that nominations be given to the Committee on Nominations of the General Convention on behalf of the Chairman, the Bishop of Southeast Florida.

### **Religious Orders Conforming to New Canon**

The Bishop of Milwaukee, for the Committee on Religious Communities moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, the new Canon III:27, governing the life and work of Religious Orders calls for the recognition of existing Orders by this Committee and House, and

*Whereas*, your committee has received petitions from nine of these Communities desiring to be recognized as ordering their corporate life and activity within these canonical understandings; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that the following Religious Orders:

Order of the Holy Cross, Community of St. Mary, Society of St. Francis, Community of St. Francis, The Order of St. Anne, Community of the Holy Spirit, Community of St. John Baptist, Order of the Teachers of the Children of God and Society of St. Paul be recognized as properly constituted in conforming to this canon, and acknowledged by the House of Bishops as Religious Orders and Communities of this Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. living under the ordered concepts of this Canon and subject to our guidance and counsel. Seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

**Motion carried**

### **Second Draft of Pastoral Letter**

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, presented the second draft of the Pastoral. The Bishop of Bethlehem moved the substance of the second draft, leaving editing to the Committee, but instructing the Committee to incorporate suggestions submitted in writing to the Committee.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried**

Because the Bishop of Kentucky asked whether the House had decided definitely to issue a Pastoral Letter, the Bishop of Oklahoma moved that the Pastoral Letter be completed for distribution to the Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

**Motion carried**

### **Announcements and Adjournment**

Following announcements, the House adjourned at 5:52 p.m.

SEVENTH DAY

PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA  
OCTOBER 7, 1977

**House Convened**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:07 a.m.

The Lesson was read by Bishop Sorge.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in Prayer.

**Address by Suffragan-elect of Armed Forces**

The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces and the Bishop of Central Florida brought forward the Rev. Charles Burgreen, Bishop Suffragan-elect of the Armed Forces who addressed the House.

**V.I.M. Reports**

The Bishop of Central New York reported on the V.I.M. group meetings. A summary of the group reports is printed as follows:

*Reasons which prevent V.I.M. from flying:*

Fear of manipulation and suspicion of methodology (2)

Lack of clarity of the "Mission" (8)

Diocesan share of challenges gifts (4)

Theological basis (3)

Personal & local commitment currently apathetic (2)

Conflict in the Church (4)

Suspicion of national and diocesan leadership (5)

No two presentations have said the same thing and this produces real confusion (5)

Remembrance of GCSP projects

Presiding Bishop's Statement on Ordination of Women Friday night

Absence of information on whole list of projects (2)

Asking for challenge gifts before Mission objects are clear

Conflict with recent and current fund drives

Lack of research on specific project

Imposed from top down

Focus on dollars

Presentations must be better than the one to House of Bishops

Fear of failure

Bishops each of experience in asking for money

Questions about overseas use

Intrusion of Urban Coalition

Dioceses as different shapes of life and development

Negative economic conditions

Lack of strong episcopal enthusiasm and leadership

Lack of time between study and start of campaign

Unrealistic goals

Committee of 200 never consulted

Quota still listed in VIM brochure

Reasons why V.I.M. will fly

Profit to Diocese

Assurance Diocese can designate funds and determine percentage of sharing of funds(7)

Diocese involved in determining needs and concern (6)

If Diocese committee – needs 80% or 90% of Dioceses

If Diocese helped and supported financially for staff and national publicity and seen as interdependent partnership (5)

Bishop supports campaign, conscience clauses and prepared to devote six months to interim campaign

Adequate preparation of Bishop and clergy before large givers are sought and contacted (2)

Priorities and Strategies and cases are clarified and coordinated (8)

Integrity of cases

Knowledge of Diocesan endowments

Process slowed down for study and commitment (4)

Articulate statement of strategy and policy and stick to it

Coordination and Direction on national level readily available

Keep campaign open for proposals to be made

When seen as renewal, touching spiritual yearning of our day and as missionary thrust (6)

Resources that a fund for unknown future needs

Prime priority of Presiding Bishop

Support of fund raising

Enthusiasm and quality of visitors

Trust of those who make decisions

If new ministries, not fund old ones nor impose strings

Support of urban bishops

### Filioque Clause of Nicene Creed

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on Theology moved adoption of the following resolution on the Filioque Clause of the Nicene Creed:

*Whereas* leaders of the Orthodox Church, with whom we are in theological dialogue, have raised questions concerning our understanding of the *filioque* clause in the Nicene Creed; and

*Whereas*, the General Convention, meeting in Minneapolis, declined to authorize removal of the said *filioque* clause in the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, despite a recommendation from this House that such be done; therefore, be it

*Resolved* that the House of Bishops declares its mind that the *filioque* clause, properly understood, neither contradicts nor denies the creedal intention, and original creedal statement, that the Spirit proceeds from the Father through the Son. The latter statement is a valid affirmation of the Faith as held by the Episcopal Church. The *filioque* may be interpreted as referring to the temporal mission of the Holy Spirit.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

Motion carried

### Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of Idaho, on behalf of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, moved adoption of the Pastoral Letter. (Appendix I)

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

Motion carried

### Restoring Relationships

The Bishop of Southern Ohio spoke in behalf of the Ad Hoc Committee on Restoring Relationships to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop. An appeal to those who have separated themselves from our Church was read to the House by the Bishop of Massachusetts for information. The text of the statement read as follows:

#### AN APPEAL TO THOSE WHO HAVE SEPARATED THEMSELVES FROM OUR CHURCH

Dear friends and fellow Christians:

Peace be unto you and joy through Jesus Christ, our Lord.

As Bishops of the Church of God we beg of you reconsideration of your decision to withdraw from your Dioceses and from the Episcopal Church. We write to ask you to remember that it was in your own Episcopal congregations that many of you were baptized into the Body of Christ, made members of Christ, children of God and inheritors of His Kingdom; there you were confirmed by His Spirit and nurtured in Him; there you have been strengthened by the means of grace through the sacramental life of this Church; there been given the hope of glory.

Your life in Christ was given birth in the company of God's people known as Episcopalians, who belong to a small group of Anglicans in the worldwide fellowship of Christ's One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, the Church of God. We ask you to remember with thanksgiving the goodly heritage which has nurtured and sustained you. Indeed, by the mercies of Christ who has redeemed us all from sin and given us everlasting life we implore you.

We recognize that you have taken the decision to leave the Episcopal Church in response to what you believe to be the action of the Holy Spirit. We do not wish to question your motivation nor your desire to be led by the Holy Spirit alone. We do wish to point out, however, that there are many Church people who share your anxieties who cannot agree with you. It is for this reason that we want to talk with you, particularly in the light of our meeting in Florida, which makes it clear that the opportunity for dialogue on these questions remains open within the Episcopal Church.

We make for our own the words of Ignatius of Antioch to his Church in Ephesus.

"I do not give you orders as though I were a person of importance for I have not yet been made perfect in Christ, even though I am a prisoner for His name. But at last I am beginning to be His disciple and to speak to you as His disciples too. For I have need to be trained by you in faith, counsel, endurance and long suffering. Still love will not let me be silent in your regard, and so I make bold to beg you to be in harmony with God's mind."

That "mind" is unity for His Church. Ignatius puts it directly in his letter to the Magnesians:

"Just as the Lord, being one with the Father, did nothing, either in his own person or through the Apostles without the Father, so you should do nothing without the Bishop and the Council of Priests. Nor should you try to make a thing



out to be reasonable merely because it seems so to you personally, but let there be a common single prayer, one petition, one mind, one hope, in love, in the unmixed joy which is Jesus Christ who is best of all."

The Episcopal Office of which he speaks is held by each bishop as a member of the College of Bishops. This is the authority in which the priests share. This is the collegial oversight from which we speak to you. We believe that you need and want this oversight. We wish to extend it to you, and we are ready to sit down with you to discuss ways and means.

By now you will know what happened at Port St. Lucie, at the House of Bishops' meeting.

We believe that we had an experience of the Spirit's presence. We found a deeper unity than we had known. We found a truer understanding of our differences and of what unites us. We spoke a word of reassurance to the Church. Affirming that we will allow nothing to embitter on differences we said:

"In the light of all this and in keeping with our intention in Minneapolis, we affirm that no bishop, priest, deacon or lay person should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities as a result of his or her conscientious objections to, or support of, the 65th General Convention's action with regard to the ordination of women to the priesthood or episcopate."

We hope that you will hear and accept that promise.

There are causes for dissatisfaction in the Episcopal Church. We do not pretend that either the Church or we as bishops are without fault, and not deserving of judgment from our fellow Christians. We do claim, however, that in the fellowship of the Church grace is given in sufficient measure for the healing of relationships that are broken and for the constant renewing of the Church in her life and work.

We do not believe – indeed we are certain – that it is not necessary for you to leave the Episcopal Church in order to live with your Christian conscience and witness. We do believe – indeed we are certain – that unity and diversity are characteristics of the Anglican Communion which are deeply cherished; and that the fellowship of our Episcopal Church in the ONE, HOLY, CATHOLIC, AND APOSTOLIC CHURCH is one in which you as Christian people and friends can continue to live in accordance with the leading of God, the Holy Spirit.

We pray earnestly that you will decide to remain with us, and so we make this appeal to you. A Committee on Restoring Relationships has been established by the House of Bishops for the healing of all broken relationships. It eagerly awaits your reply to this invitation.

In the name of our Lord Jesus we salute you and give you our blessing.

### **Benefits for Dissenting Clergy**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved the following resolutions on Pension Fund, Life Insurance and Hospitalization for Dissenting Clergy, as follows: Be it

*Resolved*, that this House request the Church Pension Fund, the Church Life Insurance and the Church's Medical and Hospitalization policy be extended as far as possible and appropriate in the discretion of the Bishop and the Standing Committee, to allow those under inhibition and for abandoning the Church be allowed to continue contributions in and to increase their vested rights in the Pension Fund, and especially to provide hospitalization for their families until this group finds other coverage.

The Chairman for the Dispatch of Business moved referral to Pension Fund Committee. Seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Referral carried**



### **Appeal to Separated Printed and Distributed**

The Bishop of Long Island moved that the text of the letter by the Bishop of Massachusetts on Restoring Relationships be printed for distribution. Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion carried**

### **New Teaching Series**

The Bishop of South Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Church Teaching Series, reported on the New Church Teaching Series.

### **Future Use of the 1928 Prayer Book**

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia reported to the House on the work of the Joint Committee of General Convention to study the future use of the 1928 Prayer Book.

### **Charismatic Renewal**

The Bishop of Colorado reported to the House on the Charismatic Renewal.

### **Gratitude for Trust Relationships**

The Bishop of Northern Indiana, on a point of personal privilege, expressed gratitude to the Theology Committee, to the Presiding Bishop and for the trust relationships between bishops.

### **Memorial on Bishop Kirchoffer**

The Secretary of the House, on behalf of the present bishops of Indianapolis, moved a memorial resolution on the late Bishop Kirchoffer. Seconded by the Bishop of Ohio

**Motion carried**

### **Resolution of Gratitude to Bishop Allin**

The Bishop of Rhode Island, reporting for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved a resolution of gratitude to the Presiding Bishop and his wife. Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

**Motion carried**

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House express its gratitude and record its continuing appreciation and admiration to our Presiding Bishop for his courageous and forthright leadership, for his words to us in leading our quiet hours on Wednesday morning, and his efforts as a reconciling agent in the Church, and be it further

*Resolved*, that we express, on behalf of our wives as well as ourselves, our profound affection to Ann Allin for her support of her husband, and for her warmth and kindness in creating fellowship and sisterly love among our wives.

### **Greetings to the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Sherrill**

The Bishop of Rhode Island, reporting for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved that the Secretary send greetings to the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Henry Knox Sherrill as follows:

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House send a message through its Secretary to the Rt.

Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, 20th Presiding Bishop, and Mrs. Sherrill, expressing our greetings, warm good wishes and the assurance of our prayers.

#### **Appreciation of Secretary and Staff**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved appreciation to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and his staff as follows:

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Secretary of the House of Bishops, Mrs. Elizabeth V. Carlisle, and the Rev. Frs. Charles Dobbins, Claude Payne, and James Folts, assistant secretaries, have served this House with their usual efficiency, courtesy and good humor, and

*Whereas*, these individuals have been in these posts for periods extending from two to ten meetings so that for more than half of the members present in this day's session, they are the only secretaries the bishops have ever known or seen functioning, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this House express our deep sense of gratitude to Scott Field and his assistants, and express our hope for their continued relationship with this House.

Seconded by Bishop Wood.

**Motion carried**

#### **Appreciation to Mr. and Mrs. Wallace**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved appreciation to Mr. and Mrs. Bob Wallace for their splendid work as follows:

*Whereas*, Bob and Jane Wallace have prepared for and made smooth the arrangements for our entertainment at this interim meeting of the House of Bishops, and,

*Whereas*, they have done this with personal warmth and friendliness at every stage of our gathering, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this House express our deep appreciation to the Wallaces for all their efforts and assure them of our affectionate regards.

#### **Appreciation to Host Bishops**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved appreciation to the Bishops of Southeast Florida and Central Florida, together with clergy and laity of their dioceses who have served to support the House of Bishops meeting.

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Frs. in God James L. Duncan and William H. Folwell have been eminent in the welcome extended to this House at this interim meeting, even if each has been uncertain in whose diocese the individual members of the house may have been at any given moment, and

*Whereas*, we have been efficiently served this week by a smiling and friendly group of fellow Episcopalians as ushers, pages, those who have transported us to and from the airports and the meeting place, the Rev. Frank Alvarez, who assisted at the daily Eucharists and Mrs. Flagler Matthews, who graciously hosted an outing for wives, and others who bestowed gifts upon us on our arrival, and

*Whereas*, we have enjoyed the warmth, the surroundings, and the sunshine, liquid and otherwise, in which we have been bathed at Sandpiper Bay, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that we express our grateful appreciation to our episcopal brothers, and all their colleagues in the dioceses of Central Florida and Southeast Florida for making us so welcome and treating us so well.

Seconded by the Bishop of California.

**Motion carried**

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1977**

---

### **Closing Remarks by Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House on the value of the Church's Mission, and in working together to achieve it.

The Presiding gave the benediction and adjourned the House at 11:54 a.m.

## APPENDIX I

## THE PASTORAL LETTER

From the bishops of the Episcopal Church: greetings and peace in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.

During our October, 1977 meeting, we have discovered an encouraging degree of unity among ourselves as we deliberated and prayed together. Since the Minnesota General Convention, we have seen some new dimensions incorporated into the life and practice of our Church. For this, we rejoice.

We are convinced that canon law is necessary to good order in the Church, but it cannot create unity. The only source of the Church's unity is the Spirit of the Lord Jesus Christ upon whom we wait in trust and patience.

As your fellow Christians, we share with you our awareness of the hurt and anger being felt by many members of the Church. We are also aware of greater hurt being experienced by millions throughout the world who are hungry, homeless, dispossessed, powerless and victims of crisis. We have heard you. We have heard them. So we respond.

We have applauded the leadership of our Presiding Bishop in the search for a wider understanding of mission. We commend to this Church our common "Venture in Mission."

The hurt and hunger of body and spirit in the world and in our Church call us to new unity in Christ. He is our Lord and bids us to demonstrate our oneness in him. As your bishops, we hold a wide range of views on the problems of the world and of the Church. Yet we experience deep rooted oneness in Christ.

We call on you to journey with us in faith as we seek to follow our Savior and bring his love to the deep human hurt which all of us feel.

We agree that those who find that they cannot accept the decision to ordain women to the priesthood and episcopacy are nonetheless members in good standing of this Church.

Our present understanding of the Bible and Christian theology makes it inadmissible for this Church to authorize the ordination of anyone who advocates and/or willfully and habitually practices homosexuality.

We are convinced that this Church is to confine its nuptial blessing exclusively to a marriage between a man and a woman.

We urge our Church's increased concern for the crisis in our cities and in our rural areas.

We challenge the members of this Church to accept responsibility for increasing our ecumenical awareness and activity in parishes and dioceses.

We are encouraged that ecumenical conversations reveal a significant converging of theological views among Christians from many traditions.

## ON THE MATTER OF CONSCIENCE

We have sought to recognize that many were dismayed because of General Convention's action concerning the ordination of women, even as others were gladdened and encouraged. No attempt was made to recommend a change in that decision during our meeting. We do affirm that one is not a disloyal Episcopalian if he or she abstains from supporting the decision or continues to be convinced it was an error.

We call for careful avoidance of any kind of pressure which might lead either an advocate or an opponent of the action to offend against his or her conscience. We

acknowledge that as bishops we have a special responsibility in this regard. The Minnesota Convention sought to permit but not to coerce. We affirm that no members of the Church should be penalized for conscientious objection to, or support of, the ordination of women. A vivid personal example is the Presiding Bishop himself. He has acknowledged his inability thus far to affirm such ordinations. This has dismayed many who rejoice in the admission of women to the priesthood. We nonetheless express our full confidence that he will continue to carry out the duties of his office with integrity. We have made this decision about respect for conscience because we believe it is just. We will continue to reach out to any who might separate from us.

### ON THE MATTER OF SEXUALITY

Another issue with which we had to deal was the mysterious and complicated matter of human sexuality. The last General Convention directed this Church to embark upon a study of this important subject in preparation for the next Convention. Nevertheless, under the pressure of questions from Church people, the House of Bishops has decided that some statement at this time is needed on the issues of the marriage and the ordination of homosexual persons.

It is clear from Scripture that the sexual union of man and woman is God's will and that this finds holy expression within the covenant of marriage. Therefore this Church confines its nuptial blessing to the union of male and female. It is likewise clear that in ordination, this Church publicly requires each ordinand to fashion his or her personal life after Christ as an example to the faithful. The bishops, therefore, agree to deny ordination to an advocating and/or practicing homosexual person. In each case we must not condone what we believe God wills to redeem.

We are mindful that homosexual persons as children of God have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, concern and pastoral care of the Church. Furthermore, they are entitled to equal protection under the law with all other citizens. We call upon our society to see that such protection is provided. We are deeply distressed that in parts of the world such persons are deprived of their civil rights and in some cases are subjected to the tragedy of humiliation, persecution and violence. The Gospel of Jesus Christ compels us to act against these injustices and affirm these persons as our brothers and sisters for whom Christ died.

### ON THE MATTER OF MISSION AND MINISTRY

Our Presiding Bishop has challenged us to "Venture in Mission" as a response to the Gospel. He has issued a clear call for us to join in marshalling the human and financial resources of the people of each diocese in order to bring the joy and healing grace of Christ to the hurts and hungers of the people of the world.

A coalition of urban bishops has directed our attention to the distress of people in cities around the world. We are also mindful of the hardships faced by many in our rural areas. Many of our cities and many of our rural counties are in decay, mirroring the joblessness, poverty and oppression of so many of the people who dwell in them. We are seeking to focus the attention of our Church on an understanding of the root causes of these tragic dislocations of human life and freedom.

Through public hearings and other means, our urban bishops will endeavor to lead the Church into a more responsive ministry, growing out of a more informed strategy for the mission to the urban communities in which many of our people dwell. Strategies are being developed for improved ministry to those in rural areas, as, for example, the Navajo Area Mission. We urge all members of our Church to

support these efforts with prayer and concern, for these crises are the responsibility of us all.

We are developing new forms of ministry. The bishop in every diocese and the priest in every congregation have long been our usual pattern of ordained ministry. The wider use of the diaconate as a ministry of service, and of the self-supporting ministries is before us. We rejoice that a growing number of lay persons are claiming and exercising their own ministries. Whatever form our ministry takes, each of us is called by God to respond and to seek a deeper understanding of our faith in Christ in order that each may better serve.

As a part of Christ's Body, every Episcopalian needs nurturing for that service. It is the obligation of every member to seek a deeper understanding of the Gospel and to pursue training for the particular ministry appropriate to his or her gifts.

In struggling with our differences, we have discovered an impressive level of agreement in important areas of faith and discipline. This has brought to us a freedom to face anew our task of mission.

We commend to you the following quotation from the 1968 Lambeth Conference:

"Our message is a message of hope. God is active in his world. The changes which bewilder are not all evil, though all challenge us to find the right human response. God is active in His Church, renewing it so that the Church may more clearly proclaim its faith to the world, more effectively discharge its mission of service to the world, and may recover that unity for which our Lord prayed and without which it cannot be truly itself. It is for us to recognize the signs of his renewing action and to welcome them and obey them. It is no time for either despair or doubt. Rather it is a time to remember the Lord's saying: 'Be of good cheer: I have overcome the world.' "

Your bishops believe that the great days of the Church are not just in the past but in the present and in the future.





**SPECIAL MEETING**  
**OF THE**  
**HOUSE OF BISHOPS**  
**1978**

*Held in*  
**The Litton Ballroom**  
**of the**  
**Kansas City Hilton Airport Plaza Inn**  
**Kansas City, Missouri**  
**October 2-6, 1978**



SPECIAL MEETING  
OF  
THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

October 2-6, 1978

FIRST DAY

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI  
MONDAY, OCTOBER 2, 1978

**Opening Session**

This being the tentative date and one of the proposed locations designated in the Port St. Lucie, Florida, Interim meeting of the House, and the date and place being confirmed by a call of the Presiding Bishop issued on February 9, 1978, the Bishops assembled in the Litton Ballroom of the Kansas City Hilton Airport Plaza Inn at Kansas City, Missouri, in the Diocese of West Missouri. The Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, called the House to order at 5:04 p.m. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

**Roll Call**

The Secretary, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas, called the roll and the following members were present:

Bishop Gordon (Resigned)  
Bishop Campbell  
Bishop Burrill  
The National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development  
Bishop Powell  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Bishop Stark  
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
Bishop Mosley (Resigned)  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
The Bishop of Arizona  
The Bishop of Kansas  
The Bishop of Central & South Mexico  
The Bishop Suffragan for the American Congregations in Europe  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore)  
The Bishop of North Carolina  
Bishop DeWitt (Resigned)  
The Bishop of South Carolina  
The Presiding Bishop  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Chicago  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico

The Bishop of Western Mexico  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
The Bishop of Texas  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of New Jersey  
The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee (Gates)  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
The Executive for Education for Ministry  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Bishop of Eaton  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Executive for Administration  
The Bishop of Arkansas  
The Bishop of Colorado  
The Bishop of Hawaii  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
Bishop Gosnell  
The Bishop of Montana  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Nicaragua  
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
Bishop Thornberry  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Central Florida  
The Bishop of Lexington  
The Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Liberia  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Bethlehem  
The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Bishop of Ecuador  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop of Rhode Island  
The Bishop of Michigan  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Bishop of Iowa  
The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Springfield  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago  
The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina

The Bishop of Guatemala  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
 The Bishop of Milwaukee  
 The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
 The Bishop of Quincy  
 The Bishop of Erie  
 The Bishop of Oregon  
 The Bishop of Vermont  
 The Bishop of San Diego  
 The Bishop of Mississippi  
 The Bishop of Florida  
 The Bishop of Alaska  
 The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
 The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
 The Bishop of Long Island  
 The Bishop of Missouri  
 The Bishop of Delaware  
 The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
 The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
 The Bishop of Olympia  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
 The Bishop of Louisiana  
 The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona  
 The Bishop of Massachusetts  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan  
 The Bishop of Nebraska  
 The Bishop of Oklahoma  
 The Bishop of Indianapolis  
 The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
 The Bishop of Wyoming  
 The Bishop of Minnesota  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta  
 The Bishop Suffragan to the Armed Forces  
 The Bishop of Honduras  
 The Bishop of Northern California

#### Collegial Members

Bishop Dean  
 Bishop Elder  
 Bishop Mize  
 Bishop Sorge

### Composition of House and Quorum

Following the roll call, the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2, was 220 Bishops entitled to vote, of which those being retired, 88 in number, are not to be counted on computing a quorum. Bishops entitled to vote less retired Bishops present being 132, a quorum constituted 77 active Bishops entitled to vote. There being 128 such Bishops registered, the Secretary certified a quorum present. The Secretary reported the current composition of the House of Bishops as of October 2, 1978, as follows:

Diocesans . . . . .	93
Missionary Bishops . . . . .	17
Coadjutors . . . . .	2
Suffragans . . . . .	16
Presiding Bishop . . . . .	1
Executive Council . . . . .	3
Retired Bishops . . . . .	88
<b>Total Membership</b> . . . . .	<b>220</b>
Resigned Bishops . . . . .	10
Collegial Members . . . . .	6



### Welcome

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of West Missouri who welcomed the members of the House on behalf of the Diocese of West Missouri.

The Bishop of West Missouri introduced to the House the Mayor of Kansas City, The Honorable Charles B. Wheeler, Jr., who addressed the House and presented the Presiding Bishop with a key to the city.

### Presentation of Newly Consecrated Bishops

The Presiding Bishop called for the presentation of those Bishops who had been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops.

The following Bishops were presented:

*The Bishop of Wyoming*, the Rt. Rev. Bobby Gordon Jones — presented by the Retired Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of Arkansas and Bishop Gordon.

*The Bishop of Minnesota*, the Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson — presented by the Bishop of Utah.

*The Bishop Suffragan to the Armed Forces*, the Rt. Rev. Charles L. Burgreen — presented by the Bishop of Central Florida and the Retired Bishop of West Texas.

*The Bishop of Honduras*, the Rt. Rev. Hugo Luis Piña-Lopez — presented by the Bishop of Central Florida and the Bishop of Guatemala.

### Resignations for Retirement

The Secretary of the House of Bishops reported that the following are official resignations received for retirement by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at Port St. Lucie, Florida, September 30 — October 7, 1977.

October 31, 1977 — Canon 18, Section 8(a)  
The Rt. Rev. David R. Thornberry  
Bishop of Wyoming

February 27, 1978 — Canon 18, Section 8(b)  
The Rt. Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood  
Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces

March 1, 1978 — Canon 18, Section 8(b)  
The Rt. Rev. Philip F. McNairy  
Bishop of Minnesota

March 31, 1978 — Canon 18, Section 8(b)  
The Rt. Rev. David S. Rose  
Bishop of Southern Virginia

May 1, 1978 — Canon 18, Section 8(a)  
The Rt. Rev. Benito C. Cabanban  
Bishop of the Central Philippines

July 1, 1978 — Canon 18, Section 8(b)  
The Rt. Rev. A. Ervine Swift  
Bishop in Charge of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe

September 1, 1978 — Canon 18, Section 8(a)  
The Rt. Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.  
Bishop of Northern California

### Resigned Bishops

The Secretary of the House reported that the following is the official resignation for the missionary strategy of the Church received by the Secretary of the House of

Bishops since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at Port St. Lucie, Florida, September 30 – October 7, 1977:

**March 31, 1978**

The Rt. Rev. William A. Franklin  
Bishop of Colombia

### Changes in Status

The Secretary reported that the following are the official changes in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at Port St. Lucie, Florida, September 30 – October 7, 1977:

**December 24, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones  
Bishop of Indianapolis  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis

**March 1, 1978**

The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson  
Bishop of Minnesota  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota

**March 31, 1978**

The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vache  
Bishop of Southern Virginia  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia

**May 1, 1978**

The Rt. Rev. Manuel C. Lumpias  
Bishop of the Central Philippines  
From Bishop Coadjutor of the Central Philippines

**July 1, 1978**

The Rt. Rev. G. Richard Millard  
Suffragan Bishop in Charge of Convocation of  
American Churches in Europe  
From Executive for Venture-in-Mission

### Necrology

The Secretary of the House of Bishops reported that the following are the names of bishops who have departed this life since the last meeting of the House held at Port St. Lucie, Florida, September 30 – October 7, 1977:

**November 10, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. Herman Riddle Page  
Retired Bishop of Northern Michigan

**December 24, 1977**

The Rt. Rev. John P. Craine  
Bishop of Indianapolis

**March 13, 1978**

The Rt. Rev. George A. Taylor  
Retired Bishop of Easton

**May 4, 1978**

The Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart  
Retired Bishop of Pennsylvania

**June 11, 1978**

The Rt. Rev. Harold L. Wright  
Suffragan Bishop of New York

(See Appendix II)

### **Presiding Bishop's Official Acts for 1977-1978**

The Secretary of the House of Bishops stated that the Presiding Bishop's Official Acts for 1977-1978 would be recorded as an appendix to the Minutes of this meeting of the House.

(See Appendix I)

### **Assittant Secretaries**

The Secretary introduced the four Assistant Secretaries of the House:

The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi, Texas, Diocese of West Texas;

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector, St. Mark's Church, Beaumont, Texas, Diocese of Texas;

The Rev. James E. Folts, Rector, St. Mark's Church, San Marcos, Texas, Diocese of West Texas;

Mrs. Elizabeth V. Carlisle, Layperson, Christ Church Cathedral, Houston, Texas, Diocese of Texas.

### **Committee for Agenda**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee for Agenda, moved that the schedule distributed to the House be adopted. The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

The adopted schedule is as follows:

#### **Monday, October 2**

- 10:00 a.m. — Registration Opens
- 5:00 p.m. — Opening Session (I)
- 7:30 p.m. — Dinner (Group)

#### **Tuesday, October 3**

- 7:00 a.m. — Eucharist
- 7:45 a.m. — Breakfast (Group)
- 9:00 a.m. — Devotional Session
- 10:00 a.m. — Business Session (II)
- 12:30 p.m. — Lunch (Group)
- 2:00 p.m. — Business Session (III)
- Dinner on your own

#### **Wednesday, October 4**

- 7:00 a.m. — Eucharist
- 7:45 a.m. — Breakfast
- 9:00 a.m. — Devotional Session
- 10:00 a.m. — Business Session (IV)
- 12:30 p.m. — Lunch (Group)
- 2:00 p.m. — Business Session (V)
- 7:00 p.m. — Dinner (Group)
- "Kansas City Night"

#### **Thursday, October 5**

- 7:00 a.m. — Eucharist
- 7:45 a.m. — Breakfast (Group)
- 9:00 a.m. — Devotional Session
- 10:00 a.m. — Business Session (VI)

- 12:30 p.m. – Lunch (Group)
- 2:00 p.m. – Business Session (VII)
- Dinner on your own

**Friday, October 6**

- 7:00 a.m. – Eucharist
- 7:45 a.m. – Breakfast (Group)
- 9:00 a.m. – Devotional Session
- 10:00 a.m. – Concluding Business Session (VIII)
- Lunch on your own.

**Committee on Nominations**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, moved that the Bishop Suffragan of Oregon be elected Vice-Chairman of the House for the duration of this Interim Meeting. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Motion carried**

**Committee on Courtesy and Privilege**

The Bishop of Rhode Island, Chairman of the Committee on Courtesy and Privilege (Credentials), moved that the privilege of the floor be extended to the Most Reverend Marinus Kok, Archbishop of Utrecht and Primate of the Old Catholic Church. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Long Island. (Archbishop Kok never took his seat.)

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that the privilege of the floor be extended to the Rt. Rev. Brian Skinner, Bishop of Valparaiso and Vina del Mar in the Diocese of Chile and Bolivia. The motion was seconded by Bishop Wood.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that the privilege of the House be granted to Resigned Bishops. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

**Motion carried**

**Presiding Bishop's Meditation**

The Presiding Bishop read St. Mark 15:53-72 to the House and asked each Bishop to reflect upon it, and then to discuss the passage in small groups around their desks. The Presiding Bishop then led the House in a meditation upon the passage read.

**Standing and Special Committees**

The Secretary announced the appointment of the Standing and Special Committees of the House as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS – 1978

1. *Dispatch of Business*  
Bishop Sanders, *Chairman*  
Bishop Bailey  
Bishop Cervený  
Bishop Davis  
Bishop Frensdorff  
Bishop Hogg  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop Shirley  
Bishop Wood
2. *Certification of Minutes*  
Bishop Millard, *Chairman*  
Bishop Baden  
Bishop Caceres  
Bishop Gates  
Bishop Persell  
Bishop Sheridan
3. *Rules of Order (P.B. ex officio)*  
Bishop Murray, *Chairman*  
Bishop Gross  
Bishop Righter  
Bishop J. Saucedo  
Bishop Van Duzer  
Bishop Vache  
Bishop Anderson
4. *Constitution*  
Bishop Keller, *Chairman*  
Bishop Gates  
Bishop Harte  
Bishop McGehee  
Bishop Stevenson  
Bishop Wolterstorff  
Bishop Bob Jones
5. *Canons*  
Bishop Gray, *Chairman*  
Bishop H. King  
Bishop Martin  
Bishop Masuda  
Bishop Montgomery  
Bishop Ogilby  
Bishop Putnam  
Bishop Temple  
Bishop E. Mason Turner
6. *Structure*  
Bishop Stewart, *Chairman*  
Bishop Bailey  
Bishop Davis  
Bishop Folwell  
Bishop Haynsworth  
Bishop Spears
7. *Admission of New Dioceses*  
Bishop Stevenson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Mayson  
Bishop William Jones  
Bishop Warner  
Bishop Fraser  
Bishop Witcher  
Bishop Reus-Froylan  
Bishop Rusack  
Bishop Stewart
8. *Consecration of Bishops*  
Bishop Reeves, *Chairman*  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop Marmion  
Bishop Sheridan  
Bishop Shirley  
Bishop Spofford  
Bishop Cilley
9. *World Mission*  
Bishop Stough, *Chairman*  
Bishop Browning  
Bishop Burt  
Bishop Carral-Solar  
Bishop Davies  
Bishop Henton  
Bishop Ogilby  
Bishop Pong  
Bishop Pina
10. *National & International Problems*  
Bishop Walker, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop Bennison  
Bishop Caceres  
Bishop Cox  
Bishop Manguramas  
Bishop Robinson  
Bishop McAllister  
Bishop Stough  
Bishop Burgreen
11. *Social & Urban Affairs*  
Bishop Primo, *Chairman*  
Bishop Bigliardi  
Bishop Gray  
Bishop Haynes  
Bishop Walter Jones  
Bishop Leighton  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop M. Saucedo  
Bishop Trelease
12. *Church in Small Communities*  
Bishop Davidson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Baden  
Bishop Hillestad  
Bishop Hosea  
Bishop William Jones  
Bishop Moultrie Moore  
Bishop Meyers  
Bishop Trelease  
Bishop Wolf
13. *Evangelism*  
Bishop Cervený, *Chairman*  
Bishop Appleyard  
Bishop William Jones  
Bishop King  
Bishop Porteus  
Bishop Primo  
Bishop Reus-Froylan  
Bishop Robinson  
Bishop Harte

14. *Prayer Book & Liturgy*  
Bishop Righter, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkins  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Bennison  
Bishop Charles.  
Bishop Paul Moore  
Bishop Dimmick  
Bishop Reus-Froylan  
Bishop Walker  
Bishop Warner
15. *Church Music*  
Bishop Rusack, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop Carral-Solar  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Sims  
Bishop E. Mason Turner  
Bishop Child
16. *Ministry*  
Bishop Montgomery, *Chairman*  
Bishop Alexander  
Bishop Bigliardi  
Bishop Cole  
Bishop Gordon  
Bishop Hall  
Bishop King  
Bishop Martin  
Bishop Stewart
17. *Education*  
Bishop Wetmore, *Chairman*  
Bishop Appleyard  
Bishop Belshaw  
Bishop Frensdorff  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Hosea  
Bishop Edward Jones  
Bishop William Jones  
Bishop Don Davies
18. *Church Pension Fund*  
Bishop Richardson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Burrill, *Consultant*  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Cox  
Bishop Davidson  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop Moultrie Moore  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero
19. *Church Support*  
Bishop Smith, *Chairman*  
Bishop Baden  
Bishop Burt  
Bishop Elebash  
Bishop Mosley  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Richardson  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Thompson
20. *Ecumenical Relations*  
Bishop Vogel, *Chairman*  
Bishop Clark  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Krumm  
Bishop Manguramas  
Bishop Marmion  
Bishop Reed  
Bishop Weinbauer
21. *Miscellaneous Resolutions*  
Bishop Robinson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkinson  
Bishop Spong  
Bishop Gaskell  
Bishop Haynsworth  
Bishop Henton  
Bishop Temple
22. *Privilege & Coutesy (Credentials)*  
Bishop Belden, *Chairman*  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Garnier  
Bishop William Jones  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero  
Bishop Abellon
- A. *Pastoral Letter*  
Bishop Weinbauer, *Chairman*  
Bishop Hogg  
Bishop King  
Bishop Parsons  
Bishop Smith  
Bishop Witcher
- B. *Resignations of Bishops*  
Bishop Elebash, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop George Browne  
Bishop Gressle  
Bishop Millard  
Bishop Parsons  
Bishop Trelease  
Bishop VanDuzer  
Bishop James Brown
- C. *Religious Communities*  
Bishop Gaskell, *Chairman*  
Bishop Terwilliger  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Harte  
Bishop Isaac  
Bishop Paul Moore  
Bishop Edward C. Turner  
Bishop Sheridan
- D. *Nominations & Elections*  
Bishop Duncan, *Chairman*  
Bishop Clark  
Bishop Pong  
Bishop Heistand  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop Terwilliger  
Bishop Jose Saucedo



## SPECIAL COMMITTEES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>I. Advisory Committee to House of Bishops</b><br/>           Bishop Wolf, <i>Convenor</i><br/>           Bishop Ogilby<br/>           Bishop Elebash<br/>           Bishop Hillestad<br/>           Bishop Righter<br/>           Bishop Rivera<br/>           Bishop Shirley<br/>           Bishop Davidson<br/>           Bishop Van Duzer</p> <p><b>II. Ministry of the Laity</b><br/>           Bishop Putnam, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop George Browne<br/>           Bishop Carral-Solar<br/>           Bishop Cervený<br/>           Bishop Davis<br/>           Bishop Gressle<br/>           Bishop Rath<br/>           Bishop Sims</p> <p><b>III. Pastoral Development</b><br/>           Bishop Gilliam, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Fraser<br/>           Bishop Hall<br/>           Bishop Hogg<br/>           Bishop Kerr<br/>           Bishop McGehee<br/>           Bishop Murray<br/>           Bishop Righter<br/>           Bishop Vache<br/>           Bishop Witcher<br/>           Bishop Wyatt</p> <p><b>IV. Agenda</b><br/>           Bishop Stewart, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Bailey, <i>ex officio</i><br/>           Bishop Hogg<br/>           Bishop Gressle<br/>           Bishop Folwell<br/>           Bishop Primo<br/>           Bishop Jones<br/>           Bishop Henton<br/>           Bishop Browning<br/>           Bishop Isaac</p> <p><b>V. General Theological Seminary</b><br/>           Bishop Paul Moore, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Belshaw<br/>           Bishop Gressle<br/>           Bishop Haynsworth<br/>           Bishop Krumm<br/>           Bishop Leighton<br/>           Bishop Putnam<br/>           Bishop Robert Cochrane</p> <p><b>VI. Interim Meeting</b><br/>           Bishop Charles, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop David Cochran<br/>           Bishop Cole<br/>           Bishop Folwell<br/>           Bishop Sanders<br/>           Bishop Jose Saucedo</p> | <p><b>VII. Committee of Nine</b><br/>           The Provincial Presidents</p> <p><b>VIII. Office of a Bishop</b><br/>           Bishop Richards, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Hillestad<br/>           Bishop Keller<br/>           Bishop Leighton<br/>           Bishop Reeves<br/>           Bishop Spears<br/>           Bishop Wolterstorff</p> <p><b>IX. Theology</b><br/>           Bishop Burt, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Krumm<br/>           Bishop Atkins<br/>           Bishop Reed<br/>           Bishop Myers<br/>           Bishop Parsons<br/>           Bishop Coburn<br/>           Bishop Vogel<br/>           Bishop Weinbauer<br/>           Bishop Alexander</p> <p><b>X. Armed Forces</b><br/>           Bishop Appleyard, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop David Cochran<br/>           Bishop Fraser<br/>           Bishop Dimmick<br/>           Bishop Gross<br/>           Bishop Wolterstorff</p> <p><b>XI. Christian Marriage</b><br/>           Bishop McGehee, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Atkinson<br/>           Bishop Cox<br/>           Bishop Porteus<br/>           Bishop Rusack<br/>           Bishop Spofford<br/>           Bishop E. Mason Turner<br/>           Bishop Ted Jones</p> <p><b>XII. Travel Costs at Interim Meetings</b><br/>           Bishop Moultrie Moore, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Hall<br/>           Bishop Haynes</p> <p><b>XIII. Church Relations</b><br/>           Bishop Hillestad, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Atkins<br/>           Bishop Coburn<br/>           Bishop Krumm<br/>           Bishop Montgomery</p> <p><b>XIV. Diaspora</b><br/>           Bishop Stough, <i>Chairman</i><br/>           Bishop Krumm<br/>           Bishop Appleyard<br/>           Bishop Burgreen<br/>           Bishop Millard</p> |
|--|---|

### Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 6:42 p.m.

---

APPENDIX I  
OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP  
1977-1978

**1977**

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Resignation for Retirement of the following bishop:

*October 31, 1977* [Canon 18, Section 8(a)]

The Rt. Rev. David R. Thornberry, Bishop of Wyoming

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishops:

*November 10, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Herman Riddle Page, Retired Bishop of Northern Michigan

*December 24, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. John P. Craine Bishop of Indianapolis

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the following bishop:

*December 24, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis from Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following bishop:

*October 31, 1977* – The Rt. Rev. Bobby Gordon Jones, The Bishop of Wyoming

**1978**

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Resignation for Retirement of the following bishops:

*February 27, 1978* [Canon 18, Section 8(b)]

The Rt. Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces

*March 1, 1978* [Canon 18, Section 8(b)]

The Rt. Rev. Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota

*March 31, 1978* [Canon 18, Section 8(b)]

The Rt. Rev. David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia

*May 1, 1978* [Canon 18, Section 8(a)]

The Rt. Rev. Benito C. Cabanban, Bishop of the Central Philippines

*July 1, 1978* [Canon 18, Section 8(b)]

The Rt. Rev. A. Ervine Swift, Bishop in Charge of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe

*September 1, 1978* [Canon 18, Section 8(a)]

The Rt. Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishops:

*March 13, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. George A. Taylor, Retired Bishop of Easton

*May 4, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, Retired Bishop of Pennsylvania

*June 11, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. Harold L. Wright, Suffragan Bishop of New York

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the following bishops:

*March 1, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson, Bishop of Minnesota, from Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota

*March 31, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vache, Bishop of Southern Virginia, from Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia

*May 1, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. Manuel C. Lumpias, Bishop of the Central Philippines, from Bishop Coadjutor of the Central Philippines

*July 1, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. G. Richard Millard, Suffragan Bishop in Charge of Convocation of American Churches in Europe, from Executive for Venture-in-Mission

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Resignation of the following bishop:

*March 31, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. William A. Franklin, Bishop of Colombia

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following bishops:

*February 11, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson, The Bishop of Minnesota

*February 18, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. J. Charles Child, The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta

*February 27, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. Charles L. Burgreen, The Bishop Suffragan to the Armed Forces

*June 11, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. Luis Pina-Lopez, The Bishop of Honduras

*September 21, 1978* – The Rt. Rev. John L. Thompson, The Bishop of Northern California

### 1977 and 1978

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Africa

The Rt. Rev. James Hamupanda Kauluma  
Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Damaraland

The Rt. Rev. Philip Mokuku  
Bishop of the Diocese of Lesoto

The Rt. Rev. William James Manning  
Bishop of the Diocese of George

The Rt. Rev. Sigisbert Ndwandwe  
Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Johannesburg

The Rt. Rev. Dunstan Nsubuga  
Bishop of the Diocese of Namirembe

The Rt. Rev. Hugh G. Stevenson  
Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Pretoria

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Strange  
Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Johannesburg

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Australia

The Rt. Rev. Robert William Dann  
Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Melbourne

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Bermuda

The Rt. Rev. Anselm Genders  
Bishop of Bermuda

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Canada

The Rt. Rev. Allen Goodings  
Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Quebec

The Rt. Rev. Sidney S. Payne  
Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western Newfoundland

### **1977 and 1978**

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Eire

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Poyntz  
Bishop of the Diocese of Dublin

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign archbishop, Indian Ocean

The Most Rev. and Metropolitan Ernest U. T. Huddleston  
Archbishop and Metropolitan of the Province of the Indian Ocean

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Scotland

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1978**

---

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Charles Darwent  
Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney

The Rt. Rev. George K. B. Henderson  
Bishop of Argyll and The Isles

### **1977 and 1978**

The presiding Bishop performed the following official acts

*October 16, 1977* – The Presiding Bishop baptized Michael Duane Saba, 721 St. Regis Drive, Helena, Arkansas 72342

APPENDIX II  
IN MEMORIAM  
JOHN P. CRAINE

Few persons have served the Church in such a variety of capacities as did the Rt. Rev. John Pares Craine, Bishop Coadjutor from 1957 to 1959 and Bishop of Indianapolis from 1959 until his death on Christmas Eve 1977. Born, raised, and educated in Ohio, first at Kenyon College and then at Bexley Hall, John Craine's ministry is gratefully remembered by congregations in Cleveland, Ohio; in Santa Barbara, San Francisco, and Oakland, California; in Seattle, Washington; and in Indianapolis, Indiana, where for seven years he was rector and dean of Christ Church Cathedral, and from which he was elected to be a bishop. During his Ohio days, John Craine developed a deep and lasting love for the Lord, and at a more earthly level, a love for three institutions native to Ohio — Kenyon College, Bexley Hall, and the Cleveland Indians. His service to Kenyon College included a lengthy term as a trustee and for a time as President of the Board of Trustees.

John Craine never turned his back on a challenge — and many times he was challenged, by a variety of responsibilities: four times a deputy to General Convention from both the Diocese of Olympia and the Diocese of Indianapolis; for fifteen years chairman of the Joint Commission on Structure and Organization of the Church; as Vice President and subsequently President of the Province of the Midwest; chairman of the National Commission on College Work; President of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation; and as chairman of the House of Bishops committee on the Dispatch of Business. John Craine's leadership in the Church has touched the lives of all of us. He is respectfully remembered for the clear sense of direction he brought to his many offices, and because wherever he went and wherever he served, John Craine was preeminently a pastor. The people of Indianapolis will not forget how, during the troubled summer of 1968, their bishop declined to go to Lambeth in order that he might be with his people when they needed him most. His office and his ear were always accessible to people in distress. With fairness and good humor he wielded the gavel at many a church convention. If ever the mood became too sanctimonious, a round of song with John Craine at the piano was a reminder that Christians are singing people.

In November 1977, John Craine entered the hospital. Just before undergoing surgery he left the hospital for one last visitation, accompanied by his son and grandson. The presence and love of his family were his greatest joy. Now he has joined his wife, Esther, in eternity. May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.



### IN MEMORIAM OLIVER JAMES HART 1892-1978

Memories speak for themselves as we recall the ways that Oliver James Hart touched our lives — through his ministry, his talents, his friendships, and his personification of the heritage of the Church and of humanity. In gatherings of bishops, in his official duties in his parishes and his Diocese, in his warm, close associations with friends, family, and community, and in the various groups he served as a leader or a member — his presence left an unforgettable mark. In his active years he contributed to preparing and strengthening the Church and society for some of the greatest turbulence and change in history. He earned his authority by exercising his responsibility, and lived long enough to see his work authenticated. We share with his family the loss of a colleague and friend, and we are thankful for his good life, as a bishop of the Church of God and a shepherd of Christ's flock.

### IN MEMORIAM HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE

“For our brother, Herman, let us pray to our Lord Jesus Christ who said,  
‘I am Resurrection and I am Life.’ ”

On November 10, 1977, Herman Riddle Page started out on his last journey. He had excused himself from his wife to take the dog for a walk. He died suddenly and unexpectedly on the doorsteps of his home. The place and circumstances of his death expressed a great portion of his life. He was a man who loved his wife and home and who enjoyed animals and the outdoors. He was quiet and unassuming and lived in faithfulness and joy. He had a deep sense of reverence about those things of nature which matter most and a sacramental presence about relationships and commitments.

He became the Bishop of Northern Michigan when the world was at war and the diocese had serious internal problems. He was in the military chaplaincy at the time of his election. He had served as a parish priest with distinction and his country with honor. He turned to his new duties with patience, integrity, courage and compassion. He became known for his honesty, humor, fairness, vision, firmness and vigor. He created order out of disorder and trust out of fear. He was a strong and spiritual leader and builder.

He was a wise pastor to his clergy and laity and a man of prayer whose spiritual qualities inspired many to follow his example. He was a valuable member of the House of Bishops and in the years since his retirement his name was answered not by his voice but by his influence and achievements. His father was a bishop and his son is a priest and this expresses the quality of faith and service to which his own life gave rich expression. In June, 1978, his wife, Gwendolyn, also died. She had been his companion, counsellor and helper. It was well known that they worked with one mind and heart and that one mind and heart was that of Jesus Christ.

We rejoice in his good and faithful life. We give thanks for his great accomplishments. We mourn his death. We express to his son and family our sorrow.

“We commend to your mercy all who have died, that your will for them may be fulfilled; and we pray that we may share with all your saints in your eternal kingdom.”

IN MEMORIAM  
GEORGE A. TAYLOR

The House of Bishops expresses its appreciation for the life and ministry of George A. Taylor who, for eight years, served as Bishop of Easton and as a member of this House for eleven years. During this time he was greatly loved by his fellow Bishops, the clergy and laity of his Diocese as a good friend and a gentle and loving Pastor.

He was a man of prayer and by his teaching and example, he inspired others to be committed to God and to seek His guidance that their lives and actions might be more responsive to His Holy Will.

*Be it resolved*, That this Resolution be recorded in the minutes of the House of Bishops and a copy be sent to the members of his family.

IN MEMORIAM  
HAROLD LOUIS WRIGHT

Jesus said, "Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in God, believe also in me. In my father's house are many rooms. If it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you. I will come again, and receive you unto myself. That where I am there you may be also."

— *St. John 14:1-3*

On behalf of the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, we write to express our sorrow and loss in the death our friend, and brother in Christ, Harold Louis Wright, who departed this life on Sunday, June 11, 1978 at the age of 48.

Bishop Wright will be remembered for his scholarly mind, his high sense of personal integrity, his devotion to the Church Catholic, and his love for God and all persons.

We give thanks to Almighty God for the life and ministry of His servant, Harold, and we pray that God the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, will grant to the deceased, peace and joy, and to the bereaved members of the family, strength, a sturdy faith for the days ahead, and an abiding sense of the power and presence of the Resurrected Lord.

God grant that we may so live that when we too shall come to the end of this our earthly pilgrimage, we may be joined again with those whom we have loved and lost but for a while.

**SECOND DAY**

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI  
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 3, 1978

**Eucharist**

The Bishop of West Missouri was the celebrant at 7:15 a.m., assisted by the Bishops of Arkansas, Nebraska, and Northwest Texas.

**House Convened**

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 9:06 a.m. and led the House in prayer.

**Meditation**

The Presiding Bishop then read St. Mark 8:27-38, asked each bishop to meditate upon it in silence, and then requested that the passage be discussed in small groups. The Presiding Bishop then led a meditation on the same passage.

**Polish National Synod**

The Presiding Bishop noted the Polish National Synod was meeting concurrent to this Interim Meeting, at Chicago, to be electing a new Prime Bishop and to be deciding on continuing inter-communion with the Episcopal Church. The Presiding Bishop asked prayers for that Synod and announced a telegram was being sent there from this House, assuring them of the prayers of this House and asking for their prayers for this Interim Meeting.

**Resolutions Received**

The Secretary announced the following resolutions had been received as proposed legislation to come before the House and had been referred to proper committees:

NO.	BISHOP	SUBJECT	COMMITTEE REFERRAL
B-1	Rusack	Discipline of Bishop Chambers	XIII – Church Relations
B-2	Gross	Retirement of Bishop Gross	B – Resignation of Bishops
B-3	Myers	Coadjutor for Diocese of California	8 – Consecration of Bishops
B-4	Romero	Suffragan Bishops for Central & Southern Mexico	9 – World Mission
B-5	Rath	Retirement of Bishop Rath	B – Resignation of Bishops
B-6	Marmion	Retirement of Bishop Marmion	B – Resignation of Bishops
B-7	Paul Moore	Suffragan Bishop for New York	8 – Consecration of Bishops

**Recess**

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 10:04 a.m. for 10 minutes.

**Greetings to Bishop and Mrs. Hines**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved that birthday greetings be sent to Bishop and Mrs. Hines on the occasion of their 68th birthdays. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

**Motion carried**

**New Bishops**

The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta was presented by the Bishop of Atlanta and the Bishop of Alabama.

The Bishop of Northern California was presented by the Bishop of San Joaquin.

**Special Order**

The Chairman, Dispatch of Business, moved that a special order be established Wednesday morning for presentations by the Committee on Church Relations and consideration of the discipline of Bishop Chambers in lieu of the Lambeth Evaluation Groups. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

**Motion carried**

**Delegation at Rome**

The Bishop of West Missouri reported to the House about his presence at Rome with the Anglican representatives at the Institution of Pope John Paul I.

**Address by the Bishop of Valparaiso and Vina Del Mar**

The Bishop of Valparaiso and Vina del Mar of the Diocese of Chile and Bolivia was introduced and he addressed the House on the Church's work in South America.

**Committee Reports — Prayer Book**

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Member of the Joint Committee of the General Convention on the Prayer Book, reported that specific recommendations would not be made by that committee until the summer of 1979.

The Bishop of Washington moved that referral be made to the Prayer Book Committee of concerns raised in discussions following the Presentation on the Prayer Book by the Bishop Suffragan of Virginia. The motion was seconded by Bishop Stark.

**Motion carried**

**Consecration of Bishops**

The Bishop of Vermont, Acting Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved that

*Whereas* the Bishop of California has requested and received consent for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of California from the Diocesan Convention of said Diocese; and

*Whereas* the Bishop of California requests the consent of the House of Bishops meeting in Kansas City, October 2-6, 1978, for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of California;

*Therefore, be it resolved* that the House of Bishops meeting in Kansas City, October 2-6, 1978, grant such consent to the Bishop and Diocese of California.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York and by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Vermont, Acting Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, made the following motion:

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops give its consent for the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of New York.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York and by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion carried**

### **Christian Education**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore), Chairman of the Committee on Education, reported on the Committee's work, encouraging the Provincial Coordinators, encouraging publication of material by the National Church Staff, promoting a National Conference on Education for 1980, and advocating a Christian Education Week.

### **Constitution and Canons**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Joint Committee of the General Convention on Constitution and Canons reported to the House on the work of that committee in preparation for the 1979 General Convention.

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary the House was recessed at 11:47 a.m.

### **Reconvened**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:08 p.m.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Agenda Committee, moved that adjournment be moved forward in time to 4:00 p.m. Thursday, October 5. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

**Motion carried**

### **General Convention Preparation**

The Rev. James Gundrum, Executive Secretary of the General Convention, was introduced and he addressed the House on preparations being made for the 1979 General Convention.

### **Church and Human Affairs**

The Bishop of Rochester reported to the House on work underway in the General Convention Joint Commission in the Church on Human Affairs. The major task of the Commission is to address the issue of human sexuality and more specifically with reference to homosexual persons.

### **Resignations**

The Bishop of East Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Resignations of Bishops moved the adoption of the following:

The Committee on Resignations of Bishops has received through the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the House of Bishops the letters of resignation of three Bishops under Title III, Canon 18, Section 8:

*The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross*, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Oregon, to be effective January 15, 1979.

*The Rt. Rev. William H. Marmion*, Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, to be effective June 1, 1979

*The Rt. Rev. George E. Rath*, Bishop of the Diocese of Newark, to be effective January 1, 1979.

In each case the Standing Committee has been informed of and has accepted the resignation with regret.

In each and every instance the Diocese, through its leadership, has expressed affection and love. All have expressed great admiration for the ministry and witness of these Bishops.

We now join these Dioceses in our affection, love, and admiration for their faithful ministry.

We join in our best wishes for their continued well-being and for many years in well-deserved retirement.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried**

### **Interim Meeting**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved that the 1980 meeting of the House of Bishops be convened at Estes Park, Colorado, October 3-11, 1980.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings moved that the 1981 meeting tentatively be scheduled for Estes Park, Colorado, October 2-9, 1981, pending final action of the House at the 1980 Interim Meeting.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved that the House of Bishops meet only in states which had adopted the Equal Rights Amendment. After discussion, the Bishop of Florida moved to table the resolution.

The motion to table was seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

**Motion to table carried**

### **Recess**

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 3:01 p.m. for six minutes.

### **Vice-Chairman**

The Vice-Chairman took the chair as the House reconvened following the recess.

### **Prayer Book**

The Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book, moved that the House affirm the Portland, Maine, Resolution of 1975.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Thornberry.

The Resolution reads as follows:

The House of Bishops records its gratitude to the Standing Liturgical Commission for its work since 1954 in drafting a Proposed Prayer Book: to the innumerable clergy and lay people who have used the Trial Rites and responded with their criticisms, and to the many scholars of our sister churches who have



contributed their help and advice.

We wish to commend the Commission not only for their industry, but for their patience and their readiness to respond to questions and criticisms, in the production of a book that we believe preserves the best of the Anglican tradition of worship yet meets the needs of a new age, and provides a treasury of corporate and private devotion for all of us.

If and when the General Convention takes final affirmative action on the text of the proposed *Book of Common Prayer*, that book will become the Standard Book for the Episcopal Church, replacing the Standard Book of 1928.

The House of Bishops understands that a period of transition from the old book to the new will be necessary for many people who have come to love the 1928 Book so dearly.

Wishing to respect the feelings of our sisters and brothers yet being anxious to safeguard the principle of a Standard Book the House of Bishops asks that where alternative rites are permitted by diocesan authority these alternative rites be confined to matter found in the 1928 book. This resolution does not effect the standing of the Book of Offices or the bishop's right to authorize special services for special occasions.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Iowa directed that the House divide into groups to address these two questions:

(1) What is going on in your diocese in liturgical matters?

(2) How strong is the sentiment in your diocese for the continuing and full use of the 1928 Prayer Book along with the 1979 Prayer Book, assuming adoption of the Proposed Book of 1976 in 1979?

Groups then reported to the House after taking 30 minutes for group discussion.

### **General Board of Examining Chaplains**

The Bishop of Erie distributed to the House a Report to the House of Bishops by the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

### **Council for the Development of Ministry**

The Bishop of Bethlehem reported to the House in behalf of the Council for the Development of Ministry. He explained that his Council is not a program group but a "think tank," probing the concerns of the church and expressing them to the church. The Bishop of Bethlehem introduced Bishop Sorge who addressed the House on the Council's study of the Permanent Diaconate.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that the House ask the Council to report its new data, to evaluate the data, and to make specific recommendations to the General Convention. Seconded by the Bishop of San Diego.

**Motion carried**

### **Point of Privilege**

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved that the House request the Theological Committee to consider the question of authority in the Anglican Church, giving attention to the statements made at Lambeth, and asks the Committee to give its statement to members of this House in good time before the Denver General Convention to allow study.

Seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Motion carried**

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 5:08 p.m.

**THIRD DAY**

**KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI  
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 4, 1978**

**Eucharist**

The Bishop of Missouri was the celebrant at 7:15 a.m., assisted by the Bishops of Oklahoma, Quincy, and Springfield.

**House Convened**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:06 a.m. and led the House in prayer. He then read St. John 8:25-32 and asked each bishop to reflect upon it and then to discuss it in small groups. The Presiding Bishop then led the House in a meditation upon the passage read.

**Recess**

The House recessed at 10:00 a.m. for 10 minutes.

**Special Order — Committee on Church Relations**

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, Acting Chairman of the Committee on Church Relations, read to the House an Agreed Statement of the Committee on Church Relations and Bishop Chambers drafted on September 11, 1978. The complete committee report is as follows:

October 2, 1978

**REPORT OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS COMMITTEE  
ON CHURCH RELATIONS**

The Committee on Church Relations was established at the 1977 meeting of the House of Bishops to "establish and maintain relationships" among parties in the Episcopal Church holding divergent viewpoints. November 1 and 2, nineteen bishops met with the Presiding Bishop in Chicago to suggest members for the Committee, draw up a purpose statement and to suggest procedural guidelines. The nineteen bishops suggested that Bishop Allin appoint a committee to be an agent of negotiation between diocesan bishops and standing committees on the one hand and groups who have left the Episcopal Church on the other. Such negotiations would occur only when agreeable to both sides in any given situation. The Committee would also be a possible agent for restoring relationships among persons within the Church who are in disagreement.

The nineteen bishops adopted the following Statement of Purpose:

The Purpose of the Committee on Church Relations is to establish and maintain relationships between parties in the Church in order to heal the breach now existing, avoid future breaks, find a way for us to live and work together in peace and mutual respect — and so to fulfill Christ's will for his Church.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Stanley H. Atkins of Eau Claire, John B. Coburn of Massachusetts, Albert W. Hillestad of Springfield, John M. Krum of Southern Ohio and James W. Montgomery of Chicago to the Committee.

The initial meeting of the Committee was November 22 in New York. All five bishops were present, together with Bishop David Richards of the Office of Pastoral Development and the Presiding Bishop. The Committee began its work by offering to meet with groups of Episcopalians and former Episcopalians organized out of general dissatisfaction with the Episcopal Church. Such meetings would be based on four topical questions:

- (1) What are the issues that divide us and how do you rank them in importance?
- (2) What do you want to do?
- (3) What do you want us – the Episcopal Church – to do?
- (4) How can we come closer?

On December 15-16 Bishops Atkins and Montgomery met with Bishops Clavier and Trott of the American Episcopal Church. Theological issues – especially the authority of the Scripture and the Creeds – and the wide bounds of belief tolerated by the Episcopal Church were identified as the divisive issues. Episcopal Church involvement in social issues does not trouble the leadership of the American Episcopal Church. This group desires a close working relationship with the Episcopal Church and is interested in the possibility of pursuing the possibility of inter-communion and joint recognition of ministries.

On January 11 Bishops Montgomery and Krumm met with former Episcopalians representing the Diocese of the Holy Trinity. This group feels the Episcopal Church is no longer a part of Catholic Christendom, so any discussion of inter-communion or mutual recognition of orders is impossible. This diocese would like to remain a part of the Anglican Communion but has been advised by Bishop John Howe, Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council, that in his opinion this would be impossible. This group would like some working arrangement with the Church Pension Fund regarding clergy who leave the Episcopal Church to join the Diocese of the Holy Trinity. They hope that clergy joining them will be allowed to renounce their priesthood insofar as it is exercised in the Episcopal Church and that it will be noted that such renunciation is for reasons of conscience. This group expressed a desire to separate from the Episcopal Church gracefully and would hope for no bitterness. This group does not consider itself a part of the Anglican Church of North America.

On January 13, Bishops Krumm and Coburn met with representatives of the Fellowship of Concerned Churchmen. This group is made up of Episcopalians who are contemplating leaving the Church at some future date and also some who have already left. This group has been helping the Anglican Church of North America with such tasks as publicity, arranging for an initial convention and some administrative details. Though this group sees itself as a "missionary society for those leaving the Episcopal Church" they do not wish for bitterness and expressed a "desire for us to understand one another's positions." They are interested in the release of property to congregations wishing to leave the Episcopal Church. (This meeting took place before the secular court decisions favoring retention of control of such property by the diocese.)

The Committee on Church Relations met in New York on February 10, 1978. The meeting was attended by Bishops Allin, Atkins (who presided), Montgomery, Krumm, Hillestad. Bishop Coburn was consulted during the meeting by telephone as he was snow-bound in Boston. The Committee agreed to suggest to the Diocese of Los Angeles and to the dissident Diocese of the Holy Trinity that the legal

proceedings then in process be frozen and the depositions of the dissident clergy involved be lifted, both for a mutually agreed upon period of time during which discussions and negotiations might be continued. (This suggestion was not accepted by the Diocese of Los Angeles.) The Committee received a petition from the warden and several members of St. Andrew's Church, Clifton Forge, Va. With the consent of Bishop Marmion, the Committee offered to meet with members of the parish. (The offer was not accepted.) The Committee drafted a letter to Bishop Chambers asking him to resign from the House of Bishops and "inform the Presiding Bishop that you are not to be counted as a bishop or as a communicant of this Church." The Committee asked the Presiding Bishop to circulate this letter to all members of the House of Bishops, asking them each to indicate their agreement or disagreement with it. (The Presiding Bishop did this on February 18. After consultation with the House Advisory Committee and his Chancellor, however, Bishop Allin decided not to forward the Committee's letter with its signatures by members of the House to Bishop Chambers. A memo to this effect was sent to members of the House on March 29, and on that same date a letter was sent to Bishop Chambers as follows: "The House of Bishops Committee on Church Relations and Reconciliation drafted a letter for circulation to the House. A copy was sent to you for your information. We have received signatures from a large majority of the House, plus a large number of additional responses more stern than the letter itself. In consultation with the House Advisory Committee, it is now apparent there is a consensus among your brothers in the House of Bishops that by your actions in Denver you have separated yourself from this Church and departed from the fellowship of this Communion. Unless you can demonstrate this is not the predicament you are in, I, as Presiding Bishop, along with the House, must accept this conclusion, that you have separated yourself from this Church. I pray there may be some way you could be reconciled with us." Bishop Chambers replied that he does not intend to resign from the House of Bishops and that he continues to consider himself a member of the Episcopal Church.)

The Committee met on September 11, 1978, in Boston. All members were present with the exception of Bishop Atkins. Bishop Coburn presided. The Agreed Statement of the Committee on Church Relations and Bishop Chambers attached to this report is the result of that meeting between the Committee and Bishop Chambers.

September 19, 1978

An Agreed Statement of the Committee on Church Relations and Bishop Chambers as a result of their meeting on September 11, 1978 in Boston.

On March 15, 1978, Bishop Chambers wrote to a number of his friends that he wished to return to his "retired status." He had come out of retirement during 1977 to confirm and function in many churches which had separated from PECUSA, some of whose bishops were suing them in secular courts, thus making it impossible for pastoral relationships to be continued. Because confirmation in particular was not being administered, Bishop Chambers, in response to invitations from these churches, administered that rite.

On January 28, 1978, he was the chief consecrator of four bishops for the Anglican Church in North America. In this service he responded to what he considered to be an unmet pastoral need. Since March 15, 1978, he has refused to confirm, preach or function in any way in either PECUSA or the Anglican Church in North America.



The circumstances which led to his taking part in the service of consecration with which most Episcopalians are familiar, stemming particularly from the decision of the Episcopal Church at the 1976 General Convention to ordain women, were, he felt, of such significance that he could not in good conscience fail to respond to the invitation to participate by confirming when asked and by consecrating in the service of January 28, 1978. It was his further judgment, following the meeting of the House of Bishops in Port St. Lucie in October 1977, that the House of Bishops would not in any way grant approval for this action on his part had he asked for it beforehand. He, therefore, believed that the action taken in consecrating these bishops was one that he had in good conscience to perform.

He does not now repudiate that decision. He believed then and believes now that his action was, given his conscientious conviction, the right action for him to take. At no time did he intend to leave PECUSA. He does, of course, regret the pain that his decision has caused his fellow members of the church but he believes that they will respect his pastoral convictions which prompted the action.

When the Presiding Bishop on March 29, 1978, in his letter to Bishop Chambers stated that he and other bishops of the House felt that he had separated himself from the church and "departed from the fellowship of this communion" as a result of the action of consecration, he responded by stating that he never intended to leave the Episcopal Church and does not now intend to do so. He believes that he is a loyal member of the Episcopal Church and acted only under unusual circumstances, unique in nature, which he does not anticipate will occur again.

He shares with the members of the Committee the regrets that he felt it was necessary for him to take the action he did, but he wishes to stand by it. At the same time he wants to work with the members of the Committee and the House as well as he can to help avoid the creation of similar circumstances which would make such action, in his judgment, again necessary.

So far as he can see, it is his intention to remain inactive in any future events which would be determined contrary to the will of the church, such as participating in the life of the Anglican Church in North America, although it is recognized that he must as any Christian always obey what he believes his conscience to dictate. He wishes to make it clear that it is his intention to remain loyal to the church without repudiating his action, although he understands that the House may itself wish to repudiate his action in some way.

As a result of our meeting, we believe, without in any way pre-judging what the House itself may wish to do, that Bishop Chambers and the church can at this juncture continue in their common life. He wishes to remain a member of the Episcopal Church, and in the light of his declared intention not to engage in future acts that appear to be disloyal to the church, we believe that this particular chapter in the history of the church may now be closed.

The Bishop of Kentucky, speaking in behalf of some of the bishops who signed a presentment against Bishop Chambers, read the following statement;

We the undersigned state:

(1) Order is essential to the health of the Church as the Body of Christ and one of the major tasks of the Bishop is the maintenance of order. When the Bishop fails to act in the support of Order, then disorder sets in.

(2) A Bishop is set apart by consecration to be a Bishop of the whole Church of God. As such he stands in a special relationship to other bishops of the Church. He acts in and for the body and not for himself nor by his own



authority. When he acts individually contrary to the constitutionally established practice of the Church he does not act for the Church as a whole, nor with any authority other than his own.

(3) The integrity of the Episcopal Church has been sharply questioned in recent years as a result of uncanonical episcopal acts by certain bishops who continue in good standing despite their flagrant violation of the canons and order of the Church. The failure to take the only form of action provided for in the canons has been demoralizing for the Church and has created the impression that bishops are more concerned to protect their own collegial fellowship than they are to maintain the Faith and Order of the Church. It is important that the Church hear her bishops speak unequivocally to the issues raised by this situation. The Church also needs to hear her bishops speak clearly to their brother bishops who have openly and knowingly violated the canons of the Church, despite pleas not to do so, even while steps are set in motion to provide a better canonical procedure to deal with such cases in the future.

(4) There are six of our brother bishops who have caused great pain and turmoil in the Church by their unauthorized actions since the General Convention of 1973.

(a) Three of these men have been censured by the House of Bishops for their participation in an ordination ceremony contrary to the canons of the Church on July 29, 1974. Even though some of these ordinations have been subsequently regularized by duly authorized bishops of the Church, we would here reaffirm our repudiation of the actions at that time of Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan and Welles.

(b) A fourth bishop participated in that ceremony but, as he said, "not as a bishop." However as a member of the House of Bishops laying hands on persons in an irregular and unauthorized ordination service, Bishop Antonio Ramos has also acted contrary to the order of the Church and in our opinion should be censured by this House.

(c) In September, 1975, the Rt. Rev. George Barrett similarly acted without the appropriate authority of the Church in an ordination service in Washington, D.C. A motion to censure Bishop Barrett at the 1975 House of Bishops meeting was withdrawn pending anticipated canonical discipline which was never formally initiated. To this day no official response to his action has been made by the Church. We believe that this House of Bishops meeting in October, 1978, can still formally state its censure of Bishop George Barrett for his action of September, 1975, and we believe it should do so.

(d) Most recently it has been the unauthorized and willful actions of the Rt. Rev. Albert Chambers, retired Bishop of Springfield, that have once again raised the question of unilateral exercise of the episcopal office without the accompanying consent of the Church which must give authority to these actions. While in his own conscience Bishop Chambers felt justified by his actions, they were an affront to the order and discipline of the Episcopal Church. Initially his offense to the canonical life of the Church was similar to that of the five bishops already mentioned. He exercised unilaterally his sacramental ministry in the laying on of hands, in Holy Confirmation, in dioceses where, according to the practice of this Church, he was not only not authorized to Confirm, he was specifically forbidden to do so. These actions similarly demand a censure by the bishops of this Church.

(5) The further action of Bishop Chambers in seeking to confer episcopal orders upon priests intent on promoting schism in the Episcopal Church has

taken his actions into an even more serious degree of offense to the Episcopal Church. As a consequence of his participation as purported consecrator in the ceremony in Denver on January 28, 1978, we, the undersigned, filed a formal Presentment against Bishop Chambers in June of this year. (Since that time we understand that he has expressed a desire to remain as a member of the Episcopal Church and has abstained from further unauthorized sacramental ministrations.)

Our purpose is not primarily to bring Bishop Chambers to trial, and we recognize that the attendant publicity from such a process could be detrimental to the Church. Furthermore we feel that it would dissipate the energies and resources of a Church with more important things to do. We are basically concerned that order be reestablished. Therefore we are now willing to consider the withdrawal of our signatures from the Presentment, but we first need to be assured that the House of Bishops is prepared to admonish and censure the Rt. Rev. Albert Chambers in such a manner that there may be no doubt in his or anyone else's mind that we totally disassociate ourselves from his actions.

In conclusion, we ask

(1) That this statement be included in the 1978 minutes of the House of Bishops.

(2) That this House join with us in reaffirming our repudiation of the actions of Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan and Welles on July 29, 1975 and express its formal censure of Bishops Ramos, Barrett and Chambers for their above mentioned actions.

(3) That the House of Bishops make it clear that by their actions these men have betrayed the trust that the Church has placed in them, have broken their fellowship with the House of Bishops, and should not hereafter participate in its deliberations.

(4) That the House of Bishops request its Committee on Canons to prepare for the next session of the General Convention a canon that will provide for an appropriate way for the Church to express itself clearly in the future when actions of a Bishop undermine the discipline and order of the Church.

David B. Reed  
William Sanders  
George M. Murray  
Gray Temple  
Duncan M. Gray, Jr.  
William H. Folwell  
Frank S. Cervený  
W. Frank Gates, Jr.  
George M. Alexander  
Charles J. Child, Jr.  
E. Paul Haynes  
Furman C. Stough  
James L. Duncan  
Bennett Sims

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the statement to the House of Bishops by those who filed a presentment against Bishop Chambers be recorded in the minutes of this meeting. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of Michigan moved that action on this resolution be postponed until a later time (3:00 p.m. today). The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

The motion failed by a vote of 66 to 44.

**Motion failed**

The Presiding Bishop then called for a vote on the motion to print the statement in the minutes.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Kentucky moved adoption of the following resolution:  
Be it

*Resolved*, that the House reaffirm its censure of Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, and Welles for their action in an unauthorized ordination on July 29, 1974.  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

As members of the Court, the Bishop of Pennsylvania and Bishop Mosley asked that the minutes show that they abstained from voting on any of the resolutions presented by the Bishop of Kentucky pertinent to the Statement against Bishop Chambers. Not a member of the Court, but also abstaining from voting on the above was the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishop of Quincy moved that the resolution be amended to read:  
Be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops *remind the church of its, the House of Bishops'*, censure of Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, and Welles for their action in an unauthorized ordination on July 29, 1974. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire. The motion to amend carried by a vote of 85 to 9.

**Amendment adopted**

The Chair called for a vote on the resolution as amended. The motion carried by a vote of 64 to 36.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Kentucky moved the adoption of the following resolution:  
Be it

*Resolved*, that this House record its censure of the Rt. Rev. Antonio Ramos, one time member of this House and presently a collegial member of this House, for his sacramental participation in an unauthorized ordination on July 29, 1974. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved the resolution be tabled. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Michigan. The motion failed.

**Motion failed**

### Noonday Prayers

Bishop Gordon led the House in Noonday Prayers.

### Special Order — continued

The Bishop of Western Kansas moved the entire series of resolutions be referred for redrafting. Seconded by the Bishop of Michigan. The motion to adopt the resolution failed.

**Motion failed**

The motion to censure Bishop Ramos failed.

**Motion failed**

The Bishop of Kentucky moved the following resolution be adopted:  
Be it

*Resolved*, that this House censure the Rt. Rev. George Barrett for his actions in an ordination to the priesthood in Washington, D.C., on September 7, 1975. Seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

The Bishop of Western Kansas moved the words “. . . remind the church that it voted to decry the action. . .” in place of the word “censure.” Seconded by the Bishop of Dallas. The motion to amend carried by a vote of 51 to 43.

**Amendment adopted**

The resolution, as amended, read as follows:

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House remind the church that it voted to decry the action of the Rt. Rev. George Barrett for his actions in an ordination to the priesthood in Washington, D.C., on September 7, 1975.

The amended resolution carried 66 to 33.

**Amendment carried**

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the following resolution be adopted:

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House censure the Rt. Rev. Albert Chambers, retired Bishop of Springfield, for his repeated unauthorized confirmations and in the strongest terms censure him for his contributions to schism in the Catholic Church by presiding at the service in Denver, Colorado, on January 28, 1978.

Seconded by the Bishop of San Diego.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the following resolution be adopted:

Be it

*Resolved*, that the Secretary notify Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, Welles, Ramos, Barrett, and Chambers that it is the mind of this House that they betrayed the trust that the Church placed in them in their consecration; and have broken their fellowship with the House of Bishops, and that they should not hereafter participate in its deliberations.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that the resolution be divided, voting on each person separately. Seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

**Motion failed**

The Bishop of Colorado moved to amend the resolution by substituting “. . . and that this House in the name of Jesus Christ offer them Christian forgiveness . . .” for the last phrase of the resolution. Seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved a substitute for the amendment “. . . unless they make application for it and the application be accepted in subsequent action by the House.” Seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey.

#### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:30 p.m. for lunch.

#### **Reconvened**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:10 p.m.

The Bishop of West Missouri withdrew the substitute amendment he had placed before the House.

The Bishop of Quincy moved a substitute to the amendment before the House which reads: . . . and that, although their participation in the deliberations of this House cannot be forbidden by resolution in lieu of canonical trial, their participation is inappropriate under present circumstances; and that we offer them forgiveness in the name of Jesus Christ (from whom we all need forgiveness) and we pray that they accept it so that the restoration of full fellowship may be achieved. Seconded by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

**Substitute amendment failed**  
**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of Kentucky moved an amendment to the last phrase of the resolution so that it would read “. . . and we consider it inappropriate that they participate in its deliberations . . .” Seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York moved to amend the amendment to delete the last phrase of the resolution which reads “. . . and that they should not hereafter participate in its deliberations. . .” Seconded by Bishop Stark.

**Amendment to the amendment failed**

The amendment carried 52 to 37.

**Amendment carried**

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the following substitute to the resolution; that the last phrase read: “. . . that the Presiding Bishop and/or such other bishops as the Presiding Bishop may designate should raise with the Bishops who have been censured questions concerning their continued participation in the deliberations of this House, and report the results of such discussions to the next meeting of this House.” Seconded by the Bishop of Texas. The motion to substitute carried by a vote of 59 to 31.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the names of Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, and Welles be deleted from the resolution. Seconded by the Bishop of New York. The motion to amend failed by a vote of 58 to 38.

**Amendment failed**

The resolution carried by a vote of 61 to 41 as amended and reads as follows:  
Be it

*Resolved*, that the Secretary notify Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, Welles, and Chambers that it is the mind of this House that they betrayed the trust that the Church placed in them in their consecration; and have broken their fellowship with the House of Bishops and that the Presiding Bishop and/or such other bishops as the Presiding Bishop may designate should raise, with the bishops, who have been censured, questions concerning their continued participation in the deliberations of the House, and report the results of such discussion to the next meeting of this House.

The following Bishops requested their names be recorded as voting “no” to the previous resolutions: Anderson, Appleyard, Bennison, Brooke, Browning, Burt, Charles, Coburn, Cole, Elebash, Frensdorff, Edward Jones, Kerr, McGehee, Paul Moore, Jr., Myers, Rath, Reus-Froylan, Richter, Rusack, Smith, Phil, Spears, Spong, Stark, Thornberry, and Trelease.



The Bishop of Kentucky moved the following resolution be adopted:  
Be it

*Resolved*, that the Committee of Canons be asked to prepare for the next General Convention a canon that will provide for an appropriate way for the Church to express itself clearly in the future when actions of a bishop threaten the discipline and order of the Church. Seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Motion carried**

#### **Recess**

The Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 3:31 p.m.

#### **Reconvened**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 3:53 p.m.

#### **Greeting**

The Bishop of Chicago moved that the following greeting be sent:

The Rt. Rev. Francis Rowinski  
2019 W. Charleston Street  
Chicago, Illinois

The members of the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Kansas City, Missouri, extend our warmest good wishes and congratulations on your election as Prime Bishop of the Polish National Catholic Church. Our prayers are offered for God's richest blessings upon you and your Church as we seek to deepen our common life and witness in the name of Our Lord Jesus Christ.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

**Motion carried**

#### **Coalition of Urban Bishops**

The Bishop of Washington reported for the Coalition of Urban Bishops. He introduced the Bishop of Ohio who commented further on the work of the Urban Coalition through urban seminars and action brought about in Youngstown, Ohio.

The Bishop of Washington introduced Bishop Mosley, Chairman of the Policy and Action Committee of the Coalition of Urban Bishops, who reported on the plight of urban areas. The committee recommended Dioceses sponsor hearings and that they report their findings; secondly, that the Diocesan programs be evaluated by a Support Group appointed for this purpose and; thirdly, that each bishop adopt one new adversary role as a means of outreach and concern.

#### **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee for Social and Urban Affairs, moved that the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church of the U.S.A., meeting in Kansas City on October 4, 1978, having heard from the Urban Bishops Coalition a report on plans in Ohio to respond to the plight of 5,000 unemployed steelworkers in Youngstown, does urge the President of the United States to give a positive response to the proposals of the Ecumenical Coalition of the Mahoning Valley for the reopening of the Campbell Works of the Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company under community-worker ownership. Seconded by the Bishop of Washington.

**Motion carried**



### Pastoral Letter Committee

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman *pro tem* of the Committee for the Pastoral Letter, moved the adoption of the following resolution: That in lieu of a Pastoral Letter the House of Bishops adopt as its own the Lambeth Resolution on "The Concerns of Bishops About Today's World" (78234/24/). This is not a pastoral letter but is commended to the whole church for study and discussion.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

Resolution passed

### Point of Privilege

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the occasion of the fifth year of the Presiding Bishop's election to office, read the following:

We have a distinguished P.B. named Jack  
Whom we chose on this day five years back  
To be our stated collegial leader  
We know him now as our pastoral feeder  
"Warm felicitations" say all that these words lack.

### Special Order

The Bishop of Oklahoma introduced Dr. James E. Alexander, Executive Director of the Board of Discipleship of the United Methodist Church. Dr. Alexander presented to the House a film from the series titled "The Other School System." A portion of the film on "Moral Development" was shown.

### Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:27 p.m.

**FOURTH DAY**

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI  
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 5, 1978

**Eucharist**

The celebrant for the 7:15 a.m. Eucharist was the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishops of Kansas, Western Kansas, and Nebraska.

**Convened**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:07 a.m. He led the House in prayer and then read Ephesians 5:15-21. He then led a meditation on the passage.

**All African Refugee Appeal**

Bishop Martin addressed the House on the plight of refugees in almost every country in Africa.

**Nominations**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, placed in nomination the Rt. Rev. George Murray and the Rt. Rev. William Gordon for vice-chairman of the House.

Seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

**Travel Pool**

The Bishop of Easton moved that the Bishops' Travel Pool balance be retained for travel to future Interim meetings. The balance was \$1,542.99 as of September 27, 1978.

Seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

**Motion carried**

**Religious Communities**

The Bishop of Milwaukee, Chairman of the Committee on Religious Communities, reported to the House on the value of the liaison between the Religious Communities and the Religious Communities Committee of the House of Bishops. He moved that the following religious communities, The Order of St. Helena, Vail's Gate, New York, and All Saints Sisters of the Poor, Catonsville, Maryland, be recognized as duly constituted in conformity with the canon, and are hereby acknowledged by the House of Bishops as Religious Orders or Communities of this Church, subject to our guidance and the counsel of this House, as provided within the Canon.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Motion carried**

### Election

The Rt. Rev. George Murray was elected vice-chairman of the House.

### VIM

Mr. Hiram Neuwoehner, Jr., addressed the House where VIM is now, where it is going, the strategy being used, the role of the year of study, the kickoff, and the support available to dioceses. A film was shown which had been developed for VIM. He introduced Mr. Wade Bennett who related how he sees VIM progressing to date, including solicitation of advanced gifts, dioceses having completed their campaigns, dioceses in progress, dioceses with dates set, and dioceses expressing commitment to plan. Funds pledged or anticipated through goals set amount to \$63,000,000 at present.

Mr. Neuwoehner and Mr. Bennett, together with Mr. Harold Treash, fielded questions asked from the floor.

### Recess

The House recessed at 11:12 a.m.

### Reconvened

The House was reconvened at 11:21 a.m. by the vice-chairman, the Bishop Suffragan of Oregon.

### World Missions

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved that:

*Whereas*, the V. Convention of the Missionary Diocese of Central and South Mexico, celebrated 15-17 July of 1977, unanimously approved the election of two Suffragan Bishops, and asked the Ecclesiastical Authority to initiate the Canonical process in order to obtain the necessary authorization from the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, The National Council of the Episcopal Church in Mexico, meeting in Mexico City, the 10th of February of 1978, unanimously supported the petition of the Missionary Diocese of Central and South Mexico that the election of two Suffragan Bishops be authorized, saying that "we are convinced that the Diocese intends to develop a model of episcopal ministry that emphasizes the primary aspects of the office of a bishop: teaching, pastoral, missionary and prophetic," and

*Whereas*, The House of Bishops of the IX Province has discussed this request on previous occasions and meeting in Kansas City, September 29, 1978, has adopted the following resolution:

Be it

*Resolved*, That the Bishops of the Ninth Province, meeting in Kansas City, Missouri on September 29, 1978, express its support of the proposal of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico and consider this action an exciting process of missionary strategy, we recommend this petition to the House of Bishops of ECUSA for further consideration and possible approval." and,

*Whereas*, this committee believes that the Diocese of Central and South Mexico is seeking to implement a strategy of episcopal ministry in keeping with the Sao Paulo, Cuernavaca documents wherein the bishop is seen as the leading missionary and enabler,

Therefore be it

*Resolved*, that this House give consent to the Diocese of Central and South

Mexico to elect two (2) suffragan bishops.  
Seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Motion carried**

### **Noonday Prayers**

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia led the House in Noonday Prayers.

### **Presiding Bishop's Announcement — Navajo Area Mission**

The Presiding Bishop, addressing the area of Domestic Missions and specifically the Navajo Area Mission, announced the one-year appointment of the Rt. Rev. Fred Putnam, Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma, beginning January 1, 1979, to oversight of the Navajo Area Mission, being given a year's leave by the Diocese of Oklahoma.

### **Presentment Withdrawal**

The Bishop of South Carolina announced that 14 bishops who had prepared a presentment against Bishop Chambers had agreed to withdraw their presentment.

### **ERA Resolution**

The Bishop of Michigan moved that the ERA resolution previously before the House and tabled be brought before the House.

Seconded by the Bishop of California.

The motion carried by a vote of 52 to 43.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved a substitute resolution that the House express its strong preference that our church hold National Conventions in ERA ratifying states if at all possible.

Seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

The motion to substitute carried.

**Substitute motion carried**

### **Noon Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the vice-chairman recessed the House for lunch at 12:17 p.m.

### **Reconvened**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:02 p.m.

### **Canons**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that this House ask the Presiding Bishop and/or the Executive Council to seek funds for the Committee on Canons to perform the task given it by the resolution on October 4.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried**

### **Pastoral Development**

The Bishop of Montana, Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development, reported on the work being done by the Pastoral Development Committee.

### **Church in Small Communities**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on the Church in

Small Communities, introduced the Bishop Suffragan of Maryland who reported on the New Directions Program being promoted by the committee and on the publication titled "Grass Roots."

### **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved that

*Whereas*, the Bishops meeting in Conference at Canterbury reminded the world that Christians must confront the vital problems of society; and

*Whereas*, the Ecumenical Coalition of the Mahoning Valley in Ohio has, by its action and leadership, met and moved on some of these vital problems in the city and urban areas;

Be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops meeting in Kansas City on this 5th day of October, 1978, commend and congratulate the leadership of the Coalition, especially that of the Rt. Rev. John Burt, for their group's effective action in the complex arena of industry and community.

Seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

**Motion carried**

### **Referral — Hunger**

The Bishop of Massachusetts, speaking in behalf of the Diocesan Hunger Action Team, moved that the House of Bishops ask the Arrangements Committee of the General Convention to consider inviting Lady Jackson (Barbara Ward) to speak at the Convention in Denver on the subject of our Christian response to the Hunger Issue.

Seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

**Motion carried**

### **Bishop Powell**

The Presiding Bishop recognized Bishop Powell who had just arrived at the Interim Meeting.

### **Memorials for Deceased Bishops**

Memorials for Bishops Craine, Page, Taylor, Hart, and Wright were read to the House by the Secretary and prayers were offered for them. The memorials are printed as Appendix II to the minutes of the first day, October 2, 1978.

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The Bishop of Rhode Island, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that;

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel has provided a generous welcome for this House as it meets in the Diocese of West Missouri, and

*Whereas*, we have come to the Show Me State and have been shown great tender loving care by many of the saints, and

*Whereas*, a large group of friendly members of this diocese has been present to serve us as ushers, pages, altar guild members and other capacities, and

*Whereas*, we were delightfully entertained on Kansas City night by Frank Smith and his fellow-musicians, and were honored by the greeting and warm welcome extended to us by the Mayor of Kansas City, therefore;

Be it

*Resolved*, that we extend our great appreciation to Bishop Arthur and his

lovely wife Katey, the fellow churchmen of the Diocese of West Missouri, and the staff of this hotel, for their warm hospitality and the many courtesies extended to us.

Seconded by the Bishop of Missouri.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved:

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops at this Interim Meeting expresses its grateful appreciation to the Presiding Bishop for his continued wise leadership, for the personal devotion and spiritual depth evidenced in his devotional addresses at this meeting and his sermon at Canterbury on August 13, 1978, and for his manifest concern for all groups within the Church, and

Be it

*Resolved*, that we send our affectionate regards to Ann Allin for her support of her husband, her friendship of both bishops' wives and ourselves, and

Be it further

*Resolved*, that we assure them of our prayers for their continued health and welfare.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that the Secretary send greetings to the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Henry Knox Sherrill as follows:

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House send a message through its Secretary to the Rt.

Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, 20th Presiding Bishop, and Mrs. Sherrill, expressing our greetings, warm good wishes and the assurance of our prayers.

Seconded by the Bishop of Tennessee.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that the Secretary send greetings to the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. John E. Hines as follows:

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House send a message through its Secretary to the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, 22nd Presiding Bishop, and Mrs. Hines, expressing our greetings, warm good wishes and the assurance of our prayers.

Seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved the following resolution:

*Whereas*, Scott Field Bailey has served this House as Secretary with his usual efficiency and good humor, even having to do some work as secretary at Lambeth, and

*Whereas*, he has again been assisted by his fine corps of assistants in the persons of the Rev. Fathers Charles Dobbins, Claude Payne and James Folts and Mrs. Elizabeth V. Carlisle, and they have been joined this year by a volunteer in the Secretary's office, Miss Fran Hallowell from the parish in St. Joseph, Missouri, therefore,

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House express our deep sense of gratitude to Scott Field and his assistants and express our hope for their future relationship with this House.



Seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved the following resolution:

*Whereas*, Bob and Jane Wallace and Ruth Taber have made early arrangements for this meeting and have in our time here made our way straight and many rough places plain, and

*Whereas*, this Interim Meeting is but the most recent of some seventy-five meetings for Episcopalians they have arranged in the last twelve months, therefore

Be it

*Resolved*, that this House express its warm and profound gratitude to the Wallaces and Ruth for their tireless effort and friendly concern, and of our continued affectionate regard to them.

Seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that:

*Whereas*, The Rt. Rev. John Howe, Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council, requested the Episcopal Church in the USA to supply a secretary for the staff serving the 1978 Lambeth Conference;

*Whereas*, Elizabeth Carlisle has served the House of Bishops at every meeting, both at General Conventions and at Interim Meetings, since the 1967 Seattle Convention;

*Whereas*, Elizabeth journeyed to England and represented the American House in the Lambeth Secretariat so admirably that Archbishop Coggin has sent a letter of appreciation and commendation of Elizabeth; therefore

Be it

*Resolved*, that the House express our appreciation for her service to us as a member of the American House of Bishops and as a participant in the Lambeth Conference.

and be it further

*Resolved*, that the House express its appreciation to Bishop Richardson and Bishop Cilley and through them to the Diocese of Texas for allowing Elizabeth released time from her position on the Diocesan staff to serve this House during its meetings.

Seconded by the Secretary.

**Motion carried**

### **Adjournment**

Following Prayers and the benediction by the Presiding Bishop, the House adjourned at 2:46 p.m.

Attest:

John M. Allin  
Presiding Bishop

Scott Field Bailey  
Secretary, House of Bishops

PART III

# CONCURRENT ACTIONS

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED  
by topics



---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Alphabetically arranged by topics

This section contains matters which received final approval in both Houses. Actions taken by either House alone are found in its own Journal. Consult the Index for references to sections B or D.

## CONTENTS

### ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL

- Clarify relationship C-6
- Ratify constitutional change C-6

### ARCHIVES

- Custodian C-7
- Registrar C-7
- Repository C-8

### BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

- Adopted 1979 C-8
- Guidelines for use of 1928 Book C-10
- Standard Book, 1979 C-12

### BUDGET and FINANCE

- Accounting principles, Manual C-13
- Audits; Title I.6.1 (5) C-14
- Budgets, Adoption of C-14
- Budget cycle C-16
- Funding requests, to be referred to PB&F C-17

### CANONS (Also see under other headings)

- I.4.10—Delete provision for automatic repeal C-18
- I.5.1—Assistant Ministers' reports C-18
- I.7.5—Gender of retired clergy C-19
- I.13.1—Selection of Wardens and Vestry C-20
- I.14.1—British dependencies C-21
- I.18.3(c)—Clarification of responsibility C-21
- II.6.1—Authority for music C-22
- III.9.4(c)/III.14.2(a)—Vacancy in Episcopate C-22
- III.11.9—Armed forces C-23
- III.12.1(b)—References C-23
- III.18.8(e), (f)—Grants to retired Bishops C-24
- III.20—Assistant Bishops C-25
- III.22.5—Relocate to III.20.1(c) C-26
- IV.9.1(c)—Presentment of a Bishop C-26
- IV.9.2—Bishop acting for others C-27
- Title V—General Provisions C-28
- V.2.2—Generic use of masculine pronoun C-28
- V.3.1—Quorum C-29
- Masculine nouns C-29

### CHURCH PENSION FUND

- Retirement options C-30
- Increase benefits C-31
- Minimum pensions C-32

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

— Nominations of trustees	C-33
— Plan for lay employees of Church	C-34
— Report	C-34
— Women in diaconate; Title I.7.7	C-34
CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENTS ADOPTED	
— I.4—Residence of Deputies	C-36
— VIII—Oath of Conformity	C-37
CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENTS PROPOSED	
— I—Assistant Bishops	C-35
— I—Deacons as Deputies	C-37
— V—Admission of new Dioceses	C-38
— XI—"Diocese" to be used generically	C-39
ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS	
— Agreement on purpose of the Church	C-42
— Anglican/Roman Catholic statements	C-42
— COCU liturgy	C-43
— Commend Christian/Islamic dialogue	C-44
— Conference with Roman Catholics	C-45
— Declaration on unity	C-46
— Episcopal/Jewish dialogue	C-47
— Episcopal/Lutheran dialogue	C-48
— Eucharistic sharing—SCER guide	C-48
— Eucharistic sharing, Standards for	C-49
— Participation at all levels	C-51
— Recognition of COCU	C-51
— Referral of change in transfer policies	C-52
— Support of World Council of Churches	C-53
— Texts of the Nicene Creed	C-54
— Universal council	C-55
EDUCATION	
— Church's Teaching Series	C-56
— Commend office and networks	C-57
ELECTIONS	
— Confirmation of:	
Bishop-Coadjutor (Connecticut)	C-58
Bishop-Coadjutor (East Carolina)	C-58
Bishop-Coadjutor (Southern Ohio)	C-59
— Consent to Consecration	C-59
— Nominating Committee	C-59
— Permission for:	
Bishop-Coadjutor, Central Pennsylvania	C-60
Bishop-Coadjutor, Fond du Lac	C-60
Bishop-Coadjutor, South Carolina	C-61
— Secretary of the General Convention	C-61
— Treasurer of the General Convention	C-61
THE EPISCOPALIAN	
— Approve elections	C-62
— Recommend use	C-63
— Nominations	C-63
EVANGELISM	
— Collaboration in mission	C-64

— Evangelism and renewal committees	C-64
THE FORWARD MOVEMENT	C-65
GENERAL CONVENTION	
— Assist Spanish-speaking Deputies	C-65
— Detroit as 69th site	C-66
— Joint Rule 12; referrals	C-66
— Life style	C-67
— Mexico as a future site	C-67
— Official seal	C-68
— Opening service	C-68
— Schedule and activities (3 items)	C-69
— Simplify arrangements	C-71
— Women in official worship services	C-72
MINISTRY	
— Accredited theological seminaries	C-73
— The Church Army	C-73
— The Church Deployment Board	C-74
— College of Preachers	C-75
— Commend lay ministries	C-75
— Commission rules	C-76
— Concern for clergy placement	C-76
— Council for Development	C-77
— Deposition, proposed alternative	C-78
— Diocesan schools	C-78
— Disability of a Bishop	C-79
— Local training programs	C-80
— Opportunities for Hispanic work	C-80
— Ordained elsewhere; to be received	C-81
— Ordained elsewhere; to officiate	C-82
— Participation of Hispanic persons	C-82
— Pre-ordination examinations	C-83
— Recommendation for candidacy	C-84
— Report on the diaconate	C-84
— Reports of non-parochial clergy	C-85
— Sexuality of ordinands	C-86
— Spirituality and evangelism proposal	C-93
— Support for seminaries (develop plan)	C-94
— Support for theological education	C-95
— Term of lay readers	C-96
MISCELLANEOUS	
— Anniversary	C-96
— Commend Resource Center for Small Churches	C-97
— Commend statement on stewardship	C-98
— Commend visitations by Executive Council	C-98
— Medical insurance	C-99
— Recognition of Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr.	C-99
— Samuel Seabury bicentennial	C-100
NATIONAL/INT'L AFFAIRS	
— Agrarian land reform	C-101
— Community economic development	C-101
— Conscientious objectors	C-102



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

— Good Friday Offering	C-103
— Homeless people	C-103
— Middle East problems	C-104
— Nestle, S.A., and others	C-105
— Peacetime conscription	C-106
— Reconciliation in Ireland	C-107
— Soviet Christian refugees	C-107
— Uganda relief	C-108
— “War and Violence”	C-109
— Year of the Child	C-109

### NOMINATIONS

— To be submitted in advance	C-110
------------------------------	-------

### SOCIAL CONCERNS

— Age in Action	C-111
— Abortion	C-111
— Aging	C-112
— Alcoholism, Committees on	C-113
— Capital punishment	C-114
— Church in Small Communities	C-115
— Conference on Aging	C-116
— Congregations as locus for ministry	C-116
— Develop resources and curriculum	C-117
— Discrimination in clubs	C-118
— Discrimination in employment	C-119
— Episcopal Engaged Encounter	C-119
— Episcopal Marriage Encounter	C-120
— Equal Rights Amendment	C-121
— Family life	C-121
— Hawaiian native claims	C-122
— Hunger committees	C-123
— Land use	C-124
— Life styles	C-124
— Margaret Mead, appreciation for	C-125
— Placement of deaf children	C-126
— Non-nutritious foods	C-126
— Presence in cities	C-127
— Racial and economic injustice	C-128
— Racist groups	C-129
— Recognition of ministry among homosexuals	C-130
— Sexuality	C-131
— Strategy for urban mission	C-132
— Support for affirmative action	C-133
— Task Force on Energy and Environment	C-134
— Urban mission and evangelism	C-135

### STRUCTURE

— *ACNAC, Continue support of	C-136
— *ACNAC, Remove provision for nominations	C-136
— Board for Theological Education	C-136
— Canonical changes—Commissions and Committees	C-137

---

\*Anglican Council for North America and the Caribbean

— Courts of Review	C-139
— Diocese of California, Division of	C-140
— Diocese of Louisiana, Division of	C-141
— Diocese of Missouri, Transfer of	C-143
— Dioceses seeking autonomy	C-143
— General Convention Executive Officer	C-144
— General Convention Executive Officer (P&A)	C-145
— Joint Rule II.10(a). Par. 3 (PB&F)	C-146
— Legislative Committees	C-146
— Liberian Covenant Plan	C-146
— Missionary Diocese, Transfer of	C-148
— Navajo Area Mission	C-149
— Ownership of consecrated property	C-150
— Peace, Joint Commission on	C-151
— Presidents of Provinces	C-152
— Puerto Rican Covenant	C-153
— Standing and Joint Commissions	C-154
on Church Music	C-159
on Stewardship and Development	C-159
Liturgical Commission, Provide staff for	C-160
Liturgical Commission	C-162
— Strategic long-range planning	C-163
VENTURE IN MISSION	
— Commendation of	C-164
WORSHIP	
— Book of Occasional Services	C-164
— Hymnal 1982	C-165
— King, Remembrance of Dr. Martin Luther, Jr.	C-165
— Lay readers, Duties of	C-166
— Lesser Feast and Fasts	C-167
— Liturgical renewal	C-168
— Scripture translations	C-168
— Spanish Prayer Book	C-169
— Standing Liturgical Commission tasks	C-172
— Tucker, Recognition of the Rev. F. Bland	C-173
YOUTH	
— Presence at Convention	C-174

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL—Clarify relationship

#### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Northwest Texas, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of Resolution A-113 on the Constitution of the ACC, Canon V.3.1, as follows:

*Whereas*, the functions of the Anglican Consultative Council are described in its Constitution duly approved by this Church (1969 General Convention Journal, p. 321); and

*Whereas*, there appears to be some confusion concerning these functions in relationship to the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, it is important that this matter be clarified for the continuing and beneficial relationship between the Anglican Consultative Council and the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, there are no established criteria to guide us in electing our representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention, (1) reaffirm its acceptance of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council and more especially that section of the Constitution dealing with "Functions", reminding our Church that the Anglican Consultative Council is an advisory, consultative, and not a legislative body, and therefore speaks to the member Churches but not for them; (2) instruct our elected representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council to keep lines of communication open to the Executive Council and the House of Bishops, and report formally to each meeting of the General Convention of this Church; (3) express our confidence in the present process of selecting representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council, urging that at least the following criteria be given consideration in electing those representatives:

(a) Representatives should possess a demonstrated knowledge of and concern for the world mission of the Church;

(b) Representatives should have a participatory knowledge of and work experience in the life of the Episcopal Church;

(c) Representatives should possess a close and effective relationship with the decision-making process of the Episcopal Church.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 7]

#### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 7 was referred to the Standing Commission on World Mission.

On the fourth day, the Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-113, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 7.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 35]

### ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL—Ratify constitutional change

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-128, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Whereas*, the General Convention has the responsibility to ratify any changes proposed in the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the amendments and additions to the Anglican Consultative Council's Constitution (appearing on pages 62 and 63 under paragraphs A., B., C., and D. of the ACC-4 Report) allowing the ACC to register as a charity in England be ratified.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 108]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 108 on Resolution D-128—Ratification by General Convention of ACC Constitutional changes—was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 169]

### ARCHIVES—Custodian

#### House of Bishops

On the third day, the Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of Resolution A-51:

*Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church shall be the custodian of the Archives of the Episcopal Church and the Board of the Society shall be the Board of the Archives. This Board shall report to the General Convention according to General Convention procedures on the funds received from the General Convention for the custodianship of the Archives.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 24]

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #28 on Resolution A-51, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 24.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 125]

### ARCHIVES—Registrar

#### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved Resolution A-11:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1.1.5(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5(a) The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention, and to transmit the

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*same to the Archives of the Church as prescribed by the Archivist. to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe-keeping of the same in some fire proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.*

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 17]

### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 17 was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

On the eighth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-11, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 17.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 107]

### ARCHIVES—Repository

#### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-12 on Archives, Canon I.1.5, as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Section 5 be added to Canon I.1 as follows, and that all subsequent sections be renumbered accordingly:*

*Sec. 5. The General Convention shall designate a repository for its Archives, those of the Executive Council, and other historical records connected with the life and development of the Episcopal Church and shall provide financial support to arrange, label, index and put them in order, and to provide for the safekeeping of the same in some fireproof, accessible place of deposit and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 9]

#### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 9 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #15 on Resolution A-12, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 9 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 113]

### BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER—Adopted 1979

#### House of Bishops

On the third day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book and Liturgy, requested the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, former Chairman of the

Joint Liturgical Commission, to come to the platform for the purpose of moving Resolution A-133, as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the forms of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and the office of institution of ministers, and Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion, published on February 2, 1976 by the Church Hymnal Corporation, as amended by the 65th General Convention, is hereby adopted and declared The Book of Common Prayer of this Church pursuant to Article X of the Constitution.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas. After discussion, the motion carried.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 20]

Those requesting to have negative votes on the Prayer Book Resolution recorded are: the Bishop of Fond du Lac, Bishop Haden, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Lexington.

**House of Deputies**

In the afternoon of the third day, HB Message No. 20 was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

On the fourth day, the Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #8, and moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

**Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #14 on the Prayer Book, concerning Message No. 20 from the House of Bishops relating to the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, at 2:30 p.m. on Wednesday, September 12, 1979.**

**Resolution adopted**

In the afternoon session of the fourth day, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for Report #2 of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy. Deputy Ralph Spence, Chairman of the Committee, moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message No. 20 on adoption of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer on Second Reading.

The Chair recognized Deputy Walker Taylor (East Carolina) who presented a minority Report as follows:

*"I recognize the great value of the Proposed Book.*

*I appreciate its lasting contribution to the worship of the Church.*

*I have diligently studied and used it since 1976, when I voted for it on first reading.*

*Now, however, having gone through this process, my personal preference is the 1928 Book—largely for the reason that 'a thing of beauty is a joy forever.'*

*Therefore, I will vote against the adoption of the Proposed Book."*

**Certification by Secretary**

The Secretary certified that he had complied with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution and had notified all jurisdictions within six months following the 65th



CONCURRENT ACTIONS

General Convention of the adoption on First Reading of a Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

Debate followed and speakers were heard on both sides of the question.

A vote by Orders (ballot #3) was taken.

The Secretary announced the results of the vote by Orders (ballot #3) on House of Bishops Message #20 (Adoption of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer on the Second Reading).

The vote was:

<i>Clergy</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Yes	107	Yes	99
No	1	No	2
Divided	2	Divided	6

Two clerical deputations requested to be polled. The results were as follows:

*Diocese of Northwest Texas: Clerical*

Hungerford	Yes	
Birdwell	No	
Wilson	Yes	
Hulsey	Yes	Vote: Yes

*Diocese of Springfield: Clerical*

White	Yes	
Heistand	No	
Reed	Yes	
Malottke	No	Vote: Divided

**Resolution adopted  
The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 31]

House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Fond du Lac requested that his negative vote be removed on the Resolution of the previous day ratifying the 1976 Proposed Prayer Book as the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER—Guidelines for use of 1928 Book

House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the following Resolution:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention declares that the Book of Common Prayer of 1979, having been adopted in accordance with Article X of the Constitution of this Church, has thus become the official liturgy of this Church; and**

**This Convention declares further, That the Book of Common Prayer of 1928 is a rich part of the liturgical heritage of this Church, and that liturgical texts from the 1928 Prayer Book may be used in worship, under the authority of the Bishop as chief pastor and liturgical officer, and subject to the directions of the Convention, as set forth in the appended guidelines; and**

**This Convention declares further, That this action in no way sanctions the**

existence of two authorized Books of Common Prayer or diminishes the authority of the official liturgy of this Church as established by this Convention.

### GUIDELINES FOR CONGREGATIONAL WORSHIP

The Book of Common Prayer of 1979 provides the liturgical norm for our congregations. The General Convention recommends the following guidelines:

1. That there be continuing study of the 1979 Prayer Book;
  2. That the congregation develop a worship committee to work with and advise the Rector or Vicar;
  3. That individual worshippers be encouraged to participate actively in the liturgy;
  4. That the congregation make itself familiar with music composed for the new Book.
- In congregations where liturgical texts from the 1928 Book are in use after the 1979 General Convention, it recommends also that:
5. The calendar and lectionaries of the 1979 Book be used;
  6. Copies of the 1979 Book be available for congregational study and worship;
  7. Provision be made for the regular and frequent use of the 1979 Book.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Haden.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the House go into conference concerning the Resolution before the House. He was supported in this request by six other Bishops. The motion failed a two-thirds majority by a vote of 55 for to 64 against.

#### Motion to confer failed

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to amend the preface before guidelines 5, 6, and 7, to replace "it recommends also" by "it be required that". The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

#### Motion to amend failed

The original motion, together with the guidelines, was adopted.

#### Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 34]

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the following Resolutions because the subject matter had been dealt with in the passage of the Committee's Resolution: A-121; B-2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 15, 20, 21, 22, 25, 34, 38, 45, 46, 54, 56, 59, 68, 85, 86, 99, 97, 99, 102, 106, 121, 124, 141, 146; C-4, 21; D-9, 10, 16, 31, 34, 87, and 98.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

#### Motion to discharge carried

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That the Chairman of Dispatch of Business set aside time during the Convention for discussion of the Prayer Book Resolution Guidelines just adopted by the House.*

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

#### Motion carried

### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, HB Message No. 34 on Resolution A-121 Substitute, on

Guidelines for Congregational Worship, was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

### *Special Order of Business*

On the fifth day, the Secretary informed the House that it was the recommendation of the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committee that the House concur, without amendment, with HB Message No. 34 on Continued Use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer. Deputy Ralph Spence (Texas), Chairman of the Prayer Book Committee, moved that the Resolution be adopted.

The House conducted its debate in accordance with Special Rules #1 as proposed by the Committee on Dispatch of Business in its Report #7. The Chair requested members wishing to debate the issue to sign a roster so opposing opinions could be heard alternately.

Twenty-eight speakers signed the roster.

Deputy Albert Colton (Utah) moved to amend the Substitute Resolution for A-121 passed by the House of Bishops and contained in its Message No. 34 as follows:

***Resolved, to strike the word "recommends" in line 2, par. 1 of the Guidelines, and replace it with the word "adopts"; to strike "it recommends also that" in line 2 of par. 2; to insert the word "shall" after the word "Book" in item 5; and, finally, to insert the word "shall" after the word "provision" in item 7.***

A standing vote was requested. The result was:

Yes-376

No-330

**Amendment adopted  
Resolution carried**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 48]

### **House of Bishops**

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 48 on Resolution A-121 Substitute, on Continued Use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer, was received. The House of Deputies had concurred with HB Message No. 34.

**The House concurred**

## **BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER—Standard Book, 1979**

### **House of Bishops**

On the sixth day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-8, as amended:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 3, Sec. 1 be amended to read as follows:***

**Sec. 1.** The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Episcopal Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the form of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an office of institution of ministers and *Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion*, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1979, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the

General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 77]

### **House of Deputies**

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 77 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report No. 35 on Resolution A-8 as amended, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 77.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 207]

## **BUDGET AND FINANCE—Manual of Accounting Principles**

### **House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-147, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the “Manual of Accounting Principles and Reporting Practices for Episcopal Dioceses, Parishes, and Missions” be approved effective January 1, 1980; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be implemented in all Dioceses, Parishes and Missions by January 1, 1985 and that this implementation be carried out in the following form. The Finance Department of the Executive Council will provide technical staff to conduct regular administrators’ workshops during the years 1980 and 1981 in order to introduce and give technical help to administrators and/or treasurers of Dioceses; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese be responsible for conducting appropriate Parish/Mission treasurers’ workshops in order to implement this in parishes and missions by January 1, 1985; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That revisions, additions, and deletions to this Manual may be made from time to time by the Executive Council.

Deputy Ives (New Jersey) moved to amend the Resolution by inserting “with provision that only the material applicable to Parishes and Missions be sent to them,” following the date 1980.

**Motion failed**

The question was called on Resolution D-147.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 166]

### **House of Bishops**

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 166 on Resolution D-147 (Manual on Accounting Principles) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 208]

## BUDGET AND FINANCE—Audits; Title 1.6.1(5)

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-123, and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 6, Section 1 be hereby amended to read as follows:***

All accounts of the Diocese shall be audited annually by an independent Certified Public Accountant. All accounts of Parishes, Missions, or other institutions shall be audited annually by an independent Certified Public Accountant, or independent Licensed Public Accountant, or such audit committee as shall be authorized by the Finance Committee, Department of Finance, or other appropriate diocesan authority.

All reports of such audits, including any memorandum issued by the auditors or audit committee regarding internal controls or other accounting matters, together with a summary of action taken or proposed to be taken to correct deficiencies or implement recommendations contained in any such memorandum, shall be filed with the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority not later than 30 days following the date of such report, and in no event, not later than September 1 of each year covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 83]

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 83 on Resolution A-123 Substitute was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 137]

## BUDGET AND FINANCE—Adoption of Budgets

### Special Joint Session

On the seventh day, a special Joint Session was held in the Theater of the Denver Convention Center at 9:30 A.M.

The Presiding Bishop opened the Joint Session by reading from the Gospel according to St. Matthew on “the salt of the earth.”

Dr. Charles Lawrence, President of the House of Deputies, introduced the Chairman of the Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, Mr. Jack Carson, Deputy from Colorado.

Deputy Carson stated that there were 36 people on PB&F. He reviewed the process of building the Budget, indicating that requests made from all the known Commissions, Committees, Boards, and Agencies had been considered.

Two Budgets were presented

TITLE I: General Church Program.

TITLE II: General Convention Expense.

Mr. Carson announced that two Public Hearings would be held on Sunday on the theme, “A Time for Mission and Ministry.”



Deputy Lueta Bailey of Atlanta and Mr. Carson narrated a slide presentation dealing with various aspects of the 1980-82 Budget.

The Joint Session adjourned at 10:29 A.M.

### **House of Deputies**

On the eighth day, the Chair recognized the Committee on Dispatch of Business to call for the Special Order of Business to receive the Report of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

Deputy John L. Carson III (Colorado) presented Program, Budget, and Finance Report #10 on Resolution A-134, and explained the process used by Program, Budget, and Finance in developing the Budget.

Ten minutes were allowed for questions.

### **TITLE I**

Deputy Carson noted several corrections to the Report as printed, and moved to adopt Title I and the Resolutions in Title II of the Report.

Deputy Messick (Delaware) moved to amend the budget as follows: Strike \$15,823,935 and \$15,523,935; strike \$800,000 line 8, p. 9 and substitute \$500,000 by correcting the figure on line 11, p. 9 from \$925,000 to \$625,000; create a special fund of \$300,000 to be raised from special diocesan sources.

After discussion the question was called on the Messick amendment.

**Motion carried**

**Amendment defeated**

The Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to amend Special Order #10 to permit consideration of line items in the budget.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Joseph Green (Southern Virginia) moved to amend item on line 21, p. 6 to read 1981-\$800,000, 1982-\$800,000.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Robert Wainwright (Rochester) moved to amend by striking the asterisks on item 8, p. 9 and striking the explanation on the bottom of p. 14. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

Deputy Burrows (Western New York) moved to amend p. 3, 1st paragraph by changing \$15,823,935 to \$15,768,935 and deleting \$55,000, p. 9, line 19, Social Ministries.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Horsley (Virginia) moved to amend \$14,360,000 to \$13,546,750, with percentages to be adjusted accordingly. This amendment appears in line 1, of the last paragraph of Title I, Sub-section 1.

Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) moved a substitute to Title I.1.1, paragraph 2 in line 2 (.0016) of the 1979 rate; line 4: does not exceed .0425 or fall below .0356 in line 5; at a fixed percentage .041 of the 1978 NDBI in line 2: delete \$14,360,000 and insert \$13,870,000.

Deputy Horsley (Virginia) yielded to Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) and requested his amendment be withdrawn in favor of the Morgan amendment.

The Chair recognized Matthew Costigan, Treasurer of the Executive Council, for a statement not to exceed two minutes.

Deputy Trueman (Milwaukee) pointed out a shortfall of \$120,000 under the scheme proposed by Deputy Morgan (Connecticut).

The question was called on the Morgan amendment.

**Amendment lost**



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The question was called on Title I as amended.  
(See pg. AA-634)

**Title I adopted as amended**

### TITLE II

Deputy Crapson (Kansas) moved to amend line 29, p. 17 of Title II to provide for half-time services of one professional staff person and a secretary for the Standing Liturgical Commission in the amount of \$102,000 for the triennium, for a total of \$131,000.

Deputy Chew (Arizona) moved to add a paragraph which was accepted by the original mover, that the amendment read as follows:

*"Provided however, That if this Convention approves the office of Liturgical Officer, or some such similar term, then any funding required and approved for the support of such office will be inclusive of these funds."*

The Chair ruled the amended Crapson amendment out of order as not meeting the criteria for inclusion in the Expense Budget as listed on p. 16 in the proposed Budget.

On appeal the Chair was sustained.

**Amendment ruled out of order**

Deputy Burrows (Western New York) moved an amendment to change Title II \$2,848,430 in line 34: \$23,400 to \$10,000 p. 17. Amendment was ruled out of order for trying to combine two line items in one amendment.

**Motion lost**

Deputy Kouletsis (Los Angeles) moved an amendment to add \$2,500 to line 20 on p. 17 to make a total of \$82,350, funds to be taken from line 22 p. 16.

**Motion lost**

Deputy Wantland (Oklahoma) moved to terminate all debate and vote on Title II as amended.

(See pg. AA-652)

**Title II adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 105]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 105 on A-134 amended (Program and Budget) was received.

The Bishop of Los Angeles, Chairman of the Committee on Program and Budget, moved concurrence.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

The Bishop of Los Angeles introduced to the House Mrs. Lueta Bailey and Messrs. John Carson and Ernest Robinson, members of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

Following discussion, the Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 182]

### BUDGET AND FINANCE—Budget cycle

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #3 on

Resolution A-89, on Budget Cycle, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canons I.4.6(a) and I.4.6(c) be amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 6(a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the ~~{tricennium, including}~~ *ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the {two} succeeding {years} portion of the budgetary period. In connection with the preparation of such budget the Executive Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the Executive Council for its information.*

After the preparation of the budget, the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese *and to the President of each Province* a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the program.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ~~{ensuing triennium}~~ *budgetary period*, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objective shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 59]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 59 on Resolution A-89 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 109]

### **BUDGET AND FINANCE—Funding requests; to be referred to PB&F**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the eighth day, the Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #17 on Resolution D-90, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rule IV be amended and that the following wording be included in the Proposed Joint Rules for the 67th General Convention:*

## IV. Supplemental Money Bills

15. Whenever, in either House, after the adoption of the General Church Program Budget and the General Church Expense Budget, a Resolution is introduced calling for the expenditure of any monies (or containing implied funding), it shall be referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance for consideration and recommendation.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 112.]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 112 on Resolution D-90—Amendment of Joint Rule IV, Supplemental Money Bills—was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 172]

### CANONS—Delete provision for automatic repeal

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #10 on Resolution A-30, on Deletion of “Inconsistent” Sec. 10 from Title I, Canon 4, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 20]

#### House of Bishops

HD Message No. 20 was received on the fourth day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 52]

### CANONS—Assistant Ministers

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #31 on Resolution D-100, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

*Whereas*, in the appointment of Assistant Ministers it has been the common practice in the Episcopal Church for the Rector to select and appoint with the concurrence of the Vestry; and

*Whereas*, Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 5 of the 1976 Canons provides for a different mode for the selection of Assistant Ministers by election by the Vestry; and

*Whereas*, the Rector's authority to choose the title for the Assistant Minister is not always understood; and

*Whereas*, the Rector's responsibility to dissolve the pastoral relationship of the Assistant Minister with the Parish is not described in the Canons at present; and

*Whereas*, there is an increase in the number of clergy, thus making it possible for more positions as Assistant Ministers to be created for non-stipendiary and other members of the clergy; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission**

on Constitution and Canons be asked to produce a Canon reflecting the above concerns on Assistant Ministers and to present said canonical proposal at the 67th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 110]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 110 on Resolution D-100—Referral to Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons—was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 171]

### CANONS—Gender of retired clergy

#### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #24 on Resolution A-115, and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following words be amended in Sec. 1 and Sec. 5, Canon 7, Title I (Pages 32 and 33) as follows:*

#### CANON 7.

##### Of The Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the Clergy pension system, including life, accident, and health benefits, of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view to providing *pensions and related benefits for the Clergy who reach normal age of retirement*, for the Clergy disabled by age or infirmity and for the ~~widows~~ *surviving spouses* and minor children of deceased Clergy.

Sec. 2. (No change)

Sec. 3. (No change)

Sec. 4. (No change)

Sec. 5. To every ~~clergyman~~ *Member of the Clergy* who ~~at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination shall be have been~~ *ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall have remained in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church for a period of at least twenty-five years, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of Administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make provide a minimum retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year the*

*amount of which shall be determined by the Trustees of the Fund, and shall also ~~make widows' provide surviving spouses' and minor orphans' children's~~ allowances related thereto. In the case of a ~~clergyman Member of the Clergy who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than normal age of ordination or~~ in whose behalf assessments shall not have been ~~continuously and~~ fully paid for a period of at least twenty-five years, The Church Pension Fund shall ~~determine his be empowered to recompute the aforesaid minimum~~ retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon other allowances related thereto at a rate or rates consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees. . . (Balance of section to remain unchanged.)*

Sec. 6. (No change)

Sec. 7. (No change)

Sec. 8. (No change)

### **Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 87]

### **House of Bishops**

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 87 on Resolution A-115 amended, was received.

### **Referred to Committee on Canons**

In the afternoon session of the ninth day, the Bishop of Mississippi moved concurrence with HD Message No. 87 (A-115 Substitute; also covered by the Substitute are A-26, C-14, C-15).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

### **The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 185]

## **CANONS—Selection of Wardens and Vestry**

### **House of Deputies**

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-33, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Whereas*, there are numerous methods by which Senior Wardens are chosen by Parishes within the Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, including appointment thereof by the Parish Rector; and

*Whereas*, Title 1, Canon 13, Sec. 1. appears to require an "election" of Wardens and Members of the Vestry; and

*Whereas*, the clear intent of Title I, Canon 13, Sec. 1 is to allow the various Dioceses to select the manner in which the Wardens and Members of the Vestry are to be chosen and how the qualifications of voters shall be determined; and

*Whereas*, Members of the Vestry may be of either gender; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 13, Sec. 1 be amended as follows:



Sec. 1. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of selection, and term of office of Wardens and Members of the Vestry, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Members of the Vestry selected under such law shall hold office until their successors are selected and have qualified.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 122]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 122 on Resolution D-33 (Selection of Senior Warden, Canon I.13.1) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 174]

## CANONS—British dependencies

### House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #5 on Resolution A-14, amending Title I, Canon 14, Sec. 1 to refer to the "Anglican Communion" instead of British dependencies, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 14, Sec. 1 be amended to read as follows:**

It shall be unlawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church *nor with any Diocese, Province, or regional Church of the Anglican Communion.*

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 15]

### House of Bishops

HD Message No. 15 was received on the fourth day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 50]

## CANONS—Clarification of responsibility

### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #12 on Resolution A-16, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 18, Sec. 3(c) be amended to read as follows:**

The Minister shall consult with and obtain the consent of the *Minister's* Bishop prior to, and shall report to ~~the~~ *that* Bishop, the solemnization of any marriage under this Section.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 21]



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 21 on Resolution A-16 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 56]

### CANONS—Music

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Church Music presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-70, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with the following amendment:

*Whereas*, Title II, Canon 6, Section 1 of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church (makes it clear) that the Minister “has final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music” and that the Minister along with person or persons skilled in music, where that is a possibility, are responsible that music be used as an “offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship”; and

*Whereas*, music, with its mighty power to move the hearts of all people, is a living force in liturgical worship; be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III, Canon 5, Section 1(a) (6) be amended to read “Liturgics and Church Music: Christian worship and music according to the contents and use of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, respectively.”

**Resolution as amended adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 127]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 127 on Resolution A-70a (Church music) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 178]

### CANONS—Vacancy in Episcopate

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #20 on Resolution A-25, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canons be amended as hereinafter provided, to wit:

(1) That Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 4 (c) be amended to read as follows:

In the case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese or ~~Missionary~~

~~Diocese~~, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

(2) That the first sentence of Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 2(a) be amended to read as follows:

When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or, *except in a Missionary Diocese*, by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop

Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese. . . . (The rest of the sentence to remain unchanged).

**(3) That Title III, Canon 16, Sec. 7(a) be amended by deleting the words "or Bishop of a Missionary Diocese" and the words "or Bishop of a Missionary Diocese as the case may be".**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 124]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 124 on Resolution A-25 (Change "Missionary Diocese" to read "Diocese") was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 176]

## CANONS—Armed Forces

### House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #6 on Resolution A-15, on Military Chaplains (Amend Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 9 to refer to "Armed Forces" instead of "Army or Navy"). The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 9 be amended to read as follows:**

No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some Parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of the Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the ~~Army or Navy~~ **Armed Forces** of the United States. . . . (The rest of the section to remain unchanged).

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 14]

### House of Bishops

HD Message No. 14 was received on the fourth day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 49]

## CANONS—References

### House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-28, on Corrected References. The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment, as follows:

**Capitalize the first word of Sec. 1(b) as follows:**

(b) With . . .

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 12]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

HD Message No. 12 was received on the fourth day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 53]

### CANONS—Grants to retired Missionary Bishops

#### House of Bishops

On the third day, the Bishop of Northern California, reporting for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of Resolution A-122, Title III. 18.8(e), with amendment as follows:

**Insert after "Treasurer of the Executive Council" the following:**

"... in an amount to be fixed by the Executive Council."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 23]

#### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-122, as amended in HB Message No. 23, and recommended concurrence:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Executive Council recommend to the General Convention through the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance the adoption of the following amendment of Section 8(e), Canon 18, Title III:***

8(e). Every Missionary Bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted may receive from the Executive Council an annual retirement or disability supplement to be paid by the Treasurer of the Executive Council in an amount to be fixed by the Executive Council. Any such supplement would be in addition to his regular pension received from The Church Pension Fund, and may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment. Following discussion, Deputy Talbott (Newark) moved recomittal.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Gillette (Massachusetts) moved the previous question.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 96]

### CANONS—Assistant Bishops

#### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-2 (Of Assistant Bishops).

The motion was seconded by the Bishops of Georgia.

The Bishop of Rochester moved the adoption of the following amendment: Strike the words "by the adoption of a canon" from Resolution A-2, Sec. 1.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Doll.

**Amendment carried**

The motion to adopt A-2, amended as follows, was then voted on by the House:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That following present Canon III.19 entitled "Of Duties of Missionary Bishops" there shall be a new Canon to be designated "Of Assistant Bishops" to be numbered Canon III.20 and to read as is hereinafter set forth with present Canon III.20 thru III.29 to be renumbered to be respectively, Canons III.21 through III.30.*

### **TITLE III CANON 20**

#### **Of Assistant Bishops**

Sec. 1. Whenever any Diocese shall, in the opinion of its Bishop, require additional episcopal services, the said Bishop may, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, in lieu of requesting the election of a Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, ask the Diocesan Convention to approve the creation of the position of Assistant Bishop, and to authorize the Bishop to appoint a Bishop for such position, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and under such conditions as the Bishop may determine.

Sec. 2. Such Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:

- (a) Bishops now exercising jurisdiction, or serving as Suffragan Bishop, who under the Constitution and Canons, and subject to their provisions, would be eligible for election in that Diocese; *Provided*, That before accepting any such appointment a Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary or as the Bishop Coadjutor shall resign that jurisdiction, or the right of succession, as the case may be;
- (b) Bishops who, having previously resigned their former responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church; and
- (c) Bishops of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing, who have resigned their former responsibilities, their appointment to the position of Assistant Bishop being subject to the approval of competent authority within that Church.

Sec. 3. An Assistant Bishop so appointed shall serve at the discretion of and be under the control and direction of the Bishop having jurisdiction.

Sec. 4. No person may serve as an Assistant Bishop beyond the termination of the jurisdiction of the appointing Bishop or after attaining the age of 72 years.

#### **Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 99]

#### **House of Deputies**

On the eighth day, HB Message No. 99 on Resolution A-2 was referred to the Committee on Constitution.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Constitution presented its Report #5 on Resolution A-2, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 99.

Deputy Bartlett (Kentucky) cautioned the House not to act hastily on this matter.

Deputy Massick (Delaware) spoke against concurrence and moved to amend by striking “Standing Committee” in line 9 and replacing with “Diocesan Convention.” The Chair ruled time for debate had expired.  
The question on the Massick amendment was called.

**Amendment defeated**

The question was called on the main motion.  
Deputy Scott (Delaware) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion to table lost**

Deputy Bartlett (Atlanta) on behalf of the clerical deputations of Atlanta, New Jersey, and Central & South Mexico, called for a vote by Orders on Resolution A-2, the Report of the Committee on Constitution #5.  
Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) moved to suspend the Rules to debate Resolution A-2 further.

**Motion to suspend lost**

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders (ballot #8).  
The Secretary reported the results of a vote by Orders (ballot #8)—Assistant Bishops—as follows:

<i>Lay</i>		<i>Clergy</i>	
101 votes—	51 necessary	97 votes—	49 necessary
Yes	54	Yes	53
No	40	No	37
Divided	1	Divided	1

**Resolution adopted**  
**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 224]

**CANONS—Relocate to III.20.1(c)**

**House of Deputies**

On the fourth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #11 on Resolution A-31, on Relocation of III.22.5 to III.20.1(c), and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.  
*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III be amended by deleting Canon 22, Sec. 5 thereof and adding the identical language to Canon 20, Sec. 1 as (c) and by renumbering the succeeding subsection.*  
**Resolution adopted**  
[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 19]

**House of Bishops**

HD Message No. 19 was received on the fourth day.  
**The House concurred**  
[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 51]

**CANONS—Presentment of a Bishop**

**House of Deputies**

On the third day, the Committee on Canons submitted its Report #3—Resolution A-7 on Presentment of a Bishop. The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment, as follows:

Delete the word "adult" in the fourth line of section 3.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 10]

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved concurrence with the amendment to HD Message No. 10 (A-7), Title IV, Canon 4.

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title IV, Canon 4 be amended to read:**

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon IV.1, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more ~~male~~ *adult* communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six *Lay* communicants shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 79]

### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 79 was received on the eighth day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 104]

## CANONS—Bishop acting for others

### House of Bishops

On the seventh day, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution C-26 as amended (Title IV, Canon 9, Sec. 1):

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title IV, Canon 9 be amended to read as follows:**

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either (a) by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of ~~the~~ *this* Church; or (b) by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same; or in any other manner *or (c) by exercising episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than this Church, so as to extend to such body Holy Orders as this Church holds the same, or to administer on behalf of such religious body Confirmation without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in this Church;* it shall be the duty of the *Advisory Committee to the Presiding Bishop*, as provided for by the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in this Church, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Sorge.

After discussion, the Bishop of Central New York moved the previous question. The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of West Texas.

**Resolution carried**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 117]

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, HB Message No. 117 on Resolution C-26 was referred to the Committee on Ministry.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Ministry presented its Report #4 on Resolution C-26 as amended, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 203]

### CANONS—Title V; General Provisions

#### House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #7—Resolution A-27 on Description of Title V (Change title: “Canonical Legislation” to “General Provisions”). The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title V be amended to read:*  
**TITLE V. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 13]

#### House of Bishops

HD Message No. 13 was received on the fourth day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 48]

### CANONS—Generic use of masculine pronoun

#### House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-5, on Gender in Canons, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 9]

On the fourth day, Deputy D. Rebecca Snow (Alaska) moved to reconsider A-5 as adopted on the third day.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Snow moved to amend Sec. 2 of Resolution A-5 to read as follows:  
Sec. 2. The masculine gender pronoun whenever used in these canons shall be deemed to include the feminine gender pronoun.

Deputy Janet Brown (Vermont) asked to vote immediately. The chair ruled the motion out of order because of debate. Deputy John Schroeder (Milwaukee) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion to table defeated  
Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 41]

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message #41 on A-5 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 68]

## CANONS—Quorum

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #18 on Resolution A-13, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title V be amended to read:*

#### CANON 1

Sec. 1. Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, a quorum of any body of the General Convention consisting of several members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a majority of said members; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 77]

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 77 on Resolution A-13 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 129]

## CANONS—Masculine nouns

### House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #3—Resolution A-4, on Gender in Canons, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That:*

1. Whenever the word “man” appears in the Canons, it shall be amended to read “person” and the word “men” shall be amended to read “persons”; to wit
  - A. III.8, Sec. 3, Page 69: “of men with modified requirements. . . .”
  - B. III.10, Sec. 3, Page 70: “man’s mental and nervous condition;”
  - C. III.10, Sec. 10(a), Page 75: “man of Christian character;”, “man is being proposed;”
  - D. III.13, Sec. 1(c), Page 84: “man’s mental and nervous . . . condition;”
  - E. III.14, Sec.2(a), Page 87: “medical men;”

F. IV.3, Sec. 3, Page 117: "men learned in the law;"

G. IV.8, Sec. 1, Page 130: "the man's moral character."

2. "Clergyman" to read "Member of the Clergy;"
  - A. I.7, Sec. 5, Page 33: "to every Clergyman . . . in case of a Clergyman;"
  - B. III.22, Sec. 2, Page 108: "the name of the Clergyman;"
  - C. III.22, Sec. 5, Page 108: "the name of the Clergyman;"
  - D. III.25, Sec. 4, Page 110: "Clergyman in charge;"
  - E. III.25, Sec. 5, Page 111: "Clergyman in charge;"
  - F. III.25, Sec. 6, Page 111: "at the invitation of the Clergyman in charge;"
  - G. IV.1, Sec.1(8), Page 115: "conduct unbecoming a Clergyman."
3. That the word "Clergymen" be amended to read "Clergy";
  - A. I.1, Sec. 2(b), Page 13: "may include clergymen and lay persons;"
  - B. I.1, Sec. 6(d), Page 20: "other Clergymen who have died;"
  - C. I.7, Sec. 3, Page 32: "compensation paid to Clergymen;"
  - D. I.10, Sec. 2(c), Page 40: "clergymen and lay persons;"
  - E. I.14, Sec. 9, Page 44: "four Clergymen and four Laymen;"
  - F. III.1, Sec. 1, Page 57: "consisting of Clergymen and Lay Persons."
4. That the word "Laymen" be amended to read "Lay Persons";
  - A. I.14, Sec. 9, Page 44: "four Clergymen and four Laymen;"
  - B. I.14, Sec. 10, Page 44: "three Ministers and two Laymen."

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 11.]

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 11 on Resolution A-4 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 91.]

## CHURCH PENSION FUND—Retirement options

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-117 (Retirement option for persons who have served thirty years), and offered a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, many pension plans in this day present options of retirement to their members; and

*Whereas*, The Church Pension Fund does not present such options that are financially viable to the individuals; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund make a study of retirement options for persons who have served thirty years in the active ministry of this Church, and that a report be made to the 67th General Convention.

Discussion followed. The question was called on Resolution B-117 as revised by the Committee.

**Substitute adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 85]

**House of Bishops**

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 85 on Resolution B-117—Pension Fund study optimal retirement plan—was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 161]

**CHURCH PENSION FUND—Increase benefits****House of Deputies**

On the fifth day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on Resolution B-135, (Review pension computation factors and increase percentage factor), and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

Debate followed. Deputy Sanford Z. K. Hampton (Eastern Oregon) suggested that the whole Church Pension Fund compensation should be reassessed and, therefore, Resolution B-135 should be defeated. Other specifics of The Church Pension Fund and benefits were questioned. Deputy Frank Storey (Spokane) spoke on behalf of The Church Pension Fund.

It was pointed out that several Dioceses had submitted Resolutions requesting a review of The Church Pension Fund but that none of those Resolutions had been reported out. The House was also advised that Resolutions adopted by the House are only advisory to The Church Pension Fund.

*Whereas*, The Church Pension Fund has been able to materially increase benefits to its present beneficiaries since the General Convention of 1976, has instituted a resettlement benefit at the time of retirement, and has increased its lump sum death benefit from \$2000 to \$4000; but

*Whereas*, economic conditions have made it impossible for the Fund to keep up with the rate of inflation in its benefit formulas; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention petition the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to review the pension computation factors with the objective of increasing the percentage factor from 1.25% to at least 1.50%; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That, if necessary to accomplish the above objective, the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are requested to consider increasing the pension premium of 18% of total compensation (salary, utilities, and housing) to not more than 20%; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund make the above changes, and that they take effect as of January 1, 1980.

Deputy John A. Lockwood (Hawaii) moved a further amendment to the Resolution. Discussion followed. Deputy William Grosser III (Western Kansas) moved to table the Resolution until the House could hear other Resolutions on The Church Pension Fund.

**Motion to table defeated**

The question was called on Resolution B-135 as amended.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 42]

**House of Bishops**

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 42 on Resolution B-135 was referred to the

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Committee on the Pension Fund.

On the ninth day, the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, Chairman of the Committee on the Pension Fund, moved concurrence with HD Message No. 42.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 150]

### CHURCH PENSION FUND—Minimum pensions

#### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on Resolution A-82, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment:

*Whereas*, many skilled and able Clergy have, by choice, served long and faithfully in the small rural and urban churches which in turn have, over the years, supplied our larger congregations with strong, well-prepared members; and,

*Whereas*, these Clergy have typically received the lowest salaries paid by the Church, and have thereby been disadvantaged in later years by low pensions; and

*Whereas*, other Clergy with late vocations or short periods of service are unable to accrue sufficient credit for a respectable pension; and,

*Whereas*, The Church Pension Fund is not an individual insurance program, but a pooled fund supported by all our (Clergy employing) congregations for the benefit of all our Clergy (a fund which could perhaps be supported in additional ways within the total stewardship of the Church); therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That The Church Pension Fund review these matters and report to the next General Convention recommendations which would:

- (1) Look toward ways and means of raising the minimum pension and implementing the same as soon as possible; and
- (2) Suggest new ways of adding capital to the pool, and show what kinds of improved support would be possible for those on very low pensions.

Discussion followed. Deputy Daunt (Georgia) moved to amend the Resolution by restoring the original first Resolve to the Resolution.

Deputy Bartlett (Kentucky) moved the previous question on the Daunt Amendment.

**Amendment defeated**

The question on Resolution A-82, as amended by the Committee, was put.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 76]

#### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 76 on Resolution A-82 was received.

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved to amend by adding the following Resolve clauses:

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That all clergy whose pension is over \$12,000 per annum be given the opportunity to give 2% per month per annum of the amount in excess of \$12,000 to supplement the pension of clergy who have had 30 or more years of service and whose pension is below \$7,222; and be it further



*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council be asked to set up a tax exempt account to receive these funds and that the Pension Fund be the agency to administer such distributions.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved to divide the issues. The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion to divide carried**

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 134]

The Bishop of Albany moved that the amendment of the Bishop of Southeast Florida be referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

The motion carried by the two-thirds vote of the House necessary for a new Resolution offered after the cut-off date.

**Motion to refer carried**

## **CHURCH PENSION FUND—Nominations of Trustees**

### **House of Deputies**

On the seventh day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-65 (Nominations of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund), and recommended adoption of the Resolution as amended:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 8, the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are requested to review the following proposed amendment to the first sentence of Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 2:*

*Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of the Joint Committee on Nominations, with the understanding that this procedure not preclude further nominations from the floor of either the House of Bishops or the House of Deputies, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees, except that at the meeting held in the year 1970, the General Convention shall elect four persons to serve for a term of six years.*

*and, be it further*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are requested to report their views on the foregoing proposed amendment to the 67th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in time to permit the same to become effective at the beginning of such Convention pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 5, if approved by such Convention at such time.*

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 95]

### **House of Bishops**

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 95 on D-65 (Nomination of Trustees of Church Pension Fund) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 167]



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### CHURCH PENSION FUND—Plan for Lay employees of Church

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-49, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Whereas*, the Church has long felt the need to provide adequate pension protection for its Lay employees; and

*Whereas*, The Church Pension Fund, at the request of the 65th General Convention of 1976, has conducted a study indicating the need for a churchwide pension plan for Lay employees of the Church; and

*Whereas*, The Church Pension Fund, through its affiliate, the Church Life Insurance Corporation, will be offering a national pension plan for Lay employees of the Episcopal Church beginning January 1, 1980; be it therefore

**Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention acknowledges the need for a national pension plan for Lay employees of the Episcopal Church, and urges all units of the Church employing Lay people to participate in the National Pension Plan for Lay Employees of the Episcopal Church to be offered by Church Life Insurance Corporation beginning January 1, 1980.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 78]

#### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 78 on Resolution D-49 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 130]

### CHURCH PENSION FUND—Report

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on Resolution D-48, and recommended adoption.

The Report was accepted by title and directed to be printed:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the “Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to the 66th General Convention” on matters referred by the 65th General Convention (annexed hereto) be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 66th General Convention.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 79]

#### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 79 on Resolution D-48 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 131]

### CHURCH PENSION FUND—Women in Diaconate; Title I.7.7

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #27 on

Resolution A-6, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III, Canon 26 be deleted in its entirety and that Title I, Canon 7 be amended by adding thereto:***

Sec. 7. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are not employed in active service on January 1, 1977, shall continue to have the benefit of their present provisions for pension protection at the expense of their employers, through the Pension Plan for Deaconesses provided by the Church Life Insurance Corporation, or through some other pension plan providing equivalent or better guarantees of dependable retirement income, approved by proper authority. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are employed in active service on or after January 1, 1977, shall be entitled to the same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons based on prospective service on or after January 1, 1977. Women ordained to the Diaconate on or after January 1, 1971, shall be entitled to the same pension protection as other Deacons;

**and be it further**

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 7 shall become Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 8, and that Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 8 shall become Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 9.***

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 111]

### **House of Bishops**

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 111 on Resolution A-6 Substitute (Delete Title III, Canon 26—Women in the Diaconate) was received.

**Referred to Committee on Canons**

In the afternoon session of the ninth day, the Bishop of Mississippi moved concurrence with HD Message No. 111 (Resolution A-6).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 186]

## **CONSTITUTION/AMENDMENTS PROPOSED—Assistant Bishops**

### **House of Bishops**

On the eighth day, Bishop Haynsworth, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved the adoption of Resolution C-37:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Section 2 of Article I of the Constitution be amended by adding the words "every Assistant Bishop" in the second line, so that said section will read:***

Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or position, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 142]

**House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 142 was referred to the Committee on Constitution.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Constitution presented its Report #6 on Resolution C-37, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 142.

Deputy Combs (Quincy) on behalf of the clerical deputations from Quincy, Delaware and San Joaquin called for a vote by Orders on Resolution C-37.

The Secretary called for a vote by Orders (ballot #10) on the above Report. The results of ballot #10 on Resolution C-37 were as follows:

<i>Lay</i>		<i>Clergy</i>	
97—49 necessary		95—48 necessary	
Yes	65	Yes	64
No	30	No	26
Divided	2	Divided	5

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 228.]

**CONSTITUTION/AMENDMENTS ADOPTED—Residence of Deputies**

**House of Deputies**

On the third day, Deputy De Wolfe (Dallas), submitted to the House Report #4 on Resolution A-91 (Amend Constitution to enfranchise communicants not domiciled in a Diocese), and recommended adoption on Second Reading.

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention amend Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the following manner: In line 5, eliminate the words "having domicile in the Diocese" and insert the words "in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese."*

A vote by Orders (ballot #2) was taken.

The Secretary announced the results of the vote by Orders (ballot #2) on Resolution A-91. The vote was:

<i>Clergy</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Yes	106	Yes	107
No	3	No	3
Divided	2	Divided	2

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 7]

**House of Bishops**

HD Message No. 7 was received on the fourth day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 46]

CONSTITUTION/AMENDMENTS ADOPTED—Oath of Conformity

House of Deputies

On the third day, Deputy Fred C. Scribner (Maine), Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, submitted to the House Report #3 on Resolution A-125, on the Oath of Conformity (D-39 in the 1976 Journal), and recommended adoption:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention approve the following amendment to the second paragraph of Article VIII of the Constitution, such proposed amendment having been made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, to wit: 1. That the paragraph be amended to read as follows:*

*I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the ~~Protestant~~ Episcopal Church.*

A vote by Orders (ballot #1) was taken.

The Secretary announced the results of the vote by orders (ballot #1) on Resolution A-125. The vote was:

<i>Clergy</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Yes	113	Yes	110
No	0	No	0
Divided	0	Divided	0

Deputy Donald Baustian (Iowa) moved that the Secretary dispense with the reading of the entire ballot and only announce the final tally. Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved a substitute motion requesting that the Secretary read only the “nays” and “divided” votes, announcing that all other Dioceses were voting in the affirmative. The President put the substitute motion to a vote of the House, and the substitute prevailed. The vote was called on the main motion.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 8]

House of Bishops

HD Message No. 8 was received on the fourth day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 47]

CONSTITUTION/AMENDMENTS PROPOSED—Deacons as Deputies

House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report # 21 on Resolution B-119, and recommended adoption of the Resolution amended as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI, in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:*

Section 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four *ordained persons*, Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay persons, communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Discussion followed. Deputy Sandford Hampton (Eastern Oregon) opposed the Resolution. Accountability of a Deacon is to the Bishop and, therefore, a conflict of interest could exist.

The Chair called for the question on B-119.

A division was called with the result of:

Yes	412	No	280
-----	-----	----	-----

**Resolution adopted**  
(First Reading)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 68]

### House of Bishops

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 68 on Resolution B-119 was received.

**The House concurred**

On a point of personal privilege the Bishop of Northern California moved reconsideration of the concurrence on B-119, House of Deputies Message No. 68. (See pg. B-106)

**Motion to refer carried**

On the eighth day, the Chairman moved concurrence with HD Message No. 68, Resolution B-119.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HD Message No. 143]

## CONSTITUTION/AMENDMENTS PROPOSED—Admission of new Dioceses

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-102, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:**

Sec. 1. A new Diocese may be formed with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions that the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons,

- (1) by the division of an existing Diocese;
- (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or
- (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI.

The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and



Laity of the unorganized area called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled.

After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Dioceses shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 134]

**House of Bishops**

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 134 on Resolution D-102 amended (Amend Article V, Sec. 1 of the Constitution—Admission of a New Diocese) was received.

**The House concurred**

(First Reading)

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HD Message No. 180]

**CONSTITUTION/AMENDMENTS PROPOSED—"Diocese"**

**House of Deputies**

On the fifth day, the Committee on Constitution presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-24, on Amendments to the Constitution, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to wit:*

**(1) That a new Article of the Constitution, to be numbered Article XI, be adopted, to read as follows:**

*Whenever the term "Diocese" is used without qualification in this Constitution, it shall be understood to refer both to Dioceses and to Missionary Dioceses and also, wherever applicable, to all other jurisdictions entitled to representation in the House of Deputies of the General Convention.*

**(2) That the present Article XI be renumbered Article XII, and that the first paragraph thereof be amended to read as follows:**

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a Resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, ~~and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in~~



~~Europe to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary Diocese Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all Dioceses and of all Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by Orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article 1.~~

**(3) That Article I, Sec. 4 be amended by substituting for the first two paragraphs a new paragraph to read as follows:**

~~The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay persons, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.~~

~~The Church in each Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States of America, which shall have been established by the House of Bishops or by the Constitution, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall each be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies equal to that of other Dioceses, subject to all the qualifications, and with all the rights, of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution. Each such Missionary Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.~~

*The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay persons, communicants of this Church in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.*

**NOTE:** The reference to this Convocation of the American Churches of Europe is retained in the above paragraph as making explicit the right of this Convocation to representation. The language as to domicile of Lay Deputies is that of the amendment proposed at the 1976 Convention for action in 1979; (1976 Journal, p. C-75, Res. D-100).

**(4) That Article I, Sec. 4 be further amended by deleting in the fourth paragraph thereof the words "and Missionary Diocese".**

**(5) That Article II, Sec. 3 be amended to read as follows:**

A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese ~~or Missionary Diocese~~, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese ~~or Missionary Diocese~~ by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop at its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses ~~or Missionary Dioceses~~ of this Church.

**(6) That the last sentence of Article II, Sec. 7 be amended to read:**

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese ~~or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.~~

**NOTE:** The Canons now provide for election of Bishops of Missionary Dioceses otherwise than by the House of Bishops.

**(7) That Article II, Sec. 8 be amended by deleting the words "or Missionary Diocese" and the words "or may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese".**

**(8) That Article III be amended by deleting the words "or Missionary Diocese".**

**(9) That Article VII be amended by deleting the words "and Missionary Diocese".**

**(10) That Article VIII be amended by deleting the words "or Missionary Diocese".**

**(11) That the first paragraph of Article X be amended to read as follows:**

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the form and manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the office of institution of ministers, and the Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses ~~and Missionary Dioceses, and in the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by Resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, ~~and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe . . .~~ *(The rest of the paragraph to remain unchanged).*

**(12) That the second paragraph of Article X be amended by deleting the words "and all the Missionary Dioceses, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe".**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 45]

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 45 on Resolution A-24 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 86]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Agreement on purpose of the Church

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-38:

*Whereas*, there has been a National Consultation of the Episcopal and Roman Catholic Churches in the U.S.A. since 1965, and

*Whereas*, that Consultation has produced a statement on *The Purpose of the Church* (1975), drawn from eucharistic texts and other documentation of the two Churches; be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm and adopt the statement on *The Purpose of the Church* as a description of the mandate this Church has received to proclaim the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

(See pg. AA-64)

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 42]

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-38, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 42.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 99]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Anglican/Roman Catholic Statements

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Member of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-37 as amended:

*Whereas*, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Michael Ramsay, and Pope Paul VI met in 1966, and an International Commission from the Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches was established as a result of the meeting for "serious dialogue which, founded on the Gospels and on the ancient common traditions, may lead to that unity in truth for which Christ prayed"; and

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1967 and 1970 stated that the purpose of our official dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church is full communion and organic unity with that Church; and

*Whereas*, the International Commission has now issued completed statements on Eucharistic Doctrine (1971) and Ministry and Ordination (1973) from the agenda assigned to it, to which reactions have been gathered from around the world, and in view of such reactions to which further elucidations have been issued by the Commission; and

*Whereas*, the Common Declaration signed in Rome on April 29, 1977, by Pope Paul VI and the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Donald Coggan, stated

"the moment will shortly come when the respective authorities [of both Churches] must evaluate the conclusions [of the Agreed Statement] . . . through procedures appropriate to our respective Communion, so that both of them may be led along the path towards unity"; be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms that the documents on Eucharistic Doctrine and Ministry and Ordination provide a statement of the faith of this Church in the matters concerned and form a basis upon which to proceed in furthering the growth towards unity of the Episcopal Church with the Roman Catholic Church.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 33]

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-37 as amended in HB Message No. 33, and recommended concurrence with the Resolution as amended by the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 98]

## ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—COCU liturgy

### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, presented Resolution A-41 (Authorization of COCU Liturgies) as amended.

After discussion the Bishop of Utah requested the Resolution be re-referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy to be presented at a later time.

**Motion to re-refer carried**

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-41, as amended:

*Whereas*, the 1976 General Convention authorized for use on ecumenical occasions that certain document entitled *An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper* published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union; and

*Whereas*, the participation of Episcopalians in eucharistic sharing has proved to be helpful as we seek to "grow our way toward unity"; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the diocesan Bishop, for trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions, that certain document entitled *Word, Bread, Cup*, published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1978 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union: provided that an ordained priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants at a con-celebrated service; provided the elements used are those used by our Lord himself, namely bread and wine; and provided further that any of the blessed elements remaining at the end of the service be reverently consumed; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the action of the 1976**

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

**General Convention authorizing that certain document *An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper* be reaffirmed under the conditions cited above.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

The Bishop of Ohio moved to restore the words of the original A-41 with regard to ablutions.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Michigan. The motion failed by a vote of 47 to 60.

**Amendment failed**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 125]

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 125 was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #12 on Resolution A-41, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 125 with amendment as follows:

**Provided that the guidelines for interim Eucharistic sharing authorized by the 65th General Convention be observed. (*Journal*, 1976; pp. C-89, C-90)**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 218]

### House of Bishops

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 218 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 249]

## ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Commend Christian/Islamic Dialogue

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, the Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of Substitute Resolution D-133.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 158]

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #18 on Resolution D-133, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the Church today recognizes the vitality and often impressive resurgence of the communities of the faithful of Islam, both in foreign nations and among peoples of our own nation; and acknowledges the impact of the Islamic community on the religious, cultural, political and sociological aspect of the lives of many people; and

*Whereas*, the vitality has already necessitated consultation and dialogue in the Philippines and Southeast Asia, and the growth of Islamic communities in our



major urban areas speaks to the necessity of initiating similar consultation and dialogue in the United States; and

*Whereas*, an awareness of this need has existed for some time, but no means has been devised to pursue this dialogue in the Episcopal Church; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church instruct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to:**

- (1). identify existing conversations between the Christian community and Islam in our country and in countries where this Church has jurisdiction;
- (2). devise and formulate, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop, a means of initiating such conversations on a formal level involving the Episcopal Church; and
- (3). commend and encourage the present dialogues of the National and World Council of Churches with the Islamic communities.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 153]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 153 was received.

The House of Bishops informed the House of Deputies that on September 18, 1979, it sent Message No. 158 on Christian-Islamic relations to the House of Deputies.

The House of Deputies sent to the House of Bishops on September 18, 1979, Message No. 153 on the same subject.

The House of Bishops has concurred with the House of Deputies and will withdraw HB Message No. 158.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 217]

## ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Conference with Roman Catholics

### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-39:

*Whereas*, the preface of the Twelve Year Report of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation in the U.S.A. speaks of "a unity which demands visible expression and testimony now"; and

*Whereas*, the report of the provincial consultation held by the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO) reflects such an overwhelming interest in visible unity with the Roman Catholic Church; be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to issue an invitation to the Bishops' Commission on Ecumenical and Inter-religious Affairs of the Roman Catholic Church to sponsor a conference of Episcopal and Roman Catholic leaders in the United States to consider the practical implications of the first two Agreed Statements of the International Commission and the statement on the Purpose of the Church of the National Consultation, and what can be done to implement them in the life of the Church as the next step in the process toward visible unity.**



The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 43]

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-39, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 43.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 100]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Declaration on unity

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-35 amended as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention declares:*

The visible unity we seek will be one eucharistic fellowship. As an expression of and a means toward this goal, the uniting Church will recognize itself as a communion of Communion, based upon acknowledgment of catholicity and apostolicity. In this organic relationship all will recognize each other's members and ministries. All will share the bread and the cup of the Lord. All will acknowledge each other as belonging to the Body of Christ at all places and at all times. All will proclaim the Gospel to the world with one mind and purpose. All will serve the needs of humankind with mutual trust and dedication. And for these ends all will plan and decide together in assemblies constituted by authorized representatives whenever and wherever there is need.

We do not yet see the shape of that collegiality, conciliarity, authority and primacy which need to be present and active in the Diocese with its Parishes as well as nationally, regionally, universally; but we recognize that some ecclesial structure will be necessary to bring about the expressions of our unity in the Body of Christ described above.

We do not yet know how the particular traditions of each of the Communion will be maintained and developed for the enrichment of the whole Church. We do not see how the Church will be shaped by the particular histories and cultures within which she is called to fulfill her mission.

All Christians are challenged to express more fully among themselves the biblical call to mutual responsibility and interdependence. We believe ways can now be found to express this call to a communion of the Churches in the Body of Christ. As the Churches become partners in mission they will move from present interrelatedness to interdependence.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 32]

#### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 32. On the eighth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-35, on adopting a Declaration on Unity, as

amended in HB Message No. 32, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 97]

## ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Episcopal/Jewish dialogue

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-44 as amended:

*Whereas*, the Church is reminded in all parts of Holy Scripture of those spiritual ties which link the community of the New Testament to the seed of Abraham and is exhorted by St. Paul to recall that she is nourished by root and sap of that good and consecrated olive tree onto which the wild olive branches of the Gentiles have been grafted (*Romans 11:17-24*), and

*Whereas*, the Church cannot forget that she has received the revelation of the Old Testament from that people with whom God, in His infinite goodness and mercy, established and nourished those ancient covenants; and that St. Paul bears witness that the Jews remain precious to God for the sake of the patriarchs, since God does not withdraw the gifts He has bestowed or revoke the choices He has made (*Romans 11:28-29*); and

*Whereas*, our Lord Jesus Christ was born, circumcised, dedicated and baptised into the community of Israel to whom belong the sonship, the glory, the covenants, the giving of the Torah, the worship and the patriarchs (*Romans 9:4-5*); and the first apostles and witnesses themselves were all of Jewish lineage; and

*Whereas*, all the faithful in Christ consider themselves to be the offspring of Abraham (*Galatians 3:7*) and included in his call, being also the inheritors of that redemption figured in the Exodus of God's chosen people from bondage to Pharaoh; and

*Whereas*, Christian and Jew share the common hope for that day in which our God will be King over the whole earth (*Zechariah 14:9*) and, receiving the kingdom, will be "all in all" (*I Corinthians 15:28*), and are thus bound by that hope to a common divine service; and

*Whereas*, a denial of or an ignorance of their spiritual roots by Christians has, more often than not, provided fertile ground for the festering of anti-semitism even among leaders of the Church of Jesus Christ—the Holocaust in Hitler's Germany being only the most recent and painful memory; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call anew upon the leadership of the Episcopal Church, both clergy and lay, to deepen their commitment to Episcopal-Jewish dialogue and to interfaith cooperation in local communities; and, wherever appropriate, to seek exposure to ancient and contemporary Jewish scholarship so as to better comprehend the Scriptures on which, and the religious environment in which, our Lord Jesus Christ was nourished; and to appreciate more fully the religious worship and experience of our neighbors in the Jewish community; and be it further

**Resolved**, That, to the end of encouraging and furthering mutual understanding between Episcopalians and Jews by way of biblical and theological enquiry and through friendly discussion, the Presiding Bishop's

**Advisory Committee on Episcopal-Jewish Relations initiate a study on the methodology for and substantive issues of Episcopal-Jewish dialogue in the next triennium; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the report of the said Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Episcopal-Jewish Relations, together with recommendations for implementation of the dialogue, be made to the 67th General Convention of the Episcopal Church.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 72]

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 72 was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

On the ninth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #9 on Resolution A-44, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 72.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 158]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Episcopal/Lutheran dialogue

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-42:

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to intensify dialogue with the Lutherans, as called for in Resolution #31 of the 1978 Lambeth Conference when it urged that Anglicans "give special attention to our ecclesial recognition of the Lutheran Church on the basis of . . . reports and resolutions" of the Anglican Consultative Council in Dublin and Trinidad as well as in the Pullach Report of 1972; and report appropriate recommendations to the 67th General Convention.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 45]

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #6 on Resolution A-42, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 45.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 101]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Eucharistic sharing: SCER guide

#### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of a Substitute for Resolution B-113:

***Whereas*, in the process of ecumenical dialogue it is apparent that occasional eucharistic sharing has been helpful to the participants; and**

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention promulgated guidelines for interim eucharistic fellowship with Churches of the Consultation on Church Union; and

*Whereas*, similar eucharistic sharing under proper guidelines approved by participating Churches could be a helpful part of growth in Christian unity; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention ask the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to share the guidelines already approved for Episcopal participation in eucharistic fellowship with the Consultation on Church Union Churches with all our bilateral dialogue programs as a useful model for growth towards a full eucharistic fellowship. The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 70]

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 70 was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #15 on Resolution B-113 amended, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 70.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 223]

## ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Eucharistic sharing; Standards for

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-43 as amended:

*Whereas*, the Holy Communion must be seen in its proper context as the fellowship of committed Christians in the household of the Apostolic faith, to which we are admitted through Baptism; and

*Whereas*, in the Apostolic tradition which the Episcopal Church maintains and practices, the normative condition of the Church is a union in one fellowship of faith, of hearing and proclaiming the Word, of sacramental practice, of personal relations and of Church order; and

*Whereas*, since the General Convention of 1967 adopted a Statement of Communion Discipline, several developments have occurred that affect the practice in this Church of admitting members of other Churches to partake of the Lord's Supper at altars in the Episcopal Church, to wit:

- (a) The admission of children not yet confirmed has put the focus on Baptism within our tradition and communion of faith as the sacramental prerequisite for receiving Holy Communion.
- (b) The Proposed Book of Common Prayer locates the Eucharist in a central place in the life of the Christian family. All rites in the new book are placed in the context of the Eucharist.
- (c) The positive response to the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission's Agreed Statement on the Eucharist (Windsor 1971) undergirds the strong agreement in this Church on the Eucharist as a mystery offered by God to his gathered Church, and the recognition of Christ's real presence in this sacrament.

(d) Ecumenical practice increasingly calls for mutual participation in the sacrament of the Lord's Supper as a means to unity and not just a sign of unity.

(e) Inasmuch as the sharing in Christ's body and blood is a sign of and a means toward a growing unity in Him, a certain openness to eucharistic sharing with those of other Communions should be maintained. This stance, however, requires a real sensitivity to the constraints of conscience on those whose Churches officially do not approve of this sacramental participation.

(f) Whenever provision is made for Eucharistic sharing under these special circumstances, it needs to be done in such a way that the receiving of Communion strengthens and sustains the responsible participation of a Christian in the ecclesial body to which he belongs; therefore be it

*Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following standard be adopted for those of other Churches who on occasion desire to receive the Holy Communion in the Episcopal Church:*

a. They shall have been baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit, and shall have previously been admitted to the Holy Communion within the Church to which they belong.

b. They shall examine their lives, repent of their sins, and be in love and charity with all people, as this Church in its catechism (*PBCP*, p. 860) says is required of all those who come to the Eucharist.

c. They shall approach the Holy Communion as an expression of the Real Presence of Jesus Christ whose sacrifice once upon the cross was sufficient for all mankind.

d. They shall find in this Communion the means to strengthen their life within the Christian family "through the forgiveness of (their) sins, the strengthening of (their) union with Christ and one another, and the foretaste of the heavenly banquet. . . ." (*PBCP*, p. 859-60)

e. Their own consciences must always be respected as must the right of their own Church membership to determine the sacramental discipline of those who, by their own choice, make that their spiritual home.

And be it further

*Resolved, That the Commentary on Eucharistic Sharing, which has been recommended by the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations and is appended to this official Report to the 66th Convention, be hereby commended as a pastoral context for the interpretation of these standards.*

(See pg. AA-80)

The Bishop of Kentucky moved the adoption of the following resolution:

**That the vote on the two Resolve paragraphs be divided.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Motion to divide carried**

The Bishop of the Rio Grande moved to table the Resolution.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey.

**Motion to table failed**

After discussion, the Bishop of Olympia moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Motion carried**

The motion to adopt Section (f) in the last *Whereas* clause carried. The motion to adopt Section (e) of the first Resolve carried.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 71]



### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 71 was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #10 on Resolution A-43, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 71.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 205]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Participation at all levels

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #1 on Resolution B-115 (Ecumenical Participation at All Levels of Church Life), and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, it is essential to ecumenical dialogue to hear how ecclesiastical bodies other than our own see us by the involvement of ecumenical participants on national and diocesan bodies with seat and voice, where the rules allow; and

*Whereas*, it is also essential that each individual and corporate body takes responsibility for its own actions; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the importance of ecumenical participation in said national and diocesan bodies, but without vote; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention direct the Executive Committee of the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers to help effect the implementation of this Resolution through the several diocesan ecumenical officers in consultation with their Bishops.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 54]

#### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 54 on B-115 Substitute was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 96]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Recognition of COCU

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-40 as amended:

*Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church hereby recognizes the Consultation on Church Union as the principal place in which Episcopalians are called upon and enabled to engage in serious dialogue with the nine constituent Church bodies, both predominantly black and predominantly white, which make up such an important segment of our pluralistic American scene; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention receive with thanks the first six chapters of the document, *In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting*, dealing with such issues as the nature of Christian unity, the Church as Reformed, Evangelical and Catholic, Church membership,



Scripture, Tradition, Creeds, and Worship, including the sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, and commend these chapters to the theological schools, diocesan ecumenical commissions and selected parishes for a two-year study, asking the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to receive and collate reports from these groups and present to the General Convention of 1982 a proposed official response from this Church to the Consultation on Church Union.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 44]

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #5 on Resolution A-40, as amended in HB Message No. 44, and recommended concurrence:

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 102]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Referral of change in transfer policies

#### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-14, and recommended a Substitute Resolution, as follows:

*Whereas*, this Resolution (D-14) encompasses a wide range of theological inquiry into the nature and practice of the Rite of Confirmation; and

*Whereas*, this Resolution calls into question the role of the Bishop as he who admits to Holy Communion; and

*Whereas*, this Resolution calls into question the concept of the education of those adults coming into the Episcopal Church from another Christian Church; and

*Whereas*, this Resolution deals with a revision of our practice of registering Church membership in the several categories; and

*Whereas*, this resolution calls for a significant change in transferring our members to another Christian Church; and

*Whereas*, our present practice is perceived as a barrier to growing ecumenical relations by those of other Communion; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That D-14 be referred to the SCER, working with those Churches in the Consultation of Church Union during the next Triennium, for further study and development and for presentation at the 67th General Convention of the Episcopal Church.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 154]

#### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 154 on Substitute Resolution D-14 (Amend Title I.16 to provide new membership definitions) was received.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that it be referred to the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations and that the House of Bishops concur.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion to refer carried  
The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 201]

## ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Support of World Council of Churches

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, the Chairman moved the adoption of a Substitute for Resolution B-55 as follows:

*Whereas*, we are sensitive to the controversy and confusion surrounding various grants made by the World Council of Churches special fund of the Programme to Combat Racism (The fund is raised outside the regular budget of the World Council of Churches from contributions specifically designated for the fund and has not received any general program money of the Episcopal Church since 1972) which according to its criteria makes grants “to be used for humanitarian activities (i.e., social, health and educational purposes, legal aid); and

*Whereas*, it is recognized that applying such criteria in a revolutionary situation is complex, and meeting human needs can involve risks in decision making. The Lambeth Conference of 1978 has called upon the World Council of Churches and all of us “to re-examine any complicity with violence in its many forms and to take with utmost seriousness the question which the teaching of Jesus places against all violence in human relationships”; and

*Whereas*, the Central Committee of the World Council of Churches, of which the Presiding Bishop is a member, has initiated a general review of all purposes and operations of the World Council of Churches to provide better accountability and communications with all member Churches, by a special committee chaired by Dr. Cynthia Wedel, an American Episcopalian and a President of the World Council of Churches; and

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 has urged all Churches of the Anglican Communion to reaffirm their support and strengthen their understanding of the World Council of Churches, whose many concerns include a wide spectrum of ecumenical studies and activities (e.g., faith and order, evangelism and mission, world relief and resettlement of refugees, the initiation of major international conferences such as the recent “Faith, Science and the Future” in Cambridge, etc.); therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church commends the purposes being carried forward by the World Council of Churches’ committee on accountability and communication; and be it further**

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church joins with the Lambeth Conference of 1978 in re-affirming its support of the World Council of Churches as “the most comprehensive expression of the ecumenical movement and the chief vehicle of worldwide ecumenical cooperation and service”.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 147]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 147 was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #19 on Substitute Resolution B-55, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 226]

### ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Texts of the Nicene Creed

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

**That B-107 and B-125, which deal with texts of the Nicene Creed, be referred to the Committee on Theology and the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.**  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Guatemala.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Utah asked that the following statement be included in the minutes:

This referral is motivated by the desire to deal appropriately with the proposals of the Moscow Agreed Statement and the recommendations of the last Lambeth Conference. The matter is of theological and spiritual consequence, and it ought not to be treated superficially as merely historical or liturgical. The Anglican Consultative Council has joined the Lambeth Conference in expressing a desire for the preparation of appropriate study material as well as discussion with other Eastern and Western Churches. A matter of such deep significance demands thorough treatment, and our request for referral is an assurance to the Orthodox Churches of our intent to deal responsibly with an issue which concerns them so deeply.

On the ninth day, the Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, moved the adoption of the following Substitute for Resolutions B-107 and B-125 (Text of Nicene Creed):

*Whereas, the filioque clause in the Nicene Creed as used in the Anglican Churches and in other Western Churches, creates a problem in the quest for unity with the Churches of the East; and*

*Whereas, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 resolved:*

*Requests that all member Churches of the Anglican Communion should consider omitting the filioque from the Nicene Creed, and that the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Commission through the Anglican Consultative Council, should assist them in presenting the theological issues to their appropriate synodical bodies and should be responsible for any necessary consultation with other Churches of the Western tradition.*

*Whereas, the Anglican Consultative Council of 1979 has resolved:*

*Requests the Anglican members of the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Discussions to prepare explanatory material for use by Synods on both the historical and theological issues involved, noting with interest the Faith and Order Commission of the World Council of Churches' document in preparation, asking the Joint Doctrinal Discussions to take the completed document into consideration, and to be responsible for any necessary consultation with other Churches of the Western tradition;*

*Recommends that the issue be discussed by the Churches when the explanatory material has been prepared, in the context of a renewal and reaffirmation of the living experience of the one God in Trinity; and a new consideration of the relation of the person and work of the Holy Spirit to the person and work of Christ.*

*Whereas*, the Archbishop-designate of Canterbury, the present Bishop of St. Albans, Robert A.K. Runcie, has devoted a sabbatical leave to visit personally the Patriarch of Constantinople and the other heads of the Orthodox Churches with the purpose of restoring the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Discussion; and

*Whereas*, this Orthodox-Anglican dialogue has been restored and will meet again in England, July 14-19; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention supports the Anglican Consultative Council 4's request that the Anglican members of the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Discussions prepare explanatory material and be responsible for any necessary consultation with other Churches on the *filioque* clause of the Western tradition, including consultation with the Inter-Anglican Theological and Doctrinal Commission, and that the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations be directed to make material available to enable and encourage the members of this Church to give serious attention to this issue in preparation for the next General Convention; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That issues raised by the Diocese of San Joaquin concerning an alleged mistranslation of the Nicene Creed text with respect to the relationship of the Holy Spirit to the Virgin Mary in the birth of Christ be referred to the Committee on Theology for report and a future meeting of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 155]

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, HB Message No. 155 was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #16 on Resolutions B-107 and B-125, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 155.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 234]

## ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS—Universal Council

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution C-5 amended as follows:

*Whereas*, this is the fiftieth anniversary of the death of Charles Henry Brent, Bishop of this Church; and

*Whereas*, Bishop Brent's life and work encompassed the mission of the Church across a broad spectrum of interests that included the Philippine Islands, the Chaplaincy to the Armed Forces, the ecumenical understanding of mission,

as well as a concern with the international opium commission; and

*Whereas*, Bishop Brent knew the world to be only partially Christian and was largely responsible for the focusing of the life and work of the Churches and the faith and order of the Churches in one body which we know today as the World Council of Churches to enhance world mission; and

*Whereas*, the subject of world mission is increasingly a preoccupation of each Christian Communion as all of us are confronted with confusion, tension, and anxiety all over the world; and

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 endorsed the hope expressed at the Uppsala Assembly of the World Council of Churches that the members of the World Council of Churches, committed to each other, should work for the time when a genuinely universal council may once more speak for all Christians; and

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 re-affirmed the action of the 1968 Lambeth Conference; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention urge the Council of Primates of the Anglican Communion through the Presiding Bishop of this Church to consider convening a meeting of Christian leaders of the world sometime in the next five years, in order to begin planning for a genuinely universal council before 2,000 A.D., to address anew, in terms of the 21st Century, the mission of the Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 148]

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, HB Message No. 148 was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #17 on Resolution C-5 as amended, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 222]

### EDUCATION—Church's Teaching Series

#### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of Resolution C-29 (Church's Teaching Series):

*Whereas*, the Executive Council in September, 1974 authorized the publication of a new Church's Teaching Series; and

*Whereas*, an editorial committee of Bishops, Priests and Lay persons under the chairmanship of Professor Alan Jones of the General Theological Seminary faculty was appointed by the Presiding Bishop to carry this project through to its conclusion; and

*Whereas*, this Committee created the scope and outline of this series, named the authors as editorial advisors and reviewed the work of the series as a whole; and

*Whereas*, to insure breadth and proper usage for the whole Church, this Series prior to publication was tested by over 200 persons representing the full variety within the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, this Series is now almost complete with six volumes now in print



and available and the final volume now in the last stages of review before publication; and

*Whereas*, an accompanying introductory pamphlet and use guides for each of the volumes have been prepared under the direction of the staff of the Christian Education department of the Church Center; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Denver, Colorado does hereby express its appreciation to the editorial committee, the authors, and the Christian Education staff for their efforts in producing this Series; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Convention commends the new Church's Teaching Series to the Church at large as a major tool for Christian education in the years ahead.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Wyoming.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 139]

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 139 was referred to the Committee on Education.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #14 on Resolution C-29, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 220]

### EDUCATION—Commend Office and Networks

#### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-129, on Christian Education in the Church, and recommended adoption of the Resolution as amended:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop has said, "Christian education for ministry is to learn of the Lord, to be empowered by his love, evoked by compassion, practised in faith and developed under the discipline in Christ's example;" that "in it life is found and shared"; and

*Whereas*, the Office of Religious Education of the Episcopal Church Center and its network of Christian educators and Regional Religious Education Coordinators seek to enable the local development of that critical educational ministry; and

*Whereas*, the *AWARE* Religious Education Resource Notebook, now celebrating its fifth year, gathers together models and hopeful signs in parish education; and

*Whereas*, the New Church Teaching Series is now available as another valuable resource for the crucial job in adult Christian education; and

*Whereas*, the holistic and collaborative approach to education for ministry and mission evidenced in many Churches in the areas of lay ministry, hunger, evangelism, young adult ministries, higher education and religious education enhances the resources and approaches available to the congregations for faith development; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General**



Convention of the Episcopal Church expresses its enthusiasm for the coordinating efforts of the Office of Religious Education and of all others engaged in Christian education for the development of the Christian community, and commends to the several Dioceses and congregations making use of the networks, resources and people available to them for the building of that faithful community; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention affirms its understanding that the "core curriculum" for Christian education is the Gospel affirming our Risen Lord and His love of all people.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 92]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 92 on Resolution D-129, amended—Christian Education in the Church—was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 165]

### ELECTIONS—Confirmation of Bishop Coadjutor (Connecticut)

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-129 (Consecration of the Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley as Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut).

The Deputation of Connecticut endorsed the Resolution. Deputy Neuhauser (Iowa) stood to second the nomination.

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

Deputy Edward Morgan (Connecticut) requested permission to introduce the Bishop Coadjutor-elect. The Connecticut Deputation escorted Bishop-elect Walmsley to the platform.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 70]

#### House of Bishops

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 70 on Resolution A-129 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 119]

### ELECTIONS—Confirmation of Bishop Coadjutor (East Carolina)

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-131 (Consecration of the Rev. Brice S. Sanders as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina), and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

Deputy Edwin Jeffreys, Jr. (East Carolina) moved adoption of the Resolution. Deputy Sherwood Wise (Mississippi) seconded the nomination and endorsed the election.

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 69]

**House of Bishops**

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 69 on Resolution A-131 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 118]

**ELECTIONS—Confirmation of Bishop Coadjutor (Southern Ohio)****House of Deputies**

On the sixth day, the Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-128 (Consecration of the Rev. William G. Black as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio), and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

Deputy Joseph C. Harvey (Southern Ohio) moved adoption of the Resolution. Deputies Robert F. Patterson (Maryland)—a candidate in that election—and Deputy Robert J. Page (Rochester) endorsed the Resolution for election.

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

The Chair invited the Clergy and Lay Deputations from Southern Ohio to escort Bishop-elect Black to the platform to address the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 71]

**House of Bishops**

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 71 on Resolution A-128 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 120]

**ELECTIONS—Consent to Consecration****House of Deputies**

On the fifth day, the Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-126 (Consent to Consecration of the Ven. William Arthur Beckham, Bishop-elect of Upper South Carolina).

The Chairman of the Committee reported that all certificates relating to the election were in order.

Deputies from the Dioceses of South Carolina and Southern Virginia seconded the motion to give consent to the Consecration of Archdeacon Beckham.

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

Archdeacon Beckham was introduced in the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 49]

**House of Bishops**

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 49 on Resolution A-126 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 89]

**ELECTIONS—Nominating Committee****House of Deputies**

On the sixth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Report #5 on Resolution A-118, Nominating Committee's Privilege to Speak on Behalf of Candidates, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention convened in the City of Denver, Colorado, in the year 1979, will provide the Joint Committee on Nominations an opportunity to speak from the floor on behalf of all its official nominees if the same privilege is accorded to nominators of nominees presented on the floor of the Convention.*

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 55]

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 55 on Resolution A-118 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 97]

### ELECTIONS—Permission for Bishop Coadjutor (Central Pennsylvania)

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of San Diego, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of Resolution B-142:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 30]

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #10 on Resolution B-142, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 30.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 132]

### ELECTIONS—Permission for Bishop Coadjutor (Fond du Lac)

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of San Diego, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of Resolution B-129:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Fond du Lac.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 29]

#### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-129, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 29.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 133]

**ELECTIONS—Permission for a Bishop Coadjutor (South Carolina)****House of Bishops**

On the fourth day, the Bishop of San Diego, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of Resolution B-159:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of South Carolina.*

The motion was seconded by Bishop Richards.

**Motion carried**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 31]

**House of Deputies**

On the eighth day, the Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #11 on Resolution B-159, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 31.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 131]

**ELECTIONS—Secretary of the General Convention****House of Deputies**

On the first day, the Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #3 as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 1(j), the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, Secretary of the House of Deputies, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention.*

The motion was seconded.

**Motion carried**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 2]

**House of Bishops**

On the first day, the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, Secretary of the House of Deputies, was elected Secretary of the General Convention. The Chairman for Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Bishops concur with HD Message No. 2.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 2]

**ELECTIONS—Treasurer of the General Convention****House of Deputies**

On the first day, the Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #4 as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 7(a), Kenneth W. Miller of the Diocese of Long Island be elected the Treasurer of the General Convention.*

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The motion was seconded.

**Motion carried**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 3]

### House of Bishops

On the first day, Mr. Kenneth Miller was elected as Treasurer of the General Convention. Bishop Gosnell moved to concur with HD Message No. 3.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Doll.

**The House concurred**

### THE EPISCOPALIAN—Approve elections

#### House of Deputies

On the fifth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #2 dealing with appointments to the Board of *The Episcopalian*, as contained in Resolution A-47, and recommended adoption.

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention approve the elections of the Rev. Canon George I. Chassey, Jr., Mr. Eugene A. Niednagel, and the Rev. Canon Donald R. Woodward as Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., and they are confirmed as such Members and Directors from the dates of their respective elections; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely:**

John M. Allin  
Richard J. Anderson  
Isabel Baumgartner  
George I. Chassey, Jr.  
John C. Goodbody  
Arthur Z. Gray  
George T. Guernsey, III  
Robert L. Hartford  
Kennett W. Hinks  
Howard Hoover  
Ralph E. Hovencamp  
Inez Kaiser

Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.  
William S. Lea  
Elizabeth B. Mason  
Samuel W. Meek  
James Milholland, Jr.  
Eugene A. Niednagel  
Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.  
Frederick S. Redpath  
John W. Reinhardt  
Robert A. Robinson  
Dean T. Stevenson  
Samuel G. Welles

Donald R. Woodward

**be, and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the next General Convention and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the Corporation.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 46]

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 46 on Resolution A-47 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 87]

**THE EPISCOPALIAN—Recommend use**

**House of Deputies**

On the fifth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #1 on Resolution A-46, on Use of *The Episcopalian*, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

**Resolved, House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention recommend use of *The Episcopalian* to Church agencies, Dioceses, Parishes and Vestries through the Diocesan Combination Plan, Parish Plan, Small Group Plan, and related services.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 44]

**House of Bishops**

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 44 on Resolution A-46 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 85]

**THE EPISCOPALIAN—Nominations**

**House of Deputies**

On the tenth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-57, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

*Whereas, The Episcopalian* has and continues to serve the Episcopal Church as an officially authorized and independently edited publication; and

*Whereas, the General Convention of our Church approves the election of new members and directors of the Board of The Episcopalian, Inc., and confirms current members and directors; and*

*Whereas, the Episcopal Church at large should be aware of vacancies on such Board in order that persons with talents needed by the Board might be given the opportunity to offer these talents, as part of their stewardship; be it therefore*

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention require The Episcopalian, Inc. to publish in *The Episcopalian*, annually, not less than 90 days prior to closing of nominations, information regarding Board vacancies, and the talents needed, together with the name and address of the Nominating Committee Chairperson, in order that the Church at large could submit names for consideration to the Nominating Committee; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That any vacancy which occurs by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled by the Board of Directors until such time as the nominating procedure set forth herein can be implemented.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 190]

**House of Bishops**

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 190 on Resolution D-57 (*The Episcopalian* Board of Directors' Nominations) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 231]



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### EVANGELISM—Collaboration in mission

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-17, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, growth in Christian disciples is a primary goal of mission congregations; and

*Whereas*, starting new congregations is a goal of those in diocesan missions; and

*Whereas*, aided congregations and congregations in changing neighborhoods face special problems in reaching the unchurched; and

*Whereas*, in Dioceses, those in evangelism and renewal have growing knowledge and experience in the factors that enable growth in numbers of disciples; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in each Diocese of the Church those responsible for evangelism and renewal and those responsible for mission and aided congregations find ways to collaborate in the growth of disciples in mission congregations, in the formation of new congregations, and in the renewal of aided congregations and congregations in changing neighborhoods.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 60]

#### House of Bishops

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 60 on Resolution D-17 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 110]

### EVANGELISM—Evangelism and renewal committees

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #3 on Resolution D-18, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, evangelism and renewal are identifiable activities and call for specific attention in the life of congregations; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishop and executive agency of every Diocese take whatever steps are necessary to encourage the development of an Evangelism and Renewal Committee within each congregation of the Diocese; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That these Committees report regularly to the Vestry or Bishop's Committee on their fulfilment of projected goals and on their planned activities.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 61]

### House of Bishops

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 61 on Resolution D-18 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 111]

## THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved Resolution A-50 on continuing Forward Movement:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.***

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 18]

### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 18 was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

On the ninth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #17 on Resolution A-50, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 18 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 157]

## GENERAL CONVENTION—Assist Spanish-speaking Deputies

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #13 on Resolution D-93, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That for the 67th General Convention and those thereafter, the Committee on Planning and Arrangements and Convention Staff be directed to find means of assisting Spanish-speaking Deputies in understanding and communicating during Convention proceedings.***

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 152]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 152 on Resolution D-93 as amended (67th General Convention Planning & Arrangements Committee assist Hispanic-speaking deputies in understanding) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 200]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### GENERAL CONVENTION—Detroit as 69th site

#### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Sites of General Convention presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-136, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

Deputy Wittlinger (Michigan) moved to delete Louisville, Kentucky and substitute Detroit, Michigan:

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the location of the 69th General Convention of this Church be Detroit, Michigan.***

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 169.]

#### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 169 on Resolution D-136 (Site of 69th General Convention) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 211.]

### GENERAL CONVENTION—Joint Rule 12; referrals

#### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, the Bishop of Albany moved the adoption of Resolution D-67:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Joint Rule #12 of the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be stricken in its entirety, inserting instead the following Joint Rule #12:***

#12. Each proposal for legislative consideration, however addressed to the General Convention or to either House thereof, received prior to a date in advance of the Convention agreed upon by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, shall be referred by mail to the proper Standing Committee or Special Committee of the appropriate House, the Presiding Bishop making the referrals to the Committees of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies making the referrals to the Committees of that House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 188]

#### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, HB Message No. 188 was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #18 on Resolution D-67, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 188.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 215]

## GENERAL CONVENTION—Life style

## House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of Resolution C-36:

*Whereas*, a planet of limited resources and a world of hunger and need is a continuing judgment on our personal and corporate stewardship; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That all national and regional meetings of the Church be dedicated to as simple a life style, in terms of housing, board and energy utilization, as possible.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 83]

## House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 83 was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #19 on Resolution C-36, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 185]

## GENERAL CONVENTION—Mexico as a future site

## House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Future Sites of Convention presented its Report #8 on Resolution D-126, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

***Resolved*, That the Office of the General Convention Manager shall investigate the feasibility of holding a future General Convention in the Republic of Mexico and report to the 67th General Convention.**

Deputy Stenning (Rhode Island) moved to add an additional Resolve that the health of the Bishops and Deputies be taken into account.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on Resolution D-126 as amended:

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church is a multi-racial and multi-cultural Christian fellowship; and

*Whereas*, the Spanish-speaking population is a fast-growing group in the U.S.A.; and

*Whereas*, the 9th Province of the Episcopal Church is vital to the existence and life of this Church; and

*Whereas*, no General Convention has ever been held outside the territorial U.S.A.; and

*Whereas*, such a General Convention held outside the U.S.A. would be a powerful witness of this Church's commitment to the peoples of the Third World; and

*Whereas*, there are adequate, modern conference facilities in the city of Acapulco, State of Guerrero, the Republic of Mexico; be it therefore

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Office of the General Convention Manager shall investigate the feasibility of holding a future General Convention in the Republic of Mexico and report to the 67th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 170]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 170 on Resolution D-126 (Site of Convention) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 212]

## GENERAL CONVENTION—Official seal

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-125, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Official Seal of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church and symbol of the legislative and metropolitical authority of its two Houses acting concurrently shall be a representation of this Church's Arms (Argent a cross gules, on a canton azure nine cross crosslets of the first in saltire; the shield ensigned with a precious miter.) surrounded by the legend "The General Convention of the Episcopal Church A.D. 1785"; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the General Convention is authorized to cause the Official Seal to be registered with appropriate civil authorities; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the adoption of this Official Seal shall not prevent the host Diocese, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, from adopting, for use at any meeting of the General Convention, a seal containing appropriate reference to the locality and time of such meeting.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 109]

### House of Bishops

HD Message No. 109 on Resolution D-125—Adoption of Official Seal of General Convention—was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 170]

## GENERAL CONVENTION—Opening service

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of Resolution D-99 amended:

*Whereas*, the life and work of a General Convention are nothing apart from the worship of Almighty God; and

*Whereas*, we are grateful to our chief liturgical officer, the Presiding Bishop, for his leadership in the offerings of prayer and praise by the General Convention; and

*Whereas*, there has been expressed the desire that General Convention should begin with the praise of God; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention share with the Presiding Bishop our hope that succeeding General Conventions should begin with the offering of our prayers and praises to God; and

**Resolved**, That this 66th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to confer with his brothers in the House of Bishops concerning plans for a service to mark the beginning of the 67th General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 82]

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 82 was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #23 on Resolution D-99 as amended, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 82.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 184]

## SCHEDULE AND ACTIVITIES

### House of Deputies

On the first day, the Committee on Rules of Order presented its Reports #2, #3, and #4, recommending adoption of A-73, A-74, A-75 (Scheduling and activities), as follows:

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1979 General Convention function through the following activities:

1. Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
2. Meetings of the Legislative Committees of the two Houses; and
3. Open hearings to be conducted as needed by all Committees and Commissions.

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the schedule and daily timetable of the 1979 General Convention be:

September 9, Sunday

— AM, Opening Eucharist in Denver Churches

3:00–5:00 PM, Legislation

5:30 PM, Service of Preparation and Intercession for

Bishops, Deputies, and Triennial Delegates

8:00 PM, Open hearings



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### September 10, Monday

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels

8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings

10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation

2:00–5:30 PM, Committee meetings

5:45–6:45 PM, Presiding Bishop's Fund reception  
and film

8:00 PM, Open hearings

### September 11, Tuesday

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels

8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings

10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation

2:00–3:40 PM, Joint session—Executive Council

4:00–5:30 PM, Legislation or Committee meetings

8:00 PM, Open hearings

### September 12, Wednesday

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels

8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings

10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation

2:00–5:30 PM, Legislation or Committee meetings

8:00 PM, Open hearings

### September 13, Thursday

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels

8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings

10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation

2:00–5:30 PM, Legislation

8:30 PM, Colorado Celebration

### September 14, Friday

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels

8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings

10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation

2:00–5:30 PM, Legislation

8:30 PM, Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on  
Hunger presents John Denver in concert for the  
benefit of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for  
World Relief

### September 15, Saturday

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels

8:00–9:00 AM, Committee meetings

9:30–11:15 AM, Joint session—Program, Budget  
and Finance

11:30–12:30 PM, Legislation

### September 16, Sunday

11:00 AM, Eucharist, United Thank Offering  
Presentation

8:00 PM, Open hearing, Program, Budget & Finance

**September 17, Monday**

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation  
2:00–5:30 PM, Legislation  
8:00 PM, Program on Societal Values

**September 18, Tuesday**

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation  
2:00–5:30 PM, Legislation

**September 19, Wednesday**

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation  
2:00–5:30 PM, Legislation

**September 20, Thursday**

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
9:00 AM, Joint session—Devotions  
9:30–12:30 PM, Legislation  
12:30 PM, Adjournment

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without notice to the other.***

The Planning and Arrangements Committee has given its approval for the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Evangelism to conduct a workshop on evangelism or renewal. The Presiding Officers of the two Houses will encourage diocesan Bishops to invite visitors to the Convention and Deputies who are without specific committee assignments to attend. The purpose of the workshop will be to share some of the best thoughts, experiences and practical applications available in evangelism and renewal.

Also, the Committee gave approval for the Presiding Officers of the two Houses to arrange for a presentation of societal values by guest speakers on the evening of September 17.

**Resolutions adopted****House of Bishops**

On the first day, the Bishop of Idaho moved to concur with HD Messages Nos. 4, 5, and 6.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Messages Nos. 4, 5, and 6]

**GENERAL CONVENTION—Simplify arrangements****House of Deputies**

On the tenth day, the Committee on Future Sites of General Convention

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

presented its Report #4 on Resolution B-137, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the eradication of hunger, malnourishment, and poverty are fundamental goals of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, the attainment of those goals will require sacrifice on the part of the wealthy and well-fed; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church wishes to demonstrate its commitment to the goals of eradicating hunger, etc. and its willingness to sacrifice to achieve that goal; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention directs its Convention planners to continue their efforts to simplify the housing and feeding provided at the next and succeeding General Conventions; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That all members of this Convention are encouraged to forward suggestions to accomplish this simplification to the Joint Commission of Planning and Arrangements in care of the Secretary of the General Convention.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 168]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 168 on Resolution B-137 (Housing and Feeding at General Convention) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 210]

## GENERAL CONVENTION—Women in official worship services

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #16 on Resolution D-53, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

Deputy Massey (Southwest Florida) proposed a Substitute Resolution as follows:

***Resolved*, That the planners of all future General Conventions be encouraged to include women in all Orders in the official worship services of this Convention.**

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

Discussion followed. Deputy Brumbaugh (California) moved to strike “be encouraged to” from the Substitute Resolution.

**Motion lost**

The question was called on the Substitute Resolution. A division was called for.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 159]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 159 on Substitute for Resolution D-53 (General Convention meetings in dioceses where women cannot exercise offices and orders) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 205]

## MINISTRY—Accredited theological seminaries

### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-106, on Accredited Seminaries, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the following Resolution was adopted at a joint meeting of the Council of Deans and Seminary Trustee Bishops, December 8, 1978, for presentation to the 66th General Convention through the auspices of the Board for Theological Education; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention hereby records the following as its present conviction concerning the preparation for ordained ministry in this Church and the role of its accredited theological seminaries:

- A. That these seminary communities represent a unique combination of intellectual vigor, of informed opportunities for shared reflection which bring together differing perspectives and backgrounds for theological formulations, and of a community setting for liturgical life and for priestly and diaconal formation;
- B. That such a setting, as described above, possesses manifest advantages for the preparation for full-time stipendiary service in the ordained ministry;
- C. That preparation for ordination to the special ministries provided under Title III, Canon 8 and 10, Section 10, may take place in diocesan programs;
- D. That assistance by these seminaries and special diocesan programs to each other should be seen as an opportunity for a wider service to the Church in the area of theological education, and that these seminaries and programs should seek and welcome this mutual assistance;
- E. That these seminaries must continue to be regarded as essential centers for theological reflection and for spiritual development for the whole Church;

and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board for Theological Education bring together various agencies concerned with theological education of the Church at all levels to develop strategies for greater coordination and planning.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 39]

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 39 on Resolution A-106 was referred to the Committee on Education.

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved concurrence with HD Message No. 39 on Resolution A-106.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 145]

## MINISTRY—The Church Army

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of Resolution C-45 as amended:

*Whereas*, it was at the invitation of a group of Bishops of this Church that the Church Army in England first sent a missionary team to the United States; and *Whereas*, Church Army officers in this country have received their authority to preach by a commission granted by the Presiding Bishop acting under a mandate of the House of Bishops; and

*Whereas*, commissioned officers of the Church Army have served faithfully in a number of jurisdictions of our Church in the course of the past fifty years; therefore, be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention extend to the members of the Church Army Society its greetings and gratitude on this occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of their work in this country.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 84]

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 84 was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #20 on Resolution C-45 as amended, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 186]

## MINISTRY—The Church Deployment Board

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-33, and moved adoption as amended:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention hereby continues the Board for Clergy Deployment with its name changed to the "Church Deployment Board", which shall be charged with responsibility for overseeing the operation of the Church Deployment Office, for making such recommendations on deployment of the Clergy and qualified Lay persons as it may deem wise, and shall be required to give a regular accounting of its work at each meeting of the General Convention and in the interim it may report to the Executive Council at such times as the Board deems appropriate.**

Discussion followed.

The question on the Resolution was called.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 57]

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 57 on Resolution A-33 (Clergy Deployment Board) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 101]

## MINISTRY—College of Preachers

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on Resolution B-49, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the College of Preachers celebrates its 50th Anniversary this year in 1979; and

*Whereas*, the College of Preachers has served the Church as a continuing education and conference center for half a century, bringing enlightenment to many people; and

*Whereas*, the College of Preachers has strongly supported by teaching and research the ministry of the preaching of the Word of God; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church extends its congratulations to the College of Preachers of the Protestant Episcopal Cathedral Foundation of the District of Columbia for fifty excellent years and its hopeful expectations for its continued life and work.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 163]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 163 on Resolution B-49 (Anniversary of College of Preachers) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 214]

## MINISTRY—Commend lay ministries

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-15, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Whereas*, the Church is increasingly aware of the importance of dedicated, educated, and empowered Lay persons in carrying out the Church's mission; and

*Whereas*, we recognize and applaud the programs on Lay ministry developed and carried on by several diocesan and Church-affiliated schools and training centers; and

*Whereas*, in the last triennium the Lay Ministries Office of the Education for Ministry section of Executive Council has furthered the awareness and implementation of ministry of laity through such means as:

- (1). The publication and distribution of *The 99%er*;
- (2). The creation of a national network of persons concerned with Lay Ministry;
- (3). The development of programs which have resulted in dialogue and understanding between Clergy and Lay persons;
- (4). The organizing and support of conferences to enable Lay persons to identify and claim gifts for ministry; and
- (5). The undertaking and completion of a study on total ministry in collaboration with the Council for the Development of Ministry and the



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Board for Theological Education as requested by the 1976 General Convention;  
therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention recognize and commend the Lay Ministries Office and the several diocesan and Church-affiliated training centers for their valuable function in strengthening the ministry of the Laity of the church.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 64]

### House of Bishops

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 64 on Resolution D-15 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 114]

## MINISTRY—Commission rules

### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-22, Rules of Commission on Ministry, as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 1 be amended to read:**

Sec. 2. The Commission on Ministry may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop; *Provided*, the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention and the Diocese. These rules may include the appointment of Committees of the Commission (such as Selection, Examination, Interviewing and Continuing Education) to act on its behalf, with ultimate responsibility remaining with the Commission as a whole to ~~certify~~ *recommend* the applicant for admission as a Postulant or Candidate and for ordination to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Motion carried**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 16]

### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 16 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #21 on Resolution A-22, and recommended concurrence without amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 120]

## MINISTRY—Concern for clergy placement

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on Resolution D-54, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the Council for the Development of Ministry in its report on "The Oversupply of Clergy" points to the fact that the present lack of mobility among the Clergy has created many difficulties for those involved in the ordained Ministry; and

*Whereas*, many Clergy are suffering as a result of the present processes used by the Church in the selection of persons to fill vacancies in the Office of Bishop and in congregations; and

*Whereas*, the Church has a pastoral responsibility both to those who are selected and to those who are not selected to vacancies; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention encourages all involved in selection processes for vacancies to be aware of the pastoral needs of those *not* selected, and to make every effort to provide pastoral care for such persons; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention endorse the use of the C.D.O. booklet titled, "Caring for Clergy in the Calling Process"; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Pastoral Committee of the House of Bishops develop guidelines for the pastoral care of those in the ordained ministry who are not selected to fill vacancies.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 196]

### House of Bishops

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 196 on Resolution D-54 (Pastoral care of clergy in the calling process) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 237]

## MINISTRY—Council for Development

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-66:

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention continue the Council for the Development of Ministry consonant with the goal and objectives as reported to this Convention, that it continue to be funded through the Program Budget of the Executive Council, and that it report to the next General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Resolution carried**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 90]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 90 was received and referred to the Committee on Ministry.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-66 and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 209]

### MINISTRY—Alternative to deposition

#### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, the Bishop of Pittsburgh moved the adoption of Resolution C-43, as amended:

*Whereas*, one of the goals envisioned as we move toward reconciliation with other Communion is mutual recognition of Ministries; and

*Whereas*, such mutual recognition has long been a goal in our relationship with Communion, such as the Roman Catholic and Orthodox Churches, which share principles similar to those expressed in the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral; and

*Whereas*, many clergy ordained in the Episcopal Church are now, for conscience' sake, exercising their Ministry in other Churches; and

*Whereas*, our sincerity in working to heal past divisions must be measured in part by our willingness to refrain from erecting barriers against those involved in more recent divisions; and

*Whereas*, our present Canons prevent the Church from following such Anglican precedents as the moderate treatment of non-jurors in the 18th Century; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, mindful of the Church's commitment to the healing of divisions in the Body of Christ, instruct the Commission on Constitution and Canons to prepare for future presentation a canonical alternative to deposition for those clergy, ordained in the Church, who, for reason of conscience, have come to exercise their ministry in another Communion.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Dakota.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 183]

#### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, HB Message No. 183 was referred to the Committee on Ministry.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Ministry presented its Report #17 on Resolution C-43 amended, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 183.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 233]

### MINISTRY—Diocesan schools

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #5 on Resolution A-107, on Diocesan Schools and Other Training Schools, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Whereas*, the increased interest in theological education for Ministry, lay and ordained, at all levels of the Church has stimulated the growth of local and diocesan schools of theological study for Ministry; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention affirms the contribution of diocesan schools and other training

**programs to the theological training of men and women for the exercise of Ministry in this Church.**

It was moved and seconded to strike all text following the word "women" in the Resolve.

**Amendment defeated  
Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 40]

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 40 on A-107 was referred to the Committee on Education.

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved concurrence with HD Message No. 40, A-107.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 146]

### MINISTRY—Disability of a Bishop

#### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-20, on the Disability of a Bishop, as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 11, Sec. 3 be deleted and a new Section 10 be added to Title III, Canon 18, to read as follows:**

*Sec. 10. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three competent physicians, who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform official duties.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HD Message No. 14]

#### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 14 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #18 on Resolution A-20, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 14 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 119]

## MINISTRY—Local training programs

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of Resolution B-88 (Encourage and support local programs of training clergy and lay people for ministry):

*Whereas*, a growing number of Dioceses have been greatly benefited by a program developed and made available by the University of the South, which program is known as Theological Education by Extension; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1979 thanks the University of the South and encourages and supports the use of Theological Education by Extension in all Dioceses.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 140]

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 140 was referred to the Committee on Education.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #13 on Resolution B-88, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 213]

## MINISTRY—Opportunities for Hispanic work

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #35 on Resolution B-145 (Substitute), and recommended adoption of the Substitute Resolution without amendment:

*Whereas*, the potential for the Hispanic ministry of the Episcopal Church is overwhelming, both in terms of growth and in terms of the opportunity to serve the poor and the oppressed—such potential evidenced in current projections by the Federal government that Hispanics will be the largest minority in the United States by 1990; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church must recognize and respond to this opportunity for mission; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church:

1. Direct each Diocese to conduct a study to identify and evaluate needs, requirements and opportunities for Hispanic ministry, and to submit a report of the study to the National Commission for Hispanic Ministries no later than January 1, 1981, these reports including, where appropriate, a request for advice and financial support in designing and implementing programs for Hispanic ministry; and
2. Appropriate the necessary funds to be disbursed by the National Commission on Hispanic Ministries in consultation with the National Hispanic Caucus; and
3. Direct the National Evangelism Commission to allocate a substantial portion of its triennial budget for Hispanic ministry; and



4. Request the Episcopal Society for Ministry to Higher Education to design a program, in consultation with the National Commission on Hispanic Ministries, to minister to the needs of the Hispanic college population and to encourage vocations to ordained Ministry among Hispanic students; and
5. Request the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation and the National Commission on Hispanic Ministries to produce programs in Spanish to be broadcast on the Spanish International Network and on stations located in areas of Hispanic population concentration.

**Substitute adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 143]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 143 on Substitute for Resolution B-145 (Hispanic Ministry) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 192]

### MINISTRY—Ordained elsewhere; to be received

#### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved A-19, adding the words "recognized and licensed" before the word "professional", as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III be amended to read as follows:*

#### **Canon 13.**

Sec. 1(c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained ~~beyond the limits of the United States~~ by a ~~foreign~~ Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article III of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination, *covering both mental and physical condition*, by a ~~physician~~ *recognized and licensed professionals* appointed by the Bishop. ~~This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition.~~ The forms ~~of~~ *for* medical and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for ~~this~~ *these* purposes.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 13]

#### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 13 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #19 on Resolution A-19, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 13.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 117]



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### MINISTRY—Ordained elsewhere; to officiate

#### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons moved the adoption of Resolution A-17 on Ministers of Other Churches, Canon III.13.1(a), as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 13 be amended to read as follows:*

#### CANON 13.

##### **Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops of Other Churches in Communion with This Church**

Sec. 1(a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained ~~beyond the limits of the United States~~ by a ~~foreign~~ Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III of the Constitution shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 11]

#### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 11 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #17 on Resolution A-17, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 11 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 115.]

### MINISTRY—Participation of Hispanic persons

#### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #34 on Resolution D-94 (Substitute), and recommended adoption of the Substitute Resolution without amendment:

*Whereas*, the National Commission on Hispanic Ministry was created by the 1970 General Convention to develop, support, and make effective the Church's commitment to a full national Hispanic ministry, in all its aspects; and

*Whereas*, the Hispanic ministry has been studied and evaluated in depth in the National Consultations of diocesan delegates and the National Commission on Hispanic Ministries in 1975, 1977, and 1978, and the need for further implementation and enablement has been strongly expressed; and the National

Hispanic Caucus, representing all the regions of Hispanic work in the Church, have signified their support for the National Commission on Hispanic Ministry and the work it has accomplished; and

*Whereas*, despite the growth and potential growth of Hispanics inside and outside the Episcopal Church, Hispanics are not adequately represented on the policy and planning levels of the Episcopal Church with voice and vote; and

*Whereas*, the National Commission on Hispanic Ministry now needs a further mandate, to continue to the next phase of effectiveness and accomplishment; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church reaffirm and deepen its commitment to a fuller Hispanic ministry in obedience to the Great Commission to all people expressed in the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in 1835, and mandate the continuation and expansion of the work of the National Commission on Hispanic Ministries; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Executive Council to implement and encourage the increased participation and membership of Hispanic persons on decision-making bodies of the Church—such as General Convention Committees and Commissions, Seminary Boards of Trustees, boards and departments of the National Church, Diocesan Commissions and Councils, and in various ways provide Hispanic ministry with an adequate voice.

Substitute adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 144]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 144 on Substitute for Resolution D-94 (Hispanic Ministry) was received.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 193]

## MINISTRY—Pre-ordination examinations

### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-18, on Pre-ordination Mental and Physical Examinations, amended by inserting the words “recognized and licensed” before “professional”:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 10 be amended as follows:

### CANON 10.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, *covering both mental and physical condition*, by ~~a physician~~ *recognized and licensed professionals appointed by the Bishop*. ~~This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition.~~ The forms ~~of~~ *for* medical and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for ~~this~~ *these* purposes. ~~This~~ *These* reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee when application is made by the Candidate to be ordained Deacon.

The Bishop of Central Florida moved the following amendment:

**That the words "and emotional" be added to the Resolution after the words "mental and physical" so that the Resolution read: "mental, physical, and emotional."**

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Amendment failed**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 12]

### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 12 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #18 on Resolution A-18, and recommended concurrence with the HB Message No. 12.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 116]

### MINISTRY—Recommendation for candidacy

#### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-23:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, Title III, Canon 3, Sec. 2(d) be amended to read:***

(d) He shall have received the ~~endorsement~~ *recommendation* in writing of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry as to his readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 19]

#### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 19 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #22 on Resolution A-23, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 19.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 121]

### MINISTRY—Report on the diaconate

#### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution C-53 (Report #23) on the Church, the Diaconate, and the Future:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church receive the Report on the Diaconate by the***

Council for the Development of Ministry, and commission that Council to implement the recommendations contained in the Report.

We encourage the Council to seek the participation of the boards, agencies, and institutions mentioned in the recommendation.

We further recommend that the Executive Council designate funds for these purposes as they become available from Special Funds.

And finally we ask the Council for the Development of Ministry to evaluate these new directions and present a report to the General Convention of 1985. The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 98]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 98 was referred to the Committee on Ministry.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Ministry presented its Report #5 on Resolution C-53, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 98.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 208]

## MINISTRY—Reports of non-parochial clergy

### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved Resolution A-21, on Non-Parochial Clergy, adding the word "ordained" before "Minister".

The motion was seconded by Bishop Rose.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 15]

### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 15 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the seventh day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #26 on Resolution A-21, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 15 amended as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, Title I, Canon 5, Sec. 1(4) be amended to read:**

(4) such other relevant information as is needed to secure an accurate view of the state of this Church, as required by the approved form. ~~And every minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation~~ Every Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon whose report is not included in a parochial report shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

**Resolution adopted as amended**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 88]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 88 informs the House of Bishops that HB Message No. 15 (A-21) has been adopted with amendment.

**The House concurred**

### MINISTRY—Sexuality of ordinands

#### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Report #26 (A-53 Substitute):

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House go into a Committee of the Whole for discussion on the Resolution before the House for a maximum period of one hour.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the House rise from a Committee of the Whole.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gibson.

**Motion to rise carried**

Bishop Gross moved to amend the Resolution before the House as follows: In place of paragraph 2 of the Substitute Resolution, substitute paragraph 3 of A-53. Next, delete the last sentence of paragraph 3 of the Resolution before the House.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Idaho.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved that the two sections of the amendment be divided.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

**Motion to divide carried**

After discussion the Bishop Suffragan of Texas moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion carried**

Bishop Gross' motion to substitute paragraph 3 of A-53 for paragraph 2 of the Committee Report was defeated.

**Substitute failed**

The Bishop of Western Michigan moved a substitute to the amendment that would delete the last sentence of paragraph 3 and moved that all of paragraph 3 be deleted from the Resolution.

The substitute was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Substitute failed**

The Bishop of Quincy moved to substitute the following as the third paragraph of the original Resolution:

"We re-affirm the traditional teaching of the Church on marital fidelity and sexual chastity as the standard of Christian sexual morality. Candidates for ordination are expected to conform to this standard, and it is not appropriate to ordain anyone who does not seek so to conform."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Substitute failed**

The Bishop of North Carolina moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Millard.

**Motion carried**



A motion to amend the third paragraph by deleting the last sentence failed by a vote of 83 against to 47 for.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland moved that the word "marriage" be added to the first sentence of paragraph three between the words "on" and "marital."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Richards.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Utah requested a roll call vote on the Resolution before the House. Being supported in this by two other Bishops, the Presiding Bishop so ordered. It is recorded as follows:

*Affirmative*

Bishop Voegeli	Bishop Gosnell
Bishop Gooden (Resigned)	The Bishop of Montana
Bishop Sherman	The Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop Gibson	The Bishop of East Carolina
Bishop Powell	The Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Fond du Lac	Bishop Haynsworth (Resigned)
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast	The Bishop of the Southern Philippines
The Bishop of Arizona	The Bishop of Eau Claire
Bishop Goddard	The Bishop of Georgia
The Bishop Suffragan for the	The Bishop of New Hampshire
American Congregations in Europe	The Bishop of Central Florida
The Bishop of North Carolina	The Bishop of Lexington
Bishop Thayer	The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of South Carolina	The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of Southeast Florida	The Bishop of Liberia
The Bishop of Tennessee	The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
Bishop Persell	The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Bishop of Kentucky	The Bishop of Ecuador
The Bishop of West Texas	The Bishop of Alabama
The Bishop of North Dakota	The Bishop of Haiti
The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon	The Bishop of West Missouri
The Bishop of New Jersey	The Bishop of Northwest Texas
The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee	The Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania	The Bishop of Iowa
The Bishop of Virginia	The Bishop of Springfield
The Executive for Education for Ministry	The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone
The Bishop of Ohio	The Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Easton	The Bishop of Idaho
The Executive for Administration	The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Bishop of Arkansas	The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland
The Bishop of Colorado	The Bishop of Guatemala
The Bishop of Pittsburgh	The Bishop of West Virginia
The Bishop of Western New York	



The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
The Bishop of Milwaukee  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Erie  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop of Albany  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
The Bishop of Long Island  
The Bishop of Missouri  
The Bishop of Delaware  
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
The Bishop of Olympia  
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
The Bishop of Louisiana  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona  
The Bishop of Massachusetts  
The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan  
The Bishop of Nebraska  
The Bishop of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta  
The Bishop Suffragan to the  
Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Northern California  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southeast  
Florida  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas

### *Negative*

Bishop Gordon  
The National Coordinator for the  
House of Bishops Committee  
on Pastoral Development  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Bishop Mosley  
Bishop Corrigan  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
The Bishop Suffragan of New York  
The Bishop of Chicago  
Bishop Burgess  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Bishop of Hawaii  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop of Michigan  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of Alaska  
The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Indianapolis  
The Bishop of Minnesota

The Resolution, as passed, reads as follows:

*Whereas*, we are conscious of the mystery of human sexuality and how deeply personal matters related to human sexuality are, making it most difficult to arrive at comprehensive and agreed-upon statements in these matters; and

*Whereas*, we are aware that under the guidance of the Holy Spirit the Church must continue to study these matters in relationship to Holy Scripture, Christian faith and tradition, and growing insights; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention recognized "... that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church . . ."; and

*Whereas*, all the clergy and laity of the Church are expected to render compassionate and understanding pastoral care to one another and to all persons; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention receive with gratitude and appreciation the Report and Recommendations of its Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health with special reference to the requested study of the matter of ordination of homosexual persons; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention recommend to Bishops, Pastors, Vestries, Commissions on Ministry and Standing Committees, the following considerations as they continue to exercise their proper canonical functions in the selection and approval of persons for ordination:

1. There are many human conditions, some of them in the area of sexuality, which bear upon a person's suitability for ordination;
2. Every ordinand is expected to lead a life which is "a wholesome example to all people" (*Book of Common Prayer*, pp. 517, 532, 544). There should be no barrier to the ordination of qualified persons of either heterosexual or homosexual orientation whose behavior the Church considers wholesome;
3. We re-affirm the traditional teaching of the Church on marriage, marital fidelity and sexual chastity as the standard of Christian sexual morality. Candidates for ordination are expected to conform to this standard. Therefore, we believe it is not appropriate for this Church to ordain a practicing homosexual, or any person who is engaged in heterosexual relations outside of marriage.

The motion carried by a vote of 99 to 34.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 122.]

## House of Deputies

On the eighth day, HB Message No. 122 on Resolution A-53 (Substitute) was referred to the Committee on Ministry.

On the ninth day, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Committee Report #22 as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

**Resolved**, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #16 on Ministry concerning HB Message No. 122 on the subject of homosexuality, under the provisions of the special rules contained in our Report #21 adopted by the House on September 17, immediately following action on the Consent Calendar this afternoon, September 18, 1979.

In the afternoon session of the ninth day, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business called Special Order #21 and re-stated the conditions for debate on the Committee on Ministry Report #5 dealing with A-53 Substitute Resolution.

The Chair recognized Deputy Birdwell (Northwest Texas) who moved to suspend the Rules to substitute a ten-minute caucus in lieu of item #7 of Special Order #21.

**Motion failed**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on Resolution A-53 (Substitute) and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message No. 122 with amendment as follows:

Delete the final sentence of the second "Resolved", subparagraph 3, being the words: "Therefore, we believe it is not appropriate for this Church to ordain a practicing homosexual, or any person who is engaged in heterosexual relations outside of marriage."

The Committee Chairman, Deputy Charles Winters (Tennessee) was given 20 minutes to present the Committee Report. He commented that 41 members of the Committee deliberated on this Resolution. A majority of the Committee recommended deletion of the third paragraph of the 2nd Resolve. The House of Bishops determined to retain that paragraph, following a joint hearing, in their Message No. 122. Subsequently, the House Committee voted to delete the final sentence of subparagraph 3 of Resolve 2.

Deputy Fitter (Rochester) addressed the House on behalf of the Committee. Discussion followed.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business reminded the House that, according to the Special Order, the ground rules on debate for this motion provided for 30 minutes total, each speaker limited to two minutes, alternating "pro" and "con".

Deputy Wantland (Oklahoma) moved to amend the Committee Report by restoring the last sentence to sub-paragraph 3 of the last Resolve, so as to read exactly as the Resolution was received from the House of Bishops in their Message No. 122.

Following debate on the amendment, the time having expired, the Chair called for the vote on the amendment.

Deputy Cummings (Southern Ohio), citing as his authority the Lay Deputations of the Dioceses of Southern Ohio, Newark and California, called for a vote by Orders on the amendment.

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders—(ballot #6) on the Wantland amendment.

The results of the vote by Orders (ballot #6) were announced by the Secretary.

*Lay*  
111 cast—56 necessary  
Yes 71  
No 27  
Divided 13

*Clergy*  
112 cast—57 necessary  
Yes 60  
No 39  
Divided 13

## The Wantland amendment carried in both Orders

The deputations of the Dioceses of Atlanta, Idaho, Maine, San Diego, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Western Kansas and Delaware asked that they be polled, with the following results:

### Clergy Deputations

*Atlanta*  
Collins Yes  
Johnson No  
Bartlett No  
Atkinson Yes

### Lay Deputations

Burr No  
Bailey Yes  
Bowens Yes  
Hughes No

Vote: Divided in both Orders.

### *Idaho*

Allen Yes  
Hadley Yes  
Pierce No  
Noble Yes

Barness No  
Larson Yes  
Hosler No  
Cole No

Vote: Clergy—Yes

Lay—No

<i>Maine</i>	
Scribner	Yes
Flag	No
Weymouth	No
Doak	Yes

Vote: Lay—Divided.

*San Diego*

Jarrett	No
Lazenby	No
Lavey	No
Thebeau	Yes

Bottoms	Yes
Gore	No
Freeman	Yes
Bayne	Yes

Vote: Clergy—No

Lay—Yes

*Southern Ohio*

Harvey	No
McKenzie	No
Mote	No
Hastings	Yes

Vote: Clergy—No

*Vermont*

Smith	No
Clayton	No
Costin	No
Brown	No

Daniel	Yes
Gibson	Yes
Garrett	No
Park	No

Vote: Clergy—No

Lay—Divided

*Western Kansas*

Helmer	No
McGlynn	Yes
Mould	Yes
Page	Yes

Vote: Clergy—Yes

*Delaware*

Howe	Yes
Barrett	Yes
Edwards	No
Peters	Yes

Vote: Clergy—Yes

Deputy Schley (Southeast Florida) moved to suspend the rules of Special Order to end debate and vote on the Resolution as amended.

A division was called with the following results:

Yes—312

No—407

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Kennedy (Hawaii) moved to amend the Resolution by changing the second Whereas to a Resolve. The Chair ruled this a Substitute which would be accepted for action later.

Deputy Harris (Pennsylvania) moved to amend the second Resolve, sub-section 3, to change "not" to "no longer" [appropriate].

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Deputy Hargrove (Louisiana) rose to oppose this amendment.

The previous question was called. The House voted on the Harris amendment.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Rettger (Minnesota) moved to add a paragraph 4: "This Church affirms the dignity and worth of every human person."

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) moved to suspend the rules and allow only 30 minutes on substitute amendments.

**Motion carried**

The Chair ruled that this would eliminate the 10-minute rebuttal.

Deputy Kennedy (Hawaii) moved to change the second Whereas to become the second Resolve.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Green (Indianapolis) moved to substitute Resolution D-81.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Benitez (Texas) moved to suspend the rules and move immediately to voting on the main motion.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Geyer (Connecticut) moved to postpone action on this matter. The Chair ruled him out of order as another motion was before the House.

Deputy Fitter (Rochester) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion lost**

The question was called on the main motion (Committee on Ministry Report #6 as amended by the House, which the Chair ruled had the effect of recommending concurrence with House of Bishops Message No. 122.)

The following deputations called for a vote by Orders:

Washington (Clerical)  
Central New York (Lay)  
Vermont (Clerical)

Deputy Grocer (Western Kansas) asked for a moment of silent prayer before casting of ballots.

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders (ballot #7).

The Secretary announced the results of the vote by Orders (ballot #7) to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 122.

*Lay*  
108 cast—55 necessary  
Yes        77  
No         18  
Divided    13

*Clergy*  
110 Cast—56 necessary  
Yes        70  
No         29  
Divided    11

The deputations from California, Rio Grande, and San Diego asked that they be polled with the following results:

### **Clergy Deputation**

#### *California*

Hunt	No
Moore	No
Brumbaum	No
Edwards	No

### **Lay Deputation**

Adams	Yes
Cedarblade	No
Axell	No
Dillman	No

Vote: Clergy—No

Lay—No

*Rio Grande*

Campbell	Yes
Thompson	Yes
Haverland	Yes
Moore	Yes

Ikard	Yes
Holden	Yes
Neuman	Yes
Barrett	No

Vote: Clergy—Yes

Lay—Yes

*San Diego*

Garrett	No
Lazenby	No
Lavey	No
Thebeau	Yes

Bottoms	Yes
Goss	Yes
Freeman	Yes
Payne	Yes

Vote: Clergy—No

Lay—Yes

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 161]

## MINISTRY—Spirituality and Evangelism proposal

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of Resolution B-41 (Amend Title III, Canon 5, Sec. 1 (a)(7) to add “Spirituality and Evangelism: Theory and Practice” to theological study standard):

*Whereas*, the rank and file membership of this Church has on several occasions expressed a desire to reaffirm the importance of evangelism as a major priority in our common response to the Gospel; and

*Whereas*, many church leaders, lay and clerical, have expressed concern over their own inadequate preparation for this ministry; and

*Whereas*, the official formularies of this Church do not adequately reflect this primary biblical concern; and

*Whereas*, our theological education process is responsive to the stated canonical requirements for preparation for the ordained ministry; be it therefore

**Resolved**, That Title III, Canon 5, Section 1 (a) be amended as follows: That a new (7) be inserted and entitled “Spirituality and Evangelism: Theory and Practice,” and that the present (7) be renumbered (8).

and be it further

**Resolved**, That Title III, Canon 5, Section 2(a) be amended as follows: That a new (6) be inserted and entitled “Spirituality and Evangelism: Theory and Practice”, and that the present (6) be renumbered (7).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #138]

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 138 on Resolution B-41 was referred to the Committee on Education.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #12 on Resolution B-41 and recommended concurrence.



Deputy Ramshaw (Central New York) moved a Substitute to refer B-41 to the Board for Theological Education. Deputy Bittsberger (Massachusetts) moved an amendment to add the General Board of Examining Chaplains for referral. The amendment was accepted by the mover of the Substitute.

The question was called on the Substitute. A division was called with the following result: Yes-435. The Chair ruled the Substitute carried.

The Chair appointed the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Education to be a Committee of Conference with the House of Bishops on Message No. 138.

The question was called on the Committee on Education Report #12 to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 138 with amendment.

### **Resolution referred to Committee of Conference**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 202]

### **House of Bishops**

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 202 on Resolution B-41 informed the House that it had concurred with amendments to HB Message No. 138, which referred B-41 to the Board for Theological Education and to the Board of Examining Chaplains.

### **The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 246]

### **MINISTRY—Support for seminaries (develop plan)**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the fifth day, the Committee on Church Support presented its Report #2 on Resolution B-127.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to defer consideration and to recess after announcements.

### **Motion carried**

In the afternoon session of the fifth day, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business called for resumption of consideration of Report #2 of the Committee on Church Support and Resolution B-127. Deputy William Ikard (Rio Grande) moved adoption of the Committee Report.

Deputy Nathaniel W. Pierce (Idaho) requested that the Committee amend its Resolution by inserting the word “accredited” in the second Resolve clause. Deputy Ikard accepted the amendment for the Committee.

Deputy Rebecca Snow (Alaska) moved to amend the Committee Resolution by striking the third Resolve clause.

### **Amendment defeated**

Deputy Charity Weymouth (Maine) moved to amend the Resolution by changing “of” the Ministry to “for” the Ministry in the first Resolve. The Committee accepted the amendment.

Deputy John Gorsuch (Olympia) moved to amend line 4 of the 5th paragraph in the second Resolve to read as follows:

“... study the financial needs, projected requirements, and effective utilization of as many as ten (of our) theological seminaries.”

### **Amendment defeated**

Deputy William McKenzie (Oregon) moved to amend line 5 of the second Resolve by inserting the words “educational accountability” after the word “funding”.

### **Amendment defeated**

On motion, debate was terminated.

The Resolution, as amended, reads:

*Whereas*, sound theological education and training for ministry are an imperative for the discharge of our Church's mission; and

*Whereas*, it is clear that there is a great need for a more concerted and comprehensive approach to the financial support of the Church's seminaries; and

*Whereas*, the voluntary system instituted by the 65th General Convention has not succeeded in significantly increasing support for theological education; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention approves in principle a form of regular support for theological education for the ministry of the Church; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That during the next triennium the Board for Theological Education, in close consultation with the Council of Deans of the Episcopal Seminaries, the Executive Council, and other concerned bodies, study the financial needs of our accredited theological seminaries and bring to the 67th General Convention a comprehensive plan for the funding of these institutions, including a method for the collection and disbursement of these funds; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in view of the inadequate response to the appeals for voluntary giving, considerations be given in the plan to a requirement that each parochial unit annually allocate a designated percentage of its non-capital income to such funding.

The previous question on the main motion was called.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 47]

## House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 47 on Resolution B-127 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 88]

## MINISTRY—Support for Theological Education

### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-108 and moved its adoption without amendment.

*Whereas*, it is the responsibility of the whole Church to maintain an effective program of theological education; and

*Whereas*, many congregations make no direct contribution to the support of theological education despite the fact that Episcopal seminaries continue to face serious financial difficulties; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention called for the substantial broad-based financial support of theological education via budgeted items, special offerings, and individual gifts in all parishes and missions, setting a figure of 1½% Net Disposable Income as a goal; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention:

A. Express appreciation to those congregations who have adopted this policy as their own;

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

B. Reaffirm and commend to all parishes and missions the goal adopted in 1976;

C. Request the Presiding Bishop to continue to designate one Sunday each year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all parishes and missions as an occasion for interpreting the work of Episcopal seminaries and other programs for theological education, for taking a special offering for their support.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 37]

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 37 on Resolution A-108, on Support for Theological Education, was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 67]

### MINISTRY—Term of Lay Readers

#### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, the Bishop of Pittsburgh moved the adoption of Resolution B-60 as amended:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first two sentences of Title III, Canon 25, Section 3 be changed as follows:***

Sec. 3. The license of a Lay Reader shall be granted for a definite period not to exceed ~~one year~~ *three years*, and may be renewed or revoked at any time, at the discretion of the Bishop. Such renewal shall be determined on the basis of the Lay Reader's continuing interest and qualification, as evidenced in ~~an annual~~ *a* written report made by him to the Bishop.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 181]

#### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, HB Message No. 181 was referred to the Committee on Ministry.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on Resolution B-60 as amended, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 221]

### MISCELLANEOUS—Anniversary

#### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-132, and recommended adoption of the Resolution as amended as follows:

*Whereas*, Saint Paul's Episcopal Church, the oldest black parish in the Diocese of Atlanta, will celebrate its one-hundredth anniversary during 1980; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in September, 1979, in Denver, Colorado express congratulations and commendations to Saint Paul's Episcopal Church, Diocese of Atlanta, on having reached the milestone of one hundred years in Christian service to mankind; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention extend best wishes and prayers for the ongoing spiritual growth of Saint Paul's Episcopal Church.

Resolution as amended adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 160]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 160 on Resolution D-132 (Recognition of centennial anniversary of St. Paul's Church, Atlanta) was received.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 206]

## MISCELLANEOUS—Commend Resource Center for Small Churches

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-47, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, small congregations of less than 300 members compose two-thirds of our churches; and

*Whereas*, small congregations, whether urban, suburban, small town or rural face common opportunities and problems; and

*Whereas*, the Resource Center for Small Churches in Luling, Texas, under the able leadership of Rev. Robert Greene provides excellent communication through its publication *Grassroots*, and gathers models for evangelism, stewardship, Christian education, and ministry in small congregations; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Resource Center for Small Churches be commended for its services to small congregations and that it be encouraged and supported by the Executive Council to continue this needed ministry.

Resolution as amended adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 94]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 94 on Resolution D-47 (Church in Small Communities) was received.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 166]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved the following:

The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland be given permission to compose and present a new motion with reference to the funding of the Church in small communities.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion carried**

### MISCELLANEOUS—Commend statement on stewardship

#### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on Church Support submitted its Report #3 on Resolution D-13, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, inserting the words: "the House of Bishops concurring," following the first Resolve.

*Whereas*, a statement on the theology of stewardship has been prepared by a committee under the direction of the Executive Council Standing Committee on Stewardship/Development; and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council endorsed this statement on April 20, 1979; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commend this statement to all of the members of the Church for their study, consideration, and discussion; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention call on the Church to give stewardship, as described in this statement, a high priority in our life and witness.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 84]

#### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 84 on Resolution D-13—Stewardship Statement—was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 160]

### MISCELLANEOUS—Commend Visitations by Executive Council

#### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Church Support presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-149, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

*Whereas*, there is a lack of communication and direct contact between the Executive Council and the several Dioceses of the Church; and

*Whereas*, there is a need for Dioceses to receive interpretations of the Church's program and to have a forum to present their concerns between General Conventions; and

*Whereas*, elected members of the Executive Council need to listen to the several Dioceses as they sometimes lose contact with the overall pulse of the Church; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention commend to the Executive Council the program of regular visitations of the jurisdictions of the Church by elected Members of the Executive Council and encourage said jurisdictions to invite said visitations.



Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to amend the Resolution by striking the words "lack of trust in the Executive Council and the decision-making process of the Church due in many cases to the" in the first Whereas.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Fullhen (Utah) moved to amend the Resolution by inserting "regular" in place of "annual". The Committee accepted the amendment.

The question was called on the Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 198]

### **House of Bishops**

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 198 on Resolution D-149 (Executive Council Visitations to Dioceses) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 239]

## **MISCELLANEOUS—Medical insurance**

### **House of Deputies**

On the seventh day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-20, on Medical Insurance for Retired Clergy, and recommended adoption of the Resolution amended to put it in proper legislative form:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urges all Dioceses and Church-related institutions not already providing such coverage to make every effort to provide medical insurance for retired Clergy, retired Lay employees and surviving spouses.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 82]

### **House of Bishops**

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 82 on Resolution D-20 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 136]

## **MISCELLANEOUS—Recognition of Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr.**

### **House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #20 on Resolution D-51, and recommended adoption:

*Whereas, Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr. has been known far and wide throughout our Anglican Communion as a distinguished Lay preacher and musician and is probably the first American Layman ever to speak four times from the pulpit of Westminster Abbey; and*

*Whereas, Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr. served as Vice-Chairman and Executive Secretary of the Standing Commission on Church Music for five years and a Member for many years with unselfish use of time, talent, and treasure; and*

*Whereas, Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr. has throughout his adult life served our Lord and His Church with loving and devoted service within the Diocese of New*



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Jersey, serving that Diocese as an elected Deputy to the 1976 General Convention and having been re-elected to serve as a Lay Deputy for this 66th General Convention; and

*Whereas*, Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr. has entered the larger life of continuing worship and service in God's heavenly kingdom; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention expresses its sorrow on the physical loss of this great Churchman and directs the Secretary of this Convention to convey to his family the assurance of our prayers for Dr. Bristol and for them.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 162]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 162 on Resolution D-51 (Memorial Resolution on Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr.) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 213]

## MISCELLANEOUS—Samuel Seabury Bicentennial

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of Resolution D-91, as amended:

*Whereas*, the year 1984 will mark the bicentennial year of the Consecration of the Right Reverend Samuel Seabury, first Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and

*Whereas*, this Church and Nation had in 1784 recently emerged from a period of conflict, struggle and division; and

*Whereas*, the establishment of the Episcopate in America became the expression of the unity of the Church and the impetus to proclaim the Gospel in a new Nation; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Denver, Colorado in September 1979, request the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council, and all diocesan Bishops to formulate plans to observe it with appropriate programs, including an invitation to the Scottish Episcopal Church to participate in such celebration.**  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 80]

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 80 was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #22 on Resolution D-91, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 183]

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Agrarian Land Reform

House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on National and International Problems submitted its Report #17 on Resolution B-43 as amended by the Committee:

*Whereas*, the Scripture tells us that the “earth is the Lord’s and the fulness thereof” (*Psalms 24:1*); and

*Whereas*, the resources of the earth are God’s gift to present and future generations and are to be used to bless the whole human family; and

*Whereas*, there is a growing awareness in many countries of the need for a better understanding of the interconnection between land ownership and food production; and

*Whereas*, the United Nations Commission on Agrarian and Land Reform has called on all nations of the world to participate in specific actions and policy formation to insure the right to access and ownership of land; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention urges the National Hunger Committee and its staff to develop and communicate such study and action programs as will help members of the Episcopal Church to determine their own position and take informed and appropriate action with respect to agrarian land reforms at home and abroad as these affect world food production.**

Deputy Kermit Lloyd moved adoption of the amended Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 51]

House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 51 on Substitute Resolution B-43 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 93]

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Community Economic Development

House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, reporting for the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-31 (In Support of Community Economic Development):

*Whereas*, large and small cities in which God’s people dwell are threatened today by a fundamental change in their economic base which contracts their ability to provide human services at a time when inflation and unemployment are increasing the need for such service; and

*Whereas*, patterns of capital outflow from the cities, industrial plant closings and relocation, and the loss of local control of investment resources in city after city have confronted thousands of workers in cities, small towns, and rural areas with the specter of the loss of livelihood and the collapse of entire communities; and

*Whereas*, the stabilization and vitalization of communities can occur only

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

where their residents have access to a degree of control and management of the resources of the community; and

*Whereas*, the Church, together with many other major institutions in society, possesses vast resources which could be channeled into the redevelopment of local urban and neighborhood economies, thus reversing a pattern of disinvestment which has brought urban communities to new and frightening levels of crisis; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church counts among its members many persons with a lifetime of knowledge in financial and development affairs who could bring expertise to discussion of urban development needs and the ethical and moral dimensions of present patterns of economic instability and maldistribution of economic resources; therefore, be it

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church endorse and encourage the involvement of the Church at local and diocesan levels in efforts to conserve and rebuild the cities of the nation through community economic redevelopment, and in efforts to restore the communities' access to those resources and control over their use which will enable them to provide for the general welfare of their populace; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention urge Parishes and Dioceses to develop patterns of use of Church investments and property in support of local economic development projects, to involve those of its members who are participants in the economic community in creative dialogue concerning urban development needs and the moral and ethical dimensions of the new international economy and its impact on older industrial communities.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Motion carried**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 106]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 106 was referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

On the ninth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #30 on Resolution C-31, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 145]

## NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Conscientious objectors

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-6, and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention encourages young Episcopalians who consider themselves to be conscientious objectors to war to register that belief with the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church in the Register maintained for this purpose since 1940, and with the National Interreligious Service Board for Conscientious Objectors; and be it further**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention acknowledge this Church's ministry to provide pastoral counseling for young persons if faced with a resumption of the draft or draft registration; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention calls upon the Executive Council to provide adequate resources to implement and maintain an ongoing program of draft counseling for young people if faced with a resumption of the draft.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 63]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 63, on Resolution D-6 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 113]

#### **NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Good Friday Offering**

##### **House of Deputies**

On the tenth day, the Committee on Church Support presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-148, and recommended adoption of the Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That an Offering taken in Episcopal Churches on Good Friday, or during Holy Week, be sent to the Executive Council for the work of the Episcopal Church in the Middle East, with adequate publicity and promotion of the work which the Offering will support.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 197]

##### **House of Bishops**

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 197 on Resolution D-148 (Good Friday Offering) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 238]

#### **NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Homeless people**

##### **House of Deputies**

On the sixth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #15 on Resolution D-124, concerning homeless people, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief has from its inception ministered to displaced persons; and

*Whereas*, human dislocation is historically an agent of God's purpose in this world since he called Moses to lead his people out of bondage into the promised land, and our Lord Jesus Christ to flee as a refugee from his homeland into Egypt to escape political persecution; and

*Whereas*, dislocation and homelessness have become global realities in our

generation, afflicting millions of people in countries of origin and in countries of refuge as dramatized by the plight of the "boat people"; and

*Whereas*, we discover and develop our ministries through Christ's example, teaching, and inspiration in word and in deed to feed the hungry, to clothe the naked, and to welcome the stranger; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church commends and affirms the work of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and the congregations of this Church which have resettled approximately 2,300 refugees in ecumenical partnership with Church World Service so far this calendar year; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention urge all congregations of the Episcopal Church to continue to offer themselves as sponsors, or to offer other meaningful expressions in word and deed of the sustaining love of Jesus Christ to today's pilgrim peoples.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 72]

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 72 on Resolution D-124 (Homeless People) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 126]

## NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Middle East problems

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #19 on Resolution D-89, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church notes with thankfulness the signing of the 1979 Israeli-Egyptian Peace Treaty, that it affirms the right of Israel to exist as a free State within secure borders, and that it urges continued negotiations leading to an overall settlement and peaceful resolution of the issues and problems in the Middle East; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention expresses support for the opportunity to establish a free and independent Palestinian state which recognizes the State of Israel; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recognizes the uniqueness of the city of Jerusalem and urges a solution which would guarantee free and secure access to the Holy City by people of all faiths; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention confirms our oneness in Christ with our fellow Christians in the Middle East, as we also affirm that we are engrafted in the vine of Israel; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention expresses our love, concern and prayers for all persons in the Middle East.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 174]



### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 174 on Substitute Resolution D-89 (Middle East concerns) was received.

The House of Bishops failed to concur by a vote of 67 to 32.

**The House did not concur**

HB Message recalled

The Bishop of Alabama moved reconsideration of HD Message No. 174 on Substitute Resolution D-89 (Middle East concerns).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Maryland.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that reconsideration of HD Message No. 174 be delayed until the House received copies of D-89.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Motion to defer carried**

On reconsideration, the House of Bishops concurred with HD Message No. 174 on Resolution D-89 Substitute (Middle East concerns).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 233]

### NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Nestle, S.A., and others

#### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #24 on Resolution D-42-b and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, the World Health Organization, the Food and Agriculture Organization, the Pan American Health Organization, the International Pediatric Association and others have pointed out the dangers inherent in the inappropriate promotion of infant formula in areas of the world where poverty, illiteracy, impure water, or inadequate sanitation prevail; and

*Whereas*, Nestle, S.A. has been the object of a boycott of their products because of allegations that they have promoted their infant formula products to the detriment of the health and well-being of children in such areas; and

*Whereas*, Nestle and other infant formula companies have now announced that they have ceased to employ consumer advertising to promote their infant formula products in less developed nations; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention formally notes the promising direction taken by Nestle and other infant formula companies in renouncing the use of consumer advertising to promote infant formula in lesser developed nations; and be it further (This paragraph later deleted; see action below)

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the event that any of these companies engages in consumer advertising in violation of the aforesaid policies, this General Convention would view such conduct as warranting a consumer boycott of that company's products, subject to the Executive Council's review and advice to the Church; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the various infant formula companies be requested to cease the promotion of their infant formula products



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

in lesser developed nations via the use of “milk nurses”, the distribution of free samples, or other forms of consumer promotion.

Deputy George McGonigle (Texas) moved to amend the Resolution by striking all the Whereas clauses.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Garrett (Vermont) proposed an amendment to insert after “Convention” in the first Resolve “formally notes the promising direction taken”, and then insert “in renouncing.”

Deputy Hargrove (Louisiana) moved to strike the second Resolve.

**Amendment carried**

Deputy Pierce moved to amend the last Resolve.

**Amendment defeated**

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the Resolution D-42-b as amended.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 139]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 139 on Resolution D-42-b (Individual responsibility for corporate decisions and marketing) was received.

The Bishop of Ohio moved that the House of Bishops concur with amendment and that the first Resolve be deleted.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Amendment carried**

The motion to concur with the message as amended carried.

**The House concurred with amendment**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 219]

### House of Deputies

On the eleventh day, Deputy Price (Idaho) and Deputy Kuhl (Newark) were appointed by the Chair to be a Committee of Conference for Resolution D-42-b and HB Message #219.

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #30 on Resolution D-42-b. The Conference Committee appointed by the President of the House of Deputies concurred with HB Message No. 219 to delete the first Resolve.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 231]

## NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Peacetime conscription

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-5, on Peacetime Conscription, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution:

*Whereas*, the Lambeth Conference of 1978 has reaffirmed that “War as a method of settling international disputes is incompatible with the teaching and example of our Lord, Jesus Christ.”; and

*Whereas*, the system of conscription is used to raise armies for the waging of war; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church asserts its opposition to peacetime conscription or any form of compulsory national service unless a national emergency is declared by the Congress.**

Discussion followed. The Chair called for the question on Resolution D-5. A division was called with the result of:

Yes—439

No—237

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 73]

**House of Bishops**

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 73 on Substitute Resolution D-5 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 127]

**NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Reconciliation in Ireland**

**House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #20 on Resolution D-73, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, many prayers are offered within the Christian community both for the ending of violence and the establishment of a just peace in Northern Ireland, and for those hurt and embittered in the strife; and

*Whereas*, spiritual unity among the Irish people is a necessary prerequisite for the achievement of such peace; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church commend the work and ministry of healing and reconciliation in Ireland, such as that undertaken in the name of our Lord by the Christian Renewal Center, Rostrevor, Co. Down, under the direction of its founder, the Rev. Cecil Kerr, priest of the Church of Ireland, and a staff of both Protestants and Roman Catholics.**

**Resolution as amended adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 155]

**House of Bishops**

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 155 on Resolution D-73 (Peace in Northern Ireland) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 202]

**NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Soviet Christian refugees**

**House of Deputies**

On the tenth day, the Committee on National and International Problems

presented its Report #13 on Resolution D-64, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its concern for the Soviet Christian refugees presently residing in the United States Embassy in Moscow and asks that the Church use its good offices on behalf of these refugees.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 176]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 176 on Resolution D-64 (Christian refugees) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 234]

## NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Uganda Relief

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop of Central Florida, member of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of Resolution C-40:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop has appealed to the Church to rejoice in the liberation of Uganda by a gift of \$1,250,000, through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, for relief and reconstruction in the Church of Uganda; and

*Whereas*, the joyous shouts celebrating the overthrow of Idi Amin's eight-year reign of terror have changed to muffled cries bemoaning the destruction of physical resources by war and mismanagement, and the destruction of moral resources by anarchy and the resurgence of historical rivalries; and

*Whereas*, Amin's policy of persecution of Christians made martyrs of many, including the late Archbishop of Uganda, Jonani Luwum, and toughened the fiber of faith and determination in the survivors, whereby the most significant factor in the painful reconstruction of the nation is its trust in the Lordship of Christ; and

*Whereas*, the emerging leadership in Uganda has called for help in building the new nation on a sound spiritual base, and in new relationships in the hearts of Ugandans; and

*Whereas*, 40% of the nation is composed of brother and sister Anglicans who have asked the Episcopal Church to help in two of the six components of their *Relief and Rehabilitation Programme*, specifically, in the areas of "*Spiritual Renewal and Moral Rehabilitation*" and in "*Reconstruction of Church of Uganda Infrastructures*"; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the initiative of the Executive Committee of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief in calling upon this Church to send our prayers and the sum of \$1,250,000 to our brother and sister Anglicans in Uganda; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That with a sense of urgency we call upon each congregation of this Church to participate in a well-planned appeal through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief to accomplish this**

ministry of nation-building in Uganda as the Episcopal Church's fair share of the Church of Uganda's Relief and Rehabilitation Programme, totaling \$4,058,000.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 69]

### **House of Deputies**

On the fifth day, HB Message No. 69 was received and referred to the Committee on World Mission.

On the ninth day, the Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on Resolution C-40 and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 136]

## **NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—"War and Violence"**

### **House of Deputies**

On the eighth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #7 on Resolution D-7, and offered a Substitute Resolution as prepared by the Committee:

*Whereas*, the current world situation presents the ever increasing possibility of the proliferation of nuclear and other high technology weapons; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America adopts as its own the Resolution concerning "War and Violence" passed at the 1978 Lambeth Conference, and commends it to every member of this branch of the Anglican Communion.

**Substitute adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 130]

### **House of Bishops**

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 130 on Resolution D-7 Substitute (Nuclear armaments) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 179]

## **NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS—Year of the Child**

### **House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #25 on Resolution B-98, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment by adding two Resolves as follows:

*Whereas*, the UN General Assembly passed its resolution on December 31, 1976 declaring 1979 the International Year of the Child, a call to action urging all countries to contribute funds to UNICEF (United Nations' Childrens Fund) and designating it as the lead agency for coordinating activities, to launch on-

going projects, and advised each country to evaluate their own problems and formulate their solution; and

*Whereas*, President Carter established the National Commission for the IYC on April 14, 1978, charging the Commission to “foster within the United States a better understanding of the special needs of children, and, in particular, give special attention to health, education, social environment, physical and emotional development, and legal rights and needs of children;” and

*Whereas*, Our Lord said, “Let the little children come unto me” and entrusted His Church with the nurture and care of all his children; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1979 General Convention of the Episcopal Church join with other non-governmental organizations in promoting the U.N. Declaration of the Rights of the Child and give on-going support to the higher level of basic services to children; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the United Nations’ Declaration of the Rights of the Child, which states: “The right to affection, love, and understanding; the right to free education; the right to full opportunity for play and recreation; the right to a name and nationality; the right to special care, if handicapped; the right to be among the first to receive relief in times of disaster; the right to be a useful member of society and to develop individual abilities; the right to be brought up in a spirit of peace and universal brotherhood; the right to enjoy these rights, regardless of race, color, sex, religion, national or social origin” is hereby affirmed and adopted by this Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Office of Religious Education and the Office of Social Ministries of the Executive Council are hereby commended for their support of the International Year of the Child and are urged to continue this concern for the needs of the children in future years.

Resolution as amended adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 142]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 142 on Resolution B-98 amended (International Year of the Child) was received.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 198]

### NOMINATIONS—To be submitted in advance

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-117, on Nominations, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention convened in the city of Denver, Colorado, in the year 1979, requires that any nominations from the floor of the Convention, in addition to those submitted by the Joint Committee on Nominations, must be submitted in writing on the standard nomination form at least 24 hours prior to the day of election.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 65]



**House of Bishops**

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 65 on Resolution A-117 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 115.]

**SOCIAL CONCERNS—Age in Action****House of Bishops**

On the sixth day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-30 (Celebration of Age in Action):

*Whereas*, all individuals are children of God and therefore have worth and value; and

*Whereas*, individuals of all ages have gifts of God given to them and are held responsible for exercising those gifts in community; and

*Whereas*, many members of the Episcopal Church are considered "older adults" because of their chronological age of 65 years plus; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention:**

- 1. Affirm the contributions that older adults make to the life of the institutional Church;**
- 2. Urge each congregation to recognize and utilize the contributions of its older members;**
- 3. Request the Presiding Bishop to continue to designate one Sunday in May each year as a "Celebration of Age in Action," to be observed at that time and during the following week by all parishes and missions as an occasion for celebration and interpretation of the ministry of age, with appropriate materials being coordinated by the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 103]

**House of Deputies**

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 103 was referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #40 on Resolution C-30, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 212]

**SOCIAL CONCERNS—Abortion****House of Deputies**

On the seventh day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #19 on Resolution B-78, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church resolved that the Church express its unequivocal opposition to any legislation on the part of the national or state governments which would abridge or deny the right of



individuals to reach informed decisions in the matter of abortion and to act upon them; now therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council develop and implement plans to carry out the purpose of that legislation, which emphasized the great need for pastoral counseling and education, such plans to include but not be limited to the following:**

- a. Distribution of the 1976 Resolution to Congress and the legislature of each State no later than March 1, 1980;
- b. A suggested list of organizations working in this related area to be supported by individuals and Dioceses at their own discretion and in their own way; and
- c. Recommendations for activities to be considered for implementation by each Diocese.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 91]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 91 on Resolution B-78—Abortion—was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 164]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Aging

### House of Bishops

On the second day, the Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-1 (On Ministry on Aging):

*Whereas*, there are more older people than ever before in human history; and

*Whereas*, the elderly particularly are the victims of prejudice and discrimination; and

*Whereas*, General Convention has repeatedly expressed its concern for older adults as children of God; and

*Whereas*, General Convention of 1964 has affirmed the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging as its agency for the implementation of this concern; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging initiate and implement programs with and through the congregations, agencies, and units of this Church to advance the well-being of older adults; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging cooperate with theological seminaries, colleges, universities, campus ministries and other appropriate agencies to implement programs to equip Clergy and Lay leaders with knowledge and skills to strengthen their ministry to the aging; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging cooperate with Parishes, Dioceses, and the Executive Council to seek a more positive image of aging and greater justice for the elderly by supporting social issues affecting their well-being including adequate income, adequate housing, adequate supportive health and welfare services, and to**

express their concern to appropriate government units, legislatures and agencies; and be it further

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all members of this Church be called upon to support these programs and to work individually and collectively to make clear to all that older persons are an integral part of God's family.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 8]

### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 8 was referred to the Standing Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

On the fourth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #5 on Resolution C-1, and moved concurrence with HB Message No. 8.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 36]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Committees on alcoholism

### House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #4 on Resolution B-122 (Alcoholism). The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution, as follows:

*Whereas, the illness of alcoholism is epidemic in our society and continues to wreak havoc on countless persons, including those close to an alcoholic; and*

*Whereas, the illness of alcoholism affects not only the physical and emotional components of human health and behavior, but also the spiritual health of the total person; and*

*Whereas, alcoholism is a serious and fatal disease if left untreated; it is also a treatable illness, with excellent prognosis for recovery; and*

*Whereas, previous General Conventions of the Episcopal Church have deemed the problem of alcoholism to be worthy of the Church's concern and action; and*

*Whereas, the work of the Committee on Alcoholism of the Diocese of Maryland has shown that the work of the Church can have a significant impact on the problem of alcoholism; be it therefore*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church request each Diocese of the Church to form a Committee on Alcoholism, working under the guidance of the Bishop and including in its membership representatives from the Clergy and Laity, and if possible, both recovering alcoholics and non-alcoholics. Each Diocesan committee hopefully would work in conjunction with local and regional health resources, councils on alcoholism and the fellowship of Alcoholics Anonymous to provide materials for education and training on the subject of alcoholism and alcohol abuse and its effect on the quality of life of human beings. Each Diocese is requested through its Committee on Alcoholism, to develop a written policy on alcoholism which will:*

- a. Address the issues of education, prevention, intervention and treatment;
- b. Provide a written procedure for treatment of Clergy and Diocesan

employees and members of their families who suffer from the illness of alcoholism;

c. Include in its policy a statement covering the use of alcoholic beverages at Church functions and/or on Church property, with particular emphasis on the provision of non-alcoholic choices;

d. Provide an employees policy statement which includes assurances of job security and insurance coverage for those completing a prescribed course of alcoholic treatment;

e. Provide help or encouragement for Clergy and Lay persons working with alcoholics and their families;

and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council of the General Convention also comply with provisions b, c, and d, as they relate to the staff of the Executive Council of the General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 16]

### House of Bishops

HD Message No. 16 was received on the fourth day.

Bishop Gosnell moved that it be referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Quarterman.

**Motion to refer carried**

On the ninth day, The Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved concurrence with HD Message No. 16, Resolution B-122.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 151]

### SOCIAL CONCERNS—Capital punishment

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-4, on Capital Punishment, and recommended adoption of the Substitute Resolution prepared by the Committee:

*Whereas*, the 1958 General Convention of the Episcopal Church opposed capital punishment on a theological basis that the life of an individual is of infinite worth in the sight of Almighty God, and the taking of such a human life falls within the providence of Almighty God and not within the right of Man; and

*Whereas*, this opposition to capital punishment was reaffirmed at the General Convention of 1969; and

*Whereas*, a preponderance of religious bodies continue to oppose capital punishment as contrary to the concept of Christian love as revealed in the New Testament; and

*Whereas*, we are witnessing the re-emergence of this practice as a social policy in many states; and

*Whereas*, the institutionalized taking of human life prevents the fulfillment of Christian commitment to seek the redemption and reconciliation of the offender; and

*Whereas*, there are incarceration alternatives for those who are too dangerous to be set free in society; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church reaffirms its opposition to capital punishment and calls on the Dioceses and Members of this Church to work actively to abolish the death penalty in their States; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention instruct the Secretary of General Convention to notify the several governors of the States of our action.

Discussion followed. Deputy Betts Slingluff, Jr. (Central Gulf Coast) moved an additional Resolve.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the main motion to accept Substitute Resolution D-4.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 74]

### **House of Bishops**

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 74 on Substitute Resolution D-4 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 128]

The Bishop of Oklahoma requested that his negative vote on D-4 be recorded.

## **SOCIAL CONCERNS—Church in Small Communities**

### **House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, the Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-80, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the Commission on the Church in Small Communities has, with this report to Convention, completed its transition from an agency primarily concerned with programming to one which seeks mainly to encourage and stimulate strategic thinking about the future of the Church in small communities, thus leaving the program advocacy function vacant in our national Church structures; and

*Whereas*, the Church in small communities and small Churches in nearly all settings are faced with severe economic stress and therefore problems relating to providing for leadership needs; and the crisis is likely to deepen unless positive and decisive corrective efforts are undertaken; therefore, be it

**Resolved** the House of Bishops concurring, That an appropriate Executive Council Standing Committee, through a sub-committee or other structural arrangement, and in cooperation with National Church Center staff, provide for program advocacy and review, and the development of such research and communication as will benefit the Church in small communities and small congregations in any population setting; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That these efforts be coordinated with other Episcopal Church agencies and ecumenical groups where appropriate and possible; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That said Committee and staff be responsible for liaison and grant administration in relation to such programs as Leadership Academy for New Directions, the ministry to National Parks, the

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

**Resource Center for Small Churches; and be accountable for other such national Church programs as the Executive Council shall approve and assign to them.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 149]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 149 on Resolution A-80 as amended (Advocacy for Church in Small Community) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 197]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Conference on Aging

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution C-28 (White House Conference on Aging, 1981):

*Whereas*, the White House Conference on Aging will be held in 1981 in Washington, D.C.; and

*Whereas*, the policies that come forth from that Conference will determine program services for the aging during the coming decade for both public and private bodies; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has traditionally supported the necessity of the spiritual needs of individuals of all chronological ages being met in whatever setting; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention:

- 1. Support the holding of a White House Conference on Aging in 1981;**
- 2. Urge the inclusion of a "spiritual well-being" theme in all programs so that the total needs of individuals might be met and pastoral care recognized as an appropriate service.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 102]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 102 was referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #39 on Resolution C-28, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 211]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Congregations as locus for ministry

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the substance of Resolution A-81 (Affirm the congregation as the



primary locus for ministry) be referred to the Committee on the Church in Small Communities.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion to refer carried**

On the ninth day, the Bishop of South Dakota, Chairman of the Committee on the Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of Resolution A-81 as amended:

*Whereas*, in recent years we have seen a tremendous awakening to ministry on the part of the members of our Church, accompanied by a hunger for theological education and a desire for training in a variety of ministries in Church and World; and

*Whereas*, the congregations of our Church have worked with diligence and imagination in enabling these ministries, and deserve the support and encouragement of the whole Church; therefore, be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, while many national and regional programs, seminaries and diocesan schools of religion are making significant and necessary contributions to the preparation and continued education of career persons and others with special vocations, this Church affirms the congregation as the primary locus for ministry; the center which determines what ministry is; and the normal base for the nourishment and training of Ministers.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of East Carolina.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 187]

## House of Deputies

On the tenth day, HB Message No. 187 on Resolution A-81 was received and referred to the Committee on Church in Small Communities.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-81, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 187.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 232]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Develop resources and curriculum

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of Resolution B-79 (Develop Theological Curriculum on Hunger and other crisis issues; plan in Budget for National Hunger Task Force):

*Whereas*, the immensity and persistence of hunger and oppression in many parts of the world present Christians with a moral imperative and

*Whereas*, mobilization of sentiment, based on sound knowledge of the issues involved, is a necessary prelude to action; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1979 requests the Executive Council of the Church, the Board for Theological Education, the Standing Liturgical Commission, and the Standing Commission on Church Music to continue to develop resources and recommend curricula**



**which will assist the Church in understanding and planning for our engagement of the issues of world hunger, human rights and racial oppression.**

The motion was seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 141]

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 141 was (rewritten and) referred to the Committee on Education.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #15 on Resolution B-79, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 235]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Discrimination in clubs

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution D-79 amended as follows (Discriminatory practices of private country clubs):

*Whereas*, in so many areas of this country, the private country club is the symbol of acceptance in white middle-class and upper middle-class societies; and

*Whereas*, a great number of Episcopal congregations have members who are paying members of these country clubs; and

*Whereas*, so often we begin our social action ministries away from those areas that are most threatening to us; and

*Whereas*, so often we are relatively ineffective and lack credibility in our social action and evangelical ministries because we have not begun in those areas which are closest to us, both psychologically and geographically; and

*Whereas*, many of our members need added support from the rest of the body of the Church; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention recommend that all members of the Episcopal Church resign from private country clubs which discriminate against Jewish people, Black people, and other ethnic minorities, simply because they are Jewish or Black; or, if they remain in membership, to work actively and diligently to change the by-laws and practices of their clubs.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 107]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 107 was referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #37 on Resolution D-79, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Judah (Dallas) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion lost**

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 206]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Discrimination in employment

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-93 as amended by the Committee:

*Whereas*, federal law makes it unlawful for an employer to discriminate as to hiring, firing, compensation, terms, conditions or privileges of employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin or handicap; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church, although not legally bound by the relevant Federal laws, does have a compelling moral imperative to demonstrate nondiscriminatory employment practices as a Christian example; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Executive Council to design and implement an affirmative action program for nondiscriminatory employment within the Episcopal Church affecting both Clerical and Lay persons, such design to be completed and implementation begun by January 1, 1981; and that the Executive Council be directed to present this design and report on its achievements at the General Convention, 1982.**

Deputy George Guernsey (Missouri) moved an amendment.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Charity Weymouth (Maine) moved to amend the first Resolve.  
Discussion followed.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the main motion to adopt Resolution B-93.  
A division was called, with the following results:

Yes 315

No 283

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 75]

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 75 on Resolution B-93, was received.  
The Bishop of Central Florida moved to delete the word "implement."  
The amendment was seconded by Bishop Gross.

**Amendment failed**

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 133]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Episcopal Engaged Encounter

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-86, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, there are many efforts under way through the Episcopal Church's Offices of Religious Education, Youth Ministries, and Special Ministries, and at local levels, to assist the Clergy in more effectively carrying out their canonical responsibility for premarital instruction; and

*Whereas*, Episcopal Engaged Encounter is a new, growing, comprehensive

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

method of sacramental marriage preparation, affiliated with the Episcopal Marriage Encounter, and now available on a national basis; and

*Whereas*, the success of this substantive new program depends on the support and cooperation of the Clergy as they prepare couples for marriage; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize that Episcopal Engaged Encounter is one valuable and effective ministry to those contemplating marriage, expressing the caring nurture of this Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That each Diocese be encouraged to become familiar with Episcopal Engaged Encounter and other resources for premarital preparation.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 156]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 156 on Resolution D-86 amended (Engaged Encounter) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 203]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Episcopal Marriage Encounter

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-124, and recommended adoption of the Resolution amended to delete the second Resolve:

*Whereas*, the Eleventh Lambeth Conference (1978) took note of the need of programs to promote the study and foster the ideals of Christian marriage and family life; and

*Whereas*, the National Conference on Family Life held by the Episcopal Church in 1978 elicited a policy statement from the Executive Council that our ministry to families shall be strengthened; and

*Whereas*, Episcopal Marriage Encounter has become a viable and creative force in the deepening of marital relationships and of the life and witness of couples and priests in the Church and in the world; and

*Whereas*, the recognition of Episcopal Marriage Encounter by this Convention will encourage more married couples and priests to participate in the programs offered by this organization; be it therefore

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th Convention of the Episcopal Church commends Episcopal Marriage Encounter for its work in strengthening marriages and improving the quality of family life.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 80]

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 80 on Resolution A-124 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 132]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Equal Rights Amendment

### House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #2 on Resolution B-148, on the Ratification of ERA. The Committee recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, the Congress of the United States passed an Equal Rights Amendment on March 22, 1972 which states:

"Section 1. Equality of rights under the law shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of sex."

"Section 2. The Congress shall have the power to enforce by appropriate legislation the provisions of this article."

"Section 3. This amendment shall take effect two years after the date of ratification.";

and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church in April of 1979 urged its ratification by the several States; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church endorse the Equal Rights Amendment and urges the several States in their legislatures to ratify the Equal Rights Amendment; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this action be communicated to the legislatures of the several States.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 18]

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 18 on Resolution B-148 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 55]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Family life

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #4 on Resolution D-11, and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has held a National Conference on Family Life, reminding us that "The Church as the Family of God is mandated to understand and nurture the families of God"; and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council has called upon the Church to continue the process of identifying and addressing issues facing family life today; and

*Whereas*, a White House Conference is scheduled for early 1981 to focus on public policy and the family; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church calls for all governmental units to give careful consideration to the effect which all proposed legislation, policy, programs, and regulations would have on family life; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That informational and education programs be conducted to assist members of the Church to understand the effect**

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

various present and proposed government programs have on family life; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That members of this Church be encouraged to participate in the election and appointment of persons supportive of policy strengthening family life, and to express their opinions in the ongoing legislative process.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 62]

### House of Bishops

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 62 on Resolution D-11 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 112]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Hawaiian Native Claims

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #6 on Resolution B-58, and offered a Substitute Resolution as prepared by the Committee.

*Whereas*, the founding of the Episcopal Church in “Hawaii Beloved” is indebted to the sustained and generous support of native Hawaiians and their deeply concerned “Leaders” in providing for a source of spiritual strength, comfort and challenge for all of Hawaii’s people; and

*Whereas*, the Church in Hawaii was present at the time of the events of the overthrow of an independent and sovereign nation in 1893, and ministered to the needs of the last Queen of Hawaii in her time of trial and deprivation; and

*Whereas*, the Church in Hawaii remembers the acknowledgment of the President of the United States, Grover Cleveland, admitting a grave injustice wrongfully committed with the aid of American militia and diplomatic concurrence; and

*Whereas*, the Church in Hawaii is aware of the Hawaiian Congressional delegation’s efforts to correct a historical injustice with the introduction of Senate legislation proposing the establishment of a Hawaiian Native Claims Settlement Commission; and

*Whereas*, the Diocese of Hawaii has memorialized this General Convention to join them in support of the establishment of a Hawaiian Native Claims Settlement Commission; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention urges adoption of legislation by the United States Congress to establish a Hawaiian Native Claims Settlement Commission; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That copies of this resolution be sent to members of both Houses of Congress; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends this cause to the Episcopal Church and urges the members of the Episcopal Church to support such legislation.

**Substitute adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 126]



## House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 126 on Resolution B-58 Substitute (Hawaiian Native Claims) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 177]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Hunger committees

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, Deputy Kermit Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), introduced Committee Report #18 on Resolution B-103, and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution:

*Whereas*, hunger and malnutrition continue to affect the lives of millions of people and cause the death of tens of thousands each year; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has begun to respond to the Biblical imperative to feed the hungry; and

*Whereas*, hunger is a complex problem with economic, political, social and cultural dimensions involving such matters as food production, distribution and consumption, land reforms and distribution, trade policies, population, international institutions and governmental policies; and

*Whereas*, the millions of people who are affected and oppressed by this complex problem are the poor of the world, for it is the poor anywhere who are hungry; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention reaffirm this commitment of the Episcopal Church to use its resources for the alleviation of hunger and malnutrition; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention commend the work of the National Hunger Committee and its Network and urges this Committee and Network to develop further educational programs, materials and projects aimed at the systemic causes of hunger and malnutrition; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention urges those Dioceses, who have not already done so, to establish and empower a Hunger Committee; and, urges every congregation to utilize the hunger resource material developed; and, encourages members of the Episcopal Church, on the local level, to establish programs such as emergency food banks, food cooperatives, programs on lifestyle assessment and evaluation; and commends every member of the Episcopal Church to participate in ecumenical organizations and agencies such as Bread for the World, The Inter-Religious Taskforce on U.S. Food Policy, IMPACT, and Church World Service; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention encourages members of the Episcopal Church to be aware of and active in the legislative process formulation of food policy; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention instructs the National Hunger Committee to coordinate and to provide resources for local hunger programs and projects and communicate these to the Church and present a full report on the scope and effectiveness of these Churchwide efforts to the 67th General Convention of this Church.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 52]



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 52—Re-write of B-103— was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 94]

### SOCIAL CONCERNS—Land use

#### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #41 on Resolution D-143, and recommended adoption of the Resolution:

*Whereas*, in God's plan for creation, human beings are called to be responsible stewards of this earth; and

*Whereas*, many areas of the city presently lie idle or in decay that could be beneficially used for recreational or residential or commercial purposes if properly developed; and

*Whereas*, land needed for agriculture, for the preservation of water and other natural resources, is often rendered unusable for the development of such resources for present and future generations; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention urge that the Dioceses and congregations of the Episcopal Church seek to assure that the appropriate public agencies in their communities examine all proposals to convert undeveloped lands to recreational, residential, or commercial use in the light of long-term and irreversible effects of such conversion upon local and worldwide food, energy, housing needs, and supplies.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 192]

#### House of Bishops

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 192 on Resolution D-143 (Land use) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 241]

### SOCIAL CONCERNS—Life styles

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #21 on Resolution D-144, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, Our Lord, Jesus Christ, taught us to be actively concerned about our neighbors, particularly those who are poor, hungry, and oppressed; and

*Whereas*, the immensity and persistence of hunger in many parts of the world present Christians with a moral imperative; and

*Whereas*, mobilization of sentiment, based on sound knowledge of the issues involved, is a necessary prerequisite to response and action; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention calls every Member of this Church to exercise a responsible life style**

based on real personal needs commensurate with a world of limited resources by:

1. Conserving energy in our homes, jobs, parishes, communities, travels, and leisure activities;
2. Altering our own eating and consumption habits;
3. Planning family size in a responsible manner;

and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends to every Member of this Church the spiritual resources of prayer and meditation and pastoral support as persons encounter the tensions of a changing life style, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention calls on the several Committees, Commissions, and Agencies of this Church to exercise a responsible life style in planning the meetings and conferences to be held.

Deputy Clay Myers (Oregon), Chairman of the Committee, moved the adoption of the Resolution as introduced by Deputy Theresa Gillette (Massachusetts).

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 53]

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, HD Message No. 53 on D-144 Substitute was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 94]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Appreciation for Margaret Mead

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on Resolution D-25, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention adopt the following Resolution of Thanksgiving for the life and work of Margaret Mead, 1901-1978;

For the life and work of Margaret Mead;

For her distinction as anthropologist, ethnologist, author, lecturer, and curator;

For her ability to bridge generations and to speak to young and old alike with understanding and grace, and for her particular awareness and understanding of the attitudes and concerns of young people;

For her thoughtful service to the Episcopal Church;

For her leadership in the advancement of the role of women in society;

For her gentleness, compassion, zest and wit;

For her dedication to the cause of greater harmony within individuals, families, societies, and the entire world;

For the model of obedience to the will of God as she perceived it and which her life represented;

We of this 66th General Convention assembled in Denver praise You, O God, forever and ever.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 164]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 164 on Resolution D-25 (Memorial Resolution for Margaret Mead) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 215]

### SOCIAL CONCERNS—Placement of deaf children

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Education presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-31, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, deafness is an educational, psychological, and sociological handicap; and

*Whereas*, many deaf children need the unified program of educational, vocational, and sociological services and activities which can best be offered at a central or residential school for the Deaf; and

*Whereas*, deaf children and their parents should have the right to a variety of alternative educational placements; and

*Whereas*, the intent of P.L. 94-142 is to provide these appropriate educational alternatives for handicapped children and their parents; and

*Whereas*, the intent of P.L. 94-142 is to allow parents of handicapped children the opportunity to have input into the selection of an appropriate educational program for their handicapped children; and

*Whereas*, the controlling term in that federal legislation, “the least restrictive environment,” has too often been interpreted by the hearing community as being against placement in central or residential schools, contrary to the experience of the overwhelming majority of the deaf community who have found the central school for the deaf to be the environment in which they can reach their fullest potential as human beings; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the United States Congress is petitioned by the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to encourage more flexibility in the educational placement of deaf children by the intermediate units of the educational system of the various states, giving proper weights to such variables as the social, emotional, psychological, educational and/or vocational needs of the child; the age of onset; the degree of hearing loss, and the desires of the parents involved, and then determining the most appropriate educational placements.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 81]

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, HD Message No. 81 on Resolution B-31 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB message No. 135]

### SOCIAL CONCERNS—Non-nutritious foods

#### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on National and International Problems

presented its Report #23 on Resolution D-42-a, and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, malnutrition in the poorer countries kills or damages more children than man-made and natural catastrophes combined; and

*Whereas*, on a worldwide scale, the physical and mental growth of no less than 100 million children under age five is now estimated to be in jeopardy; and

*Whereas*, an estimated one-fourth of the total children in school in this country start the day hungry or are so poorly fed that their potential is impaired; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That:**

1. **Misleading advertisements, promotions, or sales techniques that encourage hungry people to waste their limited resources on non-nutritious or harmful foods constitute a moral evil that should be the concern of all Christian people;**
2. **That this Church promote educational programs on human nutrition, the proper use of food, and consumer education.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 138]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 138 on Resolution D-42-a as amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 191]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Presence in cities

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, Member of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution A-63 as amended (A strengthened Christian presence in the cities as a prime mission goal, etc.):

*Whereas*, our Lord commands the Church to preach good news to the poor, to proclaim release for prisoners, and the recovery of sight to the blind, to let the broken victims go free, to proclaim the year of the Lord's favor; and

*Whereas*, a major crisis afflicts our whole society, the symptoms of which are most clearly seen in areas of urban and rural poverty; and

*Whereas*, an effective congregation is a key factor in the renewal of community in these areas of deprivation; and

*Whereas*, many Episcopal congregations, willing to serve this mission, cannot do so alone; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal congregations and Dioceses are now far more ready to serve the communities than some once were, and we owe to the Church of the future sustained and strengthened stewardship in these places, so that mission and ministry may continue in the years to come; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That:**

1. **the Church, in its next triennium, set as one of its prime goals a strengthened Christian presence in the cities and other areas of deprivation;**
2. **we re-affirm and enable the local congregation as the primary locus of mission for evangelism and ministry, including Christian social ministries. This would mean that a major portion of funding for social programs would be directed to assisting the mission of such congregations so that**

they, together with other Christians and people of good will, may become advocates for social ministries for the Church;

3. **this** Convention shall call upon its Executive Council, all Provinces, Dioceses and congregations to join in a new commitment to mission to and advocacy for those whose needs are greatest; and

4. **the** Church at all of these levels, including Venture in Mission, scrutinize and establish as a high claim on its financial resources the fulfilling of this divine imperative.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 104]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 104 was referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

On the ninth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #23 on Resolution A-63 as amended, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 140]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 140 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 199]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Racial and economic injustice

### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #6 on Resolution B-52, regarding Racial Discrimination, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, justice is becoming increasingly *the* moral imperative as our Church listens to voices at home and abroad, especially the Third World, that cry for a more equitable distribution of resources and power with the oppressed; and

*Whereas*, the Bible warns us against those “who refuse justice to the unfortunate and cheat the poor among my people of their rights . . .” (*Isa. 10:1-2*); and

*Whereas*, the national Church attempted at the Special Convention in 1969 to address the deep racial and economic inequities within our Church and within our society; and

*Whereas*, the Diocese of Southern Ohio, among others, following the lead of the national Church since 1970, embarked on a program to “search out and eradicate all forms of institutional racism in all programs of the Diocese, its constituent congregations, and related institutions”; and

*Whereas*, the quality of life of the Diocese of Southern Ohio has been appreciably improved by its commitment to a program of racial justice, and although the Diocese of Southern Ohio recognizes that much remains to be done, nevertheless it has discovered much that can be shared to the benefit of the whole Church; therefore be it



*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention direct the Executive Council to design and implement a program of racial justice throughout the Church, its offices and programs, and encourage relevant action in its constituent Dioceses and institutions.*

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 33]

### **House of Bishops**

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 33, on Resolution B-52 was received. Bishop Gordon moved referral to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs. The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Motion to refer carried**

On the ninth day, the Bishop of New Hampshire moved concurrence with HD Message No. 33, Resolution B-52, amended so the last paragraph reads:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention direct the Executive Council to design by means of its existing agencies programs that can assist Dioceses and congregations as they seek to combat racial and economic injustice.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Maryland.

**The House concurred with amendment**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 152]

### **House of Deputies**

On the eleventh day, HB Message No. 152 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 219]

## **SOCIAL CONCERNS—Racist groups**

### **House of Deputies**

On the tenth day, the Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #14 on Resolution D-66, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution submitted by the Diocese of Alabama and adopted by the Committee as its Substitute Resolution.

Deputy Snow (Alaska) moved to amend the Resolution by replacing “or” with “and all.” Accepted by the Committee:

*Whereas, the President of the House of Deputies, Dr. Charles Lawrence, in his opening address to the House at the 66th General Convention of this Church, forcefully reminded the House of resurging activities of several branches of the Ku Klux Klan in various regions of our nation; and*

*Whereas, the Ku Klux Klan, in its precepts of violent racism and ethnic hatred and in its acts of terrorism and bodily harm, violates our nation’s commitment to the worth and value of individuals regardless of race, religion or ethnic heritage; and*

*Whereas, the same precepts and actions violate the laws of God, and the teachings and examples of His Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, and, therefore, our vows at Baptism and Confirmation, together with our prayers for justice and peace for all men; and*

*Whereas, the use of the cross by the Ku Klux Klan as a symbol of hatred and*



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

violence rather than one of love and sacrifice for all people, is an affront to the Christian world and a desecration of His holy life, death and resurrection; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention condemns any resurgence of membership or activity of the Ku Klux Klan, and all similar racist hatred groups, and urges the people of this Church, lay and clerical, to be alert to the threats to democracy and to Christ's kingdom on earth presented by such groups and to make their opposition to them as obvious and as effective as possible.**

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 175]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 175 on Substitute Resolution D-66 (Ku Klux Klan) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 227]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Recognition of ministry among homosexuals

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of a Substitute for Resolution C-35:

*Whereas, the 1976 General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Minneapolis, resolved that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church; be it therefore*

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Denver, expresses gratitude for the work of all those groups which are ministering pastorally among homosexual persons in our society.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 189]

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, HB Message No. 189 was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #24 on Resolution C-35, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 189. A division was called with the following result:

Yes      260

No      201

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 236]

**SOCIAL CONCERNS—Sexuality**

**House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #28 on Resolution D-107, and recommended a Substitute Resolution.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 141]

**House of Bishops**

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 141 on Substitute Resolution D-107 (Responsible Sexuality) was received.

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey moved the following amendment and moved concurrence with the following Substitute Resolve clauses:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That every Diocese use the Report and accompanying bibliography of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health to the 66th General Convention in developing programs to enhance a mature understanding of sexuality and our Christian responsibility as faithful stewards in this regard. In the establishment of diocesan study programs, care should be taken that persons of differing attitudes, professional experience, and sexual orientation are appointed to insure a full spectrum of conviction; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to make the assistance of the Coordinator of Christian Education available to the Dioceses in the program of study.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 218]

**House of Deputies**

On the eleventh day, the President appointed a Committee of Conference to the House of Bishops to consider Resolution D-107. Deputies Theresa Gillette (Massachusetts) and Joe Leidy (Newark) were appointed.

**House of Bishops**

On the eleventh day, the Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishop Suffragan of Chicago and the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs to meet with their counterparts from the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference to discuss D-107.

Later on the eleventh day, the Committee on Conference agreed on Resolution D-107, HB Message No. 218, as follows:

*Whereas, the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church of 1976 resolved that the Diocese and the Church in general engage in serious study and dialogue in the area of sexuality as it pertains to various aspects of life, particularly living styles, employment, housing, and education; and*

*Whereas, we need to grow into a mature understanding of sexuality as a gift of God; and as responsible stewards, we continue in our need to be open to God's on-going revelation to us in this area, as this is made known to us through Scripture, tradition, and reason; and*

*Whereas*, we recognize that a Christian doctrine of sexuality promotes fidelity, love, nurturing, and mutuality so as to be a sign of Christ's love to this sinful and broken world; and

*Whereas*, the Dioceses of Bethlehem and Minnesota have memorialized this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to develop study programs to clarify the Church's views of responsible sexuality; and

*Whereas*, the Commission on Human Affairs and Health has reported, "The one recognizable trend is that in Dioceses where study has taken place on a broad base and in depth some consensus has been reached within the individual Diocese"; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That every Diocese use the Report and accompanying bibliography of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health to the 66th General Convention in developing programs to enhance a mature understanding of sexuality and our Christian responsibility as faithful stewards in this regard. Care should be taken that persons of differing attitudes, professional experience, and sexual orientation are appointed to insure a full spectrum of conviction and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the coordinator of Christian Education be charged with the responsibility for the distribution of materials and for assisting Dioceses with the establishment of diocesan study programs.**

The House of Bishops was notified that both Houses had agreed on the Conference Committee amendments.

### House of Deputies

On the eleventh day, HB Message No. 218 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 230]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Strategy for urban mission

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-34 amended as follows (Authorization for the Joint Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas to develop a strategy for urban mission and evangelism):

*Whereas*, the Church is called to participate with God in the creation of a just, humane and caring society; and

*Whereas*, the urban society in which the Church exists in our day is far less than that social order which would be reflective of the purposes and intentions of God; and

*Whereas*, the evangelistic mission of the Church through all of its instrumentalities of ministry must assign a clear priority to the establishment of a societal response to the needs of people and faithful to the vision of the Kingdom of God; and

*Whereas*, if the Church is to be faithful to its vocation, careful planning of the stewardship and use of its resources must be accomplished at every level of its life, and the crafting of an effective strategy of mission and evangelism in metropolitan areas must be undertaken; therefore, be it

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church instruct the Joint Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas during the coming triennium to:**

**Devise an action strategy for consideration by the 1982 General Convention in regard to the role of the General Convention and the Executive Council in the implementation of a program of urban mission and evangelism in urban and other deprived areas with primary focus on the local congregations.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 105]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 105 was referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

On the ninth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #32 on Resolution C-34, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 147]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 147 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 195]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Support for affirmative action

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #38 on Resolution D-83, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment, as follows:

*Whereas*, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, minorities are more than twice as likely to be in lower paid service industries as the white majority; five times as likely to be private household workers; twice as likely to be farm laborers; while whites are twice as likely to be higher paid skilled craft workers and three and a half times more likely to be managers and administrators; and

*Whereas*, according to the United States Commerce Department, black family median income is 57% of white family income; and white high school dropouts have a 22.3% unemployment rate as against a 27.2% unemployment rate for black youth with a college education; and

*Whereas*, according to Statistical Abstracts of the United States, blacks are under-represented in the less hazardous and are over-represented in the more hazardous occupations—e.g., in the steel industry, of those working at the coke ovens, where lung and respiratory cancers are the highest, 90% are black; and

*Whereas*, according to the United States Commission on Civil Rights, "... overt racism and institutional subordination provide definite benefits to a significant number of whites ..."—e.g., "... exploitation of members of the subordinated groups through lower wages, higher prices, higher rents, less desirable credit terms, or poorer working or living conditions than those received by whites ..."; and

*Whereas*, according to the United States Commission on Civil Rights, many federal agencies have ignored or subverted affirmative action requirements, thereby impeding minorities from moving into higher paid professional, managerial, and skilled trade jobs; and

*Whereas*, the 64th General Convention passed a resolution supporting "Project Equality", which endorses the idea of affirmative action; and

*Whereas*, resolutions opposing racial discrimination within the Church and in society have been passed by several General Conventions (e.g., 57th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 64th); therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention supports the principle of affirmative action—especially, special admissions programs for minorities in universities and professional schools and programs to upgrade unskilled workers to the skilled level; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention instruct the Executive Council, within the 1980-82 triennium, to initiate programs of public education on affirmative action at all levels of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention instruct the Executive Council to communicate our support of affirmative action to the major religious bodies of the United States and urge them to endorse, support, and implement affirmative action.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 178]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 178 on Resolution D-83 (Affirmative Action) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 222]

### SOCIAL CONCERNS—Task Force on Energy and Environment

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #8 on Resolution D-29, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the growing crisis of energy supply and use is directly and immediately affecting the welfare of each one of us, our nation, and the world; and

*Whereas*, all people are called to be stewards of the gift of God's creation in response to the redeeming love of our Lord, Jesus Christ; and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council, recognizing that concern for human needs places a high priority on an informed Christian community; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention directs the Executive Council to 1) continue the work of the Task Force on Energy and Environment; and 2) give a high priority to developing and promoting an educational process to assist the several congregations in assessing and understanding our Christian responsibilities and actions as we are confronted with increasing consumption and dwindling resources throughout the world.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 32]



### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 32 on Resolution D-29 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 65]

## SOCIAL CONCERNS—Urban mission and evangelism

### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, reporting for the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-32 amended as follows:

*Whereas*, the Scriptures declare God's unswerving commitment to the poor and the outcast, and God's summons to the Church of Jesus Christ to seek justice and to make no peace with oppression; and

*Whereas*, that summons is heard today in the midst of the persisting problems of poverty, deprivation and need among those who inhabit the cities of the world and of our own nation; and

*Whereas*, the persistence of these problems finds its cause in the present incapacity and even insensitivity of the institutions of urban society, including the Church, to achieve a social order in which the needs of all persons are met and their rights are affirmed; and

*Whereas*, the problems and needs of the poor in the cities, large and small, are a sign of a disease which is impinging upon the welfare and survival of all persons, both in the cities and in the whole of this urbanized society; and

*Whereas*, the Church can claim obedience to its Lord who came as One who preached good news to the poor, deliverance to the oppressed, and freedom to the captive, only as it continues His ministry in the world; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church declare and recognize response to the plight of the cities and their people through urban mission and evangelism to be none other than God's call to obedience and fidelity in this age; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention urge the people of the Church to seek to understand more fully those forces operative in urbanized society which cause the accelerating deterioration of the cities and the anguish of their poor, to understand involvement of those institutions, including the Church, which control the present and future of the cities and affect their impoverishment, and to devote themselves, through action by individuals, Parishes, Dioceses and other agencies of the Church, to the creation of a just, humane and sustainable urban society.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 108]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, HB Message No. 108 was referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

On the ninth day, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #29 on Resolution C-32 amended, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 146]



### STRUCTURE—ACNAC, Continue support of

#### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-116, and recommended adoption of the Resolution amended by the Committee as follows:

*Whereas*, the Anglican Council for North America and the Caribbean is a regional council composed of representatives from the Anglican Church of Canada, the Church in the Province of the West Indies, and the Episcopal Church in the United States, together with representatives from CASA, the Diocese of Bermuda, the Episcopal Church of Cuba, and Province IX; and

*Whereas*, ACNAC provides an arena in which common concerns and mutual problems may be shared and studied by member Churches of the Anglican Communion in the Western Hemisphere; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention reaffirms the continued participation of ECUSA in ACNAC and continues its support through the General Church Program Budget.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 89]

#### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 89 on Resolution A-116 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 163]

### STRUCTURE—ACNAC: Remove provision for nominations

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #13 on Resolution A-100, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolved. The House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rule VII be amended to change the name of the Joint Committee on Nominations to the “Joint Standing Committee on Nominations” and to delete the following subparagraph:**

“(h) Representatives of this Church on the Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean.”

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 28]

#### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 28 on Resolution A-100 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 62]

### STRUCTURE—Board for Theological Education

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #16 on Resolution A-104, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.6.1 be amended to read as follows:**

Sec. 1(a.) There shall be a Board for Theological Education of the General Convention consisting of ~~fifteen~~ *sixteen* members *with commitment to theological education* ~~appointed jointly, at a regular meeting of the General Convention, by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, with the confirmation of the General Convention; four of whom shall be Bishops; four of whom shall be Presbyters or Deacons; two of whom, at the times of their appointments, shall be Postulants or Candidates for Holy Orders duly enrolled in accredited seminaries; and six of whom shall be Lay persons.~~

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 24]

## House of Bishops

On the fifty day, HD Message No. 24 on Resolution A-104 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 58]

## STRUCTURE—Canonical changes

### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #10 on Resolution A-97, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

- (1) change the words "Joint Committees" to "Joint Legislative Committees" in the caption of I and in sections 1, 2(b) and 2(c).
- (2) in 2(b), line 6, remove words "being a clergyman or lay person" and substitute the following so that line 6 reads: "appointed, except that any *Clerical or Lay* member", etc.
- (3) in 2(c), line 2, add the word *and* so that line 2 reads: "and the President of the House of Deputies, the lay *and* clerical members", etc.
- (4) in sub-section (f) change "Executive Secretary" to "Executive Officer".

**Resolved. The House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rule I be repealed and the following inserted in lieu thereof:**

### I. Joint Standing Committees and Joint Legislative Committees

1. *By Joint Rule or Joint Resolution the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies may authorize or direct the appointment of Joint Standing Committees and Joint Legislative Committees.*

2. (a) *The Joint Rule may specify the size and composition and shall specify the duties of each such Committee. The membership of such Committees shall be limited to Bishops having vote in the House of Bishops, members of the House of Deputies and such ex officio members as may be provided in the Joint Rule creating such a Committee.*

(b) *The terms of all members of Joint Standing Committees shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention and until their successors are appointed; except that any Clerical or Lay member, who has not been elected as a*

Deputy to the succeeding General Convention by the 31st day of January in the year of the said Convention, shall be replaced on the Joint Standing Committee by appointment by the President of the House of Deputies, such appointment to be for the unexpired term of the former member. Any other vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation, or any other cause, shall be filled by appointment by the Presiding Officer of the appropriate House, and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms. The terms of all members of Joint Legislative Committees shall be only from the time of appointment until the adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following their appointment.

(c) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the lay and clerical members, of Joint Standing Committees as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention and of Joint Legislative Committees not later than sixty (60) days in advance of each General Convention. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner.

(d) The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Clergy and Lay persons, may appoint members and staff of the Executive Council, or other experts, as consultants or coordinators to any such Committee, to assist in the performance of its functions. Notice of such appointment shall be given to the Secretaries of both Houses. Each such Committee shall have power to constitute sub-committees and engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

(e) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall be members *ex officio* of every such Committee with the right, but no obligation, to attend meetings, and with seat and vote in the deliberations thereof, and shall receive their minutes and reports of their activities; **Provided**, that the said presiding officers may appoint personal representatives to attend meetings in their stead, but without vote.

(f) The Executive Officer of the General Convention, shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of the General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses of their appointments upon Joint Standing Committees and their duty to present Reports to the next Convention. One year prior to opening day of the Convention the Executive Secretary of the General Convention shall remind the Chairmen and Secretaries of all Joint Standing Committees of this duty.

(g) Except as otherwise provided, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall designate a Chairman and Vice-Chairman or Co-chairman of such Committees. Each such Committee shall elect its own Secretary.

(h) It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to such a Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct such Committees as to any particular line of action.

(i) All such Committees shall perform all of the duties with respect to

*their work that are imposed on Standing and Joint Commissions by Canon I.1.2 (i) through (m).*

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 30]

**House of Bishops**

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 30 on Resolution A-97 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 64]

**STRUCTURE—Courts of Review**

**House of Bishops**

On the fifth day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution D-32 (Courts of Review):

*Whereas*, the decisions of two Provincial Courts of Review suggest the need for a uniform system of review and the desirability of considering the following questions regarding the suspension, removal and deposition of Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons:

- (1) The advisability of substituting for the several Provincial Courts of Review a single, national Court of Review, similar to the Court of Review of the trial of a Bishop, which would hear appeals by Presbyters and Deacons from trials by the Ecclesiastical Courts of the Dioceses;
- (2) The advisability of instituting procedures whereby a Presbyter or Deacon, voluntarily or involuntarily suspended, removed, or deposed by the Ecclesiastical Authority without a trial, could receive a review of his sentence or the action taken on his application for remission of such sentence;
- (3) The advisability of providing Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons the necessary charges and expenses of their appeals and reviews in ways that are comparable to the current provisions for the charges and expenses of Courts of Review and Church Advocates; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons be directed to study the advisability of (a) amending those portions of Title IV pertaining to the conduct of trials by the several Ecclesiastical Courts, (b) a national Court of Review to hear appeals from Presbyters and Deacons from trials by Ecclesiastical Courts of the Dioceses, (c) some uniform system of review (if requested) of the sentences of Presbyters and Deacons and the action taken on application for remission of such sentences by Ecclesiastical Authorities where there were no trials, and (d) some means of providing Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons with the necessary charges and expenses of their appeals and reviews; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Joint Commission complete its report and make its recommendations to the 67th General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New Jersey.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 73]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 73 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #30 on Resolution D-32, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 73.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 188]

### STRUCTURE—Division of the Diocese of California

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution B-134 (Diocese of California Division):

*Whereas*, the Diocese of California, in Convention assembled in the City of San Francisco on October 28, 1978, adopted a Resolution to divide the Diocese and form a new Diocese; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention ratify the division of the Diocese of California into two parts. The new Diocese shall be that portion of the present Diocese of California contained within the County of San Luis Obispo, the County of Monterrey, the County of San Benito, the County of Santa Cruz, and the County of Santa Clara, except that portion of the County of Santa Clara which lies within the city limits of the City of Los Altos and the City of Los Altos Hills, and excepting that portion of the City of Palo Alto which lies south and west of a line starting at El Camino Real and the San Mateo County line and along El Camino Real to the intersection with Page Mill Road, thence southeasterly along The Bayshore to the city limits of Mountain View. (The unincorporated lands of Stanford University are to remain a part of the Diocese of California); and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this Resolution:

- (1). A Resolution from the Diocese of California committing the Diocese to its division and the formation of a new Diocese;
- (2). A memorandum from the Bishop of the Diocese of California;
- (3). A memorandum from the Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of California;
- (4). Certification concerning the number of churches and the number of clergy remaining in the Diocese of California and the numbers of churches and clergy constituting the new Diocese;
- (5). Certifications concerning the financial ability of the continuing Diocese of California and of the new Diocese;
- (6). The adopted temporary name of the new Diocese;
- (7). The proposed timetable;
- (8). Ratification of this Resolution by the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of California;
- (9). Maps of the existing and proposed new Dioceses.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 27]



## House of Deputies

On the fifth day, the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #2 on Resolution B-134, to ratify the division of the Diocese of California into two Dioceses, and recommended unanimous concurrence with HB Message No. 27.

Debate followed. The failure to pay diocesan apportionments in prior years was noted, and the proposed name of the new Diocese, El Camino Real, was questioned. A motion was made to terminate the debate.

**Motion carried**

The question was called on the motion to concur with HB Message No. 27.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 43]

## STRUCTURE—Division of the Diocese of Louisiana

### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution C-9 (Diocese of Louisiana Division):

*Whereas*, the Diocese of Louisiana, in two successive annual Conventions assembled—(a) in the City of Lafayette, Louisiana, on February 17 and 18, 1978 and (b) in the City of Alexandria, Louisiana, on February 8 and 9, 1979—adopted a Resolution to divide the Diocese of Louisiana and to form a new Diocese; therefore be it

*Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention ratifies the division of the Diocese of Louisiana into two parts so that the continuing Diocese of Louisiana shall constitute the Episcopal Church within the limits and bounds of the civil parishes of Ascension, Assumption, East Baton Rouge, East Feliciana, Iberville, Jefferson, Lafourche, Livingston, Orleans, Point Couper, Plaquemines, St. Bernard, St. Charles, St. Helena, St. John the Baptist, St. James, St. Mary, the southeast portion of St. Martin parish, St. Tammany, Tangipahoa, Terrebonne, Washington, West Baton Rouge, and West Feliciana, of the State of Louisiana, and so that the new Diocese shall constitute the Episcopal Church within the limits and bounds of the civil parishes of Caddo, Bossier, Webster, Claiborne, Desoto, Red River, Bienville, Union, Morehouse, West Carroll, East Carroll, Concordia, Lincoln, Ouachita, Richland, Madison, Jackson, Caldwell, Franklin, Tensas, Sabine, Natchitoches, Winn, Grant, Lasalle, Catahoula, Vernon, Allen, Rapides, Avoyelles, Beauregard, Evangeline, Calcasieu, Jerrerson Davis, Acadia, Cameron, St. Landry, Lafayette, Vermilion, Iberia, and St. Martin (excepting the southeast portion of St. Martin) parishes of the State of Louisiana; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this Resolution:

- (1). A certified copy of the Resolution duly adopted by the Diocese of Louisiana, committing the Diocese to its division and to the formation of a new Diocese;
- (2). The consent of the Bishop of Louisiana;
- (3). Map of the existing and proposed continuing and new Dioceses;
- (4). Various statistical data pertinent to the continuing and new Dioceses;



- (5). A certificate by the Treasurer of the Diocese of Louisiana concerning the financial abilities of the continuing Diocese of Louisiana and of the new Diocese;
- (6). A certificate by the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana concerning the number of churches and the number of clergy remaining in the Diocese of Louisiana after division, and the number of churches and clergy to be within the new Diocese;
- (7). A certificate by the Chancellor of Louisiana that, subject to reservation of the right of the new Diocese in future Conventions to choose its name, the name "The Episcopal Diocese of Western Louisiana" (in accordance with the consent of the Bishop of Louisiana aforesaid) has been reserved with the Secretary of the State of Louisiana, which reservation is subject to renewal as necessary.
- (8). Memorandum from the Bishop of Louisiana regarding provisions for the primary Convention of the new Diocese.
- (9). Certificate of the Bishop of Louisiana and President of Standing Committee of compliance with Resolution (#1 above), of authenticity of other documents submitted, and petition for approval of division; and
- (10). Certificate of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the Diocese of Louisiana that all aforesaid documents have been duly executed, are accurate, and are entitled to full force and credit, and further that all of the appropriate and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Louisiana, have been fully complied with in respect of this submission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Connecticut.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 28]

### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Dispatch of Business introduced its Report #16 as a Special Order of Business, and moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

***Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #7 on New Dioceses, concerning HB Message No. 28, on the Division of the Diocese of Louisiana, at 3:45 p.m. on Friday, September 14, 1979.***

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #4, and recommended unanimous concurrence with HB Message No. 28 concerning Resolution C-9, on the formation of two dioceses from the Diocese of Louisiana. Deputy Edward Bonham (Eastern Oregon) announced that the Committee had gone over all the materials and strongly recommended the division.

**The House concurred**

The Louisiana Deputation was excused to visit the House of Bishops where the Bishop of Louisiana was to announce which of the two Dioceses he would choose.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 66]

### House of Bishops

The Bishop of Louisiana announced that his choice is to remain with the Diocese of Louisiana.

## STRUCTURE—Transfer of the Diocese of Missouri

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #19 on Resolution B-57, and recommended adoption without amendment:

*Whereas*, the 138th Convention of the Diocese of Missouri has indicated its desire to be transferred from Province VII to Province V; and

*Whereas*, the Synods of the aforesaid Provinces have now given their approval to this transfer; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the Diocese present the following Resolution to the Secretary of the General Convention for its action, to wit:

*Whereas*, the Convention of the Diocese of Missouri meeting at Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, on January 26 and 27, 1978, expressed a desire to be transferred from Province VII to Province V; and

*Whereas*, the Synod of Province VII, meeting in Dallas, Texas, on December 1, 1977, has agreed to said transfer; and

*Whereas*, the Synod of Province V, meeting in Chicago on April 14, 1978, has also agreed to said transfer; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention approve the said transfer; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 1 be amended so that the 6th paragraph thereof reads as follows:**

The Fifth Province shall consist of *the Diocese of Missouri and of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin;*

**and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 1 be amended so that the 8th paragraph thereof reads as follows:**

The Seventh Province shall consist of *the Diocese of West Missouri, and of the Dioceses within the States of Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico.*

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 123]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 123 on Resolution B-57 (Transfer of the Diocese of Missouri to Province V) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 175]

## STRUCTURE—Dioceses seeking autonomy

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #36 on Resolution D-68, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, one of the functions of the Anglican Consultative Council is to advise on inter-Anglican, Provincial and Diocesan relationships, including the division of Provinces and of Regional Councils, and the problems of extra-provincial Dioceses; and

*Whereas*, it is the recommendation of the Standing Commission on Structure that the General Convention abide by the charter of the Anglican Consultative Council which the General Convention adopted at Houston in 1970; and

*Whereas*, the fourth meeting of the Anglican Consultative Council held at Huron College, London, Ontario in May 1979, considered the subject of Dioceses seeking autonomy and reviewed a Resolution of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, USA, dated April 19, 1979, on this subject and affirmed the minimum criteria for autonomy as stated in that Executive Council action; and

*Whereas*, the present Canon of the Episcopal Church—Title I., Canon 10., Sec. 3 (e)—dealing with the subject of autonomy of extra-provincial Dioceses is not in accord with the Anglican Consultative Council on this matter; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 10, Sec. 3(e) be amended to read as follows:**

3(e). At the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, supported by the presentation of relevant facts and a reasonable plan, the General Convention may by joint Resolution (1) permit the Diocese seeking autonomy to unite with another Province, or Regional Council having metropolitanical authority, of the Anglican Communion, or (2) permit the Diocese seeking autonomy, but not planning to unite with another Province or Regional Council, to unite with no less than three other viable Dioceses at the same time which are geographically contiguous, or so located geographically as to be considered of the same region, for the purpose of establishing a new Province, or new Regional Council having metropolitanical authority, of the Anglican Communion.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 173]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 173 on Resolution D-68 (Canonical provisions regarding Dioceses seeking autonomy: "Section 3" was added; no change in substance.) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 226]

### STRUCTURE—General Convention Executive Officer

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-88, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 13 be amended as follows:**

Sec. 13. There shall be an Executive Office of the General Convention, to be headed by a General Convention Executive ~~Secretary~~ **Officer** to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention, and, if the several

positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive ~~Secretary Officer~~, who shall also co-ordinate the work of the ~~Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards and Agencies~~ funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.

**Add a second Resolve clause to read as follows:**

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That where the title "General Convention Executive Secretary" appears in other sections of the Canons and Rules of Order, it shall be amended to read, "General Convention Executive Officer".***

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 22]

### **House of Bishops**

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 22 on Resolution A-88 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 57]

## **STRUCTURE—General Convention Executive Officer (P&A)**

### **House of Deputies**

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #12 on Resolution A-99, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendments as follows:

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rule VI, Committee on Planning and Arrangements, be amended to read as follows:***

#### **VI. Joint Standing Committees on Planning and Arrangements.**

17. There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements for the General Convention, which shall have sole responsibility between Conventions for the matters indicated by its title. The Committee shall be composed, *ex officio*, of the Executive Officer of the General Convention, the Bishop and General Chairman of Arrangements of the local committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention shall be held, the Vice-Presidents, Secretaries, and Chairmen of the Committees on the Dispatch of Business of the two Houses, and the General Convention Manager.

It shall be the duty of the Committee to consult with the Presidents of the two Houses, the Chairmen of the Joint and Standing Committees and Commissions, Boards and Agencies of the General Convention, the Executive Council, and such others as it may deem necessary, in the study and determination, prior to any meeting of the General Convention, of the arrangements for, and the nature of, the Agenda thereof to be recommended by it to the General Convention for such meeting.

It shall be the further duty of the Committee, subject to the instructions, if any, of the General Convention, to investigate possible sites for future Conventions, and to report its recommendations to the General Convention for determination by that body. In making such recommendations, the

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Committee shall certify to the Convention the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 29]

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 29 on Resolution A-99 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 63]

### STRUCTURE—Joint Rule II.10(a), Par. 3 (PB&F)

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #11 on Resolution A-98, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rule II, Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, be amended by deleting the third paragraph thereof of Rule 10 (a).*

**Resolution adopted as amended**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 23]

#### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 23 on Resolution A-98 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 61]

### STRUCTURE—Legislative Committees

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #15 on Resolution A-103, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Resolved, by the House of Deputies, That Rule 5(a), Caption of IV, 7, 12(a), 14, 18, 21, 24 and 51 be amended by striking the words "Standing Committee" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Legislative Committee."*

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 34]

#### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 34 on Resolution A-103 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 66]

### STRUCTURE—Liberian covenant plan

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #26 on Resolution A-110, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with additional Resolves:



*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America (PECUSA) did, by a Resolution, commend and support the historic step of the Episcopal Church of Liberia (ECL) in becoming an Associate Member of the Church of the Province of West Africa (CPWA); and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church of Liberia has been a constituent member of PECUSA since the missionary activities of PECUSA organized the Church in Liberia in 1836, a period of almost a century and a half; and

*Whereas*, ECL has set 1982 as its target date for constitutional autonomy and 1990 for full independence, with the encouragement of PECUSA; and

*Whereas*, it is the desire of both PECUSA and ECL that the long and historical association between the two Churches should not be completely severed but that there should be developed a new relationship consonant with ECL's membership in CPWA; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of PECUSA did authorize the Joint Commission on World Mission and the Standing Committee on Structure of the Church to study the implications of ECL's membership in CPWA and make recommendations within the true spirit of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence (MRI) in the Body of Christ for new relationships between PECUSA and the overseas Dioceses which have had a long and historical association with PECUSA, and which overseas Dioceses, in the development of new associations, may still desire some kind of continuing relationship with PECUSA; and

*Whereas*, Representatives of PECUSA and Representatives of ECL, in pursuance of said authorization, have met and had discussions in a spirit of true understanding and friendship and have arrived at mutually acceptable agreements; therefore be it

***Resolved***, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Colorado does agree and covenant with the Episcopal Church of Liberia and does commit itself to this covenant for the planning of autonomy with the Episcopal Church of Liberia as follows:

1. That ECL confirms its intention to become a full member of CPWA.
2. That there will be established a Joint Committee of Consultation to be made up of members from ECL and PECUSA. The CPWA will be invited to membership in this Committee. The Committee's tasks will be to consult, cooperate and offer advice on missionary activities which shall include, but not be limited to, Partners-in-Mission, Spiritual Renewal, Stewardship development plans, educational, health and agricultural programs, the training and development of Clergy and Theologians, and other shared programs.
3. That, prior to ECL becoming a full member of CPWA, ECL with the assistance of PECUSA will develop Pension Schemes for ECL Clergy and other employees of the Diocese.
4. That, because of its historic nature as the only religious and privately supported institution of higher learning in sub-Sahara Africa, PECUSA will continue to give moral and financial assistance to ECL in its support of Cuttington University College.
5. That ECL may seek and PECUSA will encourage the development of companion Diocese relationships between ECL and Dioceses of PECUSA.
6. That PECUSA will continue to promote the Venture in Mission project at Kabolia; will carry out the financial aid as outlined in the projection



entitled, "Episcopal Diocese of Liberia—Budget Projection from 1976–1986"; and will assist in seeking sources of capital funds for development; all of which is looking forward to full financial independence for ECL in 1990.

7. That the Bishop of Liberia shall be invited to be a collegial member of the House of Bishops of PECUSA; and that a means shall be provided by the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies to enable representatives of ECL to "seat and voice" in the House of Deputies of PECUSA.

8. That upon the request and recommendation of the Bishop of Liberia, the House of Bishops will appoint an Episcopal Partner to consult with him.

9. That ECL will make an annual voluntary contribution to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

10. That this Covenant will become effective upon approval by both the Diocesan Convention of Liberia and the General Convention of PECUSA.

11. That ECL will provide PECUSA with a completed copy of the Constitution and Canons of ECL and of CPWA as being revised by the Constitutional Amendment Committee of CPWA, in accordance with regulations of the Anglican Consultative Council.

12. This Covenant shall be subject to review not less than once every three years to enable changes and modifications as may become necessary, and will continue in force until agreement by both parties to terminate;

and be it further

*Resolved*, That in accordance with the terms of item 12 of the Covenant, the Executive Council be authorized to act on behalf of PECUSA; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such review shall include any reports and recommendations made by the members of the Joint Committee of Consultation referred to in item 2 of the Covenant; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the members of the Joint Committee of Consultation representing the PECUSA be appointed by the Presiding Bishop.

Deputy Paul Frank (Ohio) of the World Mission Committee spoke on behalf of the Committee.

Discussion followed. Deputy Allen Bartlett (Kentucky) questioned how the matter in seating members of the Covenant to this House would be handled. Deputy Wainwright explained that that would be covered in a separate piece of legislation to come before the House at a later time.

The question was called on the Resolution as amended by the Committee.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 67]

### House of Bishops

On the seventh day, HD Message No. 67 on Resolution A-110 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 116]

### STRUCTURE—Transfer of a missionary Diocese

#### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #27 on Resolution C-42, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 10 be amended to include a new Section 3(b) as follows:**

*3(b). In the event a Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States of America is incapable of functioning as a jurisdiction in union with the Episcopal Church, and the Bishop, or if there be none, the Ecclesiastical Authority, of such Diocese, after consultation with appropriate diocesan authorities, and the Presiding Bishop agree that continuation with this Church is no longer feasible, the Presiding Bishop is authorized, after consultation with the appropriate authorities in the Anglican Communion, to take such action as needed for such Diocese to become a constituent part of another Province or Regional Council in communion with this Church;*

**and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the remaining Sections of Title I, Canon 10 be renumbered accordingly.**

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 171]

## House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 171 on Substitute Resolution C-42 (Metropolitan authority) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 224]

## STRUCTURE—Navajo Area Mission

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon moved the adoption of Resolution C-51:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Resolution of the Diocese of the Rio Grande meeting at Las Cruces, New Mexico, in November 1979, ceding to the General Convention for the Navajo Area Mission those portions of the Diocese of the Rio Grande composed of the reorganized Navajo Tribal Chapters in the state of New Mexico and those properties used by the Navajo Episcopal Congregations, be accepted by the 66th General Convention.** The motion was seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 159]

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, HB Message No. 159 was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #6 on Resolution C-51, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 159. A two-thirds vote by Orders was required. Reference Article VI, Constitution Section 2 (page 6).

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders (ballot #9) on Resolution C-51.

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The Secretary reported the results of the vote by Orders (ballot #9) as follows:

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clergy</i>
99 votes—50 necessary	96 votes—49 necessary
Yes 99	Yes 96

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 225]

### STRUCTURE—Ownership of consecrated property

#### House of Bishops

On the sixth day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution D-101 as amended:

*Whereas*, in 1973 the General Convention amended Canon II.7 by the repeal of Section 1 thereof as it had been in effect since 1871 for the stated purpose of eliminating the prohibition against the consecration of Church property unless it is debt-free; and

*Whereas*, by the repeal of the entire section that General Convention also deleted the second clause thereof prohibiting the consecration of Church property unless the Bishop be sufficiently “certified” (sic) that such property is secured against alienation to those not affiliated with this Church, except with the approval of the Bishop acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee; and

*Whereas*, the legislative history of such action (1973 *Journal*: pp. 327, 627, 277) indicates that the sole purpose of the amendment was to delete the first clause and that the deletion of the second clause was inadvertent; now therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon II.7 be amended by the addition of a new Section 1 to read as follows:**

*“Sec. 1. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently satisfied that the building and the ground on which it is erected are secured for ownership and use by a Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution affiliated with this Church and subject to its Constitution and Canons.”;*

**and be it further**

**Resolved, That Sections 1 and 2 of Canon II.7 be renumbered as Sections 2 and 3.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 78]

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 78 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #33 on Resolution D-101 as amended in HB Message No. 78, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 128]

## STRUCTURE—Joint Commission on Peace

## House of Deputies

On the third day, the Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #2 recommending adoption of Resolution D-3, on establishing a Joint Commission on Peace, as follows:

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops stated the following in 1962:

"Because of the nature of the Christian faith, Christians have an imperative obligation to pray and work for peace among men and nations. Questions of war and peace are not remote and peripheral concerns for the committed Christian; they grow out of basic understandings of man and his destiny which are inherent in the Christian revelation . . . The Church corporate and individual Christians must meet all the issues of war and peace, including the menace of nuclear weapons. At all levels of its life, the Church must charge its people with the insistent duty of working with all their strength for the prevention and elimination of war."; and

*Whereas*, little progress has been achieved on this "imperative obligation" of Episcopalians to work "with all their strength for the prevention and elimination of war" since 1962; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention does hereby establish a Joint Commission on Peace, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay persons) the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop; the Presbyters, Deacons and Lay persons to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That \$\_\_\_\_\_ be appropriated for the work of the Joint Commission on Peace from the Expense portion of the Budget for the General Convention of this Church for the next triennium; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Peace is hereby authorized and mandated to present a comprehensive program for implementing the 1962 House of Bishops' Pastoral Letter as it pertains to peace and war to the 67th General Convention of this Church for consideration and further action.**

Deputy Chancey Juday (Dallas) offered an amendment to delete Resolve #2 of the Committee Report.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy John Messick (Delaware) moved an amendment to the second Resolve to strike the words "\$\_\_\_\_\_ be appropriated" and substitute in lieu thereof the words "the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance be urged to appropriate a sum of not less than \$15,000".

**Amendment defeated**

The question was called on Resolution D-3.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 17]

## House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 17 on Resolution D-3 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 54]

## STRUCTURE—Presidents of Provinces

### House of Bishops

On the third day, the Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of the following Substitute for Resolution A-90: (See pg. AA-290)

**That Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 6 be amended as follows:**

Sec. 6(a) The President of each Province may be one of the Bishops, Presbyters, Deacons or Lay persons of the Province, elected by the Synod. The method of election and term of office shall be determined by the rules of the Synod.

(b) When the person elected is not a Bishop, a Vice-President shall be elected, who shall be a Bishop member of the Province. In this event the Bishop so elected shall serve, *ex-officio*, as President of the House of Bishops of the Synod, and shall represent the Province in all matters requiring the participation of a Bishop.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Montana.

**Substitute adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 25]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #29 concurring with HB Message No. 25 on Resolution A-90, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted  
The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 90]

## STRUCTURE—Puerto Rican covenant

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #32 on Resolution D-50, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the Iglesia Episcopal Puertorriquena (I.E.P.)—Puerto Rican Episcopal Church—on the 12th of September of 1970 and on the occasion of its first Special Convention in the city of Ponce, and by a substantial majority, voted to establish by the year 1982 the Episcopal Church in Puerto Rico as a national Church with self-government, self-propagation, and self-support; and

*Whereas*, the mandate of the Special Convention in Ponce was in accordance with the thinking, strategy, and missionary policies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America (PECUSA); and

*Whereas*, the 71st Convention of the I.E.P. held in October of 1978 reaffirmed the action of the October 1976 diocesan Convention, advancing the 1982 target date to January 1, 1980 and requested PECUSA to grant extra-provincial status to the I.E.P. and to transfer metropolitanical authority over to the I.E.P. to the President of the Ninth Province and its Synod, in accordance with the decision of the 6th Synod of the Ninth Province in 1975 in El Salvador; and

*Whereas*, fulfilling its desire to establish a national Church, the I.E.P. has, in



the last nine years, dedicated itself to the development of a plan for autonomy in the areas of finance, metropolitical jurisdiction, liturgy and self-government; and

*Whereas*, the results of this plan can be measured in terms of economic growth as reflected in local self-support, and in the development of new sources of income as well as in terms of canonical self-government and liturgical growth; and

*Whereas*, the I.E.P. has planned and worked since 1970 to attain autonomy with the present goal of uniting with no less than three other viable Dioceses in the Caribbean to form a Regional Council, having metropolitical authority in accordance with guidelines of both the Executive Council (April 19, 1979) and the Anglican Consultative Council IV (May, 1979); and

*Whereas*, a proposed covenant has been drafted by representatives from the I.E.P. and PECUSA that would establish the precepts and the guidelines for a new relationship between the I.E.P. and PECUSA once autonomy has been achieved; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the covenant between the I.E.P. and PECUSA, (a copy of which is attached as Exhibit I), be approved; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention grants to the Iglesia Episcopal Puertorriquena status as an extra-provincial Diocese under the provision of Title I, Canon 10, Section 3(e)(1) in accordance with item 12 of the Covenant between the Episcopal Church and I.E.P.; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the metropolitical authority over the I.E.P. be vested in the President of the Ninth Province and its Synod, pending the creation of a Regional Council having metropolitical authority, and including Puerto Rico; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in accordance with the terms of item 11 of the Covenant, the Executive Council be authorized to act on behalf of PECUSA; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That such review shall include any reports and recommendations made by the members of the Joint Committee of Consultation referred to in item 2 of the Covenant; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the members of the Joint Committee of Consultation representing the PECUSA be appointed by the Presiding Bishop; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention accept in the name of PECUSA the most profound gratitude of the I.E.P. for having guided, guarded, and supported its life during its formation as part of the Church.

Discussion followed. The question was called on the Resolution. A division was called with the following result:

Yes—487

No—254

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 135]

### **House of Bishops**

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 135 on Resolution D-50 as amended (Extra-Provincial status for La Iglesia Episcopal Puertorriquena) was received.

Debate continued on D-50 amended.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 196]



### STRUCTURE—Standing and Joint Commissions

#### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, Deputy Robert M. Wainwright (Rochester), Chairman of the Committee on Structure, inquired if A-94 could be taken before A-95. His request was granted by the Chair.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-94, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with the following amendments:

**Change Sec. 2(a) of Canon 1.1 to read: "Such Commissions shall be composed of Bishops and Deputies, and may include Presbyters, Deacons and Lay persons not members of the House of Deputies."**

Deputy Fred Scribner (Maine) moved to amend the Resolution by striking Section (n)(2)(iii). Discussion followed.

The Chair recognized Deputy Donald Hungerford (Northwest Texas) who moved the vote be taken on the amendment to Resolution A-94.

**Amendment adopted**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for resumption of the Calendar. The House resumed discussion of Resolution A-94 as amended in Report #7 of the Committee on Structure.

Deputy John Langfeldt (Nevada) withdrew his proposed amendment to strike par. 2(b) of the Resolution.

Deputy Allen Bartlett (Kentucky) moved the previous question.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 27]

#### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 27 on Resolution A-94 amended was received. The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the adoption of the following amendment:

**Insert at the beginning of Sec. 2(b) of Canon 1.1, "Unless otherwise determined jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies in instances of special need."**

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that the message be referred to the Committee on Structure.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gosnell.

**Motion to refer carried**

On the ninth day, the Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved to concur on Resolution A-94 as amended (Amend Canon 1.1.2).

**Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 1.1.2 be repealed and the following Section 2 be inserted in lieu thereof and the Standing Commissions set forth in Sub-Section (m) shall be comprised initially of the members of the existing Joint and Standing Commissions of the same name:**

Sec. 2(a). The General Convention by Canon may establish Standing Commissions to study and make recommendations to the General Convention on major subjects considered to be of continuing concern to the Church, and Joint Commissions to study and make recommendations to the General Convention on specific subjects of concern during a single interval between two regular meetings of the General Convention. The

Canon shall specify the size, composition and duties of each such Commission. Such Commissions shall be composed of Bishops, Presbyters and Lay persons and may include Deacons and other Clergymen and Lay persons not members of the House of Deputies.

(b). The terms of all members of Standing Commissions shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention and such terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the term of one-half of the members shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. The terms of all members of Joint Commissions shall be only from the time of appointment until the adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following their appointment.

(c). The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the Lay and Clerical members, of such Commissions as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner. One member of each such Commission shall be appointed from the membership of Executive Council to serve as liaison therewith.

(d). The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Clergy and Lay persons, may appoint members and staff of the Executive Council, or other experts, as consultants or coordinators to any Commission, to assist in the performance of its functions. Notice of such appointment shall be given to the Secretaries of both Houses. Each such Commission shall have power to constitute committees and engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

(e). The Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies shall be members *ex officio* of every Commission with the right, but no obligation, to attend meetings, and with seat and vote in the deliberations thereof, and shall receive their minutes and reports of their activities; *Provided*, That the said presiding officers may appoint personal representatives to attend meetings in their stead, but without vote.

(f). The Executive Secretary of the General Convention, shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of the General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses of their appointments upon Commissions and their duty to present Reports to the next Convention. One year prior to opening day of the Convention the Executive Secretary of the General Convention shall remind the Chairmen and Secretaries of all Commissions of this duty.

(g). Every Commission shall be convened by the senior Bishop in service on the Commission, and when convened, shall elect a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary. In the event that the Commission is not organized as above provided within six months from the date of adjournment of each General Convention, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Commission. After the Commission shall have been convened and its officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting and fix the time and place and shall do so upon signed request of three members.

(h). It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Commission any matter related to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Commission as to any particular line of action.

(i). It shall be the duty of each Commission to give appropriate notice in the Church press of issues before it and of the time and place of meetings at which such issues are to be considered, together with instructions as to the manner in which members of the Church may address their views to such Commission.

(j). Every Commission shall prepare a Report, which together with any minority Report, shall be sent, by the first of April prior to each Convention, to the Executive Secretary of the General Convention, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

(k). The Report of every Commission presented at the General Convention shall:

(1) Set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the Report, their authority for presenting it.

(2) Summarize the work of the Commission, including the various matters studied, the recommendations for action by the General Convention and drafts of Resolutions proposed for adoption to implement the recommendations of the Commission.

(3) Include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, during the preceding interval since the last meeting of the General Convention; and, if it recommends that it be continued, the estimated requirements for the ensuing interval until the next regular meeting of the General Convention.

(l). Every Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any Report in either House, in which such Commission proposes the adoption of any Resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of that House, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Commission, with such limitations as the Commission may impose, to accept or reject, on behalf of the Commission, any amendments proposed in such House to any such Resolution; *Provided, however*, That no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal, but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of the particular House upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing by the Chairman of such Commission to the Presiding Officer of such House not later than the presentation of such Report in that House. The application of this Rule in either House may be suspended, in any particular case, by the majority vote of the members of such House.

(m). Every Commission whose Report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the Report)

shall present to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance its written request, on or before the first business day of the session, and all Resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. No proposition involving such expenditures shall be considered unless so presented and until after report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

(n). There shall be the following Standing Commissions:

(1) A Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to concern itself with plans for new directions for Churches in Small Communities.

(2) A Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, consisting of 12 persons (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons and 6 Lay persons).

The Standing Commission shall:

(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; *Provided, however,* That no member of the Commission shall, by reason of such membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, on the floor of the House of which he be a member, his personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

(ii) Conduct a comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional and Canonical provisions; *Provided, however,* That the Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate legislation committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.

(iii) Be authorized, on the request of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Executive Council, or any Bishop having jurisdiction, to prepare and to issue advisory opinions on any Constitutional or Canonical question or interpretations of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons. Such opinions and interpretations may be made by the full Commission or a Committee or individual member thereof and the Commission may utilize the services of consultants in preparing opinions and interpretations.

(3) A Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, consisting of 24 members (8 Bishops, 8 Presbyters or Deacons, and 8 Lay persons). Its duties shall be to develop a comprehensive and co-ordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other Churches, to make



recommendations to General Convention, concerning interchurch co-operation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the General Convention and to major conferences as convened by such organizations.

(4) A Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay persons who shall include representation of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines.) It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in such aspects of human affairs as human health, sexuality and bioethical problems. The Commission may cooperate with bodies having allied concerns established by other religious, scientific or lay groups and organizations.

(5) A Standing Commission on Metropolitan Areas consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay persons). Its duties shall be to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to the Church in Metropolitan Areas in shaping new patterns of mission.

(6) A Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of the Church. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several Committees and Commissions to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a co-ordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Committee or Commission, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church for its consideration and advice.

(7) A Standing Commission on World Mission, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay persons) of whom one-half shall come from jurisdictions outside the continental United States of America. Its duties shall be to review, evaluate, plan and propose policy on overseas mission to the General Convention.

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago moved to amend as follows:

**Change Sec. 2(a) to read: "Such Commission shall be composed of Bishops and Deputies, and may include Presbyters, Deacons, and Lay persons not members of the House of Deputies"; and strike (n) (2) (Charge Commission to revise Canons).**

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Amendment defeated  
Resolution adopted  
The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 153]

## STRUCTURE—Standing Commission on Church Music

### House of Deputies

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #9 on Resolution A-96, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon II.6 be amended by striking Sub-sections 2(b), (c), (d) and (e) and by amending Section 2 to read as follows:**

Sec. 2. There shall be a Standing Commission on Church Music *consisting of 12 members (2 Bishops, 4 Presbyters or Deacons and 6 Lay persons, of whom at least 4 are professional Church musicians)*. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collaborate with the Standing Liturgical Commission as regards the musical setting of liturgical texts and rubrics; encourage the writing of new music for liturgical use, and at times to produce such compositions in its own name; recommend norms both as to liturgical music and as to the manner of its rendition; serve as a link between associations of professional Church musicians and diocesan music commissions; assist in the setting up of diocesan and regional courses and conferences on Church music; collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Church Hymnal; and, in general, serve the Church in matters pertaining to music.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 25]

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 25 on Resolution A-96 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 59]

## STRUCTURE—Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-22, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution as follows:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon I, Section 2 be hereby amended by adding a new Section (k) to read as follows:**

*(k). There shall be a Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development. It shall be the duty of the Commission to hold up before the Church the responsibility of faithful stewardship through appropriate strategy for stewardship education throughout the Church. It shall plan and recommend a long-range development for the Executive Council and the several Dioceses. It shall study, and where appropriate, recommend a joint strategy for the various Church agencies in their fund-raising efforts. It shall consider all national fund-raising proposals for its recommendation. It may serve as a council of advice to the Executive Council for possible sources of income for special projects not included in the General Church Program Budget.*



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

- (1). *The Commission shall consist of twelve members, two of whom shall be Bishops, two shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and eight shall be Lay persons. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay persons by the President of the House of Deputies for terms which shall be equal to the interval between the meeting of the General Convention at which such members were appointed and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention. In constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this clause, 1 Bishop, 1 Presbyter or Deacon and 4 Lay persons shall be appointed for terms expiring at the adjournment of the first succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention so that the terms of the members shall be staggered. Vacancies occurring during the intervals between meetings of the General Convention may be filled by the respective Presidents of the two Houses.*
- (2). *The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and shall have power to constitute committees and employ consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.*
- (3). *The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.*

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) moved to substitute the original D-22 for the Committee's Substitute.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Bartlett (Kentucky) moved the main motion to accept the Committee's Substitute.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 86]

### House of Bishops

On the ninth day, HD Message No. 86 on Resolution D-22 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 162]

## STRUCTURE—Liturgical Commission, Provide staff for

### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-59 (Establish a permanent liturgical office and staff):

*Whereas, the process of Churchwide participation in the development and experimental use of various forms of worship, culminating in the necessary constitutional action on the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, has demonstrated the existence in the Church of a widespread desire for continuing participation in the study of liturgy and common prayer; and*

*Whereas, the program of work of the Standing Liturgical Commission requires for its efficient implementation the availability of a highly-qualified and skillful Secretariat; now, therefore, be it*

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a permanent Liturgical Office be established at the headquarters of the Church, staffed by a qualified professional nominated by the Standing Liturgical Commission and appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations applicable to national Church employees, together with all benefits appertaining to the post; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the terms of reference of the aforesaid Liturgical Officer be established by the Standing Liturgical Commission in the light of the responsibilities entrusted to it and of the technical and professional needs of the Commission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Resolution failed**

A motion to discharge was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion to discharge carried**

On the fifth day, the Bishop of Central New York requested that the members of the House reconsider A-62 (Appropriation for cost of a national Liturgical Office).

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention appropriate either in the General Church Program or in the Budget of the General Convention the sum of \$178,200 to be expended over the years 1980, 1981, and 1982 for the establishment and operation of a national Liturgical Office to assist the Standing Liturgical Commission and to carry out such tasks as the Commission may assign to it, under the authority of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved reconsideration of A-59 (Establish a permanent liturgical officer) and A-62.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

The motion to reconsider carried by a vote of 57 to 30.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Bishop of Central New York moved referral of A-59 and A-62 to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Powell.

**Motion to refer carried**

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the following Substitute for Resolutions A-59 and A-62:

*Whereas*, this 66th General Convention has brought to a successful conclusion the process of Prayer Book revision initiated in 1964, by the adoption of the Book of Common Prayer; and

*Whereas*, many varying points of view have been brought together in a genuine spirit of reconciliation by the adoption of agreed recommendations governing the use of the Book of Common Prayer; and

*Whereas*, the deepening and improvement of common worship and prayer remain primary responsibilities of the Church, and

*Whereas*, the General Convention has approved a program of work for the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be authorized, for the efficient implementation of its program of work, to employ a qualified professional officer and a secretary; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the sum of \$148,000, exclusive of rental charges, be appropriated from the Budget of the General Church Program to enable the Standing Liturgical Commission and its staff persons to carry out the tasks assigned to it by this General Convention.

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.  
The first Resolve carried by a vote of 56 to 47.

### **Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 123]

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the second Resolve clause (paragraph 2) be referred to Program, Budget, and Finance.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gibson.

### **Motion to refer carried**

On the ninth day, the Bishop of Los Angeles, Member of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of the following substitute for Resolutions A-59 and A-62 (second Resolve clause):

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the sum of \$24,250 for 1980 be appropriated from the Budget of the General Church Program to enable the Standing Liturgical Commission to carry out the tasks assigned to it by this General Convention.***

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

### **Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 156]

## **House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 123 was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

In the afternoon session of the ninth day, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on Substitute Resolution A-59, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 123. The Resolution was re-referred to the Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

### **Resolution re-referred**

On the ninth day, HB Message No. 156 was referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

On the tenth day, the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #14 on Resolutions A-59(S) and A-62, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 156.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy supported concurrence.

### **The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 201]

## **House of Bishops**

On the eleventh day, the House concurred with HD Message No. 201 on the Substitute for Resolutions A-59 and A-62.

### **The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 235]

## **STRUCTURE—Standing Liturgical Commission**

### **House of Deputies**

On the fourth day, the Committee on Structure presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-95, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11.4 be amended by striking Sections 2 and 3 in their entirety and by amending Section 1 to read as follows:**

Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission, *consisting of 9 members (at least 2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 2 Lay Persons)*. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* of the Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning liturgical uses.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 26]

### **House of Bishops**

On the fifth day, HD Message No. 26 on Resolution A-95 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 59]

## **STRUCTURE—Strategic long-range planning**

### **House of Bishops**

On the fifth day, the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of Substitute Resolution C-8.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of San Joaquin.

Bishop Wood moved the Resolution be amended to specify coordination with other groups charged with planning.

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Rose.

**Motion to amend failed**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 81]

### **House of Deputies**

On the sixth day, HB Message #81 was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #21 on Resolution C-8, and recommended concurrence with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the importance of prophetic wisdom is clearly recognized in both the Old and New Testaments; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has in times past given leadership in applying the principles of strategic long-range planning to the ministry and mission of the Church; and

*Whereas*, the impact of social and technological change has serious spiritual implications for all of us; and

*Whereas*, the next twenty-five years will be a critical time for the Church and for the world; and

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Whereas*, we must prepare ourselves to be servants of God in a world which will be different from the world we have known; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention request the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to assign this responsibility to an existing Committee, Commission, or the Executive Council which will report directly to each General Convention, beginning with the 67th General Convention, on matters having to do with long-range policy for the Church.

**Resolution adopted as amended**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 200]

### House of Bishops

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 200 was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 236]

## VENTURE IN MISSION—Commendation of

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Church Support presented its Report #4 on Resolution D-150, and recommended adoption of the Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, the call of Christ is to mission and renewal; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention called upon all members of this Church to join together to work and pray and give for the goals of "Venture in Mission"; and

*Whereas*, the response to this call has made visible the renewal which is at the heart of "Venture in Mission"; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention celebrates the accomplishments achieved thus far; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention reaffirms our commitment to "Venture in Mission", urging each Diocese, congregation and individual to be involved in this continuing call to mission and renewal in the Church.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 195]

### House of Bishops

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 195 on Resolution D-150 (Venture in Mission) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 244]

## WORSHIP—Book of Occasional Services

### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-55 (Book of Occasional Services):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize for optional use throughout this Church that certain



document entitled *The Book of Occasional Services*, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation in 1979.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 35]

### House of Deputies

On the seventh day, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-55, and moved concurrence with HB Message No. 35.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 93]

## WORSHIP—Hymnal 1982

### House of Deputies

On the tenth day, the Committee on Church Music presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-69, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with deletion of the second Resolve:

*Whereas*, the continuing song of the Church, since the Book of Common Prayer of 1789, has been revised at regular intervals to meet changing needs; and  
*Whereas*, there are many excellent hymns worthy of inclusion in the Church's worship; and

*Whereas*, the Standing Commission on Church Music has begun the process of collection and collating materials for the revision of the Hymnal as empowered by Title II, Canon 6, (2a), and as specifically called for in Resolution A-90 of the General Convention of 1976; and

*Whereas*, the Church Hymnal Corporation as the publishing agency will fund the staff for the publication of the 1982 edition of the Hymnal, including a Director, Copy Editor, Secretary, office space and expenses; therefore, be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1979 General Convention direct the Standing Committee on Church Music to present to the 1982 General Convention a collection of hymn texts for an enriched and updated Hymnal.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 194]

### House of Bishops

On the eleventh day, HD Message No. 194 on Resolution A-69 amended was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 243]

## WORSHIP—Remembrance of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, in the presence of Dr. Margaret Bush-Wilson, the Bishop of Maine on behalf of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy moved the adoption of Resolution B-10, on Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.



*Whereas*, the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, proclaimed the love of God in Christ Jesus for all humanity by word and deed; and

*Whereas*, the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, pursued the prophets' vision of a more just and equitable society committed to the Christian principle of love and tactics of non-violence; and

*Whereas*, the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, laid down his life for the poor and the disinherited (having made no peace with oppression); and

*Whereas*, the life and ministry of Dr. King served to enlighten and enliven the social conscience of the Church in general and this Communion in particular; and

*Whereas*, it has been the custom of the Church from ancient times to remember and give thanks for the lives and ministries of men and women who have made manifest the message and the measure of Christian discipleship; be it therefore

**Resolved**, That the 158th Convention of the Diocese of Maine memorialize the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to add the name of the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, to its official calendar of Christian saints and worthies; and be it further

**Resolved**, That April 4th be kept as the day on which we shall call to solemn remembrance the life, ministry, and memory of the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, and give hearty thanks for the same.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 41]

### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-10A, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 41, with amendment as follows:

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That April 4th, the day of his death, or if preferred January 15, the day of his birth, may be kept as the day on which we call to solemn remembrance the life and ministry of Martin Luther King, Jr., Pastor and Martyr, and give hearty thanks for the same.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 148]

### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, this House concurred with HD Message No. 148 on Resolution B-10—Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 194]

## WORSHIP—Duties of Lay Readers

### House of Bishops

On the fifth day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved adoption of Resolution A-9:

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 4 be amended as follows:

Sec. 4. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, to the sermons or homilies to be read, and to proper dress or attire, the Lay Reader shall conform to the directions of the ~~Clergyman~~ *member of the Clergy* in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the direction of the Bishop. ~~He shall read only the following offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations specified:~~

- ~~(1) Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it;~~
- ~~(2) The Litany;~~
- ~~(3) The Penitential Office;~~
- ~~(4) The Offices of Instruction;~~
- ~~(5) In the Order for Holy Communion, The Epistle only;~~
- ~~(6) The Burial Offices; substituting for the priestly blessing the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening; substituting for the priestly blessing at the grave the final prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Morning; and substituting for the priestly blessing at the Burial of a Child the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening.~~

*He shall read only the offices or parts thereof as provided for in the Book of Common Prayer.*

He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specifically licensed thereto by the Bishop.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 74]

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, HB Message No. 74 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On the tenth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #29 on Resolution A-9, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 74.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 187]

### WORSHIP—Lesser Feasts and Fasts

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-56:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize for optional use throughout this Church that certain document entitled *The Lesser Feasts and Fasts (Revised)* prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation in 1979.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 40]

#### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Report #6 on Resolution A-56 (Lesser Feasts and Fasts), and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 40 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 150]

### **WORSHIP—Liturgical renewal**

#### **House of Bishops**

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-57:

*Whereas*, the process of Churchwide consultation, developed during the ten-year period of Prayer Book revision, has resulted in the establishment of a regular Annual Conference of Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commission Chairmen; and

*Whereas*, the Diocesan Commissions and the Annual Conference have contributed significantly to the development resources for worship throughout the Church; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention commends all efforts on the diocesan and parochial levels for the renewal of worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities that the said liturgical bodies be encouraged and adequately supported to continue and increase their work in deepening the renewal of the Church's spiritual and prayer life, and, in cooperation with other diocesan and parish organizations, to intensify their work of making the Gospel of Christ known in their respective Dioceses and throughout the Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 36]

#### **House of Deputies**

On the tenth day, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-57, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 36.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 210]

### **WORSHIP—Scripture translations**

#### **House of Bishops**

On the second day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-10 on Scripture translations.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved the adoption of the following amendment:

**"Which is the historic Bible of this Church" be placed in the text after "the King James, or Authorized Version."**

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Maryland.

**Amendment carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi presented the original Resolution as amended:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 2 be amended to read:**

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer *prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer* shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the *historic Bible* of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970; or from the 1976 Good News Bible (Today's English Version); or from The New American Bible (1970); or from The Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the "R.S.V. Common Bible" (1973).

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 10]

### House of Deputies

HB Message No. 10 was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

On the eighth day, the Committee on Canons presented its Report #16 on Resolution A-10, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 10 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 114]

### WORSHIP—Spanish Prayer Book

#### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-60, paragraphs 1 and 3:

*Whereas*, a Joint Liturgical Commission of the Ninth Province and the National Commission for Hispanic Ministries has undertaken to prepare a translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention express its appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, Chairman, and his colleagues of the Joint Liturgical Commission.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 39]

On the recommendation of the Committee, the following paragraph was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize the Joint Translation Commission to include in the Calendar of the Spanish editions the optional observance of certain days which have special significance for Spanish-speaking Episcopalians. (Paragraph 4 of Resolution A-60).**

**Motion to re-refer carried**

### House of Deputies

On the eighth day, the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-60 as amended in HB Message No. 39, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 103]

### House of Bishops

On the eighth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-60 as amended:

*Whereas*, a Joint Liturgical Commission of the Ninth Province and the National Commission for Hispanic Ministries has undertaken to prepare a translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish; and

*Whereas*, the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society has provided the necessary funding for the project; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention express its appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, Chairman, and his colleagues of the Joint Liturgical Commission; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention authorize the Standing Liturgical Commission in consultation with the Joint Translation Commission to include in the calendar of the Spanish editions the optional observance of certain days which have special significance for Spanish-speaking Episcopalians; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 66th General Convention express its gratitude to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society for providing the necessary funding for the Spanish translation project.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 124]

### House of Deputies

On the eleventh day, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #10 on Resolution A-60, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 124 with amendment.

**The House concurred as amended**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 217]

### House of Bishops

On the eleventh day, the House concurred with the amendments to HD Message No. 217 on Resolution A-60—Spanish Translation of the Book of Common Prayer.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 248]

## WORSHIP—Standing Liturgical Commission Tasks

### House of Bishops

On the fourth day, the Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved the adoption of Resolution A-58 as amended:



*Liturgical Commission for the Triennium 1980-82*

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission has completed the task of producing a revised Book of Common Prayer; and

*Whereas*, the experience of bringing this work to completion has uncovered a number of existing needs for the further enrichment of the liturgical and spiritual life of the Church; and

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission has identified and outlined these continuing responsibilities in Section 7 of its Report to this Sixty-sixth General Convention; therefore, be it

**Resolved**, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested, and is hereby authorized to continue this work, namely:

- (1) To continue to study the refinement of the lectionaries of the Book of Common Prayer in consultation with other Churches;
- (2) To continue to study criteria for the inclusion of names of persons and events to be commemorated in the Calendar;
- (3) To make its expert knowledge of the contents of the Book of Common Prayer available to all inquirers;
- (4) To assist and, when necessary or feasible, to participate in the process of translating the Book of Common Prayer into other languages;
- (5) To continue the preparation of portions of the service music for the Book of Common Prayer in cooperation with the Standing Commission on Church Music;
- (6) To maintain close liaison with the Standing Commission on Church Music and to assist it when requested;
- (7) To maintain close contact with liturgical bodies of other Churches with a view to mutual enrichment of worship;
- (8) To encourage and, when requested, to assist by advice and editorial comment the publication of scholarly studies bearing on materials contained in the Book of Common Prayer;
- (9) To cooperate actively in the work of diocesan liturgical and music commissions, especially with the Annual Conference of Chairmen of these bodies, by participation in their meetings and giving advice when requested;
- (10) To continue the work already initiated to preparing an Altar Edition of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (11) To continue to assist in the preparation and publication of the folio edition of The Standard Book of Common Prayer; and
- (12) To continue to review all liturgical texts presently authorized, so that where appropriate the language of a future revision of the Book of Common Prayer may be as free as possible of all language which may be construed as being limiting in its application to all God's people; and
- (13) To report to the General Convention on all aspects of its work and experience.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 37]

**House of Deputies**

On the ninth day, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Report #8 on Resolution A-58, and recommended concurrence with HB Message No. 37 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 151]

### WORSHIP—Recognition of the Rev. F. Bland Tucker

#### House of Deputies

On the ninth day, the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on Resolution A-71, and recommended adoption:

At this point in the life of the Church, when we begin once again the process of Hymnal revision, the SCCM wishes to recognize the great contribution of the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D. as the only living member of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, 1940. In the preparation of that book he made a significant contribution as a sensitive pastor, as a scholar, and as a poet. He is the translator or author of six hymn texts in the Hymnal. Since that time, his creative output has grown and his works are included in many major, contemporary English language hymnals. In the past three years, the Rev. Dr. Tucker has been very active in the work of the SCCM. He is a wise and gifted member of the Theological Committee, contributing greatly to their work of evaluating and revising for future use texts in the Hymnal, 1940. He has also aided the Hymn Committee in its preparation of Hymnal Series III.

Today, the Rev. Dr. Tucker, at the age of 84, is a man young in spirit, active and vital in his concern and interest for the Church and its hymnody, and prodigally generous in the sharing of his fine talents as a priest, poet, and scholar. Therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention with due recognition of the work of this priest, poet, and scholar hereby expresses on behalf of the whole Church to the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D. its deep appreciation and gratitude.**

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 165]

#### House of Bishops

On the tenth day, HD Message No. 165 on Resolution A-71 (Recognizing the work of the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D.) was received.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 207]

### YOUTH—Presence at Convention

#### House of Deputies

On the sixth day, the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report

#3. Deputy Reed (Springfield) read Resolution D-135 on Youth Presence at this Convention:

*Whereas*, over 400 young people from around the country who are members of the Episcopal Church have attended this 66th General Convention as visitors; and

*Whereas*, each young person present has made a significant commitment of time and money in order to be present at this Convention; and

*Whereas*, the presence of so many young people at this Convention has enriched this manifestation of the Body of Christ; and

*Whereas*, most of the young people present at this General Convention will depart on Saturday, September 15, in order to continue their school work and other responsibilities; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention give grateful thanks for the witness and presence of the young people who have attended this General Convention; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the hopes and aspirations and concerns of our young people continue to be with the Deputies and Bishops of this Convention during the second week of its work.**

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 50]

### **House of Bishops**

On the seventh day, the Secretary read HD Message No. 50, D-135, with reference to the Youth Presence at General Convention. Before the vote the Youth of the Diocese of San Joaquin made a special musical offering from the gallery for the benefit of the House.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 92]



PART IV

# THE GENERAL CONVENTION 1979

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES



---

# JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

## FIRST DAY

SUNDAY  
SEPTEMBER 9, 1979

This being the day and place designated for the meeting of the 66th General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, Dr. Charles R. Lawrence of New York, called the House to order at 3:05 p.m. in the Convention Center, Denver, Colorado, in the Diocese of Colorado.

### Appointment of the Chaplain

The President announced his appointment of the Rev. Dr. Charles Price, Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia, to be the Chaplain of the House. Dr. Price made a few brief remarks concerning worship in the House and the offering of intercessions at various times during the sessions. The Chaplain led the House in prayers.

### Quorum

The President inquired of the Secretary whether there were a quorum of lay and clerical Deputies present.

The Secretary submitted the following certificate:

I hereby certify that, pursuant to Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution, the Clerical order being represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in this Convention, and the Lay order being likewise represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, there is an undoubted quorum of this House present for the transaction of business.

(Signed) James R. Gundrum  
*Secretary*

The Chairman on Dispatch of Business moved that the calling of the roll be dispensed with, the Secretary having attested a quorum present.

**Motion carried**

### Election of the Secretary

The Chair recognized Dr. Paul M. Neuhauser of Iowa who placed in nomination the name of the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D. of Iowa, as Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The nomination was seconded by the Rev. Gordon P. Roberts of Iowa.

It was moved that the nominations be closed, and that the Chair cast the unanimous ballot of the House for the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D.

The motion was seconded.

**Motion carried**

### Appointment of Assistant Secretaries

The Secretary announced the appointment of the following Assistant Secretaries:

1. Recording Secretary, the Rev. Canon Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa.



2. Credentials Secretary, the Rev. Richard R. Cook of Dallas.
3. Dispatch Secretary, the Rev. George Deter of Los Angeles.
4. Administrative Assistant, Miss Brenda Hall of New York.

The Chair announced that, a Secretary having been elected, the House was duly organized, pursuant to Title I, Canon 1.1 (a).

The Committee on Dispatch of Business in its Report #1 moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

***Resolved, That a Committee of two Deputies, one Presbyter and one Layman, be appointed by the President to convey the greetings of this House to the House of Bishops, and to inform that House that the House of Deputies has been duly organized with Dr. Charles R. Lawrence of the Diocese of New York as President, the Very Rev. David B. Collins of the Diocese of Atlanta as Vice-President, and the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum of the Diocese of Iowa as Secretary, and that it is now ready to proceed to business.***

**Motion carried**

The Rev. Canon St. Julian Simpkins of Rochester and the Hon. Charles M. Crump of Tennessee were appointed a Committee of Greeting to the House of Bishops.

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence, President, addressed the House.

Fellow Deputies and Friends:

Welcome to the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church and especially to the life and work of the House of Deputies. From preliminary estimates, slightly more than half of the Deputies seated today are veterans of at least one previous General Convention, some of many. (Our distinguished and youthful Vice-President, for example, attended the Convention in Washington, D.C. at which the revision of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer was adopted. He admits, however, that he was not then a voting member.)

Nearly half of you are first-time deputies. Be intimidated neither by the "old boys" nor the "old girls". They—or rather we—remember what it was like to be fledgling Deputies; and we are notably friendly, helpful, and happy to have you as one of us. If the warmth of our fellowship is not enough, the hardness of your chairs and the length of our sessions are adequate to make you *feel* like a veteran in no time at all!

We give a special word of welcome to five women Presbyters, the first to grace this House as Deputies.

On behalf of the House I bid visitors a warm welcome to the deliberations of this body. We rejoice especially in the presence of official and unofficial ecumenical observers. All of you are welcome, not only to our plenary sessions, but to meetings of our legislative committees. You are urged to listen to their deliberations, and, if you wish, to speak as witnesses before them under the rules of Convention.

In the past triennium it has been my privilege to be available full-time for the ministry to which you elected me in Minneapolis. During this period I have been, on your behalf, in 44 of the 93 domestic Dioceses, and the Diocese of the Dominican Republic, whose recent devastation we must remember in our prayers and in our actions. I also visited the former Missionary Diocese of Cuba—now autonomous; and have greeted Anglicans in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and Fiji. It has been my good fortune to meet with fifteen of the seventeen Committees, Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards and Agencies on which I sit by virtue of office, and to have presided over almost half the plenary sessions of the Executive Council. I have spoken

before diocesan conventions of ECWs, numerous conferences and special occasions. I served on diocesan visiting teams for Venture in Mission, on the Venture Cabinet, and the Mission Opportunities Committee.

I have preached and worshiped in parishes and missions throughout the country and overseas. In all of these travels I have been the recipient of the hospitality, fellowship and affection of hundreds of Church people from "Episcocrats" to those of humble station. The mutual ministry of Laity, Deacons, Priests, Bishops, and Religious has been much in evidence; and it has been a wondrous thing to experience.

Despite frequent premature obituaries, our small province of this Communion of God's Church is very much alive!

We are weathering our first schism in many years. We are pained at the exit of approximately 15,000 persons who have joined one of the three or four resulting groups. Our prayers go with them in these manifestations of God's Church. May we and they soon join all other separated members in ending the ancient scandal of Christ's divided Body.

As we begin this 66th General Convention we have much to celebrate. We celebrate a growing sense of unity, recognizing that this unity does not depend upon agreement on all issues. Genuine unity flows from our common loyalty and commitment, loyalty and commitment grounded in Him who demands mutual respect among people who seek to know His will and to respond in faithfulness.

We celebrate an increased desire for spiritual growth and the will to share the Good News within and beyond the Church. We rejoice that Dioceses throughout the Church have claimed Venture in Mission as their own, a very special miracle when one remembers the modest enthusiasm with which the project was received in Minneapolis.

A new concern for our threatened cities has been generated through the Coalition of Urban Bishops. In Newark, Birmingham, Washington, D.C., Chicago, Seattle, and Colon, Panama, public hearings were held under the auspices of the Coalition. The urban poor and those who spoke on their behalf summoned the Church to renewed advocacy for justice, as well as to being a continuing source of spiritual comfort and inspiration.

The unity we celebrate and the faithfulness to which we are called demand a response to the crises of our time as "new occasions teach new duties." We are faced with hard choices, choices which challenge long-held views and conventional wisdom.

We are rightly encouraged at the Camp David agreements and the promise of peace between Egypt and Israel; but our rejoicing is chilled when we learn that part of the price to be paid is \$5 billion in additional arms to the Middle East, a region already overburdened with military hardware. We are told that the price of Salt II, limiting proliferation of strategic weapons, must be a commitment significantly to increase military spending over the next five years.

Our genuine concern about wanton crimes of violence leads many to ritualistic calls for the restoration of capital punishment, although there is no evidence of its usefulness as a deterrent, and despite the fact that every execution makes us all accomplices in corporate homicide.

The energy crisis, double-digit inflation, the current recession, hurt all of us; but the poor and the elderly are cruelly victimized by these dislocations in the body politic. I hope that we shall be flexible—even in the face of our crowded agenda—to respond in ways which we have not anticipated.

Unemployment among the young continues high; and the rates among inner-city black and Hispanic youth are beyond belief. We are left with the prospect of an entire generation bereft of work experience, skills, and the dignity of being economically productive citizens.

Often during periods of economic difficulty, there is a recrudescence of intolerance and racism. It is reflected today in the rise of the Ku Klux Klan in the South, the greeting of black neighbors by firebombs in predominantly white neighborhoods in the New York metropolitan area, and in the growing tension between Afro-American and Jewish organizations over such matters as affirmative action and the Palestinian question.

We must be responsive to these and other issues of our time. It is important to speak to them as matters of public policy. It is even more crucial to provide guidance to our own Church people as they seek to fathom the Christian ethical implications of these issues and to provide a process through which tensions and conflicts can be resolved in equity, love and fuller realization of His kingdom.

In his opening address three years ago my distinguished predecessor observed:

*If we do nothing but spend time and energy on inside affairs of the Episcopal Church, we shall make little contribution to our society. If, however, we set forth the mission of the Church with vision and the comfortable Gospel of Christ with clarity and conviction, then we shall be true to the One in whose name we gather and then a difference will have been made to the world and to the men and women in it whom we have been called to serve.*

Among the most impressive lessons learned by one who presides over this body is the extraordinary courtesy and Christian charity practiced by its members. I am proud of this House and cherish its tradition of service to Our Lord and His Church. I thank you for the patience and forbearance we can expect from one another.

Last January, in preparation for this Convention, the Council of Advice of the President of the House of Deputies met in Louisville. We began with a two-day silent retreat under the leadership of the Rev. Drs. Alan Jones and Rachel Hosmer of the Center for Christian Spirituality. Dr. Jones helped us prepare for the silence with the following challenge: He referred to a novel about St. Francis, the author of which I do not remember. Francis had gone through a long fast and a friend had come up to his fasting place with food. The Saint could not tarry, but said, "Let us go down and see what He wants." In all Christian councils, large and small, we are called to listen to the Holy Spirit, to one another, to hear what God wants *us* to do in *our* time. During our eleven legislative days together we shall often find it difficult to *discern* His will through the Babel of our chatter and maneuverings. There will be, however, those happy moments when we shall know that the Spirit is among us.

He is always present, if we will only listen.

Let's go down and see what He wants.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #3 as follows:  
Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 1(j), the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention.***

The motion was seconded.

**Motion carried**

## Election of Treasurer

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #4 as follows:  
Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 7(a), Kenneth W. Miller of the Diocese of Long Island be elected the Treasurer of the General Convention.*

The motion was seconded.

Motion carried

### Standing Legislative Committees

The Secretary of the House announced that pursuant to the Rules of Order of this House, the President has appointed the membership of the Standing Committees of this House and the clerical and lay members to the Joint Standing Committees. And that pursuant to the Rules, the President of this House has referred to the appropriate Standing or Special Committees of this House, or to Joint Standing Committees, the Resolutions recommended by Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards and Agencies (as printed in the Blue Book), which will be acted upon in this House, and has done similarly with regard to Resolutions contained in Memorials and Petitions that had been pre-filed in the Office of the Secretary. Also, for information only, he has referred matters originating in the other House. All referrals are listed in the Register which is for your information.

#### 1. *On Dispatch of Business*

The Hon. George T. Shields of Spokane, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Roswell O. Moore of California, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Joseph H. Barnes, Jr. of Southwestern Virginia  
 Dr. Thomas G. Barnes of Mississippi  
 The Rev. David H. Benson of Missouri  
 Calhoun Bond of Maryland  
 The Rev. Ashton Brooks of the Dominican Republic  
 George Browne of New York  
 Patricia Drapes (Mrs. Alex) of Montana  
 Mary Durham (Mrs. Robert) of Michigan  
 The Rev. William G. Edwards of Western North Carolina  
 Roger L. Ewing of West Missouri  
 The Rev. Robert Hedges of Iowa  
 The Rev. Canon C. E. Jennings of West Texas  
 The Rev. Benjamin V. Lavey of San Diego  
 The Rev. Canon Edward Morgan of Connecticut  
 Mrs. Jean Mulligan of New Hampshire  
 The Rev. William V. Powell of Oklahoma  
 The Rev. Canon O. Dudley Reed of Springfield  
 Thomas C. Rohr of Virginia  
 Byron Rushing of Massachusetts

#### 2. *On Certification of Minutes*

The Very Rev. George McCormick, Jr. of Southeast Florida, *Chairman*  
 Mrs. Doris Kohn of Iowa, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. Russell J. Amend of Western New York  
 William S. Belcher of Southwest Florida  
 The Rev. John Croneberger of Bethlehem  
 Ms. Shirley M. Kozar of Rhode Island

The Very Rev. G. K. Robb of Southeast Florida  
Dr. Robert Rumery of Springfield  
Ms. Mary C. Withroder of Western Kansas

### 3. *On Rules of Order*

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence of New York, *Chairman*  
John K. Cannon, Esq. of Michigan, *Vice-Chairman*  
Brace Bennitt, Jr. of Minnesota  
George Chippendale of El Salvador  
The Rev. Dan J. Gerrard of Arizona  
Mrs. Sarah McCrory of Upper South Carolina  
John E. Messick of Delaware  
The Very Rev. Joel W. Pugh of Arkansas  
John R. Rogers of Missouri  
The Rev. Hugh C. White III of Southwestern Virginia  
John T. Williams of Arkansas

### 4. *On Constitution*

Fred C. Scribner of Maine, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe, Jr. of Dallas, *Vice-Chairman*  
Philip P. Ardery of Kentucky  
James K. Barnum of San Joaquin  
A. Hugo Blankingship of Virginia  
Dana Bradford III of Nebraska  
John D. Cochran, Esq. of Indianapolis  
The Rev. Albert J. Colton of Utah  
The Rev. Lavan B. Davis of Central Gulf Coast  
The Rev. Norman H. V. Elliott of Alaska  
James H. Foote of Western Michigan  
Tom B. Newman, Jr. of Rio Grande  
Nathan W. Stuart, Esq. of Central Pennsylvania  
The Rev. Dennis Tippetset of North Dakota  
Dr. Charity Weymouth of Maine  
Mrs. Vilma White of Panama Canal  
James Wilkinson III of Louisiana  
Sherwood W. Wise of Mississippi

### 5. *On Canons*

Ms. D. Rebecca Snow of Alaska, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr. of Michigan, *Vice-Chairman*  
Samuel Francovich of Nevada  
Ernest W. Gibson III of Vermont  
Michael I. Gonzalez of San Diego  
The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr. of Southern Virginia  
John A. Lockwood of Hawaii  
George L. McGonigle of Texas  
Arthur W. Machen, Jr. of Maryland  
The Rev. C. Brinkley Morton of Alabama  
Orville W. Nichols, Jr. of Northern Indiana  
The Rev. James W. Pennock of Albany  
The Rev. Edward Philipson of Erie



The Rev. Richard A. Pollard of Southwest Florida  
Mrs. Jennifer Railing of Central Pennsylvania  
William B. Reeson, Sr. of Colombia  
Robert C. Royce, Esq. of Long Island  
Joseph H. Schley, Jr. of Southeast Florida  
The Rev. Wayne Smith of Milwaukee  
The Rev. Robert G. Tharp of Tennessee  
The Hon. Richard V. Thomas of Wyoming  
The Rev. Joseph B. Tucker of Arkansas

#### 6. *On Structure*

The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright of Rochester, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Clifton J. McInnis, Jr. of Mississippi, *Vice-Chairman*  
George E. Bates of Eastern Oregon  
Albert Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Rev. Clyde H. Cox, Jr. of Western Massachusetts  
Charles M. Crump, Esq. of Tennessee  
The Ven. Paul J. Davis of South Dakota  
Merton Eberlein of Eau Claire  
John H. Farquharson of Western Massachusetts  
W. Scott Gerstenberger of Michigan  
The Rev. Canon James J. Green of New Jersey  
Howard Kellogg of Pennsylvania  
Hugh S. Meredith of Southern Virginia  
The Rev. Walter J. Mycoff, Sr. of West Virginia  
The Rev. J. Fred Patten of Louisiana  
The Rev. Samuel C. Reed of Liberia  
John R. Roberts, Jr. of Indianapolis  
Mrs. J. Brooks Robinson of Montana  
Mrs. Ruth Schmidt of Olympia  
Hope Sellers (Mrs. Philip E.) of Pennsylvania  
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman of North Carolina  
The Rev. Gordon J. Stenning of Rhode Island  
The Very Rev. Henri A. Stines of Chicago  
The Rev. Miguel Vilar of Puerto Rico  
Frank T. Wood, Jr. of Central New York  
Joseph I. Worsham of Dallas

#### 7. *On Admission of New Dioceses*

Edward Bonham of Eastern Oregon, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Richard K. Janke of Albany, *Vice-Chairman*  
Mrs. Judith Bell of Louisiana  
The Rev. Simeon Beling of Southern Philippines  
The Rev. Donald L. Campbell of Rio Grande  
Marion Cedarblade (Mrs. Jack) of California  
Quida Davis (Mrs. James H.) of Virginia  
Edna Goss (Mrs. Henry C.) of Kansas  
Grace B. Holt (Mrs. Jack N.) of Tennessee  
Kent Horton of North Dakota  
The Rev. James Lincoln, Sr. of Virginia  
Mrs. Marian New of Ohio



The Rev. Lyle M. Noisy Hawk of South Dakota  
Dr. Edwin C. Shepherd of Georgia  
Mrs. Rhoda Votaw of New Hampshire  
The Rev. Francis L. Winder of Utah

#### 8. *On Consecration of Bishops*

The Rev. Haig J. Nargesian of Connecticut, *Chairman*  
Carlos Bryan of Northern Mexico, *Vice-Chairman*  
The Rev. Dennis Joe Dunlap of Ecuador  
Eva Elder (Mrs. Guy H., Jr.) of Upper South Carolina  
The Rev. Joseph Harvey of Southern Ohio  
The Rev. Henry Lentz of Fond du Lac  
The Rev. Christian Nelson of North Dakota  
William Payne of San Diego  
Mrs. Jane B. Teter of Bethlehem

#### 9. *On World Mission*

The Rev. A. Theodore Eastman of Washington, *Chairman*  
Mrs. Leona Bryant of the Virgin Islands, *Vice-Chairman*  
The Rev. James E. Allemeier of Quincy  
Dr. Aubrey A. Anduze of the Virgin Islands  
The Rev. J. Thomas Bagby of Texas  
The Ven. William A. Beckham of Upper South Carolina  
Dennis Delman of California  
Paul A. Frank, Jr. of Ohio  
Mrs. Juanita G. Harris of Southwest Florida  
The Rev. Richard H. Humke of Kentucky  
The Rev. Emanuel Johnson of Liberia  
The Rev. John R. Jones of Central and South Mexico  
Ana M. Lago of Puerto Rico  
The Rev. David McCallum of Nicaragua  
The Hon. John G. Martin of Upper South Carolina  
The Rev. Arnold E. Mintz of Central Pennsylvania  
The Very Rev. C. Howard Perry of Northern California  
The Rev. Canon Jack C. Potter of Indianapolis  
The Rev. J. Gollan Root of Western Massachusetts  
The Rev. Canon William H. Weitzel of Central Pennsylvania  
The Rev. H. L. Whittemore, Jr. of Bethlehem  
The Rev. Wilbur C. Woodhams of American Churches in Europe

#### 10. *On National and International Problems*

The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd of Central Pennsylvania, *Chairman*  
Joseph L. Hargrove of Louisiana, *Vice-Chairman*  
Richard C. Adams of Olympia  
Marcus A. Cummings of Southern Ohio  
The Rev. Canon Walter Dennis of New York  
The Rev. Everett W. Francis of Bethlehem  
Olive Goldman (Mrs. Marcus) of Springfield  
Miss Barbara Harris of Pennsylvania  
Mrs. Doris Kuhl of Newark

The Rev. Edward L. Lee, Jr. of American Churches in Europe  
 Carlos C. Longworth of Honduras  
 The Rev. Charles F. McNutt of West Virginia  
 Nancy Moody (Mrs. Clay) of Northern Indiana  
 Dr. Paul Neuhauser of Iowa  
 The Rev. Nathaniel W. Pierce of Idaho  
 The Rev. Carleton Schaller, Jr. of New Hampshire  
 Betts S. Slingluff, Jr. of Central Gulf Coast  
 Dr. Douglas Tompkins of Eau Claire  
 Maurice E. West of Fond de Lac

### *11. On Social and Urban Affairs*

The Hon. Clay Myers of Oregon, *Chairman*  
 Theresa Gillett (Mrs. Robert) of Massachusetts, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Very Rev. J. C. Michael Allen of Missouri  
 Mrs. Peg Anderson of Iowa  
 Mr. Henry Ask of Northern Michigan  
 The Rev. David S. Ball of Albany  
 Eugene Bowens of Atlanta  
 Ruth Brindley (Mrs. Herbert) of Rhode Island  
 Stephen L. Christian of West Virginia  
 The Rev. Joe Morris Doss of Louisiana  
 The Rev. Innocent Goodhouse of North Dakota  
 George T. Guernsey III of Missouri  
 The Rev. Christian A. Hovde of Chicago  
 Mrs. Jean Jorjorian of Chicago  
 Gloria Kehl (Mrs. Christian H.) of West Texas  
 The Rev. David K. Kennedy of Hawaii  
 The Rev. Nicholas Kouletsis of Los Angeles  
 Joseph Leidy of Newark  
 The Rev. Courtland M. Moore of Dallas  
 The Rev. Doris Mote of Southern Ohio  
 Douglas Mould of Western Kansas  
 Jane Oglesby (Mrs. Frank) of Indianapolis  
 Miss Dianne Pollard of New York  
 Susan Rich (Mrs. Raymond) of Washington  
 The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson of Newark  
 The Rev. Luis Serrano of El Salvador  
 The Rev. Karl E. Spatz of Nevada  
 The Rev. Jose Vilar of Puerto Rico  
 Mrs. Vivian Washington of Maryland  
 Kenneth W. Whitney of Central Pennsylvania  
 Dr. Carol Williams-Peterson of Missouri

### *12. On Church in Small Communities*

The Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey of Eastern Oregon, *Chairman*  
 Ben Reifel of South Dakota, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Mrs. Wylla Barsness of Idaho  
 H. Richard Brew of Connecticut  
 Rockwood Brown of Montana

Kit Caffey (Mrs. Will G., Jr.) of Central Gulf Coast  
 The Rev. Ernest F. Campbell of Spokane  
 Ethel Curry (Mrs. Louis) of Arizona  
 James P. Fallis of Indianapolis  
 Jane Garret of Vermont  
 The Rev. Ben E. Helmer of Western Kansas  
 The Ven. Ben F. Helmer of Northern Michigan  
 The Rev. Rayford High, Jr. of West Texas  
 Dr. Thomas C. Hill, Jr. of Easton  
 The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. of East Carolina  
 Joe B. McShane, Jr. of Northwest Texas  
 Joy Ninham (Mrs. Vernon) of Fond du Lac  
 The Rev. James L. Roach of Nebraska  
 Theodore M. Rose of Central Florida  
 The Rev. Leonard Shaheen of Northern California  
 The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr. of East Carolina  
 The Rev. William Smalley of Bethlehem  
 Mrs. Evelyn A. Steans of Chicago  
 The Rev. D. Delos Wampler of Albany  
 The Very Rev. Roger J. White of Springfield  
 The Rev. William H. Wolfrum of Wyoming

### 13. *On Evangelism*

DeWitt M. Bull of Erie, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Carol Anderson of New York, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Very Rev. Robert Bizzaro of Northern Indiana  
 The Very Rev. Jay Breisch of Eau Claire  
 The Rev. Earl J. Cavanaugh of West Missouri  
 Michael Chase of Erie  
 The Rev. John P. Croneberger of Bethlehem  
 The Rev. Samuel Espinoza V. of Western Mexico  
 The Rev. John Guest of Pittsburgh  
 The Rev. Robert Hargrove of Milwaukee  
 The Rev. Hobart Heistand of Springfield  
 Mrs. Frances Holverstott of South Carolina  
 Miss Nancy E. Howard of Central and South Mexico  
 Mrs. Dorothy M. Johnson of Oregon  
 The Rev. John H. Jordan, Jr. of Southern Virginia  
 Bert Larson of Idaho  
 The Rev. Thomas Lippart of Northern Michigan  
 Dr. Frank Maple of West Missouri  
 Frank V. Marshall, Jr. of Los Angeles  
 Mrs. Joann Nelson of North Dakota  
 Mrs. Elinann Reynolds of Albany  
 The Rev. Homer Rogers of Dallas  
 Ms. Carole Ross of Central Florida  
 The Rev. Donald O. Wilson of Maryland  
 The Rev. Andrew F. Wiseman of Western Massachusetts

### 14. *On Prayer Book and Liturgy*

Ralph Spence of Texas, *Chairman*

The Ven. Paul E. Langpaap of Olympia, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr. of Washington  
 The Rev. Harwood Bartlett of Atlanta  
 Dupuy Bateman, Jr. of Pittsburgh  
 Mary Liz Bylin (Mrs. Richard S.) of Los Angeles  
 The Rev. Sergio Caranza-Gomez of Central and South Mexico  
 The Rev. Samuel C. W. Fleming of South Carolina  
 The Rev. Wallace A. Frey of Central New York  
 The Rev. Gregory M. Howe of Delaware  
 The Rev. Harry R. Johnson of Easton  
 Vivian Kingsley (Mrs. Donald) of Western Michigan  
 The Very Rev. Edward E. Kryder of Western New York  
 The Rev. Richard H. Lutz of Long Island  
 The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson of Maine  
 The Rev. Herman Page of Western Kansas  
 The Rev. Charles P. Price of Virginia  
 The Rev. Gordon P. Roberts of Iowa  
 The Rev. David Robinson of Central New York  
 Thomas P. Shafer of Springfield  
 Edwin C. Spears of Montana  
 Mrs. C. William Swinford of Lexington  
 Dr. Walker C. Taylor of East Carolina  
 Lee O. Teague of Oklahoma  
 The Rev. Elsa Walberg of Massachusetts  
 Joseph Warren of Chicago

*15. On Church Music*

The Rev. Eric S. Greenwood of Tennessee, *Chairman*  
 Marcia Pruner of Northern Michigan, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Mrs. Joan Bigwood of Connecticut  
 The Rev. Harland B. Birdwell of Northwest Texas  
 Cletus Brooks of Nebraska  
 The Very Rev. Lloyd Chattin of New Jersey  
 Franklin Cole of Idaho  
 The Rev. Thomas N. Dickson of Western Mexico  
 The Very Rev. John E. Gulick of Fond du Lac  
 Harriet Herd (Mrs. Harvey) of Northwest Texas  
 Mrs. Marion Huston of Ohio  
 The Rev. John Kline of Erie  
 Ellen MacVeagh (Mrs. F. W.) of Northern California  
 James D. McGrew of Nevada  
 The Very Rev. James O. Reynolds of Easton  
 The Rev. Noel N. Sokoloff of New Hampshire  
 The Rev. John P. Tederstrom of American Churches in Europe  
 Robert L. VanDoren of Upper South Carolina  
 The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr. of North Carolina  
 The Rev. H. Alexander Viola of Western North Carolina

*16. On Ministry*

The Rev. Charles L. Winters, Jr. of Tennessee, *Chairman*  
 The Hon. Joseph E. Michael of New Hampshire, *Vice-Chairman*

The Rev. Donald Baustian of Iowa  
 The Rev. Earl H. Brill of Washington  
 The Rev. Janet Brown of Vermont  
 Betty Campbell of Minnesota  
 The Rev. Robert J. Center of Northern Indiana  
 The Very Rev. Gordon T. Charlton, Jr. of Texas  
 Mary Chiles of Western Massachusetts  
 Edmund Dana of Bethlehem  
 Ada John DeGrezman of Dominican Republic  
 The Rev. Jean Dementi of Alaska  
 The Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr. of Mississippi  
 The Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr. of Newark  
 The Rev. J. Mark Dyer of Massachusetts  
 Waverly J. Ellsworth, Jr. of Spokane  
 Margaret O. Fitter of Rochester  
 The Rev. Edward Geyer of Connecticut  
 The Rev. Canon John P. Gorsuch of Olympia  
 The Rev. David P. Hegg of Missouri  
 The Rev. James C. Holt of Western Michigan  
 The Rev. George N. Hunt of California  
 The Rev. Joseph B. Johns of Colorado  
 The Rev. Robert Johnson of Atlanta  
 The Rev. Armand A. LaVallee of Rhode Island  
 The Very Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr. of Virginia  
 Henry W. Lewis of North Carolina  
 Mrs. Elizabeth V. Lyles of San Joaquin  
 Donald A. MacDonald, Jr. of Southeast Florida  
 Capt. Janet L. Maguire of Virginia  
 The Rev. Thomas F. Pike of New York  
 The Rev. James B. Prichard of Rochester  
 Warren C. Ramshaw of Central New York  
 Rebecca Richardson of Delaware  
 The Rev. Edgar D. Romig of Washington  
 Mrs. Barbara Sanchez of Puerto Rico  
 The Rev. Canon Alexander J. Smith of Vermont  
 John Standwick of Alaska  
 Malcolm D. Talbott of Newark  
 The Rev. Paul E. Towner of Nevada  
 The Ven. Arthur B. Williams of Ohio

### 17. *On Education*

The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. of Southern Virginia, *Chairman*  
 T. Deal Reese of Texas, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. Albert E. Allen of Idaho  
 Charles Bailly of North Dakota  
 The Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr. of Kentucky  
 Dee Brown of Dallas  
 Jose Ramiro Chavez of El Salvador  
 The Rev. Charles E. Davis of Northern California  
 The Very Rev. Harvey H. Guthrie of Massachusetts  
 Mrs. Harriet Jeanes of Quincy

The Rev. John L. Jenkins of Georgia  
The Rev. Barnum C. McCarty of Florida  
T. Reese Marsh of Kansas  
Florence Miller (Mrs. Howard B.) of New Jersey  
Mrs. Elenor Mullens of Wyoming  
The Rev. Haig Nargesian of Connecticut  
Betty Nelson (Mrs. Chester C.) of Easton  
Ms. Nancy Rayfield of Indianapolis  
Grant H. Rinehart of Eastern Oregon  
Mrs. Peggy Skelton of Southern Ohio  
The Rev. Michael G. Sowan of Montana  
The Very Rev. John D. Spear of San Joaquin  
The Rev. Francis H. Wade of West Virginia  
The Rev. William B. Wetzel, Jr. of Oregon

*18. On Church Pension Fund*

Joseph L. Myrick of Southeast Florida, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Charles P. Martin of Pittsburgh, *Vice-Chairman*  
Robert A. Addison of Western Michigan  
The Rev. Dudley Barksdale of Lexington  
Mrs. Dee H. Barrett of Rochester  
The Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger of Massachusetts  
Philip C. Childs of Northern Indiana  
The Rev. Canon Yung Hsuan Chau of Michigan  
Robert M. Gordon of Utah  
Waller H. Horsley of Virginia  
Kenneth W. Miller of Long Island  
The Rev. Eduardo Monzon of Guatemala  
The Rev. Canon S. Barry O'Leary of Minnesota  
Donald Shire of Bethlehem  
Dr. Ross Sidney of Iowa  
The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr. of Rochester  
The Rev. James Stilwell of Nebraska  
Frank Storey of Spokane  
Louis J. Willie of Alabama  
Ernest B. Wilson of Arkansas

*19. On Church Support*

William G. Ikard of Rio Grande, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Canon W. Ebert Hobbs of Ohio, *Vice-Chairman*  
The Rev. Michael Annis of Iowa  
The Rev. John Barr of Upper South Carolina  
The Rev. Maurice Benitez of Texas  
Ms. Ann Burr of Atlanta  
Mrs. Barbara Crookston of Utah  
The Rev. Stephen Davenport III of Kentucky  
Harlan Doak of Maine  
Duncan Douglas of Western Massachusetts  
Mrs. Mary Ann Drain of Nevada  
Ms. Janice M. Duncan of Pennsylvania  
The Rev. Donald F. Etherton of Easton



Mrs. Edward Frieburghouse of Albany  
Ms. Charlotte George of Panama  
The Rev. Gary R. Gilbertson of North Dakota  
Boyd Hammond of Nebraska  
Waller H. Horsley of Virginia  
The Rev. Joshua D. Kimber of Liberia  
Walter Koetzle of Long Island  
George S. Lockwood of California  
The Rev. Charles L. Longest of Maryland  
Alexandrino Rulite of Central Philippines  
Glenn R. Simpson, Jr. of Milwaukee  
Legrand A. Van Keuren, Jr. of Georgia

## 20. *On Ecumenical Relations*

The Rev. Paul Washington of Pennsylvania, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Dennis R. Odekirk of Western Michigan, *Vice-Chairman*  
The Rev. E. Albert Brooks of Honduras  
The Rev. Canon D. Peter Burrows of Western New York  
The Rev. Julian M. Clarke of the Virgin Islands  
The Rev. Canon Robert L. Clayton of Vermont  
Mrs. Glennes Clifford of Oklahoma  
Mrs. Eva Elder of Upper South Carolina  
Mr. Albert Gegenheimer of Arizona  
The Very Rev. John B. Haverland of Rio Grande  
The Rev. Davis S. Hill of California  
Capt. Edward A. Howell of South Dakota  
The Rev. Canon Harold G. Hultgren of Los Angeles  
The Rev. Tally H. Jarrett, Jr. of San Diego  
The Rev. John Langfeldt of Nevada  
The Rev. Ralph Merrill of Connecticut  
The Rev. Clarence C. Pope of Louisiana  
The Rev. Harry W. Shipps of Georgia  
The Rev. C. Allen Spicer, Jr. of Easton  
Sarah Steptoe (Mrs. Robert M.) of West Virginia  
The Rev. Frank J. Terry of Montana  
Charles W. Tuttle, Jr. of Northern California  
The Rev. Canon David L. Veal of West Texas  
Mrs. Bette Winchester of Tennessee

## 21. *On Miscellaneous Resolutions*

Marion Huston (Mrs. C. E.) of Ohio, *Chairman*  
Eric Wohlforth of Alaska, *Vice-Chairman*  
The Rev. Lawson M. Anderson of Arkansas  
The Rev. Leo Barrett, Jr. of Delaware  
The Rev. Charles S. Burger of Hawaii  
Roberto Hernandez of Guatemala  
The Rev. Charles McKimmon of Alabama  
Jean Loman Moll of Massachusetts  
The Rev. Daniel L. Swenson of Minnesota  
Pauline Whitman of Western New York

22. *On Privilege and Courtesy*

The Rev. Canon O. Dudley Reed of Springfield, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Canon S. Barry O'Leary of Minnesota, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Katherine Brown of Southwestern Virginia  
 The Rev. Charles C. Crane of Hawaii  
 Nancy Jackle (Mrs. William J.) of New Jersey  
 Alan B. Jones of New Hampshire  
 The Rev. Terrell T. Kirk of Southwest Florida  
 The Rev. Robert O. Miller of Alabama

98. *On Drafting*

Robert C. Royce, Esq. of Long Island, *Chairman*  
 The Hon. Mary L. Crowley of Central New York, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. Canon Bradley McCormick of Northern Indiana  
 Wilfred C. Varn of Florida  
 The Rev. Cornelius A. Zabriskie of Western North Carolina

99. *On Credentials*

The Rev. C. Boone Sadler, Jr. of Los Angeles, *Chairman*  
 Chancey E. Juday of Dallas, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. J. Williamson Brown, Jr. of Lexington  
 Phyllis Comte (Mrs. Albert) of American Churches in Europe  
 The Rev. Robert D. Duffy of Rhode Island  
 Martha Frothingham (Mrs. H. Hoyt) of Central and South Mexico  
 The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle, Jr. of Louisiana  
 Donald K. Gnuse of Quincy  
 Sidney Haywood of American Churches in Europe  
 The Rev. Donald Mackay III of Montana  
 The Rev. Daniel P. Matthews of Tennessee  
 William S. Page of East Carolina  
 Mrs. Lucy Prichard of Colorado  
 Bruce A. Rockwell of Rochester  
 The Rev. Carl A. Russell, Jr. of Maine  
 Miss Dorothy A. West of Florida

X. *On the State of the Church*

Dr. Charity Weymouth of Maine, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Noah Brokenleg of South Dakota  
 Marcus Cummings of Southern Ohio  
 The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe, Jr. of Dallas  
 The Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr. of Mississippi  
 The Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr. of Connecticut  
 William G. Ikard II of Rio Grande  
 The Rev. Charles P. Price of Virginia  
 The Rev. Canon O. Dudley Reed, Jr. of Springfield  
 The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III of Newark  
 The Hon. George T. Shields of Spokane  
 Dr. Ross Sidney of Iowa  
 Mrs. Vilma P. White of Panama and the Canal Zone  
 The Rev. Canon John H. M. Yamazaki of Los Angeles

---

#### 40. *On Program, Budget, and Finance*

John L. Carson III of Colorado, *Chairman*  
Lueta Bailey (Mrs. Seaton G.) of Atlanta  
The Rev. William G. Burrill of Northern California  
Margaretta Chamberlain (Mrs. W. L.) of Bethlehem  
The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey of South Carolina  
Matthew K. Chew of Arizona  
Mrs. Marjorie Christie of Newark  
Matthew Costigan (*ex officio*)  
Sheldon H. Crocker of Texas  
The Rev. Canon W. David Crockett of Western Massachusetts  
Edward L. Daniel of Vermont  
Helen Eisenhart (Mrs. Earl) of Washington  
Mary Nash Flagg (Mrs. Joseph) of Maine  
Robert F. Gaines of Northern California  
William F. Grosser III of Western Kansas  
The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum (*ex officio*)  
Harry W. Havemeyer of New York  
Sister Margaret Hawk of South Dakota  
The Rev. Clarence W. Hayes of Panama and the Canal Zone  
The Rev. Donald Hungerford of Northwest Texas  
The Ven. William G. Lewis of Pittsburgh  
Robert E. McNeilly, Jr. of Tennessee  
Kenneth W. Miller (*ex officio*)  
Richard Moss of Ecuador  
Ernest N. Robinson of Chicago  
The Rev. Robert F. Royster of Colorado  
Mrs. Catherine Saucedo of Western Mexico  
The Rev. Kenneth E. Trueman of Milwaukee  
The Rev. Lloyd Uyeki of New York  
John K. Webster of Southern Ohio

#### 41. *Committees and Commissions*

Charles M. Crump, Esq. of Tennessee, *Chairman*  
The Rev. John F. Ashby of Oklahoma  
Dr. Jefferson Bennett of Alabama  
Mrs. Leona Bryant of Virgin Islands  
The Rev. Robert B. Horine, Jr. of Lexington  
Howard Kellogg of Pennsylvania  
The Rev. Albert H. Palmer of Long Island  
John Schroeder of Milwaukee  
The Rev. James B. Trost of Central Pennsylvania  
Carol Whiteside of Connecticut  
The Rev. Ronald L. Wiley of Nebraska

#### 42. *On Future Sites of Convention*

The Rev. Jack C. Knight of Colorado, *Chairman*  
Henry Z. Carter, Jr. of Louisiana, *Vice-Chairman*  
Robert L. Bottoms (Col.) of San Diego  
Dewanda Jo Clark (Mrs. Ron) of Eastern Oregon

The Ven. Robert N. Davis of North Carolina  
 The Very Rev. D. Raby Edwards of Virginia  
 The Rev. Canon Nicholas Kouletsis of Los Angeles  
 The Rev. Karl Spatz of Nevada  
 Allan Taylor of Nicaragua

#### 43. *On Sergeant-at-Arms*

W. Scott Gerstenberger of Michigan, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Frank Griswold of Pennsylvania, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Gilbert L. Braun of Eau Claire  
 Richard M. Devens of Massachusetts  
 Rose Flannagan (Mrs. Eric, Jr.) of North Carolina  
 George A. Frazer of Honduras  
 Donald Gatchell of Oklahoma  
 A. Joseph Hopwood, Ph.D. of Minnesota  
 Ray S. Messenger of Rochester  
 Mrs. Louise Park of Vermont  
 The Rev. Canon Jack C. Potter of Indianapolis  
 Thomas M. Van Culin of Hawaii

#### 44. *On Nominations*

Mrs. Robert Durham of Michigan  
 Theresa Gillett (Mrs. Robert) of Massachusetts  
 The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. of Southern Virginia  
 Dr. Philip Rhinelander of California  
 Ralph Spence of Texas  
 Dr. Walker Taylor of East Carolina  
 Donovan Worden of Montana  
 The Rev. Canon J.H.M. Yamazaki of Los Angeles

### Referral of Resolutions of Joint Committees and Joint Commissions

No.	Title	Com. No.
A-1	Appropriate \$300,000 to the Permanent Loan Fund.	40
A-2	Title III, Canon 20 (new). Provide for Assistant Bishops.	16
A-3	Authorize publication of a volume to update White and Dykman, and appropriate \$15,000.	40
A-4	Amend all canons with respect to words indicating gender.	5
A-5	Amend Title V, Canon 2, Sec. 2 to specify that the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine gender.	5
A-6	Delete Title III, Canon 26 (Women in the Diaconate); add Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 7 (pension benefits for women in the Diaconate); renumber present Sec. 7 and 8 to Sec. 8 and 9.	5
A-7	Amend Title IV, Canon 4, Sec. 3 to remove restriction of communicants (charging Bishops of offenses) to the male sex, and clarify the number as to Diocese.	5
A-8	Amend Title II, Canon 3, Sec. 1 if the Proposed Book of Common Prayer is adopted, to make it the Standard Book.	5
A-9	Amend Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 4 (Lay Readers) if the Proposed Book of Common Prayer is adopted, to conform to its rubrics.	5
A-10	Amend Title II, Canon 2 to conform to changes in the titles of one approved translation of the Bible.	5
A-11	Amend Canon 1.1.5(a) with respect to the Archives.	21
A-12	Add a new Sec. 5 to Title I, Canon 1 with respect to the Archives, and renumber subsequent sections.	5

No.	Title	Com. No.
A-13	Amend Title V, Canon 3, Sec. 1 to define a quorum for all bodies of Convention.	6
A-14	Amend Title I, Canon 14, Sec. 1 to refer to the Anglican Communion instead of British dependencies.	5
A-15	Amend Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 9 to refer to "Armed Forces," instead of "Army or Navy."	5
A-16	Amend Title I, Canon 18, Sec. 3 to clarify an ambiguity as to which Bishop is to receive the report of clergy solemnizing a marriage in another Diocese.	5
A-17	Amend Title III, Canon 13, Sec. 1(a) to permit Clergy ordained by non-foreign Bishops in communion with this Church to officiate.	5
A-18	Amend Title III, Canon 10 to conform its language (pre-ordination mental and physical examinations) to related canons.	5
A-19	Amend Title III, Canon 13, Sec. 1(c) to conform with both the previous amendments.	5
A-20	Delete Title I, Canon 11, Sec. 3 and add Sec. 10 to Title III, Canon 18 (providing for disability of a Bishop).	5
A-21	Amend Title I, Canon 5 Sec. 1(4) to exclude assistant parish Clergy, etc. from reporting services already included in parochial reports.	5
A-22	Amend Title III, Canon 1, Sec. 2 to substitute <i>recommended</i> for <i>certify</i> in the Commission on Ministry's participation in the ordination process.	5
A-23	Amend Title II, Canon 1, Sec. 2(a) as above, substituting <i>recommendation</i> for <i>endorsement</i> .	5
A-24	Amend the Constitution so that "Diocese" would apply to any jurisdiction entitled to representation in Convention. Renumber as necessary.	6
A-25	Amend Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 4(c) and Canon 16, Sec. 7(a) so that "Missionary Diocese" would read "Diocese."	6
A-26	Amend Title I, Canon 7 to insert the year 1914 as the correct citation of the laws establishing The Church Pension Fund.	5
A-27	Amend Title V to read "General Provisions" instead of "Canonical Legislation."	5
A-28	Amend Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 1(b) to correct citations referring to other canons.	5
A-29	Amend Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1 to delete an introductory clause now obsolete.	5
A-30	Amend Title I, Canon 4 by deleting Sec. 10. (a superfluous provision).	5
A-31	Amend Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 5 by deletion, and include the same provision in Canon 20, Sec. 1(c). Renumber.	5
A-32	Appropriate \$21,750 for the expenses of the Commission on Constitution and Canons.	40
A-33	Continue the Clergy Deployment Board as before.	41
A-34	Appropriate \$37,536 for Clergy Deployment Board expenses.	40
A-35	(JCER #1) Adopt declaration on unity.	20
A-36	(JCER #2) Affirmation of principles of unity	20
A-37	(JCER #3) Affirmation of <i>Eucharistic Doctrine</i> and <i>Ministry and Ordination</i> as a statement of the faith of this Church and a basis for growth towards unity with the Roman Catholic Church.	20
A-38	(JCER #4) Affirmation of the <i>Purpose or Mission of the Church</i> as a description of the mandate this Church has received to proclaim the Gospel.	20
A-39	(JCER #5) Request SCER to sponsor a conference with Roman Catholic leaders.	20
A-40	(JCER #6a) Recognition of COCU as primary place for dialogue with the nine church bodies.	20
	(JCER #6b) Receive for study <i>In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting</i> .	
A-41	(JCER #7) Authorize trial use of <i>Word, Bread, Cup</i> and reaffirm similar action on COCU <i>Order of Worship</i> .	14
A-42	(JCER #8) Direct intensified dialogue with Lutherans.	20
A-43	(JCER #9) Adopt standard for those of other churches desiring to receive Communion	20

No.	Title	Com. No.
A-44	(JCER #10) Call for deepened commitment to Christian-Jewish dialogue and interfaith cooperation.	20
A-45	(JCER #11) Appropriate \$82,401 for expenses of Commission on Ecumenical Relations.	40
A-46	Recommend use of <i>The Episcopalian</i> .	21
A-47	Approve the elections of Members and Directors of <i>The Episcopalian</i> . Appoint and confirm present Members and Directors of <i>The Episcopalian</i> .	21
A-48	Appropriate \$129,500 for the General Board for Examining Chaplains.	40
A-49	Renew authorization to Board to charge fees.	40
A-50	Authorize the Presiding Bishop to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision and appoint staff.	21
A-51	Designate the Historical Society as custodian of the Archives (duplicates A-78).	6
A-52	Appropriate \$244,654 for the Archives.	40
A-53	Express mind of Convention regarding ordination of homosexuals.	16
A-54	Appropriate \$44,200 from Assessment Budget for expenses of the Commission on Human Affairs and Health.	40
A-55	Authorize <i>The Book of Occasional Services</i> .	14
A-56	Authorize <i>The Lesser Feasts and Fasts (Revised)</i> .	14
A-57	Commend efforts for renewal of worship. Encourage work in deepening renewal of spiritual and prayer life.	14
A-58	Authorize specified tasks for the Liturgical Commission.	14
A-59	Establish a permanent Liturgical Office and staff. Authorize the Commission to specify "terms of reference" (accountabilities) of Liturgical Officer.	14
A-60	Express appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, <i>et al</i> (for work on Spanish translation of Prayer Book). Authorize optional observance of special days in Spanish edition. Express appreciation to the Bible and Prayer Book Society for funding the Spanish translation.	22
A-61	Appropriate \$32,878 for Liturgical Commission expenses.	40
A-62	Appropriate \$178,200 for establishment and operation of a National Liturgical Office.	14
A-63	See a strengthened Christian presence in the cities as a prime mission goal. Reaffirm local congregations as loci of mission. Call on Executive Council, etc. to place this imperative as a first claim on financial resources.	11
A-64	Appropriate \$29,900 for expenses of Commission on Metropolitan Areas.	40
A-65	Direct the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies.	11
A-66	Continue the Council on Ministry Development, with goals as outlined and funding from the Program Budget.	16
A-67	Appropriate \$74,100 for expenses of the Commission on Music.	40
A-68	Appropriate \$94,600 for part-time Coordinator, staff, and Office.	40
A-69	Appropriate \$75,500 for completion of hymn texts and tunes.	40
A-70	Amend Title III, Canon 5, Section 1(6).	15
A-71	Express appreciation to the Rev. F. Bland Tucker.	22
A-72	Appropriate \$22,000 for the Pastoral Development Committee.	40
A-73	Adopt the Planning and Arrangements Committee's proposed outline of activities.	3
A-74	Adopt the proposed schedule.	3
A-75	Agree that neither House modify the schedule without notice to the other.	3
A-76	Appropriate \$10,200 for the Planning and Arrangements Committee.	40
A-77	Appropriate \$87,500 for the work of the Program, Budget, and Finance Committee.	40
A-78	Designate the Historical Society as custodian of the Archives.	6
A-79	Appropriate \$53,180 for expenses of the Commission on Small Communities.	40
A-80	Provide for program advocacy and review: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate with other agencies.</li> <li>• Provide a \$45,000 grant to Resource Center for Small Churches.</li> </ul>	



No.	Title	Com. No.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide \$75,000 in program funding of LAND</li> <li>• Provide \$9,900 in program funding of the National Park Ministry.</li> </ul>	40
A-81	Affirm the congregation as the primary locus for ministry.	16
A-82	Request The Church Pension Fund to present recommendations to restrict pensions to double the minimum and suggest ways of improved support for low pensions.	18
A-83	Appropriate \$25,850 for meeting and administrative expenses of the State of the Church Committee.	40
A-84	Appropriate \$12,000 for the expenses of processing and analyzing soft and hard data for the Church	40
A-85	Appropriate \$24,000 for an ecumenical research project to develop a Management Information and Evaluation System for the Church.	40
A-86	New Canon 1.1.3(a): Set maximum of 3 Deputies in each order to represent a Diocese.	6
A-87	New Canon 1.1.9: Pay Dioceses proportional transportation allowances and assess all Dioceses for cost.	6
A-88	Amend Canon 1.1.13: to read <i>Executive Officer</i> instead of <i>Executive Secretary</i> .	6
A-89	Amend Canon 1.4.6(a) and (c): Change specified budget cycle from three years to <i>interval between Conventions</i> .	6
A-90	Amend Canon 1.8.6 so that the President of a Province need not be a Bishop.	6
A-91	Amend Constitution (second reading) to enfranchise communicants not domiciled in a Diocese.	4
A-92	Amend Constitution (second reading) to disenfranchise retired Bishops.	4
A-93	Amend Constitution (first reading) Art. 1.4: Provide that in votes by orders a divided vote in one order in a Diocese count as an abstention; that 60% of Dioceses not abstaining constitute a quorum, and that a 2/3 majority be required in each order.	6
A-94	Amend Canon 1.1.2 to provide that all Commissions be Standing Commissions and that all Committees be either Standing or Legislative Committees.	6
A-95	Amend Canon 11.4 to conform the Liturgical Commission to A-94 above.	6
A-96	Amend Canon 11.6 to conform the Commission on Church Music to A-94 above.	6
A-97	Amend Joint Rule I to delete reference to Joint Commissions. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.	6
A-98	Amend Joint Rule II to delete reference to PB&F. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.	6
A-99	Amend Joint Rule VI to provide for a Joint Standing Committee on PB&F. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.	6
A-100	Amend Joint Rule VII to change name of Joint Committee on Nominations to Joint Standing Committee on Nominations. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.	6
A-101	(HD ONLY) Amend HD Rules 17,18,20,21 and Title V to change Joint Committees and Commissions to Joint Standing Committees and Commissions. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.	6
A-102	(HB ONLY) Amend Rule 1 and Daily Order 1.10 to change Standing Committee to Legislative Committee. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.	6
A-103	(HD ONLY) Amend Rule 5(a), 7,12(a), 14,18,21,24,& 51 to change Standing Committee to Legislative Committee.	6
A-104	Amend Canon III.6.1 to provide for rotation of terms of members of the Board for Theological Education. Provide that it take effect upon concurrent adoption.	6
A-105	Provide new Joint Rule VIII to provide for Joint Session to debate major issues.	3
A-106	Record conviction as to indispensability of seminaries. Request BTE to develop strategies for coordination with agencies concerned for theological education.	17

No.	Title	Com. No.
A-107	Affirm contribution of diocesan schools.	17
A-108	Request continuance of Theological Education Sunday.	17
A-109	Appropriate \$42,600 for meetings of the Board for Theological Education.	40
A-110	Adopt Covenant Plan for the autonomy of the Episcopal Church of Liberia.	6
A-111	Appropriate \$62,000 for the work of the Commission on World Mission.	40
A-112	Amend Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 2 to provide for a Standing Commission on World Mission.	41
A-113	Reaffirm acceptance of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council and adopt criteria for our representatives.	9
A-114	Appropriate \$21,400 for Commission on Structure expenses.	40
A-115	Amend Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 1 and 5 to provide for allowances to spouses of deceased clergy instead of widows.	18
A-116	Delete Sec. (H) of Joint Rule VII, 18, (8) to remove A.C.N.A.C. as an agency to which representatives are elected by the General Convention.	6
A-117	Require that nominations from the floor be made in writing 24 hours prior to the day of election.	21
A-118	Permit the Joint Committee on Nominations to speak on behalf of its candidates if floor nominations are made in this manner.	21
A-119	Standardize the terms of membership to all elective bodies so that they extend no longer than two intervals between Conventions. [cf. A-94]	6
A-120	Appropriate \$8,275 for the expenses of the Joint Committee on Nominations.	40
A-121	In the event that the Proposed Prayer Book be adopted, congregations continuing to use the 1928 Book should provide that the 1979 Book be available, be regularly used and studied.	14
A-122	Amend Canon III.18(e) to permit varying allowances to retired missionary Bishops as pension supplements.	18
A-123	Amend Title I, Canon 6.5 to provide for C.P.A. audits for Dioceses and committee audits for Parishes.	40
A-124	Commend Episcopal Marriage Encounter for its work and urge each Diocese to assist and promote its activities.	17
A-125	Oath of Conformity.	4
A-126	The Ven. William A. Beckham, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.	8
A-127	The Rev. Canon P. Y. Cheung, Bishop Coadjutor-elect, Missionary Diocese of Taiwan.	8
A-128	The Rev. William G. Black, Bishop Coadjutor-elect, Diocese of Southern Ohio.	8
A-129	The Rev. Arthur W. Walmsley, Bishop Coadjutor-elect, Diocese of Connecticut.	8
A-130	The Rev. Roberto Martinez Resendiz, Suffragan Bishop-elect, Missionary Diocese of Central and South Mexico.	8
A-131	The Rev. Brice Sidney Sanders, Bishop Coadjutor-elect, Diocese of East Carolina.	8
A-132	The Rev. William E. Swing, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of California.	8
A-133	Article X (Prayer Book).	14

### Referral of Memorials and Petitions

No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
B-1	Review qualifications for ordination and secure enforcement by Bishops.	Council, Mississippi	
B-2	Authorize unrestricted use of 1928 BCP.	Alabama	
B-3	Designate 1928 BCP as a continuing option.	Council, Mississippi	
B-4	Study unicameral Convention.	Virginia	6
B-5	Amend Title III, Canon 18.8(e) so that		

No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
	\$6,000 retirement allowance of missionary Bishops from Council not be subject to diminution by pension.	Utah	40
B-6	Protests ordination of professed homosexuals	Western Kansas	
B-7	Retain 1928 BCP as an alternative.	Western Kansas	
B-8	Adopt Proposed Book and authorize 1928 Book for alternate use.	Council, Virginia	
B-9	Authorize continued use of 1928 BCP.	Council, Milwaukee	
B-10	Designate April 4th for remembrance of Martin Luther King, Jr.	Maine	
B-11	Renounce capital punishment.	Maine	10
B-12	Affirm that graduation from an accredited seminary be prerequisite for ordination.	Texas	
B-13	Amend Title III, Canon 9 to exclude homosexuals from ordination.	Southwest Florida	
B-14	Amend Constitution 1.4 to permit deacons to be elected as Deputies.	Utah	6
B-15	Authorize 1928 BCP as an alternative.	Idaho	
B-16	Clarify qualifications and functions of Deacons.	Idaho	
B-17	Provide Program Budget support for PBFWR so contributions will not be used for administrative expenses.	Idaho	40
B-18	Approve lay administration of consecrated bread and wine.	Central New York	
B-19	Insure recognition of right to hold and maintain traditional view on ordination of women.	Dallas	
B-20	Authorize continued use of 1928 BCP.	Quincy	
B-21	Authorize 1928 BCP as an alternative.	Lexington	
B-22	Authorize continued optional use of 1928 BCP for not less than 30 years.	Council, Texas	
B-23	Amend Title I, Canon 1 to provide for proportional representation in HD.	Washington	6
B-24	Study smaller Provinces; abolish present provincial system.	Arizona	6
B-25	Approve Proposed Book to be the only authorized BCP.	Western Michigan	
B-26	Move Indian Desk to a geographic area central to Indian population.	North Dakota	
B-27	Adjust Pension Fund benefits to reflect cost of living increases.	North Dakota	18
B-28	Establish task force to study sexuality; refrain from voting on issues.	Minnesota	41
B-29	Establish commission to design a non-discriminatory employment policy.	Minnesota	41
B-30	Establish a process to address grievances of women excluded on basis of sex from ministry or its exercise.	Minnesota	
B-31	Schedule hearings and consider needs for schools for deaf.	Pennsylvania	17
B-32	Take action to prevent ordination of practicing homosexuals.	Dallas	
B-33	Adopt graduation from an accredited seminary as standard for ordination.	Virginia	
B-34	Provide for continued use of 1928 BCP.	Dallas	
B-35	Establish a commission to design a non-discriminatory employment policy.	Rochester	41
B-36	Amend Title III, Canon 10 to prohibit the ordination of a homosexual.	West Texas	
B-37	Establish a Standing Commission to		

No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
	develop ministry for those not living in families.		
B-38	Approve Proposed Book as the BCP.	Lexington	41
B-39	Reaffirm HB conscience statement so that Provinces, Dioceses, Parishes, and individuals may without prejudice accept or reject the concept and ministry of women Priests.	Iowa	
B-40	Include funding for Triennial expense in Program Budget.	Erie	
B-41	Amend Title III, Canon 5.1a.7 to add "Spirituality and Evangelism: Theory and Practice" to theological study standard.	ECW, Pennsylvania	40
B-42	Support voting rights amendment for D.C.	Colorado	
B-43	Express concern about land distribution patterns (World Hunger).	Washington	10
B-44	Reaffirm that M. Div. from an accredited seminary constitute standard academic preparation for ordination.	Washington	10
B-45	Adopt Proposed Book as BCP.	Washington	
B-46	Suggest Bishops permit occasional or temporary use of any authorized Anglican liturgies, including 1928 BCP.	Washington	
B-47	Establish a commission to design a non-discriminatory employment policy.	Washington	41
B-48	Amend Title III, Canon 20.6.d to provide for acceptance of letters dimissory for Assistants as well as Rectors.	Washington	
B-49	Recognize College of Preachers on its 50th anniversary.	Washington	22
B-50	Include funding of on-site Triennial expenses in GC Assessment Budget.	Washington	40
B-51	Adopt COCU document, <i>In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting</i> , as basis for discussion of mutual recognition of ministries.	Southern Ohio	
B-52	Design and implement a program of racial justice.	Southern Ohio	11
B-53	Affirm chastity and faithfulness as ideals; and adultery, fornication, and overt acts of homosexuality as sins.	South Carolina	11
B-54	Retain 1928 BCP as an optional form of worship.	Central Florida	
B-55	Withdraw from World Council of Churches	Central Florida	
B-56	Confine alternative rites to 1928 BCP.	Council, Atlanta	
B-57	Amend Title I, Canon 8.1 to transfer Diocese of Missouri from Province VII to V.	Missouri	6
B-58	Endorse Hawaiian Native Claims Settlement Commission.	Hawaii	10
B-59	Adopt Proposed Book and take no action concerning continued use of 1928 BCP.	Central New York	
B-60	Amend Title III, Canon 25.3 to extend term of Lay Reader's license to 3 years.	Central New York	
B-61	Amend Title III, Canon 25.5 to extend Chalice Bearer's license to 3 years.	Central New York	
B-62	Triple Pension Fund benefits for children and widows.	Olympia	18
B-63	Continue Pension Fund benefits intact when spouse dies.	Olympia	18
B-64	Reinstate Program Budget support for PBFWR.	Oregon	40

No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
B-65	Amend Constitution so that Deacons could be elected Deputies.	Northern Indiana	6
B-66	Urge seminaries to teach evangelism skills and send representatives to national conferences on renewal.	Northern Indiana	
B-67	Recognize ideal for all sexuality as in scripture.	Northern Indiana	11
B-68	Approve HB action on continued use of 1928 BCP.	Eau Claire	
B-69	Insure recognition of rights to exercise conscience on ordination of women without penalty.	Eau Claire	
B-70	Request Bishops to prevent ordination of homosexuals.	Eau Claire	
B-71	Amend Title I, Canon 8.6 to permit non-episcopal Presidents of Provinces.	Delaware	
B-72	Include funding of Triennial expense in Program Budget.	ECW, Colorado	40
B-73	Protest World Council of Churches grant to Patriotic Front of Zimbabwe; request PECUSA delegates to WCC to oppose, to be agents of reconciliation.	Texas	20
B-74	Endorse Covenant Plan for autonomy. (See Res. A-110—BB p. 174)	Liberia	6
B-75	Include Triennial expenses in Program Budget.	ECW, Ohio	40
B-76	Institute independent study of Church Pension Fund.	Wyoming	18
B-77	Support Wyoming Resolution B-76.	Maine	18
B-78	Support Religious Coalition for Abortion Rights.	New York	11
B-79	Develop theological curriculum on hunger and other crisis issues; plan in budget for national Hunger Task Force.	New York	
B-80	Leave significance of sexual preference of candidates for ministry to discretion of the Bishop.	New York	
B-81	Establish a process to address grievances of women excluded from ordination or exercise of ordained ministry, on the basis of sex.	New York	
B-82	Affirm right of members to follow their consciences on the issue of the ordination of women.	New York	
B-83	Amend Constitution to permit Deacons to be Deputies.	Southwestern Virginia	6
B-84	Amend Article 1.4 of Constitution to provide for proportional representation.	Council, Southwestern Virginia	6
B-85	Adopt Proposed Book as BCP.	Ohio	
B-86	Adopt Proposed Book; permit use of 1928 BCP at discretion of Bishop.	Tennessee	
B-87	Fund Triennial expense from Program Budget.	ECW, South Dakota	40
B-88	Encourage and support local programs of training clergy and lay people for ministry.	South Dakota	
B-89	Amend Constitution so Deacons may be elected Deputies.	Western New York	6
B-90	Reinstate Program Budget support of Triennial.	ECW, Oregon	40
B-91	Join Religious Coalition for Abortion Rights.	Missouri	11



No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
B-92	Establish a process to address grievances of women excluded from ordained ministry or exercise of the ordained ministry, on basis of sex.	Missouri	
B-93	Design a national non-discriminatory employment policy.	Missouri	11
B-94	That the resolution of the problem of hunger be a major focus of prayer and Church activity.	Missouri	11
B-95	Record conviction that standard preparation for ordination be graduation from an accredited seminary.	Missouri	
B-96	Support the Equal Rights Amendment.	Rochester	11
B-97	[WITHDRAWN: B-38 duplicated]		
B-98	Promote UN declaration of the Rights of the Child.	ECW, Southern Ohio	10
B-99	Take no action prohibiting occasional use of the 1928 BCP.	North Dakota	
B-100	Amend Canon III.21.10 to provide procedures in dissolving pastoral relationship.	Massachusetts	
B-101	Amend Canon III.22 to provide procedures for call of a new Minister.	Massachusetts	
B-102	Provide for continued use of the 1928 BCP.	Massachusetts	
B-103	Urge Episcopalians to join groups advocating change in U.S. policies adversely affecting world's poor.	Massachusetts	10
B-104	Change site of 1982 GC to an ERA state.	Massachusetts	21
B-105	Make editorial changes in Proposed Book so as to use uniform references to human beings as not restricted to male gender.	Massachusetts	
B-106	Authorize texts of 1928 BCP for use with Proposed Book.	Kentucky	
B-107	Conform texts of Nicene Creed to pre-1054 Councils.	Idaho	
B-108	Recommends granting permission to divide Diocese of California.	Synod, Province VIII	
B-109	Take no action regarding baptism or ordination of homosexual persons.	Idaho	
B-110	Authorize and fund a study to determine policies contributing to eradication of hunger.	Idaho	11
B-111	Reaffirm lifelong monogamous, heterosexual union as Christian norm and ideal; recognize celibacy as a gift; oppose sanction of homosexual marriage; oppose ordination of practicing homosexuals or those advocating homosexuality as normative.	Fond du Lac	
B-112	Develop process to study and evaluate ARCIC statements.	Los Angeles	20
B-113	Promulgate guidelines for eucharistic sharing with Roman Catholic and Lutheran Churches.	Los Angeles	
B-114	Recognize and approve Lambeth decision to restore appreciation of Diaconate; amend Constitution I.4 to permit Deacons to serve as Deputies.	Los Angeles	6
B-115	Affirm importance of ecumenical membership and/or consultants in dialogue.	Los Angeles	20



No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
B-116	Evaluate method and grant procedures of World Council of Churches.	Los Angeles	20
B-117	Request Pension Fund study optimal retirement plans.	Los Angeles	18
B-118	Reaffirm unequivocally the character of the historic threefold ministry and ensure our ecumenical dialogue reflects insistence on it.	Los Angeles	
B-119	Amend Constitution to permit Deacons to be elected Deputies.	Colorado	6
B-120	Revise canons concerning ministry to clarify qualifications and functions of Deacons.	Idaho	
B-121	Retain 1928 BCP as authorized alternate to proposed book.	Idaho	
B-122	Each Diocese to form a Committee on Alcoholism to develop policy on alcoholism along with guidelines.	Maryland	11
B-123	Include future Triennial expenses not covered by available income from other sources in the Executive Council Budget.	ECW, Hawaii	40
B-124	Continued use of 1928 BCP be permitted anywhere in this Church.	San Joaquin	
B-125	Conform text of Nicene Creed used in ECUSA to text published by the Ecumenical Councils.	San Joaquin	
B-126	Deplore the present arms race, all preparations for nuclear confrontation, and call for elimination of all nuclear armaments.	Maine	10
B-127	Require each parochial unit to donate annually to its Province a set percent of non-capital income to be allocated to accredited seminaries.	Province XIII	19
B-128	Urge support of the Church in Navajoland in its efforts to effect representation by seat and voice in House of Deputies.	Province XIII	6
B-129	Consent sought for election of a Bishop Coadjutor by Diocese of Fond du Lac.	Council, Fond du Lac	
B-130	Include Triennial funding in Executive Council Budget.	ECW, Los Angeles	40
B-131	Include Triennial funding as part of Executive Council Budget.	ECW, Oklahoma	40
B-132	Revise Title III, Canon 21 concerning dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.	Utah	
B-133	Revise Title III, Canon 22 concerning the filling of vacant Cures.	Utah	
B-134	Requesting permission to divide the Diocese of California	California	
B-135	Review Pension computation factors and increase percentage factor.	Southeast Florida	18
B-136	Pass no canonical legislation to inhibit selection, recommendation and ordination of Candidates for Holy Orders.	Comm. on Ministry, Vermont	
B-137	Simplify housing and feeding at General Convention in effort to alleviate hunger, malnourishment and poverty.	Alabama	42
B-138	Retain \$800,000 in Budget for Black Colleges.	Synod, Province IV	40

No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
B-139	Amend Resolution A-53: Of Human Affairs and Health.	Synod, Province IV	
B-140	Restore order of Deacons as lifelong ministry and grant Deacons right of election to House of Deputies at General Convention.	Oklahoma	
B-141	Authorize use of 1928 Prayer Book as well as Proposed Book.	Oklahoma	
B-142	Consent to election of a Bishop Coadjutor for Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.	Central Pennsylvania	
B-143	Amend Title III, Canon 20, Section 4 on Self-supporting Priests and Deacons.	Georgia	
B-144	Support resolution of Hispanic Commission concerning funding of Hispanic Priests.	Connecticut	40
B-145	Support resolution of Hispanic Commission concerning commitment to a fuller Hispanic ministry.	Connecticut	11
B-146	Authorize continued use of 1928 Book of Common Prayer provided the Proposed Book is also in regular use.	Connecticut	
B-147	Include funding for Triennial Meeting expenses in Executive Council Budget.	ECW, San Joaquin	40
B-148	Endorse ratification of ERA.	ECW, Hawaii	11
B-149	Give CDO responsibility to design nondiscriminatory policy for the Episcopal Church.	Council, Virginia	11
B-150	Modify Resolution A-36—Principles of Unity.	Executive Board, Southeast Florida	
B-151	Modify Resolution A-36, Section 4, on apostolicity.	Executive Board Southeast Florida	
B-152	Permit use of 1928 BCP after adoption of Proposed Book where Bishop of Diocese judges such use is necessary for pastoral reasons.	Central Pennsylvania	
B-153	Request the Bishops not to seek Suffragans until possibility of Assistant Bishops is clarified.	Executive Committee, Utah	
B-154	Give priority to CDM resolutions on Ministry.	North Carolina	16
B-155	Restore the Diaconate and grant Deacons the right of election to House of Deputies of General Convention.	Bethlehem	
B-156	Develop study programs to clarify Church's view of responsible sexuality.	Bethlehem	11
B-157	Restore support for Black Colleges to present level of \$800,000, and consider an increase in that amount.	Executive Council, Michigan	40
B-158	Give world hunger and world justice top priority, make problems known to all laity, and request PBFWR to continue cooperation with other world agencies to alleviate hunger and repression.	Hunger Task Force, Chicago	11
B-159	Permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Carolina.	South Carolina	
B-160	Support of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer and continued use of services from the 1928 Book of Common Prayer.	South Carolina	
B-161	Support of pension benefits equally		

No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
	applicable to widowers of female clergy.		
C-1	Request Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging to initiate and implement programs, etc.	Council, Virginia	18
C-2	Endorse and expand study of Church Pension Fund as proposed by Diocese of Wyoming (C-7); establish independent permanent Commission; appropriate \$60,000.	Dallas	
C-3	WITHDRAWN	Pennsylvania	18
C-4	Include 1928 Psalter as an authorized text for use with the Proposed Book of Common Prayer.	Kentucky	
C-5	Ask PB and Archbishop of Canterbury to call a meeting of Christian leaders to plan an ecumenical council by 2,000 A.D.	Iowa	
C-6	Request Executive Council to undertake a major educational campaign for congregations to support theological education at 1.5% of their NDBI.	Virginia	
C-7	Institute an independent study of The Church Pension Fund.	Wyoming	
C-8	Establish a Research and Strategy Commission.	Iowa	
C-9	Petition to divide the Diocese.	Louisiana	
C-10	Affirm that spiritual gifts are a matter of God's grace and not man's achievement.	Suffragan, New York	17
C-11	Retirement of Bishop Brady.	Fond du Lac	
C-12	Retirement of Bishop Spofford.	Eastern Oregon	
C-13	Proposed changes in Title IV, Canon 8.	Central Gulf Coast	
C-14	Church Pension Fund.	Mississippi	16
C-15	Church Pension Fund.	Mississippi	16
C-16	Proposed Changes in Title IV, Canon 10	Central Gulf Coast	
C-17	Resignation of Bishop Harte ( <i>H.B. action only</i> ).	Arizona	
C-18	Resignation of Bishop Duncan ( <i>H.B. action only</i> ).	Southeast Florida	
C-19	Resignation of Bishop Myers ( <i>H.B. action only</i> ).	California	
C-20	Resignation of Bishop Baden ( <i>H.B. action only</i> ).	Baden	
C-21	Use of the 1928 B.C.P ( <i>H.B. action only</i> ).	Dallas	
C-22	Amend report of Commission on Human Affairs.	Tennessee	
C-23	Black Colleges.	Tennessee	40
C-24	Hunger.	Tennessee	11
C-25	Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 5, "Of Lay Readers."	New Hampshire	
C-26	White House Conference on Aging, 1981.	Dallas	
C-29	Church's Teaching Series.	Dallas	
C-30	Celebration of Age in Action.	Dallas	
C-31	In support of Community Economic Development.	Washington	
C-32	In support of Urban Mission and Evangelism.	Washington	

No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
C-33	In support of parish involvement in Community Organization and Neighborhood Development.	Washington	
C-34	Authorization for the Joint Commission on Metropolitan Areas to develop a strategy for urban mission and evangelism.		
C-35	The work and ministry of Integrity.	Washington	
C-36	Meeting style.	Utah, Minnesota, Nevada Eastern Oregon, Michigan, Hawaii, Wyoming, Western Kansas	
C-37	Vote in the House of Bishops for Assistant Bishops.	Eau Claire	
C-38	Nuclear weapons.	Western Kansas et al	10
C-39	Criteria for new Dioceses.	Central Florida	
C-40	Assistance for the Church of Uganda.	Central Florida	
C-41	Bishop Suffragan of New York.	New York	
C-42	Metropolitan authority in exceptional circumstances	Central Florida	6
C-43	Study of Title IV, Canon 10.	Eau Clair	
C-44	Nuclear armaments.	Colorado	10
C-45	Greetings to the Church Army Society.	Central Florida	
C-46	Of the Book of Common Prayer— Title II, Canon 3, Section 1.	West Texas	5
D-1	Support immediate decriminalization of personal possession of marijuana; adopt strict regulation of sale.	Dennis, New York	10
D-2	Destroy psychiatric records of ordination candidates in two years.	Dennis, New York	
D-3	Establish Joint Standing Commission on Peace; appropriate \$15,000.	Pierce, Idaho	41
D-4	Reaffirm opposition to death penalty.	Pierce, Idaho	10
D-5	Oppose draft registration; affirm that refusal to participate in or prepare for war is normative for Christians; provide for draft counsel.	Pierce, Idaho	10
D-6	Encourage conscientious objectors to register with Executive Council.	Pierce, Idaho	10
D-7	Oppose possession, deployment, or use of nuclear weapons; renounce first strike option; adopt moratorium on development.	Pierce, Idaho	10
D-8	Amend Proposed Book to relocate "Peace" after dismissal.	Barnes, Mississippi	
D-9	Retain 1928 BCP as authorized option.	Barnes, Mississippi	
D-10	Amend Title II. Canon 3.9 to authorize the ecclesiastical authority to continue specified use of the 1928 BCP.	Wood, Spokane	
D-11	Support legislation protecting family life.	Francis, Bethlehem; Cedarblade, California; Spatz, Nevada; Lloyd, Central Pennsylvania	10
D-12	Amend Title III, Canon 20.1(a)—		

No.	Title	Origin	Com. No.
	Minister to consult with Vestry regarding worship and spiritual life.	Taylor, North Carolina	
D-13	Give Executive Council Statement on Stewardship a high priority in our life and witness.		
D-14	Amend Title I, Canon 16 to provide new membership definitions.	Hobbs, Ohio	19
D-15	Commend Lay Ministries Office for function in strengthening ministry of laity in the Church.	Odekirk, Western Michigan	20
D-16	Under pastoral direction of Bishops, authorize texts from 1928 BCP to be used on occasion in place of Proposed Book.	Sellers, Pennsylvania	17
D-17	Units responsible for evangelism and renewal and units responsible for mission and aided congregations find ways to collaborate.	Dales, New Hampshire	
D-18	Bishops and executive agencies of Dioceses assign responsibility for evangelism and renewal to committees or units within congregations.	Bull, Erie	13
D-19	Authorize Church Pension Fund to increase base of housing factor.	Bull, Erie	13
D-20	Urge all Dioceses and Church related institutions to provide medical insurance for retired clergy, lay employees and surviving spouses.	Morgan, Connecticut	18
D-21	Amendments to Rules of Order of the House of Deputies.	Morgan, Connecticut	18
D-22	To establish a Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development.	Crump, Tennessee	3
D-23	Direct the Executive Council to withdraw from official involvement and support of the World Council of Churches.	Ikard, Rio Grande	41
D-24	Amend Title I, Canon 6 to add a new Section 4 to insure retention of Parish property.	Keller, Wyoming	20
D-25	Memorial resolution of thanksgiving for the life and work of Margaret Mead.	Dennis, New York	
D-26	Amend Rule #41 regarding clerical and lay representation from Dioceses.	Hale, Central New York	22
		Cannon, Michigan	3

The Secretary notified the House of the following changes in referrals of Memorials:

Withdrawal of A-115 from Committee #18 and referral to Committee #5.

Withdrawal of A-24 from Committee #6 and referral to Committee #4.

### Proposed Amendments to the Constitution

The Secretary announced that, pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 1(e), he had notified the Ecclesiastical Authorities of every Diocese, Missionary Diocese and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, and the Secretaries of record of the Conventions and Convocations of the said jurisdictions, concerning the Amendments to the Constitution of the Church proposed by the General Convention of 1976 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention. Evidence of the foregoing is as follows:

- a. Return-receipts of the delivery of the communications as aforesaid, which were sent, pursuant to the Canon, by registered mail.
- b. Signed certificates from the Secretaries that the said proposed Amendments have been made known to the said jurisdictions.

The Amendments were as follows:

1. Art. I, Sec. 2 — All Bishops to have seat and voice.
2. Art. I, Sec. 4 — Domicile of Deputies.
3. Art. VIII — Oath of Conformity.
4. Pursuant to Art. X — Notification of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer of Resolution A-104 of the 65th General Convention.

### Committee Referral

The Chair referred Special Actions—Consent to Consecrations of Bishops-elect (Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 1 (a)) to House of Deputies Committee #8 as follows:

- A-126 — The Ven. William Arthur Beckham, Upper South Carolina.
- A-127 — The Rev. Canon P. Y. Cheung, Taiwan.
- A-128 — The Rev. William Grant Black, Southern Ohio.
- A-129 — The Rev. Arthur William Walmsley, Connecticut.
- A-130 — The Rev. Roberto Martinez Resendiz, Suffragan, Central and Southern Mexico.
- A-131 — The Rev. Brice Sidney Sanders, East Carolina.
- A-132 — The Rev. William Edwin Swing, Coadjutor, California.

The Chair referred Amendments to Constitution adopted by the 1976 Convention A-125—Art. VIII (Oath of Conformity) to House of Deputies Committee #4.

The Chair referred Constitutional Action taken by the 1976 Convention, A-133—Art. X (Proposed Book of Common Prayer) to House of Bishops Committee #14.

### Planning and Arrangements

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Reports #2, #3, and #4, recommending adoption of A-73, A-74, A-75 (scheduling and activities).

### Resolutions adopted

### Distinguished Visitor

The President of the House introduced the Rt. Rev. William Frey, Bishop of Colorado, Bishop Frey then introduced the Hon. Dick Lamm, Governor of the State of Colorado, who addressed the House.

### Ecumenical Representatives Introduced

The President introduced the following guests who were present at the Opening Session of the 66th General Convention:

- American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A.*
- Dr. James C. Havens, Executive Director
- American Baptist Churches of the Rocky Mountains
- Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)*
- The Rev. Kenneth L. Teegarden
- General Minister and President



*The Christian Methodist Episcopal Church*

Elisha P. Murchison

Bishop, Third Episcopal District

*Church of the Brethren*

The Rev. Charles J. Whitacre

*Friends United Meeting*

Mr. Walter E. Schutt, Presiding Clerk

*Presbyterian Church in the United States*

The Rev. Dr. John Borden Evans

Immediate past Administrative Director, General Assembly Mission Board

*The Roman Catholic Church*

The Most Rev. Ernest Unterkoefler

Bishop of Charleston

Chairman, Bishops' Committee for Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs

The Rt. Rev. George Evans

Archdiocese of Denver

*United Methodist Church*

Bishop Eugene M. Frank

*The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.*

The Rev. W. H. Vernon Smith

Assistant General Director for Interchurch Judicatory Relations

*Colorado Council of Churches*

The Rev. and Mrs. W. Spencer Wren

**Message from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary received a Message from the House of Bishops as follows:

*Message No. 1.* The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it is organized and ready to proceed to business, with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, the Bishop of West Texas as Secretary, and the Bishop of the Gulf Coast as Vice-Chairman.

**Delegation from the House of Bishops Recognized**

A delegation from the House of Bishops, consisting of the Rt. Rev. Edward M. Turner, Bishop of the Virgin Islands, and the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher, Bishop of Long Island, was recognized and greeted the House.

**Rules of Order**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #5 to the House as follows:

*Resolved, That Rule 41 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, in order to be in conformity with the 1976 Constitution change, be amended by striking from the first sentence the phrase, "The entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese" and substituting the phrase, "The Clerical or Lay representation from three or more Dioceses."*

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #6 and recommended adoption of the following without amendment:

In order to clarify House of Deputies Rule IV. 12 (h)(1), be it

***Resolved, To strike the phrase, "the proposed amendment to," so that the Rule would then read," on the adoption of the Resolution or the Resolution as amended."***

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Coordinator of Committees**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business introduced the Very Rev. William Maxwell, Dean of St. Mark's Cathedral, Salt Lake City, Utah, the Coordinator of Committees of the House of Deputies.

Dean Maxwell gave instructions on how to introduce Deputy resolutions.

#### **Recess**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House recess following announcements.

The House recessed at 4:22 p.m.

## SECOND DAY

MONDAY  
SEPTEMBER 10, 1979

The President called the House to order at 10:34 a.m. The President recognized the Rev. Dr. Charles Price, Chaplain of the House, for opening prayers, concluding with the Lord's Prayer.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy McCormick (Southeast Florida), Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, presented Report #1 of the Committee as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the first day, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Seating of Deputies**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #2 and certified that the following Deputies had been seated:

Charles H. Eddy of Alaska for Donald M. Bullock.

G. Garrett Carpenter of Western Massachusetts for J. Gollan Root.

Canon Fred T. Gillette of North Dakota for the Very Rev. Gary Gilbertson.

Roxane R. Simmons of Vermont for Edward Daniel.

Also seated for the first time were:

William H. Baar of Chicago.

J. Thomas Bagby of Texas.

George Brett of Erie.

Cletus Brooks of Nebraska.

Robert N. Davis of North Carolina.

James M. Dyer of Massachusetts.

John M. Etheridge of West Texas.

Joseph B. Johns of Colorado.

Gary Leeson of Milwaukee.

James Pankow of Northern Indiana.

Jorge J. Rivera of Puerto Rico.

Alejandro Rulite of Central Philippines.

Carmen Q. Santiago of Puerto Rico.

Leonard N. Shaheen of Northern California.

Alexander J. Smith of Vermont.

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary reported the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #2.* Concurring with Deputies Message #2 in the election of the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum as Secretary of the House of Deputies, and Secretary of General Convention.

*Message #3.* Concurring with Deputies Message #3 in the election of Kenneth W. Miller as Treasurer of General Convention.

*Message #4.* Concurring with Deputies Message #4 on adopting the proposed outline of activities as contained in Resolution A-73.

*Message #5.* Concurring with Deputies Message #5 to adopt the proposed schedule as contained in Resolution A-74.

*Message #6.* Concurring with Deputies Message #6 to agree that neither House modify the schedule without notice to the other as contained in Resolution A-75.

### Special Guests

The President invited the Vice-President of the House, the Very Rev. David Collins of Atlanta, to escort a special guest to the rostrum, Dr. Caroline Rakestraw, Executive Director of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. Dr. Rakestraw announced to the House that "*The Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe*" on an Emmy Award on September 9th for the Best Animation category.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 as follows:

***Resolved, That this House welcomes as special and honored guests our fellow churchmen from the Navajoland Area Mission. We rejoice with them in the achievement of their present status, and we look forward to the time when they may take their place with us as members of this House.***

***The House approved, viva voce***

Special guests from the Navajoland Area Mission were introduced to the House: The Rt. Rev. Frederick W. Putnam, Bishop of Navajoland; Miss Marcella Martinez, San Juan Mission, Farmington, New Mexico; and the Rev. Steven Plummer, Vicar of St. John the Baptizer, Montezuma Creek, Utah, first Navajo priest to be ordained. All delivered brief remarks to the House.

At the request of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, Mrs. Aileen Rucker, Chairman of the Conference on the Deaf, addressed the House.

### Noonday Prayers

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business requested the Chaplain be permitted to lead the House in noonday prayers. Dr. Price read from the 11th Chapter of the Book of Numbers, beginning at the 16th verse, and offered a meditation entitled, "Quench Not the Spirit," followed by prayers.

### Recess

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House recess to Committee meetings in the Committee rooms until 12:30 p.m., pursuant to the daily timetable of Resolution A-74, and that the House reconvene at 10:30 a.m., Tuesday, September 11, 1979.

### Announcements

The Secretary announced additions and changes of assignment to House Committees as follows:

The Rev. Canon Fred Bush of Mississippi, to Committee 18.

Betty Campbell of Minnesota, to Committee 16.

Mary Chiles of Western Massachusetts, to Committee 16.

Edmund Dana of Bethlehem, to Committee 16.

Waverly J. Ellsworth, Jr. of Spokane, to Committee 16.

Margaret O. Fitter of Rochester, to Committee 16

Ada John deGuzman of the Dominican Republic, to Committee 16.

George M. Hansen of Albany, to Committee 17.

Jesse Milan of Kansas, to Committee 10.

The Rev. Jerry O'Grady of Michigan, to Committee 17.

The Rev. J. Fred Patten of Louisiana, to Committee 6.

Warren C. Ramshaw of Central New York, to Committee 16.

Rebecca Richardson of Delaware, to Committee 16.

John Standwick of Alaska, to Committee 16.

The House recessed at 11:40 a.m.

**THIRD DAY****TUESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 11, 1979**

The President called the House to order at 10:30 a.m. The President recognized the Chaplain, Dr. Charles Price, for opening prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Committee on the Certification of Minutes' Report #2 was presented by its chairman, Deputy George McCormick (Southeast Florida), as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the second day read, and certifies they are true and correct.

**Credentials Committee**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #3. Deputy C. Boone Sadler, Jr. (Los Angeles) moved that in presenting its report the Committee on Credentials read only the names of those Deputies being seated for the first time.

**Motion adopted**

Halsey M. Cook of Maryland for Donald O. Wilson.

Daniel Ferry of Maryland for Randy Dale.

Gary Gilbertson of North Dakota for Fred T. Gillette.

Charles N. Kunz, Jr. of Delaware for Albert Peters.

William M. MacMillan of Western Kansas for Herman Page.

Ralph N. McMichael of Louisiana for J. Frederick Patten.

J. Gollan Root of Western Massachusetts for G. Garrett Carpenter.

Michael K. Thompson of Southwestern Virginia for Hugh White III.

Also seated for the first time was:

Robert Addison of Western Michigan.

**Special Privilege**

Deputy Robert Royster (Colorado) was granted permission by the President to read a message from the Bishop of Colorado, the Rt. Rev. William Frey.

"I regret the circumstances leading up to the article in today's *Daily* concerning the inadvertent omission of women celebrants at the hotel Eucharists, and I hasten to assure the General Convention that steps are being taken to remedy the situation immediately. I trust that Fr. Dow will not be falsely accused of engineering the arrangements so as to exclude the ordained women of our Church. If there is any responsibility for this unhappy situation, I must assume it for obviously having failed to give Fr. Dow instructions which were sufficiently explicit. It's a shame that the *Daily* didn't check with me before printing the story."

(Signed) Wm. C. Frey

**Special Guests**

The Chair recognized Deputy Joseph Hargrove (Louisiana) who made an announcement concerning the film "Yes, a Difference" about the Presiding Bishop's



Fund for World Relief. Deputy Hargrove advised the House that thirty copies of the film are now available for showing in local congregations upon request.

Deputy Hargrove then introduced the Rev. Samir Habiby, Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, who in turn introduced the Rev. John Huston, Refugee Consultant to the Fund. Mr. Tran-Thien Hiep, a refugee from Indochina who has been in this country for four years, made a few remarks exalting the Church's role in the resettlement of refugees.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Paul M. Neuhauser (Iowa) called attention to an inaccuracy in an article in the *Convention Daily* this morning which stated that only the Diocese of Minnesota in Province VI has women priests. Deputy Neuhauser pointed out that the Diocese of Iowa has women priests serving, including his own parish, Trinity Church, Iowa City.

### **Distinguished Visitors Introduced**

The Chair introduced His Grace, Bishop Maximos of Pittsburgh, representing the Standing Conference of the Canonical Orthodox Bishops in the Americas, and a Vice-President of the National Council of Churches in the USA, as an honored ecumenical guest at this Convention.

The Chair also introduced representatives from three national Jewish organizations: Rabbi A. James Rudin, Associate Director of Interreligious Affairs; Mr. Maxwell Greenberg, National Chairman, representing the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith; and Rabbi Earl Stone, Senior Rabbi of Temple Emanu'El, Denver, representing the Synagogue Council of America. All of these guests were invited to be seated in the section reserved for special guests.

### **Recognition of Guests**

Deputy William Ikard (Rio Grande) was recognized by the Chair to introduce the Very Rev. James C. Fenhagen II, Dean of the General Theological Seminary. Dean Fenhagen shared a few remarks with the members of the House.

The Chair recognized Deputy Reed (Springfield), Chairman of Privilege and Courtesy, who introduced Dr. William Eversmann, Medical Director of the General Convention. Dr. Eversmann gave some helpful hints on dealing with the altitude of the Denver Area.

### **Representatives of Church Pension Fund Introduced**

The Chair recognized Joseph Myrick (Southeast Florida), Chairman of the House Committee on The Church Pension Fund. Robert Robinson, President of The Church Pension Fund, Avery Rockefeller, Jr., and Phillip A. Masquette addressed the House on the nature and scope of benefits provided by The Church Pension Fund.

### **Recognition from the Chair**

The Chair asked the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, long-time Secretary of this House, to stand and be recognized. Canon Guilbert was invited to sit in the section of the House reserved for special guests.

## Youth Delegates

The youth delegates attending the Convention were welcomed by the Chair.

## Dispatch of Business

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business commented about pending legislation and moved to proceed with the daily calendar for the third legislative day.

## Amendments to the Constitution

Deputy Fred C. Scribner (Maine), Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, submitted to the House Report #3 on Resolution A-125—On the Oath of Conformity (D-39 in the 1976 Journal) and recommended adoption.

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention approve the following amendment to the second paragraph of Article VIII. of the Constitution, such proposed amendment having been made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Euorpe, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:*

1. That the paragraph be amended to read as follows: "I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the ~~Protestant~~ Episcopal Church."

A vote by Orders (ballot #1) was taken.

Deputy De Wolfe (Dallas) submitted to the House Report #4 on Resolution A-91, and recommended adoption on second reading.

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention amend Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the following manner:*

In line 5, eliminate the words "having domicile in the Diocese" and insert the words "in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese."

A vote by orders (ballot #2) was taken.

## Noonday Prayers

The Chair asked the Chaplain to lead the House in noonday prayers. Dr. Price read the 87th Psalm. His meditation for the day was entitled, "Fresh Springs." Prayers were offered for the mission of the Church.

## Recess

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 4:00 p.m. this afternoon, and reassemble in the Theater at 2:00 p.m. for a Joint Session with the House of Bishops on the Executive Council.

**Motion carried**

## Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary reported receipt of the following messages from the House of Bishops and their referral to the following committees:

*Message #7.* Resolution A-113—Anglican Consultative Council.

**Referred to World Mission**

*Message #8.* Resolution C-1—On Ministry on Aging.

**Referred to Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message #9.* Resolution A-12—On Archives.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #10.* Resolution A-10, with amendment—On Bible translations

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #11.* Resolution A-17—On Ministers of other Churches.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #12.* Resolution A-18, with amendment—On mental and physical examinations.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #13.* Resolution A-19, with amendment—On mental and physical examinations.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #14.* Resolution A-20—Disability of a Bishop.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #15.* Resolution A-21, with amendment—On reports of Ministers.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #16.* Resolution A-22—On recommendation of Postulants and Candidates.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #17.* Resolution A-11—On Registrar of General Convention

**Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions**

*Message #18.* Resolution A-50—On Forward Movement Publications.

**Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions**

*Message #19.* Resolution A-23—On recommendation of Postulants and Candidates.

**Referred to Canons**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:40 p.m.

### **First Joint Session—Report of the Executive Council**

Dr. Charles Lawrence, President of the House of Deputies, called the Joint Session to order at 2:05 p.m. in the Theater of the Convention Center to receive the report of the Executive Council of the Church.

Dr. Lawrence introduced Dr. Arthur Borden of the American Bible Society, who announced that the Good News Bible in modern English with Apocrypha, approved by the 65th General Convention, has been published and is now available. Leather-bound copies of this new publication were presented by Dr. Borden to the Presiding Bishop and to Dr. Lawrence.

The Rt. Rev. John Walker, Bishop of Washington, announced that a special hearing on the energy crisis would be held on Monday, September 17 at 7:30 p.m. The Hon. Dick Lamm, Governor of Colorado, and some of his top assistants on energy, would be present to testify.

Dr. Lawrence opened the Joint Session by stating three goals of the Executive Council presentation:

- (1) To acquaint the combined Houses with the work of the Executive Council;

- (2) Indicate points of special emphasis;
- (3) Look at some of the opportunities for service.

Matthew Chew (Arizona) and Leona Bryant (Virgin Islands) served as moderators of the Executive Council presentation.

Mrs. Carter Chinnis (Washington), Chairman of the Venture in Mission Cabinet, informed the Joint Session on the progress being made by VIM throughout the Church. A slide presentation followed which highlighted the growth of Venture in Mission.

The Presiding Bishop responded with comments related to his visits in the several Dioceses and the enthusiastic response he observed to the Venture in Mission program.

At the conclusion of the Joint Session, the Rt. Rev. Walter Jones, Bishop of South Dakota, and Sister Margaret Hawk made a special presentation to the Presiding Bishop. South Dakota, being the first Diocese of the Church to endorse Venture in Mission, presented the Presiding Bishop a check in the amount of \$30,000 with "no strings attached," representing one-half of their pledge to Venture in Mission.

The Joint Session adjourned at 3:00 p.m. •

(Signed) James R. Gundrum  
Secretary, The General Convention

## AFTERNOON SESSION

The President called the House to order at 4:05 p.m.

The Chair granted Deputy Ebert Hobbs (Ohio) a point of personal privilege to apologize for the omission of reference to the "Youth Network" in the VIM presentation at the Joint Session just concluded.

### Amendments to the Constitution

The Secretary announced the results of the vote by Orders (ballot #1) on Resolution A-125—On the Oath of Conformity.

The vote was:

<i>Clergy</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Yes	113	Yes	110
No	0	No	0
Divided	0	Divided	0

Deputy Donald Baustian (Iowa) moved that the Secretary dispense with the reading of the entire ballot and only announce the final tally. Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved a substitute motion requesting that the Secretary read only the "nays" and "divided" votes, announcing that all other dioceses were voting in the affirmative. The President put the substitute motion to a vote of the House, and the substitute prevailed. The vote was called on the main motion.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

The Secretary announced the results of the vote by Orders (ballot #2) on

Resolution A-91 to amend the Constitution to enfranchise communicants not domiciled in a diocese. The vote was:

<i>Clergy</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Yes	106	Yes	107
No	3	No	3
Divided	2	Divided	2

**Resolution adopted**

### **Election of a President and Vice-President**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #5 as follows:

Your Committee having been instructed by the President of the House to recommend to the House an appropriate procedure for the election by the House, pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 1(b), of a President and Vice-President to take office at the adjournment of this General Convention, moves the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House prepare a form for nominations for President of the House and another form for nominations for Vice-President of the House, which forms shall contain blanks for the inclusion of the following information:

(a) Name of nominee

(b) Order

(c) Diocese

(d) Parish and city

(e) Certification that the nominee if elected will accept the office for which he is nominated.

(f) Signature of the nominator, his order, and his Diocese; and shall be made available as soon as possible; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 2 p.m. on Wednesday, September 12, 1979, for the purpose of receiving nominations for election to the office of President of this House, at which time all duly completed nomination forms shall be filed with the Secretary and each nominator shall have the privilege of speaking for not more than two minutes in support of his nominee; *Provided*, That not more than one nominator shall be recognized to speak on behalf of each nominee; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed thereafter to prepare, in uniform fashion, a biographical sketch of each nominee based on the information sheet submitted by each member of this House, which sketches arranged in alphabetical order shall be distributed to the members of the House no later than 2 p.m. on Thursday, September 13, 1979; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11 a.m. on Friday, September 14, 1979, for the purpose of electing a President of the House to take office at the adjournment of this General Convention and to continue in office until the adjournment of the following triennial meeting of the General Convention; *Provided*, That the House, at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such election; and be it further

*Resolved*, That following the election of a President a similar procedure be followed for the election of a Vice-President of the House, with

(a) a Special Order of Business immediately following the election of the President for the purpose of receiving nominations under the same procedures;



(b) the distribution of similar biographical sketches prior to 5:30 p.m. on Friday, September 14, 1979; and

(c) a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on Saturday, September 15, 1979, for the purpose of electing a Vice-President of the House for the same term, with the same proviso.

2. *Resolved*, That the President of the House be requested to appoint a Chairman and 12 Tellers of Elections to serve the House on the occasions of each of its several elections.

Resolution adopted

### Election of Members of Executive Council

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #6 as follows:

The Joint Committee on Nominations having submitted names for election to the Executive Council, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following procedures be followed in the elections of members of the Executive Council at this General Convention pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 4.

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:45 a.m. on Thursday, September 13, 1979, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be deemed automatically to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed on pages 187 through 190 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination including (a) a biographical sketch of the nominee not in excess of 150 words in length, (b) a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and (c) the name and signature of the nominator, his Order and his Diocese. All these documents shall be submitted to the Secretary at the time of nomination.
2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare thereafter a list of the names and biographical sketches as in the Committee's Report or as filed in nominations from the floor of all nominees arranged in alphabetical order, and that such list be distributed to the House no later than 5:30 p.m. on Friday, September 14, 1979.
3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:45 a.m. on Monday, September 17, 1979, for the purpose of electing two Presbyters or Deacons and six Lay persons, each to be elected for a term equal to twice the interval between regular sessions of the General Convention until his successor is elected. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically by orders the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of Presbyters or Deacons and Lay persons to be or remaining to be elected, and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void.

In the clerical order the two persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected, and similarly in the lay order the six persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected; *Provided*, That votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election. Balloting shall continue until there shall have been two Presbyters or Deacons and six Lay persons elected; *Provided*, That



on the third ballot in each order there shall be retained on the ballot form those persons receiving the highest number of votes but only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of members of the Executive Council then remaining to be elected in such order. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary.

4. The House, at the discretion of its presiding officer may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such elections.

It was moved and seconded to dispense with the reading of the entire text of the Resolution.

**Motion Carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Canons submitted the following Reports:

Report #2. Resolution A-4—Gender in Canons.

The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

Report #3. Resolution A-7—Presentment of a Bishop

The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

Delete the word “adult” in the 4th line of Section 3.

**Resolution adopted**

Report #4. Resolution A-5—Gender in Canons.

The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

Report #5. Resolution A-14—“Colonies of Great Britain.”

The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

Report #6. Resolution A-15—Military Chaplains.

The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

Report #7. Resolution A-27—Description of Title V.

The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

Report #8. Resolution A-28—Corrected References.

The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

Capitalize the first word of Sec.1(b) as follows: “With. . . .”

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Reports #2, #3, and #4 as follows:

Report #2. Resolution B-148—Ratification of ERA.

The Committee recommended adoption of a substitute Resolution.

(See p. C-121)

**Resolution adopted**

Report #3. Resolution B-96—ERA.

The Committee requested it be discharged from further consideration since the subject has been dealt with in Resolution B-148.

**Committee discharged**

Report #4. Resolution B-122—Alcoholism.

The Committee recommended adoption of the Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, the illness of alcoholism is epidemic in our society and continues to wreak havoc on countless persons, including those close to an alcoholic; and

*Whereas*, the illness of alcoholism affects not only the physical and emotional components of human health and behavior, but also the spiritual health of the total person; and

*Whereas*, alcoholism is a serious and fatal disease if left untreated; it is also a treatable illness, with excellent prognosis for recovery; and

*Whereas*, previous General Conventions of the Episcopal Church have deemed the problem of alcoholism to be worthy of the Church's concern and action; and

*Whereas*, the work of the Committee on Alcoholism of the Diocese of Maryland has shown that the work of the Church can have a significant impact on the problem of alcoholism; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church request each Diocese of the Church to form a Committee on Alcoholism, working under the guidance of the Bishop and including in its membership representatives from the clergy and laity, and if possible, both recovering alcoholics and non-alcoholics. Each Diocesan committee hopefully would work in conjunction with local and regional health resources, councils on alcoholism, and the fellowship of Alcoholics Anonymous to provide materials for education and training on the subject of alcoholism and alcohol abuse and its effect on the quality of life of human beings. Each Diocese is requested, through its Committee on Alcoholism, to develop a written policy on alcoholism which will:

- a. Address the issues of education, prevention, intervention and treatment;
- b. Provide a written procedure for treatment of clergy and diocesan employees and members of their families who suffer from the illness of alcoholism;
- c. Include in its policy a statement covering the use of alcoholic beverages at Church functions and/or on Church property, with particular emphasis on the provision of non-alcoholic choices;
- d. Provide an employees policy statement which includes assurances of job security and insurance coverage for those completing a prescribed course of alcoholic treatment;
- e. Provide help or encouragement for clergy and lay persons working with alcoholics and their families; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council of the General Convention also comply with Provisions b, c, and d, as they relate to the staff of the Executive Council of the General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

**Joint Commission on Peace**

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #2 recommending adoption of Resolution D-3 (on Establishing a Joint Commission on Peace) as follows:

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops stated the following in 1962:  
 "Because of the nature of the Christian faith, Christians have an imperative obligation to pray and work for peace among men and nations. Questions of war and peace are not remote and peripheral concerns for the committed

Christian: they grow out of basic understandings of man and his destiny which are inherent in the Christian revelation . . . The Church corporate and individual Christians must meet all the issues of war and peace, including the menace of nuclear weapons. At all levels of its life, the Church must charge its people with the insistent duty of working with all their strength for the prevention and elimination of war." and

*Whereas*, little progress has been achieved on this "imperative obligation" of Episcopalians to work "with all their strength for the prevention and elimination of war" since 1962; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention does hereby establish a Joint Commission on Peace, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay persons); the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop; the Presbyters, Deacons and Lay persons to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That \$\_\_\_\_\_ be appropriated for the work of the Joint Commission on Peace from the expense portion of the Budget for the General Convention of this Church for the next triennium; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Peace is hereby authorized and mandated to present a comprehensive program for implementing the 1962 House of Bishops' Pastoral Letter as it pertains to peace and war to the 67th General Convention of this Church for consideration and further action.

Deputy Chancey Juday (Dallas) offered an amendment to delete Resolve #2 of the committee report.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy John Messick (Delaware) moved an amendment to the second Resolve to strike the words "\_\_\_\_\_ be appropriated" and substituting in lieu thereof the words "the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance be urged to appropriate a sum of not less than \$15,000".

**Amendment defeated**

The question was called on Resolution D-3.

**Resolution adopted**

Messages were received from the House of Bishops as follows:

Message #20. A-133—Ratification of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Referred to Prayer Book & Liturgy**

Message #21. For information.

"Please be advised that the House of Bishops has declared that it is the mind of this House that the Presiding Bishop should proceed to covenant with the Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar on the terms whereby Mar Thoma congregations within geographical jurisdictions of this Church would be related to Bishops and Dioceses of the Episcopal Church."

## **Rules of Debate**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #7 and moved adoption of the following Resolution:

**Resolved**, That in the consideration and action on House of Bishops Message #20 the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. Debate shall be limited to 60 minutes.
2. Each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes.
3. To the extent practicable the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession.
4. The limitations of debate herein specified may be extended, shortened, or otherwise amended by a two-thirds vote of the House.
5. No motion to lay on the table or otherwise to terminate debate shall be entertained until the conclusion of such debate, summation, and rebuttal.

A motion to amend Section 2 to 3 minutes was defeated.

**Motion Carried**

**Recess**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House would stand in recess until the next regular session of this House.

The House recessed at 5:30 p.m.

## FOURTH DAY

WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 12, 1979

The President called the House to order at 10:31 a.m. The President recognized the Chaplain, Dr. Charles Price, for opening prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Committee on the Certification of Minutes' Report #3 was presented by its Chairman, Deputy George McCormick (Southeast Florida), as follows:

Your Committee on the Certification of Minutes met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the third day read, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Credentials Committee**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #4 on the seating of Deputies as follows:

W. Miller Bush of Louisiana for James Wilkinson III.  
Randolph Dales of New Hampshire for Daniel Ferry.  
Iris Harris Garvey of Washington for Helen Eisenhart.  
Ruth Gibbs of Oklahoma for Glennes Clifford.  
Ralph Haines of West Texas for Robert Ayres.  
J. Norman Hall of New York for Walter Dennis.  
Marion W. Henry of Washington for Bowdoin Craighill, Jr.  
Harold Hopkins, Jr. of Maine for Kenneth Lindsey.  
Dudley Hughes of Pennsylvania for Howard Kellogg.  
Harry V. Lamon, Jr. of Atlanta for Rufus R. Hughes II.  
Howard Meeks of Central Florida for Al Durrance.  
Dr. Charles J. Mock of Minnesota for Mary Wallace.  
Herman Page of Western Kansas for William MacMillan.  
Albert F. Peters of Delaware for Carl Hunz.  
Betty Richmond of Indianapolis for J. R. Roberts, Jr.  
Anne Robbins of Southern Ohio for Peg Skelton.  
Sue W. Scott of Wyoming for Dr. John Corbett.  
Stephen Sedgwick of North Dakota for T. Christian Nelson.  
Jay Thomas of Alaska for Eric E. Wolford.  
Ellie Tillotson of North Dakota for Joann S. Nelson.  
Hugh C. White III of Southwestern Virginia for Michael Thompson.  
Donald O. Wilson of Maryland for Halsey Cook.

Also seated for the first time was:

Donald K. Gnuse of Quincy.

**Special Guests**

The President of the House of Deputies welcomed the Suffragan Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malibar, the Rt. Rev. Philipos Mar Chrysostom, and invited him to be seated in the section of the House reserved for Special Guests.

Also he welcomed the Rt. Rev. Joseph Zawistowski, Bishop of the Polish

National Catholic Church in Chicago. The House rose in greeting both of these honored guests.

### Message from the House of Bishops

The Secretary reported receipt of the following message from the House of Bishops:

*Message #20. A-133—Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.*

It was requested that the original House of Bishops Message #20 be withdrawn and replaced by Message #20 as follows:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the forms of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and the office of institution of ministers, and historical documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion, published on February 2, 1976, by the Church Hymnal Corporation, as amended by the 65th General Convention, is hereby adopted and declared the Book of Common Prayer of this Church pursuant to Article X of the Constitution.***

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced changes in the Daily Calendar.

Deputy Robert M. Wainwright (Rochester), Chairman of the Committee on Structure, inquired if A-94 could be taken before A-95. His request was granted by the Chair.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #8 and moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

***Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #14 on the Prayer Book, concerning Message #20 from the House of Bishops relating to the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, at 2:30 p.m. on Wednesday, September 12, 1979.***

**Resolution adopted**

### Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #8 and recommended the unanimous rejection of New Joint Rule VIII—Resolution A-105.

**Motion carried  
Resolution rejected**

### General Canon on Gender

Deputy D. Rebecca Snow (Alaska) moved to reconsider Resolution A-5 as adopted on the third day.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Snow moved to amend Sec. 2 of Resolution A-5 to read as follows:

***"Sec.2. The masculine gender pronoun whenever used in these canons shall be deemed to include the feminine gender pronoun."***



Deputy Janet Brown (Vermont) asked to vote immediately. The Chair ruled the motion out of order because of debate. Deputy John Schroeder (Milwaukee) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion to table defeated**  
**Resolution to amend adopted**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #9 on Resolution A-29 (Elimination of out-dated language from Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1.) and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment. Deputy Joseph I. Worsham (Dallas) spoke against the motion.

**Resolution defeated**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #10 on Resolution A-30 (Deletion of inconsistent Sec. 10 from Title I, Canon 4.) and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #11 on Resolution A-31 (Relocation of III.22.5 to III.20.1.(c)) and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #12 on Resolution A-16 (Clarification of intent of Title I, Canon 18, Sec.3.(c)) and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-86 (Deputation size in House) and moved rejection of the Resolution as contained in the Committee Report.

Following extended debate, Deputy Allen L. Bartlett, Jr., (Kentucky) moved that the House take a 5-minute caucus before taking the vote. Debate was interrupted to vote on this motion. A division was called. Following a count of those Deputies voting Yes and No, the Chair announced the results on the motion to caucus.

**Motion carried**

After further debate on the Resolution, the question was called on the main Resolution. A standing vote was required. The Chair ruled that the Ayes prevailed.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution rejected**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #5 on Resolution B-4 (Concerning unicameral legislature) and recommended rejection of the Resolution, as follows:

*Whereas*, this Diocese at its 178th Annual Council memorialized the General Convention of 1973 and 1976 "to request the Standing Commission on Structure, and such other commissions and committees as might be appropriate, to consider the preparation of the constitutional and canonical amendments necessary to permit the next General Convention to vote on its restructure (*Journal of the Council*, 1973; pages 138, 139; and *Journal of the Council*, 1974; pages 95, 96); and

*Whereas*, the need for such a restructure was evidenced by the action of the House of Bishops, which voted down in 1973 without consideration a Resolution from the House of Deputies instructing the Standing Commission on

Structure to study and make recommendations regarding restructure to the next General Convention (1973 Journal of General Convention: page 459); and

*Whereas*, the Archbishop of Canterbury made the following appeal for a unicameral convention in his address to the General Convention of 1976:

"We're wrestling with (the marriage of Episcopal leadership with Synodical government). And I doubt not you are doing so in this great Church also. I can only tell you for what it is worth that we find increasingly the value of joint, shared debates when Bishops, Clergy, and Laymen and women work at the great issues, including the theological issues, together, thus narrowing the gap between the Houses, thus increasing our learning one from another. Our convocations, that is to say our House of Clergy, still meet separately from time to time. They are older than our parliamentary government, and we wouldn't scrap them for worlds. But generally we meet together, and so misunderstandings between the Houses are avoided and we grow a little less suspicious of one another. And we find that we needn't be too anxious about our rights in either House, and that as the old saying goes, the worst thing to do with your dignity is to stand on it";

now therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention adopt the Resolution presented by the Legislative Committee on Structure to the 64th General Convention's House of Deputies, and adopted by that House, which follows:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Structure be, and it hereby is, instructed to study the present situation of the Church of England, the matter of a unicameral General Convention, the question of voting by Bishops other than Diocesans, and related subjects, and report to the next General Convention prior to its meeting, including such proposed constitutional and canonical changes as the Commission recommends.

Debate followed.

**Resolution rejected**

### **Standing Commissions and Joint Commissions**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-94, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with the following amendment:

Change Sec. 2(a) (line 10) to read: "Such commissions shall be composed of Bishops and Deputies, and may include Presbyters, Deacons and Lay persons not members of the House of Deputies."

Deputy Fred Scribner (Maine) moved to amend the Resolution by striking Section (n) (2) (iii).

Discussion followed. The Chair suspended debate in order to hold noonday prayers.

Dr. Price led the House in noontime devotions. The Chaplain read from Daniel 3 the story of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego and then conducted a meditation on "The Fourth Man."

The Chair recognized Deputy Donald Hungerford (Northwest Texas) who moved the vote be taken on the amendment to Resolution A-94.

**Amendment adopted**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House recess until 2:00 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 2:03 p.m. with the Vice-President, the Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta), in the Chair.

### Special Order of Business—Election of the President

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for nominations for President of the House of Deputies.

Deputy Charles Crump (Tennessee) placed in nomination Dr. Charles R. Lawrence (New York). Deputy Hungerford moved that nominations be closed.

**Motion carried**

Deputy William C. Wantland (Oklahoma) moved that the Secretary cast a ballot for the election of Dr. Lawrence as President.

**Dr. Lawrence was elected by acclamation**

### Special Guests

The President resumed the Chair and introduced Dr. Margaret Bush-Wilson, President of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, who addressed the House.

The Presidents of the nine Episcopal Colleges were introduced by Dr. Wilson and were given an ovation by the House.

The General Secretary of the Anglican Consultative Council, the Rt. Rev. John Howe, was introduced to the House by Dr. Marian Kelleran, a member of the Anglican Consultative Council. Bishop Howe addressed the House.

### Special Order of Business—Proposed Book of Common Prayer

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for Report #2 of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy. Deputy Ralph Spence, Chairman of the Committee, moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #20 (Adoption of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer) on second reading.

The Chair recognized Deputy Walker Taylor (East Carolina) who presented a minority report as follows:

I *recognize* the great value of the Proposed Book.

I *appreciate* its lasting contribution to the worship of the Church.

I have *diligently studied and used* it since 1976, when I voted for it on first reading.

Now, however, having gone through this process, my personal preference is the 1928 Book—largely for the reason that “a thing of beauty is a joy forever.”

Therefore, I will vote against the adoption of the Proposed Book.

### Certification by Secretary

The Secretary certified that he had complied with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution and had notified all jurisdictions within six months following the 65th General Convention of the adoption on first reading of a Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

Debate followed and speakers were heard on both sides of the question.  
A vote by Orders (ballot #3) was taken.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for resumption of the Calendar. The House resumed discussion of Resolution A-94 as amended in Report #7 of the Committee on Structure.

Deputy John Langfeldt (Nevada) withdrew his proposed amendment to strike par. 2(b). of the Resolution.

Deputy Allen Bartlett (Kentucky) moved the previous question.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

### **Standing Liturgical Commission**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-95, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Standing Commission on Church Music**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #9 on Resolution A-96, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Board for Theological Education**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #16 on Resolution A-104, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Joint Rule II—Program, Budget and Finance**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #11 on Resolution A-98, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rule II, Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, be amended by deleting the third paragraph thereof.*

**Resolution as amended adopted**

### **Executive Officer of General Convention**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-88, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendment, as follows:

Add a second "Resolved" clause to read as follows:

*Resolved, Where the title "General Convention Executive Secretary" appears in other sections of the Canons and Rules of Order, it shall be amended to read, "General Convention Executive Officer."*

**Resolution as amended adopted**

**Amendments to Joint Rule VI—On Planning and Arrangements**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #12 on Resolution A-99, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendments, as follow:

- (1) Amend the third line of the Resolve clause to insert “to read” after “amended.”
- (2) Amend paragraph 17 to change “Secretary” in the 7th line thereof to “Officer.”

**Resolution as amended adopted**

**Amendments to Joint Rule VII—Nominations for ACNAC**

The Committee on Structure presented Report #13 on Resolution A-100, and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Structure presented Report #23 on Resolution A-116, and requested it be discharged from further consideration of this Resolution since it is covered in Resolution A-100.

**Committee discharged**

Deputy Jack Potter (Indianapolis) moved to recommit Resolution A-116 to House Committee on World Mission.

**Motion to recommit adopted**

**Terms of Membership**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #24 on Resolution A-119, and asked to be discharged from further consideration since it is covered in Resolutions A-94, A-95, A-96, A-97, A-98, A-99, and A-104.

**Committee discharged**

**Membership of Standing Committees and Joint Committees**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #10 on Resolution A-97, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendments, as follows:

- (1) Change the words “Joint Committees” to “Joint Legislative Committees” in the caption of 1 and in Sections 1, 2(b) and 2(c).
- (2) In 2(b), line 6, remove words “being a clergyman or lay person” and substitute the following so that line 6 reads: “appointed, except that any *clerical or lay member*,” etc.
- (3) In 2(c), line 2, add the word “and” so that line 2 reads “and the President of the House of Deputies the lay and clerical members,” etc.
- (4) In sub-section (f), change “Executive Secretary” to “Executive Officer.”

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #6 on Resolution B-23, consisting of a substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, under Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church, each Diocese and Missionary Diocese has four clerical and four lay Deputies to the General Convention, yet they vary widely in the size of their communicant membership; and

*Whereas*, this manner of representation would not be considered fair in most other governing assemblies of our society; and



*Whereas*, most of our diocesan conventions have been reorganized on more equitable principles to take account of the varying sizes of the parishes; and

*Whereas*, Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution of the General Convention gives authority to reduce by Canon the representation from each Diocese to no fewer than two deputies in each order; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 2 of its Canons be amended to provide that Dioceses with fewer than 8,000 communicants be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by two Deputies in each order; that Dioceses with 8,000 but fewer than 10,000 communicants be entitled to representation by three Deputies in each order; and that Dioceses with 10,000 or more communicants be entitled to representation by four Deputies in each order.**

The Committee moved rejection of the Resolution.

**Resolution defeated**

### **Adoption of Proposed Book of Common Prayer**

The Secretary announced the results of the vote by Orders (ballot #3) on House of Bishops Message #20 (Adoption of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer on the second reading).

The vote was:

<i>Clergy</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Yes	107	Yes	99
No	1	No	2
Divided	2	Divided	6

Two clerical deputations requested to be polled. The results were as follows:

#### *Diocese of Northwest Texas:*

Hungerford — yes

Birdwell — no

Wilson — yes

Hulsey — yes

Vote: Yes

#### *Diocese of Springfield:*

White — yes

Heistand — no

Reed — yes

Malottke — no

Vote: Divided

(See pg. C-9)

**The House concurred**

The Chair invited members of the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committee of the House to come forward to be recognized, and members of the Joint Commission who were present to stand. Special recognition was accorded the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Rev. Leo Malania, Coordinator of Prayer Book Revision. The contribution of Dr. Massey H. Shepherd was also noted.

### **House of Deputies Rule**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #15 on Resolution A-103, and moved adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

Insert after 5(a) and before 7 the words "Caption of IV,"

**Resolution as amended adopted**



**Anglican Consultative Council**

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-113, as referred by the House of Bishops in its Message #7, and moved concurrence.

**The House concurred**

**Voting Rights in the District of Columbia**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-38 (Voting rights in the District of Columbia) and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

*Whereas*, citizens of the United States residing in the District of Columbia do not have the right to participate proportionately in the election of the President or the Vice-President of the United States, nor do they have voting representatives in the Houses of Congress nor to participate in the ratification of amendments to the United States Constitution; and

*Whereas*, the population of the District of Columbia is larger than that of ten of the states of the United States; and

*Whereas*, the Congress of the United States has recently passed the legislation for a constitutional amendment to the Constitution of the United States providing these rights to the citizens of the United States residing in the District of Columbia, which is now being presented to the legislature of each state of the United States for its approval and ratification as an amendment to the Constitution; and

*Whereas*, it is a general principle of our form of government embodied in our Constitution, in the Declaration of Independence, in the recent decisions of the United States Supreme Court in the so-called "one man, one vote" decisions, and in the ancient and popular American slogan, "No taxation without representation," that all the citizens of the United States be empowered to participate fully in their Federal Government; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America expresses to the legislature of each of the states in the United States and to the governor of each state its support for the ratification of the Amendment to the United States Constitution providing for the people of the District of Columbia the right to elect their own senators and members of the House of Representatives of the United States Congress and to elect proportionately the President and Vice-President, and to participate in the ratification of amendments to the United States Constitution. Be it also**

***Resolved*, That the General Convention commends this cause to the Episcopal Church and urges the members of the Episcopal Church to support such ratification of this Amendment in each state in which they reside.**

Considerable discussion ensued. The question was called on the Resolution, and a standing vote was taken with the following results:

Yes	260
No	340

**Resolution defeated**

**On Aging**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #5 on Resolution C-1, and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #8. (See pg. C-112)

**The House concurred**

### Racial Discrimination

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #6 on Resolution B-52 (Racial discrimination), and recommended adoption, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, justice is becoming increasingly *the* moral imperative as our Church listens to voices at home and abroad, especially the Third World that cry for a more equitable distribution of resources and power with the oppressed; and

*Whereas*, the Bible warns us against those "who refuse justice to the unfortunate and cheat the poor among my people of their rights . . ."  
(Isa. 10:1-2); and

*Whereas*, the national Church attempted at the Special Convention in 1969 to address the deep racial and economic inequities within our Church and within our society; and

*Whereas*, the Diocese of Southern Ohio, among others, following the lead of the national Church since 1970, embarked on a program to "search out and eradicate all forms of institutional racism in all programs of the Diocese, its constituent congregations, and related institutions"; and

*Whereas*, the quality of life of the Diocese of Southern Ohio has been appreciably improved by its commitment to a program of racial justice, and although the Diocese of Southern Ohio recognizes that much remains to be done, nevertheless it has discovered much that can be shared to the benefit of the whole Church; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention direct the Executive Council to design by means of its existing agencies programs that can assist Dioceses and congregations as they seek to combat racial and economic injustice.

Resolution adopted

### Joint Commission on Metropolitan Areas

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-65. Following discussion, for further study and clarification, it was moved to re-refer A-65 to the Committee.

### Natural Resources

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #8 on Resolution D-29, and recommended adoption, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the growing crisis of energy supply and use is directly and immediately affecting the welfare of each one of us, our nation, and the world; and

*Whereas*, all people are called to be stewards of the gift of God's creation in response to the redeeming love of our Lord, Jesus Christ; and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council, recognizing that concern for human needs places a high priority on an informed Christian community; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention directs the Executive Council to 1) continue the work of the Task Force on Energy and Environment and 2) give a high priority to developing and promoting an educational process to assist the several congregations in assessing and understanding our Christian responsibilities and actions as we are confronted with increasing consumption and dwindling resources throughout the world.

Resolution adopted

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch moved a 10 minute recess.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Richard Wilson (Northwest Texas) rose to a point of personal privilege to read the following resolution of greeting to the 36th Triennial Meeting of the Women of the Church:

**The House of Deputies, meeting in the 66th Session of the General Convention, convey sincere greeting to the Episcopal Churchwomen meeting in Triennial Session; we do appreciate their presence and commend their vital ministries. We support them in their current deliberations and decisions for the future health and mission of the Church.**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced re-referrals of various resolutions to Legislative Committees.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following Messages were received:

*Message #24.* Resolution A-51—Designate Historical Society as custodian of Archives.

**Referred to Structure**

*Message #25.* Resolution A-90 substitute—Amend Canon 1.8.6.

**Referred to Structure**

*Message #26.* Resolution A-102—Amend Rule 1 and Daily Order 1.10.

**Referred to Structure**

*Message #27.* Resolution B-134—Ratify the initiation and establishment of a new Diocese from the Diocese of California.

**Referred to Admission of New Dioceses**

*Message #28.* Resolution C-9—Authorization of a new Diocese in Louisiana.

**Referred to Admission of New Dioceses**

*Message #32.* Resolution A-35, as amended—On adopting Declaration of Unity.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #33.* Resolution A-37, as amended—On affirmation of *Eucharistic Doctrine and Ministry and Ordination*.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #34.* Resolution A-121 substitute—Guidelines for congregational worship.

**Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

*Message #35.* Resolution A-55—Book of Occasional Services.

**Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

### **Theological Education Sunday**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-108, and moved its adoption without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Support of Black Colleges**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #7 on Resolution D-56. The Committee accepted an amendment by Deputy John Webster (Southern Ohio) deleting the words "at an appropriate point in the presentation of the Budget for the next triennium" and substituting "at a convenient time." The amended Resolution reads as follows:

*Whereas*, the House of Deputies Committee on Education has found the first-hand presentations of the Presidents of the Black Episcopal Colleges indispensable to its understanding of the work and needs of those colleges; therefore be it

***Resolved*, That the President of the House of Deputies be requested to invite the Presidents of the Black Episcopal Colleges to address the House on their work and needs at an appropriate point in the presentation of the Budget for the next triennium. a convenient time.**

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #3 on Resolution D-55 (Continued support for St. Paul's, Voorhees, and St. Augustine's Colleges). The Chair ruled the Resolution out of order.

**Resolution ruled out of order**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-106 (Accredited Episcopal Seminaries), and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

**D. That assistance by these seminaries and special diocesan programs to each other should be seen as an opportunity for a wider service to the Church in the area of Theological Education, and that these seminaries and programs should seek and welcome this mutual assistance.**

**E. Substitute "essential" for "indispensable" in line 2.**

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #5 on Resolution A-107 (Diocesan schools and other training programs), and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

It was moved and seconded to strike all text following the word "woman" in the 4th line.

**Amendment defeated**

The question was called on the Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House recess until the appointed time on Thursday, September 12, 1979.

The House recessed at 5:45 p.m.

---

FIFTH DAYTHURSDAY  
SEPTEMBER 13, 1979

The Vice-President, the Very Rev. David Collins, presided over the House for the morning session. Dean Collins called the House to order at 10:35 a.m.

The Chair recognized the Chaplain of the House, the Rev. Charles Price, who led the House in its opening devotions.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Committee on Certification of Minutes' Report #4 was presented by its Chairman, Deputy George McCormick (Southeast Florida), as follows:

Your Committee on the Certification of Minutes met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the fourth day read, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Credentials Committee**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #5 on the seating of Deputies as follows:

Frances J. Abbott of New Hampshire for Jean Milligan.  
Herschel R. Atkinson of Atlanta for Thomas Kehayes.  
Robert M. Ayres, Jr. of West Texas for Gen. Haines.  
Mr. Donald C. Barnum of Bethlehem for Mrs. W. Lawson Chamberlin.  
John C. Beaven of New York for Lloyd Uyeki.  
Patricia Bush Bobo of San Diego for Michael I. Gonzalez.  
W. Miller Bush of Louisiana for Joseph Hargrove.  
John J. Corbett of Wyoming for Sue Scott.  
G. Bowdoin Craighill, Jr. of Washington for Marion Henry.  
Edward L. Daniel of Vermont for Roxane Simmons.  
Walter D. Dennis, Jr. of New York for Norman Hall.  
Alfred L. Durrance of Central Florida for Howard Meeks.  
Dwight W. Edwards of California for George W. Hunt.  
Mrs. Earl E. Eisenhart, Jr. of Washington for Mrs. Iris H. Garvey.  
William Green of Minnesota for John Rettger.  
Stephen H. Gushee of Connecticut for Ralph Merrill.  
Alden Hathaway of Virginia for Don Raby Edwards.  
Harold A. Hopkins, Jr. of Maine for John P. Miller.  
Howard Kellogg of Pennsylvania for Dudley Hughes.  
Bruce E. Leddy of Maine for Harlan Doak.  
Ann McElroy of California for Marion Cedarblade.  
Virginia C. McGaughey of West Missouri for Dr. Frank Maple.  
W. D. McLean III of Chicago for W. Barr.  
Robert E. McNeilly of Tennessee for Waring McCrady.  
Pierce Middleton of Western Massachusetts for J. G. Root.  
Ann D. Monroe of Southwest Florida for Henry Watkins.  
Joann Nelson of North Dakota for Ellen Tillotson.



T. Christian Nelson of North Dakota for Stephen Sedgwick.  
 Marilyn Olson of Minnesota for Brace Bennitt.  
 Marlyle Sweet Page of Rochester for St. Julian Simpkins.  
 J. Fred Patten of Louisiana for Ralph McMichael.  
 Charles A. Perry of Washington for Earl Brill.  
 David Pollock of Washington for Jesse F. Anderson, Jr.  
 Peggy B. Skelton of Southern Ohio for Anne Robbins.  
 Mary W. Wallace of Minnesota for Charles Mock.  
 C. Preston Wiles of Dallas for James DeWolfe.  
 James Wilkinson III of Louisiana for Miller Bush.  
 Eric E. Wolforth of Alaska for Tay Thomas.

Also seated for the first time was:

Carl A. Russell, Jr. of Maine.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced changes in the Daily Calendar.

### Special Order of Business—Division of the Diocese of California

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #9 as follows:  
 Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #7 on New Dioceses, concerning Message #27 from the House of Bishops on the division of the Diocese of California, at 11:30 a.m. on Thursday, September 13, 1979.*

**Resolution adopted**

### Nominations for the Executive Council

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called up a Special Order for report of the Joint Committee on Nominations for the Executive Council. The Report was made by Deputy Green (Southern Virginia). Dr. Green announced that Dean Bartlett had already been elected from the Fourth Province. Ernest Robinson requested that his name be withdrawn. All others were considered nominated.

The Chair called for additional nominations.

Deputy Dr. Paul Neuhauser (Iowa) nominated the Rev. Canon Kermit Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania).

Deputy Charles H. Perry (Northern California) nominated Robert F. Gaines (Northern California). Attention was called to the fact that Mr. Gaines' biography appears in the Report of the Joint Committee on Nominations, on page 187, and should be inserted on page 189.

Deputy Joe Morris Doss (Louisiana) nominated the Rev. Enrique Ricardo Brown (Connecticut).

Deputy Jack C. Potter (Indianapolis) nominated Mrs. Jane Oglesby (Indianapolis).

Deputy Robert M. Ayres, Jr. (West Texas) nominated the Rev. Maurice M. Benitez (West Texas).

Deputy William Malottke (Springfield) nominated the Rev. Canon O. Dudley Reed (Springfield).

A motion was made to close nominations.

**Motion carried**



### Church Pension Fund

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on Resolution B-135 (Review pension computation factors and increase percentage factor), and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

Debate followed. Deputy Sandford Z.K. Hampton (Eastern Oregon) suggested that the whole Church Pension Fund compensation should be reassessed and, therefore, Resolution B-135 should be defeated. Other specifics of The Church Pension Fund and benefits were questioned. Deputy Frank Storey (Spokane) spoke on behalf of The Church Pension Fund.

### Prayers for the Rt. Rev. Frederick Belden

The Chair interrupted the business of the House to call upon the Chaplain for Special Prayers for the Rt. Rev. Frederick Belden, Bishop of Rhode Island, who had suffered a coronary and whose condition had worsened.

Debate was resumed on Resolution B-135. It was pointed out that several Dioceses had submitted Resolutions requesting a review of The Church Pension Fund but that none of those Resolutions had been reported out. The House was also advised that Resolutions adopted by the House are only advisory to The Church Pension Fund.

*Whereas*, the present regulations of The Church Pension Fund have not kept up with the rising inflation in computing the annual pension of the clergy; and

*Whereas*, the present percentage factor should be changed to meet these rising costs; and

*Whereas*, the present pension percentage should be changed for the total compensation; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention petition the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to review the pension computation factors with the objective of increasing the percentage factor from 1.25% to at least 1.35%; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That, if necessary to accomplish the above objective, the pension premium of 18% of total compensation (salary, utilities, and housing) be changed to 20%; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be strongly urged to implement the above change as soon as possible.

Deputy John A. Lockwood (Hawaii) moved a further amendment to the Resolution. Discussion followed. Deputy William Grosser III (Western Kansas) moved to table the Resolution until the House could hear other Resolutions on The Church Pension Fund.

**Motion to table defeated**

A motion was made and seconded to close the debate.

**Motion carried**

The question was called on Resolution B-135, as amended.  
(See pg. C-31)

**Resolution as amended adopted**

### Admission of New Dioceses

The Chair called a Special Order to hear the Report of Committee #7.

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #2 on Resolution B-134 (Ratify the division of the Diocese of California into two Dioceses), and recommended unanimous concurrence with the House of Bishops Message #27.

Debate followed. The failure to pay diocesan apportionments in prior years was noted, and the proposed name of the new Diocese, El Camino Real, was questioned. A motion was made to terminate debate.

**Motion carried**

The question was called on the motion to concur with House of Bishops Message #27.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-140)

The Chair recognized delegates of the newly created Diocese in the gallery and the House accorded them a standing ovation. Deputy Charles Howard Perry (Northern California) extended warmest greetings to members of the newly created Diocese.

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #3 on Resolution B-108, recommending granting permission to divide the Diocese of California, and requested to be discharged from action on this Resolution which is covered in Resolution B-134.

**Committee discharged**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced changes in the Daily Calendar.

#### **Rules of Debate for Consideration of Report of Program, Budget and Finance**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #10 and recommended adoption.

Deputy Byron Rushing (Massachusetts) moved that item #7 of the Resolution be amended to read: "or specify the sources of additional funding outside of the budget." The Committee accepted the amendment.

Deputy C. Boone Sadler, Jr. (Los Angeles) moved to change the limit in item #3 to three minutes.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the Resolution in Report #10, as amended.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

*Resolved, That in the consideration of the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, the following Rules of debate shall be followed:*

1. The Committee Chairman shall have three minutes to speak in respect of the Report, and ten minutes to respond to questions of information or clarification.
2. The entire debate of the Report thereafter shall be limited to a total of ninety minutes.
3. Each speaker shall be limited to two minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.
4. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite view in alternate succession.
5. Each of Titles I and II of the Report shall be presented and debated and voted separately, and each paragraph of each Title shall be presented and

debated separately. Ten minutes shall be allotted for discussion and debate of each paragraph.

6. Only motions to amend the paragraph under discussion of the Title under discussion shall be entertained until all paragraphs of the Title under discussion have been completed or until no member of the House desires to speak to the Title, whichever shall first occur.
7. Any amendment offered that would increase the proposed totals of either Budget must specify reductions of equal amount or specify the sources of additional funding outside of the Budget.
8. No motion to lay on the table or otherwise terminate debate on a Title of the Report shall be entertained until ten minutes after the conclusion of final discussion and debate on all paragraphs of the Title under discussion have been completed or until no member of the House desires to speak to the Title, whichever shall first occur.
9. In the event that the time for debate on each Title is used and the time for debate of the entire report in Paragraph 2 above is consumed, that time shall be extended as necessary to provide the time for debate as to each paragraph and Title provided in paragraphs 6 and 7. The limitations on debate herein specified may otherwise be extended, shortened, or amended by a two-thirds vote.

#### Special Order on Continued Use of 1928 Prayer Book

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #11, and recommended the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #14 on the Prayer Book, concerning Message #34 from the House of Bishops (Continued use of the 1928 Prayer Book), at 2:15 P.M. on Thursday, Sept. 13, 1979; and be it further*

*Resolved, That in the debate on this Message, the following Rules of debate shall be followed:*

1. Debate shall be limited to 60 minutes.
2. Each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes.
3. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession.
4. The limitations of debate herein specified may be extended, shortened or otherwise amended by a two-thirds vote of the House.
5. No motion to lay on the table or otherwise to terminate debate shall be entertained until the conclusion of such debate, summation and rebuttal.

Deputy Charles E. Wood (Spokane) moved to amend the time of debate from Thursday afternoon to a time certain on Friday afternoon.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution adopted**

The Chair recognized the Chaplain for noonday prayers. After opening prayer, Dr. Price read Ezekiel 1:15-21, the account of Ezekiel's vision of the Lord in his exile. He led a meditation entitled, "The Spirit and the Wheel." The Chaplain concluded with prayers for those on the Gulf Coast who were suffering because of Hurricane Frederic, those who travel, the sick, those celebrating anniversaries and birthdays, and for the Bishops, clergy and people of the Church in Iran.

### Support for Theological Education

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #2 on Resolution B-127.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to defer consideration and to recess after announcements.

**Motion carried**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops and were referred to Committees for action:

*Message #39.* Resolution A-60—Appreciation for Spanish translation of the Liturgy.

**Referred to Privilege and Courtesy**

*Message #42.* Resolution A-38—Affirmation of purpose and mission of the Church.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #43.* Resolution A-39—Request to sponsor conference with Roman Catholic Leaders.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #44.* Resolution A-40—Recognition of COCU.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #45.* Resolution A-42—Intensified dialogue with Lutherans.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

The Secretary reported that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message #46.* Resolution A-91 (To enfranchise communicants not domiciled in a Diocese).

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #7.

*Message #47.* Resolution A-125 (The oath of conformity).

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #8.

*Message #48.* Resolution A-27 (Amendment of Title V).

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #13.

*Message #49.* Resolution A-15 (Deacons).

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #14.

*Message #50.* Resolution A-14 (Organization of congregations in a foreign land).

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #15.

*Message #51.* Resolution A-31 (Amendment of Title III, Canon 22, Section 5).

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #19.

*Message #52.* Resolution A-30 (Amendment of Title I, Canon 4).

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #20.

### Personal Privilege

Deputy Samuel C. W. Fleming (South Carolina) rose to a point of personal privilege to make note of the fact that the Vice-President was in the Chair for the first time, and congratulated Dean Collins on the manner in which he had presided over the House.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:40 p.m.

### AFTERNOON SESSION

The President called the House to order at 2:04 p.m.

The Chair recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business who informed the House that this was the first day for action on Resolutions on the Consent Calendar. Immediately following the noon recess each day, non-debatable Resolutions appearing on the Consent Calendar were to be acted upon.

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #7 requesting discharge from further consideration of Resolution D-26 since the subject matter had already been dealt with in previous actions of the House.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-24 on Amendments to the Constitution and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #3 and requested discharge from further consideration of Resolution B-42 (On Ratification of the District of Columbia voting rights) since this matter had already been acted upon by this House.

**Committee discharged**

#### **Use of *The Episcopalian***

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #1 on Resolution A-46 (Use of *The Episcopalian*), and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Appointments to the Board of *The Episcopalian***

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #2 dealing with appointments to the Board of *The Episcopalian*, as contained in Resolution A-47, and recommended adoption.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Special Order of Business—Continued Use of 1928 Book of Common Prayer**

The Secretary informed the House that it was the recommendation of the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committee that the House concur, without amendment, with the House of Bishops Message #34 on continued use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer. Deputy Ralph Spence (Texas), Chairman of the Prayer Book Committee, moved that the Resolution be adopted.

The House conducted its debate in accordance with Special Rules #1 as proposed by the Committee on Dispatch of Business in its Report #7. The Chair requested members wishing to debate the issue to sign a roster so opposing opinions could be heard alternately. Twenty-eight speakers signed the roster.

Deputy Albert Colton (Utah) moved to amend the Substitute Resolution for A-121 passed by the House of Bishops and contained in its Message #34 as follows:

***“Resolved, to strike the word “recommends” in line 2, par. 11 of the Guidelines, and replace it with the word “adopts”; to strike “it recommends also that” in line 2 of par. 2; to insert the word “shall” after the word “Book” in item 5; and, finally, to insert the word “shall” after the word “provision” in item 7.***



A standing vote was requested. The result was: Yes—376, No—330.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Sterling Newell, Jr. (Ohio) introduced D-31 as a Substitute, as follows:  
*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Section 9 be added to Title II, Canon 3, as follows:*

**Sec. 9. The Book of Common Prayer adopted in 1928 shall be and it is hereby designated as a special form of worship pursuant to the authority of Article X of the Constitution.**

Clarification of the words "special form of worship" was requested. Deputy Newell indicated that *The Book of Occasional Services* was not intended.

Deputy Fred Scribner (Maine), Chairman of the Committee on the Constitution, stated that, in his judgment, the proposed substitute, if adopted, would violate Article X of the Constitution.

Following discussion, the Chair ruled that the Substitute Resolution was in order. On appeal from the floor, the Chair was overruled.

**Substitute defeated**

The Chair declared the Substitute out of order as being in conflict with Article X.

Deputy Herbert H. Espy (Delaware) moved to reconsider the Colton amendment.

Deputy Roger J. White (Springfield) moved to table the motion. The Chair ruled the motion to table out of order as violating the Special Rules #1 for this debate. The Chair nevertheless put the question.

**Motion to table defeated**

Deputy Jack Hiatt (Utah) moved to terminate debate on the previous question.

**Motion carried**

The House voted on the question to reconsider the Colton amendment. A standing vote was requested. The vote was:

Total votes	737
(Necessary for a two-thirds majority)	492)
Yes	463
No	274

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Hugh S. Meredith (Southern Virginia) rose to propose a substitute Resolution, but was ruled out of order since he had not signed the debate roster.

Deputy William Malottke (Springfield) proposed a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That with the adoption of the 1979 Proposed Book of Common Prayer as the Standard Book of Common Prayer of the Church, it is the sense of this Convention that some continued use of liturgical texts from the 1928 Book of Common Prayer, in accord with the doctrine and worship of the Episcopal Church, will provide a means of reconciliation within the Church.*

**Substitute defeated**

Deputy William Ikard (Rio Grande) moved to suspend the Rules and recommit to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

**Motion defeated**



Deputy Robert Rumery (Springfield) proposed an Amendment as follows:

**Delete all that follows "... chief pastoral and liturgical officer ..." and substitute "... and under his direction ..."**

During debate on the amendment, Deputy Frank F. Fagan (South Carolina) proposed an amendment to the Rumery amendment. It was not accepted. The question was called on the proposed amendment.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Charles L. Winters, Jr. (Tennessee) moved to terminate debate and proceed to a vote on the Rumery amendment.

**Motion carried**

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Malcolm Talbot (Newark) moved to suspend the Rules of Order to reconsider the amendment. The Chair ruled the Talbot motion out of order.

Deputy Charles Crump (Tennessee) appealed from the ruling of the chair. The motion was to sustain the ruling of the chair.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Joseph I. Worsham (Dallas), on behalf of the lay deputations of Connecticut, Dallas, Milwaukee, and Rio Grande, called for a vote by Orders on the Talbot motion to suspend the Rules so as to permit reconsideration of the Colton Amendment.

A vote by Orders (ballot #4) was taken.

### **Support for Theological Education**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business called for resumption of consideration of Report #2 of the Committee on Church Support and Resolution B-127. Deputy William Ikard (Rio Grande) moved adoption of the Committee Report.

Deputy Nathaniel W. Pierce (Idaho) requested that the Committee amend its Resolution by inserting the word "accredited" in line 4 of the second Resolve clause. Deputy Ikard accepted the amendment for the Committee.

Deputy Rebecca Snow (Alaska) moved to amend the Committee Resolution by striking the third Resolve clause.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Charity Weymouth (Maine) moved to amend the Resolution by changing "of" the ministry to "for" the ministry in the first Resolve. The Committee accepted the amendment.

**Amendment carried**

Deputy John Gorsuch (Olympia) moved to amend line 4 of the 5th paragraph in the second Resolve to read as follows:

**"... study the financial needs, projected requirements, and effective utilization of as many as ten (of our) theological seminaries."**

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy William McKenzie (Oregon) moved to amend line 5 of the second Resolve by inserting the words "educational accountability" after the word "funding."

**Amendment defeated**

On motion, debate was terminated.

The Resolution, as amended, reads:

*Whereas*, sound theological education and training for ministry are an imperative for the discharge of our Church's mission; and

*Whereas*, it is clear that there is a great need for a more concerted and comprehensive approach to the financial support of the Church's seminaries; and

*Whereas*, the voluntary system instituted by the 65th General Convention has not succeeded in significantly increasing support for theological education; therefore, be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention approves in principle a form of regular support for the theological education for the ministry of the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That during the next triennium the Board for Theological Education in close consultation with the Council of Deans of the Episcopal Seminaries, the Executive Council and other concerned bodies, study the financial needs of our accredited theological seminaries and bring to the 67th General Convention a comprehensive plan for the funding of these institutions, including a method for the collection and disbursement of these funds.**

The Chair announced the results of vote by Orders—(ballot #4)—to suspend Rule IX.32(b) (6). The vote was:

<i>Clergy</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Yes	70	Yes	75
No	35	No	26
Divided	6	Divided	9

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-94)

Deputy Robert J. Page (Rochester) moved reconsideration of the Colton Amendment. The Chair ruled his motion out of order since he had previously voted in the negative.

**Motion withdrawn**

Deputy Philip P. Ardery of (Kentucky) who had voted on the prevailing side moved reconsideration of the Colton Amendment.

The lay deputations of the Dioceses of Connecticut, Dallas and Rio Grande called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders. A vote by Orders (ballot #5) was taken.

Deputy Norman Elliott (Alaska) moved to recess, following announcements by the Secretary, to a time certain.

**Motion defeated**

### **Ecumenical Visitor**

The Chair introduced the Most Rev. James Casey of the Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Denver, who extended greetings and assurance of the prayers of his fellow Roman Catholics for the purposes of the Convention.

### **Voting Rights for the District of Columbia**

Deputy Ernest Robinson (Chicago) expressed his desire to move reconsideration of Resolution D-38 dealing with voting rights for the District of Columbia. The Chair asked that his motion be placed on the calendar.

Deputy Charles Crane (Hawaii) moved to continue in session until the matters before the House had been dealt with.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the Rule requiring the House to go into Executive Session be suspended.

**Motion carried**

**Consent to Consecration**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #2 recommending Consent to the Consecration of the Ven. William Arthur Beckham, Bishop-elect of Upper South Carolina. The Chairman of the Committee reported that all certificates relating to the election were in order.

Deputies from the Dioceses of South Carolina and Southern Virginia seconded the motion to give consent to the Consecration of Archdeacon Beckham.

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

Archdeacon Beckham was introduced to the House.

**Continued Use of 1928 Prayer Book**

The Chair announced the results of ballot #5 by Dioceses and Orders to reconsider the Colton Amendment.

<i>Lay-111</i>		<i>Clergy-112</i>	
Yes	75	Yes	71
No	23	No	34
Divided	13	Divided	7

**Motion carried**

Deputy Allen L. Bartlett, Jr. (Kentucky) moved that the Colton Amendment be rescinded. Deputy Philip P. Ardery (Kentucky) moved the previous question.

**Motion carried**

The question was put on the Colton Amendment to the Resolution in House of Bishops Message #34 (Continued Use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer).

**Amendment defeated**

The question was called on the main motion to concur with House of Bishops Message #34 on continued use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer.

(See pg. C-10)

**The House concurred**

The Secretary announced the receipt of Messages from the House of Bishops as follows:

*Message #29.* Consent to election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

**Referred to Consecration of Bishops**

*Message #30.* Consent to election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

**Referred to Consecration of Bishops**

*Message #31.* Consent to election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of South Carolina.

**Referred to Consecration of Bishops**

*Message #36.* Resolution A-57—Commend efforts for renewal of worship.

**Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

*Message #37.* Resolution A-58, amended—Program of work of Standing Liturgical Commission.

**Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

*Message #38.* Resolution A-59—Establishing a national Liturgical Office.

**Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

*Message #40.* Resolution A-56—Lesser Feasts and Fasts.

**Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

*Message #41.* Resolution B-10—On Martin Luther King, Jr.

**Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

*Message #69.* Resolution C-40—Assistance for the Church in Uganda.

**Referred to World Mission**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

## SIXTH DAY

FRIDAY  
SEPTEMBER 14, 1979

The House was called to order by the President, Dr. Charles Lawrence, at 10:32 a.m. The Chair recognized the Chaplain of the House, Dr. Charles Price (Virginia), for opening prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, Deputy George McCormick (Southeast Florida), presented Committee Report #5 as follows:

Your Committee on the Certification of Minutes met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the fifth day read, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Credentials Committee**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #5 on the seating of Deputies as follows:

M. L. Agnew, Jr. of Mississippi for Fred J. Bush.  
Jesse F. Anderson, Jr. of Washington for David Pollock.  
William H. Baar of Chicago for William P. McLean.  
Ted L. Bellmont of Texas for Ralph Spence.  
Brace Bennitt of Minnesota for Marilyn Olson.  
Earl Brill of Washington for Charles Perry.  
G. Garrett Carpenter of Western Massachusetts for Pierce Middleton.  
W. Franklin Carr of West Virginia for Walter Mycoff.  
Marion Cedarblade of California for Ann McElroy.  
Margaretta Chamberlin of Bethlehem for Lois Barnum.  
Reynolds S. Cheney II of Mississippi for David Luckett.  
Glenns Clifford of Oklahoma for Ruth Gibbs.  
Katharine B. Coventry of Minnesota for Elizabeth Campbell.  
Letitia Croom of Eastern Oregon for George Bates.  
James P. DeWolfe, Jr. of Dallas for C. Preston Wiles.  
Harlan E. Doak of Maine for Bruce Leddy.  
Halliwell L. Duell of Colorado for Robert Royster.  
David B. Earnest of Ohio for David Bowman.  
Richard M. George of Quincy for James Allemeier.  
Robert Bruce Gervan of Southwest Florida for Mrs. Anne Monroe.  
Michael J. Gonzalez of San Diego for Mrs. Poland Bobo.  
Kenneth O. Grannum for Frank Griswold.  
William Green of Minnesota for B. O'Leary.  
Joseph Hargrove of Louisiana for Miller Bush.  
Marion W. Henry of Washington for David Beers.  
Howard M. Hicky of Upper South Carolina for William Beckham.  
C. Carrington Hubert of Upper South Carolina for John G. Martin.  
Rufus R. Hughes II of Atlanta for Harry V. Lamon, Jr.  
George N. Hunt of California for Dwight W. Edwards.  
Thomas C. Kehayes of Atlanta for Herschel Atkinson.

Mariana S. Lawrence of West Missouri for Carl Chinnery.  
 Hayward Levy of Newark for Phillip Cato.  
 Pat McCutchin of Northwest Texas for Joe McShane.  
 Ralph N. McMichael of Louisiana for Joe M. Doss.  
 Edwin P. Madsen of North Dakota for Kent H. Horton.  
 Frank Maple of West Missouri for Virginia McGaughey.  
 Philip A. Masquelette of Texas for Deal T. Reese.  
 Ralph Merrill of Connecticut for Stephen Gushee.  
 John P. Miller of Maine for Harold Hopkins.  
 Eunice O'Bryant of Nevada for Sam Francovich.  
 Emil J. Piez of Newark for Malcolm Talbot.  
 John Rettger of Minnesota for William Green.  
 John R. Roberts, Jr. of Indianapolis for Betty Richmond.  
 Roxanne R. Simmons of Vermont for Hon. Ernest Gibson.  
 William S. Smothers of Arkansas for Joel Pugh.  
 Ellen Tillotson of North Dakota for Alfred Hiecke.  
 Clay H. Turner of Southwest Virginia for Hill C. Riddle.  
 Lloyd Uyeki of New York for John Beaven.  
 Frederick T. Vanderpoel of West Missouri for Richard McHenry.  
 Perry R. Williams of Ohio for Arthur Williams.  
 Anne Ziesmer of Minnesota for A. Joseph Hopwood.

### Introduction of Guests

The Chair recognized Deputy Robert Ayres (West Texas) who introduced the Rt. Rev. Festo Kivengere, Bishop of Kigezi in the Church of Uganda. Bishop Kivengere addressed the House.

The Chair then introduced David Belote, a communicant from St. Paul's, Norfolk, Virginia, in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, who spoke for the youth presence at this Convention. Mr. Belote announced that 61 Dioceses of the 91 continental Dioceses were represented by 400 young people.

### Privilege and Courtesy

The Chair recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business who moved that the House suspend its Rules to allow the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy to submit a Resolution.

**Motion adopted**

### Youth Presence at Convention

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3. Deputy Reed (Springfield) read the resolution on youth presence at this Convention:

*Whereas*, more than 400 young people from around the country who are members of the Episcopal Church have attended this 66th General Convention as visitors; and

*Whereas*, each young person present has made a significant commitment of time and money in order to be present at this Convention; and

*Whereas*, the presence of so many young people at this Convention has enriched this manifestation of the Body of Christ; and

*Whereas*, most of the young people present at this General Convention will



depart on Saturday, September 15, in order to continue their school work and other responsibilities; be it therefore

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention give grateful thanks for the witness and presence of the young people who have attended this General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the hopes and aspirations and concerns of our young people continue to be with the Deputies and Bishops of this Convention during the second week of its work.*

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

#### **Dr. Prezell Robinson Introduced**

The Chair introduced Dr. Prezell Robinson, President of St. Augustine's College in Raleigh, North Carolina, one of the Church's Black Colleges, who spoke briefly to the House.

#### **Corrections in Daily Calendar**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business reported corrections in the Calendar and Daily Journal, and commented on pending legislation before the House.

#### **Church Pension Fund Trustees**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #12 on Special Order of Business to elect Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, and moved adoption of the following Resolution:

The Joint Committee on Nominations having submitted names for election as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund pursuant to the provisions of Title I Canon 7 Section 2, and Joint Rule of Order 18(a), your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund at this General Convention, pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 2:*

*That this House set a Special Order of Business at 4:00 P.M. on Friday, September 14, 1979, for the purpose of electing twelve Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, to serve for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of Trustees to be or remaining to be elected; and any ballot with votes less than, or in excess thereof, shall be void. The twelve persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected; *Provided, That votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election.**

*Balloting shall continue until there shall have been twelve Trustees elected; *Provided, That on the third, and all subsequent, ballots there shall be retained on the ballot from those persons receiving the highest number of votes only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of Trustees then remaining to be elected.**

*In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary. The House at the discretion of its presiding officer may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such elections.*

**Resolution adopted**

### Dispatch of Business

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy George Shields (Spokane), announced that the Committee had surveyed the condition of the Agenda and moved in its Report #13 to change the opening time of each morning session from 10:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m., commencing Monday, September 17, 1979.

**Motion carried**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted its Report #14 and moved the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That the daily timetable set forth in Resolution A-74 for Saturday, September 15, 1979, be amended so that the time for adjournment on that day be extended until the completion of action of all matters on the Calendar for the day, or until 6:00 p.m., whichever is earlier, and that no motion for adjournment be in order prior to that time except by the vote of two-thirds of the House.*

Deputy Fred Scribner (Maine) moved that the House stay in session Saturday until completion of the Saturday calendar or 6:00 p.m., whichever comes first. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

**Resolution adopted**

### World Hunger

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane), moved in Committee Report #15 to set a time of 11:15 a.m. today, Friday, September 14, for a Special Order of Business on World Hunger.

**Motion carried**

### Special Order of Business—

#### Nomination of Vice-President of the House

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for the Special Order as previously set to elect the Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Deputy Harwood Bartlett (Atlanta) placed the name of the Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta) in nomination.

Deputy Donald Hungerford (Northwest Texas) moved that nominations be closed, and that a unanimous ballot be cast.

**Motion carried**

The Chair cast the unanimous ballot for Dean Collins as Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Dean Collins was escorted to the platform by the clerical and lay deputations from Atlanta, and thanked the House for giving him the opportunity to serve.

### Special Order of Business—World Hunger

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #21 on Resolution D-144 and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment:

*Whereas, Our Lord, Jesus Christ, taught us to be actively concerned about our neighbors, particularly those who are poor, hungry and oppressed; and*

*Whereas, the immensity and persistence of hunger in many parts of the world present Christians with a moral imperative; and*

*Whereas, mobilization of sentiment, based on sound knowledge of the issues involved, is a necessary prerequisite to response and action; therefore be it*

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention calls every member of this Church to exercise a responsible life style based on real personal needs commensurate with a world of limited resources by:

1. Conserving energy in our homes, jobs, parishes, communities, travels and leisure activities;
2. Altering our own eating and consumption habits;
3. Planning family size in a responsible manner; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention calls on the several committees, commissions and agencies of this Church to exercise a responsible life style in planning the meetings and conferences to be held.

Deputy Clay Myers (Oregon), Chairman of the Committee, moved the adoption of the Resolution, as introduced by Deputy Theresa Gillette (Massachusetts).

**Resolution adopted**

### **National Hunger Committee**

The Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, Deputy Kermit Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), introduced Committee Report #18 on Resolution B-103 and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution:

*Whereas*, hunger and malnutrition continue to affect the lives of millions of people and cause the death of tens of thousands each year; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has begun to respond to the Biblical imperative to feed the hungry; and

*Whereas*, hunger is a complex problem with economic, political, social and cultural dimensions involving such matters as food production, distribution and consumption, land reforms and distribution, trade policies, population, international institutions and governmental policies; and

*Whereas*, the millions of people who are affected and oppressed by this complex problem are the poor of the world, for it is the poor anywhere who are hungry; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention reaffirm this commitment of the Episcopal Church to use its resources to the alleviation of hunger and malnutrition; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention commends the work of the National Hunger Committee and its Network and urges this Committee and Network to develop further educational programs, materials and projects aimed at the systemic causes of hunger and malnutrition; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention urges those Dioceses, who have not already done so, to establish and empower a Hunger Committee; and urges every congregation to utilize the hunger resource material developed; and encourages members of the Episcopal Church, on the local level, to establish programs such as emergency food banks, food cooperatives, programs on lifestyle assessment and evaluation; and commends every member of the Episcopal Church to participate in ecumenical organizations and agencies such as Bread for the World, The Inter-Religious Taskforce on U.S. Food Policy, IMPACT, and Church World Service; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention encourages members of the Episcopal Church to be aware of, and active in, the legislative process formulation food policy; and be it further

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention instructs the National Hunger Committee to coordinate and to provide resources for local hunger programs and projects and communicate these to the Church and present a full report on the scope and effectiveness of these Churchwide efforts to the 67th General Convention of this Church.*

**Resolution adopted**

### Land Reform

The Committee on National and International Problems submitted its Report #17 on Resolution B-43, as amended by the Committee.

*Whereas, the Scripture tells us that the "earth is the Lord's and the fulness thereof" (Psalm 24:1); and*

*Whereas, the resources of the earth are God's gift to present and future generations and are to be used to bless the whole human family; and*

*Whereas, there is a growing awareness in many countries of the need for a better understanding of the interconnection between land ownership and food production; and*

*Whereas, the United Nations Commission on Agrarian and Land Reform has called on all nations of the world to participate in specific actions and policy formation to insure the right to access and ownership of land; therefore be it*

***Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention urges the National Hunger Committee and its staff to develop and communicate such study and action programs as will help members of the Episcopal Church to determine their own position and take informed and appropriate action with respect to agrarian land reforms at home and abroad as these affect world food production.***

Deputy Kermit Lloyd moved adoption of the amended Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

### Voting Rights for the District of Columbia

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business recalled Resolution D-38 for reconsideration.

Deputy Paul Neuhauser (Iowa) spoke in favor of passage of the Resolution, stating he felt it was a moral problem and not a political problem. Deputy Henry Z. Carter, Jr. (Louisiana) questioned whether the small number of votes tallied in the previous vote on the Resolution might have been due to the number of foreign Deputies who might have abstained because of the national implication of the issue. Further debate ensued. It was moved and seconded to end the debate.

**Motion carried**

The Clerical Deputation from Puerto Rico asked to abstain from voting and were excused by the Chair.

The question was called on the reconsideration of Resolution D-38.

A standing vote was requested. The Chair ruled that those in the negative prevailed.

**Motion defeated**

### Special Privilege

Deputy Ann Robinson (Connecticut), the only member of the House who was a member of the Society for the Preservation of the (1928) Book of Common Prayer,

rose to thank the House for the manner in which the issue had been handled on the previous day.

### **Ecumenical Participation**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #1 on Resolution B-115, pertaining to ecumenical participation at all levels of Church life, and recommended adoption, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, it is essential to ecumenical dialogue to hear how ecclesiastical bodies other than our own see us, by the involvement of ecumenical participants on national and diocesan bodies with seat and voice, where the rules allow; and

*Whereas*, it is also essential that each individual and corporate body takes responsibility for its own actions; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the importance of ecumenical participation in said national and diocesan bodies, but without vote; and be it further**

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention directs the Executive Committee of the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers to help effect the implementation of this Resolution through the several diocesan ecumenical officers in consultation with their Bishops.**

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #5 on Resolution A-118 (Nominating Committee's privilege to speak on behalf of candidates), and moved adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Clergy Deployment—Church Deployment Board**

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-33 and moved adoption as amended.

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention hereby continues the Board for Clergy Deployment, with its name changed to the "Church Deployment Board." It shall be charged with responsibility for overseeing the operation of the Church Deployment Office; for making such recommendations on deployment of the clergy and qualified lay persons as it may deem wise; and shall be required to give a regular accounting of its work at each meeting of the General Convention and in the interim it may report to the Executive Council at such times as the Board deems appropriate.**

Discussion followed. A motion to change the name to *The Church Deployment Board* was accepted by the Committee. The question on the Resolution was called.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

A Deputy (Eastern Oregon) moved to reconsider Resolution A-115, asserting that the House had hastily passed the Resolution. The Chair ruled the Deputy out of order since he had voted in opposition on the previous vote.

### **Motion to Limit Debate**

Deputy David Hamilton (Newark) moved to limit all debate to five minutes per item until the backlog on the Calendar had been eliminated. Debate followed.

Deputy Scribner (Maine) addressed the question to the Committee on Dispatch of



Business, who ruled that the motion was covered in the Rules of the House.  
The question on the motion was called.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Jeffrey E. Sells (Eastern Oregon) moved reconsideration of Resolution B-115 to bring back the issue of the first Resolve.

The question was called on reconsideration of Resolution B-115.

**Motion defeated**

### **Amendment of House of Deputies Rule 34**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-60 (To amend Rule 34), and recommended rejection of the Resolution.

The Chair interrupted the business of the House to call upon the Chaplain to lead the House in noonday prayers. Dr. Price read the story of the Transfiguration from St. Luke 9:28 ff. Dr. Price entitled his meditation for the day, "Our Transfigured Best—or Divine Jujitsu."

Following noonday prayers, debate resumed on Report #10 of the Committee on Rules of Order.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to amend D-60 so as to amend Rule #37 to read three minutes instead of five.

Deputy Walker (Michigan) moved the previous question.

**Motion carried**

A division of the House was called.

The Chair announced the tally on the standing vote taken on Rules Report #10.  
(703 votes cast—462 necessary for two-thirds majority)

Yes	429
No	274

**Resolution defeated**

Deputy Joseph Hargrove (Louisiana) asked the Committee on Dispatch of Business if the division of the Diocese of Louisiana could be made a matter of Special Order for later this day. The Chair took the matter under advisement.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m.

The House recessed at 12:50 p.m.

## **AFTERNOON SESSION**

The President called the House to order at 2:04 p.m.

The Chair recognized the Chairman of Dispatch of Business who called up the Resolutions on the Consent Calendar.

### **Budget Cycle**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-89 (Budget cycle), and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**



## Family Life

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #4 on family life, Resolution D-11, and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has held a National Conference on Family Life, reminding us that "The Church as the family of God is mandated to understand and nurture the families of God;" and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council has called upon the Church to continue the process of identifying and addressing issues facing family life today; and

*Whereas*, a White House Conference is scheduled for early 1981 to focus on public policy and the family; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church calls for all governmental units to give careful consideration to the effect which all proposed legislation, policy, programs and regulations would have on family life; and be it further

*Resolved*, That informational and educational programs be conducted to assist members of the Church to understand the effect various present and proposed government programs have on family life; and be it further

*Resolved*, That members of this Church be encouraged to participate in the election and appointment of persons supportive of policy strengthening family life, and to express their opinions in the ongoing legislative process.

**Resolution adopted**

## Pastoral Counseling for Draft Registration Substitute

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-6 and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention encourages young Episcopalians who consider themselves to be conscientious objectors to war to register that belief with the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church in the Register maintained for this purpose since 1940 and with the National Interreligious Service Board for Conscientious Objectors; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention acknowledges this Church's ministry to provide pastoral counseling for young persons if faced with a resumption of the draft or draft registration; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention calls upon the Executive Council to provide adequate resources to implement and maintain an ongoing program of draft counseling for young people if faced with a resumption of the draft.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

## Arms Race

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #8 on Resolution B-126 on the arms race, and recommended discharge from further consideration since the matter had already been dealt with by action of the House.

**Committee discharged**

## Evangelism and Renewal

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-17, and recommended adoption, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, growth in Christian disciples is a primary goal of mission congregations; and

*Whereas*, starting new congregations is a goal of those in diocesan missions; and

*Whereas*, aided congregations and congregations in changing neighborhoods face special problems in reaching the unchurched; and

*Whereas*, in Dioceses those in evangelism and renewal have growing knowledge and experience in the factors that enable growth in numbers of disciples; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That in each Diocese of the Church those responsible for evangelism and renewal and those responsible for missions and aided congregations find ways to collaborate in the growth of disciples in mission congregations, in the formation of new congregations, and in the renewal of aided congregations and congregations in changing neighborhoods.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #3 on Resolution D-18, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, evangelism and renewal are identifiable activities and call for specific attention in the life of congregations; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishop and executive agency of every Diocese take whatever steps are necessary to encourage the development of an Evangelism and Renewal Committee within each congregation of the Diocese; and be it further

**Resolved**, That these committees report regularly to the Vestry or Bishop's Committee on their fulfilment of projected goals and on their planned activities.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

#### **Lay Ministries Office Commended**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-15, and recommended adoption without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-117 (Nominations), and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Secretary read the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

**Message #53.** Resolution A-28—Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 1(b)—Pre-theological education.

(See pg. C-23)

**The House concurred**

**Message #56.** Resolution A-16—Amend Title I, Canon 18, Sec. 3.

(See pg. C-21)

**The House concurred**

**Message #57.** Resolution A-88—Executive Secretary to become Executive Officer.

(See pg. C-144)

**The House concurred**

**Message #58.** Amend Resolution A-104—Board for Theological Education.

(See pg. C-136)

**The House concurred**

**Message #59.** Resolution A-96—Standing Commission on Church Music.

(See pg. C-159)

**The House concurred**

**Message #60.** Resolution A-95—Standing Liturgical Commission.

(See pg. C-162)

**The House concurred**

*Message #61.* Resolution A-98—Joint Rule II, Program, Budget and Finance.

(See pg. C-146)

**The House concurred**

*Message #62.* Resolution A-100—To amend Joint Rule VII, nominations for ACNAC.

(See pg. C-136)

**The House concurred**

*Message #63.* Resolution A-99—Amendments to Joint Rule VI, Planning and Arrangements.

(See pg. C-145)

**The House concurred**

*Message #64.* Resolution A-97—Joint Standing Committees and Joint Committees, A-97.

(See pg. C-154)

**The House concurred**

*Message #68.* Resolution A-5—Amend Title V, Canon 2, Sec. 2.

(See pg. C-28)

**The House concurred**

### **Division of the Diocese of Louisiana**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business introduced its Report #16 as a Special Order of Business, and moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #7 on New Dioceses, concerning Message #28 from the House of Bishops on the division of the Diocese of Louisiana, at 3:45 p.m. on Friday, September 14, 1979.*

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced return to the Calendar of Business on which the House was working at the time of recess.

### **Amendment of House on Deputies Rule 37**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #13 on Resolution D-63 (Amendment to Rules of Order 37), and moved that the Resolution be rejected.

**Resolution rejected**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #15 on Resolution D-109 (Amendment of House of Deputies Rules 21-25), and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #16 on Resolution D-21 (Amendments to Rules of Order) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the matter had already been dealt with by actions of the House.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

### **Liberian Covenant Plan**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #26 and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with additional "Resolves":

*Resolved, That in accordance with the terms of item 12 of the Covenant, the Executive Council be authorized to act on behalf of PECUSA; and be it further*

*Resolved, That such review shall include any reports and recommendations made by the members of the Joint Committee of Consultation referred to in item 2 of the Covenant; and be it further*

**Resolved, that the members of the Joint Committee of Consultation representing the ECUSA be appointed by the Presiding Bishop.**

Deputy Paul Frank (Ohio) of the World Mission Committee spoke on behalf of the Committee. Discussion followed. Deputy Allen Bartlett (Kentucky) questioned how the matter of seating members of the Covenant in this House would be handled. Deputy Wainwright explained that that would be covered in a separate piece of legislation to come before the House at a later time.

The question was called on the Resolution, as amended by the Committee.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

(See pg. C-146)

## Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #14 on Resolution A-101 (Standing Committees), and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

**Resolved, by the House of Deputies, That Rules 17, 18, 20, and 21 and the caption of Title V be amended as follows:**

**(a) Strike "Joint Committees" and insert "Joint Standing Committees and Joint Legislative Committees."**

**(b) Strike "Joint Commissions" and insert "Joint Commissions and Standing Commissions."**

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #18 on Resolution A-13 (Quorums), and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with the following amendment:

Expand lines 1, 2, and 3 of Resolution to read:

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new canon be added to Title V, reading:**

### **CANON 3.**

#### **Of a Quorum**

Sec. 1. Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, a quorum of any body of the General Convention consisting of several members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a majority of said members; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #25 on Resolution A-87 (Deputies' travel expenses), and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

**Add the following words to line 4 to read: Transportation allowance for each of its Deputies attending the Convention.**

Discussion followed. Deputy Chancey Judah (Dallas) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the Resolution.

**Resolution defeated**

## Deacons as Deputies

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #21 on Resolution B-119

(Election of Deacons as Deputies), and recommended adoption of the Resolution, amended as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of Article I., Section 4., of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

Sec. 4 The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four ordained persons, Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, Communicants of this Church, *in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese*; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order.

Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Discussion followed. Deputy Sandford Hampton (Eastern Oregon) opposed the Resolution. Accountability of a Deacon is to the Bishop and, therefore, a conflict of interest could exist.

The Chair called for the question on B-119.

A division was called with the rules of:

Yes	412
No	280

**Resolution adopted**  
(first reading—see pg. C-37)

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Richard V. Thomas (Wyoming) requested to be excused from voting on D-4 because of his secular employment. Chair granted the excuse.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business requested consolidation of several items on the Calendar dealing with the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

**Request approved**

### **Bishop of Taiwan**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented Report #5, Resolution A-127, and asked to be discharged because more than 90 days have passed since election.

**Discharge accepted**

### **Bishop of Central and South Mexico**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented Report #6, Resolution A-130, and asked to be discharged because more than 90 days have passed since election.

**Discharge accepted**

### **Bishop Coadjutor of California**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented Report #7, Resolution



A-132, and asked to be discharged because more than 90 days have passed since election.

**Discharge accepted**

**Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented Report #3, Resolution A-131, on the consecration of the Rev. Brice S. Sanders as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

Deputy Edwin Jeffreys, Jr. (East Carolina) moved adoption of the Resolution. Deputy Sherwood Wise (Mississippi) seconded the nomination and endorsed the election.

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

**Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #4, Resolution A-128, on the consecration of the Rev. William G. Black as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

Deputy Joseph C. Harvey (Southern Ohio) moved adoption of the Resolution. Deputies Robert F. Patterson (Maryland), who was a candidate in that election, and Deputy Robert J. Page (Rochester) endorsed the Resolution for election.

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

The Chair invited the clergy and lay deputations from Southern Ohio to escort Bishop-elect Black to the platform to address the House.

**Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #8, Resolution A-129, on the consecration of the Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley as Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.

The Deputation of Connecticut endorsed the Resolution. Deputy Neuhauser (Iowa) stood to second the nomination.

**Resolution adopted unanimously**

Deputy Edward Morgan (Connecticut) requested permission to introduce the Bishop Coadjutor-elect. The Connecticut deputation escorted Bishop-elect Walmsley to the platform.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the House stand in recess until 3:35 p.m.

The Chair called the House back into session at 3:46 p.m.

The Chair recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business who introduced the Special Order adopted earlier in the day to consider the division of the Diocese of Louisiana.

**Division of the Diocese of Louisiana**

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #4 and



recommended unanimous concurrence with House of Bishops Message #28 concerning Resolution C-9 (On the formation of two Dioceses from the Diocese of Louisiana).

Deputy Edward Bonham (Eastern Oregon) announced that the Committee had gone over all the materials and strongly recommended the division.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-141)

The Louisiana deputation was excused to visit the House of Bishops where the Bishop of Louisiana was to announce which of the two Dioceses he would choose.

### **Election of Church Pension Fund Trustees**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business called up Special Order for the election of Trustees to The Church Pension Fund. The Secretary asked the ballots to be distributed.

Ballot #1 for the Church Pension Fund Trustees was taken.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House return to its regular order of business.

### **Capital Punishment**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-4 (Capital Punishment), and recommended adoption of the Substitute Resolution prepared by the Committee:

*Whereas*, the 1958 General Convention of the Episcopal Church opposed capital punishment on a theological basis that the life of an individual is of infinite worth in the sight of Almighty God; and the taking of such a human life falls within the providence of Almighty God and not within the right of man; and

*Whereas*, this opposition to capital punishment was reaffirmed at the General Convention of 1969; and

*Whereas*, a preponderance of religious bodies continue to oppose capital punishment as contrary to the concept of Christian love as revealed in the New Testament; and

*Whereas*, we are witnessing the re-emergence of this practice as a social policy in many states; and

*Whereas*, the institutionalized taking of human life prevents the fulfillment of Christian commitment to seek the redemption and reconciliation of the offender; and

*Whereas*, there are incarceration alternatives for those who are too dangerous to be set free in society; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church reaffirms its opposition to capital punishment and calls on the Dioceses and members of this Church to work actively to abolish the death penalty in their states; and be it further

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention instruct the Secretary of General Convention to notify the several governors of the states of our action.

Discussion followed.

Deputy Betts Slingluff, Jr. (Central Gulf Coast) moved an additional Resolve.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the main motion to accept Substitute Resolution D-4.  
**Substitute Resolution adopted**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #11 and moved that the Committee be discharged from consideration of Resolution B-11 since the matter had already been dealt with by action of the House.  
**Committee discharged**

### Peacetime Conscription

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-5 (Peacetime conscription), and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Discussion followed. The Chair called for the question on Resolution D-5.

A division was called with the result:

Yes	439
No	237

(See pg. C-106)

**Resolution adopted**

### Homeless people

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #15 on Resolution D-124 (Homeless people), and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

(See pg. C-103)

**Resolution adopted**

### Job Discrimination

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-93, as amended by Committee.

Deputy George Guernsey (Missouri) moved an amendment.

(See pg. C-119)

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Charity Weymouth (Maine) moved to amend the first Resolve. Discussion followed.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the main motion to adopt Resolution B-93.

A division was called, with the following results:

Yes	315
No	283

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Reports #10 and #11 on Resolutions B-149, B-29, B-35, B-47, D-45, and D-115, and recommended discharge from further consideration since the subject matter had been dealt with in the previous Resolution B-93.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-111, and asked to be discharged from further consideration, recommending referral of the Resolution to the Committee on Structure.

**Resolution referred to Committee on Structure**

### Marriage Encounter

The Committee on Education presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-124, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, amended to delete the second Resolve. (See pg. C-120)

**Resolution adopted**

### Education of Deaf Children

The Committee on Education presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-31, and recommended adoption, with amendment as follows:

**That the last "Whereas" become Whereas No. 6, and that the Resolve read as follows:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the United States Congress is petitioned by the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to encourage more flexibility in the educational placement of deaf children by the intermediate units of the educational system of the various states, giving proper weights to such variables as the social, emotional, psychological, educational and/or vocational needs of the child; the age of onset, the degree of hearing loss, and the desires of the parents involved then determining the most appropriate educational placements.*

(See pg. C-126)

**Resolution adopted**

### Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund submitted its Report #4 and recommended adoption of the Resolution D-48.

The Report was accepted by Title and directed to be printed.

(See pg. C-34)

**Resolution adopted**

### Lay Pension Plan

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund submitted its Report #5 on Resolution D-49 and recommended adoption without amendment.

(See pg. C-34)

**Resolution adopted**

The Chair recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business who moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House stand in recess until the appointed time on Saturday.

A motion was made to change the time of convening on Saturday.

**Motion defeated**

It was moved to suspend the Rule and stay in session until 6:00 p.m. this night.

**Motion defeated**

The Secretary reported receipt of the following Message from the House of Bishops:  
*Message #54. Concurring with House of Deputies Message #17—Joint Commission on Peace.*

### Election of Trustees for The Church Pension Fund

The Chair announced the results of the election of Trustees for The Church Pension Fund:

Addison, Robert A.  
 Chou, The Rev. Canon Yung Hsuan  
 Claflin, Jane Darrah  
 Coombs, The Very Rev. R. Richard  
 Knowles, James B.  
 Lamb, Gerald A.

Murray, The Rt. Rev. George M.  
 Richardson, The Rt. Rev. J. Milton  
 Rockefeller, Avery, Jr.  
 Shepard, Mary R.  
 Wainwright, Carroll, Jr.  
 Willie, Louis J.

All twelve trustees were elected on the first ballot.

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary reported receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #55.* Concurring with House of Deputies Message #18—Resolution B-148 on ERA.

*Message #65.* Concurring with House of Deputies Message #32—Resolution D-29 (Earth's resources as understood by Christian stewardship).

*Message #67.* Concurring with House of Deputies Message #37—Resolution B-108 (Continuance of Theological Education Sunday).

*Message #70.* Resolution B-113—Guidelines for Eucharistic sharing.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #72.* Resolution A-44—Christian Jewish relations.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #80.* Resolution D-91—Bestowal of the American Episcopate.

**Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions**

*Message #81.* Resolution C-8—Establishing a Research and Strategy Committee.

**Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions**

*Message #82.* Resolution D-99—Opening Convention Service.

**Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions**

*Message #83.* Resolution C-36—Meeting style.

**Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions**

*Message #73.* Resolution D-32—Courts of Review.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #74.* Resolution A-9—Lay Readers.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #75.* Resolution D-24—Amendment to Canon.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #76.* Resolution D-24—Amendment to Canon.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #77.* Resolution A-8—Standard Book of Common Prayer.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #78.* Resolution D-101—Consecration of Church property.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #79.* Concurring with amendments to House of Deputies Message #10,  
Resolution A-7.

The House recessed at 5:50 p.m.

## **SEVENTH DAY**

**SATURDAY  
SEPTEMBER 15, 1979**

### **Special Joint Session**

(See pg. C-14)

## SEVENTH DAY

SATURDAY  
SEPTEMBER 15, 1979

The President, Dr. Charles R. Lawrence, called the House to order at 10:50 a.m. The Chair recognized the Chaplain, Dr. Price, for opening Prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #6 as follows:

Your Committee on the Certification of Minutes met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the sixth day read, and certifies that they are true and accurate.

**Credentials Committee**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #6 on the seating of Deputies as follows:

James M. Abernathey of Texas for Gordon T. Charlton.  
Robert M. Adams, Jr. of California for Dennis Delman.  
Richard C. Allen of Dallas for Courtland Moore.  
Joann D. Andrews of Connecticut for H. Richard Brew.  
Albert W. Aykroyd of New Hampshire for Rhoda Votaw.  
George Barron, Jr. of Arkansas for Ernest Wilson.  
George E. Bates of Eastern Oregon for Letitia Croom.  
Donalee Boas of Olympia for Rich Adams.  
David C. Bowman of Ohio for David Earnest.  
Byron H. Brown, Jr. of Long Island for Albert Palmer.  
Fred J. Bush of Mississippi for M. L. Agnew, Jr.  
Betty Campbell of Minnesota for Kay Coventry.  
W. Frank Carr of West Virginia for John F. Glover.  
Philip C. Cato of Newark for Heyward Levy.  
Nadine G. Chapman of Easton for Walter S. Hairston.  
Samuel W. Cook of Minnesota for Dania Swenson.  
Katharine Coventry of Minnesota for Anne Zeismar.  
Letitia Croom of Eastern Oregon for Sandford Hampton.  
Dalton D. Downs of Ohio for Roderic Pierce.  
John Edler of Newark for Dillard Robinson.  
Dwight Edwards of California for David Hill.  
Anne Falk of Arkansas for John Williams.  
Daniel W. Ferry of New Hampshire for Noel Sokoloff.  
Sam Francovich of Nevada for Eunice O'Bryant.  
David J. Fullen of Utah for Jack Hiatt.  
Ruth Gibbs of Oklahoma for Donald Gatchell.  
Laurence A. Gipson of Tennessee for Charles Winters.  
Roger S. Gray of Indianapolis for Duff Green.  
Jules F. Haley of Upper South Carolina for Henry Barton.  
Edwin L. Hoover of Oklahoma for William C. Wantland.  
Charles G. K. Hopkins, Jr. of Hawaii for Charles T. Crane.  
Robert A. Horner of Rochester for Marilyle S. Page.



Kent H. Horton of North Dakota for Edwin Madsen.  
 Dudley Hughes of Pennsylvania for Hope Sellers.  
 Dixie S. Hutchinson of Dallas for J. Irion Worsham.  
 Jane M. Johnson of Indianapolis for John Cochran.  
 Tom Jones of Alabama for Charles McKinnon.  
 David S. Juckett of Mississippi for Reynolds Cheney.  
 John L. Kater, Jr. of New York for Thomas Pike.  
 Edward D. Leche of Olympia for Jack Gorsuch.  
 Jean A. Lee of Hawaii for Margaret Cameron.  
 F. Nelson Light of Southern Virginia for Hugh Meredith.  
 Waring McGrady of Tennessee for Bette Winchester.  
 Philip A. Masquelette of Texas for Sheldon Crocker.  
 James R. Moodey of Pennsylvania for James Trimble.  
 Janet B. Morgan of Western Massachusetts for Nancy Lawton.  
 Walter J. Mycoff of West Virginia for W. Frank Carr.  
 Adele Needham of Dallas for Iris Pearce.  
 Warren S. Nyback of Los Angeles for Fred Fenton.  
 S. Barry O'Leary of Minnesota for William Green.  
 Nelson W. Pinder of Central Florida for F. C. Gray.  
 David S. Pollock of Washington for Ted Eastmann.  
 Kenneth L. Price, Jr. of West Virginia for Frances H. Wade.  
 T. Deal Reese of Texas for Philip Masquelette.  
 Hill C. Riddle of Southwest Virginia for Clay Turner.  
 Robert F. Royster of Colorado for Hal Duell.  
 Henry B. Satkins of Southwest Florida for Bruce Bervin.  
 Sue Scott of Wyoming for John Corbett.  
 Max E. Smith of Pittsburgh for John Guest.  
 Ralph Spence of Texas for Ted Bellmont.  
 J. Kevin Stanley of Southwest Florida for Terrell Kirk.  
 Duane H. Thebeau of San Diego for W. Francis Maguire.  
 Dennis Thorsell of Ohio for Paul Frank.  
 Beulah E. Turgeon of South Dakota for Sister Margaret Hawk.  
 Arthur B. Williams, Jr. of Ohio for Perry Williams.  
 John H. M. Yamazaki of Los Angeles for Boone Sadler.  
 Also seated for the first time was:  
 The Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York.

### Special Guest

The Chair introduced Dr. Gerald Moede, General Secretary of COCU.

### Dispatch of Business

The Chair recognized the Chairman of Dispatch of Business who announced that no Calendar was published for this day and the House would pick up at Item #14, Church Pension Fund, from the fifth day at A-82.

### The Church Pension Fund

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on Resolution A-82 (Review of retirement support), and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with the following amendment:

Substitute for (1) of Resolve:

**"1. Look toward ways and means of raising the minimum pension and implementing the same as possible; and be it further"**

Discussion followed.

Deputy Daunt (Georgia) moved to amend the Resolution by restoring the original first Resolve to the Resolution. Deputy Bartlett (Kentucky) moved the previous question on the Daunt Amendment.

**Amendment defeated**

The question on Resolution A-82, as amended by the Committee, was put.  
(See pg. C-32)

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #7 on Resolution B-63 (Benefits to surviving spouses), and recommended rejection of the Resolution.

Deputy Espy (Delaware) raised as a point of order that B-63 had not been distributed, and moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion to table defeated**

The question was called on the Committee recommendation.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution defeated**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #8 on Resolution D-95, and recommended rejection of the Resolution.

(The House recessed briefly to repair the public address system.)

Deputy Greco (Long Island) moved to amend the Committee's report so as to adopt D-95.

**Motion to amend carried**

After discussion, Deputy Garrett (San Diego) moved the previous question on the Committee's recommendation.

**Motion carried**

**Committee amendment defeated**

Discussion ensued on D-95 as originally submitted. Deputy Langpaap (Olympia) moved to amend the original Resolution to read: "immediate blood line survivor of the deceased participant, such as a dependent mother or father."

**Motion carried**

Deputy Attenhoeffter (Western New York) moved to amend the amendment by adding "brothers or sisters."

**Motion carried**

Deputy Bradford (Nebraska) moved to re-refer to the Committee with the proposed amendments.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-20 (Medical insurance for retired clergy), and recommended adoption of the Resolution, amended to put it in proper legislative form.

(See pg. C-99)

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #9 on

Resolution B-117 (Retirement option for persons who have served thirty years), and offered a substitute Resolution as follows:

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund make a study of retirement options for persons who have served thirty years in the active ministry of this Church and that a report be made to the 67th General Convention.***

Discussion followed. The question was called on Resolution B-117 as revised by the Committee.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

### **A Statement on Stewardship**

The Committee on Church Support submitted its Report #3 on Resolution D-13, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, inserting the words: "The House of Bishops concurring," following the first *Resolved*.

**Resolution adopted**

The President recognized the Chaplain of the House for noonday prayers. The Chaplain offered prayer and then read the 23rd Psalm. Dr. Price entitled his meditation in the midst of much business, "Before, Beside, Behind."

The Chair recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business who moved that the House return to the Calendar.

Deputy Edward Kryder (Western New York) moved to suspend the Rule.

**Motion adopted**

Deputy Kryder offered a Resolution to publish the meditations of the Chaplain in the Journal.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. D-141)

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance submitted its Report #2 on Resolution A-123 (Auditing of Parish and Diocesan accounts), and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

***Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 6, Section 1(5), be hereby amended to read as follows:***

**All accounts of the Diocese shall be audited annually by an independent Certified Public Accountant. All accounts of parishes, missions or other institutions shall be audited annually by an independent Certified Public Accountant, or independent Licensed Public Accountant, or such audit committee as shall be authorized by the Finance Committee, Department of Finance, or other appropriate diocesan authority.**

**All reports of such audits, including any memorandum issued by the auditors or audit committee regarding internal controls or other accounting matters, together with a summary of action taken or proposed, shall be filed with the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority not later than 30 days following the date of such report, and in no event, not later than September 1 of each year, covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year.**

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced that it was time for the noon recess. It was moved to continue through the noon recess.

**Motion carried**

# **Task Force on Human Sexuality**

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #8 on Resolution B-28 (A Task Force on sexuality), and asked to be discharged from further consideration because:

- (1) The subject matter of B-156 and D-107 previously referred to the Committee covers the same subject matter as B-28; and
- (2) The Committee recommends that no task force be formed.

**Committee report adopted  
Committee discharged**

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #7 on Resolution B-37 (Establishing a standing commission to develop ministry to those not living in families), and moved rejection of the Resolution.

**Committee report adopted  
Resolution rejected**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m.

A motion was made to suspend the rules.

**Motion carried**

A motion was made to take a 45-minute recess and return at 1:15 p.m.

**Motion carried**

An announcement was made about the General Convention being carried on cable-TV throughout the country.

The Secretary announced receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #85.* Resolution A-46—Use of *The Episcopalian*.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #44.

*Message #87.* Resolution A-47—Members and directors of *The Episcopalian*.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #46.

*Message #88.* Resolution B-127—Support for theological education.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #47.

*Message #89.* Resolution A-126—Consecration of Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #49.

*Message #91.* Resolution A-4—Gender in Canons.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #11.

*Message #92.* Resolution D-135—Youth presence at General Convention.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #50.

*Message #96.* Resolution B-115—Ecumenical participation.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #54.

*Message #97.* Resolution A-118—Nominating Committee privilege.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #55.

*Message #104.* Resolution A-63, amended—Christian presence in cities.

**Referred to Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message #105.* Resolution C-34, amended—Authorization for Joint Commission on the church in urban mission, ministry and evangelism.

**Referred to Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message #106.* Resolution C-31—Support of community economic development.

**Referred to Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message #108.* Resolution C-32—Urban mission and evangelism.

**Referred to Social and Urban Affairs**

The House recessed at 12:30 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

The President called the House to order at 1:30 p.m.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House resume the business as set forth in the Calendar of the fifth day.

**Motion adopted**

### Joint Commission on Stewardship Development

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-22, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention does hereby establish a Joint Commission on Stewardship and Development, consisting of 12 members, (2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 8 Lay persons). The Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies. It shall be the duty of the Joint Commission to prepare for presentation to the 67th General Convention a statement of policy on Stewardship and a strategy designed to develop this policy through on-going programs; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That \$\_\_\_\_\_ be appropriated for the work of the Joint Commission on Stewardship and Development from the expense portion of the Budget for the General Convention of this Church for the next triennium.*

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) moved to substitute the original D-22 for the Committee's substitute.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Bartlett (Kentucky) moved the main motion to accept the Committee's substitute.

**Motion carried**

(See pg. C-159)

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

### Future Sites of General Convention

The Committee on Future Sites of General Convention presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-136, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

The Chairman of the Committee, Deputy Jack Knight (Colorado), moved for the Committee that the 1988 General Convention be held in Louisville, Kentucky.



Deputy Timothy Wittlinger (Michigan) moved to postpone until a time certain when "all other matters relating to General Convention—ERA, women celebrants, etc.—could have been determined."

**Motion carried**  
**Action postponed**

It was announced that Resolution D-53 on the same subject has been referred to the Committee on Structure.

### Personal Privilege

Deputy Carol Anderson (New York) rose to a point of personal privilege. The House of Bishops had consented to the consecration of the Rev. Canon Walter Dennis as Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New York. The House acknowledged Canon Dennis, accompanied by the Deputation from the Diocese of New York. He addressed the House briefly.

The Committee on Future Sites of General Convention presented its Report #3 on Resolution D-88. The Resolution was withdrawn.

The Committee on Future Sites of General Convention presented its Report #4 on Resolution B-137. The Resolution was withdrawn.

### Amendment to Title I, Canon 7—Of The Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #24 on Resolution A-115, and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

#### Canon 1. 7.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system, including life, accident, and health benefits, of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view to providing *pensions and related benefits for the Clergy who reach normal age of retirement*, for the Clergy disabled by age or infirmity and for the ~~widows~~ surviving spouses and minor children of deceased Clergy.

Sec. 2. (No change)

Sec. 3. (No change)

Sec. 4. (No change)

Sec. 5. To every ~~clergyman~~ *Member of the Clergy* who ~~at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination~~ shall ~~be have been~~ ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall *have remained in continuous* service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church *for a period of at least twenty-five years*, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of Administration, The Church Pension Fund shall ~~make provide~~ *a minimum retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year the amount of which shall be determined by the Trustees of the Fund*, and shall also ~~make widows~~



*provide surviving spouses' and minor orphans' children's allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman Member of the Clergy who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid for a period of at least twenty-five years, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his be empowered to recompute the aforesaid minimum retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon other allowances related thereto at a rate or rates consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees . . . (Balance of section to remain unchanged.)*

Sec. 6. (No change)

Sec. 7. (No change)

Sec. 8. (No change)

#### **Substitute Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #14 on Resolution A-26 (Amendment to Title I, Canon 7), and asked to be discharged from further consideration since the matter had already been dealt with in its Report #24 on Resolution A-115.

#### **Committee discharged**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #26 on Resolution A-21, amended (Reports of Clergy—House of Bishops Message #15) and recommended adoption of the Resolution amended as follows:

**Strike both "ordained" and "Minister" and insert in place thereof "Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon."**

(See pg. C-19)

#### **Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #22, and asked to be discharged from consideration of Resolutions B-14, B-65, B-83, B-89, and B-114 since the subject matter is covered in Resolution B-119.

#### **Committee discharged**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #33 on Resolution D-145, and asked to be discharged from further consideration. The Committee recommended referral of the Resolution to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

#### **Resolution re-referred**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #29, concurring with the House of Bishops Message #25 on Resolution A-90, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

(See pg. C-85)

#### **The House concurred**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #34 on Resolution B-24, and recommended rejection of the Resolution to study the Provincial System.

#### **Motion carried**

#### **Resolution defeated**

### **Anglican Council for North America and the Caribbean**

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-116, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, amended by the Committee as follows:

*Whereas, The Anglican Council for North America and the Caribbean is a regional council composed of representatives from the Anglican Church of*

Canada, the Church in the Province of the West Indies, and the Episcopal Church in the United States, together with representatives from CASA, the Diocese of Bermuda, the Episcopal Church of Cuba, and Province IX; and

*Whereas*, ACNAC provides an arena in which common concerns and mutual problems may be shared and studied by member Churches of the Anglican Communion in the Western Hemisphere; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention reaffirms the continued participation of ECUSA in ACNAC and continues its support through the General Church Program Budget.**

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #9 on Resolution D-1 (Decriminalization of personal possession of marijuana), and moved a Substitute as follows:

*Whereas*, the General Convention of the Episcopal Church called in 1973 for the reduction of legal penalties for possession in private of marijuana for personal use; and

*Whereas*, the American Bar Association, the New York State Bar Association, the Governing Board of the American Medical Association, Consumers' Union, the National Council of Churches, the Diocese of New York, and other groups have subsequently called for the decriminalization of marijuana; and

*Whereas*, although the Church neither recommends nor encourages the use of any mind-altering drug, it recognizes the rights of individual adults to make an informed choice; and

*Whereas*, the toll of human suffering exacted by the imposition of criminal penalties for the use and possession of marijuana has been excessive; therefore be it

**Resolved, That this General Convention call upon all concerned members of our Church to support programs aimed at eliminating the abuse of marijuana and other more potent drugs; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the therapeutic use of marijuana be permitted when deemed medically appropriate by duly licensed practitioners; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention supports the elimination of legal sanctions prohibiting individual possession and private use of marijuana by adults; and be it further**

**Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges the adoption by all states of statutes providing for strict state regulation of the distribution and sale of marijuana to adults.**

Deputy Paul Neuhauser (Iowa) moved division of the Resolution.

**Motion carried**

Discussion followed. Deputy Robert Wainwright (Rochester) moved to table the entire matter.

A division was called on the vote, with the following result:

Yes	376
No	247

**Motion carried  
Resolution tabled**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #19 on Resolution D-89, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution as proposed by the Committee as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church notes with thankfulness the signing of the 1979 Israeli-Egyptian Peace Treaty, that it affirms the right of Israel to exist as a free state within secure borders, and that it urges continuing negotiations leading to an overall settlement and peaceful resolution of the issues and problems in the Middle East; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention expresses support for the opportunity to establish a free and independent Palestinian State which recognizes the State of Israel; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention recognizes the uniqueness of the City of Jerusalem and urges a solution which would guarantee equal access to the Holy City by people of all faiths; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention affirms our oneness in Christ with our fellow Christians in the Middle East as we also affirm that we are engrafted in the Vine of Israel; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention expresses our love, concern, and prayers for all persons in the Middle East.

Deputy Burrough (Western New York) moved to amend the Substitute by deleting the words "free and independent" in the second Resolve and replace "equal" by "secure" in the third Resolve.

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved to recommit to Committee. The chair declared the motion defeated.

A division of the House was called, with the following results:

Yes	327	No	259
-----	-----	----	-----

**Motion to recommit carried**

Deputy William Powell moved that the House be recessed.

**Motion lost**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced that Resolution B-94 had been referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Resolution B-110 was withdrawn and referred to the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. Resolution B-158 was withdrawn and referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #22 on Resolutions D-116 and D-121, and asked to be discharged from further consideration since the matter was covered under Resolution D-144.

**Committee discharged**

### **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #17 on Resolution C-24, and asked to be discharged from further consideration. The Committee recommended referral of the Resolution to the Committee on Planning and Arrangements.

**Committee discharged  
Referred to Planning and Arrangements**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #18, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of Resolution D-113. The Committee recommended referral to the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

**Committee discharged  
Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

## Abortion

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #19 on Resolution B-78, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church resolved that the Church express its unequivocal opposition to any legislation on the part of the national or state governments which would deny or abridge the right of individuals to reach informed decisions in the matter of abortion and to act upon them; now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Executive Council develop and implement plans to carry out the purpose of that legislation, which emphasized the great need for pastoral counseling and education, such plans to include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Distribution of the 1976 Resolution to Congress and the legislature of each State no later than March 1, 1980;
- b. A suggested list of organizations working in this related area to be supported by individuals and Dioceses at their own discretion and in their own way; and
- c. Recommendations for activities to be considered for implementation by each Diocese.

### Resolution as amended adopted

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #20 on Resolution B-91, and asked to be discharged from further consideration since the matter is covered under Resolution B-78 just adopted.

### Motion carried

Deputy McMichael (Louisiana) moved that the House be recessed.

### Motion defeated

A motion was made to suspend the Rules to set an adjournment for 5:00 p.m.

### Motion defeated

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business requested a 15 minute recess.

### Motion defeated

The Vice-President assumed the Chair.

## Resource Center for Small Churches Commended

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-47, and recommended adoption, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, small congregations of less than 300 members compose two-thirds of our churches; and

*Whereas*, small congregations whether urban, suburban, small town, or rural face common opportunities and problems; and

*Whereas*, the Resource Center for Small Churches in Luling, Texas, under the able leadership of the Rev. Robert Greene, provides excellent communication through its publication *Grassroots*, and gathers models for evangelism, stewardship, Christian education, and ministry in small congregations; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the Resource Center for Small Churches be commended for its services to small congregations and that it be encouraged and supported by the Executive Council to continue this needed ministry.

### Resolution as amended adopted

### Book of Occasional Services Adopted

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-55, and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message #35.  
(See pg. C-164)

**The House concurred**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-129 (Christian education in the Church), and recommended adoption of the Resolution as amended:

*Resolved, that this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church expresses its enthusiasm for the efforts of the national coordinators of the Office of Religious Education and of all others engaged in Christian education for the development of the Christian community, and commends the several Dioceses and congregations to make use of the networks, resources and people available to them for the building of that faithful community.*

**Resolution as amended adopted**

### Church Pension Fund

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-122, as amended in House of Bishops Message #23, and recommended concurrence, with amendment as follows:

**Insert after "Treasurer of the Executive Council" the following:**

**"... in an amount to be fixed by the Executive Council."**

Following discussion, Deputy Talbott (Newark) moved recommittal.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Gillette (Massachusetts) moved the previous question.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-25)

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #14 on Resolution D-19 (Increasing base of housing factor), and recommended rejection of the Resolution. Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) moved that D-19 be referred to the Special Committee on an Independent Study. Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved that D-19 be deferred until the House has taken action on Resolution C-2 to create the Study Committee.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution deferred**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-65 (Nominations of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund), and recommended adoption of the Resolution as amended.

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to Title I, Canon 7, Section 8, the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are requested to review the following proposed amendment to the first sentence of Title I, Canon 7, Section 2:*

*Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of the Joint Committee on Nominations, with the understanding that this procedure not preclude further nominations from the floor of either the House of Bishops or the House of Deputies, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified,*



and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees, except that at the meeting held in the year 1970, the General Convention shall elect four persons to serve for a term of six years;

**and be it further**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are requested to report their views on the foregoing proposed amendment to the 67th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in time to permit same to become effective at the beginning of such Convention pursuant to Title V, Canon 1, Section 5, if approved by such Convention at such time.*

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #12 on Resolution C-2 (An Independent Study of The Church Pension Fund). It was moved and seconded to defer the Resolution until the Chairman of the Committee could confer with the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance and the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution deferred**

The Secretary reported receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #95.* Resolution D-144—Hunger and use of resources.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #53.

*Message #102.* Resolution C-28—White House Conference on Aging.

**Referred to Committee on  
Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message #103.* Resolution C-30—Celebration of Age in Action.

**Referred to Committee on  
Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message #107.* Resolution D-79, with amendment—Discriminatory practices of private country clubs.

**Referred to Committee on  
Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message #86.* Resolution A-24—on amendments to the Constitution

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #45.

*Message #90.* Resolution A-66—Council for the Development of Ministry.

**Referred to Committee on Ministry**

*Message #93.* Resolution B-43—Land distribution patterns.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #51.

*Message #94.* Resolution B-103—Policies affecting world's poor.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #52.

*Message #98.* Booklet on Church, diaconate and the future

**Referred to Committee on Ministry**

The House adjourned at 5:00 p.m.



---

EIGHTH DAYMONDAY  
SEPTEMBER 17, 1979

The Vice-President, the Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta), called the meeting to order at 9:34 a.m. The Chair recognized the Chaplain of the House, Dr. Charles Price (Virginia), who led the House in devotions.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #7 as follows:

Your committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the seventh day read, and certifies that they are true and accurate.

**Committee on Credentials**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #7 on the seating of Deputies as follows:

Robert M. Adams of California for George Lockwood.  
Robert A. Addison of Western Michigan for Jane May.  
Sr. Andrea of New York for Diane Pollard.  
Robert W. Armstrong of Los Angeles for Lawrence Young.  
Henry C. Barton, Jr. of Upper South Carolina for Jules Haley.  
Frederick T. Bebbington of New Jersey for Howard Miller.  
M. Blacklock of Newark for D. Hamilton.  
H. Richard Brew of Connecticut for Joanne Andrews.  
Byron H. Brown of Long Island for Donald McPhail.  
W. Miller Bush of Louisiana for Judith Bell.  
Edward C. Chalfant of Southern Ohio for F. Murray Hasting.  
G. T. Charlton of Texas for James Abernathy.  
Carl Chinnery of West Missouri for Marianna Lawrence.  
Samuel W. Cook of Minnesota for George Richmond.  
John J. Corbett of Wyoming for Sue Scott.  
Sheldon Crocker of Texas for Philip Masquelette.  
Joe Doss of Louisiana for Ralph McMichael.  
A. Theodore Easton of Washington for David Pollock.  
Douglas Fleet of Southwestern Virginia for Katherine Brown.  
Paul A. Frank, Jr. of Ohio for Dennis Thursell.  
Hamilton Fuller of Florida for Harry G. Kincaid.  
Donald Gatchell of Oklahoma for Ruth Gibbs.  
E. W. Gibson of Vermont for Roxanne Simmons.  
Lawrence Gipson of Tennessee for Daniel Matthews.  
John F. Glover of West Virginia for Frank W. Carr.  
Mrs. Thomas Gore of San Diego for Barbara Bright.  
John P. Gorsuch of Olympia for T. Lesche.  
Francis C. Gray, Jr. of Central Florida for Nelson Pindee.  
Duff Green of Indianapolis for Roger Gray.  
Frank Griswold of Pennsylvania for Kenneth Grannum.  
Stephen H. Gushee of Connecticut for Haig Nargazian.  
Frederic G. Hahne of Iowa for Ross Sidney.

Waller S. Hairston of Easton for Nadine Chapman.  
Sanford K. Hampton of Eastern Oregon for Letitia Croom.  
William J. Hannifin of Utah for Albert Colton.  
Margaret Hawk of South Dakota for Beulah Turgeon.  
A. Joseph Hopwood of Minnesota for Kay Coventry.  
Ben Hutto of South Carolina for Thomas S. Tisdale.  
Frank Ierulli of Quincy for Foster Embry.  
Terrell T. Kirk of Southwest Florida for Kevin Stanley.  
Joan H. Lamb of Colorado for Gordon C. Solomon.  
Charles McKimmon of Alabama for Tom Jones.  
Ralph McMichael of Louisiana for Clarence Pope.  
John G. Martin of Upper South Carolina for Carrington Herbert.  
Hugh S. Meredith of Southern Virginia for Nelson Light.  
Courtland M. Moore of Dallas for Richard C. Allen.  
James H. Newsom of Southern Virginia for John H. Jordan, Jr.  
Clark L. Oster of Iowa for Paul Neuhauser.  
Albert H. Palmer of Long Island for Byron Brown.  
Iris Pearce of Dallas for Adele Neeham.  
Roderic H. Pierce of Ohio for Dalton Downs.  
Robert E. Ratelle of Mississippi for Alex Dickson.  
Betty Richmond of Indianapolis for Jane Oglesby.  
Dillard Robinson of Newark for John R. Edler.  
Robert F. Royster of Colorado for Halliwell Duell.  
C. Boone Sadler, Jr. of Los Angeles for John Yamazaki.  
Hope H. Sellers of Pennsylvania for Dudley Hughes.  
Patricia D. Selwood of Ohio for Marion New.  
Noel N. Sokoloff of New Hampshire for Daniel W. Ferry.  
Daniel L. Swenson of Minnesota for Samuel Cook.  
Tay Thomas of Alaska for Eric Wohlforth.  
Dennis Thorsell of Ohio for Sterling Newell.  
James Trimble of Pennsylvania for James Moody.  
Rhoda Votaw of New Hampshire for Wes Akroyd.  
F. John Wade of Mississippi for Sherwood W. Wise.  
Ernest B. Wilson of Arkansas for George Barron.  
Bette Winchester of Tennessee for Waring McCready.  
Charles Winters of Tennessee for Lawrence Gipson.  
Joseph I. Worsham of Dallas for Dixie S. Hutchinson.

### Special Guests

The Chair introduced Dr. Keith Bridston, Executive Secretary of the U.S. Office of the World Council of Churches. Dr. Bridston was invited to be seated in the section reserved for Special Guests.

The Chair recognized the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, who presented Committee Report #20 as follows:

***Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. today, September 17, 1979, for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #40 on Program, Budget and Finance, under the provisions of the Rules of Debate presented in our Report #10 and adopted by this House on September 13, 1979.***

**Resolution adopted**

### Nature of Unity

The Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-35 (Adopting a declaration of unity), as amended by House of Bishops Message #32, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-46)

### Special Report—Anglican/Roman Catholic Dialogue

Permission was granted for the Rt. Rev. Arthur Vogel, Bishop of West Missouri, to address the House, Bishop Vogel is Chairman of the Subcommittee on A—RC Dialogue of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations. He spoke to the House giving the background of conferences and conversations held with the Roman Catholic Church.

The Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-37, as amended by House of Bishops Message #33, and recommended concurrence with the Resolution, as amended by the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-42)

The Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-38, and recommended concurrence with Message #42 of the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-46)

The Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-39, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #43.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-45)

The Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #5 on Resolution A-40, as amended in House of Bishops Message #44, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Donald Hungerford (Northwest Texas) moved an amendment to replace "principal place" with "a place."

**Motion lost**

The previous question was called for.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-51)

### Lutheran Dialogue

The Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #6 on Resolution A-42, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #45.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-48)

The Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #2 on Resolution B-112, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution since the content was covered in Resolutions A-37 and A-39.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #9 on Resolution D-108, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution since it had already dealt with the subject in Resolution D-58.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #8 on Resolution B-161, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution. The Committee recommended re-referral to Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

**Committee discharged**

**Resolution re-referred**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-60, as amended in House of Bishops Message #39, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-169)

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #5 on Memorial B-5, and asked to be discharged from further consideration because the matter was not within the scope of the Committee, and recommended referral to House of Bishops Committee on The Church Pension Fund, along with Resolutions A-122 and D-205.

**Committee discharged**

**Resolutions re-referred**

#### **Election of Members to Executive Council**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the matter of election of members to the Executive Council be taken up as the Special Order of Business set for 10:45 a.m.

**Motion carried**

Ballot #1 (Executive Council) was distributed to the House.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for continuation of items on the Calendar.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #28, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #79, on Resolution A-7, as amended by the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-26)

The Chair moved that the House stand in recess until 11:00 a.m.

#### **Special Order of Business—Program, Budget, and Finance**

The Chair called the House to order at 11:04 a.m. and recognized the Committee on Dispatch of Business to call for the Special Order to receive the Report of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

Deputy John L. Carson III (Colorado) presented Program, Budget and Finance Report #10 on Resolution A-134, and explained the process used by Program, Budget and Finance in developing the Budget.

Ten minutes were allowed for questions.

**Title I—Budget**

Deputy Carson noted several corrections to the Report as printed, and moved to adopt Title I and the Resolutions in Title II of the report.

Deputy Messick (Delaware) moved to amend the budget as follows: Strike \$15,823,935 and \$15,523,935; strike \$800,000 line 8, p. 9 and substitute \$500,000 by correcting the figure on line 11, p. 9 from \$925,000 to \$625,000; create a special fund of \$300,000 to be raised from special diocesan sources.

After discussion the question was called on the Messick amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment defeated**

The Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to amend Special Order #10 to permit consideration of line items in the budget.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Joseph Green (Southern Virginia) moved to amend item on line 21, p. 6 to read:

**1981—\$800,000; 1982—\$800,000.**

**Motion carried**

**Noonday Prayers**

The Chair recognized the Chaplain for noonday prayers. The Chaplain led the House in prayer, and then read the Parable of the Unjust Steward from St. Luke 16:1. The Chaplain's meditation for the day was entitled, "Is Dishonesty the Best Policy?"

**Elections to Executive Council**

The results of ballot #1 on elections to the Executive Council were announced. No election was accomplished in the clergy Order. Five Lay persons were elected: Mrs. Carter C. Chinnis, Mr. John L. Carson III, Mr. Robert F. Gaines, Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer, and Mrs. Dixie Hutchinson.

The House recessed until 2:00 p.m.

**AFTERNOON SESSION**

The Vice-President called the House to order at 2:00 p.m.

The Chair requested the House to discard materials which had been illegally distributed during the noon recess.

The House proceeded to ballot #2 on the election to the Executive Council.

Deputies Allen, Whiteside and Lloyd requested that their names be withdrawn from the ballot.

The House resumed debate on Program, Budget and Finance on Title I.

Deputy Robert Wainwright (Rochester) moved amendment by striking the asterisks on item 8, p. 9 and striking the explanation on the bottom of p. 14. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

Deputy Burrows (Western New York) moved to amend p. 3, 1st paragraph by changing \$15,823,935 to \$15,768,935 and deleting \$55,000, p. 9, line 19 (Social Ministries).

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Horsley (Virginia) moved to amend \$14,360,000. \$13,546,750 percentages to be adjusted accordingly. This amendment appears in line 1 of the last paragraph of Title I, sub-section 1.

Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) moved a substitute to Title I 1.1, paragraph 2 in line 2 (.0016) of the 1979 rate; line 4: does not exceed .0425 or fall below .0356 in line 5; at a fixed percentage .041 of the 1978 NDBI in line 2: delete \$14,360,000 and insert \$13,870,000.

Deputy Horsley (Virginia) yielded to Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) and requested his amendment be withdrawn in favor of the Morgan amendment.

The Chair recognized Matthew Costigan, Treasurer of the Executive Council, for a statement not to exceed two minutes.

Deputy Trueman (Milwaukee) pointed out a short fall of \$120,000 under the scheme proposed by Deputy Morgan (Connecticut).

The question was called on the Morgan amendment.

**Amendment lost**

The question was called on Title I, as amended.

(See pg. C-14)

**Title I adopted as amended**

## **Title II—Budget**

Deputy Crapson (Kansas) moved to amend line 29, p. 17 of Title II to provide for half-time services of one professional staff person and a secretary for the Standing Liturgical Commission in the amount of \$102,000 for the triennium.

Deputy Chew (Arizona) moved to add a paragraph which was accepted by the original mover, as follows: "*Provided however*, That if this Convention approves the office of Liturgical Officer or some such similar term, then any funding required, and approved, for the support of such office will be inclusive of these funds."

The Chair ruled the amended Crapson amendment out of order as not meeting the criteria for inclusion in the Expense Budget as listed on p. 16 in the proposed Budget. On appeal the Chair was sustained.

**Amendment ruled out of order**

Deputy Burrows (Western New York) moved an amendment to change Title II: \$2,848,430 in line 34: \$23,400 to \$10,000 p. 17. Amendment was ruled out of order for trying to combine two line items in one amendment.

**Motion lost**

Deputy Kouletsis (Los Angeles) moved an amendment to add \$2,500 to line 20 on p. 17 so as to make a total of \$82,350, funds to be taken from line 22 p. 16.

**Motion lost**

Deputy Wantland (Oklahoma) moved to terminate all debate and vote on Title II as amended.

**Motion carried**

**Title II adopted**

(See pg. C-14)

Deputy Birdwell (West Texas) called on the House to recognize those members of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance who had worked so hard on this presentation.

## **Election to Executive Council**

The results of ballot #2 on the election to the Executive Council were announced.



In the clerical Order, the Rev. Maurice M. Benítez was elected. No election was accomplished in the lay Order.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved a 15 minute recess.

**Motion carried**

The President resumed the Chair following the recess and called the House to order at 3:50 p.m.

Deputy Malottke (Springfield) moved to suspend the Rules to allow Canon Dudley Reed's name to appear on ballot #3 for election to the Executive Council.

**Motion carried**

The House proceeded to vote on ballot #3 on election to The Executive Council to elect one person in each order.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced changes in the Consent Calendar for the eighth legislative day.

### **Amendment of House of Deputies Rules**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #9 on Resolution D-59 and recommended adoption without amendment. (Amendment to Rule of Order 12(h))

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-62 and recommended adoption without amendment. (Amendments to Rules of Order 41 and 42)

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #17 on Resolution D-90 and recommended adoption without amendment. (Joint Rule V)

**Resolution adopted**

### **Repository for Archives, Canon I.1**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #15 on Resolution A-12, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #9 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-8)

### **Translations of the Bible, Canon II.1**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #16 on Resolution A-10, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #10 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-168)

### **Ministers Ordained by Bishops of Other Churches, Canon III.13.1(a)**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #17 on Resolution A-17, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #11 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-81)

**Mental and Physical Examinations for Candidates, Canon III.10.3**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #18 on Resolution A-18, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #12 without amendment.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-83)

**Mental and Physical Examinations for Ministers Ordained by Bishops of Other Churches, Canon III.13.1(c)**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #19 on Resolution A-19, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #13 without amendment.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-81)

**Disability of a Bishop**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #20 on Resolution A-20, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #14 without amendment.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-79)

**Rules of Commissions on Ministry, Canon III.1.2**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #21 on Resolution A-22, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #16 without amendment.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-76)

**Responsibilities of Standing Committee, Canon III.3.2(d)**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #22 on Resolution A-23, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #19 without amendment.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-84)

**Selection of Senior Wardens, Canon I.13.1**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-33 and recommended adoption without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-20)

**Transfer of Diocese of Missouri to Province V**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #19 on Resolution B-57, and recommended adoption without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-143)

**Change Missionary Diocese to Diocese**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #20 on Resolution A-25, and recommended adoption without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-39)

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Durham (Michigan) rose to welcome the Diocese of Missouri to Province V.

**Historical Society Custodian of Archives**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #28 on Resolution A-51, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #24.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-7)

**Structure**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #35 on Resolution A-102, to add Rule 10 under Legislative Committee instead of Standing Committee, and recommended adoption without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

**National Problems**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #6 on Resolution B-58, and offered a Substitute Resolution as prepared by the Committee.

*Whereas*, the founding of the Episcopal Church in "Hawaii Beloved" is indebted to the sustained and generous support of native Hawaiians and their deeply concerned "leaders" in providing a source of spiritual strength, comfort and challenge for all of Hawaii's people; and

*Whereas*, the Church in Hawaii was present at the time of the events of the overthrow of an independent and sovereign nation in 1893, and ministered to the needs of the last Queen of Hawaii in her time of trial and imprisonment; and

*Whereas*, the Church in Hawaii remembers the acknowledgment of the President of the United States, Grover Cleveland, admitting a grave injustice wrongfully committed with the aid of American militia and diplomatic concurrence; and

*Whereas*, the Church in Hawaii is aware of Hawaii's Congressional delegation's efforts to correct an historical injustice with the introduction of legislation proposing the establishment of a Hawaiian Native Claims Settlement Commission; and

*Whereas*, the Diocese of Hawaii has memorialized this General Convention to join them in support of the establishment of a Hawaiian Native Claims Settlement Commission; now therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention urges adoption of legislation by the United States Congress to establish a Hawaiian Native Claims Settlement Commission; and be it further

**Resolved**, That copies of this Resolution be sent to members of both Houses of Congress; and be it further

**Resolved**, That the General Convention commends this cause to the Episcopal Church and urges the members of the Episcopal Church to support such legislation.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #7 on Resolution D-7, and offered a Substitute Resolution as prepared by the Committee.

*Whereas*, the current world situation presents the ever increasing possibility of the proliferation of nuclear and other high technology weapons; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America adopts as its own the Resolution concerning "War and Violence" passed at the 1978 Lambeth Conference, and commends it to every member of this branch of the Anglican Communion.

(See pg. C-109)

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

### **Church Music**

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-70 (Amend Title III, Canon 5.1(6)), and recommended adoption of the Resolution with the following amendment:

**Amend Sec. 1(a).(6) to read as follows:**

"(6). Liturgics and Church Music: Christian Worship and Music according to the contents and use of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal, respectively;"

(See pg. C-22)

**Resolution as amended adopted**

### **Restoration of Traditional Opening Service**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #7 on Resolution D-58, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, our Church has a deep and rich historical heritage; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That this 66th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop, as the Chief Liturgical Officer, to direct the Committee on Planning and Arrangements to open the 67th and subsequent Conventions with a service similar to those held prior to the 66th General Convention, with Bishops, Priests and Deacons in full vestments.

(See pg. C-68)

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-11 and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #17.

**The House of Bishops did not concur**

### **Anglican Consultative Council**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-128, and recommended adoption without amendment.

(See pg. C-6)

**Resolution adopted**

### **Adoption of Official Seal of the General Convention**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-125, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

(See pg. C-68)

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved return to the Regular Calendar for the eighth day.

### **Pension Protection for Women Ordained to the Diaconate**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #27 on Resolution A-6 (Women

in the Diaconate), and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

**Replace the italicized portion of A-6 with the following:**

Sec. 8. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are not employed in active service on January 1, 1977, shall continue to have the benefit of their present provisions for pension protection at the expense of their employers, through the Pension Plan for Deaconesses provided by the Church Life Insurance Corporation, or through some other pension plan providing equivalent or better guarantees of dependable retirement income, approved by proper authority. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are employed in active service on or after January 1, 1977, shall be entitled to the same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons, based on prospective service on or after January 1, 1977. Women ordained to the Diaconate on or after January 1, 1971, shall be entitled to the same pension protection as other Deacons.

**Resolution as amended adopted**  
(See pg. C-34)

**Assistant Ministers**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #31 on Resolution D-100 (Assistant Ministers), and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amend Canon II.7**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #33 on Resolution D-101, as amended in House of Bishops Message #78, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-150)

**Structure**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #32 on Resolution B-128, and recommended a substitute clause.

Discussion followed. Deputy Weymouth (Maine) moved to insert "ordained" in line 2 after "two" and before "persons, Presbyters or Deacons." The Committee accepted.

It was moved and the Committee accepted inserting "designated" before the word "section."

Deputy Walker (Michigan) moved to insert "in a special section."

**Motion lost**

It was moved to table the Resolution until after consideration of Puerto Rico.

**Motion to table defeated**

The question was called on Resolution D-128, as amended by the Committee.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

**Extra Provincial Status for Puerto Rico**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #32 on Resolution D-50, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

Discussion followed. The question was called on the Resolution.

A division was called, with the following result:

Yes	487
No	254

**Resolution as amended adopted**  
(See pg. C-153)

### **Elections to the Executive Council**

The results of ballot #3 were announced. In the lay Order, Harry Griffith was elected.

### **Amend Article V, Sec. 1 of Constitution**

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-102, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

**Resolution as amended adopted**  
(See pg. C-38)

### **Consent to Election of a Bishop-Coadjutor for the Diocese of Fond du Lac**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-129, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #29.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-60)

### **Consent to Election of a Bishop-Coadjutor for the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #10 on Resolution B-142, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #20.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-60)

### **Consent to Election of a Bishop-Coadjutor for the Diocese of South Carolina**

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #11 on Resolution B-159, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #31.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-61)

Ballot #4 on the election to the Executive Council was distributed to the House.

The Chair recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business for that Committee's Reports #17, 18, and 19.

### **Nominations—General Theological Seminary**

The Joint Committee on Nominations having submitted names for election to the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

**Resolved, That the following procedures be adopted in the election at this General Convention of members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:**

**1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:45 a.m. on Tuesday,**



Sept. 18, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be deemed automatically to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed at pages 193 through 195 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee.

Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and Diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination including (a) a biographical sketch of the nominee not in excess of 150 words in length, (b) a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and (c) the name and signature of the nominator, his Order and his Diocese. All these documents shall be submitted to the Secretary at the time of nomination.

2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare as soon as possible thereafter a list of the names and biographical sketches of those nominated from the floor in the same form as in the Committee's report and to distribute it to the House.
3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:45 a.m. on Wednesday, September 19, 1979, for the purpose of electing three Presbyters or Deacons for a term of six years each, and three Lay persons for a term of six years each. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically by Orders the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of Presbyters or Deacons and of Lay persons to be elected, and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The three Presbyters or Deacons and the three Lay persons receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected.

#### Nominations—Clergy Deployment

The Joint Committee on Nominations having submitted names for election to the Board for Clergy Deployment, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following procedures be adopted in the election at this General Convention of members of the Board of Clergy Deployment:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:50 a.m. on Tuesday, September 18, 1979, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of those persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be deemed automatically to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed at pages 191 through 193 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches, and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and Diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination including (a) a biographical sketch of the nominee not in excess of 150 words in length, (b) a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and (c) the name and signature of the nominator, his Order and his Diocese. All these documents shall be submitted to the Secretary at the time of nomination.
2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare as soon as possible thereafter a list of the names and biographical sketches of those nominated from the floor in the same form as in the Committee's report, and to distribute it to the House.
3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:45 a.m. on Wednesday, September 19, 1979, for the purpose of electing three Presbyters or Deacons

for a term of six years each, one Presbyter or Deacon for a term of three years, three Lay persons for a term of six years each, and one Lay person for a term of three years.

The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically by orders all those persons nominated as Presbyters or Deacons and all those persons nominated as Lay persons. On each ballot, each member shall vote for four Presbyters or Deacons and four Lay persons, and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void.

The three persons receiving the highest number of votes in each order shall be considered to have been elected to the six-year terms, and the person receiving the fourth highest number of votes in each order shall be considered to have been elected to the three-year term.

#### Nominations—Anglican Consultative Council

The Joint Committee on Nominations having submitted names for delegates of the Episcopal Church to the Anglican Consultative Council, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following procedures be followed in the election at this Convention of delegates of the Episcopal Church to the Anglican Consultative Council:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:55 a.m. on Tuesday, September 18, 1979, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be deemed automatically to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed at page 187 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches, and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and Diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination including (a) a biographical sketch of the nominee not in excess of 150 words in length, (b) a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and (c) the name and signature of the nominator, his Order and his Diocese. All these documents shall be submitted to the Secretary at the time of nomination.
2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare as soon as possible thereafter a list of the names and biographical sketches of those nominated from the floor in the same form as in the Committee's report and to distribute it to the House.
3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:45 a.m. on Wednesday, September 19, 1979, for the purpose of electing one Lay person for a term of three years and one alternate Lay Delegate for a term of three years. The person receiving the largest number of votes in each category shall be deemed elected.

Resolutions adopted

#### Rules of Debate for Report on Ministry on the Subject of Homosexuality.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #21 on rules of debate for the Report on homosexuality, as follows:

*Resolved*, That in the consideration of an anticipated Report of the Committee on Ministry on the subject of homosexuality, the Rules of Debate shall be as follows:

1. The Committee shall have 20 minutes to speak in respect of the Report, and 10 minutes to respond to questions of information or clarification.
2. The entire debate on the Report thereafter shall be limited to a total of 130 minutes.
3. Each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question. To the extent practicable, the Chair will recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession.
4. No amendment or substitute shall be entertained until there shall have been 30 minutes of debate on the main question or until there are no further members who desire to speak to the main question, whichever shall first occur.
5. There shall follow a period of 60 minutes during which amendments to the Report may be offered. Each amendment must be in writing and must be submitted to the Secretary immediately following its introduction. The proponent of each amendment may speak for three minutes, each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes, and at the end of 10 minutes, a vote shall be taken on that amendment.
6. When the original Resolution has been perfected, there shall follow a period of 30 minutes during which substitutes for the main motion may be offered. Each substitute must be in writing, and must be submitted to the Secretary immediately following its introduction. The proponent of each substitute may speak for 3 minutes, each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes, and at the end of 10 minutes, a vote shall be taken on that substitute.
7. The Chairman of the Committee shall then have 10 minutes for summation before the vote upon the Resolution is taken.
8. No motion to lay on the table or otherwise terminate debate upon the main motion shall be in order before the time limits provided in these Rules shall have expired or until there are no further members who desire to speak on an amendment, substitute, or the main motion, whichever first occurs.
9. The limitations on debate herein specified may be extended, shortened, or otherwise amended by a two-thirds vote of the House.

Deputy Wantland (Oklahoma) moved to amend items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 to reduce the time allotments by one-half.

**Motion lost**

Discussion followed. The question was called on Report #21.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House adjourn following announcements.

The results of ballot #4 on election to the Executive Council were announced. In the clergy Order, the Rev. Herbert Donovan was elected.

The Secretary announced receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #99.* Resolution A-2—Assistant Bishops.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message #109.* Resolution A-89—Budget cycle.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #59.

*Message #114.* Resolution D-15—Strengthening ministry of laity.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #64.

*Message #121.* Resignations of Bishops—C-11, C-12, C-18, C-19, C-20.

**For information only**

*Message #122.* Resolution A-53—Ordination of homosexuals.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message #100.* Resolution D-41—Suffragan serving as Rector or settled Minister.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message #110.* Resolution D-17—Evangelism and renewal.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #60.

*Message #111.* Resolution D-18—On evangelism and renewal.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #61.

*Message #112.* Resolution D-11—Legislation protecting family life.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #62.

*Message #113.* Resolution D-6—Registering of conscientious objectors.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #63.

*Message #115.* Resolution A-117—Nominations.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #65.

*Message #117.* Resolution C-26 as amended—Title IV, Canon 9.1.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message #118.* Resolution A-131—Triennial funding.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #69.

*Message #119.* Resolution A-129—Election of Bishop-Coadjutor, Diocese of  
Connecticut.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #70.

*Message #120.* Resolution A-128—Election of Bishop-Coadjutor, Diocese of Southern  
Ohio.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #71.

The House recessed at 5:48 p.m.

## NINTH DAY

TUESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 18, 1979

The President called the House to order at 9:32 a.m. The Chair recognized the Chaplain, Dr. Charles Price, who offered morning devotions.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #8 as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the eighth day read, and certifies that they are true and accurate.

**Report adopted**

**Seating of Deputies**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #9 on the seating of the Deputies as follows:

J. M. Abernathey of Texas for G. T. Charlton.  
Jean D. Andrews of Connecticut for Carole Whiteside.  
Nancy Axell of California for Lyle Mortum.  
William A. Beckham of Upper South Carolina for Howard M. Hickey.  
David Beers of Washington for Marian Henry.  
Judith Bell of Louisiana for Miller Bush.  
W. Miller Bush of Louisiana for James Wilkinson III.  
Isabel Calkins of Rochester for Bruce Rockwell.  
John D. Cochran of Indianapolis for Jane Johnson.  
Charles T. Crane of Hawaii for Charles Hopkins.  
Reece T. Freeman of San Diego for Michael Gonzalez.  
Anne Fulk of Arkansas for Ernest Wilson.  
J. Norman Hall of New York for Lloyd H. Uyeki.  
David Hamilton of Newark for M. Blacklock.  
Henry P. Hare, Jr. of West Texas for Jack C. Hebdon.  
Robert L. Hart of West Missouri for Richard McHenry.  
Murray Hastings of Southern Ohio for Edward Chalfant.  
C. Carrington Herbert of Upper South Carolina for Robert Van Doren.  
Lydia S. Hollands of Central Florida for Ted Rose.  
John H. Jordan of Southern Virginia for James H. Newsom.  
Harry G. Kincaid of Florida for Hamilton Fuller.  
Jane McCartney of Pittsburgh for John Harrison.  
Virginia C. McGoughey of West Missouri for Roger Ewing.  
Ralph N. McMichael of Louisiana for J. Frederick Patten.  
Donald S. McPhail of Long Island for Byron H. Brown.  
Florence E. Miller of New Jersey for Frederick Babbington.  
Marian New of Ohio for Pat Selwood.  
Jane Oglesby of Indianapolis for Betty Richmond.  
Clarence C. Pope, Jr. of Louisiana for Ralph McMichael.  
Thomas S. Potts of Alabama for Mrs. Louise McQuison.  
Mary Rastello of Northern Michigan for Terry Guerin.  
Francis H. Wade of West Virginia for Kenneth L. Price.



William C. Wantland of Oklahoma for Edwin Hoover.  
 Jess Ward of West Texas for Robert Ayres.  
 John T. Williams of Arkansas for Anne Fulk.

### Recognition of Special Guests and Visitors

The Rt. Rev. Otis Charles (Utah) and the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, retired (Oklahoma) were introduced for the purpose of awarding scrolls to the Rev. Leo Malania and Captain Howard Galley (Church Army). Members of the Standing Liturgical Commission who are also Deputies were invited to the platform for the presentation. They were the Rev. Charles P. Price (Virginia), the Rev. Paul Langpaap (Olympia), Vivian Kingsley (Northern Michigan) and Dupuy Bateman (Pittsburgh).

### Board for Theological Education

The Secretary read the appointments by the President to the Board for Theological Education, in accordance with Resolution A-104 which has been concurred in by both Houses.

#### *Presbyters*

#### **1980-82**

The Very Rev. O. C. Edwards (Chicago)  
 The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr. (Southern Ohio)

#### **1980-85**

The Rev. Rogelio Panton (Colorado)  
 The Very Rev. Edwin C. Wappler (Los Angeles)

#### *Laitie*

#### **1980-82**

Joseph Davenport (Louisiana)  
 Mrs. Nell Gibson (New York)  
 Carl Matthiasen (Washington)

#### **1980-85**

Mrs. Sue Scott (Wyoming)  
 Ms. Nancie Oyama (California)  
 Robert Wesley (Albany)

#### *Seminaries*

Nelson Foxx (Massachusetts), EDS  
 James Tucker (Texas), VTS

### **The House confirmed the appointments**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) moved to suspend the Rules of Order in order to introduce at a later time three Resolutions from the Committee on Church Support of VIM, the annual Executive Council visitations, and the Good Friday Offering.

**Motion carried**

### Special Order of Business—Homosexuality

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Committee Report #22 as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

***Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Report of Committee #16 on Ministry concerning Message #122 from the House of Bishops on the subject of homosexuality, under the provisions of the Special Rules contained in our Report***



**#21 adopted by the House on September 17, immediately following action on the Consent Calendar this afternoon, September 18, 1979.**

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business received legislation still pending before this House and made announcements concerning the possible extension of the afternoon session past the normal time for adjournment.

The Committee on World Missions presented its Report #4 on Resolution C-40 (Assistance for the Church of Uganda), and recommended concurrence with HB #69.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-108)

**National and International**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #21 on Resolution D-105 (Salt II Treaty), and recommended adoption with amendment.

The Rev. Edward Lee of Florence (American Convocation of Churches in Europe) presented the majority report from the Committee on National and International Problems in support of the ratification of the Salt II Treaty.

Deputy Joseph Hargrove (Louisiana) presented the minority report against the ratification of the Salt II Treaty.

Deputy Judah (Dallas) presented a Substitute Resolution for the majority report. Discussion followed for and against the Substitute Resolution. Debate was ended.

**Substitute defeated**

Deputy Hargrove moved the minority report as a Substitute Resolution for the majority report of the committee. Motion seconded.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(The House of Bishops did not concur)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #23 on Resolution D-42(a), and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, malnutrition in the poorer countries kills or damages more children than man-made and natural catastrophes combined; and

*Whereas*, on a worldwide scale, the physical and mental growth of no less than 100 million children under age five is now estimated to be in jeopardy; and

*Whereas*, an estimated one-fourth of the total children in school in this country start the day hungry or are so poorly fed that their potential is impaired; be it therefore

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That:*

- 1. Misleading advertising, promotion or sales techniques that encourage hungry people to waste their limited resources on non-nutritious or harmful foods are a moral evil that should be the concern of all Christian people;**
- 2. This Church promote educational programs on human nutrition, the proper use of food, and consumer education.**

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #24 on Resolution D-42(b), and recommended a Substitute Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, the World Health Organization, the Food and Agriculture Organization, the Pan American Health Organization, the International Pediatric Association, and others, have pointed out the dangers inherent in the inappropriate promotion of infant formula in areas of the world where poverty, illiteracy, impure water, or inadequate sanitation prevail; and

*Whereas*, Nestle, S.A., has been the object of a boycott of their products because of allegations that they have promoted their infant formula products to the detriment of the health and well-being of children in such areas; and

*Whereas*, Nestle and other infant formula companies have now announced that they have ceased to employ consumer advertising to promote their infant formula products in lesser developed nations; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention formally note the promising direction taken by Nestle and other infant formula companies in renouncing the use of consumer advertising to promote infant formula in lesser developed nations; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the event that any of these companies engages in consumer advertising in violation of the aforesaid policies, this General Convention would view such conduct as warranting a consumer boycott of that company's products, subject to the Executive Council's review and advice to the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the various infant formula companies be requested to cease the promotion of their infant formula products in lesser developed nations via the use of "milk nurses," the distribution of free samples, or other forms of consumer promotion.**

Deputy George McGonigle (Texas) moved to amend the Resolution by striking all the "whereas" clauses.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Garrett (Vermont) proposed an amendment to insert in line 3 of the first Resolve, "formally note the promising direction taken," and in the 3rd line insert "in renouncing."

**Amendment carried**

Deputy Hargrove (Louisiana) moved to strike the second Resolve.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Pierce moved to amend the last Resolve.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the Resolution D-42(b) as amended.

**Resolution as amended adopted.**

## **Special Order of Business—Nominations**

### *For General Seminary Trustees:*

Deputy Gaines (Northern California) asked that his name be removed from ACC.

Deputy Doss (Quincy) nominated Robert Myers, General Seminary.

Deputy MacDonald (Southeast Florida) nominated George McCormick, General Seminary.

Deputy deWolfe (Dallas) nominated the Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles.

Deputy Christie (Newark) nominated the Rev. Philip Cato.

Deputy Green (Southern Virginia) called attention to the fact that Lee Bristol had died.

Nominations ceased.

### *For Clergy Deployment Office:*

Deputy Hobbs (Ohio) called attention to a mistake in biographical material on

Arthur B. Williams.

Nominations ceased.

*For Anglican Consultative Council—Vice-Chairman and Alternates:*

*Delegates*

Edward A. Bayne.

Nominations ceased.

Vice-Chairman, Nominations of Alternates to ACC, moved that all nominations be closed.

**Motion carried**

The Vice-Chairman moved that the House return to the Calendar of the day.

**Motion carried**

### **National and International**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #25 on Resolution B-98, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment by adding two Resolves.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

(See pg. C-109)

### **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #28 on Resolution D-107 and recommended a Substitute Resolution.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(See pg. C-131)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #33 on Resolutions B-156, B-67 and B-53, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolutions since the content is covered in the substitute for Resolution D-107.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #23 on Resolution A-63, as amended in House of Bishops Message #104, and recommended concurrence.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-131)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Committee Report #29 on Resolution C-32, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #108 without amendment.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-135)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #32 on Resolution C-34 amended, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #105.

**The House concurred.**

(See pg. C-132)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #30 on Resolution C-31, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #106.

**The House concurred**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #31 on Resolutions D-78, D-77, D-84 and D-76, and requested discharge since the subject matter had been dealt with in House of Bishops Resolutions and concurrences.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #34 on Resolution D-94 Substitute, and recommended adoption of the Substitute Resolution without amendment.

(See pg. C-82)

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #35 on Resolution B-145 Substitute, and recommended adoption of the Substitute Resolution without amendment.

(See pg. C-80)

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

### **Dispatch of Business**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #23 as follows:

*Resolved, That, pursuant to Rule 27 (f), the Rules of Order of this House be suspended so that only those Reports of Standing Committees recommending adoption, or adoption with amendment of a Resolution, or a substitute for, or rejection of, a Resolution be taken up during the remainder of this legislative day, except for the Special Orders of the day.*

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business requested removal of Item 16 from the Calendar at this time.

### **Small Communities**

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on Resolution A-80, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment to delete the fourth Resolve clause.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

### **Lesser Feasts and Fasts**

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #6 on Resolution A-56, and recommended concurrence with HB Message #40.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-167)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on Resolution A-58 (Tasks for Liturgical Commission) and recommended concurrence with HB Message #37.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-172)

### **Dr. Martin Luther King**

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-10(a), and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #41, with amendment.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-165)

The Chair called for noonday prayers. Dr. Price led the House in devotions. The Chaplain read from the Gospel according to St. Luke 7:36, showing how Jesus regarded sinners, concluding with Romans 3:23–24. Dr. Price entitled his meditation for this day, “Sinners and Forgiven Sinners.”

### Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #12 on Resolution D-14, and recommended a Substitute Resolution.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(See pg. C-52)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #18 on Resolution D-133, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

**Resolution as amendment adopted**

### Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #13 on Resolution D-93, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with the following amendment:

Strike Resolve and substitute:

***Resolved, That, for the 67th Convention and those thereafter, the Committee on Planning and Arrangements and Convention Staff be directed to find means of assisting Hispanic-speaking Deputies in understanding and communicating during Convention proceedings.***

**Resolution as amended adopted**

(See pg. C-65)

### Recess

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House would stand in recess until 2:00 p.m. The House recessed at 12:35 p.m.

The Secretary announced receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #101.* Resolution A-33—Continue Clergy Deployment Board.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #57.

*Message #123.* Resolution A-59, Substitute adopted.

**Referred to Prayer Book and Liturgy**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

The President called the House to order at 2:03 p.m.

The Chair called for items from the Consent Calendar.

### National and International

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #20 on Resolution D-73, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

(See pg. C-107)



The Committee on Education presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-86, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

**Resolution as amended adopted**  
(See pg. C-119)

### **Continue Forward Movement**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #17 on Resolution A-50, and recommended concurrence with HB Message #18.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-65)

### **Special Order**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called Special Order #21 and re-stated the conditions for debate on the Committee on Ministry Report #5 dealing with A-53 Substitute Resolution.

The Chair recognized Deputy Birdwell (Northwest Texas) who moved to suspend the Rules to substitute a ten-minute caucus in lieu of item #7 of Special Order #21.

**Resolution failed**

### **Homosexuality and the Ordination of Homosexuals**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on Resolution A-53 Substitute Resolution, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #122, with amendment as follows:

Delete the final sentence of the second Resolve, subparagraph 3, being the words:  
"Therefore, we believe it is not appropriate for this Church to ordain a practicing homosexual, or any person who is engaged in heterosexual relations outside of marriage."

The Committee Chairman, Deputy Charles Winter (Tennessee), had 20 minutes to present the Committee Report. He commented that 41 members of the Committee deliberated on this Resolution. A majority of the Committee recommended deletion of the third paragraph of the 2nd Resolve. The House of Bishops determined to retain that paragraph, following a joint hearing, in their Message #122. Subsequently, the House Committee voted to delete the final sentence of sub-paragraph 3 of Resolve 2.

Deputy Fitter (Rochester) addressed the House on behalf of the Committee. Discussion followed.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business reminded the House that, according to the Special Order, the ground rules for debate on this motion provided for 30 minutes total, each speaker limited to 2 minutes, alternating "pro" and "con" speakers.

Deputy Wantland (Oklahoma) moved to amend the Committee Report by restoring the last sentence to sub-paragraph 3 of the last Resolve, so as to read exactly as the Resolution was received from the House of Bishops in their Message #122.

Following debate on the amendment—the time having run out—the Chair announced the vote on the amendment.

Deputy Cummings (Southern Ohio), citing as his authority the lay deputations of the Dioceses of Southern Ohio, Newark and California, called for a vote by Orders on the amendment.

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders, ballot #6, on the Wantland amendment.



The Chair directed that the House return to the Calendar of Business while the vote was counted.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced a correction in the Calendar concerning Resolution A-44 (Jewish-Christian dialogue) to read C/amended instead of C.

### **Jewish-Christian Dialogue**

The Committee on Ecumenical Affairs presented its Report #9 on Resolution A-44, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #72.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-47)

### **Standing Liturgical Commission**

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on Substitute Resolution A-59, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #123. The Resolution was re-referred to the Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

**Resolution re-referred**

### **Meeting in non-ERA States**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #14 on Resolution D-39, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, the 66th General Convention adopts the policy that, whenever possible, all meetings of official Committees and other bodies of this Convention and the Executive Council, including meetings of the General Convention, not be held in states which have not ratified the Equal Rights Amendment to the United States Constitution; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the appropriate committee of this Convention be instructed to seriously study the possibility of moving the site of the 67th General Convention to a state which has ratified the Equal Rights Amendment to the United States Constitution.

Discussion followed: Deputy Huston (Ohio) moved that the Resolution be divided and each Resolve clause be considered separately.

**Motion carried**

Resolve #1: change "Whereas" to "Resolved," and insert "the House of Bishops concurring. . ."

**Motion lost**

Resolve #2: Strike "the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring.

**Motion lost**

The question was called on Resolution D-39.

**Resolution defeated**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #16 on Resolution D-53, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

Deputy Massey (Southwest Florida) proposed a substitute Resolve as follows:

*Resolved, That the planners of all future General Conventions be encouraged to include women in Orders in the official worship services of this Convention.*  
**Substitute Resolution adopted as main motion**

Discussion followed. Deputy Brumbaugh (California) moved to amend line 2 to strike "be encouraged to" from the Substitute Resolution.

**Motion lost**

The question was called on the Substitute Resolution. A division was called.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

### **Homosexuality and the Ordination of Homosexuals**

The results of vote by Orders (ballot #6) were announced by the Secretary.

*Lay*  
 (111 cast—56 necessary)  
 Yes 71  
 No 27  
 Divided 13

*Clergy*  
 (112 cast—57 necessary)  
 Yes 60  
 No 39  
 Divided 13

**The Wantland amendment carried**

The deputations of the Dioceses of Atlanta, Idaho, Maine, San Diego, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Western Kansas and Delaware asked that they be polled, with the following results:

#### *Clergy deputations*

#### *Lay deputations*

##### **Atlanta**

Collins	Yes	Burr	No	Vote: Divided in both Orders
Johnson	No	Bailey	Yes	
Bartlett	No	Bowens	Yes	
Atkinson	Yes	Hughes	No	

##### **Idaho**

Allen	Yes	Barsness	No	Vote: Clergy-yes Lay-no
Hadley	Yes	Larson	Yes	
Pierce	No	Hosler	No	
Noble	Yes	Cole	No	

##### **Maine**

Scribner	Yes	Vote: Lay-divided
Flag	No	
Weymouth	No	
Doak	Yes	

##### **San Diego**

Jarrett	No	Bottoms	Yes	Vote: Clergy-no Lay-yes
Lazenby	No	Gore	No	
Lavey	No	Freeman	Yes	
Thebeau	Yes	Bayne	Yes	

##### **Southern Ohio**

Harvey	No	Vote: Clergy-no
McKenzie	No	
Mote	No	
Hastings	Yes	

**Vermont**

Smith	No	Daniel	Yes	Vote: Clergy-no
Clayton	No	Gibson	Yes	Lay-divided
Costin	No	Garrett	No	
Brown	No	Park	No	

**Western Kansas**

Helmer	No			Vote: Clergy-yes
McGlynn	Yes			
Mould	Yes			
Page	Yes			

**Delaware**

Howe	Yes			Vote: Clergy-yes
Barrett	Yes			
Edwards	No			
Peters	Yes			

Deputy Schley (Southeast Florida) moved to suspend the Rules of Special Order to end debate and vote on the Resolution as amended.

A division was called, with the following results:

Yes - 312

No - 407

**Motion defeated**

The Chair declared a 15-minute recess.

The House was called back to order at 5:30 p.m. The Chair announced that 50 minutes remained for amendments and a total of 85 minutes remained in the Special Order.

Deputy Kennedy (Hawaii) moved to amend the Resolution by changing the second "Whereas" to a "Resolved." The Chair ruled this a Substitute which would be accepted for action later.

Deputy Harris (Pennsylvania) moved to amend the second Resolve, sub-section 3, to change "not" to "no longer" appropriate.

Deputy Hargrove (Louisiana) rose to oppose this amendment.

The previous question was called. The House voted on the Harris amendment.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Rettger (Minnesota) moved to add a paragraph 4: "This Church affirms the dignity and worth of every human person."

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) moved to suspend the Rule and allow only 30 minutes on substitute amendments.

**Motion carried**

The Chair ruled that this would eliminate the 10-minute rebuttal.

Deputy Kennedy (Hawaii) moved to change the second "Whereas" to become the second "Resolved."

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Green (Indianapolis) moved to substitute Resolution D-81.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Benitez (Texas) moved to suspend the Rules and move immediately to voting on the main motion.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Geyer (Connecticut) moved to postpone action on this matter. The Chair ruled him out of order as another motion was before the House.

Deputy Fitter (Rochester) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion lost**

The question was called on the main motion (Committee on Ministry Report #6 as amended by the House, which the Chair ruled had the effect of recommending concurrence with House of Bishops Message #122.)

The following deputations called for a vote by Orders:

Washington (clerical)

Central New York (lay)

Vermont (clerical)

Deputy Grocer (Western Kansas) asked for a moment of silent prayer before casting of ballots.

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders (ballot #7).

### **Church Pension Fund**

The Chair announced the appointment of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund as a Committee of Conference with the House of Bishops to discuss Resolution B-135 as contained in House of Deputies Message #42.

The Chair announced that the Chairman and Secretary of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs were appointed a Committee of Conference to the House of Bishops on Resolution B-52 as contained in House of Deputies Message #33.

The Secretary announced receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #139.* Resolution C-29—Church's Teaching Series.

**Referred to Education**

*Message #141.* Resolution B-79—Curriculum on hunger.

**Rewritten and referred to Education**

*Message #147.* Resolution B-55. Substitute Resolution—World Council of Churches.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #124.* Resolution A-60—Spanish translation.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message #125.* Resolution A-41—Ecumenical relations.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message #129.* Resolution A-13—Amendment of Title V, Canon 3.1.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #77.

*Message #130.* Resolution D-49—Lay pension plan.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #78.

*Message #131.* Resolution D-48—The Church Pension Fund.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #79.

*Message #132.* Resolution A-124—Episcopal Marriage Encounter.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #80.

*Message #134.* Resolution A-82—The Church Pension Fund.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #76.

- Message #135.* Resolution B-31—Schools for deaf.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #81.
- Message #136.* Resolution D-20—Medical insurance for retired.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #82.
- Message #138.* Resolution B-41—Evangelism.

**Referred to Education**

- Message #140.* Resolution B-88—Training clergy and lay for ministry.

**Referred to Education**

- Message #142.* Resolution C-37—Assistant Bishops.

**Referred to Constitution**

- Message #143.* Resolution B-119—Deacons as Deputies.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #68.

- Message #144.* Resolution D-70—Amendment of Title I, Canon 18.

**Referred to Canons**

- Message #145.* Resolution A-106—Indispensability of seminaries.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #39.

- Message #146.* Resolution A-107—Diocesan schools.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #40.

### **Miscellaneous Resolutions**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #15 on Resolution D-52, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the matter had already been dealt with in Resolution D-39.

**Committee discharged**

### **Memorial to Margaret Mead**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on Resolution D-25, and recommended adoption without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-125)

### **Centennial Anniversaries of Episcopal Churches and Institutions**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-131, and recommended rejection of the question. Deputy Storey (Spokane) moved to re-refer to Committee.

**Resolution re-referred**

### **Anniversary of the College of Preachers**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on Resolution B-49, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, The College of Preachers celebrates its 50th anniversary this year of 1979; and

*Whereas*, The College of Preachers has served the Church as a continuing education and conference center for half a century, bringing enlightenment and renewal to many people; and

*Whereas*, The College of Preachers has strongly supported by teaching and research the ministry of the preaching of the Word of God; therefore be it

**Resolved**, That this 66th General Convention extends its congratulations to the College of Preachers of the Protestant Episcopal Cathedral Foundation of

the District of Columbia for fifty excellent years and its hopeful expectations for its continued life and work.

(See pg. C-75)

Resolution adopted as amended

### Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr. Memorial

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #20 on Resolution D-51, and recommended adoption.

Resolution adopted

(See pg. C-99)

### Centennial Anniversary of St. Paul's Church, Atlanta

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-132, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

Resolution as amended adopted

(See pg. C-96)

### Recognition of the work of the Rev. F. Bland Tucker

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on Resolution A-71, and recommended adoption.

Resolution adopted

(See pg. C-173)

### Manual on Accounting Principles

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-147, and recommended adoption without amendment.

Deputy Ives (New Jersey) moved to amend the Resolution by inserting "with provision that only the material applicable to parishes and missions be sent to them" following the date 1980.

Motion failed

The question was called on Resolution D-147.

(See pg. C-13)

Resolution adopted

The Secretary announced the results of vote by Orders (ballot #7) to concur with House of Bishops Message #122.

<i>Lay</i>		<i>Clergy</i>	
(108 cast—55 necessary)		(110 cast—56 necessary)	
Yes	77	Yes	70
No	18	No	29
Divided	13	Divided	11

The deputations from California, Rio Grande, and San Diego asked that they be polled, with the following results:

<i>Clergy deputation</i>		<i>Lay deputation</i>		
<b>California</b>				
Hunt	No	Adams	Yes	Vote: Clergy-no
Moore	No	Cedarblade	No	Lay-no
Brumbaum	No	Axell	No	
Edwards	No	Dillman	No	
<b>Rio Grande</b>				
Campbell	Yes	Ikard	Yes	Vote: Clergy-yes



Thompson	Yes	Holden	Yes	Lay-yes
Haverland	Yes	Neuman	Yes	
Moore	Yes	Barrett	No	

**San Diego**

Garrett	No	Bottoms	Yes	Vote: Clergy-no
Lazenby	No	Goss	Yes	Lay-yes
Lavey	No	Freeman	Yes	
Thebeau	Yes	Payne	Yes	

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-86)

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved to suspend Rule 22 to permit motions requiring concurrence by the House of Bishops to be introduced on the morning of the 10th Legislative Day.

**Motion adopted**

The Secretary reported receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #150.* Resolution B-135—Pension.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #42.

*Message #153.* Resolution A-94—Standing Commissions.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #27.

*Message #156.* Resolutions A-59 and A-62—National Liturgical Office.

**Referred to Program, Budget, and Finance**

*Message #165.* Resolution D-129—Christian education in the Church.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #92.

*Message #171.* Resolution D-100—Assistant Ministers.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #110.

*Message #173.* Resolution A-103A—Legislative Committees.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #118.

*Message #175.* Resolution B-57—Transfer of Diocese of Missouri to Province V.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #123.

*Message #178.* Resolution A-79—Small Communities Standing Commission.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #127.

*Message #182.* Resolution A-134—General Church Program Budget and expenses for General Convention.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #105.

The House recessed at 7:27 p.m.

---

**TENTH DAY****WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 19, 1979**

The House was called to order by the Vice-President at 9:34 a.m. The Chair recognized the Chaplain for opening prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #9 as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the ninth day read, and certifies that they are true and correct.

**Report Adopted**

**Seating of Deputies**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #10 and certified that the following Deputies had been seated at this session:

Herschel R. Atkinson of Atlanta for Thomas Kehayes.  
Rosemary Batori of Oregon for Clay Myers.  
Barbara P. Bright of San Diego for Wilma Gore.  
W. Miller Bush of Louisiana for Henry Z. Carter.  
M. Cameron of Hawaii for Jean Lee.  
Elena Christian of Virgin Islands for Leona Bryant.  
Samuel W. Cook of Minnesota for Barry O'Leary.  
Marguerite A. Dalia of Colorado for Luch Prichard.  
David B. Earnest of Ohio for David Bowman.  
Daniel Ferry of New Hampshire for Carleton Schaller.  
Stephen H. Gushee of Connecticut for Edward Morgan.  
Sally T. Head of Michigan for John Cannon.  
Marion W. Henry of Washington for Bowdoin Craighill.  
Howard Hickey of Upper South Carolina for William Beckham.  
David Hill of California for Dwight Edwards.  
Harold A. Hopkins, Sr. of Maine for Carl A. Russell.  
Jane M. Johnson of Indianapolis for Nancy Rayfield.  
John L. Kater, Jr. of New York for Thomas Pike.  
Richard K. Kennenberger of Maine for Harland Doak.  
Jean A. Lee of Hawaii for Hazel Mahoe.  
George S. Lockwood of California for Robert Adams.  
Thomas W. S. Logan of Pennsylvania for James Trimble.  
William H. McGill of Colorado for Joseph Johns.  
Richard McHenry of West Missouri for Robert Hart.  
Louise McQuiston of Alabama for Tom Potts.  
Ed Madsen of North Dakota for Joann Nelson.  
John C. Markley of Southern Ohio for Alfred Bishop.  
W. Francis B. Maguire of San Diego for Duane H. Thebeau.  
Daniel Matthews of Tennessee for Larry Gipson.  
Lyle B. Morton of California for Nancy Axell.  
Jean Mulligan of New Hampshire for Frances Abbott.  
Haig Nargesian of Connecticut for Stephen Gushee.  
Warren S. Nyback of Los Angeles for Fred Fenton.

J. Fred Patten of Louisiana for Ralph McMichael.  
 Joel W. Pugh of Arkansas for Sherman Smothers.  
 R. George Richmond of Minnesota for Samuel Cook.  
 Howard W. Saunders of Southern Virginia for George Estes.  
 Patricia D. Selwood of Ohio for Sterling Newell.  
 Roxane R. Simmons of Vermont for Louise Park.  
 Gordon C. Soloman of Colorado for Joan Lamb.  
 C. William Swinford of Lexington for J. Sturm.  
 Homer S. Vanture of Hawaii for W. Edwin Bonsey.  
 Ralph T. Walker of Colorado for Robert Royster.  
 Roger Wharton of Fond du Lac for Henry Lentz.  
 James Wilkinson III of Louisiana for Miller Bush.  
 Perry R. Williams of Ohio for W. Ebert Hobbs.  
 Ernest B. Wilson of Arkansas for Ann Fulk.  
 Charles P. Wofford of Tennessee for Mrs. Holt.  
 Ruth Woodley of East Carolina for Walker Taylor.

### Committee of Conference on Salt Treaty

The Chair announced the appointment of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems as a Committee of Conference on Resolution D-105 on the Salt Treaty.

### Personal Privilege

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) rose to a point of personal privilege to express his gratitude for treatment during yesterday's debate.

Deputy Schmidt (Olympia) asked for assistance in acquiring a Vietnamese interpreter.

### Supplemental Calendar

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business reported the creation of a supplemental Calendar to deal with three matters now in Conference Committees with the House of Bishops.

### Opening Dates of Convention

The Committee on Future Sites of Conventions presented its Report #3 on Resolution D-88, and recommended adoption with amendment as follows:

**Insert the words "that if possible" after the word "concurring" in first line of the Resolution.**

Deputy Hughes (Atlanta) moved a substitute to the amendment to define the time as the last two weeks of August.

A division was called with the following result:

Yes 354

No 357

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Birdwell moved to substitute the first two weeks of October.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the Resolution, as amended by Committee.

**Resolution adopted**

(The House of Bishops did not concur)

### Housing and Feeding at General Convention

The Committee on Future Sites of General Convention presented its Report #4 on Resolution B-137, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

Add an additional Resolve:

***Resolved, That all members of this Convention are encouraged to forward suggestions to accomplish this simplification to the Joint Commission on Planning and Arrangements in care of the Executive Officer of General Convention.***

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-71)

### Future General Conventions—Model and Site

The Committee on Future Sites of Convention presented its Report #7 on Resolution D-140, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment, as follows:

*Whereas, although we applaud the efforts of those responsible for this 66th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, we are greatly concerned with the increasing expenditures for and during the convention, particularly in light of massive social concerns, e.g. the urban crisis, world hunger, the plight of the aged, etc. and*

*Whereas, this is not an appropriate witness for this Church to make, given the above;*

***Resolved, That at the direction of the Executive Officer of General Convention the 68th General Convention (1985) of The Episcopal Church be held on a college campus or other comparable facility, and***

***Resolved, That an appropriate group be charged to develop a plan of implementation for presentation to the 67th General Convention towards this end.***

**Resolution defeated**

### 1982 General Convention Held in an ERA State

The Committee on Future Sites of Convention presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-162, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since, pursuant to Article 1, Section 6 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church, the site of the 1982 General Convention is New Orleans, Louisiana.

**Committee discharged**

### Site of Convention

The Committee on Future Sites of Convention presented its Report #8 on Resolution D-126, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

***Substitute: Resolved, That the Office of the General Convention Manager shall investigate the feasibility of holding a future General Convention in the Republic of Mexico and report to the 67th General Convention.***

Deputy Stenning (Rhode Island) moved to add an additional "Resolved" that the health of the Bishops and Deputies be taken into account.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on Resolution D-126 as amended.  
(See pg. C-66)

**Resolution adopted**

**Site of 1988 General Convention**

The Committee of Sites of General Convention presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-136, and recommended adoption of Resolution without amendment.

Deputy Wittlinger (Michigan) moved to delete "Louisville, Kentucky" and substitute "Detroit, Michigan."

**Motion carried**

**Resolution as amended adopted**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business declared the House ready to proceed to the Calendar for the ninth legislative day. Chairman moved to suspend the Rules and amend the conditions of Reports 17, 18 and 19 so as to extend the time set in those Special Orders to 2:30 P.M. this afternoon.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business advised the House that he had reviewed the Calendar for the ninth day: 22 matters were still on the Calendar and 9 on the tenth day for a total of 31 Resolutions to be acted upon before the noon recess.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business presented Report #24 as follows:  
Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That in consideration of all matters for action by this*

**House:**

- 1. Debate shall be limited to 8 minutes.**
- 2. Each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes.**
- 3. To the extent practicable the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession.**

**Resolution adopted**

**Amendment of House of Deputies Rules of Order #14**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-61, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amendment of House of Deputies Rules of Order #6**

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #14 on Resolution D-96, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of Rules of Order moved on behalf of Program, Budget, and Finance to suspend the Rules to present resolutions.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of Rules of Order moved to amend Rule III, Section VII(1), Rule V, Section 19 so that references to the Joint Committee on Expenses read to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of Rules of Order moved to amend Joint Rule I so that references to the Joint Committee on Expenses read to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

**Motion carried**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #34 on Resolution D-123, and moved rejection of the Resolution.

**Committee report adopted**  
**Resolution rejected**

### Dioceses Seeking Autonomy

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #36 on Resolution D-68, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

**Fourth "Whereas" paragraph, line 2 to read:** Title I, Canon 10, Sec. 3(e)  
(See pg. C-143) **Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #38 on Resolution C-49 (Asking Dioceses to send only three deputies to the 67th Convention) and recommended rejection of the Resolution.

**Committee report adopted**  
**Resolution rejected**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #17 on Resolution A-93 (Amend Article 1.4 of Constitution), and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with the following amendment:

**Line 10ff to read:** "A concurrent affirmative majority of two-thirds of those Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses voting in each Order shall be required. For this purpose an equally divided vote within an Order of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese shall not be counted as a vote." **(Strike all following).**

Deputy Bond (Maryland) moved to table the Resolution.

**Resolution tabled**

### Convention Schedule

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #39 on Resolution D-111, and proposed a Substitute Resolution.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**  
(The House of Bishops did not concur)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #27 on Resolution C-42, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-148)

### Middle East Concerns

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #19 on Resolution D-89 and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Amended Substitute Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-104)

### Ku Klux Klan

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #14 on Resolution D-66, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution submitted by the Diocese of Alabama and adopted by the Committee as its Substitute Resolution.



Deputy Snow (Alaska) moved to amend the Resolution by replacing "or" with "and all" at the end of the second line of the Resolve. Accepted by the Committee.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(See pg. C-129)

### Christian Refugees

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #13 on Resolution D-64, and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

(See pg. C-107)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #36 on Resolution D-130, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, our Lord has admonished us to plant so that others might harvest; and

*Whereas*, sound economic growth is essential for the reduction of poverty, hunger and malnutrition, unemployment and underemployment in the United States and in the world; and

*Whereas*, the United States and world economy is suffering a period of sustained high rates of inflation, especially harmful to the poor, elderly and retired, which impedes the work of the Church and others in the Body of Christ; now therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the government to make determined and concerted efforts to lower the present destructive rates of inflation through:

- a) Improved efficiency;
- b) Review and change of programs, policies, laws and rules and regulations that are unnecessary or interfere with creative processes which increase the costs of living, and reduce personal freedoms;
- c) Pursuit of policies to increase productivity, encourage innovation, and stimulate savings; and be it further

**Resolved**, That this 66th General Convention urges faithful Christians to eliminate wasteful and unnecessary consumption in their personal and corporate life as good stewards of God's gifts; and be it further

**Resolved**, That this Resolution be sent to the President and Congress of the United States and the legislators of the several states.

Deputy Brill (Washington) moved to strike the first and third Resolves.

**Motion lost**

Deputy Hampton (Eastern Oregon) moved to amend (d) under the Resolve clause as follows:

**(d) Stabilizing the price of basic necessities.**

**Motion lost**

Time expired for the debate. The question was called on the main motion.

The Chair was unable to determine the vote of the House after two voice votes. A Division was called with the following results:

Yes 389

No 271

**Resolution adopted**

(The House of Bishops did not concur)

The Chair recognized the Chaplain for noonday prayers. After an opening prayer, the Chaplain announced that a memorial service for deceased members of the House would be held tomorrow. His meditation today, "The Last Enemy to Be Destroyed," was announced as preparation for that service. Dr. Price then read from I Corinthians 15:20.

### Special Guest

The Chair then recognized the President of the House who introduced the Rev. Charles Long, Jr., Director of Forward Movement Publications. Dr. Long addressed the House.

Dispatch of Business moved to resume action on the Calendar.

Deputy Edward Kryder (Western New York) rose to a point of personal privilege and asked to withdraw the request to have the Chaplain's meditations printed in the Journal of the Convention, having been assured by Dr. Long that the meditations will be printed by the Forward Movement Publications.

### Statement of Conscience

Deputy Bittsberger (Massachusetts) introduced a "Statement of Conscience" as follows:

In view of the action of the House of Deputies on Report A-53 of the Committee on Ministry, we the undersigned clergy and laity—Deputies; members of Standing Committees, Commissions on Ministry, Seminary faculties, Vestries; and others with responsibility for the selection and support and training of candidates for ordination—associate ourselves with the statement of conscience made by 21 of our Fathers in God in the House of Bishops as it applies to our particular duties and responsibilities.

The Rev. Jeffrey E. Sells (Eastern Oregon).

The Rev. Harvey H. Guthrie (Massachusetts).

The Rev. George E. Bates (Eastern Oregon).

The Rev. Sanford F. Hampton (Eastern Oregon).

Mr. Walter C. Ellingson (Utah).

The Rev. A. R. Babin (Michigan)

Ms. Harriet Burton (Eastern Oregon).

Mr. Grant Rinehart (Eastern Oregon).

(The names of non-Deputies have been omitted.)

### Affirmative Action

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #38 on Resolution D-83, and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

(See pg. C-133)

### Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #4 on Resolution C-27 (Special emphasis on Evangelism) and recommended adoption of the Resolution with amendment.

Deputy Chassey (South Carolina) moved to amend the first "Resolved" to read:

Following “in the Episcopal Church,” insert “the time to be determined by each Diocese”; and delete remainder of Resolve clause.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the main motion to adopt amended Resolution C-27.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

(The House of Bishops did not concur)

A motion was made to recess for lunch.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Doss (Central Florida) moved to suspend the Rules in order to deal with Resolution D-146.

**Motion lost**

### **Church Pension Fund**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #20 on Resolution D-95, and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution, as amended by the Committee.

*Whereas*, many clergy participants in The Church Pension Fund are unmarried; and

*Whereas*, contributions and allocations on behalf of these participants are made without distinction as to marital status; and

*Whereas*, the absence of survivor pensions on their behalf is discriminatory as to said unmarried participants; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be urged to explore ways and means of establishing a survivor benefit, similar to that provided a surviving spouse, for a dependent family survivor, not otherwise receiving a benefit from The Church Pension Fund, of an unmarried ordained Minister who is active or was active at the time of retirement.

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(The House of Bishops did not concur)

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #12 on Resolution C-2A, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment as follows:

*Whereas*, individual Parishes and Dioceses have memorialized this 66th General Convention, expressing their concern as to the philosophy, practices and missions of The Church Pension Fund; and

*Whereas*, the legal and canonical relationship between The Church Pension Fund and the General Convention is not clear to many; and

*Whereas*, there is need for a better understanding of the role of The Church Pension Fund and its ability to respond to the needs of its beneficiaries, present and future; be it therefore

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 66th General Convention does hereby establish a Joint Commission on Pension Study, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay persons—the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters, Deacons and Lay persons to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies) none of whom is or has been a Trustee of The Church Pension Fund—in order to conduct a study of the philosophy and policy of The Church Pension Fund as related to the mission of the Church, and, in the context of the

**legal and canonical relationship of such Fund, the General Convention, and report their findings and recommendations to the 67th General Convention; and be it further**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That funds in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ be made available from the General Convention Budget to offset the travel and incidental expenses of such Commission.*

Deputy Espy (Delaware) moved an amendment to the first Resolve in line 7:

Following the words "of the," delete "philosophy and policy" and insert "the investment and other policies together with the philosophy". . .

**Motion defeated**

The question was called on the Resolution.

Deputy Benitez (Texas) and Deputy Crump (Tennessee) made comments about the use of the motion to terminate debate on all amendments and the main motion.

Deputy Carson (Colorado) requested that Resolution C-2 be re-referred to Program, Budget, and Finance for action.

**Resolution re-referred**

## Recess

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House stand in recess until 2:15 P.M.

The Secretary announced receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #148.* Resolution C-5—Planning ecumenical council by 2000 A.D.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #184.* Resolution C-54—Suffragan Bishop acting as priest-in-charge.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message #185.* Resolution A-115—Allowances to spouses of deceased clergy.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #87.

*Message #186.* Resolution A-6—Pension benefits for women in the Diaconate.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #111

*Message #155.* Resolutions B-107 and B-25—The Nicene Creed.

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message #158.* Resolution D-133 Substitute—Christian-Muslim relations.

**Referred to National and International Problems**

*Message #159.* Resolution C-51—Navajo Area Mission.

**Referred to Admission of New Dioceses**

*Message #160.* Resolution D-13—Stewardship statement.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #84.

*Message #161.* Resolution B-117—Pension Fund study of optional retirement plans.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #85.

*Message #162.* Resolution D-22—Establishing a Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #86.

*Message #163.* Resolution A-116—A.C.N.A.C.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #89.

*Message #166.* Resolution D-47—Church in small communities.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #94.

*Message #167.* Resolution D-65—Election of Trustees of Church Pension Fund.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #95.

- Message #168.* Resolution D-106—Episcopal Schools.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #106.
- Message #169.* Resolution D-128—Ratification of ACC Constitution.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #108.
- Message #170.* Resolution D-125—Adoption of official seal of General Convention.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #109.
- Message #180.* Resolution D-102—Admission of new dioceses.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #134.
- Message #188.* Resolution D-67—Amendment of Joint Rule 12.

**Referred to Rules of Order**

- Message #176.* Resolution A-25—Change Missionary Diocese to Diocese.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #124.
- Message #126.* Resolution D-124—Homeless people.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #72.
- Message #127.* Resolution D-5—Draft registration.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #73.
- Message #128.* Resolution D-4—Opposition to death penalty.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #74.
- Message #133.* Resolution B-93—National non-discriminatory employment policy.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #75.
- Message #151.* Resolution B-122—Alcoholism.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #16.
- Message #152.* Resolution B-52, with amendment—Racial justice.

**Referred to Social and Urban Affairs**

- Message #154.* Resolution D-113—Hunger and liturgy.

**Referred to Social and Urban Affairs**

- Message #157.* Resolution D-105—Ratification of Salt II Treaty.

**Referred to National and International Problems**

- Message #164.* Resolution B-78—Coalition for abortion rights.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #91.
- Message #172.* Resolution D-90—Joint Rule IV.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #112.
- Message #177.* Resolution B-58—Hawaiian native claims.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #126.
- Message #179.* Resolution D-7—Nuclear weapons.  
Concurring with House of Deputies Message #130.
- Message #181.* Resolution B-60—Term of Lay Reader's license.

**Referred to Ministry**

The House recessed at 1:12 p.m.

**AFTERNOON SESSION**

The President, Dr. Lawrence, resumed the Chair for the afternoon session and called the House to Order at 2:20 p.m.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House proceed with the Consent Calendar for the tenth legislative day.



### Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #29 on Resolution A-9, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #74.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-166)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #30 on Resolution D-32, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #73.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-139)

### Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #22 on Resolution D-91, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #80.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-100)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #21 on Resolution C-8, as amended. At the request of Deputy Charles Crump (Tennessee) the Resolution was removed from the Consent Calendar.

**No action**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #23 on Resolution D-99, as amended, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #82.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-68)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #19 on Resolution C-36, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #83.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-67)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #20 on Resolution C-45, as amended, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #84.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-73)

### Election of Trustees for General Theological Seminary

Ballot #1 was distributed for the election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

### Election of the Board for Clergy Deployment

Ballot #1 was distributed for the election of the Board for Clergy Deployment.

### Election of Delegates to the Anglican Consultative Council

Ballot #1 for the election of Delegates to the Anglican Consultative Council was distributed.



The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House return to Item 15 on the Calendar for the ninth day.

### **Pension Fund Benefits**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #19 on Resolution B-161, and recommended adoption of the Resolution as follows:

*Whereas*, according to the Rules of The Church Pension Fund, the benefit payable to a widow of a retired Minister is limited to the spouse to whom he was married at the date he became inactive; and

*Whereas*, this provision has resulted in an injustice by refusing care for those widows of clergymen who married subsequent to retirement; and

*Whereas*, the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, meeting in Houston, Texas in 1971, directed the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to make feasibility studies aimed at correcting certain inequities with regard to widows' benefits, *i.e.*: "widows of clergymen who have married subsequent to retirement" and "widows of deposed clergymen," and to report the results to the General Convention of 1973; and

*Whereas*, no reports of such feasibility studies seem to have been made but instead the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund in 1977 changed the Rules of the Fund to allow "a Minister and his former spouse, at the time of divorce, either alone or in consultation with their legal advisers, or at the direction of a court of law, to help provide for the future welfare and safety of one of the parties in a sure and certain fashion"; and

*Whereas*, the widows of Ministers who married after retirement continue to be denied relief in a sure, certain and continuing un-just fashion; therefore be it

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention petition the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to provide the normal surviving spouse's benefit to a surviving spouse regardless of whether such spouse was married to the deceased participant before or after such participant's retirement from the active ministry.

**Resolution adopted**

(The House of Bishops did not concur)

### **Miscellaneous Resolutions**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-57 (Nomination for the Board of Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc.), and recommended adoption of the Resolution without amendment.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Evaluation of General Convention**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-110, and recommended adoption of the Resolution as follows:

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That provision be made by the Secretary of General Convention for an evaluation by each Bishop and Deputy of the 66th General Convention. This evaluation shall include the following areas:

1. Planning and scheduling.
2. Facilities.
3. Use of time.
4. Worship.
5. Suggestions for future planning.

The results of the evaluation shall be turned over to the Convention management, with a final report to be made to the President of each House, and to be published in *The Episcopalian* not later than 6 months from the date the evaluation is made.

It is recommended that a simple evaluation form be distributed to each Deputy and Bishop to be returned not later than 24 hours before final adjournment of the 66th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

(The House of Bishops did not concur)

### Committees and Commissions

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-145, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with amendment to strike the figure \$15,000.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there shall be established a special Joint Committee on Reconciliation, consisting of five Bishops, who shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and five Presbyters and five Lay persons who shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, who shall be charged with the following responsibilities:

1. To establish effective liaison with ecclesiastical bodies who have in the past or may in the future have separated themselves from this Church, with the intention of
  - A. Keeping this Church informed of the development and life of these new ecclesiastical bodies, and
  - B. Assuring these bodies of the continuing love and concern of this Church for them and their members, and
  - C. Actively seeking to find ways and means by which we may be reconciled and reunited in one Household of Faith, and reporting on these to the next General Convention.
2. To hear the concerns of those members of this Church whose consciences prevent their acceptance of many actions of the General Convention, but who have chosen to remain within this Church, seeking to find ways and means by which our differences may be reconciled, and our lives united by that brotherly love enjoined by our Lord as essential to the effective fulfilment of His mission through us to the world, and to report on these to the next General Convention. And be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$15,000.00 be allocated for the work of this special Joint Committee.

Deputy Hungerford (Northwest Texas) raised the question as to whether Joint Rule 4 was in effect at this time in which the mover of a Resolution must indicate the source of funding. Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to reinsert the \$15,000 and fund from the Expense Budget of General Convention.

Deputy Grocer (Western Kansas) moved to table Resolution D-145.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution tabled**

### Study on Hunger Requested

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-110, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

(See pg. C-123)

**Dispatch of Business**

The Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business informed the House that the Legislative Calendar of the ninth day was completed and the House proceeded to Item #7 on the Calendar for the tenth day.

**Social and Urban Affairs**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #41 on Resolution D-143, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-101)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #42 on Resolution D-80 (Moratorium on drinking alcoholic beverages), and recommended rejection of the Resolution.

**Committee Report adopted**  
**Resolution rejected**

**Continued Work on Church Hymnal**

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-69, and recommended adoption of the Resolution, with deletion of the second Resolve.

**Resolution as amended adopted**  
(See pg. C-165)

**Ministry**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on Resolution D-54 (Pastoral care of clergy in the calling process), and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-76)

**Venture in Mission**

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #4 on Resolution D-150, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-164)

**Good Friday Offering**

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-148, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

**Resolution adopted**  
(See pg. C-103)

**Executive Council Visitations to Dioceses**

The Committee on Church Support presented its Report #6 on Resolution D-149, and recommended adoption of the Resolution.

*Whereas*, there is a lack of trust in the Executive Council and the decision-making process of the Church due in many cases to the lack of communication and direct contact between the Executive Council and the several Dioceses of this Church; and

*Whereas*, there is a need for Dioceses to receive interpretations of the Church's program and to have a forum to present their concerns between General Conventions; and

*Whereas*, elected members of Executive Council need to listen to the several Dioceses, as they sometimes lose contact with the overall pulse of the Church; therefore be it

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention commend to the Executive Council the program of annual visitations of the jurisdictions of the Church by elected members of the Executive Council and encourage said jurisdictions to invite said visitations.**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to amend the Resolution by striking the words "lack of trust in the Executive Council and the decision-making process of the Church due in many cases to the" in the first "Whereas."

**Motion carried**

Deputy Fullhen (Utah) moved to amend the Resolution by inserting "regular" in place of "annual." The committee accepted the amendment.

The question was called on the Resolution.

**Resolution as amended adopted**

(See pg. C-98)

### **Program, Budget, and Finance**

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #13 on Resolution A-80 (Funding requests), and requested to be discharged from further consideration. The Committee requested the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Church in Small Communities.

**Resolution referred to Committee**

### **Centennial Anniversaries**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report on Resolution D-131 and recommended adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

*Whereas*, the attainment of one hundred years in Christian service rendered by Episcopal churches and institutions is a notable achievement which is worthy of recognition by General Convention; and

*Whereas*, such achievement may be memorialized in the form of Resolutions being expeditiously approved in a routine manner by General Convention; and

*Whereas*, such recognition by the parent body would enhance local celebrations and promote additional pride among Episcopal churches and institutions; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention request the Executive Council, on behalf of the General Convention, to establish procedures by which significant anniversaries of Episcopal churches and institutions may be recognized by the General Convention.**

**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(See pg. C-96)

### **Chalice Bearers**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #10 on Resolution D-97 (Chalice bearers), and recommended rejection of the Resolution, which is a subject of further study by the House of Bishops.

**Committee Report adopted**

**Resolution rejected**

**Ministry**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #11 on Resolution D-103, and recommended rejection.

*Whereas*, all baptized are called to exercise ministry; and

*Whereas*, it is helpful to have lay/mutual ministries identified, validated, identified, and supported; and

*Whereas*, it is important for lay and clerical orders to exercise their ministries co-operatively and mutually; be it therefore

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a commission be established:**

- 1) to be a witness to lay/mutual ministry**
- 2) to enhance lay/mutual ministry throughout the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA**
- 3) to provide for continuing education for lay/mutual ministry**
- 4) to report to the General Convention of 1982.**

**Committee Report adopted  
Resolution rejected**

**Dispatch of Business**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House consider concurrences and return to Item 17 of the eighth legislative day.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #21 on Resolution C-8, as amended, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #81.

**The House concurred  
(See pg. C-163)**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #11 on Resolutions D-23 and B-73, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the Resolutions had been covered in House of Bishops Committee #20.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #13 on Resolution B-116, and requested to be discharged from further consideration. The Committee recommended referral to the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations for clarification and review of the subject.

**Committee discharged  
Resolution referred to Ecumenical Relations**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #10 on Resolution A-43, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #71.

**The House concurred  
(See pg. C-49)**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business informed the House that they would now move to item 8 of the ninth legislative day.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #35 on Resolution A-8 (amend Title II.3.1 for Standard Book), and recommended concurrence with Resolution as amended in House of Bishops Message #77.

**The House concurred  
(See pg. C-12)**



The Committee on Structure presented its Report #40 on Resolutions B-140 and B-155, and asked to be discharged from further consideration since the matter had already been dealt with by actions of the House on Resolution B-119.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #28 on Resolution C-38, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the subject matter had already been dealt with in Resolution D-7.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #29 on Resolution C-44, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the subject matter had already been dealt with in Resolution D-7.

**Committee discharged**

**Committee of Conference Report on Salt II Treaty**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #30 on Resolution D-105 as a report of the Conference Committee.

The Conference Committee of the House of Deputies met with the House of Bishops Committee. There was no concurrence to resolve the differences.

The Committee requested to be discharged from further consideration.

**Committee discharged**

**White House Conference on Aging**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #39 on Resolution C-28, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #102.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-112)

**Social and Urban Affairs**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #40 on Resolution C-30, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #103.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-111)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #37 on Resolution D-79, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #107.

Deputy Judah (Dallas) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion lost**  
**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-118)

**Evangelism**

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #5 on Resolution D-146, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the subject matter had already been dealt with by action of the House.

**Committee discharged**



Deputy Dash (Central Florida) moved to recall Resolution D-146 for purpose of amendment.

**Motion to recall defeated**

### **Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commissions**

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A-57, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #36.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-168)

### **The Church, the Diaconate and the Future**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #5 on Resolution C-53, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #98.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-84)

### **Removal of Prohibition of Suffragan Serving as Rector**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #2 on Resolution D-41, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #100.

Deputy McGonigle (Texas) moved to recommit to the Committee on Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution Re-referred**

### **Council for the Development of Ministry**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-66, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #90.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-77)

### **Pension Fund Benefits**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #13 on Resolution B-27 (Adjust benefits to cost-of-living), as rewritten by the Committee, and recommended rejection of the Resolution. The Committee was discharged from further consideration.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #14 on Resolution D-19 (Increase housing factor) and recommended rejection of the Resolution.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Reports #15, #16, #17, and #18 on Resolutions B-62, B-76, B-77, and C-7, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the subject matter had already been dealt with by the House.

**Committee discharged**

### **Miscellaneous Resolutions**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #18 on

Resolution B-104, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the subject matter had already been dealt with by the House.

**Committee discharged**

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #3 on the General Church Program Budget, and requested to be discharged from the Resolutions referred to in the Report since the Committee recommendations were included in the Committee's report.

**Committee discharged**

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #4 on the General Church Program Budget, and requested to be discharged from the Resolutions referred to in the Report since the subjects were included in the Committee's report previously made.

**Committee discharged**

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #7 on Resolutions C-23 and B-138 (Funding of Black Colleges), and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the Committee recommendations were contained in the Committee's report.

**Committee discharged**

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #9 on Resolution B-144, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the Committee's recommendations were contained in the Committee's report.

**Committee discharged**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House consider one item of the Supplemental Calendar at this time and to suspend the Rules to consider the matter.

**Motion carried**

### **Liturgical Officer**

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented Report #14 on Resolutions A-59(S) and A-62, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #156.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy supported concurrence.

**The House concurred**

(See pg. C-160)

### **Elections**

The Secretary announced the results of the ballots taken earlier as follows:

#### *General Theological Seminary Trustees*

Three Presbyters or Deacons for a term of six years each:

- The Rev. John Crocker
- The Rev. Alanson B. Houghton
- The Ven. Arthur B. Williams, Jr.

Three Lay persons for a term of six years each:

- James Stacey Coles
- Charles R. Lawrence
- Douglas T. Yates

*Clergy Deployment Office Board*

Elected for a six-year term:

The Ven. Robert N. Davis  
The Very Rev. Gordon P. Charlton, Jr.  
The Rev. Hays H. Rockwell  
Verna J. Dozier  
George Hodges Soule  
William G. Ikard II

Elected for a three-year term:

The Rev. Henry P. Mitchell  
Margaret D. Fitter

*Anglican Consultative Council*

On Lay delegate for a term of three successive meetings:

Charles R. Lawrence

One alternate Lay delegate for a term of three successive meetings:

Mrs. Carter C. Chinnis

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House return to Item #10 on the tenth legislative day.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #3 on Resolution D-55, and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the matter had already been dealt with by the House.

**Committee discharged**

**Retention of Parish Property**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #32 on Resolution D-24, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Messages #75 and #76.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-150)

**Ministry**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #4 on Resolution C-26 (Amend Title IV.9.1), as amended, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #117.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-26)

**Education**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #12 on Resolution B-41, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #138.

Deputy Ramshaw (Central New York) moved a substitute to refer B-41 to the Board for Theological Education. Deputy Bittsberger (Massachusetts) moved an amendment to add the General Board of Examining Chaplains for referral. The amendment was accepted by the mover of the substitute.

The question was called on the Substitute. A division was called with the following result:

Yes - 435

**Substitute carried**

The Chair appointed the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Education to be a Committee of Conference with the House of Bishops on Message #138.

**Resolution referred to Committee of Conference**  
(See pg. C-93)

### **Training of Clergy and Lay persons for Ministry**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #13 on Resolution B-88, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #140.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-80)

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, following the announcements by the Secretary, the House would stand in recess.

### **Personal Privilege**

On a point of personal privilege, the deputation from Eastern Oregon presented the Chaplain with a gift.

The Secretary reported receipt of the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

*Message #183.* Resolution C-43—Study of Title V, Canon 10.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message #187.* Resolution A-81—Affirm congregation as primary locus for ministry.

**Referred to Church in Small Communities**

*Message #189.* Resolution C-35—The work and ministry of Integrity.

**Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions**

*Message #191.* Resolution D-42A—Individual's responsibility for corporate decisions and marketing.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #138.

*Message #192.* Resolution B-145—Hispanic ministry.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #143.

*Message #193.* Resolution D-94—Expansion of national Hispanic ministries.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #144.

*Message #147.* Resolution C-34—Strategy for urban mission and evangelism.

Concurring with House of Deputies Message #147.

The House recessed at 5:30 p.m.

## ELEVENTH DAY

THURSDAY

SEPTEMBER 20, 1979

**Joint Session**

The Presiding Bishop, The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, called the Joint Session of the General Convention to order at 9:06 a.m. and led the combined Houses in prayer. The Presiding Bishop shared some thoughts on the mission of the Church and the renewal that awaits us as we go forth from this Convention to do His work in the uttermost parts of the earth. At the conclusion of the Presiding Bishop's remarks the combined Houses exchanged The Peace.

The President called the House of Deputies into session at 9:45 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain who led the House in prayer, using the prayer given him yesterday afternoon by a calligrapher from Eastern Oregon.

**Certification of Minutes**

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #10 as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the tenth day read, and certifies that they are true and correct.

**Report adopted****Seating of Deputies**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #11 and reported the following on the seating of Deputies:

Eleanor Armstrong of Los Angeles for Lois Hoover.  
Gilbert S. Avery III of Massachusetts for Donald Bittsberger,  
Albert W. Aykroyd of New Hampshire for Rhoda Votaw.  
W. Edwin Bonsey, Jr. of Hawaii for Homer Vanture.  
David C. Bowman of Ohio for David B. Earnest.  
Allen Brown, Jr. of Virginia for Alden M. Hathaway.  
Patricia Bush Bobo of San Diego for Reece Freeman.  
G. Garrett Carpenter of Western Massachusetts for Andrew Wissemann.  
W. Frank Carr of West Virginia for Walter Mycoff.  
Reynolds S. Cheney II of Mississippi for David Lockett.  
David E. Corbin of Northern California for Robert F. Gaines.  
George Detor of Los Angeles for N. Kouletsis.  
George Estes of Southern Virginia for Howard W. Sanders III.  
Elaine Francis of Virgin Islands for Elena Christian.  
Paul Hamilton Fuller of Florida for Wilfred Varn.  
M. D. Girardeau of Southern Virginia for Boston M. Lackey.  
Wilma Gore of San Diego for William H. Payne.  
Ed Harnsberger of South Dakota for Ronald Campbell.  
W. Ebert Hobbs of Ohio for L. P. Williams.  
Grace B. Holt of Tennessee for Charles Wofford.  
Margaret E. Holtgren of Los Angeles for Mary E. Bylin.  
Mariana Lawrence of West Missouri for Virginia McGaughey.  
Edward D. Leche of Olympia for Paul Langpaap.

Clifton J. McInnis, Jr. of Mississippi for Reynolds Cheney.  
 Hazel K. N. Mahoe of Hawaii for Jean Lee.  
 Thomas Murdoch of Oregon for William McKenzie.  
 Adele Needham of Dallas for Iris Pearse.  
 Joann Nelson of North Dakota for Ed Madsen.  
 John N. Nelson, Sr. of Nebraska for Ronald Wiley.  
 S. Barry O'Leary of Minnesota for Samuel Cook.  
 Loren E. Owens of Oregon for Rosemary Batori.  
 Louise R. Park of Vermont for Roxanne Simmons.  
 Lucy Prichard of Colorado for John L. Carson III.  
 N. Rayfield of Indianapolis for J. Johnson.  
 Robert F. Royster of Colorado for Ralph Walker.  
 Howard C. Rutenbar of West Missouri for Richard McHenry.  
 Carleton Schaller of New Hampshire for Dan Ferry.  
 Roxanne Simmons of Vermont for Ernest Gibson.  
 Rita Stockton of Western Kansas for William Grosser.  
 David P. Thomas of Central Pennsylvania for Arnold Mintz.  
 Dennis Thorsell of Ohio for Marion New.  
 James A. Trimble of Pennsylvania for Thomas Logan.  
 Frederick T. Vanderpoel of West Missouri for Earl Cavanaugh.  
 Nancy Welfer of Pittsburgh for Jane Cartney.  
 Carole A. Whiteside of Connecticut for Joanne Andrews.  
 Margaret Yamazaki of Los Angeles for Frank Marshall.

### Personal Privilege

The President expressed his appreciation to the House for the manner in which the members had conducted themselves in their treatment of one another, and introduced his wife, and Mrs. David Collins, the wife of the Vice-President.

Deputy Benitez (Texas) rose to a point of personal privilege and offered an "Ode to our Presiding Officer".

### Statement of Conscience

Deputy Sells (Eastern Oregon) moved that the "Statement of Conscience" be entered into the official minutes of this Convention.

### The Chair so ordered

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business noted corrections in the Calendar for the eleventh day, and stated the intention to call up the Reports of the Committees of Conference as they became available.

Deputy Michael (New Hampshire) asked for a ruling from the Chair with regard to the "Statement of Conscience" just approved. The Secretary offered explanation.

### Elections

The Secretary announced receipt of the following message from the House of Bishops:

*Message #149. Elections in the House of Bishops.*

*Clergy Deployment Board*

One Bishop for a 3-year term: Claude C. Vache.

Two Bishops for a 6-year term: Matthew P. Bigliardi and Joseph Heistand.



*Executive Council*

Two Bishops for a 6-year term: A. Donald Davies and Walter C. Righter.

*General Board of Examining Chaplains*

One Bishop for a 9-year term: Bennett J. Sims.

Two Presbyters for a 9-year term: J. Mark Dyer and Herman Page.

Two members of a theological seminary faculty or other educational institution for a 9-year term: Holt Graham and William Green.

Two Lay persons for a 9-year term: Thomas A. Bartlett and Thomas Matthews.

*Trustees of the General Theological Seminary*

Three Bishops for a 6-year term: Christoph Keller, Robert C. Witcher and Frederick Wolf.

Three Presbyters for a 6-year term: Thomas D. Bowers, William M. Hale and Robert R. Parks.

Three Lay persons for a 6-year term: Robert M. Duncan, Charles R. Lawrence and Douglas T. Yates.

**Task Force on Responsible Sexuality**

The President appointed a Committee of Conference to the House of Bishops to consider Resolution D-107. Deputies Theresa Gillette (Massachusetts) and Joe Leidy (Newark) were appointed.

**Necrology**

The memorial service for deceased members of the House during the triennium was conducted by the Chaplain.

**DECEASED DEPUTIES TO BE MEMORIALIZED**

	Born	Died	No. of Conventions
<i>Arizona</i>			
Paul M. Roca			7
<i>Bethlehem</i>			
Burke Rivers (Priest)	Apr. 8, 1908	July 5, 1979	5
<i>Central New York</i>			
Walter A. Hamlin	May 18, 1916	Feb. 5, 1978	1
<i>Chicago</i>			
James A. Edden (Priest)	Aug. 8, 1911	Dec. 6, 1975	1
<i>Delaware</i>			
William Albert Haddock	Feb. 25, 1902	June 19, 1977	3
William Capers Munds	Sept. 17, 1892	Mar. 4, 1976	5
<i>East Carolina</i>			
Alexander Miller (Priest)	Feb. 5, 1889	Nov. 27, 1978	2
<i>Easton</i>			
Joseph Schrauder			1
<i>Eau Claire</i>			
V.P. Gillett	Oct. 1, 1911	June 21, 1978	4
<i>Europe</i>			
Johnson Garrett	Oct. 26, 1912	Jan. 15, 1979	1

	Born	Died	No. of Conventions
<i>Hawaii &amp; Oklahoma</i>			
Herbert N. Conley (Priest)	Sept. 10, 1926		4
<i>Idaho</i>			
Joseph W. Marshall			1
<i>Indianapolis</i>			
Russell B. Staines (Priest)	Apr. 20, 1910		7
<i>Iowa</i>			
LeRoy Stanton Burroughs	Apr. 2, 1893	Nov. 17, 1974	8
John Nelson Taylor (Priest)	Nov. 2, 1905	June 12, 1977	4
<i>Kansas</i>			
Joseph F. Balch		Mar. 29, 1978	2
<i>Lexington</i>			
Edgar Christian Newlin (Priest)	Dec. 30, 1901	Dec. 26, 1978	6
<i>Los Angeles</i>			
Herbert V. Walker			1
<i>Michigan</i>			
Robert H. Durham		Dec. 20, 1978	1
Bruce Fayerweather	Apr. 18, 1909	Aug. 25, 1976	1
Myron Johnson	July 15, 1916	Aug. 15, 1977	1
<i>Milwaukee</i>			
Wilbur Katz		May, 1979	2
<i>Minnesota</i>			
Hamilton H. Kellogg (Bp)	Sept. 6, 1899	July 5, 1977	1
<i>Mississippi</i>			
Oscar Clark Carr, Jr.	Aug. 4, 1923	Nov. 5, 1977	4
Robert Leon Holley, Jr.	Sept. 26, 1915	Oct. 14, 1978	1
Wade Ward Hollowell	Feb. 26, 1910	Sept. 27, 1978	1
Winfred Pipes Jones (Priest)	Aug. 30, 1909	Dec. 10, 1977	1
<i>Montana</i>			
Charles A. Wilson, Sr. (Priest)	Nov. 7, 1897		8
<i>New Hampshire</i>			
Elmer Anderson	July 13, 1900	May 5, 1971	5
Blaylock Atherton	Oct. 6, 1900	Mar. 1963	1
<i>New York</i>			
Clifford P. Morehouse	Apr. 18, 1904	Feb. 18, 1977	12
<i>North Dakota</i>			
William Harry Powell (Priest)	Oct. 7, 1892	Jan. 7, 1978	1
<i>Northern Philippines</i>			
Timothy Chaokas	1915	Apr. 26, 1978	1
<i>Oklahoma</i>			
Thomas O. Moehle (Priest)	May 14, 1911	Sept. 8, 1977	3
<i>Oregon</i>			
Lee Owen Stone (Priest)	Apr. 27, 1903	Mar. 10, 1977	1
<i>Pennsylvania</i>			
Harold O. Pilgrim			1

	Born	Died	No. of Conventions
<i>Pittsburgh</i>			
Linwood L. Adams	July 15, 1903	Sept. 22, 1976	3
<i>Quincy</i>			
Channing Folsom Savage	Sept. 16, 1897	Apr. 22, 1976	10
<i>Rhode Island</i>			
John B. Lyte (Priest)	Nov. 28, 1899		5
Joseph W. Vanable, Sr.	Mar. 9, 1911	Dec. 16, 1978	8
<i>Rio Grande</i>			
Ralph Trigg			1
Larry Cantrell (Priest)	Oct. 7, 1899	Feb. 8, 1978	1
<i>Rochester</i>			
Walter E. Muir (Priest)	July 12, 1918	Jan. 27, 1978	3
George D. Whedon		Mar. 24, 1979	2
<i>San Joaquin &amp; Colorado</i>			
Charles Dudley Pitkin (Priest)	Aug. 4, 1922	Jan. 6, 1979	3
<i>Southeast Florida</i>			
Louis B. Rock			1
<i>Southern Virginia</i>			
Seabourne J. Flournoy			1
<i>Southwest Florida</i>			
Richard Ivan Brown (Priest)	Sept. 30, 1901	Feb. 6, 1978	3
<i>Southwestern Virginia</i>			
Louis Weissert			1
<i>Spokane</i>			
Ford S. Barrett	Dec. 31, 1901	May 30, 1978	3
<i>Springfield</i>			
Harris Mowry			1
Frank Schaffer			1
<i>Tennessee</i>			
Will S. Keese, Jr.	1903	Oct. 4, 1978	5
J. Ernest Walker, Jr.	Feb. 16, 1919	Jan. 15, 1979	4
<i>Upper South Carolina</i>			
Charles Capers Satterlee (Priest)	Oct. 13, 1899	Nov. 2, 1978	8
James Stirling (Priest)	June 5, 1913	Jan. 3, 1979	2
<i>Vermont</i>			
Charles L. Park, Jr.	Aug. 30, 1909	May 21, 1977	8
<i>Washington</i>			
William Ashby Beal (Priest)	Feb. 8, 1923	Feb. 25, 1979	2
Harry Blackburn Dalzell (Priest)	May 13, 1924	Jan. 18, 1979	1
William C. Draper, Jr. (Priest)	Apr. 12, 1908	Feb. 13, 1978	2
<i>West Missouri</i>			
Clifford Hall	Oct. 1, 1924	Nov. 18, 1977	2
Eugene G. Malcom	Oct. 24, 1919	Apr. 10, 1975	1
<i>West Texas</i>			
Joseph L. Brown, Jr.	May 31, 1915	Apr. 6, 1979	4

	Born	Died	No. of Conventions
<i>Western Massachusetts</i> Robert L. Curry (Priest)	Sept. 5, 1910	Feb. 13, 1978	1

From the Diocese of Ohio, we remember also Polly Bond, prominent in the communications operation of the General Convention for many, many years.

### Report of Conference Committee—Church Pension Fund

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented its Report #21 on Resolution B-135, and recommended concurrence with the House of Bishops Message #150.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-31)

### Amendment of Joint Rule 12

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #18 on Resolution D-67, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #188.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-66)

### Assistant Bishops

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #5 on Resolution A-2, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #99.

Deputy Bartlett (Kentucky) cautioned the House not to act too hastily on this matter. Deputy Massick (Delaware) spoke against concurrence and moved to amend by striking "Standing Committee" in line 9 and replacing with "Diocesan Convention."

The Chair ruled time for debate had expired.

The question on the Massick amendment was called.

**Amendment defeated**

The question was called on the main motion.

Deputy Scott (Delaware) moved to table the Resolution.

**Motion to table lost**

Deputy Bartlett (Atlanta), on behalf of the clerical deputations of Atlanta, New Jersey and Central & South Mexico, called for a vote by Orders on Resolution A-2, the Report of the Committee on Constitution #5.

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) moved to suspend the Rules to debate Resolution A-2 further.

**Motion to suspend lost**

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders (ballot #8).

### Dispatch of Business

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved adoption of the following Resolution:

**Resolved, That this House suspend its Rules of Order and that the President be authorized to call up any matter in his discretion and to dispense with reference to Committees unless such reference be demanded by a majority vote of the members of the House present and voting.**

**Resolution adopted**

**Admission of New Dioceses**

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #6 on Resolution C-51, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #159. A two-thirds vote by Orders was required. Reference: Article VI. of the Constitution, Section 2 (page 6).

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders (ballot #9) on Resolution C-51.

**Prayer Book**

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #10 on Resolution A-60, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #124, with amendment as follows:

Amend the second Resolve to read:

***Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention authorize the Standing Liturgical Commission in consultation with the Joint Translation Commission to include in the Calendar of the Spanish editions the optional observance of certain days which have special significance for Spanish-speaking Episcopalians.***

**The House concurred as amended**  
(See pg. C-170)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #12 on Resolution A-41, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #125, with amendment as follows:

***Provided, That the guidelines for interim Eucharistic sharing authorized by the 65th General Convention be observed (C-89-90).***

**The House concurred as amended**  
(See pg. C-49)

**Ministry**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #7 on Resolution C-14 (The Church Pension Fund), and requested to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution since the matter had already been dealt with by action of the House.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on Resolution C-15 (The Church Pension Fund), and requested to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution since the matter had already been dealt with by the House.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #14 on Resolution D-114 (ordination of women), and requested to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution since no further action was required.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #15 on Resolution D-69 (on spiritual gifts), and requested to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution because the matter was not within the scope of the Committee.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #16 on Resolution B-154 (commending resolutions on ministry), and requested to be discharged from further

consideration of the Resolution since the matter already had been dealt with by the House.

**Committee discharged**

### **Lay Reader's License**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on Resolution B-60, as amended, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #181.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-96)

### **Church's Teaching Series**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #14 on Resolution C-29, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #139.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-56)

### **Guidelines for Eucharistic Sharing**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #15 on Resolution B-113 amended, and recommended concurrence with the House of Bishops Message #70.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-49)

### **Call for Ecumenical Council in 2000 A.D.**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #17 on Resolution C-5, as amended, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #148.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-55)

### **World Council of Churches**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #19 on Resolution B-55 Substitute, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #147.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-53)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #18 on Resolution B-51, and requested to be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution since the matter had already been covered in Resolution A-40.

**Committee discharged**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced that the House would move to Item 8 of the regular Calendar for the eleventh day.

### **Racial Justice**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #46 on Resolution B-52, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #152.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-128)



**Miscellaneous Business**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #36 on Resolution D-70, as amended in House of Bishops Message #144, and recommended that the House not concur with the House of Bishops Message.

A division was called, with the following results:

Yes 304

No 224

**The House did not concur**  
(See pg. B-108)

The Secretary reported the results of vote by Orders ballot #8 (Assistant Bishops) as follows:

*Lay*  
(101 votes—51 necessary)  
Yes 54  
No 40  
Divided 7

*Clergy*  
(97 votes—49 necessary)  
Yes 53  
No 37  
Divided 7

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-35)

The Secretary reported the results of vote by Orders ballot #9 (Navajoland) as follows:

*Lay*  
(99 votes—50 necessary)  
Yes 99

*Clergy*  
(96 votes—49 necessary)  
Yes 96

**Resolution adopted unanimously**  
(See pg. C-149)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #6 on Resolution C-37, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #142 (first reading).

Deputy Combs (Quincy) on behalf of the clerical deputations from Quincy, Delaware and San Joaquin called for a vote by Orders on C-37.

The Secretary arranged for a vote by Orders (ballot #10) on the above Report.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #37 on Resolution D-41 (A Suffragan serving as Rector), and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #100.

**The House did not concur**  
(See pg. B-75)

Deputy Royce (Long Island) moved that the Report be referred for study for the next three years and reported to the 67th General Convention. Referral to the Council for the Development of Ministry and the Standing Commission on Canons.

**Motion to refer carried**

Deputy Price (Idaho) and Kuhl (Newark) were appointed by the Chair to be a Committee of Conference for Resolution D-42(b) and House of Bishops Message #139.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #38 on Resolution C-54 (Suffragan Bishop as Priest-in-charge), and moved non-concurrence with House of Bishops Message #184. The Committee recommended referral to the Standing Commission on Canons and the Council for the Development of Ministry.

**The House did not concur**  
**Motion to refer carried**

**Certification of Canonical Changes**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #39 on the appointment of two members to certify canonical changes. The Committee appointed Deputy Rebecca Snow (Alaska) and George L. McGonigle (Texas), and requested that Mr. McGonigle be first contacted in this regard.

**Hunger in Liturgy**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #47 on Resolution D-113A, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #154.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-117)

**Task Force on Sexuality**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #48 on Resolution D-107. Committee on Conference recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #218.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-131)

**Individual Responsibility for Corporate Decision Making**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #30 on Resolution D-42-b. The Conference Committee appointed by the President of the House of Deputies concurred with House of Bishops Committee (HB# 219) to delete the first Resolve.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-106)

**Miscellaneous Resolutions**

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #3 on Resolution A-81A, and recommended concurrence, with amendment, with House of Bishops Message #187.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-116)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #17 on Resolution C-43A, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #183.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-78)

**Nicene Creed**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #16 on Resolutions B-125 and B-107S, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #155.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-54)

**National Hunger Task Force**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #15 on Resolution B-79, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #141.

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-117)

**Miscellaneous Resolutions**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #24 on Resolution C-35A, and recommended concurrence with House of Bishops Message #189.

A division was called, with the following result.

Yes 260

No 201

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-130)

The Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #8 on Resolution B-147 (Funding for Triennial), and requested that it be discharged from further consideration since the recommendations were already contained in the Committee Report.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #44 on Resolution A-65 (Urban Strategy), and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the matter had already been dealt with by actions of this House in A-94.

**Committee discharged**

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #4 on Resolution A-112 (Commission on World Mission), and requested to be discharged from further consideration since the matter had already been dealt with by actions of this House in A-94.

**Committee discharged**

The results of ballot #10, on Resolution C-37, were as follows:

*Lay*  
(97—49 necessary)  
Yes 65  
No 30  
Divided 2

*Clergy*  
(95—48 necessary)  
Yes 64  
No 26  
Divided 5

**The House concurred**  
(See pg. C-25)

**Memorial Resolutions***Clifford P. Morehouse*

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, the death of Clifford P. Morehouse in 1977 from injuries in an automobile accident, in which his wife also suffered fatal injuries, terminates a long life of service to the Episcopal Church:

Upon the death of his father, Frederic Cook Morehouse, a Deputy to many General Conventions and Editor of *The Living Church*, Dr. Morehouse succeeded him as Editor, serving until the late 1950's when he moved to New

York to become head of the church publishing company bearing his family name.

Dr. Morehouse was elected a Deputy, first from the Diocese of Milwaukee, and later from the Diocese of New York, to all meetings of the General Convention from 1931 through 1967. He chaired the important Committee on Dispatch of Business at the 1958 General Convention.

He was elected President of the House of Deputies at the 1961 General Convention, meeting in Detroit, and was re-elected at the next two succeeding Conventions. Upon his retirement as President he was elected to a six-year term on the Executive Council.

His service in General Convention and on the Executive Council was echoed in other aspects of his life. In his editorship of *The Living Church* and authorship of books and articles he reflected other points of view than Anglo-Catholic doctrine under which he had been nurtured.

When the question of changing the name of the Church to a shorter form was before the General Convention, it was Dr. Morehouse who drafted the amendment to the Preamble of the Constitution, thereby satisfying those who did not want to remove the word "Protestant" from the official name.

On the occasion of his retirement from the Presidency of the House of Deputies, at the close of the 1967 General Convention, the House expressed its appreciation by adopting the following resolution:

*"Resolved, That this House acknowledge its deep indebtedness and grateful appreciation to Dr. Morehouse for his firm but gentle leadership, his deep and expeditious knowledge of parliamentary procedures, his unfailing determination that all sides be heard, his wise appointments to Committees, resulting from his long experience with and great knowledge of our Church, and for his untiring and unswerving attempts to lead this House in search of constructive and Christian progress."*

Following the adoption of this resolution, his successor, then the Rev. John B. Coburn, now the Bishop of Massachusetts, in presenting Dr. Morehouse a gift from the Deputies said in part:

*"We know him also as firm, not rigid; gracious, not sentimental; humorous, but no clown—a leader of men because he is a servant of God."*

*"He has now brought us to a new day when this Church is being renewed by the Holy Spirit. Dr. Morehouse is in no small measure responsible for the presence of that Spirit. He knows the law which he has administered with justice and he knows his Lord whose grace has been given to us when we reasoned together through him."*

*"So, Mr. President, we thank you and we thank God for you. We shall in this House recognize you as 'Mr. Episcopalian' henceforth, and world without end. Amen."*

Therefore be it

***Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 66th General Convention gives thanks to God for the life of service of Clifford D. Morehouse, and records its sorrow at his untimely death.***

**Resolution adopted**

*Paul McLennan Roca*

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That this 66th General Convention marks with sorrow the death, on June 24, 1979, of Paul McLennan Roca. Many times a Deputy to this Convention from Arizona (1961-76), former Chairman of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, Paul Roca was, indeed, a man of parts: tireless worker; warm friend; servant of his Lord; staunch ally; feared opponent; scourge of the ungrammatical; outrageous storyteller; lawyer's lawyer; boon companion and the epitome of civility and propriety, Paul Roca was once described by his friend and parish priest as "having a mind like an icepick."*

**Resolution adopted**

*Canon Paul DeWitt Urbano*

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That the 66th General Convention mark with sorrow the death, on February 15th, 1979, of the Rev. Canon Paul DeWitt Urbano, former Deputy from the Diocese of Arizona, and give thanks to God for his thirty-four years of service as a Deacon and Priest of the Episcopal Church.*

**Resolution adopted**

### **Resolutions of Appreciation**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas, George T. Guernsey III has, with warmth, courtesy, unfailing good humor, and a limitless supply of free pens, given many years and countless hours of service to our Church; be it therefore*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 66th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America express its heartfelt thanks for the many years of service of George T. Guernsey III on the Executive Council, on the occasion of his retirement from the Executive Council, and declares its great hope that he continue in his loving and fruitful ministry to the Church and to the world on national, diocesan and local levels.*

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #14, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That this House express its thanks to John Denver for the contribution of his talents in support of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.*

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #25 on the Diocese of Colorado, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That the House of Deputies heartily commends and thanks the Bishop, Clergy and Lay people of the Diocese of Colorado for all that they have done in preparing and facilitating this 66th General Convention, with particular appreciation to the following:*

**The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey and his staff—Madelyn Wilson, Coordinator of Volunteers, and Rev. E. M. Womack, Jr., Lynn Christensen, Marcia Stackhouse, Rev. Ralph T. Walker, Stanley Walker, Frank Holliday; Marcia Corliss, Housing; Royal Brown, Worship Ushers; Barbara Card, Registration;**



John Emery, Exhibits; Art Branscombe, Office and Press; Rev. William Magill, Security; Dr. William Eversmann, General Convention Physician; Mel Siegel, Currihan Hall Manager; William McGee, Auditorium Manager.

Resolution adopted

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #16, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That this House express its warm gratitude and deep appreciation to the Convention Manager, Bob N. Wallace, and to Jane Wallace, Assistant to the Convention Manager, for their unsurpassed skill, knowledge and devotion in thorough planning and in the making of excellent arrangements for this General Convention, and for their untiring, patient, and generous response to the manifold needs and demands of the Convention, organizations, exhibitors, and members.*

Resolution adopted

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #17, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its commendation and gratitude for their invaluable service and personal attention in providing and maintaining comfortable and attractive facilities for this General Convention to Arthur Meyer, Jr., President, Joseph T. Griffin Co., Convention contractor; to Mel Siegel, Manager of the Currihan Convention Complex; to Bill McGee, Manager, Denver Arena Auditorium Complex; and to all their employees, and in particular to David Clough, operator of the sound system for this House.*

Resolution adopted

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #18, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That this House express its warm appreciation to the Very Rev. Dr. William F. Maxwell, Committee Coordinator, and his staff, for the efficient and generously helpful service in coordinating the work of the Committees of the House, and for many other acts of assistance toward the expeditious conduct of our business.*

Resolution adopted

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #19, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That this House express hearty thanks for the able and efficient staff of our Secretariat, with special gratitude to the Assistant Secretaries—the Rev. Robert E. Holtzhammer, the Rev. Richard Cook, the Rev. George Detor—and to Brenda Hall, Administrative Assistant.*

Resolution adopted

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #20, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That this House express its warm gratitude to the computer staff—the Rev. John Schultz, Dixie Hutchinson, and Clare Fisher—whose skilled and capable service was of invaluable assistance in tabulating the votes of the House.*

Resolution adopted

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #21, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That this House express its gratitude and warm appreciation to the*



staff of the Deputies' Office and Print Shop, and to our pages, all of whom, with competence and efficiency, provided for the preparation and distribution of materials and otherwise assisted this House; in particular, our thanks go to the Rev. Jan Owen, Patricia Cook, Robert Black, and the Rev. Canon James Rasnick.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #22, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That this House express its gratitude to our Chaplain, the Rev. Dr. Charles P. Price, for his spiritual leadership in the ordering of daily worship, directing our hearts and minds toward Almighty God, and offering up in prayer the needs and concerns of the House and of its individual members.*

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #23, and recommended adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved, That the House of Deputies offers warm thanks and appreciation for the competent, fair, and most helpful leadership in the conduct of the business of this House offered by the President, Dr. Charles R. Lawrence; with the able assistance of the Vice-President, the Very Rev. David B. Collins; the Secretary, the Rev. Dr. James R. Gundrum; the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the Hon. George Shields; and the Parliamentarian, John K. Cannon, Esq.*

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary of Messages of the House of Bishops, and following noonday prayers, the House adjourn.

**Motion carried**

The Secretary read the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

- Message #209.* Resolution D-88—Opening dates of Convention. Does not concur with House of Deputies Message #167.
- Message #218.* Resolution D-107—Human sexuality. Concurs, with amendments, with House of Deputies Message #141.
- Message #221.* Resolution C-2—Independent study of The Church Pension Fund. Does not concur with House of Deputies Message #181.
- Message #223.* Resolution D-130—Inflation and economic growth. Does not concur with House of Deputies Message #177.
- Message #225.* Resolution D-111—Convention schedule. Does not concur with House of Deputies Message #172.
- Message #228.* Resolution D-95—Survivor benefits for a dependent of unmarried clergy. Does not concur with House of Deputies Message #179.
- Message #230.* Resolution B-161—Pensions for spouses married after retirement of ordained Ministers. Does not concur with House of Deputies Message #189.
- Message #232.* Resolution D-110—Evaluation of General Convention. Does not concur with House of Deputies Message #191.
- Message #203.* Resolution D-86—Engaged Encounter. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #156.
- Message #220.* Resolution C-27—Special emphasis in evangelism. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #180.

- Message #224.* Resolution C-42—Metropolitan Authority. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #171.
- Message #196.* Resolution D-50—Extra-Provincial status for Puerto Rico. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #135.
- Message #197.* Resolution A-80—Advocacy for Church in Small Communities. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #149.
- Message #198.* Resolution B-98—International Year of the Child. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #142.
- Message #199.* Resolution A-63—Urban Affairs. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #140.
- Message #200.* Resolution D-93—67th General Convention Planning and Arrangements Committee assist Hispanic-speaking Deputies in understanding and communication during the Convention. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #152.
- Message #201.* Resolution D-14—Referral to the SCER for report to the 67th General Convention. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #154.
- Message #202.* Resolution D-73—Peace in Northern Ireland. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #155.
- Message #205.* Resolution D-53—General Convention meetings in Dioceses where women cannot exercise Offices and Orders. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #159.
- Message #206.* Resolution D-132—Recognition of centennial anniversary of St. Paul's Church, Atlanta. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #160.
- Message #207.* Resolution A-71—Recognizing the work of the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #165.
- Message #208.* Resolution D-147—Manual on accounting principles. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #166.
- Message #204.* Resolution A-50—Continue Forward Movement. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #157.
- Message #210.* Resolution B-137—Housing and feeding at General Convention. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #168.
- Message #211.* Resolution D-136—Site of the 69th General Convention. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #169.
- Message #212.* Resolution D-126—Site of Convention. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #170.
- Message #213.* Resolution D-51—Memorial Resolution on Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #162.
- Message #214.* Resolution B-49—Anniversary of the College of Preachers. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #163.
- Message #215.* Resolution D-25—Memorial Resolution for Margaret Mead. Concurs with House of Deputies #164.
- Message #217.* Resolution D-133—Christian and Islamic relations. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #153.
- Message #222.* Resolution D-83—Resolution on affirmative action, presented to the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church by the Union of Black Episcopalians. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #178.
- Message #226.* Resolution D-68—Canonical provisions regarding Dioceses seeking autonomy. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #173.
- Message #231.* Resolution D-57—*The Episcopal* Board of Directors nominations. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #190.

- Message #233.* Resolution D-89—Middle East concerns. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #174.
- Message #234.* Resolution D-64—Christian refugees. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #176.
- Message #227.* Resolution D-66—Ku Klux Klan. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #175.
- Message #235.* Resolution A-59 & A-62—Liturgical Officer. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #201.
- Message #236.* Resolution C-8A—Long Range Planning. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #200.
- Message #237.* Resolution D-54—Pastoral Care of Clergy in the Calling Process. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #196.
- Message #238.* Resolution D-148—Good Friday Offering. Concurs with House of Deputies #197.
- Message #239.* Resolution D-149—Executive Council Visitations to Dioceses. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #198.
- Message #240.* Resolution D-131—Recognition of Centennial Anniversaries of Episcopal Churches and Institutions. Does not concur with House of Deputies #199.
- Message #241.* Resolution D-143—Land Use. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #192.
- Message #242.* Resolution B-110—Authorize and fund a study on eradication of hunger. Does not concur with House of Deputies Message #193.
- Message #243.* Resolution A-69—Directs Standing Commission on Church Music continue work on the Hymnal. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #194.
- Message #244.* Resolution D-150—Venture in Mission. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #195.
- Message #245.* Elections—Church Deployment Office, General Theological Seminary, Anglican Consultative Council. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #214.
- Message #246.* Resolution B-41—Amend Title III, Canon 5, 1(a).(7) to add “Spirituality and Evangelism.” Concurs with House of Deputies Message #202.
- Message #248.* Resolution A-60—Spanish translation of the Book of Common Prayer. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #217.
- Message #249.* Resolution A-41—Word, Bread and Cup: COCU order of worship. Concurs with House of Deputies Message #218.
- Message #247.* “The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered all legislation assigned to it and all Messages from the House of Deputies, and stands ready to adjourn.”

### Certification of Minutes

The Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its final Report #11 as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the eleventh day read, and certifies that they are true and correct.

**Final Adjournment**

The President brought down the gavel for the last time as Presiding Officer, and the House of Deputies of this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America was adjourned *sine die* at 12:50 p.m. on Thursday, September 20, 1979.

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence  
*President*

Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum  
*Secretary*



# APPENDICES

REPORTS OF JOINT COMMITTEES,  
JOINT COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND AGENCIES  
TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION 1979





# The Anglican Consultative Council

## GENESIS

1968 Lambeth recommended, subject to the adoption by the then 24 autonomous Churches of the Anglican Communion, the formation of the Anglican Consultative Council. It would be relatively *small*, with only three representatives from the largest constituent Churches, two from middle-size, and one from the small churches. (Its membership has not yet exceeded 60 persons.) It would be a *continuing* body under the *permanent* presidency of the Archbishop of Canterbury, but with an elected chairman, vice-chairman, and Standing Committee; in this it differs from Lambeth which exists only for the duration of a conference, and is held only on the initiative of the Archbishop of Canterbury, who decides who shall be invited. Its executive officer would be the Secretary-General, sometimes called the Anglican Officer, presently the Rt. Rev. John A.M. Howe. Lambeth further stipulated the *Terms of Reference* of this body; Americans would probably use a term like charter, or functions, or duties. These are appended to this report, and deserve careful study.

In reading these Terms of Reference it is important to note carefully the infinitives with which each begins: to share, to advise, to develop, to serve as needed, to keep before, to encourage and guide, to keep in review. The accent in ACC is on the middle word of the title: *consultative*. Like Lambeth itself, ACC is not a legislative body, cannot impose any decision on any member Province or on the Communion as a whole.

Houston, 1970, voted to adopt the ACC recommendation from Lambeth, and elected our first three representatives to it. Following assigned terms to insure rotation, Bishop Hines was elected for two years, the Rev. G. Henson Jacobs of Brooklyn for four, and Mrs. Harold C. Kelleran of Alexandria for six. The By-laws have since been changed to state that the term of office is for three meetings of the Council, normally held at intervals of two to three years. We have been fully represented at each of the four meetings of ACC, and copies of the Reports of the meetings have been sent promptly to all diocesan bishops. Your representatives appreciate this opportunity to report to the Church at large, through elected deputies to the General Convention.

## THE OPERATION OF ACC

The central office is at 14 Great Peter Street, London, a stone's throw from the Westminster Abbey in one direction and Lambeth Palace in another. But ACC is *not* part of the Church of England, which from its point of view is just one — albeit an important one — of the now 26 autonomous Churches, correctly called Provinces, which make up the Anglican Communion. Bishop Howe, the Secretary-General, is an Englishman who is a Scottish bishop, a man of wisdom, integrity, boundless energy and humor. He is at home in every one of the Provinces, belonging equally to all.

Our staff is miniscule. Many people will have met the Rev. David Chaplin, for several years Bishop Howe's Principal Assistant, in charge of the World Mission work largely coordinated under the title *Partners in Mission*. The Administrative Under-secretary, a chartered accountant named Michael Sams, is a friend to all who must deal in several currencies each affected by inflation and depreciation. A third staff member has joined in June 1979, Mr. John K. Martin, of Australia, who will be the Communications man for the Council — meaning real communication, not just publicity and P.R., valuable as these are. Mr. Chaplin has moved to a new post, and has not yet been replaced. We hope for a Third World representative for the World Mission post. Two enormously able secretaries complete this staff.

### SOME HISTORY

Four meetings, roughly two years apart but sometimes as long as two years, eight months, have been held — at Limuru, Kenya (1971), Dublin (1973), Trinidad (1976) and Huron, Canada (May 1979).

Your representatives to these 12-day meetings testify to a unique experience of the world Church, and of the Church in widely differing worlds of thought and action. We have learned that the words *Anglican Communion* should not allow us to think white, or western, or affluent, or untroubled. Nor should we think un-related, or English, or Commonwealth. Any of these specific words is a very partial description of the Council and its member churches. Our 65 million Anglicans, not a large group in world population terms, are still more widely scattered over the globe than any other body except the Roman Catholic Church. Their roots are deep in ancient civilizations of the East, in the stratified tribal societies of Africa, in cultures and societies we scarcely know. ACC, with its residential meetings — a practice adopted by Lambeth 1978 to its great benefit — gives mealtimes, a few free hours of afternoon or evening, for opportunities to meet with other races, colors, orders, sexes — all in the bond of Christ's Church. This fellowship in Christ, the breaking down of stereotypes and the acquisition of new perspectives on the world we share, may be, as at Lambeth, the single greatest value of the meetings. These are certainly basic to joint action, to understanding the reasons for activities of one Church which would seem foreign to others. The will to live and act together in spite of our diversities comes from this fellowship.

We have learned a good bit about other churches as well as about our own. Our General Convention is the oldest synodical government (representative, requiring joint action by three orders) in the Communion. The decision of the Church at the time of the American Revolution to elect bishops by ballot of clergy and laity marked an approach new since the time of Constantine. The decision that metropolitan authority is vested in both Houses and all orders was a radically new decision. Much of the very essence of our church life, and some of its tensions, are in these three facts of our history. It is also true that we share with the Episcopal Church of Scotland, both insisting on a continuing relationship with the See of Canterbury though unable to remain in the Church of England, responsibility for the development of what we now know as the Anglican Communion.

We are asked, politely, and sometimes ask ourselves, some questions. Though the oldest synodical government, we are perhaps the least changed or reformed. We are the only Anglican Province which maintains a House of Bishops separate from that of clerical and lay deputies; *all* the others are unicameral. We are alone among Anglicans in having other than diocesans seated or voting in our House of Bishops. We are gradually working out, and this Convention will do more in this direction, our relation with 'our' missionary dioceses that may help to save us from the charge of colonialism.

As Americans we have been treated with admiration, respect, and gratitude for the quality of leadership, the planning, and the money this Church has for generations given to other Anglican Churches. In the new relation of brother and sister Churches, with a high respect for each others' national and cultural integrity and an equally high respect for our common obedience to and our common mission under Christ, a new way of working is developing. For this the ACC is grateful, and thanks this Convention for the trust it evinced in support of our common cause in the Anglican world.

Now look at the Terms of Reference. You will see that 4, 5, and 6 deal with ecumenical affairs and developments, as this Convention will. Numbers 1 and 7 are related to the essential communication between these widely scattered autonomous churches. Items 2 and 8 refer to order and discipline in the Communion, such items as metro-

political authority, what holds us together, Anglican comprehensiveness, new provinces — again a Convention concern. Item 3 relates to the coordinating of policy and programs of World Mission all across these churches. What we have done in these areas, all of them, is set forth in those printed booklets which are our Report. Best way to catch up on these is to read carefully the current Report, off the press this summer. We hope your imagination will be fired, your hearts lifted, and your minds stretched by the vision of a world Church, and by its actuality.

Bishop Hines has been succeeded by Bishop Allin, who made a major contribution of leadership at ACC IV. The Rev. Mr. Jacobs gave way to the Rev. Mr. Kimsey of Eastern Oregon, whose term goes through ACC V (Probably 1981). Mrs. Kelleran's term expired in 1977, but as she has been elected Chairman, she continues as an Additional Member of the Council. Her successor, subject to the confirmation of this Convention, is Mrs. Carter Chinnis of the Diocese of Washington. Mrs. Chinnis attended ACC IV in May 1979 in Canada, and was elected to the Standing Committee of the Council. Her term will normally go through ACC VI, probably in 1983.

Bishop Howe will be visiting General Convention during its first week. Our other representatives will be around too, glad to answer questions and fill in details.

Marian Kelleran, *Chairman*

### THE TERMS OF REFERENCE

Resolution 69 of the Lambeth Conference, 1968, assigned to the Anglican Consultative Council these functions:

1. To share information about developments in one or more Provinces with the other parts of the Communion and to serve as needed as an instrument of common action.
2. To advise on inter-Anglican, provincial, and diocesan relationships, including the division of Provinces, the formation of new Provinces and of Regional Councils, and the problems of extra-provincial Dioceses.
3. To develop as far as possible agreed Anglican policies in the World Mission of the Church and to encourage national and regional Churches to engage together in developing and implementing such policies by sharing their resources of manpower, money, and experience to the best advantage of all.
4. To keep before national and regional Churches the importance of the fullest possible Anglican collaboration with other Christian Churches.
5. To encourage and guide Anglican participation in the Ecumenical Movement and the ecumenical organizations; to cooperate with the World Council of Churches and the world confessional bodies on behalf of the Anglican Communion; and to make arrangements for the conduct of pan-Anglican conversations with the Roman Catholic Church, the Orthodox Churches, and other Churches.
6. To advise, on matters arising out of national or regional Church Union negotiations or conversations and on subsequent relations with united Churches.
7. To advise on problems of inter-Anglican communication and to help in the dissemination of Anglican and ecumenical information.
8. To keep in review the needs that may arise for further study and, where necessary, to promote inquiry and research.

# The Episcopal Church Building Fund

In compliance with the Joint Rules of the General Convention related to Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, the following is submitted:

## The Report

a. Attachment A indicates the names of all members of the Board of Trustees that were elected at the Annual Meeting on January 24th, 1979, and authorized submittal of this report and proposal.

b. Attachment B presents a financial summary and detailed accountant's report of all receipts and expenditures during the preceding triennium.

## The Proposal

Attachment C — The demands upon our limited funds require that we request an appropriation of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per year during the next triennium to the Permanent Loan Fund of the Episcopal Church Building Fund. The following is a summary of why this program request is being made:

a. Dioceses and congregations are increasingly experiencing commercial lending agencies having very high rates of interest and not being willing to make long-term loans.

b. Urban and suburban congregations are in need of funds to make repairs to aging buildings.

c. New congregations being established in the growing "sun-belt" area require funds for site and building development.

d. The Energy Crisis has resulted in loan requests from parishes and missions for building provisions required to reduce the high cost of utilities.

We are confident that you share with us that it is essential to the mission of the church to maintain and provide the proper worship and education environment for congregations. Therefore, consideration of our report and proposal is sincerely appreciated.

Respectfully submitted for the Board of Trustees,

The Rev. Sherrill Scales, Jr.  
Executive Vice President and Secretary

## ATTACHMENT A

### Board of Trustees

Per election Annual Meeting on January 24th, 1979:

<i>President</i>	The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman
<i>Executive V.P. &amp; Sec.</i>	The Rev. Sherrill Scales, Jr.
<i>Vice President</i>	Mr. Jay K. McDowell
<i>Treasurer</i>	Mr. Chester Borck
<i>Ass't Treasurer</i>	Dr. Lindley Franklin
<i>Ass't Secretary</i>	The Rev. Harry Johnson, Jr.
	Mr. Dupuy Bateman
	The Very Rev. Robert Bizzaro

The Rev. Thomas Carson  
 The Rev. Peter Chase  
 Mr. Paul Eggers  
 The Rev. Halsey DeWolf Howe  
 Mr. Dermot Ives  
 The Rev. Robert McGregor  
 Mr. Robert Robinson  
 Mr. William Russell  
 Dr. Walker Taylor

## ATTACHMENT B

*Financial Summary*  
**STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES**  
**DECEMBER 31, 1978-1977 and 1976**

**ASSETS**

	1978	1977	1976
<b>Operating Fund</b>			
Cash On Hand	\$ 50	\$ 717	\$ 50
	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ 717</u>	<u>\$ 50</u>
<b>Seed Money Loan Fund</b>			
Cash On Hand		10,559	1,862
Seed Money Loans Receivable	59,564	39,579	23,254
	<u>59,564</u>	<u>50,138</u>	<u>25,116</u>
<b>Permanent Fund</b>			
Cash, checking and saving account	3,410	110,814	106,677
Due from Seed Money Loan Fund	8,108		
Building Loans Receivable	3,051,487	2,883,289	2,454,313
Repair Loans Receivable	70,078	79,085	89,220
Investments, at cost	10,268	10,268	10,268
	<u>3,143,351</u>	<u>3,083,456</u>	<u>2,660,478</u>
<b>Reserve for General Convention</b>			
Cash, checking and saving account	4,497	2,183	-0-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$3,207,462</b>	<b>\$3,136,494</b>	<b>\$2,685,664</b>

(Financial Statements by Stockton Bates Co. — Accountants — filed with the Secretary of the General Convention)

## ATTACHMENT C

**Resolution #A—1**

*Whereas*, the General Convention, assembled in New York on October 25, 1880, did establish the American Church Building Fund Commission, known today, and hereafter referred to herein, as the Episcopal Church BUILDING FUND, on its behalf, called upon the Church throughout the land for the creation of a Permanent Loan Fund to aid in the erection and repairs of church buildings; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church BUILDING FUND will observe, during the next triennium, 100 years of constant stewardship, being regular in its reports to the General Convention, and having demonstrated by its record of service of making loans



to over 3,700 congregations, that it is willing, experienced and able to fulfill its purpose; and

*Whereas*, appeals to the BUILDING FUND by congregations throughout the Church seeking loans for new constructions, remodeling and repairs have exceeded \$1,000,000 annually since 1945, thereby demonstrating the demand for the BUILDING FUND services and the inadequacy of the \$400,000 presently available annually from the Permanent Loan Fund; now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the General Convention having created the American Church Building Commission, today known as the Episcopal Church BUILDING FUND, and having observed its work for almost a century, commends the BUILDING FUND to the lively interest, and recommends its financial support, of the whole church; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the General Convention recommends to the Executive Council that due recognition of this agency in financing the mortgage, purchase, improvement and repair of Episcopal Church buildings be given at this time in the amount of \$100,000 per year during the next triennium to the Permanent Loan Fund of the Episcopal Church BUILDING FUND.

# The Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons

## I. INTRODUCTION

The Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons was established by the 65th General Convention in Minneapolis and was given the task of 1) approving as to form proposed Constitutional and Canonical amendments when asked to do so by their authors, 2) conducting a "comprehensive review" of the Constitution and Canons and proposing such amendments as seem indicated to insure the "internal clarity and consistency" of the same, and 3) carrying out such specific assignments as might be referred to the Commission by General Convention.

The membership of the Commission is as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Duncan M. Gray, Jr., *Chairman*  
 The Rt. Rev. Ned Cole  
 The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Wolterstorff  
 The Rev. John Baiz  
 The Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr.  
 The Rev. Canon Leopold Damrosch  
 Fred C. Scribner, Esq., *Vice Chairman*  
 Mr. George L. McGonigle  
 Reynolds S. Cheney, Esq.  
 Edward J. Cambridge, Esq., *secretary*  
 James K. Barnum, Esq.  
 Samuel Francovich, Esq.

In addition, Robert C. Royce, Esq., Chancellor of the Diocese of Long Island, accepted certain assignments from the Commission and attended two of our meetings.

The Commission was not funded by General Convention, but we were able to get a special grant from Program, Budget, and Finance that enabled us to hold three meetings during the triennium. However, the grant was not sufficient to cover the full cost of these meetings, and we are indebted to the individuals and parishes serving as our hosts for providing meals and housing for the members at each meeting. In addition, some members paid their own expenses in certain instances. Further information regarding finances is included in other sections of this report.

The Commission canvassed all diocesan Chancellors and professors of Canon Law for their ideas and suggestions in relation to a "comprehensive review", and each response was carefully considered and acted upon by the Commission. In addition, a number of referrals was made to the Commission by individuals and official bodies of the Church, and we dealt with these in each case as seemed appropriate in the light of our charge from General Convention. Individual members of the Commission were given assignments at each meeting to report back at the next, but everything in our report was acted upon finally by the entire Commission.

Among the referrals from General Convention was the updating of *Constitution and Canons, Annotated*, by White and Dykman, and a special sub-committee consisting of Mr. Fred C. Scribner, Chairman, Mr. Reynolds S. Cheney, and Mr. George McGonigle was assigned this particular task. A progress report on this project is included below.

One further note: the members of the Commission are painfully aware of the fact that our report is a lengthy one and that many of the items included are of little but technical consequence. However, this is inevitable in a “comprehensive review” such as we were asked to make, and we ask the General Convention’s patience and understanding. We hope that we have put the amendments in such a form that they can be acted upon expeditiously with a minimum use of legislative time in both Houses. In this hope, we submit our recommendations as follows:

## II. REFERRALS FROM GENERAL CONVENTION

### A. Amendment to Article I, Sec. 4.

The Commission was instructed to examine the amendment to Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution proposed at the 1973 General Convention and finally acted upon in 1976 (Resolution A-120, Journal, p. C-74), to determine whether this would necessitate any canonical amendments. The Commission finds that none would be needed.

### B. Assistant Bishops.

In recent years the position of “Assistant Bishop” has been created in several dioceses as an alternative to electing a Suffragan or Coadjutor. The canonical basis for this action is found in Canon III.18.9(e) at the present time. Without necessarily promoting this third alternative at the expense of the other two, there seems to be a need to regularize and to clarify further the nature of this position in our national canons. To this end, a number of resolutions were introduced at the 65th General Convention (C-12, C-13, C-14, C-15, C-16, C-17), but no concurrent action was taken. Instead, the General Convention referred this matter to the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons for further study and requested that a proposal be presented to the 66th General Convention. In response to this request, we recommend the following:

#### Resolution # A—2

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that following present Canon III.19 entitled “Of Duties of Missionary Bishops” there shall be a new Canon to be designated “Of Assistant Bishops” to be numbered Canon III.20 and to read as is hereafter set forth with present Canon III.20 thru III.29 to be renumbered to be, respectively, Canons III.21 through III.30.*

#### *TITLE III, Canon 20*

#### *Of Assistant Bishops*

*Sec. 1. Whenever any Diocese shall, in the opinion of its Bishop, require additional episcopal services, the said Bishop may, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, in lieu of requesting the election of a Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, ask the Diocesan Convention to approve the creation of the position of Assistant Bishop, by the adoption of a Canon, and to authorize the Bishop to appoint a Bishop for such position, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and under such conditions as the Bishop may determine.*

*Sec. 2. Such Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:*

- (a) Bishops now exercising jurisdiction, or serving as Suffragan Bishop, who under the Constitution and Canons, and subject to their provisions, would be eligible for election in that Diocese; Provided, that before accepting any such appointment a Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary or as the Bishop Coadjutor shall resign that jurisdiction, or the right of succession, as the case may be;*
- (b) Bishops who, having previously resigned their former responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church; and*
- (c) Bishops of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing, their appointment to the position of Assistant Bishop being subject to the approval of competent authority within that Church.*

*Sec. 3. An Assistant Bishop so appointed shall serve at the discretion of and be under the control and direction of the Bishop having jurisdiction.*

*Sec. 4. No person may serve as an Assistant Bishop beyond the termination of the jurisdiction of the appointing Bishop or after attaining the age of 72 years.*

### **C. Updating and Revision of White and Dykman.**

In response to the action of the 65th General Convention (Resolution D-4, Journal, p. C-136), the Joint Commission has concluded that there is a measurable and informed desire within the Church for an updating of the 1954 edition of *Constitution and Canons, Annotated*, by White and Dykman, which is now out of print. Although a cumulative supplement to White and Dykman covering the period 1952 to 1964 was prepared and published, this supplement did not have widespread distribution and is now also out of print.

It has been determined by the Commission that the bringing up to date of the 1954 edition of White and Dykman, if it involved a republication on an updated basis of the 1954 edition, would require a two volume publication with a probable cost in excess of \$50,000.

Bishops, chancellors, and students of the government of the Episcopal Church in the U.S. would use and acquire copies of a revised edition of White and Dykman, but it seems clear that there would not be a general demand for the new book.

Consultations have been held with officials of the Church Hymnal Corporation and Seabury Press concerning the number of copies which should be printed. The best estimate at this time is that the number of copies should be 1000 to 1500 and that it would take about 10 years to sell this number of copies.

It has therefore been the recommendation of the Commission that a new annotation be prepared covering General Conventions from 1955 through 1979 and that this work be published as a separate supplemental book, probably with soft covers, although we have been informed that use of soft covers would not result in a great savings over the publication of a book with hard covers. Plans adopted by the Commission for publishing this third volume are as follows:

1. An experienced and competent research team would be engaged to draft the updated materials by consulting the records of General Convention and other sources.
2. The product of this effort will be circulated for review and comment to interested

diocesan chancellors, professors of canon law, and others familiar both with the development of the Church's law in convention and by ecclesiastical and civil courts.

3. Final review and editing of the foregoing prior to publication will be by a committee of the Joint Commission which will deliver the final manuscript to Seabury Press.
4. When galley proofs are available from Seabury, selected reviewers will again check the work product for accuracy and comprehensiveness.
5. Based on the approved galleys, Seabury will print 1,000 copies and be responsible for marketing the third volume. We understand Seabury will also print photocopies of the two existing volumes if they believe there is a market for such an effort.

A careful consideration of knowledgeable people who might be secured to provide assistance to your Commission quickly led us to the conclusion that the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert was uniquely qualified to assist in this work. Canon Guilbert agreed to do so, with the assistance of his daughter, Mrs. Elizabeth G. Jennings, and the Church Hymnal Corporation, acting on behalf of the Church Pension Fund, has agreed to undertake the payment of Canon Guilbert and Mrs. Jennings for their work.

Canon Guilbert has completed his review of all amendments to the Constitution through the 1976 General Convention and the material so prepared is in the hands of your Commission. Work is now proceeding on canonical amendments through 1976, and much of this should be completed by September, 1979.

Much of the work of your Commission has been addressed to the raising of funds to finance the preparation of the proposed supplement. No funds have been provided by General Convention. The Commission was able to secure assistance from the Church Hymnal Corporation, acting on behalf of the Church Pension Fund, which organization, under the leadership of its President, Robert A. Robinson, and his associate, the Rev. Craig Casey, has taken an enthusiastic interest in the work of the Commission and, as stated above, has agreed to provide funds for payment of research work.

Responding to a request presented by Bishop Gray, Chairman of the Joint Commission, and Robert C. Royce, Esquire, who has given the Committee the benefit of his expertise as a student of the Constitution and Canons, the Trustees of the George Mercer, Jr. Memorial School of Theology of Long Island, through the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher, Chairman of the Trustees, have made available on a matching funds basis, the sum of \$10,000 to support the efforts of the Commission.

The Rt. Rev. Ned Cole has most helpfully secured a gift of \$2,000 from a foundation in his Diocese and smaller amounts have been raised from other sources.

The Commission is satisfied that it will be able to raise the funds to match the offer of \$10,000 and thus will have \$20,000 for its work, part of which has already been committed to support Canon Guilbert's research.

It is hoped that a minimum of \$15,000 will be authorized by the next General Convention for the updating of White and Dykman, and with the expected support from the Church Hymnal Corporation, acting on behalf of the Church Pension Fund, and the Seabury Press, at least a minimum number of copies of a third volume updating the 1954 edition of White and Dykman can be printed during the next triennium.

Therefore, the Joint Commission proposes the following resolution:



**Resolution # A—3**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons is authorized to proceed with the editing and updating of the annotated Constitution and Canons for the Government of the Episcopal Church, known as White and Dykman, published in 1954; that the Commission be authorized to secure such assistance by way of review, comment or otherwise as it may deem appropriate; that the Commission is authorized to publish its updating of said 1954 Annotation of the Constitution and Canons; and that to finance such editing, updating and publication, this 66th General Convention appropriate in the budget of the General Convention the sum of \$15,000

**III. COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW**

**A. Gender in the Canons**

**1. Omnibus Resolution on Gender**

With all positions within the Church now open to women as well as to men, there is a need to update the canons to reflect these changes. Much has already been done in this regard, but the Commission in the course of its comprehensive review found a number of additional amendments that would seem to be desirable. The omnibus resolution presented below is intended to meet this need.

**Resolution # A—4**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this matter be considered in its entirety, unamendable and not severable as follows:

- 1. Wherever the word "man" appears in the Canons, it shall be amended to read "person" and the word "men" shall be amended to read "persons"; to wit**
  - A. III.8, Sec. 3, Page 69: "*of men with modified requirements. . .*"
  - B. III.10, Sec. 3, Page 70: "*man's mental and nervous condition;*"\*
  - C. III.10, Sec. 10, (a), Page 75: "*man of Christian character;*" "*man is being proposed;*"
  - D. III.13, Sec. 1, (c), Page 84: "*man's mental and nervous . . . condition;*"\*
  - E. III.14, Sec. 2, (a), Page 87: "*medical men;*"
  - F. IV.3, Sec. 3, Page 117: "*men learned in the law;*"
  - G. IV.8, Sec. 1, Page 130: "*the man's moral character.*"
- 2. "Clergyman" to read "Member of the Clergy;"**
  - A. I.7, Sec. 5, Page 33: "*to every Clergyman . . . in the case of a Clergyman;*"
  - B. III.22, Sec. 2, Page 108: "*the name of the Clergyman;*"
  - C. III.22, Sec. 5, Page 108: "*the name of the Clergyman;*"
  - D. III.25, Sec. 4, Page 110: "*Clergyman in charge;*"\*
  - E. III.25, Sec. 5, Page 111: "*Clergyman in charge;*"
  - F. III.25, Sec. 6, Page 111: "*at the invitation of the Clergyman in charge;*"
  - G. IV.1, Sec. 1, (8), Page 115: "*conduct unbecoming a Clergyman.*"
- 3. That the word "Clergymen" be amended to read "Clergy;" to wit:**
  - A. I.1, Sec. 2, (b), Page 13: "*may include clergymen and lay persons;*"

\*These would not be necessary if other amendments to III.10.3, III.13.1(c), and III.25.4 proposed by the Joint Commission are adopted. See below.



- B. I.1, Sec. 6 (d), Page 20: "other Clergymen who have died;"*
  - C. I.7, Sec. 3, Page 32: "compensation paid to Clergymen;"*
  - D. I.10, Sec. 2, (c), Page 40: "clergymen and lay persons;"*
  - E. I.14, Sec. 9, Page 44: "four Clergymen and four Laymen;"*
  - F. III.1, Sec. 1, Page 57: "consisting of Clergymen and Lay Persons."*
- 4. That the word "Laymen" be amended to read "Lay Persons;" to wit:**
- A. I.14, Sec. 9, Page 44: "four Clergymen and four Laymen;"*
  - B. I.14, Sec. 10, Page 44: "three Ministers and two Laymen."*

## **2. General Canon on Gender.**

The Joint Commission proposes the addition of a general Canon on construction to be added to Title V to assist in matters of gender. This would cover the use of the masculine pronoun as well as other terminology that might be considered by some to have exclusively masculine connotations.

### **Resolution # A—5**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, Title V, Canon 2 be amended as follows:*

*Sec. 2. The masculine gender whenever used in these canons shall be deemed to include the feminine gender.*

## **3. Women in the Diaconate.**

As there is no longer a distinction in the requirements for the Diaconate as between women and men, Title III, Canon 26, Secs. 1 through 6 inclusive are superfluous. The remaining Sec. 7 applies to the Church Pension Plan and it should be ordered in that Canon.

### **Resolution # A—6**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title III, Canon 26, be deleted in its entirety and that Title I, Canon 7, be amended by adding thereto:*

*Sec. 7. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are not employed in active service on January 1, 1977, shall continue to have the benefit of their present provisions for pension protection at the expense of their employers, through the Pension Plan for Deaconesses provided by The Church Life Insurance Corporation, or through some other pension plan providing equivalent or better guarantees of dependable retirement income, approved by proper authority. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1977, shall be entitled to the same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons based on prospective service on or after January 1, 1971, shall be entitled to the same pension protection as other Deacons. Be it further*

*Resolved, that Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 7 shall become Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 8, and that Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 8 shall become Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 9.*

## **4. Presentment of a Bishop.**

The Canon concerned with the charging of a Bishop with offenses should be amended to provide that adult communicants, without regard to sex, may so charge and to make clear the number of lay communicants who must belong to the Diocese of the accused.

**Resolution #A—7**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, Title IV, Canon 4, be amended to read:*

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon IV.1, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more ~~male~~ *adult* communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six *lay* communicants shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

**B. THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER****1. The Standard Book.**

In the event that the Proposed Book of Common Prayer is adopted by General Convention, the following amendment should be adopted.

**Resolution # A—8**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title II, Canon 3, Sec. 1 be amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church ~~in the United States of America~~, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, *and Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion*, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord ~~1928~~ 1979, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

**2. Lay Readers.**

In the event that the Proposed Book of Common Prayer is adopted by the General Convention as The Book of Common Prayer, the Canon on Lay Readers needs to be brought into conformity with the Rubrics of that Book.

**Resolution # A—9**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 4 be amended as follows:*

Sec. 4. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, and to proper dress or attire, the Lay Reader shall conform to the directions of the ~~Clergyman~~ *member of the Clergy* in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or

Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the direction of the Bishop. ~~He shall read only the following offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations specified:-~~

- ~~(1) Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it;~~
- ~~(2) The Litany;~~
- ~~(3) The Penitential Office;~~
- ~~(4) The Offices of Instruction;~~
- ~~(5) In the Order for Holy Communion, The Epistle only;~~
- ~~(6) The Burial Offices; substituting for the priestly blessing the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening; substituting for the priestly blessing at the grave the final prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Morning; and substituting for the priestly blessing at the Burial of a Child the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening.~~

*He shall read only the offices or parts thereof as provided for in the Book of Common Prayer.*

He shall not deliver Sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specifically licensed thereto by the Bishop.

### 3. Bible Translations.

The Joint Commission received from the Standing Liturgical Commission a request to amend Title II, Canon 2 "Of Translations of the Bible" resulting from General Convention's first approval of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer and changes in the titles of one Translation of the Bible. We now submit the following Resolution:

#### Resolution # A-10

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title II, Canon 2 be amended to read:*

*The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (~~which is the Standard Bible of this Church~~), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970; or from the 1976 Good News Bible in Today's Speech (1976) (Today's English Version); or from The New American Bible (1970); or from The Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the "R.S.V. Common Bible" (1973).*

### C. Archives.

The Church Historical Society, with the concurrence of the Registrar and Secretary of the General Convention, has requested the Joint Commission to submit the following amendments in regard to the Archives of the Church:

**Resolution # A—11**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Canon I.1.5(a) be amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 5(a) The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention, ~~and to transmit the same to the Archives of the Church as prescribed by the Archivist, to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.~~

**Resolution # A—12**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that a new Section 5 be added to Canon I.1 as follows, and that all subsequent sections be renumbered accordingly:*

*Sec. 5. The General Convention shall designate a repository for its Archives, those of the Executive Council, and other historical records connected with the life and development of the Episcopal Church and shall provide financial support to arrange, label, index and put them in order, and to provide for the safe-keeping of the same in some fireproof, accessible place of deposit and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.*

**D. On Quorums.**

The Joint Commission believes that a general provision establishing the definition of a quorum and its competency to act should be added to Title V to apply to all bodies or situations not covered by specific canons. Therefore, we propose the following:

**Resolution # A—13**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title V be amended to read:*

*Canon 3, Sec. 1. Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, a quorum of any body of the General Convention consisting of several members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a majority of said members; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act.*

**E. “Colonies of Great Britain”.**

The reference in Title I, Canon 14, Sec. 1 to “colonies” and “dependencies” of Great Britain appears anachronistic. The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolution # A—14**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title I, Canon 14, Sec. 1 be amended to read as follows:*

*It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land ~~other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and~~*

~~dependencies thereof~~ not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church *nor within any Diocese, Province, or Regional Church of the Anglican Communion.*

## F. Military Chaplains.

The reference in Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 9 to army and navy chaplains omits other branches of the service. The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

### Resolution # A—15

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 9 be amended to read as follows:*

No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some Parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of the Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the ~~Army or Navy~~ *Armed Forces of the United States . . . (the rest of the Section to remain unchanged).*

## G. Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony.

In Title I, Canon 18, Sec. 3(c) there is ambiguity as to which Bishop is to be initially consulted when a minister of one diocese is to solemnize a marriage in another. The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

### Resolution # A—16

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title I, Canon 18, Sec. 3(c) be amended to read as follows:*

The Minister shall consult with and obtain the consent of *the Minister's* Bishop prior to, and shall report to ~~the~~ *that* Bishop, the solemnization of any marriage under this Section.

## H. Ministers of Other Churches.

Title III, Canon 13, as it now stands applies only to foreign bishops and foreign countries whereas the intent would seem to be for all ministers ordained by Bishops of other Churches in communion with this Church. The following amendment extends this application accordingly.

### Resolution # A—17

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title III, Canon 13 be amended to read as follows:*

Canon 13.

~~Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops of other Churches~~ in communion with this Church.

Sec. 1(a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the ~~United States~~ by a ~~foreign~~ *Bishop of another Church* in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III of the Constitution shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no



minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements.

### **I. Mental and Physical Examinations.**

The following amendments are intended to conform the language and intent of the several canons pertaining to mental and physical examinations required in the ordination process. In the case of Title III, Canon 13, Sec. 1(c), there is the further intention of extending the application in the same manner as proposed for Title III, Canon 13, Sec. 1 (a) above.

#### **Resolution # A—18**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, Title III be amended to read as follows:*

Canon 10.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, *covering both mental and physical condition, by a physician professionals appointed by the Bishop.* ~~This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition.~~ The forms of *for medical and psychiatric* reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for *this* these purposes. ~~This~~ These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee when application is made by the Candidate to be ordained Deacon.

#### **Resolution # A—19**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, Title III be amended to read as follows:*

Canon 13.

Sec. 1(c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained ~~beyond the limits of the United States~~ by a ~~foreign~~ Bishop *of another Church* in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article III of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination, *covering both mental and physical condition, by a physician professionals* appointed by the Bishop. ~~This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition.~~ The forms ~~of for~~ *for medical and psychiatric* reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for ~~this~~ these purposes.

### **J. Disability of a Bishop.**

The Joint Commission recommends that the provisions dealing with a disabled Bishop are more correctly ordered under Title III, Canon 18, which applies to Duties of Bishops rather than under the Canon dealing with Standard Committees; and that ambiguities of language and interpretation are resolved by the proposed amendment.

#### **Resolution # A—20**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title I, Canon 11, Sec. 3 be deleted and a new Section 10 be added to Title III, Canon 18, to read as follows:*



*Sec. 10. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three competent physicans who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform official duties.*

#### **K. Reports of Ministers.**

It is assumed that the intent of Title I, Canon 5, Sec. 1(4) is not to require separate reports from all Curates, Assistant Ministers, Canons, etc., and the following amendment would make this clear.

##### **Resolution # A—21**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, Title I, Canon 5, Sec. 1(4) be amended to read:*

*(4) such other relevant information as is needed to secure an accurate view of the state of this Church, as required by the approved form. ~~And every minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation.~~ Every Minister whose report is not included in a parochial report shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.*

#### **L. Recommendation of Postulants and Candidates.**

The following amendments are intended to conform the language and intent of the several Canons pertaining to recommendations required in the ordination process.

##### **Resolution # A—22**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title III, Canon 1, be amended to read:*

*Sec. 2. The Commission on Ministry may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop; Provided, the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention and the Diocese. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Commission (such as Selection, Examination, Interviewing and Continuing Education) to act on its behalf, with ultimate responsibility remaining with the Commission as a whole to ~~certify~~ recommend the applicant for admission as a Postulant or Candidate and for ordination to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood.*

##### **Resolution # A-23**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, Title III, Canon 3, Sec. 2(d) be amended to read:*

*(d) He shall have received the ~~endorsement~~ recommendation in writing of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry as to his readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.*

**M. Dioceses, Missionary Dioceses, and The Convocation of the American Churches in Europe.**

The Commission was requested to explore the possibility of using a single term to include the above types of jurisdiction. We note that in most instances the term "Diocese" is applicable to Missionary Dioceses, and so defined would be preferable to any less familiar term. It is not so generally applicable to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, or to similar jurisdictions which might be formed in the future, but clearly is so in such matters as representation in the General Convention. This approach is already followed in Title V, Canon 2 (Constitution & Canons, p. 137), and would seem equally appropriate in the Constitution. The Commission therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolution # A-24**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to wit:*

**(1) That a new Article of the Constitution, to be numbered Article XI, be adopted, to read as follows:**

*Whenever the term "Diocese" is used without qualification in this Constitution, it shall be understood to refer both to Dioceses and to Missionary Dioceses and also, wherever applicable, to all other jurisdictions entitled to representation in the House of Deputies of the General Convention.*

**(2) That the present Article XI be renumbered Article XII, and that the first paragraph thereof be amended to read as follows:**

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, ~~and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ to be made known to the Diocesan Convention ~~or the Missionary Diocese Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all Dioceses ~~and of all Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

**(3) That Article I, Sec. 4 be amended by substituting for the first two paragraphs a new paragraph to read as follows:**

~~The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.~~

~~The Church in each Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States of~~

~~America, which shall have been established by the House of Bishops or by the Constitution, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall each be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies equal to that of other Dioceses, subject to all the qualifications, and with all the rights, of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution. Each such Missionary Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.~~

*The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.*

NOTE: The reference to this Convocation of the American Churches of Europe is retained in the above paragraph as making explicit the right of this Convocation to representation. The language as to domicile of Lay Deputies is that of the amendment proposed at the 1976 Convention for action in 1979; (1976 Journal, p. C-75, Res. D-100).

**(4) That Article I, Sec. 4 be further amended by deleting in the fourth paragraph thereof the words "and Missionary Diocese".**

**(5) That Article II, Sec. 3 be amended to read as follows:**

A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese ~~or Missionary Diocese~~, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese ~~or Missionary Diocese~~ by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop at its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses ~~or Missionary Dioceses~~ of this Church.

**(6) That the last sentence of Article II, Sec. 7, be amended to read:**

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese ~~or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.~~

NOTE: The Canons now provide for election of Bishops of Missionary Dioceses otherwise than by the House of Bishops.

**(7) That Article II, Sec. 8 be amended by deleting the words "or Missionary Diocese" and the words "or may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese".**

**(8) That Article II be amended by deleting the words "or Missionary Diocese".**

**(9) That Article VII be amended by deleting the words "and Missionary Diocese".**

**(10) That Article VII be amended by deleting the words "or Missionary Diocese".**

**(11) That the first paragraph of Article X be amended to read as follows:**

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and the Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses ~~and Missionary Dioceses, and in the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, ~~and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~. . . (the rest of the paragraph to remain unchanged).

**(12) That the second paragraph of Article X be amended by deleting the words “and all the Missionary Dioceses, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe”.**

In addition to the above constitutional amendments, but not dependent upon their adoption, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution in order to remove inconsistencies with Title 5, Canon 2:

**Resolution # A—25**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Canons be amended as hereinafter provided, to wit:*

**(1) That Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 4 (c) be amended to read as follows:**

In the case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese ~~or Missionary Dioceses~~ the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

**(2) That the first sentence of Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 2(a) be amended to read as follows:**

When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or, *except in a Missionary Diocese*, by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese. . . . . *(the rest of the sentence to remain unchanged).*

NOTE: The above amendment to Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 2(a) is intended to insure consistency with Title III, Canon 15, Sec. 4, which does not provide for a Coadjutor for a Missionary Diocese for reason of extent of Diocesan work.

**(3) That Title III, Canon 16, Sec. 7(a) be amended by deleting the words “or Bishop of a Missionary Diocese” and the words “or Bishop of a Missionary Diocese as the case may be”.**

**N. Miscellaneous.**

**1. Legal Citation for Church Pension Fund.**

Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 1 should be amended to complete the correct legal citation as to the establishment of The Church Pension Fund.

### Resolution # A—26

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, Title I, Canon 7 be amended to read:*

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system, including life, accident, and health benefits, of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

### 2. Description of Title V.

The Joint Commission recommends that the description of Title V should be “General Provisions” rather than “Canonical Legislation” to reflect the broader coverage of this title.

### Resolution # A—27

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title V be amended to read:*

TITLE V.

~~CANONICAL LEGISLATION~~ GENERAL PROVISIONS.

### 3. Corrected References.

The following Amendment corrects mis-citation arising from prior canonical revisions.

### Resolution # A—28

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 1(b) be amended to read:*

(b) with regard to the fulfillment of requirements as to pretheological education the provisions of Canon III.2, Sec. § 6 and Sec. § 7 shall be applicable. The applicant shall also submit to the examination required by Canon III.10, Sec. 3, the result of such examination to be filed and submitted as therein required.

### 4. Up-dating Canon I.4.1(c)

The effect of introductory phrase of Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1.(c) has been accomplished by the passage of time and should be deleted.

### Resolution # A—29

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1 be amended as follows:*

~~(c) Except as its membership may include additional persons elected prior to the adjournment of the meeting of the General Convention in 1976 for terms which have not expired, the~~ The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of twenty members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and twelve shall be Lay Persons (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of eighteen members elected by the Provincial Synods; and (c) of the following *ex officio* members; the Presiding Bishop and the



President of the House of Deputies. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and by one Lay Person who is a communicant of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

#### **5. Removal of Canon I.4.10.**

Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 10 is superfluous and potentially confusing, and should be deleted.

#### **Resolution # A—30**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title I, Canon 4, be amended as follows:*

~~Sec. 10. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.~~

#### **6. Election of Assistant Ministers.**

The present Sec. 5 of Title III, Canon 22, which addresses the election of Assistant Ministers is more appropriately ordered under the Canon dealing with the relationship of Ministers, rather than the Canon dealing with the filling of vacant cures.

#### **Resolution # A—31**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Title III be amended by deleting Canon 22, Sec. 5 thereof and adding the identical language to Canon 20, Sec. 1 as (c) and by renumbering the succeeding subsection.*

### **IV. FUTURE OF THE JOINT COMMISSION**

The Standing Commission on Structure is recommending in its report that the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons be continued and be given the status of a Standing Commission. We are grateful for this recommendation, and we are in full agreement with it. We hope that the General Convention will approve.

However, we are not in agreement with another recommendation of the Commission on Structure to the effect that the Commission on Constitution and Canons be given the authority to render advisory opinions on Constitutional and Canonical questions. In the first place, we do not believe that the Church desires at this time a body that would have even the appearance of being a final authority in Constitutional and Canonical matters other than the General Convention itself. Secondly, we would anticipate very serious practical problems in the Commission's attempts to assume such a responsibility. Many more meetings would be required, much additional time and expense would be involved in providing for a full hearing of all sides of an issue, and there would be little time left for the other duties already assigned to the Commission. This would be true even if only three or four such opinions were requested each year. This is not an authority that the Commission seeks, and we believe it would be unwise for the General Convention to confer it at this time.

In the hope, however, that the Commission itself will be continued, we are pleased to submit our Statement of Goals as requested by the Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.



### A. Charter/Task (From General Convention)

1. To review proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons and place them in proper form.
2. To conduct a continuing and comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to internal consistency and clarity and propose technical amendments to achieve such consistency and clarity.
3. "To supervise and arrange for the editing, updating, publication, and sale of a revised, current edition of White and Dykman. (*Annotated Constitution and Canons*)
4. To respond when requested to makers of proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons on the substance of such proposals.

### B. Goals (For 1980-1982)

- I. Review and comment upon proposed changes received during the 1980-82 triennium.
- II. Complete a comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons as amended by the 66th General Convention.
- III. Complete a supplementary volume of White & Dykman's *Annotated Constitution & Canons For the Government of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America* which is up-to-date as of the 65th General Convention (1976) and prepare materials for future supplements.
- IV. Respond to requests for comments from authors of proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons.

### C. Implementation of Goals (1980-1982)

#### Goals Nos. I, II, and IV

1. Hold five meetings of the Commission during the Triennium.
2. These tasks are clearly defined by the Commission at its first meeting.
3. Sub-Committees or individuals are assigned tasks to be completed by the next meeting.
4. Final report is developed for the General Convention at final meeting.

#### Goal No. III

1. The sub-committee already appointed will continue to work with the researchers and make periodic progress reports to the Commission.
2. The sub-committee will continue to work with the publishers with periodic reports to the Commission until publication is accomplished.
3. All members will continue to work to secure the funds and assistance necessary to complete the task.
4. Present the up-dated revision of White and Dykman to the Church.

### D. Measurement of Goals

1. Compare the results of the sub-committee work with the clearly defined task.
2. Compare actual date of availability of White and Dykman with timetable set in Goal #3.

### E. Cost/Time

See the Commission's Proposed Budget for 1980-82.

## V. FINANCES

### A. Financial Report, 1977-1979.

It should be noted that due to the small appropriation with which the Commission was working, parishes and individuals serving as hosts for the three meetings of the Commission absorbed the cost of housing and meals for most of its members. Members not availing themselves of such hospitality bore the additional expense themselves. Only travel costs were reimbursed. In addition, several members absorbed the cost of such things as Xeroxing, telephone calls, postage, etc., all of which could be considered as "receipts" if there were any accurate record of such.

## Receipts through 2/28/79:

	1977	1978	1979	Total
Special Grant from Program, Budget & Finance . . . . .	\$1,984.52	\$2,050.00	\$3,350.00	\$ 7,384.52
Miscellaneous Refund . . . . .		107.38		107.38
	<u>\$1,984.52</u>	<u>\$2,157.38</u>	<u>\$3,350.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,491.90</u>

Funds for White & Dykman  
Project.

Miscellaneous Contributions . . . . .			\$ 3,325.00	
Mercer Trustees Matching Funds . . . . .			3,325.00	
Church Hymnal Corp. - Research . . . . .			4,077.60	
			<u>\$10,727.60</u>	

## Expenditures through 2/28/79:

	1977	1978	1979	Total
Travel Expenses, Meetings . . . . .	\$1,842.47	\$2,050.00	\$1,918.50	\$ 5,810.97
Supplies, Xeroxing, and other services . . . . .	142.05	107.38		249.43
Estimated Additional Expendi- tures through 12/31/79 . . . . .			1,431.50	1,431.50
	<u>\$1,984.52</u>	<u>\$2,157.38</u>	<u>\$3,350.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,491.90</u>

White & Dykman Project:  
Researchers . . . . .

\$ 4,077.60

Resolution #A—32

Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the sum of \$21,750.00 be appropriated for the work of the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons during the next triennium.

B. PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 1980-1982

	1980	1981	1982	Total
Meetings . . . . .	\$7,800.00	\$7,800.00	\$3,900.00	\$19,500.00
Materials, Telephone, etc. . . . .	500.00	500.00	750.00	1,750.00
Sub-committee Meeting. . . . .		500.00		500.00
	<u>\$8,300.00</u>	<u>\$8,800.00</u>	<u>\$4,650.00</u>	<u>\$21,750.00</u>

White and Dykman Project:

	1980	1981	1982	Total
Editing, Updating and Publication		\$15,000.00		\$15,000.00

(See Resolution #A—3, *infra*)

## VI. CONCERNING THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

### Resolution #A—115

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the following words be amended in Sec. 1 and Sec. 5, Canon 7, Title I Of The Church Pension Fund (Pages 32 and 33) as follows:*

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system, including life, accident, and health benefits, of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the Clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows *spouses* and minor children of deceased clergy.

Sec. 5. To every clergyman *Member of the Clergy*, who, at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year, and shall also make widow's *spouses'* and minor orphans' allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman *Members of the Clergy* who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his *their* retiring allowance and the allowance of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practice, . . . (*et cetera to the end of Sec. 5 as is*).

# Board for Clergy Deployment

## Introduction

- I. First Responsibility: Oversight of the Clergy Deployment Office**
  - A. Clergy Data Bank
  - B. Position/Institution Data Bank
  - C. Goals and Objectives of the Clergy Deployment Office 1980-82
- II. Second Responsibility: General Issues of Deployment**
  - A. Equal Opportunity
  - B. Women Clergy
  - C. Dissolution of Pastoral Relations
  - D. Caring for Clergy in the Calling Process
  - E. Abundance of Clergy
- III. Conclusion; Goals and Objectives of the Board**
- IV. Resolutions**
- V. Budgets**

## INTRODUCTION

The Board for Clergy Deployment, which was established by the General Convention in 1971, understands its responsibility to the Church as applying to two wide areas:

1. The general oversight of the Clergy Deployment Office.
2. The entire field of Deployment with its manifold issues, theological, moral and practical.

## I. FIRST RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BOARD

### The Clergy Deployment Office

With regard to the Clergy Deployment Office, the Board offers below a detailed report on what has been accomplished. In general we think that the Episcopal Church can thank God for what has been done by the patient, faithful and creative work of the staff at Clergy Deployment Office, together with that of the bishops, clergy and laity, for we see it as a witness to the world of how the Church can exercise due stewardship of the differing gifts with which God has endowed the human race.

## DESCRIPTION OF CLERGY DEPLOYMENT OFFICE

### A. Clergy Data Bank

The first responsibility of the Clergy Deployment Office has been to collect, computerize, and distribute data on the Clergy in order to help them offer their ministries as widely as possible, and also to help the Church identify those Clergy best equipped

to carry out particular ministries in particular places. The Office has met with wide acceptance. Over 8,300 clergy have now registered with The Clergy Deployment Office, and over 30,000 copies of their personal profiles are distributed to the Church each year. Systematic Deployment policies are now a regular part of the life of most dioceses, and most dioceses now have Diocesan Deployment Officers, who have been trained by the Clergy Deployment Office.

Most parishes and dioceses use the Clergy Data Bank, either directly or indirectly, whether searching for someone to fill a curacy or to serve as a diocesan bishop.

### **B. The Position/Institution Data Bank**

The newest assignment of the Clergy Deployment Office has been to establish a data bank containing computerized information on the various positions that are open in the Episcopal Church. Information is received from the dioceses and is distributed to interested clergy in two ways:

1. A "Positions Open Bulletin", which is a monthly listing of all open positions together with minimum information. This is available on subscription. It is supplemented by
2. "Position/Institution Profiles", which are a complete print-out of the information supplied to us about the open position and about the institution. These are available at a very small cost to all clergy.

This new system is also meeting with wide acceptance, and hundreds of clergy are subscribing to the Positions Open Bulletin and many are requesting profiles.

### **C. The Goals and Objectives of the Clergy Deployment Office for 1980-82 are as follows:**

To provide the Church with the best of modern deployment policies and practices so that the God-given talents and experiences of individuals can be matched with the needs for mission and ministry in particular places by:

1. Continuing the operation of the Clergy Data Bank and the Parish/Institution Data Bank systems.
2. Keeping abreast of the rapid developments in the area of computer data bank technology so that cost-effective adaptation can be made to our present system when and as appropriate.
3. Working with Dioceses, Seminaries and Clergy Associations to insure the best possible use of the Clergy Deployment Office by Clergy and institutions of the Church.
4. Offering guidance to dioceses in formulating deployment policies.
5. Assisting women, minorities and the unemployed and others who may have special deployment needs.
6. Providing the Church with data required for making decisions in the area of ministry.
7. Offering our services to the segments of the Church who wish to utilize computerized data bank technology to further their specific missions.
8. Expanding the Open Listing System to include positions other than those in parishes and dioceses, in order to increase the number of opportunities for employment.

## **II. SECOND RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BOARD: GENERAL ISSUES OF DEPLOYMENT IN THE CHURCH**

With regard to the Board's responsibility in the general field of Deployment, we attempt to make the Church aware of such issues as "equal opportunity". We are also concerned about women clergy, about the frequent lack of courtesy and openness in the calling of clergy, about the increase in the number of dissolutions of pastoral relations, and about the effects of the abundance of clergy.



### A. "Equal Opportunity" or Good Stewardship

If it is God who calls men and women to the ministry, and if it is he who apportions the differing gifts of ministry as he will, then clearly it is necessary for the Church to carry out the deployment of its clergy in such a way as not to put the roadblock of human prejudice in the way of any Christian exercising her or her ministry.

The Board sees the operation of the Clergy Data Bank and the Positions/ Institution Data Bank as invaluable tools to the Church as it tries to open wide the doors for ministry to its clergy. It is the stated policy of the Board, for example, that categories such as race, marital status, age and sex not be used *per se* in the operation of the Clergy Deployment Office.

The Board strongly urges the dioceses of the Church to follow its lead and assume their responsibility in this important area; and it suggests the adoption of the following policy by diocesan conventions:

1. That all clergy and qualified laity be registered with the Clergy Deployment Office to insure complete and equal consideration by Search Committees.
2. That after careful consideration, the skills and experiences required to fill any open position within the diocese, be submitted to the Clergy Deployment Office so that a search can be made of the records of all persons registered with the Clergy Deployment Office.
3. That all qualified persons regardless of race, sex, marital status, or age be given equal consideration.
4. That all open positions be listed in the Clergy Deployment Office's "Positions Open Bulletin", so as to give equal opportunity to those persons who wish to apply for such positions.

### B. Women Clergy

Although the Church has decided to ordain women, much work remains to be done throughout the Church to deploy these women as God calls them to his service. The Board has a committee to work in this area, and it has asked the Rev. Margaret Muncie to serve as its consultant. Two provincial Deployment Officers for Women in Provinces II and III have been appointed. Finally, the Board expects to publish a booklet "Women in Ministry" before the General Convention to show what God is, in fact, doing through the ministries of some very different women clergy. We believe that the story of these ministries may speak to the Church more profoundly than some of the theological treatises on the subject.

### C. Dissolution of Pastoral Relations

There has been a noticeable increase in the number of dissolutions of pastoral relations between clergy and parishes. To what extent have these dissolutions been carried out in a spirit contrary to the Gospel? To what extent were they justified? What are the standards by which these judgements are made? These are questions the whole Church needs to know the answer to. Therefore, the Board has welcomed the opportunity to become a sponsor along with the Alban Institute, of an ecumenical study of this problem. The findings will be available in the near future. They should help the Church to decide, for example, whether our Canons need to be changed to provide a more careful process as some Bishops, Clergy and Lay people are urging.

### D. "Caring for Clergy in the Calling Process"

The above title is that of a special pamphlet prepared by the Board to meet the need of search committees for guidance in considering clergy for vacancies. Clergy are often left in the dark and can be badly hurt in the calling process and this, we feel, is due largely to inattention and lack of knowledge on the part of the calling or search committees.

This pamphlet will not only help the clergy but the laity since, as St. Paul reminds us, if even one member of the Body suffers, all suffer.

### **E. The Abundance of Clergy**

The Board, of course, has a special concern for the effects of there being, at present, an imbalance of clergy in relation to church-supported positions. Through our staff we have participated in the publication of the study on this subject recently released by the Council for the Development of Ministry. We concur with its general conclusions that, as a Church, our problems occur because we have trained our clergy for a very narrow field of mission (e.g. middle class parishes) ignoring other fields ready for harvest, parochial and nonparochial. The Board also commends to the Church's attention its triennial publication "Distribution and Deployment of Clergy" where the statistics about clergy deployment are available for all to see.

These, then, are some of the deployment issues before the Church at the present time. The Board believes that its members owe it to God to look at these questions and respond to them as faithfully as they know how. It should be obvious that though the Board has considered all of the above issues, none of them has by any means been settled, and all are likely to remain on the Board's agenda for several triennials to come.

## **III. CONCLUSION: GOALS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE BOARD**

The Goals and Objectives of the Board for 1980-82 are as follows:

1. To continue its oversight of the Clergy Deployment Office, holding it to the same high performance
2. To keep itself open to the ever-changing development issues and needs of the Church and clergy and to offer such guidance to the Church as can best meet those issues/needs, especially the following:
  - A. "Equal Opportunity" for clergy in the areas of race, marital status, age and sex.
  - B. The abundance of clergy.
  - C. Equal access for all clergy to all open positions.
  - D. Adequate processes in the calling of clergy and in the dissolution of ministry, e.g. clergy couples, bi-vocations, etc.

The Board expects to accomplish these goals by meeting twice yearly regularly as a Board and also by continuing to use our committees as need arises to deal with such subsidiary issues as outlined above, including new issues perhaps not yet foreseen. As the Convention realizes, our only expenses are for meetings. All program expenses such as publication costs are met by the CDO budget, which is funded through the Executive Council's budget. In light of our report we therefore offer the following resolution.

### **Resolution # A—33**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, the 66th General Convention hereby continue the Board for Clergy Deployment and reaffirm for it the same authority and responsibilities as in the action of the 65th General Convention.*

### **Resolution # A—34**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, the 66th General Convention hereby adds to the Assessment Budget the sum of \$37,536 for the operation of the Board for Clergy Deployment for the triennium.*

V. BUDGET

ASSESSMENT BUDGET (Board Expenses)

	1980	1981*	1982*
1. Board Meeting Expenses (16 members, 1 consultant)	\$ 9,452.	\$10,114.	\$10,220.
Two meetings per year with travel and per diem expenses, following P. B. & F. estimates.			
2. Executive, and Other, Committee Meetings	2,224.	2,380.*	2,546.*
Travel expenses for two meetings of Executive Committee each year; plus expenses for member to attend meetings of the Council for the Development of Ministry.			
TOTAL	\$11,676.	\$12,494.*	\$13,366.*

TOTAL ASSESSMENT BUDGET FOR  
1980-82 TRIENNIUM:

\$37,536.

\*AT THE REQUEST OF P.B. & F. AN INFLATION FACTOR OF 7% HAS BEEN ADDED.

# The Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations

## DEFINITION OF THE TASK

“ . . . to develop a comprehensive and co-ordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning inter-church co-operation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the General Convention and to major conferences convened by such organizations . . . ”

The Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church I.1., Section 2 (j)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	AA-34
A. The National Ecumenical Consultation	AA-35
B. The Visible Unity We Seek	AA-35
SCER Resolution #1(A—35) — The Nature of Visible Unity	AA-36
C. Principles of Unity	AA-36
SCER Resolution #2(A—36) — Principles of Unity	AA-37
D. Anglican-Roman Catholic Dialogue	AA-38
SCER Resolution #3(A—37) — Affirmation of Agreed Statements	AA-39
SCER Resolution #4(A—38) — The Purpose of the Church	AA-39
SCER Resolution #5(A—39) — Proposed Conference of Episcopal and Roman Catholic Leaders	AA-39
E. The Consultation on Church Union	AA-40
SCER Resolution #6(A—40) — Recognition of COCU and Theological Study	AA-43
SCER Resolution #7(A—41) — Authorization of COCU Liturgies	AA-43
F. Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation	AA-44
G. Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue	AA-45
SCER Resolution #8(A—42) — Intensified Dialogue with Lutherans	AA-45
H. Episcopal-Baptist Dialogue	AA-45
I. Wider Episcopal Fellowship	AA-46
J. Councils of Churches: National and World and EDEO	AA-46
K. Eucharistic Sharing	AA-47
SCER Resolution #9(A—43) — Eucharistic Sharing	AA-48
L. Christian-Jewish Relations	AA-49
SCER Resolution #10(A—44) — Christian-Jewish Relations	AA-49
M. Financing the Coming Triennium	AA-49
SCER Resolution #11(A—45) — Financing the New Triennium	AA-50

N. The 1977-79 Membership of SCER	AA-50
ANNEX A	AA-51
The Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine (Windsor)	
ANNEX B	AA-53
The Agreed Statements on Ministry and Ordination (Canterbury)	
ANNEX C	AA-58
Elucidations on Canterbury and Windsor Statements	
ANNEX D	AA-64
The Agreed Statement on the Purpose of the Church	
ANNEX E	AA-76
Eucharistic Prayers in <i>Word, Bread, Cup</i>	
ANNEX F	AA-80
Commentary on Eucharistic Sharing	
ANNEX G	AA-82
Financial Report SCER	
ANNEX H	AA-83
Participants in the Consultations	

## INTRODUCTION

“Lord Jesus, whose will it is to fold thy flock and to make us all one in thee, behold our earnestness to be gathered into the peace and unity of thy appointment. Guide us who have lost our way into the path leading to thee and thy purpose. Enable us each and all to find one another. Bless our efforts to follow thy counsels and in love to reason together concerning the things that separate, to the end that, misunderstanding and self-seeking and prejudice being dispelled, we may see clearly the blessed goal and in passionate devotion pray and seek and knock until we know as we are known and love as we are loved. Amen.”

— Charles Henry Brent 1862-1929

This Triennial Report of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations is dedicated to the memory of Bishop Charles Henry Brent, sometime Bishop of the Philippines and later Bishop of Western New York, who was the pre-eminent ecumenical pioneer of the Episcopal Church and who died just 50 years ago on March 27, 1929. He is buried in Lausanne, Switzerland, the scene of the First World Conference on Faith and Order, over which he presided as President.

The proposals which follow in this S.C.E.R. report are urged in the hope that the 66th General Convention will keep faith with the ecumenical vision to which Bishop Brent and those “who followed in his train” have pointed us.

A divided church is an insult to Jesus Christ. Thus, the only adequate ecumenical motivation is that of being honest with Christ. The question of ecumenism is not primarily one of good will or of generous involvement, but it is a Christological question — what does true acknowledgement of the Lordship of Jesus Christ signify for my relation to other Christians?

So has spoken Father Jean Tillard, eminent Roman Catholic theologian and one of the Special Consultants who assisted the Standing Commission on



Ecumenical Relations at a precedent-setting National Ecumenical Consultation sponsored by S.C.E.R during the recent triennium and held in Farmington, Michigan, November 5-9, 1978. His challenge, couched in the spirit of Bishop Brent, bespeaks the continuing sense of urgency which underlies all the work the Commission undertook these past three years.

### **A. The National Ecumenical Consultation**

The National Ecumenical Consultation was mandated by a resolution of the 1966 General Convention which directed the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to

undertake, through the convening of regional meetings culminating in a special national conference . . . to assess this Church's present ecumenical posture and involvement, to suggest restatement, where necessary, of those essentials to which the Episcopal Church is committed, and to formulate those priorities and goals which can guide our ecumenical activities in the future.

Preparations for the Consultation began in nearly all of the dioceses of the Episcopal Church in 1977 as EDEO (The Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers Association), then chaired by the Rev. John Bonner of Chattanooga, Tennessee, surveyed the state of local and regional interchurch involvement and collated opinions on what ought to constitute ecumenical priorities for the Episcopal Church in the 80s. This diocesan data was then analyzed at a series of workshops involving the bishops and ecumenical officers of each Province.

Paralleling this preparation, a series of theological papers were solicited (a) from theologians in several other communions describing "The Vision of Visible Unity We Seek," each from the perspective of his or her own tradition, and (b) from selected theologians within our own communion, focusing on the major theological issues we face ecumenically. It is planned that the principal papers, together with the N.E.C. findings will be published by Seabury Press in a volume, "A Communion of Communions," edited by Professor J. Robert Wright of the General Theological Seminary.

Of the 67 participants who came to the Consultation in Detroit, 57 represented a cross section of Episcopalians working for unity in different contexts, while 10 were from other churches currently in dialogue with our communion. The main presentations in Plenary Sessions were by non-Episcopalians, complementing the basic agenda reports and papers from the Standing Commission, from EDEO (now chaired by the Rev. William Lawson of Lynn, Massachusetts) and from the Executive Council.

### **B. The Visible Unity We Seek**

Delegates to the N.E.C. gave their highest priority to drafting a fresh statement which they feel summarizes fairly a working definition of how Episcopalians would today describe the "Nature of the Unity We Seek." The Episcopal Church, with other churches of the Anglican Communion, has long been publicly committed to a goal of the visible unity of the Church. Back in 1897, the Lambeth Conference resolved "that every opportunity be taken to emphasize the Divine purpose of visible unity amongst Christians as a fact of revelation." And the Proposed Book of Common Prayer affirms the same truth: "The mission of the Church is to restore all people to unity with God and with each other in Christ."



Yet a fresh and more detailed statement of just how the Episcopal Church conceives of "visible unity" today seems needed. The N.E.C. draft, somewhat amended and clarified by S.C.E.R. editing, is now recommended to the 1979 General Convention for adoption:

### **Resolution # A—35**

The Nature of the Unity We Seek

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 66th General Convention declares:*

*The visible unity we seek is one eucharistic fellowship. As an expression of and a means toward this goal, the uniting church will recognize itself as a communion of communions, based upon acknowledgement of catholicity and apostolicity. In this organic relationship all will recognize each other's members and ministries. All will share the bread and the cup of the Lord. All will acknowledge each other as belonging to the Body of Christ at all places and at all times. All will proclaim the Gospel to the world with one mind and purpose. All will serve the needs of humankind with mutual trust and dedication. And for these ends all will plan and decide together in assemblies constituted by authorized representatives whenever and wherever there is need.*

*We do not yet see the shape of that collegiality, conciliarity, authority and primacy which need to be present and active in the diocese with its parishes as well as nationally, regionally, universally; but we recognize that some ecclesial structure will be necessary to bring about the expressions of our unity in the Body of Christ described above.*

*We do not yet know how the particular traditions of each of the communions will be maintained and developed for the enrichment of the whole church. We do not see how the church will be shaped by the particular histories and cultures within which she is called to fulfill her mission.*

*All Christians are challenged to express more fully among themselves the Biblical call to mutual responsibility and interdependence. We believe ways can now be found to express this call in a communion of the churches in the body of Christ. As the churches become partners in mission they will move from present interrelatedness to interdependence.*

### **C. Principles of Unity**

The National Ecumenical Consultation also gave attention to a review of the "Principles of Unity" which can guide the Episcopal Church along the road to visible unity.

For almost a century that search has been guided by the bold vision of our forefathers, set forth in what we know as the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral of 1886-1888. It has been and remains the major criterion by which our ecumenical conversations have been established and pursued.

Episcopalians today are grateful for the pioneer leadership which has helped us enter this ecumenical age. We are also repentant for our failure to appreciate and seize earlier opportunities that could have hastened and advanced this movement.

Now fresh developments and growth in theological understanding and an increased range of opportunities (which include the new openness of the Roman

Catholic Church and the catholic and liturgical movements and influences in the evangelical and reformed churches) suggest the desirability of an expansion and enrichment of the principles inherent in the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral.

It is the desire of the N.E.C. to re-affirm the spirit expressed by the bishops of this Church in the preamble to the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral as a continuing source of guidance in our quest for deeper unity. In this same spirit, S.C.E.R. now proposes to the 66th General Convention an acceptance of the N.E.C. enrichments of these principles, designed, we believe, to speak to issues arising out of current ecumenical dialogue:

#### Resolution #A—36

##### Principles of Unity

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm as principles on which our own unity is established, and as principles for unity with other churches;*

- (1) A mutual recognition that the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament are the word of God as they witness to God's action in Jesus Christ and the continuing presence of His Holy Spirit in the Church. They are the authoritative norm for catholic faith in Jesus Christ and for the doctrinal tradition of the Gospel. Therefore, we declare that they contain all things necessary for salvation.
- (2) A mutual recognition that the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds are the form through which the Christian Church, early in its history in the World, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, understood, interpreted and expressed its faith in the Triune God. The continuing doctrinal tradition is the form through which the Church seeks to understand, interpret and express its faith in continuity with these ancient creeds and in its awareness of the world to which the Word of God must be preached.
- (3) A mutual recognition that the Church is the sacrament of God's presence to the world and the sign of the Kingdom for which we hope. That presence and hope are made active and real in the Church and in Christian men and women through the preaching of the Word of God, through the Gospel sacraments of Baptism and Eucharist, and through our apostolate to the world in order that it may become the Kingdom of our God and of his Christ.
- (4) A mutual recognition that apostolicity is evidenced in continuity with the teaching, the ministry, and the mission of the apostles. Apostolic *teaching* must be founded upon the Holy Scriptures and the ancient fathers and creeds, drawing its proclamation of Jesus Christ and His Gospel for each new age from those sources, not merely reproducing them in a transmission of verbal identity. Apostolic *ministry* exists to promote, safeguard and serve apostolic teaching. All Christians are called into this ministry by their Baptism. In order to serve, lead and enable this ministry, some are set apart and ordained in the historic orders of Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon. We understand the historic episcopate as central to this apostolic ministry and to the reunion of Christendom, even as we acknowledge "the spiritual reality of the ministries of those Communions which do not possess the Episcopate" (Lambeth Appeal 1920, Section 7). Apostolic *mission* is itself a succession of apostolic teaching and ministry inherited from the past and carried into the present and future. Bishops in apostolic succession are, therefore, the focus and personal symbols of this inheritance and mission as they preach and teach the Gospel and summon the people of God to their mission of worship and service.

## D. Anglican-Roman Catholic Dialogue

Consultations with the Roman Catholic Church at both the national and international levels have continued well into a second decade during the last triennium.

SCER is the Anglican sponsor of the discussions within the United States and SCER member Bishop Arthur Vogel of West Missouri is an official member of the international discussions. At the national level, the most significant development was the production and release of "The Twelve-Year Report." The Report was a Challenge for the Future as well as a summary of past activities. Believing that "a significant and substantial unity of faith" has been discovered between the two Churches involved, the Consultation asked its sponsoring bodies to approve Joint Task Forces in certain areas, in order to manifest the unity we already share, and to approve future agenda items.

The immediate agenda now set for the Consultation is Christian Anthropology; in it the roles of men and women in the Bible and Tradition, the ordination of women, the role of Mary in the church, and related topics will be investigated.

Proposals for Possible Action include Task Forces on world hunger, evangelism, a survey of covenants, the pastoral role of bishops, and prayer and spirituality. The first of a series of conferences on the pastoral role of bishops, involving seven or eight bishops from each Church, will already have been held by the time of General Convention. Ecumenical Officers are presently surveying covenants within the dioceses of the Churches; cooperation in the area of world hunger now exists to a large extent; and steps to initiate joint activities in the other areas have been taken.

The International Commission issued an Agreed Statement on *Authority in the Church* in 1976. The Statement deals with the nature of Christian authority, how that authority is made manifest in the Church, and how the relations of conciliarity and primacy have evolved in the life of the church. Although the Statement expresses the consensus of the Commission members as far as it goes, acknowledgement is made that more must be said about the use of Petrine texts, the role of the Bishop of Rome in a united church, the interpretation of the infallibility of the church, and the status of the recent Marian dogmas proclaimed by the Roman Catholic Church.

A major problem for the Episcopal Church focuses in a lack within the Roman Catholic Church of discernible lay voice for proper discernment of the Spirit by and for the whole people of God and the lack of clear synodical forms of Church decision-making which seem to Episcopalians serious deficiencies in the Roman Catholic Church. The Commission hopes that this and other remaining questions can be dealt with in no more than two or three additional meetings. Then its assigned agenda will be completed, and the judgment of the Churches on all of its work can be expected.

The decision by our General Convention in 1976 to permit the ordination of women to both priesthood and the episcopate in the Episcopal Church, while gravely disquieting to the leadership of the Roman Catholic Church, may, during the next triennium, enable a full and continuing dialogue with Rome and with other communions that moves beyond the obvious issues of tradition to a consideration of the doctrines of God and Christian anthropology which this decision illuminates.

In January 1979, the International Commission completed two clarifications or "elucidations" on the Agreed Statements on *Eucharistic Doctrine* (1971) and *Ministry and Ordination* (1973). The elucidations are the response of the Commission to the evaluation and comment it has received from around the world to the Statements. The elucidations offer clarification on certain aspects of the Statements, and they express the unanimous view of the Commission on the intention and meaning of the documents. The elucidations are ready as a commentary to the Statements for the Convention. (See Annex C)

To continue the forward thrust of these dialogues, to affirm the achievements already reached and to create a new forum for witnessing to the elements of unity we have already achieved with the Roman Catholic Church, our Commission proposes the three following resolutions:

**Resolution #A—37**

**Affirmation of Agreed Statements**

*Whereas*, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Michael Ramsay, and Pope Paul VI met in 1966, and an International Commission from the Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches was established as a result of the meeting for "serious dialogue which, founded on the Gospels and on the ancient common traditions, may lead to that unity in truth, for which Christ prayed," and

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1967 and 1970 stated that the purpose of our official dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church is full communion and organic unity with that Church, and

*Whereas*, the International Commission has now issued completed statements on Eucharistic Doctrine (1971) and Ministry and Ordination (1973) from the agenda assigned to it, to which reactions have been gathered from around the world, and in view of such reactions, to which further elucidations have been issued by the Commission; and

*Whereas*, the Common Declaration signed in Rome on April 29, 1977, by Pope Paul VI and the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Donald Coggan, stated that "the moment will shortly come when the respective authorities [of both churches] must evaluate the conclusions [of the Agreed Statements] . . . through procedures appropriate to our respective Communion, so that both of them may be led along the path towards unity;" be it

**Resolved**, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms that the documents on *Eucharistic Doctrine* and *Ministry and Ordination* provide a statement of the faith of this Church in the matters concerned and form a basis upon which to proceed in furthering the growth towards unity of the Episcopal Church with the Catholic Church.

(See Annex A and Annex B for the documents to which reference is made).

**Resolution #A—38**

**The Purpose of the Church**

*Whereas*, there has been a National Consultation of the Episcopal and Roman Catholic Churches in the U.S.A. since 1965, and

*Whereas*, that Consultation has produced a statement on *The Purpose of the Church* (1975), drawn from eucharistic texts and other documentation of the two churches; be it

**Resolved**, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm and adopt the statement on *The Purpose of the Church* as a description of the mandate this Church has received to proclaim the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

(See Appendix D for the document to which reference is made.)

**Resolution #A—39**

**Conference of Episcopal and Roman Catholic Leaders**



*Whereas*, the preface of the Twelve Year Report of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation in the U.S.A. speaks of “a unity which demands visible expression and testimony now”; and,

*Whereas*, the report of the provincial consultation held by the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO) reflects such an overwhelming interest in visible unity with the Roman Catholic Church; be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the General Convention request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to issue an invitation to the Bishops’ Commission on Ecumenical and Inter-religious Affairs of the Roman Catholic Church to sponsor a conference of Episcopal and Roman Catholic leaders in the United States to consider the practical implications of the first two Agreed Statements of the International Commission and the statement on the Purpose of the Church of the National Consultation, and what can be done to implement them in the life of the Church as the next step in the process toward visible unity.

## E. The Consultation on Church Union

Since 1962, the principal forum in which the Episcopal Church has explored the basis for visible unity among churches in the United States that share with us a protestant or reformed heritage has been the Consultation on Church Union.

The Consultation of “COCU”, as it is popularly called, was initiated by the Episcopal Church and the United Presbyterian Church, acting jointly to invite other church bodies to participate with them in seeking to create a uniting or united church that would be “truly catholic, truly evangelical and truly reformed.” The additional partners now include the United Methodist Church, the United Church of Christ, the Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), the Presbyterian Church in the United States, the Christian Methodist Episcopal Church, the African Methodist Episcopal Church, the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church and the National Council of Community Churches — ten in all.

Though the Roman Catholic Church is not a participating member of COCU, the Consultation is regarded by some leaders of the Roman Catholic Church as one of the most important ecumenical endeavors of the current time. Both Roman Catholic and Lutheran scholars are full participants in the preparation of COCU’s theological and liturgical documents. Moreover, since the Roman Catholic Church in the U.S.A. is not an autonomous national church, it may be said to rely upon the Episcopal Church as its “sister church” in this country to interpret the catholic experience to the Consultation.

Since 1973, the churches in COCU have stressed the importance of “living their way toward union.” This process is experienced in several ways: (1) Interim Eucharistic Fellowships, which have brought the local churches together in common prayer and sacramental sharing; (2) Generating Communities, which are somewhat similar to the Anglican-Roman Catholic covenanting parishes, but which also have a eucharistic dimension; (3) Clusters of local churches, most of which include not only the COCU churches but others who share the still undefined vision of a Church of Christ Uniting. Episcopal participation in these relationships has been sanctioned by successive General Conventions and on the authority of the House of Bishops.

At the General Convention of 1976, the Episcopal Church ratified (with several added footnotes) a COCU proposal “Towards the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation.” The other nine partners in the Consultation have now taken similar action. The meaning of this for the Episcopal Church is that we officially accept, as valid initiation into the Body of Christ, the rite of Holy Baptism (by water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit) when performed in any of the other participating churches.

At the 1979 COCU Plenary, the Episcopal delegation, led by the Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm of Southern Ohio, joined with delegates from the other COCU churches in commending the following "Creative Actions" as a way by which all of the participating churches might move beyond Affirmation. The delegation acted in response to a 1966 General Convention resolution which asked for guidance on how the COCU Mutual Recognition Affirmation might be implemented. The COCU document, printed here for information and study, reads:

**AS AN OUTGROWTH OF OUR ACCEPTANCE OF THE "AFFIRMATION OF MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF MEMBERS," AND TO MAKE VISIBLE OUR UNITY IN CHRIST, WE AGREE:**

(A.) To declare that the . . . Church will seek in specific ways to secure the representation of other COCU churches in particular and important occasions in our church's life, such as:

1. participation in services of baptism/confirmation and ordination;
2. joint development of common materials related to baptism/confirmation, such as preparatory materials for church membership, and a common baptismal certificate;
3. participation of representatives of other churches in services of the Lord's Supper;
4. participation, with voice and vote, of representatives of other COCU churches at our national and regional legislative assemblies;
5. the exchange of executive staff in various work areas of our church.

In these ways we shall seek to live together in our policy-making and festive events so that unity becomes a self-evident sign not only of our proclamations but also of our actual workings as churches. The gifts of the whole people of God will find expression in the life of each particular church.

(B.) To declare that the . . . Church commits itself to explore specific measures whereby congregations and judicatories of COCU churches can visibly express the Mutual Recognition of Members through a united commitment to racial and social injustice.

The range of concerns that might well be addressed cooperatively by the churches includes institutionalized racism in both church and society and all structures that prevent persons from realizing the fullest expression of their life in Christ because of race, class, sex, age or disability.

Specific measures might well include:

1. sharing the experiences and talents of church members;
2. sharing church facilities for cooperative programs addressed to areas of deprivation, discrimination, or social disintegration;
3. joint worship wherever the integrity of a church or churches is being threatened by social or racial injustice;
4. sharing of loan funds and other resources in programs like the Ecumenical Cooperative Development Fund of the World Council of Churches;
5. particularly in transitional neighborhoods, encouraging joint church development and social ministry in such a way as to strengthen congregational life for clear and uncompromising Christian witness.

Through such ways of giving and receiving redemptive ministry in an imperfect society, our unity will be experienced and we shall give more tangible expression to the intimate fellowship given us in one baptism.

(C.) To declare that the . . . Church will identify and consciously work to overcome those views and practices which impede the recognition of baptised persons in other churches and ours as full members of the one Church of Jesus Christ. We resolve in particular to remove any attitudinal or physical barriers which prevent persons with disabilities from enjoying complete fellowship with other Christians.

To avoid offense to sisters and brothers of other traditions we will accurately explain practices still peculiar and necessary to our heritage, and we will remove other practices contradictory to COCU's Mutual Recognition of Members, such as:



1. the increase of the membership of our congregations at the expense of other Christian churches;
2. the practice of rebaptism of persons who have previously received Christian baptism in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit;
3. the requirement of another rite of Christian initiation for those coming from other churches as members in good standing when such a rite throws doubt on the person's church membership established by baptism/confirmation.

Through these correctives we mean to practice more inclusively the meaning of common membership in the Body of Christ and to enhance the reconciling witness of the whole people of God.

(D.) To declare that the . . . Church commits itself to undertake ventures in common with other COCU churches, such as:

1. attempting to practice comity with other churches by consulting with COCU and other judicatories in a particular area before planning and establishing new congregations;
2. cultivating an appreciation for diverse experiences of worship which exist among the COCU churches, thereby testifying to our unity in Christian worship;
3. developing working relations among congregations of various churches that will facilitate a growing life of service and mission together;
4. encouraging regional or state consultations of middle judicatory and local leaders of the ten churches (and of other interested church bodies) to study together the Mutual Recognition of Members Affirmation, and to consider specific ways to implement—ecumenically if at all possible—within that region or state the steps proposed in this document; or other concrete measures like them;
5. uniting neighboring congregations of different churches where such a step enhances the identity and mission in Christ of the people involved and is consistent with their respective polities;
6. promoting theological education which is ecumenical in content as well as representative of students and faculty;
7. joining together, on national, middle judicatory, and congregational levels, in the reaffirmation of existing forms and the creation of new expressions of shared educational and youth ministries;
8. exploring the benefits and disadvantages of simultaneous membership in more than one congregation of different COCU churches.

In these ways we are seeking to set before our people the urgency of developing a deep sense of belonging to the same Lord and the same church.

These declarations are frontiers of our growing together in unity: they challenge us to be more manifestly one in Christ, and to allow our commitment to the Mutual Recognition of Members to become a deeper reality even now. The compulsion of the Gospel of reconciliation and the harsh signs of our fragmented times will not let us be content until we have moved forward in these days to give meaning to our pilgrimage toward a united church.

Another achievement of COCU during the past triennium was ratification of the first six chapters of a theological consensus statement entitled, "In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting." Since 1962 COCU has been occupied with this theological task. The first fruits of its work appeared in the "Principles of Church Union" (1966) and "A Plan of Union" (1970). With the publication of "In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting," another stage in the search for unity is being reached.

The first six chapters represent amazing theological agreements among the ten churches and appear to S.C.E.R. to satisfy fully the concerns of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral. We urge that wide study be given to them.

Chapter 7 of "In Quest" deals with the nature and form of Ministry. It has already been through two drafts but will not be ready for ratification until a COCU Plenary early in 1980. It seems certain, however, that the final draft will affirm quite clearly the three ordained orders of bishop, presbyter and deacon as central — thereby also meeting the provisions of the Quadrilateral.

SCER would remind Episcopalians that multi-lateral dialogue of the type in which we are engaged through COCU poses issues of greater complexity than we

ordinarily face in bi-lateral discussions. It is in COCU, for example, that we encounter the black churches, the special theological concerns of women and the sensitivities of the handicapped. We also note that an Episcopalian presence in COCU appears to be crucial if high visibility to certain elements of the catholic heritage in Christianity is to be maintained.

We offer the following resolutions:

#### **Resolution # A-40**

Recognition of COCU and Theological Study of "In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting"

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church hereby recognizes the Consultation on Church Union as the primary place in which Episcopalians are called upon and enabled to engage in serious dialogue with the nine constituent church bodies, both predominantly black and predominantly white, which make up such an important segment of our pluralistic American scene; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 66th General Convention receive with thanks the first six chapters of the document, "In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting," dealing with such issues as the nature of Christian Unity, the Church as Reformed, Evangelical and Catholic, Church membership, Scripture, Tradition, Creeds, and Worship, including the sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, and commend these Chapters to the theological schools, diocesan ecumenical commissions and selected parishes for a two year study, asking the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to receive and collate reports from these groups and present to the General Convention of 1982 a proposed official response from this Church to the Consultation on Church Union.*

During the past triennium, the COCU Commission on Worship has been creatively at work refining several eucharistic liturgies intended for use by churches in the Consultation on ecumenical occasions. Two Episcopalians, Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Rev. W. James Walker of the Diocese of Missouri, have ably represented our Church in the drafting process. "Word, Bread, Cup," as the new COCU liturgy document is named, contains four eucharistic texts: Prayer I is taken from "An Order of Worship" published by COCU in 1968 and was authorized for use by several previous General Conventions; Prayer II is fresher in language and expresses a reaching out by the Church toward fulfillment in the coming kingdom; Prayer III echoes the liturgy of St. Basil and shows a close relationship to one of the prayers approved for the Roman Catholic Mass; and Prayer IV has been developed by the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship in the United States and Canada. A fifth eucharistic order suggests a form similar to the third Order for Eucharist on page 400 of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer. We propose, contingent upon a review of these liturgies by the Prayer Book Committee of both Houses, the following resolution:

#### **Resolution # A-41**

Authorization of COCU Liturgies

*Whereas, the 1976 General Convention authorized for use on ecumenical occasions that certain document entitled "An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper" published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1968 by the Executive Committee of Consultation on Church Union; and*

*Whereas*, the participation of Episcopalians in eucharistic sharing has proved to be helpful as we seek to "grow our way toward unity"; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 66th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the diocesan bishop, for trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions that certain document entitled "Word, Bread, Cup," published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1978 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union: provided that an ordained priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants at a con-celebrated service; provided the Elements used would be those used by our Lord himself; and provided further that there be a reverent disposition of any of the blessed Elements remaining at the end of the service; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the action of the 1976 General Convention authorizing that certain document "An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper" be reaffirmed under the conditions cited above.

(For the text of the COCU liturgies see Annex E)

## F. Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation

The focus of dialogue between the Episcopal Church and the Eastern Churches during the recent triennium has been upon the distress of the Orthodox over the 1976 General Convention action authorizing the ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate.

Late in 1976, the Episcopalian members sent word to their Orthodox counterparts proposing the continuation of the dialogues, noting that a key element in the discussions should be Tradition, its place in decision-making and criteria for judging development in it. As a result, the Consultation of February 1978 considered a paper by Professor James Griffiss on "History, Tradition and Experience" as well as a paper by Father Paul Schneirla presenting some Orthodox reactions to our Proposed Book of Common Prayer. There was also an informal exchange of information on the ordination of women.

On the international level the main achievement was the Moscow Statement of 1976 and the pre-Lambeth Athens Consultation on the ordination of women in the summer of 1978. In 1977, the Presiding Bishop, John M. Allin, paid an official visit to His Holiness Pimen, Patriarch of Moscow and all Russia, and to His Holiness Vasken I, Supreme Patriarch and Catholicos of all Armenians. An official delegation from the Moscow Patriarchate will visit the Episcopal Church in October of 1979.

The Orthodox Churches in America are presently engaged in reconstituting the membership of their representation in the Consultation, with a bishop as head of the delegation. The strengthening of their delegation gives promise of more fruitful activity by the Consultation in the years ahead. The Episcopal delegations will request our Orthodox colleagues to share with us their evaluation of documents produced by our ecumenical dialogues with other churches. In this way the whole ecumenical effort may be enriched by the insights available in the Orthodox tradition, while the study of these documents will stimulate and clarify the Anglican-Orthodox discussions.

The Episcopal delegation must also seek to encourage that responsible consideration of the Filioque clause called for by the international Anglican-Orthodox meeting and by the Lambeth Conference. There is reason to expect in the years ahead more vigorous and productive meetings of the national Anglican-Orthodox Consultation. Bishop Donald Parsons chairs the S.C.E.R. Council on Eastern Churches which guides these discussions.

## G. Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue

In the past three years, six sessions have been held by the participants in the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue. As in the previous triennium, representatives from the Lutheran Church in America, the American Lutheran Church and the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod participated. At the September 1978 meeting, the Lutheran participants were increased by the addition of one representative from the Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, bringing the total of four Lutheran Church bodies represented in the Dialogue.

The goals of our present series are threefold:

1. The theological exploration of the themes suggested to us by the Anglican-Lutheran joint working group and SCER;
2. The furthering of mutual understanding of each other on a parish level (to this end the Lutherans have brought in a church publication man and we have had frequent discussions concerning how our work might be more directly helpful on the parish level);
3. The possible reiteration or refinement of the recommendations made in Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue: A Progress Report (1972).

The dialogue during the past triennium has addressed the subject of: "What is the Gospel?," "The Office of Bishop in Anglicanism and Lutheranism;" "Apostolic Succession in the New Testament;" "Justification by Faith;" "'Apostle' in the New Testament," "Apostolic Succession and the Historic Episcopate;" "The Authority of Scripture for Anglicanism and Lutheranism;" and "Eucharistic Presence."

At the fifth session in September of 1978, the participants released an agreed statement on "Justification." The Episcopal delegation has been headed by Bishop William G. Weinbauer of Western North Carolina.

To advance our discussions with the Lutherans, the following action is proposed

### Resolution # A-42

Intensified Dialogue with Lutherans

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 66th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to intensify dialogue with the Lutherans, as called for in Resolution #31 of the 1978 Lambeth Conference when it urged that Anglicans "give special attention to our ecclesial recognition of the Lutheran Church on the basis of . . . reports and resolutions" of the Anglican Consultative Council in Dublin and Trinidad as well as in the Pullach Report of 1972; and report appropriate recommendations to the 67th General Convention.*

## H. Baptist-Episcopal Dialogue

Discussions with Baptists were initiated for the first time during the triennium now concluded and were commenced at a local rather than at a national level. Two identical meetings were held with representatives from the Southern Baptist Convention in two different areas of North Carolina, with twelve persons at each of the two gatherings. The Episcopal conferees were headed by Bishop William G. Weinbauer of Western North Carolina.

The focus was on involving local clergy for mutual study, the initial theme being "The Gospel Mandate for Mission."

The challenge before the Episcopal-Southern Baptist Dialogue is whether (1) it can stimulate other clusters and meetings in other states; (2) it can involve other Baptist groups including the American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A. and the three major black Conventions; the National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., Inc., the Progressive



National Baptist Convention, Inc. and the National Baptist Convention of America; and (3) it can stimulate ever deepening doctrinal discussions, which build on earlier dialogue.

### **I. The Wider Episcopal Fellowship**

The Wider Episcopal Fellowship Committee has the special responsibility for developing, maintaining and monitoring relationships between the Episcopal Church and those churches with whom this church has an official agreement of intercommunion. There is a considerable diversity among these churches from the Old Catholics of Europe to the Mar Thoma Syrian Church in India, and it is simply not possible for this one committee to be in close relationship with all at the same time. It has been necessary to focus the energies of Committee members on a few areas at a time.

During the past triennium, the Committee has had special concern with the termination of intercommunion on the part of the Polish National Catholic Church, which came as a result of the 1976 General Convention decision to permit the ordination of women to the priesthood. The Committee looks hopefully to the day when that relationship may be restored, since the essentials of Christian faith and order are still shared by our two churches.

The Partners in Mission Consultation involving the two Iberian Churches was a matter of great interest to this Committee.

The relationship with the Philippine Independent Church both in the Philippines and through developing Filipino congregations in this country continues to make this the most active and direct expression of the Wider Episcopal Fellowship for Episcopalians.

Possibilities for strengthening our long standing ties with the Old Catholic Churches of Europe are currently being explored.

The Bishop of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. David Reed, chairs this section of S.C.E.R.

### **J. Councils of Churches and Regional and Local Ecumenism**

#### *1. National Council of Churches of Christ*

In this past triennium significant steps were taken to relate the Episcopal Church's participation in the National Council of Churches programmatic and policy-making bodies more directly and effectively to our own Church's life and work. Reports from NCCC program units and resolutions from NCCC Governing Board meetings were reviewed and responded to by Executive Council. Participation of Executive Council program staff in NCCC units is being reviewed and assessed by the Presiding Bishop's office on a regular basis. This increased coordination was noted in the Executive Council's "Ecumenical Report," along with a call for a review of the role and purposes of the National Council of Churches in the wide spectrum of ecumenical networks and activity today.

The SCER has worked closely with the Presiding Bishop and his administrative group in recommending appointments to our NCCC Governing Board delegation, seeking always to select a balanced representation in terms of geographical, race, sex, age, clergy and lay distribution, and leadership distribution.

The SCER Chairman, Bishop Burt, The Very Rev. Elton Smith (who chairs this section of the Commission) and Mrs. Jean Jackson were appointed by the Presiding Bishop, along with board members of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and Executive Council, to develop a better working relationship between the Episcopal Church and Church World Service, an arm of NCCC. Significant progress resulted from this study and work.

## 2. *World Council of Churches*

Controversy around a 1978 grant to the Patriotic Front of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), by the World Council of Churches from special funds in its Program to Combat Racism, has spotlighted unusual and perhaps unbalanced attention on this body, formed in 1948 with significant Anglican initiative and leadership. Dr. Cynthia Wedel, an American Episcopalian and one of the six presidents of WCC, is now chairing a committee to review all programs and operation of the WCC to provide even better accountability and communication with all member Churches. Presiding Bishop Allin, a member of the WCC Central Committee, has said, "The World Council has no valid life apart from the member Churches and is meant to assist all of them in their Christian mission." In furtherance of that goal, WCC is sponsoring significant international conferences on "Faith, Science, and the Future" (1979), "World Mission and Evangelism" (1980), and a World Youth Conference in 1981.

In February 1979, our Church's Executive Council responded affirmatively to the request by Lambeth Conference that all Churches of the Anglican Communion "reaffirm their support and strengthen their understanding of (WCC), which is not only the most comprehensive expression of the ecumenical movement, but also the chief vehicle of worldwide ecumenical cooperation and service."

## 3. *Regional and Local Ecumenism*

Reference has been made earlier in this report to the work of the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO) in organizing provincial conferences preparatory to the "Detroit Consultation," and collating the findings from these conferences. This is a notable example of the many ways that EDEO continues to grow in effectiveness in bringing concerns and issues emanating at the local level before our whole Church, and in providing local interpretation and implementation for ecumenical dialogue and program initiated at the international and national level.

EDEO, along with the Standing Commission and Executive Council, has been asked by the "Detroit Consultation" to pursue a number of tasks at the local level, and has also worked with the Commission and Council in preparation of materials for this General Convention.

A key concern of EDEO now is to bring the ecumenical dimension into diocesan planning for every area of the Church's life and mission. This effort is one of the most effective ways to make the "Lund Principle" a visible reality at the local level.

Dean Elton Smith, Chairman of this committee of the Standing Commission, is a member of the EDEO executive committee, and EDEO's current President, The Rev. William Lawson, serves as a consultant to the Commission. This committee, with EDEO, will be working in the next triennium to respond to Executive Council's request that the Commission "consider attention to the development of study of the local church and its relationship with the Church universal."

## K. *Eucharistic Sharing*

Nowhere in our week by week church life within the United States does the sin of division in the Body of Christ weigh so heavily upon Episcopalians as when the Holy Eucharist is celebrated. For it was Christ's intent that Holy Communion should be engaged in as a "sacrament of unity." Yet our separateness is that which is often more loudly proclaimed, as various communions, including our own, erect barriers against those who visit from other communions.

Full unity of Christ's church must, of course, await the Spirit's re-fashioning of His church "in one faith and in one eucharistic fellowship." Meantime, however, we can nourish those circumstances when the eucharistic hospitality of Episcopalian altars can be extended to those whose Christian affiliation may be in other traditions.



To facilitate these opportunities of “growing together toward unity,” we propose the following resolution:

### **Resolution # A—43**

#### **Eucharistic Sharing**

*Whereas*, the Holy Communion must be seen in its proper context as the fellowship of committed Christians in the household of the Apostolic faith, to which we are admitted through Baptism; and

*Whereas*, in the Apostolic tradition which the Episcopal Church maintains and practices, the normative condition of the church is a union in one fellowship of faith, of hearing and proclaiming the Word, of sacramental practice, of personal relations and of church order; and

*Whereas*, since the General Convention of 1967 adopted a Statement of Communion Discipline, several developments have occurred that affect the practice in this church of admitting members of other churches to partake of the Lord's Supper at altars in the Episcopal Church, to wit:

(a) the admission of children not yet confirmed has put the focus on Baptism within our tradition and communion of faith as the sacramental prerequisite for receiving Holy Communion.

(b) The Proposed Book of Common Prayer locates the Eucharist in a central place in the life of the Christian family. All rites in the new book are placed in the context of the Eucharist.

(c) The positive response to the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission's Agreed Statement on the Eucharist (Windsor 1971) undergirds the strong agreement in this church on the Eucharist as a mystery offered by God to his gathered church, and the recognition of Christ's real presence in this sacrament.

(d) Ecumenical practice increasingly calls for mutual participation in the sacrament of the Lord's Supper as a means to unity and not just a sign of unity.

(e) Inasmuch as the sharing in Christ's Body and Blood is a sign of and a means toward a growing unity in Him, a certain openness to eucharistic sharing with those of other communions should be maintained. This stance, however, requires a real sensitivity to the constraints of conscience on those whose churches officially do not approve of this sacramental participation. Therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the following standard be adopted for those of other churches who desire to receive the Holy Communion in the Episcopal Church:

a. They shall have been baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit, and shall have previously been admitted to the Holy Communion within the church to which they belong.

b. They shall examine their lives, repent of their sins, and be in love and charity with all people, as this church in its catechism (PBCP p. 860) says is required of all those who come to the Eucharist.

c. They shall approach the Holy Communion as an expression of the real presence of Jesus Christ whose sacrifice once upon the cross was sufficient for all mankind.

d. They shall find in this Communion the means to strengthen their life within the Christian family “through the forgiveness of (their) sins, the strengthening of

(their) union with Christ and one another, and the foretaste of the heavenly banquet. . . ." (PBCP p. 859-60).

And be it further

*Resolved*, that the Commentary on Eucharistic Sharing which has been recommended by the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations and is appended to this official Report to the 66th Convention be hereby commended as a pastoral context for the interpretation of these standards.

(The Commentary referred to above will be found as Annex F to this Report)

## L. Christian-Jewish Relations

Although the arena of Christian-Jewish relationships is not on the assigned agenda of SCER, we take note in our Report of the important role which the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Christian-Jewish Relations, chaired by Dr. Cynthia Wedel, plays in our ecclesial life.

Interfaith relationships interlock with ecumenical relations in many American communities, especially those with a significant Jewish population. Moreover, the common treasure of the Old Testament Scriptures, which Jews and Christians share, creates a bond which can strengthen a united witness for God's will in society.

The memory of virulent anti-semitism let loose again and again during the long history of the church should always warn us against taking good Christian-Jewish relations for granted.

The Episcopal Church today supports both morally and financially the Office of Christian-Jewish Relations in the National Council of Churches. We are grateful for the leadership of its first director, the Rev. William Weiler, himself an Episcopalian.

On behalf of the Advisory Committee, we are happy to propose and endorse the following resolution:

### Resolution # A-44

#### Christian-Jewish Relations

*Whereas*, Christians through the ages have embraced as their Saviour one whom God raised up as a Jew; and

*Whereas*, the New Covenant in which Christians participate can only be fairly understood and experienced as it emerges out of the Old Covenant — the God and Father of Jesus Christ being the same as the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob; and

*Whereas*, a denial of or an ignorance of their Judaic roots by Christians has, more often than not, provided fertile ground for the festering of anti-semitism even among leaders of the Church of Jesus Christ — the Holocaust in Hitler's Germany being of recent and ghastly memory; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 66th General Convention call anew upon the leadership of our Church, both clergy and lay, to deepen their commitment to Christian-Jewish dialogue and to interfaith cooperation in local community; and, wherever appropriate, to seek exposure to contemporary Jewish scholarship so as better to comprehend the Scriptures on which and the faith in which Jesus of Nazareth was weaned; and to appreciate more fully the religious experience of our neighbors in the Jewish community.

## M. Financing the Coming Triennium

During the coming triennium, the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations believes it is vital for this Church to continue in active dialogue with other Christian

bodies across a broad inter-church front. This task can only be accomplished if sufficient funding is provided by action of the 66th General Convention to make possible the maintenance of a two member ecumenical staff at the Church Center and if appropriate financial resources are made available through the General Church Program Budget for our ecumenical programmatic commitments.

The Commission itself will require funding based upon our experience of the past triennium (see Annex C). And toward this end, we propose the following for 1980 through 1982:

Plenary meetings of SCER (four to be held)	\$23,101
Executive Committee Meetings (including annual consultations with the Anglican Church of Canada, the exchange of reference materials and reports)	5,608
Council on Eastern Churches	6,893
Committee on Relations with the Roman Catholic Church	9,917
Committee on Unity Consultations (COCU) - includes two plenaries: 1980 and 1982	10,457
Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue	7,574
Baptist-Episcopal Dialogue	1,909
Wider Episcopal Fellowship	3,888
Councils of Churches	1,516
Theology Committee	3,521
Regional and Local Ecumenism (including EDEO)	4,457
Anglican-Roman Catholic Leaders Conference	2,660
Unanticipated contingencies	900
	<hr/> \$82,401

Estimates for the expenses of the SCER plenary meetings, the work of its Executive Committee and the six sub-committees which carry on dialogues with other church bodies in a variety of ways are based on the actual expenses incurred during the 1977-1979 triennium, slightly increased to meet rising costs and, in some cases, new and/or intensified activity.

We propose the following resolution:

## Resolution # A-45

### Financing the New Triennium

Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 66th General Convention appropriate for the work of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations the sum of \$82,401 to cover the expenses of its work during the 1980-82 triennium.

---

## THE 1977-1979 MEMBERSHIP OF THE STANDING COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

### Bishops

The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt, <i>chairman</i>	Ohio
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm	Southern Ohio
The Rt. Rev. H. Irving Mayson	Michigan
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons	Quincy
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed	Kentucky
The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel	West Missouri

The Rt. Rev. William C. Weinbauer	Western North Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Robert Terwilliger	Dallas

**Presbyters**

The Rev. John H. Backus	Olympia
The Rev. James E. Carroll	San Diego
The Rev. Julian M. Clark	Virgin Islands
The Very Rev. John Rodgers	Pittsburgh
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith	Western New York
The Rev. C. Allen Spicer, Jr.	Easton
The Rev. William J. Walker	Missouri
The Rev. J. Robert Wright	New York

**Lay Persons**

Harold J. Berman	Massachusetts
Jose Ramiro Chavez	El Salvador
William Dornemann	Western Michigan
Mrs. Alex (Patti) Drapes	Montana
John T. Fisher (resigned)	Tennessee
Lawrence C. Howard	Pittsburgh
Mrs. John S. (Jean) Jackson	Oregon
John Kitagawa (resigned)	New York
Mrs. Robert (Sarah) Steptoe	West Virginia

**Ex-officio**

The Rev. Rev. John M. Allin, Presiding Bishop  
 Dr. Charles Lawrence, President House of Deputies  
 The Rev. James Gundrum, Secretary, General Convention

**Consultants**

The Rev. William B. Lawson, President EDEO  
 The Rev. John H. Bonner, President EDEO to 1978

**Assisting Staff**

Dr. Peter Day  
 The Rev. William A. Norgren

---

**ANNEX A**

**AGREED STATEMENT ON EUCHARISTIC DOCTRINE  
 (ANGLICAN/ROMAN CATHOLIC INTERNATIONAL  
 COMMISSION) - WINDSOR STATEMENT —**

I. In the course of the Church's history, several traditions have developed in expressing Christian understanding of the Eucharist. (For example, various names have become customary as descriptions of the Eucharist: Lord's Supper, Liturgy, Holy Mysteries, Synaxis, Mass, Holy Communion. The Eucharist has become the most universally accepted term.) An important stage in progress towards organic unity is a substantial consensus on the purpose and meaning of the Eucharist. Our intention has been to seek a deeper understanding of the reality of the Eucharist which is consonant with biblical teaching and with the tradition of our common inheritance, and to express in this document the consensus we have reached.

2. Through the life, death, and resurrection of Jesus Christ, God has reconciled men to himself, and in Christ he offers unity to all mankind. By his word, God calls us into a new relationship with himself as our Father and with one another as his children—a relationship inaugurated by baptism into Christ through the Holy Spirit, nurtured and deepened through the Eucharist, and expressed in a confession of one faith and a common life of loving service.

### *I. The Mystery of the Eucharist*

3. When his people are gathered at the Eucharist to commemorate his saving acts for our redemption, Christ makes effective among us the eternal benefits of his victory and elicits and renews our response of faith, thanksgiving, and self-surrender. Christ through the Holy Spirit in the Eucharist builds up the life of the Church, strengthens its fellowship and furthers its mission. The identity of the Church as the Body of Christ is both expressed and effectively proclaimed by its being centered in, and partaking of, his Body and Blood. In the whole action of the Eucharist, and in and by his sacramental presence given through bread and wine, the crucified and risen Lord, according to his promise, offers himself to his people.

4. In the Eucharist we proclaim the Lord's death until he comes. Receiving a foretaste of the kingdom to come, we look back with thanksgiving to what Christ has done for us, we greet him present among us, we look forward to his final appearing in the fullness of his kingdom, when "The Son also himself [shall] be subject unto him that put all things under him, that God may be all in all" (1 Cor. 15:28). When we gather around the same table in this communal meal at the invitation of the same Lord and when we "partake of the one loaf", we are one in commitment, not only to Christ and to one another, but also to the mission of the Church in the world.

### *II. The Eucharist and the Sacrifice of Christ*

5. Christ's redeeming death and resurrection took place once and for all in history. Christ's death on the cross, the culmination of his whole life of obedience, was the one, perfect and sufficient sacrifice for the sins of the world. There can be no repetition of or addition to what was then accomplished once for all by Christ. Any attempt to express a nexus between the sacrifice of Christ and the Eucharist must not obscure this fundamental fact of the Christian faith. Yet God has given the Eucharist to his Church as a means through which the atoning work of Christ on the cross is proclaimed and made effective in the life of the Church. The notion of *memorial* as understood in the Passover celebration at the time of Christ — *i.e.*, the making effective in the present of an event in the past—has opened the way to a clearer understanding of the relationship between Christ's sacrifice and the Eucharist. The eucharistic memorial is no mere calling to mind of a past event or of its significance, but the Church's effectual proclamation of God's mighty acts. Christ instituted the Eucharist as a memorial (*anamnesis*) of the totality of God's reconciling action in him. In the eucharistic prayer, the Church continues to make a perpetual memorial of Christ's death, and his members, united with God and one another, give thanks for all his mercies, entreat the benefits of his Passion on behalf of the whole Church, participate in these benefits, and enter into the movement of his self-offering.

### *III. The Presence of Christ*

6. Communion with Christ in the Eucharist presupposes his true presence, effectually signified by the bread and wine which, in this mystery, become his body and blood. The real presence of his Body and Blood can, however, only be understood within the context of the redemptive activity whereby he gives himself, and, in himself, reconciliation, peace, and life, to his own. On the one hand, the eucharistic gift springs



out of the Paschal Mystery of Christ's death and resurrection, in which God's saving purpose has already been definitively realized. On the other hand, its purpose is to transmit the life of the crucified and risen Christ to his body, the Church, so that its members may be more fully united with Christ and with one another.

7. Christ is present and active, in various ways, in the entire eucharistic celebration. It is the same Lord who, through the proclaimed Word, invites his people to his table; who, through his minister, presides at that table; and who gives himself sacramentally in the Body and Blood of his paschal sacrifice. It is the Lord present at the right hand of the Father, and therefore transcending the sacramental order, who thus offers to his Church, in the eucharistic signs, the special gift of himself.

8. The sacramental Body and Blood of the Savior are present as an offering to the believer awaiting his welcome. When this offering is met by faith, a lifegiving encounter results. Through faith, Christ's presence—which does not depend on the individual's faith in order to be the Lord's real gift of himself to his Church—becomes no longer just a presence *for* the believer, but also a presence *with* him. Thus, in considering the mystery of the eucharistic presence, we must recognize both the sacramental sign of Christ's presence and the personal relationship between Christ and the faithful which arises from that presence.

9. The Lord's words at the Last Supper, "Take and eat; this is my body", do not allow us to dissociate the gift of the presence and the act of sacramental eating. The elements are not mere signs; Christ's Body and Blood become really present and are really given. But they are really present and given in order that, receiving them, believers may be united in communion with Christ the Lord.

10. According to the traditional order of the liturgy, the consecratory prayer (*anaphora*) leads to the communion of the faithful. Through this prayer of thanksgiving, a word of faith addressed to the Father, the bread and wine become the Body and Blood of Christ by the action of the Holy Spirit, so that in communion we eat the flesh of Christ and drink his blood.

11. The Lord who thus comes to his people in the power of the Holy Spirit is the Lord of glory. In the eucharistic celebration we anticipate the joys of the age to come. By the transforming action of the Spirit of God, earthly bread and wine become the heavenly manna and the new wine, the eschatological banquet for the new man; elements of the first creation become pledges and first fruits of the new heaven and the new earth.

12. We believe that we have reached substantial agreement on the doctrine of the Eucharist. Although we are all conditioned by the traditional ways in which we have expressed and practiced our eucharistic faith, we are convinced that if there are any remaining points of disagreement they can be resolved on the principles here established. We acknowledge a variety of theological approaches within both our Communions. But we have seen it as our task to find a way of advancing together beyond the doctrinal disagreements of the past. It is our hope that, in view of the agreement which we have reached on eucharistic faith, this doctrine will no longer constitute an obstacle to the unity we seek.

## ANNEX B

### AGREED STATEMENT ON MINISTRY AND ORDINATION:



### A STATEMENT ON THE DOCTRINE OF THE MINISTRY (ANGLICAN/ROMAN CATHOLIC INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION) - THE CANTERBURY STATEMENT -

#### *Introduction*

1. Our intention has been to seek a deeper understanding of Ministry which is consonant with biblical teaching and with the traditions of our common inheritance, and to express in this document the consensus we have reached. This statement is not designed to be an exhaustive treatment of Ministry. It seeks to express our basic agreement in the doctrinal areas that have been the source of controversy between us, in the wider context of our common convictions about the ministry.

2. Within the Roman Catholic Church and the Anglican Communion there exists a diversity of forms of ministerial service. Of more specific ways of service, while some are undertaken without particular initiative from official authority, others may receive a mandate from ecclesiastical authorities. The ordained ministry can only be rightly understood within this broader context of various ministries, all of which are the work of one and the same Spirit.

3. The life and self-offering of Christ perfectly express what it is to serve God and man. All Christian ministry, whose purpose is always to build up the community (*koinonia*), flows and takes its shape from this source and model. The communion of men with God (and with each other) requires their reconciliation. This reconciliation, accomplished by the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ, is being realized in the life of the Church through the response of faith. While the Church is still in process of sanctification, its mission is nevertheless to be the instrument by which this reconciliation in Christ is proclaimed, his love manifested, and the means of salvation offered to men.

4. In the early Church the apostles exercised a ministry which remains of fundamental significance for the Church of all ages. It is difficult to deduce, from the New Testament use of 'apostle' for the Twelve, Paul and others, a precise portrait of an apostle, but two primary features of the original apostolate are clearly discernible: a special relationship with the historical Christ, and a commission from him to the Church and the world (Matt.28.19; Mark 3.14). All Christian apostolate originates in the sending of the Son by the Father. The Church is apostolic not only because its faith and life must reflect the witness to Jesus Christ given in the early Church by the apostles, but also because it is charged to continue in the apostles' commission to communicate to the world what it has received. Within the whole history of mankind the Church is to be the community of reconciliation.

5. All ministries are used by the Holy Spirit for the building up of the Church to be this reconciling community for the glory of God and the salvation of men (Eph. 4.11-13). Within the New Testament ministerial actions are varied and functions not precisely defined. Explicit emphasis is given to the proclamation of the Word and the preservation of apostolic doctrine, the care of the flock, and the example of Christian living. At least by the time of the Pastoral Epistles and 1 Peter, some ministerial functions are discernible in a more exact form. The evidence suggests that with the growth of the Church the importance of certain functions led to their being located in specific officers of the community. Since the Church is built up by the Holy Spirit primarily but not exclusively through these ministerial functions, some form of recognition and authorization is already required in the New Testament period for those who exercise them in the name of Christ. Here we can see elements which will remain at the heart of what today we call ordination.

6. The New Testament shows that ministerial office played an essential part in the life of the Church in the first century, and we believe that the provision of a ministry of

this kind is part of God's design for his people. Normative principles governing the purpose and function of the ministry are already present in the New Testament documents (e.g. Mark 10:43-5; Acts 20.28; 1 Tim. 4.12-16; 1 Pet. 5.1-4). The early churches may well have had considerable diversity in the structure of pastoral ministry, though it is clear that some churches were headed by ministers who were called *episcopoi* and *presbyteroi*. While the first missionary churches were not a loose aggregation of autonomous communities, we have no evidence that "bishops" and 'presbyters' were appointed everywhere in the primitive period. The terms 'bishop' and 'presbyter' could be applied to the same man or to men with identical or very similar functions. Just as the formation of the canon of the New Testament was a process incomplete until the second half of the second century, so also the full emergence of the threefold ministry of bishop, presbyter, and deacon required a longer period than the apostolic age. Thereafter this threefold structure became universal in the Church.

7. The Christian community exists to give glory to God through the fulfillment of the Father's purpose. All Christians are called to serve this purpose by their life of prayer and surrender to divine grace, and by their careful attention to the needs of all human beings. They should witness to God's compassion for all mankind and his concern for justice in the affairs of men. They should offer themselves to God in praise and worship, and devote their energies to bringing men into the fellowship of Christ's people, and so under his rule of love. The goal of the ordained ministry is to serve this priesthood of all the faithful. Like any human community the Church requires a focus of leadership and unity, which the Holy Spirit provides in the ordained ministry. This ministry assumes various patterns to meet the varying needs of those whom the Church is seeking to serve, and it is the role of the minister to coordinate the activities of the Church's fellowship and to promote what is necessary and useful for the Church's life and mission. He is to discern what is of the Spirit in the diversity of the Church's life and promote its unity.

8. In the New Testament a variety of images is used to describe the functions of this minister. He is servant, both of Christ and of the Church. As herald and ambassador he is an authoritative representative of Christ and proclaims his message of reconciliation. As teacher he explains and applies the word of God to the community. As shepherd he exercises pastoral care and guides the flock. He is a steward who may only provide for the household of God what belongs to Christ. He is to be an example both in holiness and in compassion.

9. An essential element in the ordained ministry is its responsibility for 'oversight' (*episcopate*). This responsibility involved fidelity to the apostolic faith, its embodiment in the life of the Church today, and its transmission to the Church of tomorrow. Presbyters are joined with the bishop in his oversight of the church and in the ministry of the word and the sacraments; they are given authority to preside at the eucharist and to pronounce absolution. Deacons, although not so empowered, are associated with bishops and presbyters in the ministry of word and sacrament, and assist in oversight.

10. Since the ordained ministers are ministers of the gospel, every facet of their oversight is linked with the word of God. In the original mission and witness recorded in the Holy Scriptures lies the source and ground of their preaching and authority. By the preaching of the word they seek to bring those who are not Christians into the fellowship of Christ. The Christian message needs also to be unfolded to the faithful, in order to deepen their knowledge of God and their response of grateful faith. But a true faith calls for beliefs that are correct and lives that endorse the gospel. So the ministers have to guide the community and to advise individuals with regard to the implications of commitment to Christ. Because God's concern is not only for the welfare

of the Church but also for the whole of creation, they must also lead their communities in the service of humanity. Church and people have continually to be brought under the guidance of the apostolic faith. In all these ways a ministerial vocation implies a responsibility for the word of God supported by constant prayer (cf. Acts 6.4).

11. The part of the ministers in the celebration of the sacraments is one with their responsibility for ministry of the word. In both word and sacrament Christians meet the living Word of God. The responsibility of the ministers in the Christian community involves them in being not only the persons who normally administer baptism, but also those who admit converts to the communion of the faithful and restore those who have fallen away. Authority to pronounce God's forgiveness of sin, given to bishops and presbyters at their ordination, is exercised by them to bring Christians to a closer communion with God and with their fellow men through Christ and to assure them of God's continuing love and mercy.

12. To proclaim reconciliation in Christ and to manifest his reconciling love belong to the continuing mission of the Church. The central act of worship, the Eucharist, is the memorial of that reconciliation and nourishes the Church's life for the fulfillment of its mission. Hence it is right that he who has oversight in the church and is the focus of its unity should preside at the celebration of the eucharist. Evidence as early as Ignatius shows that, at least in some churches, the man exercising this oversight presided at the eucharist and no other could do so without his consent (*Letter to the Smyrnaeans*, 8.1).

13. The priestly sacrifice of Jesus was unique, as is also his continuing High Priesthood. Despite the fact that in the New Testament ministers are never called "priests" (*hieréis*), Christians came to see the priestly role of Christ reflected in these ministers and used priestly terms in describing them. Because the eucharist is the memorial of the sacrifice of Christ, the action of the presiding minister in reciting again the words of Christ at the Last Supper and distributing to the assembly the holy gifts is seen to stand in a sacramental relation to what Christ himself did in offering his own sacrifice. So our two traditions commonly use priestly terms in speaking about the ordained ministry. Such language does not imply any negation of the once-for-all sacrifice of Christ by any addition or repetition. There is in the eucharist a memorial (*anamnesis*) of the totality of God's reconciling action in Christ, who through his minister presides at the Lord's Supper and gives himself sacramentally. So it is because the eucharist is central in the Church's life that the essential nature of the Christian ministry, however this may be expressed, is most clearly seen in its celebration; for, in the eucharist, thanksgiving is offered to God, the gospel of salvation is proclaimed in word and sacrament, and the community is knit together as one body in Christ. Christian ministers are members of this redeemed community. Not only do they share through baptism in the priesthood of the people of God, but they are—particularly in presiding at the eucharist—representative of the whole Church in the fulfillment of its priestly vocation of self-offering to God as a living sacrifice (Rom. 12.1). Nevertheless, their ministry is not an extension of the common Christian priesthood but belongs to another realm of the gifts of the Spirit. It exists to help the Church to be 'a royal priesthood, a holy nation, God's own people, to declare the wonderful deeds of him who called [them] out of darkness into his marvelous light' (1 Pet. 2.9 RSV).

### *Vocation and Ordination*

14. Ordination denotes entry into this apostolic and God-given ministry, which serves and signifies the unity of the local churches in themselves and with one another.

Every individual act of ordination is therefore an expression of the continuing apostolicity and catholicity of the whole Church. Just as the original apostles did not choose themselves but were chosen and commissioned by Jesus, so those who are ordained are called by Christ in the Church and through the Church. Not only is their vocation from Christ but their qualification for exercising such a ministry is the gift of the Spirit: 'our sufficiency is from God, who has qualified us to be ministers of a new covenant, not in a written code but in the Spirit' (II Cor. 3.5-6, RSV). This is expressed in ordination, when the bishop prays God to grant the gift of the Holy Spirit and lays hands on the candidate as the outward sign of the gifts bestowed. Because ministry is in and for the community and because ordination is an act in which the whole Church of God is involved, this prayer and laying on of hands takes place within the context of the eucharist.

15. In this sacramental act, the gift of God is bestowed upon the ministers with the promise of divine grace for their work and for their sanctification; the ministry of Christ is presented to them as a model for their own; and the Spirit seals those whom he has chosen and consecrated. Just as Christ has united the Church inseparably with himself, and as God calls all the faithful to lifelong discipleship, so the gifts and calling of God to the ministers are irrevocable. For this reason, ordination is unrepeatable in both our churches.

16. Both presbyters and deacons are ordained by the bishop. In the ordination of a presbyter the presbyters present join the bishop in the laying on of hands, thus signifying the shared nature of the commission entrusted to them. In the ordination of a new bishop, other bishops lay hands on him, as they request the gift of the Spirit for his ministry and receive him into their ministerial fellowship. Because they are entrusted with the oversight of other churches, this participation in his ordination signifies that this new bishop and his church are within the communion of churches. Moreover, because they are representative of their churches in fidelity to the teaching and mission of the apostles and are members of the episcopal college, their participation also ensures the historical continuity of this church with the apostolic church and of its bishop with the original apostolic ministry. The communion of the churches in mission, faith, and holiness, through time and space, is thus symbolized and maintained in the bishop. Here are comprised the essential features of what is meant in our two traditions by ordination in the apostolic succession.

### *Conclusion*

17. We are fully aware of the issues raised by the judgment of the Roman Catholic Church on Anglican Orders. The development of the thinking in our two Communions regarding the nature of the Church and of the Ordained Ministry, as represented in our Statement, has, we consider, put these issues in a new context. Agreement on the nature of Ministry is prior to the consideration of the mutual recognition of ministries. What we have to say represents the consensus of the Commission on essential matters where it considers that doctrine admits no divergence. It will be clear that we have not yet broached the wide-ranging problems of authority which may arise in any discussion of Ministry, nor the question of primacy. We are aware that present understanding of such matters remains an obstacle to the reconciliation of our churches in the one Communion we desire, and the Commission is now turning to the examination of the issues involved. Nevertheless we consider that our consensus, on questions where agreement is indispensable for unity, offers a positive contribution to the reconciliation of our churches and of their ministries.



### ANNEX C THE ELUCIDATIONS

#### Introduction

1. When each of the Agreed Statements was published, the Commission invited and has received comment and criticism. These *Elucidations* are an attempt to expand and explain to those who have responded some points raised in connection with *Eucharistic Doctrine* (Windsor 1971) and *Ministry and Ordination* (Canterbury 1973).

## I EUCHARISTIC DOCTRINE

#### Substantial Agreement

The Commission was not asked to produce a comprehensive treatise on the eucharist, but only to examine differences which in the controversies of the past divided our two communions. The aim of the Commission has been to see whether we can today discover substantial agreement in faith on the eucharist. Questions have been asked about the meaning of *substantial* agreement. It means that the document represents not only the judgment of all its members—i.e. it is an agreement—but their unanimous agreement ‘on essential matters where it considers that doctrine admits no divergence’ (*Ministry and Ordination* Paragraph 17)—i.e. it is a substantial agreement. Members of the Commission are united in their conviction ‘that if there are any remaining points of disagreement they can be resolved on the principles here established’ (*Eucharistic Doctrine* Paragraph 12).

#### Comments and Criticisms

3. The following comments and criticisms are representative of the many received and are considered by the Commission to be of particular importance.

In spite of the firm assertion made in the Agreed Statement of the ‘once for all’ nature of Christ’s sacrifice, some have still been anxious that the term *anamnesis* may conceal the reintroduction of the theory of a repeated immolation. Others have suspected that the word refers not only to the historical events of salvation but also to an eternal sacrifice in heaven. Others again have doubted whether *anamnesis* sufficiently implies the reality indicated by traditional sacrificial language concerning the eucharist. Moreover, the accuracy and adequacy of the Commission’s exegesis of *anamnesis* have been questioned.

Some critics have been unhappy about the realistic language used in this Agreed Statement, and have questioned such words as *become* and *change*. Others have wondered whether the permanence of Christ’s eucharistic presence has been sufficiently acknowledged, with a consequent request for a discussion of the reserved sacrament and devotions associated with it. Similarly there have been requests for clarification of the Commission’s attitude to receptionism.

Behind these criticism there lies a profound but often unarticulated anxiety that the Commission has been using new theological language which evades unresolved differences. Related to this anxiety is the further question as to the nature of the agreement claimed by the Commission. Does the language of the Commission conceal an ambiguity (either intentional or unintentional) in language which enables members of the two churches to see their own faith in the Agreed Statement without having in fact reached a genuine consensus?

## Anamnesis and Sacrifice

5. The Commission has been criticized for its use of the term *anamnesis*. It chose the word used in New Testament accounts of the institution of the Eucharist at the Last Supper:

‘Do this as a memorial (*anamnesin*) of me.’

(1 Cor. 11 24-25; Lk. 22 19) (JB, NEB)

The word is also to be found in Justin Martyr in the second century. Recalling the Last Supper he writes:

“Jesus, taking bread and having given thanks said, ‘Do this for my memorial (*anamnesin*): This is my body’; and likewise, taking the cup, and giving thanks, he said, ‘This is my blood’.” (First Apology 66. Cf. Dialogue with Trypho 117.)

From this time onwards the term is found at the very heart of the eucharistic prayers of both East and West, not only in the institution narrative but also in the prayer which follows and elsewhere. (Cf. e.g. *The Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom*; *Eucharistic Prayer I — The Roman Missal*; *The Order of the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion — The Book of Common Prayer* (1662) and *An Order for Holy Communion — Alternative Services Series 3*.)

The word is also found in patristic and later theology. The Council of Trent in explaining the relation between the sacrifice of the cross and the eucharist uses the words *commemoratio* and *memoria* (Session 22, ch. 1); and in the *Book of Common Prayer* (1662) the Catechism states that the sacrament of the Lord's Supper was ordained ‘for the continual remembrance of the sacrifice of the death of Christ, and of the benefits which we receive thereby’. The frequent use of the term in contemporary theology is illustrated by *One Baptism/ One Eucharist and a Mutually Recognised Ministry* (Faith and Order Commission Paper No. 73), as well as by the *General Instruction on the Roman Missal* (1970).

The Commission believes that the traditional understanding of sacramental reality, in which the once-for-all event of salvation becomes effective in the present through the action of the Holy Spirit is well expressed by the word *anamnesis*. We accept this use of the word which seems to do full justice to the semitic background. Furthermore it enables us to affirm a strong conviction of sacramental realism and to reject mere symbolism. However the selection of this word by the Commission does not mean that our common eucharistic faith may not be expressed in other terms.

In the exposition of the Christian doctrine of redemption the word *sacrifice* has been used in two intimately associated ways. In the New Testament sacrificial language refers primarily to the historical events of Christ's saving work for us. The tradition of the Church, as evidenced for example in its liturgies, used similar language to designate in the eucharistic celebration the *anamnesis* of this historical event. Therefore it is possible to say at the same time that there is only one unrepeatable sacrifice in the historical sense, but that the eucharist is a sacrifice in the sacramental sense, provided that it is clear that this is not a repetition of the historical sacrifice.

There is therefore one, historical, unrepeatable sacrifice, offered once for all by Christ and accepted once for all by the Father. In the celebration of the memorial Christ in the Holy Spirit unites his people with himself in a sacramental way so that the Church enters into the movement of his self-offering. In consequence, even though the Church is active in this celebration, this adds nothing to the efficacy of Christ's sacrifice upon the cross, because the action is itself the fruit of this sacrifice. The Church in celebrating the Eucharist gives thanks for the gift of Christ's sacrifice and identifies itself with the will of Christ who has offered himself to the Father on behalf of all mankind.



### Christ's Presence in the Eucharist

6. Criticism has been evoked by the statement that the bread and wine become the body and blood of Christ in the eucharist (*Eucharistic Doctrine* Paragraph 10). The word *become* has been suspected of expressing a materialistic conception of Christ's presence and this has seemed to some to be confirmed in the footnote on the word *transubstantiation* which also speaks of *change*. It is feared that this suggests that Christ's presence in the eucharist is confined to the elements, and that the Real Presence involves a physical change in them.

In order to respond to these comments the Commission recalls that the *Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine* affirmed that:

- (a) It is the glorified Lord himself whom the community of the faithful encounters in the eucharistic celebration through the preaching of the word, in the fellowship of the Lord's supper, in the heart of the believer, and, in a sacramental way, through the gifts of his body and blood, already given on the cross for their salvation.
- (b) His body and blood are given through the action of the Holy Spirit, appropriating bread and wine so that they become the food of the new creation already inaugurated by the coming of Christ.<sup>2</sup> (Cf. paras. 7, 10, 11.)

*Becoming* does not here imply material change. Nor does the liturgical use of the word imply that the bread and wine become Christ's body and blood in such a way that in the eucharistic celebration his presence is limited to the consecrated elements. It does not imply that Christ becomes present in the eucharist in the same manner that he was present in his earthly life. It does not imply that this *becoming* follows the physical laws of this world. What is here affirmed is a sacramental presence in which God uses realities of this world to convey the realities of the new creation: bread for this life becomes the bread of eternal life. Before the Eucharistic Prayer, to the question: 'What is that?', the believer answers: 'It is bread.' After the Eucharistic Prayer, to the same question he answers: 'It is truly the body of Christ, the Bread of Life.'

In the sacramental order the realities of faith become present in visible and tangible signs, enabling Christians to avail themselves of the fruits of the once-for-all redemption. In the eucharist the human person encounters in faith the person of Christ in his sacramental body and blood. This is the sense in which the community, the Body of Christ, by partaking of the sacramental body of the risen Lord, grows into the unity God intends for his Church. The ultimate change intended by God is the transformation of human beings into the likeness of Christ. The bread and wine *become* the sacramental body and blood of Christ in order that the Christian community may *become* more truly what it already is, the Body of Christ.

### Gift and Reception

7. This transformation into the likeness of Christ requires that the eucharistic gifts be received in faith. In the mystery of the eucharist we discern not one but two complementary movements within an indissoluble unity: Christ giving his body and blood and the communicants feeding upon them in their hearts by faith. Some traditions have placed a special emphasis on the association of Christ's presence with the consecrated elements; others have emphasized Christ's presence in the heart of the believer through reception by faith. In the past acute difficulties have arisen when one or other of these emphases has become almost exclusive. In the opinion of the Commission neither emphasis is incompatible with eucharistic faith, provided that the complementary movement emphasized by the other position is not denied. Eucharistic doctrine must hold together these two movements since in the eucharist, the sacrament of the New Covenant, Christ gives himself to his people so that they may receive him through faith.

## Reservation

8. The practice of reserving the sacrament for reception after the congregation has dispersed is known to date back to the second century (Cf. Justin Martyr *First Apology*, 65 and 67). Insofar as it maintains the complementary movements already referred to (as for example, when communion is taken to the sick) this practice clearly accords with the purpose of the institution of the eucharist. But later there developed a tendency to stress the veneration of Christ's presence in the consecrated elements. In some places this tendency became so pronounced that the original purpose of reservation was in danger of becoming totally obscured. If veneration is wholly dissociated from the eucharistic celebration of the community it contradicts the true doctrine of the eucharist.

Consideration of this question requires clarification of the understanding of the eucharist. Adoration in the celebration of the eucharist is first and foremost offered to the Father. It is to lead us to the Father that Christ unites us to himself through our receiving of his body and blood. The Christ whom we adore in the eucharist is Christ glorifying his Father. The movement of all our adoration is to the Father, through, with, and in Christ, in the power of the Spirit.

The whole eucharistic action is a continuous movement in which Christ offers himself in his sacramental body and blood to his people and in which they receive him in faith and thanksgiving. Consequently communion administered from the reserved sacrament to those unable to attend the eucharistic celebration is rightly understood as an extension of that celebration. Differences arise between those who would practise reservation for this reason only, and those who would also regard it as a means of eucharistic devotion. For the latter, adoration of Christ in the reserved sacrament should be regarded as an extension of eucharistic worship, even though it does not include immediate sacramental reception, which remains the primary purpose of reservation.<sup>1</sup> Any dissociation of such devotion from this primary purpose, which is communion in Christ of all his members, is a distortion in eucharistic practice.

9. In spite of this clarification, others still find any kind of adoration of Christ in the reserved sacrament unacceptable. They believe that it is in fact impossible in such a practice truly to hold together the two movements of which we have spoken: and that this devotion can hardly fail to produce such an emphasis upon the association of Christ's sacramental presence with the consecrated bread and wine as to suggest too static and localised a presence that disrupts the movement as well as the balance of the whole eucharistic action.<sup>2</sup>

That there can be a divergence in matters of practice and in theological judgments relating to them, without destroying a common eucharistic faith, illustrates what we mean by *substantial* agreement. Differences of theology and practice may well co-exist with a real consensus on the essentials of eucharistic faith — as in fact they do within each of our communions.

## Other Issues

10. Concern has been expressed that we have said nothing about intercommunion, though claiming to have attained a substantial agreement on eucharistic faith. The reason is that we are agreed that a responsible judgment on this matter cannot be made on the basis of the *Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine* alone, because inter-

<sup>1</sup>Cf. the Instruction *Eucharistic Mystery* m. 49, of the Sacred Congregation of Rites (AAS 59, 1967).

<sup>2</sup>Cf. art. XXVIII of the *Articles of Religion*.

communion also involves issues relating to authority and to the mutual recognition of ministry. There are other important issues, such as the eschatological dimension of the eucharist and its relation to contemporary questions of human liberation and social justice which we have either not fully developed or not explicitly treated. These are matters which call for the common attention of our Churches, but they are not a source of division between us and are therefore outside our mandate.

## II MINISTRY AND ORDINATION

### Comments and Criticisms

11. After the publication of the Canterbury Statement on *Ministry and Ordination* the Commission received comments and criticisms, among which it judged the following to be of special concern.

It has been suggested that in the discussion of ministry insufficient attention was given to the priesthood of the whole people of God, so that the document seemed to have too clerical an emphasis. In this connection it has also been said that the distinction between this priesthood of all the faithful and the priesthood of the ordained ministry was not clearly enough explained. Questions have also been raised about the Commission's treatment of the origins and historical development of the ordained ministry and its threefold form; about its comparison of that development with the emergence of the canon of scripture; and about its views on the place of episcopacy within *episcopate* as it is outlined in the Statement (paragraph 9).

Some have wondered whether the Statement adequately expressed the sacramental nature of the rite of ordination, others whether this aspect has been overemphasized. The Commission has been asked to consider the implications of the Statement for the question of the ordination of women. There have also been enquiries about the bearing of the Agreed Statement upon the problem of recognising the validity of Anglican Orders.

### Priesthood

12. In common Christian usage the term *priesthood* is employed in three distinct ways: the priesthood of Christ, the priesthood of the people of God, the priesthood of the ordained ministry.

The priesthood of Christ is unique. He is our High Priest who has reconciled mankind with the Father. All other priesthood derives from his and is wholly dependent upon it.

The priesthood of the whole people of God (*1 Peter* 2:5) is the consequence of incorporation by baptism into Christ. This priesthood of all the faithful, dealt with in *Ministry and Ordination* (paragraph 7), is not a matter of disagreement between us. In a document primarily concerned with the ordained ministry, the Commission did not consider it necessary to develop the subject further than it has already done in the Statement. Here the ordained ministry is firmly placed in the context of the ministry of the whole Church and exists for the service of all the faithful.

The Agreed Statement (paragraph 13) explains that the ordained ministry is called priestly principally because it has a particular sacramental relationship with Christ as High Priest. At the eucharist Christ's people do what he commanded in memory of himself and Christ unites them sacramentally with himself in his self-offering. But in this action it is only the ordained minister who presides at the eucharist in which, in the name of Christ and on behalf of his Church, he recites the narrative of the institution of the Last Supper, and invokes the Holy Spirit upon the gifts.

The word *priesthood* is used by way of analogy when it is applied to the people of God and to the ordained ministry. These are two distinct realities which relate, each in its own way, to the high priesthood of Christ, the unique priesthood of the new covenant, which is their source and model. These considerations should be borne in mind throughout paragraph 13, and in particular they indicate the significance of the statement that the ordained ministry is not an extension of the common Christian priesthood but belongs to another realm of the gifts of the Spirit.

In this as in other cases the early Church found it necessary for its understanding and exposition of the faith to employ terminology in ways in which it was not used in the New Testament. Today in seeking to give an account of our faith both our communions, in the interpretation of the Scriptures, take cognisance of the Church's growing understanding of Christian truth (cf. *Authority in the Church* paragraphs 2, 3 and 15).

### Sacramentality of Ordination

13. The phrase *in the sacramental act* in paragraph 15 has caused anxiety on two different counts: that this phrase seems to give the sacrament of ordination the same status as the two 'sacraments of the Gospel'; and that it does not adequately express the full sacramentality of ordination.

Both traditions agree that a sacramental rite is a visible sign through which the grace of God is given by the Holy Spirit in the Church. The rite of ordination is one of these sacramental rites. Those who are ordained by prayer and the laying on of hands receive their ministry from Christ through those designated in the Church to hand it on; together with the office they are given the grace needed for its fulfillment. (cf. *Ministry and Ordination* Paragraph 14). Since New Testament times the Church has required such recognition and authorisation for those who are to exercise the principal functions of *episcopos* in the name of Christ. This is what both traditions mean by the sacramental rite of ordination.

Both traditions affirm the pre-eminence of baptism and the eucharist as sacraments 'necessary to salvation'. This does not diminish their understanding of the sacramental nature of ordination, as to which there is no significant disagreement between them.

### Origins and Development of the Ordained Ministry

14. Our treatment of the origins of the ordained ministry has been criticised. While the evidence leaves ground for differences of interpretation, it is enough for our purpose to recall that, from the beginning of the Christian Church, there existed *episcopos* in the community, however its various responsibilities were distributed and described, and whatever the names given to those who exercised it (cf. paragraphs 8, 9 and especially 6). It is generally agreed that within the first century evidence of ordination such as we have described above is provided by the *First Epistle of Clement*, chapters 40-44, commonly dated 95 A.D. Some New Testament passages appear to imply the same conclusion, e.g. *Acts* 14:23. Early in the second century, the pattern of a threefold ministry centered on episcopacy was already discernible, and probably widely found. (Cf. the *Epistle of Ignatius to the Ephesians*, 4; *Magnesians*, 13; *Trallians*, 2; *Philadelphians*, 2; *Smyrneans*, 8.) It was recognized that such ministry must be in continuity not only with the apostolic faith but also with the commission given to the apostles (cf. The *First Epistle of Clement*, 42).

Our intention in drawing a parallel between this emergence of the threefold ministry and the formation of the New Testament canon was to point to comparable processes of gradual development without determining whether the comparison could be carried further (cf. *Ministry and Ordination* Paragraph 6). The threefold ministry remained



universal until the divisions of western Christianity in the sixteenth century. However, both our communions have retained it.

We both maintain that *episcopate* must be exercised by ministers ordained in the apostolic succession (cf. paragraph 16). Both our communions have retained and remained faithful to the threefold ministry centred on episcopacy as the form in which this *episcopate* is to be exercised. Because our task was limited to examining relations between our two communions, we did not enter into the question whether there is any other form in which this *episcopate* can be realized.

### Ordination of Women

15. Since the publication of the *Agreed Statement on Ministry and Ordination* there have been rapid developments with regard to the ordination of women. In those churches of the Anglican Communion where canonical ordinations of women have taken place, the bishops concerned believe that their action implies no departure from the traditional doctrine of the ordained ministry (as expounded, for instance, in the *Agreed Statement*). While the Commission realizes that the ordination of women has created for the Roman Catholic Church a new and grave obstacle to the reconciliation of our Communions,<sup>1</sup> it believes that the principles upon which its doctrinal agreement rests are not affected by such ordinations; for it was concerned with the origin and nature of the ordained ministry and not with the question who can or cannot be ordained. Objections, however substantial, to the ordination of women are of a different kind from objections raised in the past against the validity of Anglican Orders in general.

### Anglican Orders

16. In answer to the questions concerning the significance of the *Agreed Statements* for the mutual recognition of ministry, the Commission has affirmed that ■ consensus has been reached that places the questions in a new context. (cf. *Ministry and Ordination* Paragraph 17). It believes that our agreement on the essentials of eucharistic faith with regard to the sacramental presence of Christ and the sacrificial dimension of the eucharist, and on the nature and purpose of priesthood, ordination and apostolic succession, is the new context in which the questions should now be discussed. This calls for a reappraisal of the verdict on Anglican Orders in *Apostolicae Curae* (1896).

Mutual recognition presupposes acceptance of the apostolicity of each other's ministry. The Commission believes that its *Agreements* have demonstrated a consensus in faith on eucharist and ministry which has brought closer the possibility of such acceptance. It hopes that its own conviction will be shared by the members of both our communions; but mutual recognition can only be achieved by the decision of our authorities. It has been our mandate to offer to them the basis upon which they may make this decision.

## ANNEX D

### ANGLICAN/ROMAN CATHOLIC COMMISSION IN THE U.S.A. AGREED STATEMENT ON THE PURPOSE OF THE CHURCH

#### I Introduction

1. As Roman Catholics and Episcopalians living in the United States today, we have been charged by our churches to explore the possibility that there is a fundamental unity

---

<sup>1</sup>Cf. Letter of Pope Paul VI to the Archbishop of Canterbury, 23 March 1976.

between us on the deepest levels of Christian faith and life. Roman Catholics and Episcopalians believe that there is but one Church of Christ,<sup>1</sup> yet we find ourselves living in separate churches.

2. Those who went before us in the faith lived in one communion for many centuries. This fellowship was broken in the sixteenth century, yet our two churches continue to share "many elements of sanctification and truth" which "possess an inner dynamism toward Catholic unity."<sup>2</sup> We follow one Lord; we profess the ancient Creeds and confess one Baptism; we hear God's Word in the Scriptures; we revere the Fathers and the ancient Councils; we cherish similar structures of worship and episcopal succession. Thus, our estrangement of four centuries has been far from complete. In fact, recent authoritative statements and liturgical texts of both our churches which we have examined<sup>3</sup> show a remarkable convergence in their answers to fundamental questions such as these:

Where does the Church come from and why does it exist?

Where is the Church going and what should it be doing here and now? In short, what is the *purpose* of the Church?

3. Since the prayer of the Church is the most intense expression of our faith in God and commitment to his purpose for the world, and since the Eucharist is seen in both our churches as bringing us into a new relationship of union with Christ and with one another in his sacramental Body and Blood,<sup>4</sup> we have decided together to write our common belief about the Church's purpose or mission, in answer to the above questions, in a context interwoven with prayers from our contemporary Eucharistic liturgies. We invite the reader to reflect upon this relationship between prayer and belief in the statement that follows. In the parallel passages that we quote, liturgical texts used in the Episcopal and Roman Catholic Churches are placed, respectively, in the left and right hand columns.

## II. Where Does the Church Come From and Why Does It Exist?

4. Both our churches witness to the fact that the Church comes from God who sent Jesus Christ his Son in the power of the Spirit to accomplish the mystery of salvation and redemption. Christ announced the Kingdom and proclaimed the Good News. The Church is that community of persons called by the Holy Spirit to continue Christ's saving work of reconciliation.<sup>6</sup> As Christ proclaimed the Kingdom, so the Church serves the Kingdom, so that "the entire world may become the people of God, the Body of the Lord, and the Temple of the Holy Spirit, that in, by, and through Christ there may be rendered to God the Creator and Father of the universe all honor and glory."<sup>7</sup>

*God of all power, Ruler of the Universe,  
you are worthy of glory and praise,  
Glory to you for ever and ever.*

(Episcopal)

*At your command all things came to be,  
the vast expanse of interstellar space,  
galaxies, suns, the planets in their courses,  
and this fragile earth, our island home:  
By your will they were created and have  
their being.*

*From the primal elements you have brought  
forth the race of man,*



*and blessed us with memory, reason, and  
skill;  
you made us the rulers of creation.*

*Therefore, we praise you,  
joining with the heavenly chorus,  
with prophets, apostles, and martyrs,  
and with men of every generation who  
have looked to you in hope:  
to proclaim with them your glory,  
in their unending hymn:*

**(Roman  
Catholic)**

*Father in heaven, it is right that we should  
give you thanks and glory:  
you alone are God, living and true.  
Through all eternity you live in  
unapproachable light.  
Source of life and goodness, you have  
created all things, to fill your creatures  
with every blessing and lead all men to  
the joyful vision of your light.*

*Countless hosts of angels stand before  
you to do your will;  
they look upon your splendor  
and praise you night and day  
United with them, and in the name of every  
creature under heaven,  
we too praise your glory as we sing:*

**(Both)**

*Holy, holy, holy Lord,  
God of power and might.  
Heaven and earth are full of your glory.  
Hosanna in the highest.  
Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.  
Hosanna in the highest.*

### **III. Where Is the Church Going and What Should It Be Doing Here and Now?**

5. Many in our churches ask the questions, "Where is the Church going?" and "What should it be doing here and now?" Some feel the Church is engaged in a fruitless, self-serving enterprise which fails to come to grips with the challenges posed by the world today. Others ask in bewilderment whether the Church has abandoned its spiritual calling. We find this restlessness and bewilderment among clergy and laity in both our churches. On the one hand, this situation is partially rooted in the churches' awareness of "the cry of those who suffer violence and are oppressed by unjust systems and structures (in a world whose) perversity contradicts the plan of its Creator."<sup>8</sup> On the other hand, it is partially produced by movements of renewal and new responses to the Spirit within our churches, such as the charismatic movement, the liturgical movement, new forms of piety, and developments in biblical study and catechesis.

6. In the midst of the long history of human selfishness and sin, we hear the story of

God's redeeming action for us and all mankind calling us to re-examine our faithfulness to our mission.

*Holy and gracious Father,  
in your infinite love you made us for  
yourself;  
and when we fell into sin  
and became subject to evil and death,  
you, in your mercy, sent Jesus Christ,  
your only and eternal Son,  
to share our human nature,  
to live and die as one of us  
to reconcile us to you,  
the God and Father of all.*

(Episcopal)

(Roman  
Catholic)

*Father, we acknowledge your greatness:  
all your actions show your wisdom and love.  
You formed man in your own likeness  
and set him over the whole world  
to serve you, his creator,  
and to rule over all creatures.  
Even when he disobeyed you and lost your  
friendship  
you did not abandon him to the power of  
death,  
but helped all men to seek and find you.  
Again and again you offered a covenant to man,  
and through the prophets taught him to hope  
for salvation.*

7. In our re-examination, we need to be constantly reminded that "the Church is not a man-made society of like-minded people who are trying to live Christian lives and to exert some kind of Christian influence upon the world."<sup>9</sup> Rather, it is a community created and called by God. Its task is evangelization and salvation: to be an instrument of God's work in the world focused in the saving and liberating mission of Jesus Christ. It must, therefore, look to him for the example and style of its mission and to the Holy Spirit for the power to accomplish it.<sup>10</sup>

8. Our churches have understood that this mission of witness to Jesus Christ is to be carried out by the proclamation of the Good News, the praise of God's Name, and service to all people. This mission is carried out in the context of the fellowship of believers, and it is the responsibility of all — not just some — of the Church's members.<sup>11</sup> The corporate character of this witness springs from the nature of the Church as the Body of Christ.

9. The witness which the Church is called upon to give must first find expression in the lives of its individual members and in the Church's regulation of its own structures and agencies. Only then can it become a light to the world<sup>12</sup> and find expression in the structures of society.

*Almighty and everliving God, you  
have fed us with the spiritual food  
of the most precious Body and*

(Episcopal)

*Blood of your Son, our Saviour  
Jesus Christ;*

*You have assured us, in these Holy  
Mysteries, that we are living  
members of the Body of your Son,  
and heirs of your eternal kingdom.*

*And now, Father, send us out to do  
the work you have given us to do,  
to love and serve you as faithful  
witnesses of Christ our Lord.*

*To him, to you, and to the Holy Spirit,  
be honor and glory now and for  
ever. Amen.*

**(Roman  
Catholic)**

*Lord Jesus Christ,  
we worship you living among us in  
the sacrament of your Body and Blood.  
May we offer to our Father in heaven a  
solemn pledge of undivided love.  
May we offer to our brothers and  
sisters a life poured out in loving  
service of that kingdom  
where you live with the Father and  
the Holy Spirit,  
one God for ever and ever.*

### A. Proclamation of the Gospel

10. The first thing the Church should be doing here and now is proclaiming the Gospel. The original Gospel was not only a message preached but also a life lived, and for this reason our proclamation today must involve not only preaching in words but also witness in deeds.<sup>13</sup> The Church proclaims Jesus as Lord and Savior, both in its preaching and in its witness, and the response it asks is a following in both word and deed. The task of proclamation and likewise the necessity of response, moreover, are an obligation not only for individuals but also for the Church as a whole.

*Therefore, O Lord and Holy Father,  
we your people  
celebrate here before your Divine  
Majesty,  
with these holy Gifts which we offer  
to you,  
the memorial of the blessed Passion  
and precious Death of your dear Son,  
his mighty Resurrection and glorious  
Ascension,  
looking for his Coming again in  
power and great glory.  
And with these Gifts, O Lord, we  
offer to you ourselves,  
for this is our duty and service.*

**(Episcopal)**

*And we pray you, in your goodness  
and mercy, to accept,  
through the eternal mediation of our  
Savior Jesus Christ, this our sacrifice  
of praise and thanksgiving.  
Gracious Father, in your almighty  
power,  
bless and sanctify us and these holy  
Mysteries  
with your Life-giving Word and Holy  
Spirit;  
fill with your grace all who partake  
of the Body and Blood of our Lord  
Jesus Christ;  
make us one Body that he may dwell  
in us and we in him.  
And grant that with boldness  
we may confess your Name in  
constancy of faith,  
and at the last Day enter with all your  
Saints  
into the joy of your eternal kingdom.*

**(Roman  
Catholic)**

*Father, calling to mind the death your  
Son endured for our Salvation, his  
glorious resurrection and ascension  
into heaven, and ready to greet  
him when he comes again,  
we offer you in thanksgiving this holy  
and living sacrifice.*

*Look with favor on your Church's  
offering, and see the Victim whose  
death has reconciled us to yourself.  
Grant that we, who are nourished by  
his body and blood, may be filled  
with his Holy Spirit, and become  
one body,  
one spirit in Christ.*

*May he make us an everlasting gift to  
you and enable us to share in the  
inheritance of your saints,  
with Mary, the virgin mother of God;  
with the apostles, the martyrs, and  
all your saints, on whose constant  
intercession we rely for help.*

*Lord, may this sacrifice, which has  
made our peace with you, advance  
the peace and salvation of all the  
world.*

11. Both in proclaiming the Gospel and in responding to it, the Church remembers

with its Lord the words of the prophet as recorded in the Good News according to St. Luke (4:18-19): "The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he has anointed me to preach good news to the poor. He has sent me to proclaim release to the captives and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty those who are oppressed, to proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord." These words of Scripture, we believe, as well as the words of our Eucharistic liturgies, lead us to affirm that "action on behalf of justice and participation in the transformation of the world" are fully a "constitutive dimension of the preaching of the Gospel."<sup>14</sup> This is to say, the Gospel as a word of reconciliation must be embodied in efforts to bring about social justice,<sup>15</sup> and in particular the Church must address itself to the questions posed by technological change. Such change, which is inevitable in the modern world, adds urgency and brings new opportunities for Christian mission. To the negative effects of technology, the Church must proclaim a word of challenge and even, at times, confrontation, whereas the positive effects of technology should receive the Church's active promotion; in both cases, however, the Church must seek to evaluate these effects and then make its voice heard. The imperative of evangelism, therefore, has many dimensions.<sup>16</sup>

## B. Worship

12. The Church which proclaims God's Word expresses its own life most fully when it gathers as a community for worship, especially the celebration of the Eucharist, which is the summit and source of its mission.<sup>17</sup> Worship, indeed, is part of the mission of the Church, for it testifies to the dependence of all people upon God and it affirms God's action for humanity in the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ, in the promise of the gift of the Spirit, and in our ultimate destiny of union with the Father.

*He stretched out his arms upon the  
Cross,  
and offered himself, in obedience to  
your will,  
a perfect sacrifice for all mankind.*

(Episcopal)

*On the night he was handed over to  
suffering and death,  
our Lord Jesus Christ took bread;  
and when he had given thanks to you,  
he broke it, and gave it to his  
disciples,  
and said, "Take this and eat it:  
This is my Body, which is given for  
you.  
Do this for the remembrance of me."*

*After supper he took the cup of wine;  
and when he had given thanks, he  
gave it to them,  
and said, "Drink this, all of you:  
This is my Blood of the new Covenant,  
which is shed for you and for many  
for the forgiveness of sins.*

*Whenever you drink it, do this for the  
remembrance of me."*

*Therefore, Father, we recall the  
mystery of faith:*

**(Roman  
Catholic)**

*Father, you are holy indeed,  
and all creation rightly gives you  
praise.  
All life, all holiness comes from you  
through your Son, Jesus Christ our  
Lord,  
by the working of the Holy Spirit.  
From age to age you gather a people  
to yourself,  
so that from east to west  
a perfect offering may be made  
to the glory of your name.*

*And so, Father, we bring you these  
gifts.  
We ask you to make them holy by  
the power of your Spirit,  
that they may become the body and  
blood  
of your Son, our Lord Jesus Christ  
at whose command we celebrate this  
eucharist.*

*On the night he was betrayed,  
he took bread and gave you thanks  
and praise.  
He broke the bread, gave it to his  
disciples, and said:  
Take this, all of you, and eat it;  
This is my body which will be given  
up for you.  
When supper was ended, he took the  
cup.  
Again he gave you thanks and praise,  
gave the cup to his disciples, and said:  
Take this, all of you, and drink from it;  
This is the cup of my blood,  
The blood of the new and everlasting  
covenant.  
It will be shed for you and for all men  
So that sins may be forgiven.  
Do this in memory of me.  
Let us proclaim the mystery of faith:*

**(Both)**

*Christ has died,  
Christ is risen,  
Christ will come again.*

13. To many contemporary Christians; moreover, the witness of worship is only fully complete when it results in a commitment to service.



## C. Service

14. The imperative of viewing the Church's purpose in the context of "Service" (*diakonia*) has deep roots both in Holy Scripture and in the documents of our respective traditions.<sup>18</sup> While this call to serve others and to place our resources at the service of others is recognized and widely discussed in each of our churches, we must confess that it does not appear that either of us has yet found the means to carry out this aspect of mission as successfully as we might. This presents a particular problem as well as a special opportunity to those Church members who find themselves among the affluent, for they possess, under God, particular means whereby the Church may become more fully a servant people, a sign of hope on mankind's way.<sup>19</sup> One of the major challenges facing our churches is the cultivation of an awareness of "unjust systems and structures" that oppress human freedom, maintain situations of gross inequality, and facilitate individual selfishness.<sup>20</sup> Forms of Christian service which do not take these structures into account are not adequate for the complexities of our day.

*Lord God of our Fathers,  
God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob,  
God and Father of our Lord Jesus  
Christ;*

**(Episcopal)**

*open our eyes to see your hand at  
work in the world about us.  
Deliver us from the presumption of  
coming to this Table  
for solace only, and not for strength;  
for pardon only, and not for renewal.  
Let the grace of this Holy Communion  
make us one body, one spirit in Christ,  
that we may worthily serve the world  
in his name.*

*Risen Lord, be known to us in the  
breaking of the Bread.*

**(Roman  
Catholic)**

*Father, you so loved the world  
that in the fullness of time you sent  
your only Son to be our Savior.  
He was conceived through the power  
of the Holy Spirit, and born of the  
Virgin Mary,  
a man like us in all things but sin.  
To the poor he proclaimed the good  
news of salvation,  
to prisoners, freedom,  
and to those in sorrow, joy.  
In fulfillment of your will  
he gave himself up to death;  
but by rising from the dead,  
he destroyed death and restored life.*

15. Our contemporary re-examination of mission has emphasized the call of the Church to serve as an agent and forerunner, in this world, of God's Kingdom of justice and peace. "Mindful of the Lord's saying, 'By this will all men know you are my disciples, if you have love for one another' (John 13:35) Christians cannot yearn for anything

more ardently than to serve the men of the modern world ever more generously and effectively. Therefore, holding faithfully to the Gospel and benefitting from its resources, and united with every man who loves and practices justice, Christians have shouldered a gigantic task demanding fulfillment in this world. Concerning this task they must give a reckoning to Him who will judge every man on the last day. Not everyone who cries, 'Lord, Lord,' will enter into the kingdom of heaven, but those who do the Father's will and take a strong grip on the work at hand. Now, the Father wills that in all men we recognize Christ our brother and love Him effectively in word and in deed."<sup>21</sup>

16. Human liberation, we agree, is that aspect of the Church's mission of service which is most challenging for our time. We agree, also, with the context in which Pope Paul VI has recently placed it: [Human liberation] "forms part of that love which Christians owe to their brethren. But the totality of salvation is not to be confused with one or other aspect of liberation, and the Good News must preserve all of its own originality: that of a God who saves us from sin and death and brings us to divine life."<sup>22</sup>

#### IV. What Is the Purpose of the Church?

##### *Conclusion*

17. The Church, the Body of Christ in the world, is led by the Spirit into all nations to fulfill the purpose of the Father. Insofar as it faithfully preaches the Gospel of salvation, celebrates the sacraments, and manifests the love of God in service, the Church becomes more perfectly one with the risen Christ. Impelled by its Lord, it strives to carry out the mission it has received from him: to prepare already the structures of the Kingdom, to share with all persons the hope for union with God.

18. In humility and repentance, the Church shares the guilt of mankind in its disunity. Presenting men and women with hope in the fulfillment of their destiny beyond this life, it also assumes, under the cross of its Lord, the burdens and the struggles of the oppressed, the poor, and the suffering. Striving for justice and peace, the Church seeks to better the conditions of this world. To the divided, it offers oneness; to the oppressed, liberation; to the sick, healing; to the dying, life; to all persons, eternal salvation.

*But chiefly are we bound to praise you  
for the glorious Resurrection of  
your Son Jesus Christ our Lord, for  
he is the Paschal Lamb who by his  
death has overcome death, and by  
his rising to life again has opened to  
us the way of everlasting life.*

(Episcopal)

*Accept these prayers and praises,  
Father, through Jesus Christ, our  
great High Priest, to whom with you  
and the Holy Spirit, your Church  
gives honor, glory, and worship,  
from generation to generation.  
Amen.*

(Roman  
Catholic)

*Father, in your mercy grant to us, your  
children,  
to enter into our heavenly inheritance*

*in the company of the Virgin Mary,  
the Mother of God,  
and your apostles and saints.*

*Then, in your kingdom, freed from  
the corruption of sin and death,  
we shall sing your glory with every  
creature through Christ our Lord,  
through whom you give us  
everything that is good.*

*Through him,  
with him,  
in him,  
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,  
all glory and honor is yours,  
almighty Father,  
for ever and ever.  
Amen.*

19. We, as Roman Catholics and Episcopalians charged by our churches to explore the possibility that there is a fundamental unity between us, find that we are in substantial agreement about the purpose or mission of the Church as we have set it forth above. We have uncovered no essential points on which we differ. And we know, also, that insofar as the Church appears visibly divided, its purpose is obscured, its mission impeded, and its witness weakened. We yearn, therefore, for a restoration of the unity that will serve our common purpose.<sup>23</sup> Listening to the signs of the times, we seek guidance from the Spirit, so that through our common witness all may acknowledge that Jesus is the Lord, to the glory of God the Father, and that, in this faith, all may have life and have it abundantly. We conclude with a prayer common to both our traditions:<sup>24</sup>

*O God of unchangeable power and eternal light: Look favorably on your whole Church, that wonderful and sacred mystery. By the tranquil operation of your providence, carry out the work of man's salvation. Let the whole world see and know that things which were cast down are being raised up, and things which had grown old are being made new, and that all things are being renewed to the perfection of him through whom all things were made, your Son our Lord Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever, Amen.*

## NOTES

<sup>1</sup>Constitution of the Episcopal Church, preamble; Vatican Council II, Dogmatic Constitution on the Church *Lumen Gentium*, 5 and 8, ed. Walter M. Abbott, S.J., pp. 17-18, 22-23.

<sup>2</sup>Vatican II, *Lumen Gentium*, 8; Decree on Ecumenism: *Unitatis Redintegratio*, 3 and 13; ed. Abbott, pp. 23, 345-46, 356.

<sup>3</sup>At these meetings: ARC XIII, Cincinnati, Ohio, March 19-22, 1973; ARC XIV, Vicksburg, Miss., January 6-10, 1974; and ARC XV, Cincinnati, November 10-13, 1974. The following papers, among others, were considered: Charles H. Helmsing, "Some Reflections on the Mission of the Church"; George H. Tavard, "The Church as Eucharistic Communion"; and J. Robert Wright, "The Purpose or Mission of the Church as seen by the Episcopal Church." The documentation for this present statement has been largely drawn from these papers, which were themselves documented from authoritative statements and liturgical texts of both our churches.

<sup>4</sup>Anglican/Roman Catholic International Commission, Windsor Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine, paras. 2-4.

<sup>5</sup>Episcopal texts are taken from *Service for Trial Use* (1971) and *Authorized Services* (1973). Roman Catholic texts are taken from *The Roman Missal: The Sacramentary* (Liturgical Press 1974). The aim of ARC in this statement has been to describe the Church's purpose or mission as it is seen in the present faith of our two churches, and in our selection of texts we have not intended to urge the superiority of any one particular form of liturgical expression over another. It is acknowledged that liturgical revision is still in process in both our churches.

<sup>6</sup>ARCIC, Canterbury Statement on Ministry and Ordination, paras. 3-5, 12, 17.

<sup>7</sup>Vatican II, *Lumen Gentium*, 17; cf. Decree on the Ministry and Life of Priests: *Presbyterorum Ordinis*, 1; ed. Abbott, pp. 36-37, 532-33.

<sup>8</sup>Roman Catholic Church, Second General Assembly of the Synod of Bishops, *Justice in the World* (1971), introduction; cf. Lambeth Conference 1948, pp. 26-28.

<sup>9</sup>Lambeth Conference 1948, p. 26.

<sup>10</sup>Vatican II, Pastoral Constitution on the Church in the Modern World: *Gaudium et Spes*, 3 and 21; ed. Abbott, pp. 201, 219. *The Book of Common Prayer* (Episcopal Church), p. 38 (Prayer for Missions). Cf. General Convention of the Episcopal Church, 1973, definition of evangelism: "The presentation of Jesus Christ, in the power of the Holy Spirit, in such ways that persons may be led to believe in him as Savior and follow him as Lord, within the fellowship of his Church."

<sup>11</sup>Episcopal Church, canon 1.3, article 1: membership of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society comprises "all persons who are members of the Church." Cf. Vatican II, Decree on the Church's Missionary Activity: *Ad gentes*, 1, 11, 15, 20, 21, 35, ed. Abbott, pp. 585, 597, 602, 609-11, 623.

<sup>12</sup>Vatican II, *Lumen Gentium*, 1; ed. Abbott, pp. 14-15.

<sup>13</sup>*Book of Common Prayer*, p. 83; Lambeth Conference 1968, p. 24; Anglican Congress 1954, p. 199; Episcopal Church, House of Bishops, Pastoral Letters, November 12, 1953, and November 12-17, 1960; cf. Vatican II, *Lumen Gentium*, 25; ed. Abbott, p. 47.

<sup>14</sup>*Justice in the World*, introduction; cf. Episcopal Church, Position Statement of the Executive Council on Empowerment, February 22, 1972.

<sup>15</sup>Cf. *Justice in the World*, part III.

<sup>16</sup>*Book of Common Prayer*, pp. 47-48 (Bidding Prayer), 74-75 (Prayer for Whole State); Lambeth Conference 1968, p. 77; Anglican Congress 1954, p. 44. Vatican II, *Lumen Gentium*, 8; ed. Abbott, pp. 22-24.

<sup>17</sup>Vatican II, Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy: *Sacrosanctum Concilium*, 2 and 10; ed. Abbott, pp. 137, 142; Anglican Congress 1954, pp. 197-98. Cf. *Book of Common Prayer*, p. 291 (Second Office of Instruction, Bounden Duty).

<sup>18</sup>*Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible* (1962), vol. 3, pp. 386 ff. ("Ministry," *diakonia*, by M. H. Shepherd, Jr.); Robert C. Dentan, *The Holy Scriptures* ("The Church's Teaching Series," Protestant Episcopal Church, 1949), pp. 167-69; Augustin Cardinal Bea, *We Who Serve* (1969), esp. pp. 171-184; Lambeth Conference 1968, p. 24; Anglican Congress 1963, p. 264; Vatican II, *Lumen Gentium*, 18; *Gaudium et Spes*, 3 and 45; ed. Abbott, pp. 37, 201, 247.

<sup>19</sup>Vatican II, *Gaudium et Spes*, 8, 9, and 10; ed. Abbott, pp. 205-9; Lambeth Conference 1968, p. 74. *Book of Common Prayer*, pp. 18, 32 (Prayer for All Conditions), p. 44 (Prayer for Social Justice).

<sup>20</sup>Cf. *Justice in the World*, introduction; *Book of Common Prayer*, pp. 298-9, 579-80 (Duty Towards Neighbor).

<sup>21</sup>Vatican II, *Gaudium et Spes*, 93; ed. Abbott, p. 307; cf. Episcopal Church, Actions of General Convention 1967, pp. 303-7; Summary of General Convention Actions 1970, pp. 3-6; Position Statement of the Executive Council on Empowerment, February 22, 1972.

<sup>22</sup>*L'Osservatore Romano*, English edition, November 7, 1974, p. 9.

<sup>23</sup>Cf. John 17.

<sup>24</sup>In the Episcopal Church: *Services for Trial Use*, in Eucharistic Intercessions form VI, and in the Solemn Collects for Good Friday. In the Roman Catholic Church: prayer following Reading VII in the Easter Vigil.

## ANNEX E

## IV. ILLUSTRATIVE TEXTS

This final section of *WORD BREAD CUP* has been shaped by two principles. The first is that we include those texts that will encourage and facilitate ecumenical services of Christian worship. The second principle is that we make available a few resources for worship that are not readily available to persons who will use this Book. These two principles have led us to provide (1) a set of eucharistic prayers; (2) a Table of Psalms for the Sundays of the year; and (3) a contemporary translation of certain classical texts used in worship.

## A. Eucharistic Prayers

The churches have been developing a large number of prayers for the Great Thanksgiving, some following ancient models and others built according to new criteria. We have decided not to publish in *WORD BREAD CUP* eucharistic prayers currently available in the worship books and directories of the churches in the Consultation. Instead, we are presenting here certain texts that reach out toward an ever-broader range of Christian experience.

Prayers I and II have been developed by the Commission on Worship. Prayer I appeared in *An Order of Worship*, has been widely used, and continues to be a significant text for eucharistic worship. Prayer II has resulted from the desire to develop a prayer that is fresher in language and expresses the Church's reaching out toward fulfillment in the coming kingdom. Prayer III, developed by an ecumenical commission of Protestant and Catholic scholars, shows the close relationship to one of the prayers approved for the Roman Catholic Mass, and echoes the liturgy of St. Basil of the Eastern tradition. Prayer IV is a text that has been developed by the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship in the United States and Canada. A prayer from this same source has already been authorized by the Commission on Worship for publication in the Armed Forces Hymnal, as an alternative prayer for use in *An Order of Worship*. Five (V) is not a prayer, but directions for offering the eucharistic prayer extemporaneously, and reaches toward a substantial part of the American church that traditionally assigns responsibility for the words of the prayer to those who preside at the Table.

*Eucharistic Prayer I*

*Minister:* The Lord be with you.

*People:* And also with you.

*Minister:* Lift up your hearts.

*People:* We lift them to the Lord.

*Minister:* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People:* It is right to give him thanks and praise.

*Minister:* We give you thanks, holy Father, almighty and eternal God, always and everywhere, through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, by whom you made the world and all things living and beautiful.

We bless you for your continual love and care for every creature. We praise you for forming us in your image and calling us to be your people.

Though we rebelled against your love, you did not abandon us in our sin, but sent to us prophets and teachers to lead us into the way of salvation.



Above all, we give you thanks for the gift of Jesus your only Son, who is the way, the truth, and the life.

In the fullness of time he took upon himself our nature; and by the obedience of his life, his suffering upon the cross, and his resurrection from the dead, he has delivered us from the way of sin and death.

We praise you that he now reigns with you in glory and ever lives to pray for us.

We thank you for the Holy Spirit who leads us into truth, defends us in adversity, and unites us out of every people in one holy Church.

Therefore with the whole company of saints in heaven and on earth, we worship and glorify you, God most holy, and we sing with joy:

*Minister  
and*

*People:*

Holy, holy, holy Lord God of hosts, heaven and earth are  
are full of your glory. Glory be to you, O Lord most high.

*Minister:*

Holy Father, most glorious and gracious God, we give you thanks that  
our Savior Jesus Christ, before he suffered, gave us this memorial  
of his sacrifice, until his coming again:

For in the night when he was betrayed, he took bread. And when he had given  
thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said:

“Take eat: This is my body which is given for you. Do this in  
remembrance of me.”

In the same way also after supper, he took the cup. And when he had  
given you thanks, he gave it to them and said:

“Drink this, all of you: This is my blood of of the New Covenant, which  
is poured out for you and many, for the forgiveness of sins. Do this  
as often as you drink it, in remembrance of me.”

*Minister  
and*

*People:*

His death, O God, we proclaim.  
His resurrection we declare.  
His coming we await.

Glory be to you, O Lord.

*Minister:*

Heavenly Father, show forth among us the presence of your life-giving Word  
and Holy Spirit, to sanctify us and your whole Church  
through these holy mysteries. Grant that all who share the communion  
of the Body and Blood of our Savior Jesus Christ may be one in him,  
and remain faithful in love and hope until that perfect feast with him  
in joy in his eternal Kingdom.

*Minister  
and*

*People:*

Gracious Father, accept with favor this our sacrifice of praise, which  
we now present with these holy gifts. We offer to you ourselves, giving  
you thanks for calling us to your service, as your own people through  
the perfect offering of your Son Jesus our Lord; By whom and with



whom and in whom, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, all honor and glory be to you. Father almighty, now and forever.

AMEN.

*Eucharistic Prayer II*

*Minister:* The Lord be with you.

*People:* And also with you.

*Minister:* Lift up your hearts.

*People:* We lift them to the Lord.

*Minister:* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People:* It is right to give him thanks and praise.

*Minister:* It is truly right to glorify you, Father, and to give you thanks; for you alone are God, living and true, dwelling in light inaccessible from before time and for ever.

Fountain of life and source of all goodness, you made all things and fill them with your blessing; you created them to rejoice in the splendor of your radiance.

Countless throngs of angels stand before you to serve you night and day; and, beholding the glory of your presence, they offer you unceasing praise. Joining with them, and giving voice to every creature under heaven, we acclaim you, and glorify your Name, as we sing (say),\*

*Minister and* Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might, heaven and earth are full of your glory.

*People:* Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

*Minister:* We remember with joy the grace by which you created all things and made us in your own image.

We rejoice that you called a people in covenant to be a light to the nations.

Yet we rebelled against your will.

In spite of prophets and pastors sent forth to us, we continued to break your covenant.

In the fullness of time, you sent your only son to save us.

Incaruate by the Holy Spirit,

born of your favored one, Mary,

sharing our life, he reconciled us to your love.

At the Jordan your Spirit descended upon him, anointing him to preach the good news of your reign.

\*Local congregations and eucharistic communities are encouraged to make their own decisions about the content and style of this portion of the prayer, focusing on general themes stressing the creation, the season or day in the Church year, or a local occasion. The preface of "A Common Eucharistic Prayer" is included here as an example.

He healed the sick and fed the hungry, manifesting the power of your compassion.  
He sought out the lost and broke bread with sinners, witnessing the fullness of your grace. We beheld his glory.

On the night before he died for us, Jesus took bread; giving thanks to you, he broke the bread and offered it to his disciples, saying:

“Take this and eat; this is my body which is given for you, do this in remembrance of me.”

Taking a cup, again he gave thanks to you, shared the cup with his disciples and said:

“This is the cup of the new covenant in my blood. Drink from this, all of you.

This is poured out for you and for many, for the forgiveness of sins.”

After the meal our Lord was arrested, abandoned by his followers and beaten. He stood trial and was put to death on a cross.

Having emptied himself in the form of a servant, and being obedient even to death,

He was raised from the dead and exalted as Lord of heaven and earth.

Through him you bestow the gift of your Spirit, uniting your Church, empowering its mission, and leading us into the new creation you have promised. Gracious God, we celebrate with joy the redemption won for us in Jesus Christ. Grant that in praise and thanksgiving we may be a living sacrifice, holy and acceptable in your sight, that our lives may proclaim the mystery of faith:

*Minister* Christ has died,  
*and* Christ is risen,  
*People:* Christ will come again.

*Minister:* Loving God,  
pour out your Holy Spirit upon us and upon these gifts,  
that they may be for us the body and blood of our Savior Jesus Christ.  
Grant that we may be for the world the body of Christ,  
redeemed through his blood, serving and reconciling all people to you.

Remember your church, scattered upon the face of the earth;  
gather it in unity and preserve it in truth.

Remember the saints who have gone before us  
[especially \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ (here may occur special names)].

In communion with them and with all creation, we worship  
and glorify you always;

Through your Son Jesus Christ,  
with the Holy Spirit in your Holy Church,  
all glory and honor is yours, Almighty God,  
now and forever.

AMEN.

## ANNEX F COMMENTARY ON EUCHARISTIC SHARING

### A. Fundamental Understandings

The Holy Communion is a sacramental event in the life of God's people. It is a special offering of thanksgiving by those who are united by a common faith, responsive to the Word proclaimed in their midst and recalling in Eucharistic Liturgy the sacrifice of Jesus Christ, their common Lord. It is a sacrament of unity for God's people, as it is the divine presence of the one and undivided Lord, and serves to bind into a common body those whose differences He has reconciled.

There is a very special relationship between the Holy Communion and the *koinonia*, or community in which it is celebrated. That community is in some way always related to a larger community of the Holy Catholic Church. Yet each Eucharistic community must have a life of its own as well — faith, fellowship, and response to the Word of God. Since each individual Eucharistic *koinonia* is an expression of a larger community, it is subject to the regulation and direction expressed, however imperfectly, by that larger community.

### B. The Present Reality

#### 1. Normative Practice

We are constantly faced with the anomaly of celebrating the Sacrament of unity within the pain of incompleteness caused by divisions within the Body of Christ. This is less apparent when the gathered community is united in faith and order, as is the case when only Episcopalians are in attendance at a celebration presided over by an Episcopal priest or bishop. Eucharistic sacrifice is but a single offering. But at least the norms, standards, and disciplines of the Episcopal Church apply equally to all who are present. (Where there is a concordat of intercommunion with another church, freedom of access to the Holy Communion of both bodies is generally offered to all members in good standing in their own church.) Increasingly this church must face the reality of exceptional cases and special circumstances wherein these conditions do not all prevail and for which some consistent standards are necessary as a basis for Eucharistic sharing.

#### 2. Exceptional Cases

The exceptional case of an individual under circumstances of *emergency needs*, spiritual and pastoral, is widely recognized within the catholic church. Emergency needs of this kind are so exceptional that there is no way to regulate the occasional act of shared communion by a Christian of another church who requests the Sacrament of Our Lord's Body and Blood, out of a deep need for grace.

#### 3. Special Circumstances

By far the greater concern for communion involving persons of other churches is presented by those special cases where some but not all of the elements normally required for the church's Holy Communion are present. It is the bishop of each diocese who shall be ultimately responsible for interpreting the extent of participation by non-Episcopalians in such special cases, according to the criteria of this commentary.

#### 4. Respect for Church Discipline

Whatever provision is made for Eucharistic sharing under these *special circumstances* needs to be done in such a way that the receiving of communion strengthens and sustains the responsible participation of a Christian in the ecclesial body to which

*he belongs.* Certainly his own conscience must always be respected as must the right of his own church to determine the sacramental discipline of those who, by their own choice, make that their spiritual home.

### C. Receiving Communion in a Church Other Than That of Membership

When non-Anglicans attend a Holy Communion Service where an Episcopal bishop or priest is presiding, their reception of the elements of the Communion is appropriate when these four conditions are applicable:

- a. They shall have been baptized with water in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, and have been admitted to the Holy Communion within the Church to which they belong.
- b. They shall "examine (their) lives, repent of (their) sins, and be in love and charity with all people," as this church in its catechism, (PBCP, p. 860), says is required of all those who come to the Eucharist.
- c. They shall approach the Holy Communion as an expression of the Real Presence of Jesus Christ whose sacrifice once upon the cross was sufficient for all mankind.
- d. They shall find in this Communion the means to strengthen their life within the Christian family through the forgiveness of (their) sins, the strengthening of (their) union with Christ and one another and the foretaste of the heavenly banquet . . . (PBCP p. 859-60).

If local circumstances present a pastoral need for a public invitation, it should not in any way be coercive, nor should it be in terms of an "open Communion" applied indiscriminately to anyone desiring to receive Communion.

Serious attention needs to be given to the repeated practice of communicating in an Episcopal Church on the part of someone who holds nominal membership in another church even to the exclusion of worship in his own communion. It is no service to the unity of Christ's Church when one group contributes to the weakening of loyalty and undermining of discipline of another. Dealing honestly with the problems raised in such a case is a pastoral responsibility of the church and frequently becomes the occasion for a renewed Christian commitment and a more responsive decision about church membership within the Body of Christ.

All of these considerations naturally raise the question which faces a member of the Episcopal Church who is present when the Holy Communion is celebrated in another Christian Church. In general the same standards which should apply for those who intend to receive Communion at Episcopal altars should be present. It is important that church members respect the teaching and discipline of the church by whose authorization the Sacrament is celebrated as well as those of their own church. In cases of doubt the counsel and direction of the ordinary and/or the parish priest should be sought to give guidance. Once again the ultimate guide of conscience informed by the teachings of the Church will be expected to determine the individual decision. The action of receiving the Holy Communion in a church other than one's own should be the consequence of an intentional decision for the unity of Christ's Body as well as a response to personal spiritual need. It should not be an avoidance of coming to terms with difficulties, an act of convenience, a cover for embarrassment at being different, or the avoidance of coming to terms with difficulties in one's own church. To communicate at the altar of another church is a solemn act of faith and unity within a divided church, and can only be justified if it builds for the unity of God's people.

### D. Pain of Broken Communion

What about those times when Christians cannot communicate at the same altar

because of church doctrine, discipline or reasons of conscience? One of the realities of life within a divided Church is this very brokenness at the Table of the Lord. There is great temptation to pretend that this is not true or to believe that we as individuals can do what denominations still feel should not be done. This is an experience of the Cross in a sinful world. Often it is more appropriate to bear the pain and give testimony to the integrity of faith and discipline in one's church than to act as though full unity existed where it does not. For centuries individual Christians have found both blessing and pain in a kind of spiritual communion which is possible on occasions when it is inappropriate to participate in the Breaking of Bread with other Christians. The spiritual communion is in itself a participation in the presence of Him who died upon the Cross to the end that full unity might one day be restored. Both the blessing and the pain to those who have such spiritual communion together, when Eucharistic sharing is not possible, give added incentive to work for the full and complete unity within the Body of Christ.

---

**ANNEX G**  
**FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE STANDING**  
**COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS**

Authorized by the 1976 General  
Convention for the 1977-1979 Triennium: \$66,000.00

Revised annual budgets for triennium by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance on rec- ommendation of its General Conven- tion Expense Section (1977 & 1978 are actual expenditures)	1977	\$17,292.00
	1978	21,980.00
	1979	<u>22,350.00</u>

**TOTAL BUDGET FOR TRIENNIUM  
AS REVISED**

**SPECIAL REPORT:** National Ecumenical Consultation,  
November 5-9, 1979, Farmington  
Hills, Michigan

Source of Funds:	
Grant from Episcopal Church Foundation	\$ 9,000.00
Personal Contributions	2,461.00
From Triennium Budget	6,066.00
	<u>\$17,527.00</u>

Expenditure of Funds:	
Cost of National Ecumenical Consultation	\$17,503.00
Balance	\$ 24.00

---

**ANNEX H****PARTICIPANTS IN THE CONSULTATIONS****The Governing Board of the National Council of Churches of Christ.**

The Presiding Bishop  
The Rt. Rev. Milton Wood  
The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt  
The Rt. Rev. William H. Clark  
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith  
The Rev. William James Walker  
The Rev. John H. Bonner  
Mr. George McGonigle  
Mr. Eric Scharf  
Dr. Willard Day  
Mrs. Owanah Anderson  
Mrs. Alice Emery  
Mrs. Barbara James  
The Rev. Winston Ching  
Dr. Helen Louise White Peterson  
Dr. Peter Day

**The Consultation on Church Union**

The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm  
The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt  
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed  
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons  
The Rev. Richard A. Norris, Jr.  
The Rev. William H. Petersen  
The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.  
Mrs. Phebe Hoff  
Dr. Cynthia Wedel  
Dr. Peter Day

**The Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation (ARC)**

The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel  
The Rt. Rev. William G. Weinbauer  
The Rt. Rev. David Reed  
The Rev. Charles P. Price  
The Rev. J. Robert Wright  
Dr. V. Nelle Bellamy  
Professor Eleanor McLaughlin  
Professor Henry B. Veatch  
Dr. Peter Day

**The Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation (AOTC)**

The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons  
The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger  
The Rev. John Andrew  
The Rev. Canon John H. Backus  
The Rev. Winston F. Crum  
The Rev. William B. Green  
The Rev. James E. Griffiss  
The Rev. William A. Norgren  
The Rev. Richard A. Norris, Jr.  
The Rev. Lloyd G. Patterson, Jr.  
The Rev. David A. Scott  
Mother Mary Basil  
Dr. Peter Day  
The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, Consultant



### The Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue

The Rev. John H. Rodgers, Jr.  
The Rev. Reginald H. Fuller  
The Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman, Jr.  
The Rev. Louis Weil  
The Rev. William Petersen  
The Rev. J. Howard M. Rhys  
The Rev. William G. Weinbauer  
Dr. Peter Day

### Central Committee, World Council of Churches

The Presiding Bishop  
Mrs. Cynthia Wedel

# The Episcopalian, Inc.

I. The Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., wish to thank our fellow Church members for the continued support of THE EPISCOPALIAN as the basic print medium for The Episcopal Church.

We have endeavored to improve and expand this service the past triennium and we present this report to you, the members of the 66th General Convention, meeting in Denver, Colorado, as a measure of this effort.

We are now in our 20th year as a publication of the Church and just recently celebrated our 5th birthday as a tabloid newspaper. THE EPISCOPALIAN was created following action of the 1958 General Convention at Miami Beach, Florida, and first authorized by action of the 1961 General Convention in Detroit, Michigan. We became the most widely circulated magazine in the Church's history in 1967 and the most widely circulated newspaper in 1975 when our subscriptions passed the 160,000 mark. When we reported to the 1976 Convention in Minneapolis, our circulation was more than 225,000.

During the current triennium we note the following signs of progress:

1. THE EPISCOPALIAN's average circulation per year has increased from 225,797 in 1976 to 265,755 in 1977 and 281,055 in 1978. For the first quarter of 1979, it was 293,706. This represents a more than 300% increase since we changed to tabloid format in May, 1974.

2. The general acceptance of the tabloid form and the development of the Diocesan Combination Plan have continued this triennium. Eight dioceses and one parish have joined the Combination Plan partnership so far since the Convention. They are:

Diocese of Bethlehem: *Newsbeat*

Diocese of New York: *The Episcopal New Yorker*

Diocese of Oklahoma: *Oklahoma's Mission*

Diocese of Springfield: *The Illinois Churchman*

Diocese of Upper South Carolina: *The Piedmont Churchman*

Diocese of Utah: *Exalt*

Diocese of West Texas: *The Church News*

Diocese of West Virginia: *Mountain Dayspring*

St. Stephens, Sewickley: *St. Stephen's Profile* (Diocese of Pittsburgh)

In addition the Dioceses of Florida, Maine, New Jersey and Utah have increased their use of the Combination Plan, which now includes 28 different editions reaching more than 225,000 families. (See Addendum I.)

3. In keeping with our tabloid format, we have stressed the ongoing news of the Church in our editorial coverage. Our feature reports have centered on areas of ministry within the Church, with special attention given to the American Sun Belt; the small congregation; the American Indian; urban centers; family life; Appalachia; evangelism; hunger, and Venture in Mission.

In partnership with the Executive Council we also served as chief carrier for Church School Missionary Offering materials in 1977 and 1978. The special sections and reprints of the Church's ministry to the deaf and Francophone Africa were well received. The Africa materials merited a commendation from the Africa Desk of the U.S. State Department.

4. In order to adjust to our burgeoning circulation and the growing number of

editions produced each month, we have made several changes in our circulation and production procedures. Chief among these is the updating of our 12-year-old circulation fulfillment system.

Today we can update our mailing lists daily and provide partner parishes and dioceses with lists arranged either alphabetically or by ZIP Code. Our production services include special layout and pasteup sheets, preparation materials, and reprint facilities.

5. The past triennium is the first full three-year period in which The Episcopalian, Inc., has operated without a subsidy from General Church Program funds. In fact, 1979 is the fifth straight year without a General Convention-authorized subsidy. The Episcopalian, Inc. did receive \$150,000 in 1974 in Convention-authorized funds through Executive Council to develop and test the church-wide information system later approved, and now in use.

We are pleased to report that we have managed to operate within the resources available to us the last three years (see financial summary.)

Advertising, circulation, and service income have reached new highs each year. Net advertising revenue for the tabloid format passed the \$100,000 mark for the first time in 1977. Circulation revenue surpassed \$400,000 for the first time in 1976, and service revenue reached \$100,000 for the first time in 1978.

Presiding Bishop John M. Allin has said on several occasions that the Church must look to new and different ways to raise funds for its ministries. With a communication service that reaches some 500,000 persons each month, we have been able to carry more and more messages from agencies and groups within the Church each year to a growing number of people.

These agencies and groups have included the Executive Council, APSO, Armed Force Office, Church in Society, Church School Missionary Offering, Development/Stewardship, Evangelism Office, Hispanic Ministries, Hunger Committee, National and World Mission, Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, United Thank Offering, Venture in Mission, The Anglican Fellowship of Prayer, and The Episcopal Society for Ministry to the Aging.

In addition we have been able to offer reprint services for most of this information in amounts ranging from 1,000 to 100,000 copies. We have also begun to reprint other material from pages of THE EPISCOPALIAN.

The most important of these other reprints is *Don't You Just Adore Gothic?*, a 76-page book about the Episcocats, a popular feature in both magazine and tabloid since 1963. To date we have delivered almost 10,000 copies to cat fans around the country. We are also planning an Episcocat calendar.

We do not intend to ask the General Convention for any funding during the next triennium. But we do wish to point out that Church communication of every kind is already under heavy financial pressure and will be subjected to even more in the next decade.

6. The never-ending struggle to break even with runaway inflation in the publishing industry, staggering postal rate increases, and absence of General Convention subsidy has consumed a good bit of our time, energy and imagination this past three years.

Basically, our costs of doing business are now pushing past our present income-generating capacity. In the previous triennium the switchover to tabloid format plus seed money grants and the growing use of Diocesan Combination Plans in effect retired the General Convention subsidy.

In this triennium, however, double-digit increases primarily in postage, printing, and paper costs have now brought us to the point where the unit cost of our product is passing the unit of income needed to produce it, even with price increases for subscriptions, advertising, and other services.

Postal rates provide a disturbing example of this problem. In 1974, the first year of our changeover to newsprint, we spent \$17,002 to mail THE EPISCOPALIAN. In 1977, we spent \$57,626, a 335% increase in three years. Our circulation, of course, had doubled by that time, but the tabloid weighed only half as much as the old magazine. In 1978, we spent \$76,780 to mail THE EPISCOPALIAN; this year we expect to spend a minimum of \$98,283 for the same service.

The key rate in this problem is the per piece charge on each copy mailed. In 1974 this was \$.004, not a frightening sum by itself. The piece charge today, five years later, is \$.021 per copy, a 500% increase, and is expected to reach \$.056 per copy by or before 1987.

That schedule, plus the increasing regular charges for postage based on weight and non-editorial space, will bring the cost of mailing a church periodical to one dollar or more per year per subscription by or before 1987.

What this will mean to the nation's church press, the diocesan publications, and THE EPISCOPALIAN editions, only the Lord knows. Every religious body in the United States — national or regional — which communicates with its constituency will deal with this matter within the next six years unless the current purpose and direction of the U.S. Postal Service is reexamined.

II. In April of 1974, The Episcopalian, Inc., was in the midst of major changes and anticipated new efforts. To lead us in these endeavors, we elected as President of the Corporation Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr., a St. Louis advertising executive who was president of his company and an active layman in the Diocese of Missouri.

Mr. Neuwoehner moved into his new responsibilities with energy and foresight and helped guide the transition from magazine to tabloid communication system.

During the next three years, THE EPISCOPALIAN experienced its greatest period of growth and service since its creation in 1960. With these results in hand and future growth expected, Mr. Neuwoehner indicated his desire to turn over direction of the Corporation in 1977.

The Board elected James Milholland, Jr., of Cleveland, Ohio, senior vice president of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., in charge of periodical publishing, to replace Mr. Neuwoehner in April, 1977. John W. Reinhardt of Abington, Pennsylvania, was elected a vice president of the Board. Arthur Z. Gray, Esq., of Armonk, New York, for many years secretary of the Corporation, retired from this post in 1977 and was succeeded by Richard J. Anderson of Cos Cob, Connecticut.

The Board also received the resignation of Marion Hood of Buck Hill Falls, Pennsylvania, and elected as new members George I. Chassey, Jr., of Charleston, South Carolina, Eugene A. Niednagel of Indianapolis, Indiana, and Donald R. Woodward of New York.

We record with deep regret the deaths of our colleague Polly Bond, our retired first vice president John H. Leach, our retired first advertising director, Walter H. Gemmill, Jr., and our advertising manager, Leila Seitz Cooke. We thank the Lord for their time with us and their great service to the whole Church for many years before and during their contribution to The Episcopalian, Inc.

III. **RESOLUTIONS.** As permitted by General Convention, we submit herewith two Resolutions: 1) To commend use of this communication system to Dioceses, Parishes, Vestries and individual church members; 2) To approve the Directors elected during the present triennium and receive the actions of the Board as summarized in this report.

#### Resolution #A—46

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ occurring, that the General Convention*

recomend use of THE EPISCOPALIAN to Church agencies, Dioceses, Parishes and Vestries through the Diocesan Combination Plan, Parish Plan, Small Group Plan, and related services.

### Resolution #A—47

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the General Convention approve the elections of the Rev. Canon George I. Chassey, Jr., Mr. Eugene A. Niednagel, and the Rev. Canon Donald R. Woodward as Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., and they are confirmed as such Members and Directors from the dates of their respective elections; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely:

*John M. Allin  
Richard J. Anderson  
Isabel Baumgartner  
George I. Chassey, Jr.  
John C. Goodbody  
Arthur Z. Gray  
George T. Guernsey, III  
Robert L. Hartford  
Kennett W. Hinks  
Howard Hoover  
Ralph E. Hovencamp  
Inez Kaiser*

*Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.  
William S. Lea  
Elizabeth B. Mason  
Samuel W. Meek  
James Milholland, Jr.  
Eugene A. Niednagel  
Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.  
Frederick L. Redpath  
John W. Reinhardt  
Robert A. Robinson  
Dean T. Stevenson  
Samuel G. Welles*

*Donald R. Woodward II*

be and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the next General Convention and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,

James Milholland, Jr.  
President  
The Episcopalian, Inc.

## PROPOSAL FOR A DIOCESAN EDITION

As the Church moves into the Venture program and toward General Convention you may wish to offer your families additional news and resources. THE EPISCOPALIAN's tabloid format offers the opportunity to reach each home every month with a periodical which combines the best of local diocesan, national and worldwide coverage at a modest price. If you've checked recently on the costs of printing, paper, postage, labeling, mailing, and list maintenance for your own diocesan communications, you will know this is a real value.

THE EPISCOPALIAN publishes monthly 16- to 28-pagers with provision for Diocesan editions. We offer this cooperative service because we know from eight years' experience that this combination does bring better readership and response plus savings in time, effort and even in money spent for communications and lay education.



Some twenty-five Dioceses in different parts of the country are now partners in this service.

The basic Diocesan service includes 12 copies per year: ten monthly Diocesan editions with 4 pages of your own material in each specially marked edition, plus regular copies of THE EPISCOPALIAN the two months you don't have pages. The Diocesan pages are prepared entirely within the Diocese: material is collected, edited and laid out locally, but printed together with national edition pages from negatives, mechanical, or other camera-ready copy your editor sends.

The price for this Combination Plan is \$2 per family per year which **includes** your costs for **paper, printing, list-keeping, address changes, second-class postage and distribution**. The cost is usually billed monthly at 16.67 cents for each copy delivered. All we need from you to start is a letter and the lists of those families you wish to receive the combined edition.

Our subscription fulfillment service includes handling and processing of all names and addresses with a weekly updating of your list. If desired, we can provide the Diocese with labels in ZIP Code order for any additional Diocesan-wide mailings you wish to make. This service also includes an **annual** printout of all diocesan families in alphabetical order by congregation so that each parish can review its subscriptions and make additions and deletions. For a service charge we can also supply special peel-off labels to aid you in a mailing for a church home or other annual appeal, or a Venture campaign.

The Dioceses using the Combination Plan find that it works. Readership of diocesan news has increased along with awareness of the whole Church. Our original partner representatives, the Rev. Canon Kermit Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania); Mr. John Rettew (Pennsylvania); the Rev. Canon George I. Chassey (South Carolina); and the Rev. Thomas Lippart (Northern Michigan) will gladly share their years of experience with you, as will the Dioceses who have joined the plan since 1974.

This is the basic. It can be further adapted to your specific needs and already has been several times. We would be happy to send someone to visit with you and answer questions for you and your colleagues.

Here are answers to the most frequent questions we have been asked:

**1. What are the specifications for the format?** The image area for pasteup and film is 10" x 14". We will supply layout and pasteup sheets to these specifications if you wish, without charge.

**2. What kind of paper are you using?** Standard newsprint, using a 100 screen for photos. Printing is web offset and mailing, by Cheshire label, 4-up.

**3. What production schedule do you have?** The closing date in Philadelphia for all camera-ready or negative pages, including our own, is the second Tuesday of each month prior to issue date. We deliver to subscribers around the first day of the month of issue. Delivery of diocesan film or camera-ready copy is by U.S. Express Mail service; U.S. Air Mail Special Delivery; airline package express; Federal Air Express; or Greyhound Package Express to Philadelphia, depending on city, circumstance, and distance.

**4. What provisions have you made for dioceses which print papers less than 10 times a year?** With the Combination Plan your Diocese can have 40 pages printed over a 12-month period as part of the regular service. Thus, you may wish to have five 8-page editions instead of ten 4-pagers, or two 8-pagers and six 4-pagers, without extra charge. Again, the system is flexible enough to serve your own specific needs. You can also add 4 more pages any given month for a nominal charge. Several Dioceses on the Plan use these extra pages to carry special reports or pre-convention materials.



5. What about editions from the West Coast or Mountain States? We don't want to lose the news value of our own editions with long production and mailing delays. No one can guarantee on-time deliveries these days by the U.S. Postal Service to homes, but we have made changes in the system since 1975 to save at least 4 days in printing and distribution. We are now serving 4 Dioceses west of the Rockies with on-time delivery.

6. We can't afford to send our own paper to every home, much less the combined edition, but we like the idea. What can we do? You may wish to start with a limited edition or work out a co-pay plan with parishes like the Dioceses of Pennsylvania and Florida have done. The minimum order for the Combination Plan service is only 2,000. You may wish to start around there and expand the plan later on. Remember that the basic plan covers most of your costs except the preparation of your own diocesan section before printing, and includes continuous address list maintenance for each subscribing family. April 1979

THE EPISCOPALIAN, INC.  
Summary of Financial Results Years Ended  
Dec. 31, 1976, Dec. 31, 1977, and Dec. 31, 1978

	1976	1977	1978
<b>INCOME</b>			
Advertising - net of agency commissions and cash discounts . . .	\$ 89,476	\$100,030	\$114,174
Subscriptions - Regular . . . . .	76,241	57,334	47,378
- Church Plans . . . . .	91,398	72,574	64,367
- Diocesan Plans . . . . .	207,251	289,392	316,382
- Seed Money Grants . . . . .	7,877	4,985	1,000
- Clergy . . . . .	28,000	28,000	28,000
Service and other income . . . . .	58,045	71,989	103,023
Total	\$558,288	\$624,304	\$674,324
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Mechanical and Distribution . . . . .	\$181,804	\$243,633	\$274,188
Advertising . . . . .	30,587	32,167	32,186
Editorial . . . . .	89,827	90,350	90,270
Circulation . . . . .	125,808	136,918	143,073
General and Administrative . . . . .	121,545	126,038	133,632
Total	\$549,571	\$629,106	\$673,349
Publishing results . . . . .	\$ 8,717	\$ (4,802)	\$ 975
Appropriations from General Church Program budget . . . . .	—	—	—
Net from operations	\$ 8,717	\$ (4,802)	\$ 975

## The General Board of Examining Chaplains

The General Board of Examining Chaplains was created in 1970 with the adoption, by the 63rd General Convention, of Canon III.7. The Canon (amended 1973) charges the Board with the following primary responsibilities, stated here in brief: (1) to prepare at least annually a General Ordination Examination, and conduct, administer, and evaluate performance in the same; (2) to report promptly, in writing, upon individual performance in the examination to each Candidate's Bishop and to the Dean of the Seminary the Candidate is attending; and (3) to report upon the Board's work to the House of Bishops and to each regular meeting of the General Convention.

In preface to this report to the General Convention, the Board's perception of its mission should be stated. The Board sees its function as a serving ministry to the whole Church, one part of the larger ministry concerned with the identification, education and training, ordination, deployment, and professional development and support of persons for ministry. Many persons and agencies are pastorally and administratively involved in this total ministry, in which the Board has the specific area of responsibility set forth in the Canon. The Board defined its philosophy about that area, in the context of the larger ministry, under the leadership of its first chairman, the late Bishop Stephen F. Bayne, in a statement adopted on October 15, 1971.

"The Board sees its task as that of assessing the candidates' competence to fulfill the minimum expectation which the Church has the duty to require, in the seven areas set forth by the canon, and to do this in such a way as to be most helpful in their future development.

"The examinations for which we are responsible seem to us clearly to be part of the whole process of the recruitment, training, deployment and development of the clergy. In this context, the Board cannot see its work in isolation from that of the Bishops, the Diocesan Commissions on Ministry . . . , the seminaries, and other training agencies of the Church. . . .

"The Examinations will endeavor to cover the areas required by the canon in a comprehensive, interdisciplinary way, and will not seek to duplicate the examinations of seminaries . . . . The examinations will not be designed to test primarily a candidate's accumulation of information, but, rather, his ability to reflect, investigate, interpret, and apply his training, together with his own faith and commitment, to the demands of the ministry. In this process, the academic competency of the student will be revealed, examined and evaluated. . . .

"The Board proposes to link together the seven fields of study in comprehensive, integrating Examinations, designed to measure a candidate's understanding of the various academic disciplines and his ability to relate such knowledge to professional practice . . . ."

The present Board affirms this philosophy, and has functioned in a manner consistent with it during the 1977-1979 triennium. Holy Orders belong to, and are for, the whole Church. Through the Board itself, and through the examinations prepared and administered by the Board, the whole Church is enabled to participate in assessing certain qualifications of those persons who believe themselves called to Holy Orders. The nature and extent of this participation merit brief comment. The Board is representative in its own membership, since, by Canon, it is made up of Bishops, Presbyters and lay persons, and must include such functional representation as seminary faculties and Presbyters with pastoral cures. The Board is officially represented on the Council for the Development of Ministry. Two Board members (the Very Rev. O. C. Edwards and the Rev. Donald Bitsberger) are members also of the Board for Theological Education. The election of Board members is reserved to the House of Bishops, with confirmation by the House of Deputies, a canonical reservation that is consistent with the specific and particular function of the Episcopacy with respect to Holy

Orders. However, nominations to the Board, and the reading and evaluation functions that are of the essence of the examination process, are within the province of any Church member or group.

The Board's report of its work during 1977–1979, and of its objectives for the next triennium, follows.

### **The General Ordination Examination**

Eight examinations, 1972–1979, are now of record. Tables 1 and 2, appended, show statistics of examinations administered and of examination results. The examination process was described in the Board's report to the 1976 Convention. It now seems timely to recall and amplify the Board's conception of the intent of the examination, and the considerations influencing its design.

The experience of each examination has informed and refined the design of the next one, but the basic thrusts have remained consistent. Thus far, the examination is designed for, and aimed at, the Candidate for Holy Orders who participates in a three year seminary curriculum leading to an academic theological degree. The Board knows there are other canonical "tracks" of preparation. But, to paraphrase the statement from Bishop Bayne quoted above, the Board believes its mandate is to test the academic readiness of the Candidates, whatever their programs of preparation, for their vocation in Orders, and to evaluate their abilities to integrate and communicate their knowledge and practice in a style and manner that are "understood of the people of God". Accordingly, the examination has both objective and essay content, and is evaluated, in respect to Candidate, Readers, and Board Chaplains, in a cloak of anonymity. Each essay examination, identified only by a number, is read by two Readers who, after their individual reading, meet, share impressions, and jointly prepare an evaluation in terms of the so-called canonical areas, the subject matter fields specified by Canon III.5.1(a). For each area, the Candidate must be rated Satisfactory, Unsatisfactory, or Insufficient Evidence (from performance on the examination) for Evaluation. The Readers' narrative evaluations explain the reasons for the ratings. These evaluations are then reviewed by at least two Board Chaplains, who consult as necessary with the Readers in the interests of clarity, consistency and the substance of each evaluation. In some instances, this consultation results in changes or modification of ratings.

The objective part of the examination, a multiple-choice test entitled "The History, Literature and Vocabulary of the Christian Tradition" was prepared by the Board in consultation with the Educational Testing Service, and was instituted in 1975. It tests whether Candidates are knowledgeable in some detail about the content of subjects studied in theological education. The results of this part of the examination are reported in percentiles, and are not known to the Readers evaluating performance on the essay questions. The Chaplains at the several area evaluation meetings have the percentile rankings for reference, as they certify evaluations, when Readers find significant deficiencies in performance or insufficient evidence to assess adequacy in a canonical area.

### **Reports of performance on the examination**

Certified reports of performance by canonical field, and copies of evaluations, are sent to Candidates and to their Bishops and Commissions on Ministry. Canonical certificates are sent to the Deans of the several seminaries the Candidates are attending.

The intention of these reports should be understood. The Board is not making a judgment, it is providing information. The Board conceives its role not as one of approving or disapproving Candidates for Ordination, but rather as one of gathering

Table 1  
THE GENERAL ORDINATION EXAMINATION  
Examinations Administered, 1972 - 1979

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1972-79
Candidates examined:									
Essay examination	169 <sup>1</sup>	263 <sup>1</sup>	210	218	252	300	295	318	2025
Objective examination <sup>2</sup>				216	262	307	314	321	1420
Dioceses represented <sup>3</sup>	59	70	69	60	73	69	76	74	90
Readers participating	90	130	106	108	128	150	150	160	

Notes:

1. The figures for Candidates examined in 1972 and 1973 may not be entirely accurate. Each year some of those registered do not actually take the examination.
2. The objective examination was instituted in 1975. Some Candidates take the objective, but not the essay examination; some take the essay, but not the objective examination.
3. These figures indicate the number of Dioceses certifying Candidates for examination by year. Not all participating Dioceses have Candidates every year. All but three of the ninety-three domestic Dioceses now use the General Ordination Examination. In addition, from time to time, Candidates have been examined for Liberia, Nicaragua, Puerto Rico, and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe. Each year there are several Candidates not having sponsoring Bishops who are admitted to the examination upon recommendation of their Seminary Deans.

data and information that can assist Bishops, Standing Committees and Commissions on Ministry in their decision-making about the readiness of their Candidates. Another side of this role is an educational and pastoral responsibility to assist Candidates, their Bishops and their seminary faculties (through the several Deans) in enriching preparation and training for the ordained ministry. Thus the reports incorporate, to the extent possible, the recommendations called for by Canon III.7.2(c). Further, the Board encourages, and urges, the Candidates and their Bishops to utilize the examination experience and the evaluations as tools for building continuing programs based in both need and interest. Such programs, serving both individuals and groups, may develop into a lifelong commitment within the ordained vocation.

In sum of its orientation as it reports upon work in this triennium, the Board sees examinees as potential Deacons and Priests for the whole Church, and sees the examination/evaluation function in that context. To state the position another way, the Bishop and the Diocese make the decisions about Ordination. The whole Church, through this Board and other agencies, evaluates Candidates against the background of the whole Church, and gives assessments to Bishop and Diocese to aid them in their decision-making.

### Objectives for the 1980-1982 triennium

The Board carries on a continuing evaluation of its work. This evaluation is in part internal, from Board members' own assessments of needs and performance. In larger part it is external, from comments sought and received from Candidates, Bishops, Commissions on Ministry, seminary faculties, *et al.* The objectives here stated for the next triennium are formulations of the Board's canonical responsibilities, illuminated by experience and evaluation.

1. The General Ordination Examination

1.1 Continue to analyze experience with the examination, and undertake indicated refinements and improvements, including:

1.1.1 Redesign the objective examination, the present test having been in use for 5 years. This will be done with professional consultation, and with consideration of experience with the present version.

1.1.2 Sharpen issues posed for interdisciplinary treatment in the essay portion of the examination.

1.2 Improve the reading and evaluation processes of the examination:

1.2.1 Develop, in consultation with the Bishops, a comprehensive panel of Readers for the examination. The aim is to draw systematically into participation qualified Readers, clergy and lay persons, with a range of age, experience, insight that is representative of the whole Church. Examples are retired persons, including Bishops, members of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry, and lay and ordained persons in the earlier stages of their ministries.

1.2.2 Develop systems for information and guidance of Readers, with special attention to improving consistency among Readers in their evaluations. Readers of the 1979 examination were provided with a manual of guidance written by a Board committee chaired by the Rev. Dr. Boyce Bennett of the General Theological Seminary. The Readers affirmed this aid, and it will be continued, and expanded in content.

1.2.3 Experiment with alternative forms of Readers' conferences (area evaluation meetings). This objective signifies stewardship concerns, both human and financial. The Board must be a faithful steward of the time and energies of its Readers, as well as of its funds; area meetings must be designed in consideration of both obligations. A related concern is that the membership of the Board itself be geographically representative, so that Chaplains are reasonably available at the locations around the country, coast to coast, where the examination is administered and where evaluations are written and reviewed.

Table 2  
THE GENERAL ORDINATION EXAMINATION  
Examination Results, 1977-1979

	Percentages of all Examinations Evaluated		
	1977	1978	1979
Satisfactory in all fields	64%	59%	55%
Unsatisfactory in one or more fields	36%	33.3%	29%
"No opinion" in one or more fields because of insufficient evidence to assess adequacy	13%	12.5%	27% <sup>1</sup>

Note: These percentages will not add up to 100%, because some Candidates were both unsatisfactory in one or more fields, and showed insufficient evidence in one or more. Also, some Candidates may not be found unsatisfactory in any field, but may show insufficient evidence in one or more.

1. The canonical certificate form included a separate "no opinion" space for the first time in 1979. Its inclusion may have been an influence in the increase in the percentage of examinations with fields recorded as "no opinion".



## **2. Theological Education**

Continue the accumulation of information, from the results of the examination, having apparent relevance to the characteristics of theological education; share this information with the Board for Theological Education and with seminary Deans.

## **3. Research**

A study aimed at determining the predictive value of the examination, i.e. if there is a relationship between performance on the examination and subsequent experience in the active ministry, is in preliminary design. The objective is to complete the design and proceed with the research project. It will be undertaken in consultation with other agencies in the Council for the Development of Ministry.

## **4. Funding Policy**

Consult with the Bishops about a standing policy for the funding of the Board, the examination system, and related Board activities. The aim is to clarify the basis for the sharing of examination costs by the Bishops and the General Convention appropriation.

### **Funding the Board's Activities**

Financial statistics for 1977-1979 and budget estimates for 1980-1982 are shown in Table 3, appended to this report. As the data show, the Board has been dealing with both an increasing workload and increasing costs. Costs of all components of the Board's work - postage, printing, paper and materials, travel and subsistence of Board members and Readers of the examination - have increased materially over the years of the Board's activity.

Funding requests for the next triennium are based upon estimated costs of the examination system, and the Board's activities directly related to that system. This is to say that the objectives stated above do not have the effect of increasing Board costs. They are stated for the purpose of showing projected emphases of the recurring work of the Board. One exception is the research project, but necessary financial support for that project will be sought elsewhere. Two assumptions are made in the budget estimates. One is that inflationary pressures will continue, and estimated increases are thus built into the funding request. The other assumption is that authorization will be continued to assess a fee for the examination of Candidates certified for examination by the Diocesan Bishops.

### **Acknowledgments**

The Rev. Dr. Emmet Gribbin continues to serve the Board, and the Church, as Administrator of the General Ordination Examination. This role has many dimensions - organizational, logistical, pastoral and informational - and he manages all of them with quiet deftness and the grace of humor. The insights and qualities he brings to his complex assignment are significant factors in sustaining clarity and objectivity in the whole process of the examination, and in maintaining sensitivity to the Candidates and their anxieties. He serves also as Executive Secretary of the Board. The Board is deeply grateful to him for his contributions in both capacities, and to the Bishop and the Diocese of Alabama for sharing his time.

Following the death of Bishop Bayne, the office of the Board was moved from New York City to Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for reasons of responsible management and stewardship. The Board thanks the Rector, Vestry and people of Christ Church, Tuscaloosa for the office space made available to Dr. Gribbin over these years.

From the time the Board began to function, it has been consistently affirmed at each



Table 3  
The General Board of Examining Chaplains  
Report to the General Convention 1979

	Financial Statistics 1977-79				Budget Estimates 1980-82		
	1977 Actual	1978 Actual	1979 Budgeted	1977-79 Total	1980	1981	1980-82 Total
<b>Expenses</b>							
Board Expense	\$16916.	\$12331.	\$18720.	\$ 47967.	\$20850.	\$21325.	\$ 64625.
Meetings							
Administration							
Secretarial							
assistance							
Reading Expense	25750.	26258.	34510.	86518.	36000.	40000.	118500.
Conferences							
Honoraria							
Other Expense	9871.	7829.	5180.	22880.	7150.	7675.	22825.
Office							
Printing							
Copying							
Postage							
<b>Total expense</b>	\$52537.	\$46418.	\$58410.	\$157365.	\$64000.	\$69000.	\$206000.
<b>Funding</b>							
Examination fees	\$15425. @ \$50.	\$17005. @ \$60.	\$23100. @ \$75.	\$ 55530.	\$24000. @ \$80.	\$25500. @ \$85.	\$ 76500.
Convention Budget	32000. 446. <sup>1</sup>	32000.	35330.	99330. 446. <sup>4</sup>	40000.	43500.	129500.
<b>Total Funding</b>	\$47871. <sup>2</sup>	\$49005. <sup>3</sup>	\$58430.	\$155306. <sup>4</sup>	\$64000.	\$69000.	\$206000.

Notes: 1. Miscellaneous income of \$446. 2. Overdraft of \$4666. 3. Surplus of \$2595.

4. The difference between total expense and total funding, 1977-79, of \$2071 is the overdraft for 1977 less the surplus for 1978.

5. Estimated income from fees, 1980-82, assumes fees paid for 300 Candidates.

regular meeting of the House of Bishops. Additionally, many Bishops have been helpful, through their suggestions, challenges and criticisms, in making the Board's work better. The Board is in their debt, as it is also to the seminary communities for their open and helpful cooperation in an intricate process.

Finally, the Board thanks the hundreds of Readers who expend much energy, and take much time from busy lives, to assist the Church in a vital area of mission and ministry.

Respectively submitted,

The Rt. Rev. William B. Spofford, Jr.  
Chairman, The General Board of  
Examining Chaplains

### **Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains**

#### *Bishops:*

The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Davis  
The Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders  
The Rt. Rev. William B. Spofford

#### *Presbyters:*

The Rev. FitzSimons Allison  
The Rev. William H. Baar  
The Rev. Donald Bitsberger  
The Rev. Robert Estill  
The Very Rev. William Hale  
The Rev. Herman Page  
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

#### *Members of Faculties:*

The Rev. Boyce Bennett  
The Rev. Robert Cooper  
The Rev. William Green  
The Rev. Holt Graham  
The Rev. Boone Porter

#### *Lay Persons:*

Dr. Marylu Fowler  
Dr. William Gaines  
Dr. Wellborn Hudson  
Dr. Cecil Patterson  
Dr. George Shipman  
Mrs. Margaret Sloan

#### *Consultant:*

The Rev. Jerre Feagin

#### *Administrator:*

The Rev. Emmet Gribbin

### **Resolution #A—48**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the following amounts be appropriated from the General Convention Assessment Budget for the General Board of Examining Chaplains:*

**\$ 40,000 for 1980**

**43,500 for 1982**

**46,000 for 1982**

**\$129,500 for the Triennium**

### Resolution #A—49

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the authorization for the General Board of Examining Chaplains to charge a fee not exceeding \$100 per candidate for the General Ordination Examination to be continued for the next triennium, with the provision that candidates for whom the fee is not paid, but who are otherwise qualified, shall also be examined.

# The Executive Council

The following resolutions, passed by the Executive Council, have been referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

## Resolution #A—122

On Supplementary Allowances for Pensioned Bishops

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Executive Council recommend to the General Convention through the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance the adoption of the following amendment of Section 8(e), Canon 18, Title III:*

8(e). Every missionary bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted shall *may* receive from the Executive Council a ~~retiring allowance of six thousand dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from the Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance shall be reviewed at each meeting of the General Convention an annual retirement or disability supplement to be paid by the Treasurer of the Executive Council. Any such supplement would be in addition to his regular pension received from The Church Pension Fund,~~ and may be revised whenever such Retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

## Resolution #A—123

On Auditing of Parish and Diocesan Accounts

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Title I, Canon 6, Section 5, be hereby amended to read as follows:*

All accounts *of the Diocese* shall be audited annually by a Certified ~~or independent~~ Public Accountant. ~~Only by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by that Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese.~~ All Parish, Mission and Institutional accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant or by such an Audit Committee as shall be authorized by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance or other appropriate authority of the Diocese.

★ The certificate of audit shall be forwarded to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority not later than July 1 of each year covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year ~~and including any internal controls memorandum issued by the Auditors or accounting agency or Audit Committee.~~

## Forward Movement Publications

At this General Convention the Forward Movement observes its 45th anniversary. It is indeed something to celebrate. Begun as an act of faith during the Great Depression, authorized anew by every succeeding Convention, without subsidy or endowment from national church funds, sustained over the years by the goodwill of the clergy and a host of faithful friends, through good times and bad, the Forward Movement has been able to continue and to grow in service. *Day by Day* and other FM publications are familiar to nearly all Episcopalians and have become an accepted part of our life and ministry. Hundreds of titles, comprising millions of pages, have touched countless lives with the stimulus and the comfort of the Gospel.

As a publishing agency our aims have been modest, our staff minimal, overheads low and profits non-existent. But the results have been phenomenal. And we are still solvent, despite inflation and the problems of cash flow experienced by any business whose capital is tied up in inventory in a time of rising prices and a level or declining volume of sales. During 1978 alone the cost of paper increased 35% and the cost of postage and shipping nearly 100%. Price increases for our publications were inevitable, but we are grateful to report that the volume of sales did not go down as a result, and we were able to end 1978 "in the black" for the first time in four years.

The past triennium marked several important transitions in the long history of the Forward Movement: The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio, became Chairman of the Executive Committee, succeeding Bishop Hobson, who had been the founder and Chairman for the previous 42 years!

In January, 1978, the Rev. Dr. James W. Kennedy retired as Director and Editor after thirteen years of creative and energetic leadership, and was succeeded by the Rev. Charles H. Long, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. Dr. Kennedy introduced the publication of FM paperbacks, standardized the size of FM books and booklets for easy display on literature racks, made available many new titles for pastoral care and evangelism, and increased the service of Forward Movement Publications beyond the Episcopal Church, to Canadian Anglicans, to the Anglican Communion as a whole and to the Ecumenical Movement. During his editorship, FM Publications reached its highest volume of sales and longest list of titles in stock; he had also the difficult task of leading a strategic retreat, maintaining services and financial viability in a time of declining membership (and sales) and controversy in the church. The current editor is grateful not only for his example but for his continued wise advice and assistance.

In 1978, for the first time, all aspects of our operation were consolidated in Cincinnati. This meant the termination of printing, storage and shipping arrangements with Arcata Graphics, Inc. of Depew, New York, with whom we had enjoyed many years of fruitful cooperation.

The triennium saw the introduction of an annual volume of intercessions for the bishops and dioceses of the Anglican Communion, called *Partners in Prayer*. Based on the "Cycle of Prayer for Anglican Use," a brief calendar published in England, it was intended to link the entire Anglican Communion in daily prayer and to replace an earlier FM publication, *Response*, which focused on intercessions for the mission of the church. As a daily devotional guide, *Response* had appeared to compete with *Forward Day by Day* and never achieved sufficient circulation to cover its real costs. *Partners in Prayer* 1976, 1977 and 1978 has been well received wherever the books have been used and has been commended by the Anglican Consultative Council. Yet sales continue to decline, especially in overseas dioceses, where both poverty and currency restrictions make the import of American literature difficult. We continue

to recover our printing costs, but regret that a devotional resource of great potential value has not yet reached as many clergy and parishes as it should.

With the advent of a new Director and Editor in 1978 a special consultation of Episcopal communicators, representatives of lay movements and other knowledgeable persons was convened in Erlanger, Kentucky, on the theme, "Which Way Forward?" Many useful suggestions were received for editorial policy, innovations in marketing and for keeping abreast of the ever-changing needs of the church for the type of materials we can produce. Two themes kept recurring in the discussion and in the advice of those present: "Keep on doing what the Forward Movement has always done well - *Forward Day by Day* and a selected list of really useful booklets for evangelism, adult education and pastoral care." And, "Concentrate on new resources to assist the *laity* in their ministry and personal devotions." We are encouraged by those words and look forward to the continued advice of these consultants in the years ahead.

We are grateful also for the guidance and support of the Forward Movement Executive Committee, headed by Bishop Krumm. During the triennium, Stanley M. Rowe, Jr. retired, after serving on the committee almost from its beginning. We welcomed as new members N. Beverly Tucker, Jr. and Charles Powers. The Director and Editor and two other laymen, Glenn A. Biggs and Paul D. Myers, make up the rest of its membership.

Forward Movement Publications is indebted to the support of the clergy for its continued existence. We try to keep them informed and up-to-date through three yearly announcements of new publications and the newsletter, *Forward Notes*.

#### **Resolution # A-50**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.*

The Rev. Dr. Charles H. Long  
Director and Editor



## The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary

I am pleased to report on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary that the Seminary is strong and looking to the future with cautious optimism. The past three years have been marked by increased enrollment, the beginnings of a long range strategy to improve our financial situation, the selection of a new Dean, and meaningful work by Board, faculty and students in strengthening our educational curriculum.

Like all of the seminaries of our Church, we have been struggling to bring our budget into line in the face of rapidly escalating costs. Total giving from alumni, parishes and friends has increased from \$156,000 in 1976-77 to \$165,000 in 1978-79, but expenses have continued to rise. Following an eight-year period of consecutive operating deficits, that consumed roughly \$2.6 million of endowment, the Seminary completed the 1976-1977 fiscal year in the black. The excess of revenues for that period — \$144,000 — was sufficient to fund 1976-1977 capital plant improvements. Last year (1977-1978) current funds' operations again showed a small excess of revenues over expenditures, but it was necessary to withdraw \$250,000 from endowment to fund capital plant improvements. This year (1978-1979) there is a \$100,000 budgeted deficit coupled with roughly \$200,000 in unfunded capital plant costs, which will require a \$300,000 endowment withdrawal.

Although the Seminary has a strong financial base, there is a growing problem related to a widening gap between tuition and operating costs, mounting inflation, and a significant deferred maintenance backlog. At its next meeting, the Board will be considering alternative strategies for dealing with these problems, the first step being the raising of tuition from \$1,800 to \$2,200 — effective this current academic year.

With the sale of the Gutenberg Bible in 1977, we have added substantially to our library endowment, insuring its continued place as one of the premier libraries of the Episcopal Church.

Student enrollments have remained steady over the past three years, marking a decided increase over the very low enrollment in the previous triennium. In 1976 we had 119 full-time students; in 1977, 113; and in 1978, 108. With 48 students in our entering class this year, we will have 126 full-time students in residence during the 1979-80 term. Approximately one third of our students are women, and half are married. In most cases, students come to the Seminary already quite mature in their faith and aware of the difficulties in placement they will be facing in the years ahead. Their coming reflects the strength of the Church as a whole, reaffirming for me an old conviction that conflict in the Church has a way of providing a particular kind of vitality and depth. By the grace of God, this seems to be happening.

In January 1978, Dr. Roland Foster resigned as Dean to return to full-time teaching. In May 1978, I was called as the tenth Dean of the Seminary, beginning in September 1979, joining a full-time faculty of fifteen.

Dr. Philip Turner of the Episcopal Seminary of the Southwest will be joining the faculty in January 1980, as Professor of Christian Ethics; and, hopefully, before the year is out, we will have found a faculty person in the area of Education and Homiletics.

Despite our financial struggles, the state of the Seminary is good. During the past year, work on the curriculum has been going on which will lead to greater integration between the classical disciplines and the actual practice of ministry. Building on

a strong Foundations Curriculum established four years ago, there will be greater opportunity for students to major in areas of special interest. We are particularly concerned with strengthening our emphasis on urban ministry in ways that relate us more creatively to the great city of which we are a part.

Respectfully submitted,  
James C. Fenhagen, *Dean*

# The Church Historical Society

The Archives and Library of the Church Historical Society serves the Episcopal Church as its agent in preserving all official documents and papers of the General Convention and its Commissions, Committees, Agencies and Boards, and of the Executive Council. In addition, they contain valuable archival materials in the form of the unpublished papers of bishops, other clergymen, lay persons and voluntary associations which have given leadership and direction to the Church throughout its history.

The collection is an indispensable resource of knowledge of the life and mission of the Church. Dr. Nelle Bellamy is the Archivist.

The Board of the Church Historical Society, at the request of the General Convention, has assumed responsibility for the care and management of the Archives and its Library.

The Society also publishes a quarterly *Historical Magazine* which makes available studies by scholars of the history of the Church and its achievements as well as inventories of the Archives. The editor is the Rev. Dr. John F. Woolverton.

## PERSONNEL AND ACTIVITIES

### Officers and Executive Board Members

The triennium has seen several changes on the executive board and in the officers. In 1976 the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey was elected President of the Society. Several new Board members were elected to fill vacancies: Dr. Charles R. Lawrence (President of the House of Deputies), Mr. Kenneth W. Miller (Treasurer of the General Convention), The Very Rev. Gordon Charlton, Dr. David Gracy, The Rev. J. Robert Wright. Those who went off the Board during the past triennium: Dr. Arthur B. Chitty, The Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson and the Rev. John B. Coburn. In 1978 the Rev. John F.

### MEMBERSHIP ANALYSIS

	1976	1977	1978
Regular Subscription Members	940	960	767
Patron & Sustaining Members	50	39	56
Institution Members	676	669	606
Complimentary Exchange	51	49	48
Life	23	20	20
	1,740	1,737	1,497*

\*This significant drop is partly due to the canceling of non-paying members and partly due to the increase in the membership fee.

Woolverton became the Editor of the *Historical Magazine*, replacing the Rev. Lawrence L. Brown who retired after serving in that position since 1962.

## THE HISTORICAL MAGAZINE

The *Historical Magazine of the Episcopal Church* was founded in 1932 and placed under a Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine by the General Convention of the church. In 1961 the General Convention entrusted the publication of the magazine to the Church Historical Society and provided \$1,000 per year to help pay for the publication costs. From 1962 until 1977 the Rev. Dr. Lawrence L. Brown served as Editor of the Magazine. He was succeeded by the Rev. Dr. John F. Woolverton. The Book Section Editor is the Rev. Dr. J. Carlton Hayden.

The Historical Magazine has published almost a thousand articles during the course of its career. It has printed historical articles on the Episcopal Church, the Church of England and on Anglican Churches throughout the world. It regularly reviews publications dealing with historical studies pertinent to Anglican studies and it reprints original documents relating to the special interests of the Magazine. In recent years the Magazine has put out editions dealing with themes of special interest to the church at large, themes such as the bicentennial celebration of the nation, missions, and the social concerns of the church. Future issues will deal with such themes as Anglican theology and the Episcopal Church in the twentieth century.

The Magazine has of late actively sought to encourage the development of Episcopal historical scholarship. A Nelson R. Burr Prize for a historical monograph on Episcopal Church history has been established to encourage undergraduate and graduate students to study Episcopal Church History. Efforts are also being made to encourage research in modern Episcopal Church developments and in the intellectual history of the Episcopal Church.

Rising costs in publication have forced the Historical Society to raise the subscription rate of the Magazine from \$10.00 to \$15.00 during the last triennium. This increase does not suffice to offset the inflationary costs of publication. At the same time the Historical Magazine will no longer receive financial support of the General Convention at the end of the present triennium (1976-1979). If the Magazine is to continue publication, funds must be found to meet the increased cost of publishing and to replace the loss of General Convention support. The growing interest in the church in Anglican history encourages the Historical Society to think that support for the Magazine will be found.

## HISTORIOGRAPHERS

The diocesan Historiographers continue their work, under the leadership of Dr. Burr, Dr. Chitty, The Rev. Charles F. Rehkopf of St. Louis, and Phillip Shutt of the Diocese of Springfield. Three annual meetings of the group have been held—the first at Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey in June 1976; the second in June 1977 in Springfield, Illinois; and the third in August 1978 at the Conference Center, Amarillo, Texas. The programs at these meetings include substantial papers of historical interest and practical workshops in the tasks of writing diocesan and parish histories. The Historiographers Newsletter is published semi-annually through the courtesy of Hobart

College. All our Dioceses are asked to support these men and women with resources to help them do the task which is assigned to them.

### REPORT OF THE ARCHIVIST 1976-1979

#### Staff

Archivist/Historian — full time  
Assistant Archivist/Librarian — full time  
Research Assistant — part time  
Bookkeeper, Receptionist, Typist — part time

The Assistant Archivist is Mrs. Elinor Hearn who has both archival and library credentials. She has been a full time staff member for three years and was a part time member for six years before that. Her professional competence, her untiring patience with researchers and her accumulated experience are invaluable in administering the Archives. For a number of years the Archivist has been concerned that a large portion of knowledge about the Archives was largely in the head of the Archivist. Now the Archives has two heads which share this knowledge.

Mrs. Mae Lofgreen, who is Assistant-Secretary/Treasurer for the Society, is also bookkeeper, receptionist and typist for the Archives. This is a part time position. Combining her responsibilities for the Society and the Archives has not only been a better stewardship of our funds but it is a very pleasant and happy arrangement.

Mr. Stephen Hearn, our competent research assistant, works 20 hours a week and is presently arranging records of the Executive Council.

#### Accessions\*

##### *Archival Records from the General Convention and the Executive Council*

116 transfer cases and cartons from the Executive Council. These included records from National and World Mission (including the records of the Roanridge Training and Conference Center), Ecumenical Officer, Office of the Presiding Bishop-Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, Department of Christian Social Relations, Department of Christian Education, Department of Communication, General Convention Special Program, National Officer for Indian Work, Home Department/Domestic Missions-Records of American Church Institute Colleges (additions to American Church Institute for Negroes Records), Church Association for Seamen's Work, Communications Officer, Home Department-Episcopal Services for Youth (these were originally sent to the Archives in 1968 but were subsequently returned to New York; they have now been returned to the Archives), Sherrill Resource Center, Records in re the arrest and deportation trial proceedings of Dr. William Henry Scott, lay missionary and educator in the Philippines, 1972-1976 (sent to the Archives by Dr. Scott through the Office of the Presiding Bishop), Anglican-Roman Consultation Records 1965-1977 (sent to the Archives by the Ecumenical Officer), additions to the Personnel Records of the Executive Council/National Council/DFMS.

---

\*No attempt is made to list each individual item received in the Archives, neither is this a complete listing. Individual items are recorded in our Accessions Book.



- 5 transfer cases of House of Bishops and House of Deputies Records 1967 and 1969 from the Secretary/Treasurer of General Convention.
- Records of the Deputies Committee on Structure for the 1973 General Convention from the Secretary, Charles Rehkopf
- Diocesan Journals from the Office of the Secretary of the General Convention.
- 1 locked metal box of House of Bishops confidential records from late 19th century and early 20th century.
- 42 cartons and 1 transfer case containing the Custodian's Collection of Prayer Books and related publications from the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.
- The Book of Common Prayer, Proposed 1976. Selections. The Holy Eucharist. Altar Edition. The Church Hymnal Corp. 1977. Placed in the Custodian's Collection by the Rev. C. M. Guilbert, Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.
- The Prayer Book of Edward VII, Church of England. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, printers to His Majesty and the Guild of Handicrafts, 1903. Decorations by C. R. Ashbee. Placed in the Custodian's Collection by Matthew Costigan for the Rev. C. M. Guilbert, Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.
- Archival records of the General Convention from other sources:
  - Journals of the House of Bishops, manuscript and typescript, 1878-1907 from the Library of the Episcopal Divinity School.
  - Manuscript Minutes for the House of Bishops for 1804 from the Library of the Episcopal Divinity School.
  - Records of the House of Bishops 1784-1785, 1786 from the Library of the Episcopal Divinity School.
  - Typescript Minutes of the Joint Commission for Enlarging and Revising the Hymnal, April 1911-July 1914 from the Library of the Episcopal Divinity School.
  - Part of the debate at General Convention on the Memorial presented by the Diocese of Maryland, 1850 entitled "To the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputies of the [PECUSA] in General Convention Assembled," purchased from rare book dealer.
  - Set of Pickering Books of Common Prayer, 7 volumes. Given to the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer for deposit in the Custodian's Collection by the James Walker Cain Family.

#### *Diocesan Archives*

##### Diocesan Journals

##### Diocesan Periodicals

Diocese of Texas, Records of the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, placed in the Archives by Bishop Bailey and the Diocese of Texas.

#### *Private Papers*

- Small collection of papers from the files of Bishop Charles P. Anderson on national and ecumenical issues, from the Archives of the Diocese of Chicago.
- Service Book of the Rev. Adam A. McAlister, Chaplain U.S. Navy, 1863-1895, from the Library of the Episcopal Divinity School.
- Private Papers of the Rev. Dudley Chase (son of Bishop Chase), from the Library of the Episcopal Divinity School.
- Manuscript Journal of the Official Acts of Baptisms, Confirmations, Weddings and



- Burials, 1877-1898 of the Rev. William H. Avery, from the Library of the Episcopal Divinity School.
- Private Papers of Maurice E. Votaw (Professor of Journalism at St. John's University, Shanghai, China), from Mr. Votaw.
- Small collection of manuscript letters and autographs of Episcopal Bishops, 1842-1944, (internal evidence indicates that this was the collection of the Rev. George L. Paine), from the University Archives, Texas A & M University.
- Private Papers of Clifford P. Morehouse, sent to the Archives by Frederick C. Morehouse.
- Private Papers of Ruth Gillette Hardy/Charles Gillette, placed in the Archives by the Rev. Lawrence L. Brown for Ruth G. Hardy.
- Private Papers of the Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter (1800-1865), Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania 1845-1865, sent to the Archives by the Archives of the Diocese of New York.
- Private Papers of Agnes P. Mahony, missionary nurse in Liberia, correspondence 1873-1919, sent to the Archives by Mrs. Joseph J. Wolpert, Sr.
- Additions to the Rev. Claude L. Pickens, Jr. Papers.
- Private Papers of Venetia Cox, missionary in China (3 photograph albums).
- Private Papers of the Rev. Dr. Howard Albert Johnson (lectures, sermons, notes, etc.).
- Private Papers of the Rev. Frank Gavin, composed of the writings of Father Gavin, manuscript, typescript and printed, placed in the Archives by the Rev. Sister Rachel Hosmer and the order of St. Helena.

### *Records of Organizations and Institutions*

- Small collection of materials on the Brotherhood of St. Andrew sent to the Archives by Mr. Arthur Ben Chitty.
- Records of the National Association of Episcopal Schools, Inc., Minutes and related documents 1965-1976, sent to the Archives by the Rev. John Paul Carter.
- Archives of the Order of Holy Cross. These are not completely arranged and can be examined only by permission of the Superior of the Order. They are being processed by members of the Order.
- Records of the Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New York, sent to the Archives by the Records Center in New York.

### *Selected Listing of Miscellaneous Items*

- Ph.D. Dissertation, *The Rev. Samuel Peters (1735-1826); Connecticut Anglican, Loyalist, Priest* by Wayne N. Metz. Mr. Metz made extensive use of the Peters Papers in the Archives.
- Senior Tutorial Thesis, *Frederick Rogers Graves and the Episcopal Mission in China 1858-1940*, by James W. Pennington. Mr. Pennington made extensive use of the China Records and the Private Papers of Bishop Graves in the Archives.
- Research Paper by Pamela L. Kelly, University of Texas, *Imperialism, Nationalism, and St. John's University, 1925-1931*. Research was done in the Archives in the China Records.
- Master's Report, *Japan's Occupation of Central China Through Missionary Eyes, 1937-1941*, by Steve Thorpe, University of Texas. Mr. Thorpe made extensive use of China Records in the Archives.
- Manuscript Minutes of the Primitive Episcopal Church, England and the United States, 1831-1837, from the Library of the Episcopal Divinity School.

- 4 reels of tape of General Convention 1973, from the Very Rev. David Collins, St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta, Georgia.
- 2 framed photograph portraits of Bishops Alexander Gregg and George H. Kinsolving, first and second bishops of the Diocese of Texas, from the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Scott Field Bailey.
- Small collection of biographical materials about the Rt. Rev. Charles Henry Brent from the Rev. Frederick W. Kates.
- Small collection of items about Isabelle Lindsay Cain (Mrs. James Ravenel), one of the first four women elected to the National Council. Sent to the Archives by the Sister Josephine, OSH.
- Videotape segment of "Who's Who," April 5, 1977: Visit with Dr. Pauli Murray. Sent to the Archives by Charles Kuralt, CBS News. Also biographical data about Dr. Murray from the Rev. Peter James Lee, Chapel Hill, N.C.
- Rehkopf, Charles F., *The Episcopate of George Leslie Cadigan, D.D., 1959-1975, The Cadigan Years*, 2 volumes, 1976. Sent to the Archives by Charles F. Rehkopf and the Diocese of Missouri.
- The Holy Bible* . . . T. and J. Swords 1818. Sent to the Archives by the Rev. H. Elliott Wright and the Rev. Juanita B. Wright.
- The Rt. Rev. James T. Pong, Bishop of Taiwan, *Worldly Ambition vs. Christian Vocation: Autobiography of a Chinese Bishop*. Published by the Taiwan Episcopal Church for private circulation.
- 5 cans of Episcopal Church historical materials from the Library of the Yale Divinity School.
- Letter from John Keble to the Rev. John B. Wakefield dated September 4, 1848. Placed in the Archives by the Rev. William B. Murdoch.
- Eighteen letters written by the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper to the Rev. Charles Carroll Edmunds, Sr., 1851-1863. Placed in the Archives by the Rev. Gale D. Webbe.
- 1 wooden box containing the Death Mask of Dr. Rudolf B. Teusler, founder of St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, from the Church Center in New York.
- Unpublished manuscript, *Hsin Hsin Yin, Hearts Touch Hearts*, compiled and edited by Archibald J. Sampson from the writings of Alice H. Gregg, missionary in China 1916-1950. Placed in the Archives by Archibald J. Sampson.
- Stephen Bayne, A Bibliography*, copyright Lucy C. Bayne 1978. Placed in the Archives by the Rev. Sam Van Culin.
- Parish histories.
- Diocesan histories.
- Historical publications by and from Kenneth W. Cameron.
- Publications of Seabury Press.
- Publications of the Episcopal Book Club.
- National Church periodicals.

### Progress in Arranging and Cataloging Records

The 99 Record Groups (RG) which are listed below represent about 15 years of sorting, arranging and cataloging. Approximately 1/3 of them were sorted, arranged and cataloged in this triennium. The full list is included in this report since the Archives does not yet have a *Guide* to its holdings. Very little full cataloging has been done in the past two years because of other demands on the staff.

Records which span periods of reorganization and name changes include information in the headings that reflect such changes, i.e. "PECUSA. Executive (National)

## APPENDICES

---

Council” indicates that the records were produced under both names. Dimensions are given in linear feet.

- RG 1 PECUSA. House of Bishops. Minutes, 1804–1959. 14 1/2 ft.
- RG 2 PECUSA. House of Deputies. Minutes, 1823–1958. 12 ft.
- RG 3 PECUSA. House of Bishops. Secretary’s records, 1784–1937. 4 1/2 ft.
- RG 4 PECUSA. House of Deputies. Secretary’s records, 1853–1943. 1/2 ft.
- RG 5 PECUSA. General Convention. Sermons 1786–1928. 2 ft.
- RG 6 PECUSA. House of Bishops. Pastoral Letters, 1808–1958. 2 ft.
- RG 7 PECUSA. Presiding Bishop. Official acts, 1868–1940. 1/2 ft.
- RG 8 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Jt. Comm. on Renewal. Records of the consultant, 1967–1970. 1/2 ft.
- RG 9 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Memorials, petitions, 1853–1949. 2 ft.
- RG10 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Jt. Comms, Commits, and Boards records, 1789–1973. 17 ft.
- RG11 PECUSA. House of Bishops. Committees’ records, 1856–1945. 1/2 ft.
- RG12 PECUSA. House of Deputies. Committees’ records, 1856–1946. 1/2 ft.
- RG13 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Misc. reports, 1865–1946. 1/2 ft.
- RG14 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Recorder. Ordination records, 1858–1942. 1/2 ft.
- RG15 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Registrar. Consecr., trans., resignation of bishops, 1795–1970. 23 1/2 ft.
- RG16 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Programs, registers, etc., 1799–1958. 1 1/2 ft.
- RG17 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Pictures, 1850–1937. 8 ft.
- RG18 P.E. Church in the Confederate States of America. Records, 1850–1884. 2 ft.
- RG19 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Registrar. Consecr., trans., resignation of bishops, 1969–1973. 2 ft.
- RG20 PECUSA. Church Pension Fund. Clergy lists, 1785–1896. 1/2 ft.
- RG21 PECUSA. Forward Movement. Publications, records, 1934–1974. 2 1/2 ft.
- RG22 PECUSA. Presiding Bishop. Records. 1868–1961. 15 1/2 ft.
- RG23 PECUSA. Atlanta (Diocese). Canon to the Ordinary. Papers (M. L. King and Lovett School), 1961–1964. 1/2 ft.
- RG24 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Armed Forces Division records, 1923–ca. 1965. 9 ft.
- RG25 [Being merged with RG100 now being processed. Record group number will be reassigned.]
- RG26 PECUSA. Presiding Bishop. Records, 1949–1972. 6 ft.
- RG27 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Overseas Department records, 1923–1967. 4 1/2 ft.
- RG28 PECUSA. Mutual Responsibility Commission. Records, 1962–1970, (Walker Taylor). 8 1/2 ft.
- RG29 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Journals, 1784–1967. 7 ft.
- RG30 [Being merged with RG100 now being processed. Record group number will be reassigned.]
- RG31 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Department of Christian Social Relations records, 1921–1969. 4 ft.
- RG32 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Home Department Records, 1931–1966. 4 ft.
- RG33 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Home Department, Town and Country records, 1945–1970. 2 ft.
- RG34 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. General records, 1912–1969. 2 ft.

- RG35 PECUSA. House of Bishops/ House of Deputies. Minutes, records, 1961–1964. 4 1/2 ft.
- RG36 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Secretary. Records. 1937–1972. 2 ft.
- RG37 PECUSA. House of Bishops. Secretary's working papers, 1959–1973. 2 ft.
- RG38 PECUSA. Project Test Pattern. Records, 1969–1973. 15 1/2 ft.
- RG39 PECUSA. Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (D&FMS). Minutes of Board of Missions and Executive Committee. 1911–1919. 8 ft.
- RG40 PECUSA. National Council. Minutes, 1920–1949. 19 ft.
- RG41 PECUSA. D & F M S. Minutes, 1822–1920. 15 1/2 ft.
- RG42 PECUSA. American Church Missionary Society. Minutes, 1860–1930. 1 ft.
- RG43 PECUSA. Presiding Bishop. A. C. Lichtenberger papers, 1925–1963. 1/2 ft.
- RG44 PECUSA. D & F M S. Letter books, letter-press books, 1820–1911. 24 ft.
- RG45 PECUSA. D & F M S. Foreign Committee general correspondence received, 1848–1883. 25 1/2 ft.
- RG46 Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the U.S. Records, 1883–1975. 1 ft.
- RG47 PECUSA. CODE (Archdeacons' Conference). Records, 1963–1972. 1 ft.
- RG48 PECUSA. Gen. Convention. Registrar. Consecration records, 1953–1973. 1 ft.
- RG49 PECUSA. National Council. General records, 1920–1936. 45 ft.
- RG50 PECUSA. D & F M S. Executive Committee, correspondence received, 1821–1835. 3 1/2 ft.
- RG51 PECUSA. D & F M S. Secretary-General Agents and Treasurers records, 1835–1885. 38 ft.
- RG52 PECUSA. D & F M S. General Secretary and Treasurer records, 1885–1919. 26 ft.
- RG53 PECUSA. Texas (Diocese). Bishops' records, 1945–1964. 8 ft.
- RG54 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Treasurer and Asst. Treasurer records, late 19th c.–mid-20th c. 11 ft.
- RG55 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Home Department records, early 1920's–early 1960's. 4 1/2 ft.
- RG56 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council (D & F M S). Department of Christian Education records, 1911–1967. 7 1/2 ft.
- RG57 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. College Work records, 1927–1967. 1 1/2 ft.
- RG58 Chase. Dudley. Papers, 1842–1905. 1/2 ft.
- RG59 PECUSA. National Council. Town and Country records, 1923–1962. 3 ft.
- RG60 PECUSA. National Council. Advisory Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations minutes, reports, 1930–1939. 1/2 ft.
- RG61 PECUSA. American Church Institute for Negroes. Records, 1905–1968. 8 ft.
- RG62 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Alaska records, 1884–1952. 22 ft.
- RG63 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Brazil records, 1854–1961. 6 ft.
- RG64 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). China records, 1835–1951. 80 ft.
- RG65 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Cuba records, 1874–1962. 6 ft.
- RG66 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Dominican Republic records, 1902–1964. 2 ft.
- RG67 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Greece, Constantinople and Crete records, 1828–1909. 6 ft.
- RG68 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Haiti records, 1855–1952. 2 1/2 ft.
- RG69 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Hawaii records. 1902–1952. 5 ft.
- RG70 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). India records, 1873–1952. 1/2 ft.

## APPENDICES

---

- RG71 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Japan records, 1859–1953. 43 ft.
- RG72 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Liberia records, 1822–1952. 38 ft.
- RG73 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Mexico records, 1864–1952. 11 1/2 ft.
- RG74 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Palestine records, 1868–1890. 1/2 ft.
- RG75 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Panama Canal Zone, Colombia and Central America records. 1851–1960. 4 1/2 ft.
- RG76 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Philippine records, 1901–1968. 24 ft.
- RG77 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Puerto Rico records, 1870–1952. 11 ft.
- RG78 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Virgin Islands records, 1917–1950. 1 ft.
- RG79 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council (D & F M S). General historical mission records, 1896–1965. 15 1/2 ft.
- RG80 PECUSA. National Council (D & F M S). Miscellaneous missions records, 1871–1952. 1/2 ft.
- RG81 PECUSA. D & F M S. General Secretary's records, 1906–1911. 1/2 ft.
- RG82 Forrester, Henry. Papers, 1871–1882. 1/2 ft.
- RG83 PECUSA. American Church Missionary Society. Records, 1860–1938. 2 ft.
- RG84 [Being merged with RG101 now being processed. Record group number will be reassigned]
- RG85 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Department of Christian Social Relations (and earlier titles) records, 1893–1968. 21 1/2 ft.
- RG86 Heim, Kenneth E. papers, 1953–1973. 19 ft. [Closed]
- RG87 PECUSA. Executive Council. General Convention Special Program records, 1965–1974. 46 1/2 ft. [Closed]
- RG88 Potter, Alonzo. papers, 1818–1863. 2 ft.
- RG89 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Armed Forces Division records, 1924–1972. 6 1/2 ft.
- RG90 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Ecumenical Office records, 1961–1971. 1 1/2 ft.
- RG91 [Being merged with RG100 now being processed. Record group number will be reassigned]
- RG92 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. I.C.Y.E. Office records, 1963–1970. 2 ft.
- RG93 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. Indian Work records, 1961–1970. 10 ft.
- RG94 PECUSA. American Church Institute for Negroes. Records 1940–(1954–1968) — 1970. 2 1/2 ft.
- RG95 PECUSA. Church Work with Seamen. Records, 1950–1976. 2 1/2 ft.
- RG96 PECUSA. Executive Council. General Convention Special Program records, 1967–1973. 3 ft. [Closed]
- RG97 Johnson, Howard Albert. Papers, 1936–1971. 1. 1/2 ft.
- RG98 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council (D & F M S). Episcopal Service for Youth/Church Mission of Help records, 1909–1976. 9 ft.
- RG99 PECUSA. Executive (National) Council. National and World Mission (Overseas Department and Home Department), 1957–1969. 3 ft.

### Use of Records

101 researchers have used the archives, historical collections and library during this



triennium. 44 of these have been working on substantial research projects. Topics of research have included:

- A History of the Mountain Provinces, Northern Luzon, Philippines since 1903
- American Economic Interest in Japan, 1931-1941
- American Women as Missionaries of the Episcopal Church in China, 1925-1937
- Imperialism, Nationalism, and St. John's University, 1925-1931
- Frederick Rogers Graves and the Episcopal Mission in China, 1858-1940
- The Missionary Reaction to the Tai-Ping Rebellion
- Japan's Occupation of Central China Through Missionary Eyes, 1937-1941
- Missionary Work in China During the Early 20th Century
- Episcopalian Missionaries in China and Africa, 1821-1917
- History of the Grebo in Southeastern Liberia with an Emphasis on Their Involvement in Migrant Labor
- Education and Missions in Liberia, 1823-1873
- Alexander Crummell's African Years and Black Nationalism on the Eve of the Civil War
- The Influence of Protestant Missionary Activities on Mexico, 1870-1920
- Missionary Activities in Cuba 1898-1958 and the Impact of the Culture Particularly via Protestant Schools
- History of the Kutchin Indians of Alaska (Ft. Yukon Area)
- History of St. Margaret's School, Tokyo
- A Bibliography of published materials related to the history of the Church in Latin America
- The Anglican Clergy in New Jersey at the Time of the American Revolution
- Biography of the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hobart
- Bishop Ethelbert Talbot -- the Missionary Experience in the Rocky Mountain West, 1875-1900
- The Case of the Rt. Rev. Paul Jones, Episcopal Bishop to the Missionary District of Utah, December 16, 1914-April 11, 1918: A Question of Conscience
- Biography of the Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan Block
- Pacifists and the Episcopal Church 1914-1924
- Biography of the Rt. Rev. Richard Channing Moore
- The Arizona Years of the Rt. Rev. William Scarlett
- Christian Socialism in Utah, 1900-1920
- Blacks in the Episcopal Church, 1865-1910
- The Ministry of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. to Immigrants and Refugees: A Historical Outline
- Library and Publishing Activities of the Episcopal Church in the 19th Century

Research requests by mail have continued to increase. 430 requests have been researched and answered and 179 referrals to other sources of data have been made.

## Other Activities

The library of the Archives and the Historical Society has a large number of duplicates of valuable books. These are being listed and they will be offered to Seminary libraries first, then to college libraries where courses in religion are taught.

The Archivist has participated in various professional activities. She was chairperson for the Professional Development Committee of the Society of Southwest Archivists; served on the Program Committee and Awards Committee of the Society of American Archivists and her paper, "Minimum Standards for Church Archivists," was published in the *Georgia Archive*. She received the Sister Claude Lane Award presented for professional achievement in religious archives and has attended the annual meetings of the Society of Southwest Archivists and the Society of American Archivists. She was on the faculty of the Leadership Conference of Women Religious: Workshop on Basic Archival Management in San Antonio in 1977 and the Society of American Archivists Basic Workshop in Austin in 1978. In the fall of 1977 she visited the modern archives of the Church of England at Church House, London, and the archives of the Northern Province at the Borthwell Institute, York.



### **The Seminary of the Southwest**

The relationship between the Archives and the Seminary continues to be a happy one. For the General Convention it is a profitable one. The entire second floor of the Library (ca. 8,000 sq.ft.) has been given over to the Archives. The Archives is a guest of the Seminary; if this space were rented it would cost from \$40,000– \$48,000 a year. Furthermore, costs of electricity and air-conditioning are paid by the Seminary. At various times students employed by the Seminary have worked in the Archives on tasks that did not require professional skills. The Seminary, therefore, makes a substantial contribution to the archival program of the Episcopal Church. The Archives and Historical Society both recognize and are grateful for this support.

### **Visitation by a Sub-Committee of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance of the General Convention**

The Reverend Donald Hungerford, the Reverend James Gundrum and Mr. Kenneth Miller, representing the Joint Committee, visited the Archives in the spring and summer of 1978. They enlisted the assistance of another Archivist as a consultant. Dr. David Gracy II, Archivist of the State of Texas, was the consultant and prepared a report on the Church's Archives for the Joint Committee.

Dr. Gracy's report contained four basic recommendations which the Joint Committee has taken under consideration. They were: the employment of a third full-time staff person; the establishment of a records management program to provide guidelines for destruction and retention of records of the Executive Council and General Convention, thus preventing the use of funds to preserve unimportant records while insuring the adequate care for important ones; the establishment of a microfilming project to film all archival holdings and store the film in another repository for safety in case of fire or other disaster; the initiation of a feasibility study for additional archival space in the future. The implementation of the recommendations is reflected in the proposed Archives budget for 1980–1982.

Respectfully submitted,

V. Nelle Bellamy, Ph.D.  
Archivist

### **Resolution #A—51**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that The Historical Society of the Episcopal Church shall be the custodian of the Archives of the Episcopal Church and the Board of the Society shall be the Board of the Archives. This Board shall report to the General Convention according to General Convention procedures on the funds received from the General Convention for the custodianship of the Archives.

### **Resolution A—52**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the sum of \$244,654.00 be appropriated by the General Convention for the Archives of the Episcopal Church for the triennium, 1980–82.

Respectfully submitted,

Scott Field Bailey  
Bishop of West Texas  
President, Church Historical Society

*Officers of the Society:*

President, The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey  
 Vice-President, The Very Rev. W. Roland Foster  
 Secretary, The Rev. Frank E. Sugeno  
 Treasurer, Dr. Paul L. Ward

Proposed Budget 1980-1982

	Fiscal Year 1/80-12/80	Fiscal Year 1/81-12/81	Fiscal Year 1/82-12/82	Total
<b>SALARIES</b>				
Archivist	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	
Assistant Archivist	13,500.00	13,500.00	13,500.00	
Librarian	12,500.00	12,500.00	12,500.00	
Part time assistance for bookkeeping, receptionist typist	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	
Social Security	3,300.00	3,300.00	3,300.00	
Retirement for Archivist	3,250.00	3,250.00	3,250.00	
Retirement for Assistant Archivist	2,450.00	2,450.00	2,450.00	
Health Insurance for the Archivist, Asst. Archivist and Librarian	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	
	<u>\$60,600.00</u>	<u>\$60,600.00</u>	<u>\$60,600.00</u>	<u>\$181,800.00</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>				
Contribution	\$ 1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	
Telephone	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	
Photo Reproduction	100.00	100.00	100.00	
Publicity Piece	400.00	400.00	400.00	
Supplies	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	
Acquisitions	400.00	400.00	400.00	
Equipment	300.00	300.00	300.00	
Insurance/Maintenance	300.00	300.00	300.00	
Postage	400.00	400.00	400.00	
Travel & Professional Expenses	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,200.00	
Audit - Legal	700.00	700.00	700.00	
Miscellaneous	300.00	300.00	300.00	
	<u>\$ 8,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 8,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 8,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 25,500.00</u>
<b>RECORDS MANAGEMENT</b>	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,000.00</u>
<b>MICROFILMING</b>	<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 15,000.00</u>
	<u>\$76,100.00</u>	<u>\$76,100.00</u>	<u>\$76,100.00</u>	<u>\$228,300.00</u>
		\$81,427.00*	\$87,127.00*	\$244,654.00

\*Annual increment of 7% to take care of inflationary costs.

FINANCIAL REPORT  
STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE  
FOR THE PERIOD September 1, 1975 through December 31, 1978

INCOME

	Fiscal Year 9/75-8/76	Fiscal Year 9/76-12/76	Fiscal Year 1/77-12/77	Fiscal Year 1/78-12/78	Total
General Convention	\$45,000.00	\$16,875.00	\$50,000.00	\$54,000.00	\$165,875.00
Subscription Membership dues	15,223.97	3,511.15	14,491.23	14,830.39	48,056.74
Patron and Sustaining dues	1,132.50	300.00	1,723.00	1,460.00	4,615.50
Advertising (Hist. Mag.)	860.27	—	—	382.00	1,242.27
Miscellaneous	1,276.26	78.29	96.17	36.91	1,487.63
Historical Mag. sales	1,006.95	52.35	222.50	333.50	1,615.30
Microfilm Royalty	38.53	—	8.28	63.38	110.19
Photo Reproduction	306.56	82.33	467.32	461.22	1,317.42
Hist. Mag./Archives grants/gifts	10,977.90	—	22.00	139.23	11,139.13
Archives Subsidy	—	—	3,000.00	—	3,000.00
Postage, Pho Repro., Microf. Reimb.	—	—	—	20.03	20.03
Promotion Letter	—	—	—	290.00	290.00
	<u>\$75,822.94</u>	<u>\$20,899.12</u>	<u>\$70,030.50</u>	<u>\$72,016.65</u>	<u>\$238,769.21</u>

EXPENSE					
SALARIES, FICA, ANNUITY, INS. .	\$41,784.28	\$13,877.96	\$43,456.70	\$42,296.75	\$141,415.69
OPERATING EXPENSE					
Contribution (ETS)	1,200.00	400.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	4,000.00
Phone	1,184.88	349.36	939.53	1,019.09	3,492.86
Supplies	1,791.02	610.78	1,755.30	1,336.51	5,493.61
Acquisitions	792.08	38.01	319.68	231.97	1,381.74
Equipment	495.06	—	182.91	266.03	944.00
Equipment Maint. & Ins.	371.00	170.00	403.45	375.80	1,320.25
Travel & Prof. Exp.	1,894.94	1,234.59	2,283.58	2,516.88	7,929.99
Postage	1,143.34	125.92	1,145.82	799.53	3,214.61
Promotion Letter	—	—	—	46.25	46.25
HISTORICAL MAGAZINE					
Publication	21,654.35	4,456.64	16,219.76	15,925.22	58,255.97
Promotion	3,140.38	100.00	2,681.48	609.70	6,531.56
Editor's Discretion Fund	—	—	—	310.00	310.00
MISCELLANEOUS	1,476.99	182.15	1,023.42	610.34	3,292.90
	\$76,928.32	\$21,545.41	\$71,611.63	\$67,544.07	\$237,629.43

# APPENDICES

## CAPITAL NATIONAL BANK

### CHS Operating Account

Balance September 1, 1975 \$ 3,052.03

#### Add: Total Income

9/1/75-8/31/76	\$75,822.94		
9/1/76-12/31/76	20,899.12		
1/1/77-12/31/77	70,030.50		
1/1/78-12/31/78	72,016.65	\$238,769.21	238,769.21

(schedule)

Funds transferred from designated savings accounts  
at Austin Savings and Loan and Mutual Savings 7,267.00

Bank adjustments 123.10

#### Less: Total Expense

9/1/75-8/31/76	\$76,928.32		
9/1/76-12/31/76	21,545.41		
1/1/77-12/31/77	76,611.63		
1/1/78-12/31/78	67,544.07	(\$237,629.43)	(237,629.43)

(schedule)

Refund overpay from General Convention (1,875.00)

Funds transferred to Mutual Savings (4,170.00)

Bank account adjustments (11.00)

Bank Balance 12/31/78 \$ 5,525.91

### Friends of the Archives Account (A)

Balance September 1, 1975 \$ 232.66

#### Add: Total Income (9/1/75-12/31/78)

\$ 4,120.00

#### Refunds and Transferred

Funds	2,628.38	\$ 6,748.38	6,748.38
-------	----------	-------------	----------

#### Less: Total Expense (9/1/75-12/31/78)

(\$5,597.53)

#### Funds transferred to

Savings	(\$1,300.00)	(\$6,897.53)	(6,897.53)
---------	--------------	--------------	------------

Bank Balance 12/31/78 \$ 83.51

## MUTUAL SAVINGS AND LOAN

Historical Society Regular Account (B) \$ 1,869.82

Historical Society Endowment Fund 2,191.67

Church Historical Society-ARCHIVES (C) 4,170.00

## AUSTIN SAVINGS AND LOAN

Historical Society of the Episcopal Church (D) 5,330.17

Historical Society-Friends of the Archives (E) 481.56

(A) Funds restricted to improvement and expansion of the Archives

(B) Funds held in reserve for the Historical Magazine

(C) New account opened for Archives Savings

(D) Historical Society Reserve

(E) Funds restricted to improvement and expansion of the Archives

# Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health

1. Chairman's Report
2. Membership
3. Financial Report
4. Resolution #A—53
5. Objectives and Budget Request 1980-82
6. Resolution #A—54
7. Background Paper (Appendix A)
8. Bibliography on Human Sexuality (Appendix B)
9. Consultation with Diocesan Representatives (Appendix C)
10. Resolution #A—124

## CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

This is the first report to the General Convention of a Standing Commission which was created at the 65th General Convention by combining two existing bodies, the Committee on Religion and Health and the Commission on the Church in Human Affairs. Canon I.1.2(g) describes the duty of the Commission "to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in such aspects of human affairs as human health, sexuality and bioethical problems."

Unfortunately, the Commission has had almost no time to devote to any of the crucial issues in the broad charter of expectations raised by this description. The 65th General Convention assigned to the Commission the special responsibility "to study in depth the matter of the ordination of homosexual persons and report its findings, along with recommendations, to the Church-at-large for study (and especially to the Bishops, Standing Committees, Commissions of the National Church), to the next General Convention. . . ." This task has absorbed almost the entire time and effort of the Commission in this triennium, even though, as the report indicates, the Commission does not judge this matter to be of overwhelming importance in the broad range of human affairs and health.

Nevertheless, the Commission regarded the General Convention reference as a mandate and organized itself to do the best job it could under the obvious limitations which are imposed by infrequent meetings, the desire to contain expenses and the quasi-private nature and the imprecise definition of the subject under consideration. The fact that the whole issue of human sexuality has been so prominent and emotional a part of the national environment may have given the topic an artificial importance which made study easier; but that same public focusing of attention, as is so often the case, makes it more difficult to advance for serious consideration any but simplistic solutions to problems and has reduced the level of trust and patience required for learning in depth. The Commission has been uncomfortably aware of the pressure groups working for the acceptance of single or simple solutions to complex human situations and strongly resists the adoption of any blanket policies which attempt universal application to an infinitude of particular variation.

In carrying out its assigned task, the Commission has felt the necessity to meet more frequently than usual, to seek advice and counsel from a variety of sources and persons, to establish direct and in-person contact with Church leaders as much as possible, and



to meet in various parts of the country. With the assistance of the Expense Committee of Program, Budget and Finance, and the thoughtful and generous sharing by other Committees and Commissions, additional funds were allocated to permit the Commission to increase its number of scheduled meetings, and to increase as well two-way communication with individuals and with dioceses which have appointed study groups on issues related to human sexuality.

The Commission therefore submits its report against the background of the following activities:

- a. Full three- or four-day meetings in Louisville, Kentucky; Austin, Texas; Berkeley, California; Cambridge, Massachusetts; Cincinnati, Ohio; Sioux Falls, South Dakota; Dallas, Texas.
- b. Consultations at most of those meetings with diocesan representatives appointed to the task of aiding Church people in the study of attitudes toward human sexuality. Some advisory service to such persons has been given by the Commission, but this is not considered a normal part of the work of a Standing Commission.
- c. At some meetings an opportunity was provided for a public hearing at which the Commission listened to persons who had particular views to state or offer.
- d. At most meetings the Commission consulted privately with persons invited because they had a viewpoint or expertise the Commission deemed valuable. Such private consultations were with persons of widely-divergent attitudes, positions and prominence.
- e. The provision to each member of the Commission of a full transcript of the discussions in each meeting so that there could be a complete record against which to reach conclusions and consensus. Even members forced to miss particular meetings could be kept advised of direction and detail.
- f. The results of similar studies conducted in other denominations in this same time period were made available to each member of the Commission. (They are recommended reading for all Church members who wish to do informed study on this question.)
- g. The Commission has consistently maintained a policy of completely confidential but absolutely frank discussion and debate, testing the results of its deliberation not once but several times in the effort to reach conclusions in which there has been full participation.

Since the General Convention mandate to the Commission required a report of findings to the Church as well as the Convention, arrangements have been made to distribute this report as widely as possible. The atmosphere which prevails in the Church and the society about homosexuality is probably more important for the resolution of some of the issues confronted than the particular arguments raised in legislative debate at the General Convention. Whether the governing attitude as the question is addressed is one of fear or of confidence will in large part be determined by the kind of thoughtful study in the Church-at-large which has preceded the decisions by the General Convention or by diocesan conventions, committees and commissions.

This report on an extremely narrow band of the subject matter available to this Commission on the Church in Human Affairs and Health is submitted in the hope that the Church-at-large will now duplicate the effort of the Commission's valuable experience of study, debate, discussion and decision, which remains the most helpful method of dealing with matters on which there is divergence of opinion, conviction and conclusion.

Our most useful learnings have been in the area of self-discovery, a way by which the grace of God helps us most lovingly to learn about others.

The members of the Commission have received highly-valued staff assistance from persons assigned from the national offices of the Episcopal Church — Dr. Anne Harrison in the early stages of our work, and, during the larger part of our deliberations, the Rev. Alfred Johnson, Public Affairs Officer of the Episcopal Church, whose many-faceted talents greatly facilitated our deliberations.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert R. Spears, Jr.  
Chairman

## MEMBERSHIP – STANDING COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS AND HEALTH

Bishops	Diocese	Province
The Rt. Rev. Robert R. Spears, Jr. (1982) (chrm.)	Rochester	2
The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross (1979)	Oregon	8
The Rt. Rev. Willis R. Henton (1982)	Northwest Texas	7
<b>Presbyters</b>		
The Rev. William A. Spurrier, III (1982)	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Thomas F. Pike (1979)	New York	2
The Very Rev. Gordon T. Charlton (1982)	Texas	7
<b>Lay Persons</b>		
Ruth T. Barnhouse, M.D. (1982)	Massachusetts	1
J. Campbell Cantrill, M.D. (1979)	Lexington	3
Michelle W. Hawkins (1979)	Pennsylvania	3
Thomas G. P. Guilbert, Esq. (1979) (sec.)	Oregon	8
D. Bruce Merrifield, Ph.D. (1979)	New York	2
Anna H. Grant, Ph.D. (1982)	Atlanta	4

### Financial Report

Three-year budget approved by Program, Budget,  
and Finance

1977 (actual)	\$25,918.00
1978 (actual)	4,667.00
1979 (budget)	15,751.00
	<u>5,500.00</u>
	\$25,918.00

Meetings \$ 2,343.25

Travel 11,697.03

Expenses 2,813.45

(typing, tape  
recording, mail, phone,  
secretarial, etc.)

(1979 actual expenses not available as of 4/1/79)

### Recommendation

In accordance with the instructions of the General Convention issued at Minneapolis “to study in depth the matter of the ordination of homosexual persons and report its findings, along with recommendations, to the Church-at-large for study (and especially to the Bishops, Standing Committees, Commissions of the National Church) to the next General Convention,” the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health unanimously offers the following:

#### Resolution #A—53

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the following statements represent the mind of the General Convention:

1. There are many human conditions which bear upon a person's suitability for ordination. Some of these are in the area of sexuality.

- 2. The various homosexual adaptations result, in some cases, in behavior which most Christians regard as abnormal, immoral, and/or anti-social. Such behavior, as in the case of some expressions of heterosexuality, constitutes a disqualification for ordination.
- 3. The question, with regard to any ordinand, is whether he or she can and will lead a life which is a wholesome example to Christ's flock. There should be no barrier to the ordination of those homosexual persons who are able and willing to conform their behavior to that which the Church affirms as wholesome. Some homosexual persons can so conform their behavior and have done so, some even as they have acknowledged their homosexuality, while others cannot or will not.
- 4. Clergy are expected to render compassionate and understanding pastoral care to homosexual individuals, but not to promote or foster a homosexual adaptation as a generally-acceptable alternative for Christians.
- 5. The General Convention should enact no legislation which singles out a particular human condition and makes of it an absolute barrier to ordination, thus depriving Bishops and Commissions on Ministry of the proper exercise of their discretion in the particular cases for which they are responsible.

**Objectives and Goals 1980-82**

*Overall Objective*

To assist the Bishops and Deputies of the General Convention by performing the functions assigned to the Commission in Canon I.1.2(h).

*1980 Objective*

To organize the Commission into appropriate sub-structure (two or more sub-committees) to begin discussion and preparation of background information on overall topic of "Reclaiming Responsibility in the Family and in the Exercise of Citizenship."

- Goal #1 — To organize one sub-committee on the subject of "Reclaiming Responsibility in the Family," and to determine what emphasis of this topic should be further developed and presented.
- Goal #2 — To organize one sub-committee on the subject of "Reclaiming Responsibility in the Exercise of Citizenship," and to determine what emphasis of this topic should be further developed and presented.
- Goal #3 — To determine what other tasks the Commission can responsibly undertake in this triennium.
- Goal #4 — To establish contact with other national and international boards, agencies, foundations, etc., who are working on issues relating to the Commission's interests.
- Goal #5 — To assist in transferring to the appropriate program units of the Church the Commission's contact with and support of diocesan groups responsible for continuing study programs in human sexuality.

*Budget for 1980*

3 meetings, Commission and/or sub-committees	\$ 5,400
Travel	8,100
Office	500
Travel, Resource	600
	<hr/>
	\$14,600

*1981 Objective*

To continue study and development of two major themes by sub-committees and full Commission meetings.

Goal #1 — Regular meetings and decision on reports to be presented by sub-committees and/or full Commission.

Goal #2 — Full Commission meeting to establish unification of sub-committee themes and reports.

Goal #3 — Consultation with persons dealing with related themes of family issues, responsible citizenship, human sexuality, violence in the family, etc.

Goal #4 — Advertise among dioceses Commissions' willingness to serve as conduit to General Convention of resolutions related to human affairs and health issues.

### *Budget for 1981*

5 meetings, Commission and/or sub-committees	\$ 9,000
Travel	13,500
Office	500
Travel, Resource	600
	<hr/> \$23,600

### *1982 Objective*

To complete study and assembly of information on all themes and prepare report for General Convention.

Goal #1 — Full Commission meeting early in 1982 for final comparison and collation of study projects and reports.

Goal #2 — Executive Committee meeting for completion and submission of Commission's report to General Convention.

### *Budget for 1982*

1 meeting, full Commission	\$1,800
Travel	2,700
Office	250
1 Executive meeting	<hr/> 1,275
	\$6,045

### **Budget Request**

#### **Resolution #A—54**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that there be appropriated from the assessment Budget of General Convention for the expenses of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health the sum of \$44,200 for the triennium of 1980-82.*

## **THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE USA COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS AND HEALTH BACKGROUND STATEMENT ON HUMAN SEXUALITY APPENDIX "A"**

### **Introduction**

This report needs to be read and understood not as a polished and definitive study but for what its title indicates it is, a background paper on an intricate and sensitive subject. The paper was prepared jointly by the members of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health who had been directly charged to make a report and recommendation to the General Convention on the "matter of the ordination of

homosexual persons." The members of the Commission brought to this task, and to the long and often painful hours of discussion by which it was attempted, their own experience and expertise, their knowledge and conclusions. They also brought their own prejudice and mistakes. They asked one member, initially, to act as author of a draft document which then became the focus of study, discussion and rewriting at several successive meetings. The uneven style of the final product testifies to the method of its production. But it is a record of the attempt of a group of responsible Christian persons to arrive at a responsible decision about a matter which they came to believe was not to be resolved simply by edict.

In the course of its series of meetings, the Commission consulted with many other persons who seek to make their own responsible decisions about this same matter, and the Commission concluded that the problems are the same almost everywhere; only the difficulties are different. The nature of this subject and the environment for decision-making seem to require that all of us go through a pilgrimage of discovery together if we are to reach agreement with our sisters and brothers in Christ who are joined with us in a precious variety of understanding, experience and vision. That the Commission was able to present a unanimous recommendation is testimony to the value it placed on the diversity of opinion which was discovered among its membership in the course of the honest, forthright discussion by which convictions and conclusions were reached.

We thank the many persons who gave us so generously of their thoughts and time and prayers, and we wish for all those to whom the Church entrusts decisions in this matter similar support, struggle and satisfaction.

Robert H. Spears, Jr.  
Chairman  
Standing Commission on  
Human Affairs and Health

June 1, 1979

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### *Introduction*

I. <i>Background Statement of Human Sexuality</i>	
A. Abstract	AA-125
II. <i>Basic Assumptions of the Commission</i>	
A. Interpretation of the Bible	AA-126
1. Proof Texting	
2. Imitation of Jesus	
3. Principles vs. Rules	
4. God in Christ the Only Absolute	
5. New Testament Gospel Love Defined	
B. The Biblical Views of Human Sexuality	AA-129
1. Variety of Views	
2. Sex Basically Good	
3. Some Changing Rules and Customs	
4. More Established Positions	
5. Wider Social Effects	

C. The Church's Sources of Authority	AA-131
1. The Authority of the Bible	
2. Scripture	
3. Tradition	
4. Reason	
D. Interpretations of Church Tradition and Natural Law	AA-133
1. Natural Law	
2. Church Tradition	
3. Church Historical Views of Sexuality	
a. The Infection of Dualism	
b. Chastity, Virginity, Marriage	
c. Summary	
III. <i>Toward A Position on Sexuality</i>	
A. Empirical and Modern Views of Sexuality	AA-136
1. Area of Agreement	
2. Homosexuality	
a. Professional Agreements	
b. Scientific Professional Disagreements	
c. Additional Unresolved Issues	
(1) Subjective Attitudes	
(2) Fantasy	
(3) Deep Friendships	
(4) Related Factors	
(5) Variation of Sex Drives	
(6) Adolescence	
(7) Homosexual Person's Decision: "Open" vs. "Secret"	
d. Other Attitudes Toward Homosexuality	
B. The Commission's Own Views	AA-142
1. Evaluation of Scientific and Secular Views	
2. Our Views of Human Sexuality	
3. Selecting and Using Biblical Norms	
a. Majority vs. Minority	
b. "Life-boat" Exceptions	
c. Norms and Flexibility	
Recommendation to General Convention	AA-121

## I. BACKGROUND STATEMENT OF HUMAN SEXUALITY

### A. Abstract

1. The purposes of human sexuality are to contribute to human welfare, pleasure, family procreation, social order and a more abundant quality of life for all. More specifically, sex should be used as a means of achieving such purposes and should be under the guidance and expression of the kind of love taught by Jesus and revealed by God through Christ.
2. If sexual (homosexual or heterosexual) attitudes and concerns become obsessional and dominant, they are wrong (idolatrous) because they then hinder the growth in Christian love.
3. In establishing ethical norms and making moral judgments on specific sexual acts, the same criteria as are used for heterosexuals should be used for



homosexuals. Does an act either hinder or enhance the family, Church, society's quality of life, or human love?

## II. BASIC ASSUMPTIONS OF THE COMMISSION

### A. Interpretation of the Bible

Often on religious-ethical issues — especially in the area of sexuality — there are mixtures of fact, values, data, belief, partial and conflicting evidence, cherished dogmas vs. prejudices, sincere convictions vs. new discoveries. Here our duty is to sort out as best we can the various elements and see if there is a distinctly Christian viewpoint on some of our complex ethical issues.

#### 1. *Proof Texting*

Because both sex and love are such enormous realities and our words for them so abstract, religious persons have often sought specific definitions, moral rules and theological absolutes. Some Christians have derived particular rules by citing some text or event in the Bible. For example, in making a case against homosexual persons; one line of St. Paul is used, or the Sodom and Gomorrah story is quoted.

We believe there must be more authentic bases for handling specific problems. We find inadequate any attempt to "proof text." If it is valid to pick out a single text, then one has to support texts which say God ordered the killing of several thousand men, women, and children in the city of Jericho (Joshua 6:21) and twelve thousand in the city of Ai (Joshua 8:24). Or, if one selects one event and not another, one must show where the criterion of selection came from. Moreover, many texts and deeds recorded in the Old Testament were repudiated in the New Testament. (Prostitutes were stoned to death in Old Testament times; Jesus forgave the harlot). Thus, the Old Testament has to be evaluated and interpreted in the light of the Gospel of the New Testament.

#### 2. *Imitation of Jesus*

We also reject various views based on the imitation of Jesus; especially those which call for a literal repetition of something our Lord did or did not do. According to these views, if Jesus drank and/or did not drink, we must do likewise. If he did not ordain women, neither should we. If he was not a soldier, neither can we be one, etc. If this approach were carried to its conclusion then all clergy must have a three year ministry, no marriage, and end up crucified — and to complete the true faith — be resurrected.

#### 3. *Principles vs. Rules*

On the other hand, the Bible rightly interpreted, is authoritative for the Church, and there are discernible and continuous principles present. One obvious principle is the constant need for man's experience of obedience to the reality of God. While the means of "practicing the presence of God" may vary, the necessity and reality of God's powers are always the same. Similarly, while many specific moral rules set forth in the Old Testament were set aside by Jesus and the new Testament writers, there are enduring ethical criteria. A good example of this is found in the story of the woman taken in adultery.

According to the Law, the woman should have been stoned to death. But Jesus forgave her, adding, "Go and sin no more." Here the rule that women taken

in adultery should be stoned is suspended, but the principle that adultery is wrong is upheld.

It should be noted here that three other major Christian bodies have produced lengthy documents on human sexuality and problems of homo- and hetero-sexuality. Special attention is called to the documents' detailed analyses and interpretations of the biblical material.<sup>1</sup> For this reason, among others, we do not include in our report a similar lengthy biblical discussion. Instead we offer the following summary of our position:

#### 4. *God in Christ the only Absolute*

As we understand the Gospel, Jesus made it clear that our first concern should not be to formulate specific moral rules. His basic conflict with the Pharisees and the Law was exactly on this problem. Of course, laws and particular moral rules are necessary. But they must be kept relative at all times. It was the absolutizing of the laws which Jesus challenged time and time again.

There is only one absolute and that is God. There cannot be any other absolute. Therefore, *all* laws and morals must be made relative to and serve God who is Love. Conversely, if any law hinders love, that law is bad. "Thou shalt love the Lord thy God... and thy neighbor as thyself; on these two Commandments hang all the law and the prophets." However, in our present culture, we cannot just stop and summarize the Gospel by saying "Love." As we all know, there are many different meanings to this word.

Almost everyone would say they believe in love; but what kind of love? romantic, friendly, family, or other types which may not be as easy to practice, such as sacrificial and obedient love, or tribal and patriotic love? And is Christian love opposed to or different from these other types of love? To clarify, we must try to spell out, all too briefly, what we mean by Gospel-Christian love.

#### 5. *New Testament Gospel Love Defined*

Christian love is not opposed to most kinds of human love. But there are some basically different characteristics of Gospel love. Love is from God and is a basic part of God's reality. Jesus illustrated the nature of this reality-love by showing that it is sacrificial and forgiving, seeks everyone, is not dependent upon our moral achievements, indeed is especially available to acknowledged sinners, and is everywhere present. One way of experiencing the radical difference between God's love and human love is to try to follow Jesus' example of "turning the other cheek," "praying for those who persecute you," etc. The next time someone offends or hurts us, note that our immediate and natural reaction is to fight back. There is not an easy, natural and spontaneous urge to "forgive your enemies". Who of us thinks of immediately "praying for one who persecutes you," (a mugger, a robber, a warring nation)? So, one basic characteristic of Christian love is its sacrificial outgoing universal caring for people.

<sup>1</sup>Human Sexuality: A Preliminary Study, United Church of Christ, 1977. For Biblical Discussion see especially: Chapter 2 "Biblical Foundations" pp. 31-86. Blue Book, Part I *The Church and Homosexuality*; United Presbyterian Church, 1977. See Section II "Homosexuality and the Bible" pp. 28-100. For the differences between the United Presbyterian majority and minority interpretations and policy statements, see especially pp. 157-183 and pp. 184-201. *Human Sexuality: New Directions In American Catholic Thought*, produced by a Roman Catholic Commission. Paulist Press, 1977. For the Bible and human sexuality see Chapter I.

Other aspects of Christian love include acts of responsibility and sharing. When one loves, one assumes caring about one's beloved. One does not wait for a law to tell one to help the sick or aid a friend. Indeed, a lover even looks for ways to express that love. There is a kind of inner impulse that wants to help. Similarly, when one is given the gift of love, however small, one wants to share the new level of being. Perhaps it is no accident that Jesus combined the responsibility and sharing of love when he "sent them (the disciples) forth to preach the Kingdom of God, and to heal the sick." (Luke 9:2). At the same time, Jesus made it clear that Gospel love was not a sentimental "good feeling" which ignored sin and evil in life or assumed that "love can conquer all." As we know, Jesus warned that his love may result in persecution and isolation. And he advised his disciples that if they were not well received to "shake off the dust" and depart.

The other, often over-looked, ingredient of Christian love is that it must be experienced and nurtured in a group relationship. While the individual can have a personal relationship with God, and each person must develop his conscience and make his own decisions, it is also true that this is not enough. My view of God needs to be corrected by your view; my experience of God's love needs to be widened by your experience. Because of our sin, we need each other. Of course, we are talking about the Church here. This means that the Christian ethic is not the simplistic idea that all each individual has to do is use "love" for each "situation" and do the best he can. Nor, on the other hand, can a Church institution assert that it has all the moral answers, thereby implying that it is the duty of the individual to memorize, obey, and observe the rules and keep quiet!

The awareness of our biblical covenant is much needed in our highly individualistic culture, reflecting as it does the long experience of the active relationship of God with both individuals and groups. Therefore, my understanding of God-love is dependent upon my experiences but also upon my commitment to groups of God-loving people. Further, my loyalty and caring are both gift and achievement; I have a responsibility to God and his people. Love requires one to consider the effect of my actions not just on me, but on my neighbor and upon the Body of Christ. Do my actions enhance my ego or the Church? Does my witness disclose my ability or does it reflect something of Christ's spirit and love? Or, more likely, what mixture of sin and love is present in any one of my actions and motives? Still another aspect of Christian love needs emphasis particularly in view of certain opposite cultural views present. There are strong movements in both secular psychology and popular religion which focus almost exclusively on individual happiness, success, and salvation. All that seems to matter is that the individual "gets saved" or achieves happiness or "finds himself", etc. By contrast, biblical love adds to its concern for individuals, the proclamation that God's love has a majesty to it, an impersonal demand for justice, a call for all mankind's well-being, and a declaration that such love will often require much self-sacrifice. Jesus did not tell us to go find ourselves; he told us to "seek the kingdom first" and that such a course was not easily achieved because of our sin. This caring, suffering, sacrificing, outreaching love cannot be achieved solely by the individual, nor can it be captured and limited by rules. Love can only be experienced and performed in a dynamic three-way "covenant" between God, the individual and the Church.

## B. Biblical Views of Human Sexuality

### 1. *A Variety of Views*

A careful reading of the whole Bible provides no immutable ethical rules about human sexuality. Of course, in various parts of the Bible one can find specific moral judgments about certain particular actions such as fornication, adultery, prostitution, etc. But such instances must be seen in the full historical and cultural context in which they occurred and were recorded. Thus, one can see many changing verdicts about the same action. An unfaithful wife could be stoned to death lawfully, yet Hosea was ready to forgive his adulterous wife. By the law, a man could divorce his wife for all manner of reasons—some pretty capricious. But Jesus elevated the previous low status of women by asserting that only in an obvious case of adultery could a man divorce his wife. And there are many, many other accounts of various specific deeds—sexual and non-sexual. “Rules are the cultural clothes worn by a principle.” Therefore part of our task is to find the basic principle(s) underneath the historical fashions.

### 2. *Sex Basically Good*

The major point to be made, however, is that the biblical view of sexuality is that it is a basic part of life, a force that is essentially good—like creation. The problem, as with all gifts, is the use and misuse of sexuality. The Bible provides examples of the good use of sex—as an expression of love, family and friendship; and examples of the misuse of sex—as in infidelity, breaking up family love, regarding people as things as in the case of prostitution, etc. The basic problem of sex, therefore, is not sexual, but ethical and religious.

While the Bible clearly regards sex as basic in human nature, yet sexuality is not of primary concern. Its importance lies in how it is used. In the teachings of Jesus, there is little concern about “a sexual ethic” *per se*. In contrast to some of the later fathers of the Church, we find no major concern by Jesus about sexual problems, no emphatic rules against this or that sexual behavior, no calls for celibacy and abstinence. He was unmarried, yet it is clear that women were attracted to him, and he was criticized for associating with some, as well for “wine-bibbing and feasting” with people of both sexes.

In the letters of St. Paul, there are more specific references to sexuality. Like his Judaic predecessors, he was against promiscuity (*porneia* or *pornos* in the Greek New Testament Text). He lashed out at other obvious forms of sexual misbehavior, heterosexual and homosexual. Paul recognized the validity of sex and marriage.

Again, taking the Bible as a whole, most scholars agree that the Bible views sexuality and other aspects of personhood as essentially good but in need of control and direction in the interests of the abundant life. But again it must be stressed that “abundant life” does not mean just the individual’s happiness or even a family’s pleasure and growth. Abundant life is at least partly a gift from God and his love is for us all. Therefore, be it sex, reason, morals—all must be directed toward a better life for society, nations, tomorrow’s children—the whole structure of life. From the New Testament Gospel perspective, then, the issue of sexuality is how can it contribute to greater human well-being? In contrast to much of our modern culture which emphasizes only individual good



or satisfaction, the Gospel-love ethic requires us to expand love to include family, friends, and society as a whole. Our criterion is not does my ego like it and do I feel happy, but rather, do my actions, in relation to others, to my faith, and God enhance or hinder the quality of life? This is why we say the problem of sex is not sexual, but love. The purpose of sex is love in individual lives, not sexual sensations. The purpose of sex for the human race is to enhance the well-being of mankind.

### 3. *Some Changing Rules and Customs*

While there are specific condemnations of homosexuality in the Bible (as noted in the Sodom and Gomorrah story, in Leviticus 18:22, and elsewhere), there is none in the teachings of Jesus, nor in the formal announcements of the Church Councils. It is hard to take specific condemnations of homosexuality found in the Old Testament as authoritative when we do not accord other such specific examples of moral teaching in the Old Testament such dignity. There is a progression in the development of morality through the course of the Old Testament. The low status of women, for example, who were regarded as mere property in Exodus 20:17 is certainly not the view of Jesus or later Old Testament writings.

Similarly, many moral rules were made in order to meet immediate cultural or local conditions. The injunctions against "unclean sex" did not mean that all sex was dirty. Rather, in most cases, it referred to ritual impurity either of men or women related to sexual functions.

### 4. *More Established Positions*

On the other hand, this does not mean that all sexual practices are purely relative and culturally changeable. Adultery, prostitution, and homosexual acts are regarded in the Bible as immoral. But note why such actions are so regarded. They are immoral, often in the Old Testament but especially in the New Testament, not because they are sexual but because such acts violate personhood, family love, and the social quality of life. Likewise, some homosexual persons are regarded as immoral not because of their homosexuality but because some of their actions reflect an idolatrous obsession with sex, or violate another person's freedom, or are seen as deleterious to the family and/or to the structure and quality of society.

The doctrine of Creation is often cited as bearing on this issue. In order to create humankind in his image, God found it appropriate to create both male and female. Also noteworthy is the fact that throughout both the Old and New Testaments the heterosexual covenant is used as a metaphor for the relation of God to his people. Not everyone believes those doctrines have any bearing on contemporary thinking about homosexuality.

### 5. *Wider Social Effects*

There is no formal biblical injunction against premarital sex nor exclusive approval of a nuclear family life-style. This does not mean that there is no guidance in Scripture. As we have noted, the Bible is everywhere against promiscuity (porneia). And the Bible is positive in asserting the desirability of fidelity, loyalty in friendships, commitment to social justice, concern for society. Jesus wept over the coming fate of Jerusalem. The family is seen in the Bible as a basic reality to be nourished, but there is no one form or specific style that is supreme. Yet there are cautions against defying the family

or tribe when they interfere with larger social justice issues, or communal welfare. Here the two basic points need to be stressed. When the Bible proclaims a clear moral position, it is almost always because the specific act violates a basic character. Actions are good or bad not because they are sexual or spiritual, male or female, "gay" or "straight", etc.; actions are good or bad in terms of human well-being and the quality of existence for all.

Therefore, opponents or proponents of particular types of sexual orientation or action cannot use the Bible to sanctify or condemn persons by classifying certain deeds under general labels. All heterosexuals are not more moral than homosexuals or vice versa. General labels applied to specific external actions are not warranted for moral condemnation of persons by the New Testament Gospel. "Hate the deed, love the sinner!"

Even though we may agree in defining certain obvious deeds as morally wrong (such as sadism, torture, exploitation, etc.) the New Testament reminds us that we must also include in our consideration the motives, health or illness and the condition of the doer of the deed. We cannot fairly judge solely by motives and intentions, neither can we evaluate solely by the external deed. It was this internal and external, humanly personal and lawfully moral, combination which Jesus so uniquely demonstrated.

### C. The Church's Sources of Authority

#### 1. *The Authority of the Bible*

Volumes have been written on the nature of the authority of the Bible. We can only give a summary clue as to our position which perhaps is best condensed into this sentence: "We do not take the Bible literally; we take it seriously." If one regards the Bible literally, one runs into conflicting sentences, ignores primitive historical customs, and goes against Christ's criticism of some of the Pharisees who followed the letter of the Law to the neglect of the spirit of the Law. On the other hand, because of the universal presence of sin, we do not believe any person is qualified to say absolutely "this is what Jesus meant when he said . . ." It seems obvious to us that the Bible is the Word of God, the record of God's mighty acts in the history of Israel and the prophets culminating in God's revelation in Jesus, the Christ. Precisely because the Bible is part of God's revelation, none of us can say that we understand exactly what God is and does, that our interpretation is equal to God's. Humility becomes us all, and that is why we need the scholar, the worshiper, the mystic, the theologian, the worker, the mother, the priest—all of us—under the Holy Spirit to help understand God's reality and to take our Scripture seriously. "O Lord I believe, help my unbelief." (Mark 9:24).

#### 2. *Scripture*

To be sure, the Bible does contain definite norms on sex and the family (as we have noted). But as Christians we are not boxed in or bound to previous descriptions or experiences. We do not deny that many people have had authentic religious experiences, but we also affirm that God continues to act in our lives and often in new ways. His revelation is not limited to ancient times. And even so, our understanding of his mighty works is often enlarged and deepened by new insights and disclosures. For example, even the disciples of Jesus did not always understand some of the more profound meanings behind



his words and deeds. Some in the Jerusalem Church felt that Christ's mission was only to the Jews, while Paul and others insisted that the Gospel was for all people. Wider and newer Christian (Church) experiences have often helped us to see God's deeper truth.

### 3. *Tradition*

Similarly, with regard to natural law and Church Tradition, there are good and bad behavior and policies. We can learn from both Natural Law and Church Tradition yet we are not limited to either. For example, the concept of a just war developed by natural law theorists and Church tradition was a useful moral guide when wars were fought by semiprofessional armies and damage to people and property was relatively small. But now in a nuclear age, maybe the concept is inadequate. In any case, God may be judging us in new ways, or beckoning us to seek peace and justice by other means.

Perhaps it is no accident that part of the Anglican tradition about authority has been to say that the sources of authority for us are: Scripture, tradition and reason, to which we would add the Holy Spirit and the prophets. The point is that there is no one absolute; only God is absolute. So the nearest we can come to understanding and interpreting his will and actions is to use many sources and always be open and sensitive to new disclosures of God's presence. Thus, we have much guidance—ethical, moral, and theological—from Scripture, tradition, and reason, but we are also free to receive new guidance by whatever means the Lord chooses.

### 4. *Reason*

Another area of basic importance but also severe differences is in the role of norms, morals, and values. Christians are familiar with the extremes of individualism. At the opposite pole, are the authoritarian codes which clearly define moral actions, and seem to admit of no exceptions or complexities—be it by the authority of the Church or the literal word of the Bible. And somewhere in the middle between the extremes above is a large number of us who tend to pride ourselves on flexibility and sophistication, but often just bounce back and forth between both extremes. On one issue we will quote Scriptures for our defense, on another we will use the Church's "good order" or "tradition", or if neither can support us, we will claim the authority of the Holy Spirit! At our best, we try to achieve a consistent middle ground position that has a proper balance of rules and flexibility. But there is a continuing and legitimate debate about what is "a proper balance"!

Finally, some may feel that we have not settled the problem of authority, if we end up not with closely defined rules but with relative guides. Such a feeling is natural and human, and it may be useful to remind ourselves that not only the Pharisees but equally devout followers of Jesus often pressed him for unequivocal answers. Jesus refused. Nevertheless, the norms we have noted are norms, and even if not the final answers, they are authoritative, useful and essential. We cannot live normally without them. Perhaps it is our destiny to walk on the ragged edge between uncertainty and certainty. For life is not static; God is not limited to laws, so we thank him that his love also frees us to seek new ways of doing his loving will, acknowledging his just judgments, and being forgiven by his grace.

## D. Interpretations of Church Tradition and Natural Law

### 1. *Natural Law*

While we believe in the usefulness of a theory of ethics based on natural law, we wish to call attention to two of its basic weaknesses or misuses: (1) it is often assumed that man, being rational, can clearly know what is the rational will of God or divine law. In addition to noting the varieties of differing "rational conclusions" in history, the Christian doctrine of sin teaches us that even our reason can be corrupted by sin. Note how some people on both sides in the ordination of women question argued natural law as their source of authority. Similarly: (2) history is filled with ethical conclusions supposedly determined by natural law but also heavily influenced by cultural values. Thus, during the Vietnam war, two different sets of Roman Catholic bishops argued for the same just war theory but came to opposite conclusions.

On the positive side, natural law ethics is our chief guide in applying general principles to particular problems. For example, everyone believes we should have equal treatment before the law. We also know that nearly every situation seems to be different. Reason and the vast body of natural law help us to define and clarify the exceptions and variables. It helps save us from chaos and capricious decision. There is a proper place and use of natural law theory. Historically, most of our great systems of justice were based upon and derived from this theory. After fascism had destroyed rational justice, Germany, Italy and Japan did not have to start from zero to establish a relatively just system again. They revived and added to the ancient natural law principles, as our founding fathers did in 1776. But as we interpret the Old Testament, we believe the principles of natural law must be interpreted in the light of the New Testament. Indeed, natural law may be deepened or enlarged by reference to Christian love. Thus, rational justice may be satisfied by arriving at a just arbitration between two sides, but the Gospel requires us to go further and seek reconciliation of the two parties.

### 2. *Church Tradition*

Many Christians, if a problem can't be solved by reference to the Bible, will use the *Tradition of the Church* as the answer. There is a vast reservoir of institutional, religious and ethical experience built up over the ages. While much of it is practical and helpful, some of it was designed more for the organization and for the ease of administration than for the service of the people. And so we still have debates today whether this or that part of the tradition is or is not reflective of the Spirit of Christ. So, here, too, we must advise caution. For example: There are strong statements by some of the Church Fathers (and Popes) not only against homosexuality, but against all sexual activity. Using the same interpretive method, one can make a similar case in favor of slavery. Large parts of the Bible, including St. Paul, plus long years of Church Tradition, once seemed to accept slavery. Other than a few admonitions to be nice to slaves, there is no call to end slavery. Yet from other parts of the Bible, especially from the Gospel of our Lord, one can, and in some cases, we believe, must have a different interpretation. This is why we raise questions such as: Why is sexual immaturity worse than ethical immaturity, e.g. Why is homosexuality or adultery worse than ignoring the poor or hating an enemy? Such questions and problems underline our belief that all issues, along with the disturbing need for

humility in acknowledging that all our interpretations and applications of God's love, are relative. This is why we must work together in community on such issues.

We also need to point out that while many people note only the obvious evils, it will not be adequate to focus on only the good deeds in the history of the Church. As with natural law, so with Church tradition, we interpret and evaluate its "goods" and "evils" from the New Testament criteria. And so it is good to learn from our tradition that many devout people experience "the dark night of the soul" before they come to know the Grace of God. We are not alone in our search and pilgrimage. On the other hand, the Gospel also helps us to see how, in history, religious fanaticism may result in terrible cruelty as in the Inquisitions. Thus we can even learn from those evils what *not* to do!

Here, too, we must recall that much of the history of the Church shows how difficult it is to accept and live by Christ's command to love. From the disciples on down to the present, we are always trying to hammer God's loving will into our wills. We do not want the insecurity of relative choices; we want authoritative and absolute answers, the dream of all priestly bureaucrats secular and sacred! For the laity and priest alike, it is always easier to manage and decide things if we believe there are definite answers. Yet, it is equally clear in the Gospels, that Jesus steadfastly refused to give *the* answer to any problem. He revealed to us the nature of God which is a just and caring love, and his will for us is to seek that power-love. And the cross and the Resurrection were God's demonstration that this is *the* reality in life. All else must be related to that loving reality.

Since this God of love is absolute, it follows that there is no other absolute, not even a moral law such as "Thou shall not kill." For what happens when this law, no killing, collides with love which says we must rescue the victim from the armed sadist? Or by what criterion does one choose between the life of the baby vs. the life of the mother, or other "life-raft" situations? Thus, it is essential to evaluate Church tradition as carefully as we interpret the Bible and natural law.

### 3. *Church Historical Views of Sexuality*

To summarize 2000 years of Church history even on only one subject, one cannot do justice either to the subject or to Church history. Mindful of the obvious weaknesses of this condensation, we offer the following highlights: At no time in the Church's history were sexual sins regarded as among the chief sins. The first five centuries A.D. were largely concerned with theological issues arising out of the collision of the biblical faith with Greek and Roman culture. The formalizing of the Creeds reflects the primary concern of the Church.

#### a. *The Infection of Dualism*

Nevertheless, when problems of sexuality were brought up, there is no doubt that some of the most influential of the Church fathers tended to regard sex as essentially evil, and not a few also regarded women as partly causes of such evil. There is also no doubt that most of these views were derived not from the biblical faith but from the Greek and Persian dualism of body vs. soul. There is ample documentation to show that in this cultural battle, the Greeks won a major victory, the effects of which infect some of Christendom to this day. The idea that the body and its appetites, especially sexuality,

are basically evil, while the soul, mind and reason are essentially good, is a central Greek view found in Plato and others.

Yet, the Church at its best did not lose the cultural war. For at the height of the Greek influence, the Church rightly asserted the biblical view of the basic unity of the self, and noted bodily virtues and spiritual sins as well as vice versa. The clearest example is seen in the credal affirmation "We believe in the resurrection of the *Body*." No Greek Platonist ever would have said that.

b. *Chastity, Virginity, Marriage*

Nevertheless, the Greek and other influences left their mark and were influential in causing some important developments. One of these was the concept and practice of chastity. Chastity became one of the monastic vows, and was regarded by many as a desirable virtue. Part of the basis for this virtue did indeed stem from the dualistic idea which regarded the body and its appetites, if not evil, at least of a lower moral level. Part of the reason for duality was also mastery of the self, the power to control and direct human vitalities, and a means to concentrate on spiritual growth, meditation, prayer, in order to serve God. Note also that virginity differs from chastity in that it calls for the abstinence from sexual intercourse. Chastity was a broader and longer discipline which included appropriate sexual attitudes between married persons.

For awhile, especially among monastics, chastity was regarded as one of the great virtues. Later on when marriage and the family patterned after Scriptural emphasis were extolled, a seeming paradox appeared. How could the Church encourage marriage and family sex as an ideal while apparently elevating consecrated virginity also as an ideal? We have to be careful, therefore, that we do not say that the only wholesome model of Christian behavior and sex is the family. It is an ideal, but not the only one.

c. *Summary*

Here again we can learn from the tradition of the Church. The ancient Fathers promulgated the ideals and models of both the family and monastic chastity. At times, some theologians seemed to regard sex as at best a necessary evil; at other times, as a valid expression of love in marriage. But however high or difficult their norm may have been, the Church was quite consistent in its generous pastoral administration of these norms. Church authorities, for example, were particularly lenient in their treatment of the lower classes. Even if some of the elite tended to sneer at those below them, they were pastorally compassionate in their professional relationships. On the other hand, we must also admit that some of the more extreme diatribes against all sex were just wrong, however well intentioned. From this period in Church history, then, we learn that sincere devout Christians can and do differ on some very basic ethical principles, that the Church somehow manages to encompass such diversity and at its best, compassion finally appears, albeit not often enough. And on a more informal but perhaps insightful level, it was St. Jerome who declared (1500 years before Freud) "Though I can banish the dancing girls of Rome from my daily thoughts, they re-appear in my nightly dreams."

After the Patristic period, thanks in part to Augustine's writings and a few



others, the Greek dualism prevailed and was modified only in part by Thomas Aquinas. And, of course, the whole tradition of monasticism and some types of mysticism further entrenched a negative view of sexuality. Even so, it must be stressed that in spite of this hostile attitude, sexuality was still not a major concern of the Church, nor was sex regarded as a primary sin.

From St. Thomas of Aquinas and the Protestant reformers, the Church began its slow journey back toward the more biblical view of healthy sexuality. St. Thomas of Aquinas regarded sex in marriage as valid, Martin Luther married Kate; artists began to portray the human body as it really was, and sometimes as it often acted sexually a la Hieronymous Bosch. And so we have arrived at the 20th Century where we now have to report that the Church-at-large includes both the biblical and the Greek views of sexuality. In their extreme forms of expression, these two views are still in conflict with each other and this conflict is one of the basic causes for the sharp and often emotional differences between Christians.

Finally, while fairly clear evidence of the biblical and Greek views is present and discernible within the Church, there are also many Christians who represent some mixture of both. To the logical purists in the extreme camps, this may appear to be confusing. But not a few of us are perfectly willing to admit that we are, indeed, a bit confused on some matters of sexuality and the Church's not-always-clear views of the subject. Augustine himself was a prime example of unclarity. In some writings he certainly seemed to say that sex is a mortal sin but he also said that sex under love was good. So with most great thinkers and profound scholars, contestants can usually find support for opposite arguments.

In the Church today, however, in spite of the varieties strongly present, one senses an increasing number of clergy and lay people who are restless and perhaps confused about the Church's views on sexuality. They also hope that maybe it is possible for the Church to re-assert its biblical faith, along with its better historical moments, and sort out from the volatile, secular, sexual wilderness what "is true and lovely and of good report."

### III. TOWARD A POSITION ON SEXUALITY

#### A. Empirical and Modern Views of Sexuality

##### 1. *Area of Agreement*

About the only agreement found in contemporary views on sexuality is the affirmation that sex is one of the basic drives in human nature. After that, points of view diverge. Nevertheless, there are important and major views which need to be studied and understood.

The next nearest agreement is the conviction that sex is more good than bad, and that it is a volatile and pervasive power that therefore needs control and direction. Differences appear when one begins to deal with specific means of dealing with sex and when one renders value and moral judgments about particular acts of sex. These differences in views do not revolve around whether the authorities are secular or religious. As we all know, there is variety among those of both points of view.

Among professionals and many knowledgeable lay people, there is growing agreement toward the general view that sexuality and sexual acts are good if they contribute toward personal maturity, and/or are expressions of mature love. Conversely, most people believe sexual behavior, whether caused by internal dynamics or external influences, is bad (psychologically and morally) if such behavior hinders mature growth or harms loving relationships. Obviously, controversy rears its volatile head as soon as one discusses specific issues of what constitutes "growth," "maturity," "loving relationship," and which specific sexual acts "help" or "hinder" the common good, social ambience or better life styles.

## 2. *Homosexuality*

Homosexuality seems to be one of those phenomena which is a mixture of both the known and unknown. Indeed the scientific study of human sexuality, let alone homosexuality, is barely 100 years old. So even in the domain of science, there are large areas of obscurity. This is one reason why there is a good deal of tentativeness in professional findings as well as conflicting viewpoints and unresolved issues.

The following are some major problems and unresolved issues: Most professionals assert that there are many possible causes of homosexual orientation. Homosexual persons share among themselves a variety of attitudes about their condition. Some are aware of it and choose to live with it, even develop it, but not many. Most homosexual persons do not choose to be homosexual, and there are a variety of ways of dealing with it from self-affirmation to desperate attempts to hide the condition.

### a. *Professional Agreements*

In spite of many differences of opinion among professionals, there are certain facts about which there is agreement. Many of these conflict with widespread popular beliefs.

- (1) Homosexuality is not a single entity. There are different forms of this adaptation, only some of which are accompanied by any clear signs of other personal or social disorder.
- (2) Contrary to widespread popular opinion, homosexual persons are at present less likely than heterosexual persons to molest or seduce children and young adolescents.
- (3) There are homosexual persons in all walks of life and in all types of vocations and professions, and many of them are extremely able and have made valuable contributions.
- (4) It is common to suppose that men or women who depart significantly from the model of "masculine" "feminine" behavior accepted in their community may have homosexual tendencies. Such indicators are almost entirely unreliable. Many male homosexual persons conform to the "macho" image, and many female homosexual persons act in a thoroughly "feminine" manner.
- (5) Adolescents all go through a period of sexual identity confusion. This is usually transient and manageable. But it is extremely common, particularly in boys, for there to be homosexual concerns. In some cases not until the twenties or later is the adult sexual orientation settled.



### b. *Scientific Professional Disagreements*

About other important matters, there is more dispute in scientific circles.

- (1) Nearly all investigators believe that no one theory of cause can explain all cases of homosexuality. Yet different schools support their theory as being applicable in most instances.

The biological theory holds the origin to be genetic or hormonal. At present there is very little evidence to support this position, but research along these lines is still in progress.

The psychoanalytic theory is based on forty years of extensive research and case reports. The common core of these results is that a settled, adult homosexual adaptation is the result of a disturbance at one or more stages of the usual course of psychosexual maturation. Many different familial and environmental influences have been shown to contribute significantly to an eventual homosexual adaptation. No one of these factors has been found in all cases, but certain family and psychodynamic patterns occur often enough to have both diagnostic and predictive usefulness for the clinician.

Another school of scientific thought believes that homosexuality is merely one of a wide range of naturally occurring forms of human sexual expression to which no particular value one way or the other should be attached. All of the evidences of maladjustment cited by other schools are said to be the result of cultural disapproval and persecution. Without that, it is held that no personal or social pathology would ever occur. Evidence for this view includes serious depression or other neurosis which in particular cases can be traced to such things as homosexual persons losing their jobs or the love and support of their families as a result of their homosexuality becoming known.

- (2) The incidence of homosexuality is difficult to assess accurately. Kinsey stated that about 5% of adult males and about half that many adult females are homosexual. Some groups now claim much higher figures. These are probably inaccurate, unless they include all who have had transient homosexual experience during adolescence.
- (3) The issue of change to a heterosexual adaptation is difficult for members of opposing schools of thought even to discuss. Those professionals who accept the psychoanalytic theory believe that homosexuality is maladaptive and therefore an appropriate object of therapy. The success rate varies according to the particular configuration of homosexuality presented by the subject. Assuming a therapist with special competence in sexual disorders, complete readaptation to heterosexuality is possible in about 30% of cases. At least another 30% can obtain relief from compulsive promiscuity, depression, and other symptoms. The success of treatment rates are comparable to the average of all conditions customarily treated by psychotherapy. As with other conditions, an indispensable prerequisite for success is high motivation on the part of the patient to persist in long term treatment.

Readaptation to heterosexuality has been reported by practitioners of other schools, such as behavior modification and special types of

group therapy. It has also been frequently reported from various kinds of secular self-help systems without intervention of psychological professionals. Nevertheless, it is important to note that there is general agreement that the majority of homosexual persons are at present not changeable.

- (4) There is widespread professional disagreement about whether or not there may be some homosexual inclinations in everyone. The common incidence of homosexual fantasy or experimentation during adolescence is evidence for this view. On the other hand, at least 90% of all adults reach a settled and permanent heterosexual disposition. Still, it is common for fully heterosexual adults to have at least occasional dreams or fantasies with homosexual elements. This is interpreted by some to mean that most people have some "homosexual potential" which they suppress for a variety of reasons. Psychoanalytically oriented experts usually see this differently. They point out that sex, along with money, food, and other universals, is a very powerful symbol with many meanings. This is even more true of the sexual material in dreams and fantasies. To conclude from this type of material that everyone has homosexual tendencies strains the meaning of the term. At the same time, there are a few people who do experience being torn between heterosexual and homosexual adaptations. Leaving out those who are merely toying fashionably with such possibilities, the actual number of persons caught in this kind of conflict is probably quite small.

c. *Additional Unresolved Issues*

(1) *Subjective Attitudes*

When one digs into the private thoughts, motives, fantasies, and dreams of individuals, one discovers a fantastic and complex mixture. Thus, there are strong heterosexual persons who in the act of heterosexual intercourse may, at the same time, have homosexual fantasies. Similarly, many homosexual persons during homosexual genital acts have heterosexual fantasies. Who knows what myriad private thoughts, wishes, motives, and fantasies anyone has at any given time or in any given action sexual or not?

In the gospel Jesus tells how difficult it is to judge motives simply by observing external action. In St. Mark 5:23 our Lord began to educate us with a fairly easy example, e.g. the act of adultery is easy to condemn, but what about interior lust? If it is only lust, that too can be judged if somebody admits it. But what if it isn't lust? Or turn the problem around; what if one does an external good act such as having sexual intercourse with one's marriage partner, but all during the event, one is imagining one is coupling with someone else?

(2) *Fantasy*

The human imaginative faculty is an essential component of all creativity and progress. It is expressed in the form of fantasy, in every sphere of behavior. Since sexuality is such a pervasive element of personality, everyone has sexual fantasies. For example, fantasies are a nearly universal component of "falling in love."

Some fantasy is consciously willed, but much more is spontaneous.

Depending on the content of the fantasy, the subject may respond with any feeling from pleased surprise to horrified revulsion. But one cannot assess any fantasy simply by its contents. For example, if a person is unable to achieve sexual satisfaction without fantasizing about someone other than the marital partner, this could have many different meanings. These might range from a "safe" expression of naturally promiscuous desires, through signs of some psychological disorder (such as fear of real intimacy), to more sinister indications of morbid tendencies. Or there could be combinations of these and many other possibilities.

The hasty passing of moral judgments on oneself or others because of such fantasies is unwarranted, since careful investigation of individual cases is necessary to reach even an approximation of their significance. It should be remembered that the basic capacity for sexual fantasy is a gift, but, like all other gifts, it is subject to distortion and abuse.

No wonder all institutions and policy makers, secular and religious, want to remain in the safety and clarity of objective acts and objective norms. No wonder the ancient Pharisees and the pharisaic tendency in all of us find Jesus so disturbing and threatening. He wanted to bring us into the human and the personal realm. But that is so mystifying and diverse and complicated. Much better, then, to retain our systems and deal with baffling people "pastorally."

### (3) *Deep Friendship*

Because heterosexuality and monogamous marriage have been the two obvious and publicly approved standards of sexual behavior, we have tended to overlook other tendencies and life styles (often present in other cultures) which may not be necessarily immoral, and may indeed be virtuous. For example, deep friendships between members of the same sex are often very enriching and ennobling. The "buddy" phenomenon is a case in point. Sometimes these friendships last for life and grow more deeply than many other relationships. Indeed, many people of the same sex engage in a cherished life-long relationship as best friends.

Having noted some of the complexities above, it should also be noted that there are some discernible differences between a homosexual relationship and a friendship. Such friendships, even when deep, are often with several people, and at different levels of interest. In any case, it should be emphasized that one simply cannot judge interpersonal relationships by outward actions. The critical differences may be entirely internal in motives.

### (4) *Related Factors*

Although technically not identical with those factors, which eventuate in one of the homosexual adaptations, similar failures and distortions of psychosexual development lead to disturbances in heterosexual functioning as well. Such common social and personal ills as spouse abuse, impotence, frigidity, and compulsive promiscuity can often be traced to familial and environmental factors. These conditions have a great deal in common; there is no scientific reason to single out homosexuality from other failures of ideal sexual functioning. To do so is a social

decision, deriving from the value system and not from the scientific evidence.

(5) *Variation of Sex Drives*

There appears to be wide variation in the strength of the sexual drive, at least in terms of it being experienced as a direct need for genital activity. Those persons whose drive is relatively weak, or who find rechannelling of sexual energy relatively easy, are more likely than others to be successful in the choice of religious celibacy, or of some secular vocation with minimal opportunity for sexual expression.

One important result of the vast amount of contemporary research into sexuality has been to make us realize how protean its manifestations actually are. This was harder to determine in times when there was a narrow, publicly approved code of sexual behavior from which people strayed only furtively.

Homosexual persons themselves are not unanimous in their feelings about their condition, precisely because of the wide variety of adaptations which exists. Many people erroneously assume that the activists are speaking for the entire homosexual community. This is far from being the case. In the very nature of things those who choose to remain silent about their condition for whatever reasons do not receive the same public hearing as the activists.

(6) *Adolescence*

Another area of difficulty and confusion is the period of adolescence. Thanks to research from many disciplines, we recognize that the character of adolescence is such that the physical aspects and possibilities of sexuality have not yet been fully integrated into the total personality. Some adolescents are so overcome by the biologic changes in their bodies, and by the sudden emergence into consciousness of the manifestations of sexuality, that they have not yet learned how this force ought to be interwoven with the movements of their emotions and the rest of their selfhood. In short, it is a time when the sexual instinct is likely to be naturally dissociated rather than integrated.

Therefore, effective and sensible programs of sex education should have as their goal the facilitation of the integration process in order to help young persons toward the model of Christian maturity. To be legalistic, merely to propose a list of things they must not do, much less to tell them that sex is "bad" or "dirty" or "forbidden" is to aggravate, perpetuate, sometimes for life, the natural, transient, dissociation of adolescence. Nevertheless, ways must be found to discourage them from engaging in acts of genital intercourse before they are mature enough for this behavior to find its proper context. We also find convincing evidence that at least in some cases, improper handling of adolescent confusion about sexuality may be a precipitating factor in bringing about some forms of the homosexual adaptation.

(7) *A Homosexual Person's Decision: "Open" vs. "Secret"*

Our final section here deals with the popular distinction between "open and avowed" vs. disguised or hidden homosexuals. It is already suspected,

if not numerically known, that the Church has ordained homosexual persons for years. This has led many people to suggest that such a practice is valid so long as the unknown clergy remain unknown "in the closet." Then, this view goes on to assert that no "open and avowed" homosexual persons should be ordained.

Regardless of the variety of positions against such ordination, the problems of hypocrisy, integrity, and suffering remain unsolved. If one adopts the two correlative views above, then one is demanding that homosexual persons live a life of fraud and deception. Since the "cure" rate, at present, is only 30% at best, what happens to the 70%? The answer in our culture is: if you are a homosexual person, you had better disguise it. This cultural message causes enormous anguish to many people who are homosexual and who do not want to be. Their only hope after "failing" to re-orient themselves is then to be a master hypocrite, who lives in constant fear that he or she will be discovered, or will make a mistake, and then be fired from a job. The final irony is that much of this anguish is caused by heterosexual persons.

d. *Other Attitudes Towards Homosexuality*

There are other and more just options. One view is to tell those who, because of the enormous cultural pressure against them, want to struggle on "in the closet," that such a decision can be respected. They should not be exposed. They should be ordained if they are competent and meet the regular standards. A second view concerns those who have suffered long enough and want to "come out of the closet." Their decision should also be respected and they should be welcomed to the body of Christ and to his ministry if they also are competent. A third view is to declare to those who want to go further and "avow" their homosexuality, join the cause, demand "gay" rights and seek the Church's blessing on their "marriage," etc., that we can understand that option, too. However, recognition does not mean approval.

### B. The Commission's Own Views

This last alternative seems to us to indicate an abnormal obsession with homosexuality. Since we all have obsessions, causes, and inferiorities, we would still welcome the "avowed" homosexual persons into the Church. But we believe they are not competent and qualified to be ordained, nor to be seen as an authentic alternative sexual model. Whatever sins homosexual persons have, we do not believe they should be singled out and asked to publicly repent. If the ministry or the sacraments depended on sinless people, we would have neither. Since it is obvious that we are all sinners, it should be equally obvious that therefore we all need to repent at least privately in a variety of ways. But why should any group be singled out as special sinners? On the other hand, we do not see that homosexual persons have or should have any special rights that heterosexual persons do not have. By the same token it should be obvious that we would insist that all civil and legal rights should apply to *all* people.

We wish to conclude by emphasizing that many of the cultural responses for or against homosexuality were based on ignorance and emotional attitudes unsupported by either facts or the Gospel. Similarly, we wish to emphasize with equal fervor that present modern and scientific knowledge has not resolved many of the obscurities of sex. It seems obvious to us that we need the continued full



and mutual support of religion and science to help us deal with human sexuality in all its forms in far better ways than has been true so far.

We have indicated how we evaluated Scripture and tradition. Now we must make clear our basic attitude towards contemporary data, modern scientific views of sexuality and some popular cultural ideas.

The Commission has been addressed by many persons who have attempted to make an analogy between the relationship of homosexual persons to the Church and the relationship of minority racial groups to secular society. The Commission has concluded that that "civil rights" analogy is unhelpful, and often obstructs dialogue. In the past, the General Convention has affirmed the civil rights of homosexual persons in society (G. C. Journal, 1976, C-109). However, the Church must differentiate behavior, even that behavior that stems from psychological conditions which the persons has not willed, from conditions of being. All human beings are equal before God; their actions are not. Regardless of what moral judgment may be passed on homosexuality, we believe that there can be no question that in the sight of God the persecution of homosexual persons is a very serious sin. The Church has much of which to repent in this regard.

### 1. *Evaluation of Scientific and Secular Views*

Our first duty is, of course, to accept truth from whatever source it comes and is established. Much of God's truth may come through scientists, secularists, and agnostics who are not Christians. The cure for cancer may be discovered by an atheist. Some early religious stories said that the earth was the center of the universe. Science proved otherwise. So today, some people believe that any male with a high pitched voice is a homosexual person, or that most cancer is contagious. Both beliefs are untrue.

On the other hand, there are many values, purposes and goals which science cannot determine as right or wrong. Science cannot say that Beethoven's Fifth Symphony is beautiful or not, nor can a doctor prove that John loves Mary, and no scientific means nor philosophical words prove or disprove the nature of God. While there are obviously different areas and different types of reality and truth requiring varying methods and language, there are also problems caused by the overlapping of these different areas. A common example is psychosomatic illness and its cure. Another instance comes from the discipline of economics. What may be economically desirable, for instance, imposition of higher taxes during periods of inflation, is often politically unwise or impossible. These examples reflect how we order our priority of values.

### 2. *Our Views of Human Sexuality*

Therefore, we must now show the basis for our priorities, i.e. what are our prime values as derived from our Christian faith? Here are some of our views of human sexuality:

- a. One obvious purpose of sex is procreation and this should be done with the intention of family love, contributing to the welfare of Church and society.
- b. An equally obvious purpose of sexual relations is that it can be and should be an expression of love and thereby is a valid and authentic act quite apart from having children.
- c. Sexual activity is good or bad depending on whether or not it expresses and



contributes to well being and love. This means that lovers may express the pleasure of their devotion sexually as they do in non-sexual ways, e.g. laughter, sharing of food, thought and work, etc. To emphasize the same point—if food, thought, work and sex hinder the relationship of love, then they are bad (morally and psychologically).

- d. As noted above, we believe all norms must be informed and measured by our biblical faith, our Gospel love. Thus, we are against adultery and promiscuity (*porneia* or  *pornos*) even though we know people often engage in such actions from a variety of motives and emotions.

### 3. *Selecting and Using Biblical Norms*

#### a. *Majority vs. Minority*

We believe we are faithful to the biblical traditions in constantly emphasizing the normative values of the family, social responsibility, and life of the Church, even though we know we all fall short of ideal values. Cultural statistics of sexual behavior should not change Christian standards. Because 95% of us have head colds, it is not to be assumed that colds are normally good and that we should give up the effort to find the cure. Similarly, it may be that 90 or 95% of us are heterosexual, but that does not mean that the remaining 10 or 5% are morally wrong homosexuals. Majority views should not necessarily determine our ethics and norms. Adding up numbers of external actions does not tell us much about the quality of the act, or its deeper effects on individuals or society. Quality and effects lead us inevitably to values and norms.

#### b. *"Lifeboat" Exceptions*

One other key point to be made here is that in the use of ethical norms, one should not interpret the exceptions as a new standard. The various dramatic "lifeboat" scenarios that are often used to show the relativity of all norms are often turned into an argument for a new moral approval. To put it simply: One may have to tell a lie in order to save a life, but that does not mean that dishonesty now becomes a virtue. It is still a lie; it is still wrong. It is a classic case of two norms, two virtues colliding. It is good to save a life; it is good to tell the truth. But if the two "goods" collide, then one has to choose and that brings us back to the old basic problem of: what is the criterion of selection. And as we stated earlier, the criterion for us is: God is the one and only absolute, that we know he is love, and that a life has a higher value to him than a verbal untruth. That is how we decide that saving a life is greater than telling a particular truth. Love of neighbor takes greater precedence over private virtue. Even so, it is important for us to acknowledge that though we loved and saved a life, we did also lie. So we cannot preen our moral feathers and have an easy conscience about the deed.

#### c. *Norms and Flexibility*

We believe in the use of norms, in noting exceptions, and in dealing pastorally when we fall short. The problems become more complex in instances where hidden assumptions determine the norms. Thus, for example, the rule that there can be no expression, even for adults, of physical sexuality outside the legal bonds of matrimony appears to be excessively strict. But the task of discerning what the exceptions to this time-honored rule

may be calls for a greater degree of consciousness and responsible reflection than most people are accustomed to exercise. We suggest that those relationships in which persons are seriously testing their readiness to enter the matrimonial covenant probably constitute a category of extra-marital sexual involvement which should not always evoke Christian censure.

The large problem of pre-marital sex raises similar problems regarding norms, hidden biases, and flexible application of principles. There are few references in the Bible to pre-marital sex, as such. Yet in Church history one sees a growing tradition of negative restrictions against it. It is perhaps useful to note that the biblical word  *pornos* or  *porneia* , was used to denote whoredom, promiscuous sex, etc. The passages where this word is used are often cited as an argument against all sex before or outside of marriage. It is not only a case where a biblical word is misused, but also one where a particular and cultural norm is broadened to the neglect of other norms which may be equally applicable. For example, most arguments in favor of the norm of no pre-marital genital sex are based on the assumption of the immaturity of adolescents and, in earlier times, on the great danger of pregnancy. Since adolescents are still immature, that reason for the norm still applies. But does it apply generally now that contraception is available? And does it or should it apply to consenting adults whose friendship is deep and growing? Isn't sex within marriage, in cases where it is little more than sex by one married partner upon the other, even more than  *pornos* or  *porneia* ?

But we need to know which norms we should use, which one(s) take priority, and how we make both the selection and application of norms. This, of course, is always an on-going task.

## APPENDIX B BIBLIOGRAPHY ON HUMAN SEXUALITY

### Basic Readings:

Arno Karlen, *Sexuality and Homosexuality*. New York: W. W. Norton, 1971.

The book is the result of five years of detailed study of every conceivable aspect of the topic, historical, cultural and scientific. It does not sacrifice scholarly standards, and yet is written to be fully available to the general reader. The excellent critical bibliography includes both general and technical references. In addition, there are many transcripts of taped interviews, both with various research workers and with homosexuals themselves. It is an indispensable basic text and reference work for anyone who wants or needs to know more about homosexuality than can be learned either from activists or from specialists in one facet or another of this disposition.

Stephen Sapp, *Sexuality, the Bible, and Science*. Philadelphia: Fortress Press, 1977.

An excellent concise review of the Biblical view of sexuality, accompanied by a clear presentation of the latest scientific information. This is for background, as homosexuality is not specifically considered.

Ruth Tiffany Barnhouse, *Homosexuality: A Symbolic Confusion*. New York: The Seabury Press, 1977.

Considers Homosexuality both from the scientific and theological perspectives, these two modes being seen as, in the last analysis, inseparable. Presents the point of view that homosexuality is not just an alternate life style, but a developmental failure.

John J. McNeill, S. J., *The Church and the Homosexual*. Kansas City: Sheed Andrews and McMeel, Inc., 1976.

A careful review of homosexuality both from the theological and scientific perspectives. The best presentation of the homosexual liberation point of view. Includes excellent references and critical bibliography.

Norman Pittenger, *Time for Consent*. London: SCM Press, 1970.

A theological presentation of homosexuality as an acceptable part of the created order, not to be dismissed as sin.

Richard F. Lovelace, *The Homosexual and the Church*. New Jersey: F. H. Revell, 1978.

A careful and detailed presentation of the conservative point of view by an Evangelical theologian.

### Additional Readings:

Derrick S. Bailey, *Common Sense about Sexual Ethics: A Christian View*. New York: MacMillan Co., 1962.

Ruth Tiffany Barnhouse and Urban T. Holmes, III, *Male and Female*. New York: The Seabury Press, 1976.

20 essays, including 4 on homosexuality, varying views.

Alan P. Bell and Martin S. Weinberg, *Homosexualities: A Study of Diversity Among Men and Women*. New York: Simon and Schuster

Latest Kinsey Institute report. Liberal assumptions and conclusions.

William Cole, *Sex in Christianity and Psychoanalysis*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1955.

Lawrence J. Hatterer, *Changing Homosexuality in the Male*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1970.

Clinton R. Jones, *Helping Homosexuals, Families and Friends*.

Assumes that homosexuals and families need help accepting the condition.

Anthony Kosnick et al. *Human Sexuality. New Directions in American Catholic Thought*. New York: Paulist Press, 1977.

Result of R. C. Study Commission.

Letha Scanzoni and Virginia Ramey Mollenkott, *Is the Homosexual My Neighbor?* San Francisco: Harper & Row, 1978.

A plea, biblically based, for an end to discrimination against homosexuals.

Samuel McCracken, "Are Homosexuals Gay?" *Commentary*, Vol. 67, No. 1, Jan. 1979.

A review of Bell and Weinberg's book along with other recent secular books accepting homosexuality.

James B. Nelson, *Embodiment: An Approach to Sexuality and Christian Theology*. Minneapolis: Augsburg Publishing House, 1978.

Irving Singer, *The Goals of Human Sexuality*. New York: W. W. Norton, 1973.

An informative view by a professor of philosophy at MIT.

Bett Schonauer, Brick Bradford, Rev. William P. Showalter, Leonard E. LeSourd,

Catherine Jackson, Rev. Robert C. Whitaker, *Healing for the Homosexual*. Oklahoma City: Presbyterian Charismatic Communion, Inc., 1978

Assumes that homosexuality can and should be overcome.

Helmut Thielicke, *The Ethics of Sex*. Harper & Row, 1975.

A moderate position, thoroughly explained.

United Church Press, *Human Sexuality: A Preliminary Study*. New York, 1977.

Surveys different views and aspects.

## APPENDIX C

### CONSULTATIONS WITH DIOCESAN REPRESENTATIVES

#### I. Background

The Commission was given a mandate by the General Convention meeting in Minneapolis - 1976, to study the subject of homosexuality and to recommend a position on the ordination of homosexual persons. In addition, the General Convention passed a resolution calling on all Dioceses to study the subject during this triennium.

#### II. Process

- A. The Commission met in Louisville, Kentucky in June, 1977. It became clear in this initial meeting that there was not only a diversity of positions on this subject within the Commission but in the Church at large. The Commission decided to take a listening posture and to initiate means whereby individuals and dioceses might communicate with the Commission and each other. The first step in this process was to design, disseminate and correlate the results of a survey to all Dioceses within the United States. This survey took place in October, 1977. It was sent to 93 Dioceses and 80 responded. Out of the 80, 65 indicated that some method of study was planned, in process or completed.
- B. The preliminary results of the survey was reported to the next Commission meeting in Austin, Texas, in November, 1977. The overwhelming response of dioceses and their willingness to share their study with the Commission confirmed the need for meetings with Diocesan Representatives from all parts of the country. The Commission concluded that throughout 1978 it would meet in widespread geographical areas and invite Diocesan Representatives to come and to discuss the subject, with the Commission and each other. As a result, the Commission met in Berkeley, California, April, 1978 (7 dioceses represented); Sioux Falls, South Dakota, July, 1978: (5 dioceses represented); Cambridge, Massachusetts, Sept., 1978: (9 dioceses represented); Erlanger, Ky. (Cincinnati) Dec., 1978: (10 dioceses represented). (The costs of travel had to be provided by dioceses and may have prevented some from sending representatives.)

### III. Conclusions

The Commission is able to draw the following conclusions as a result of the Survey, the Meetings with Diocesan Representatives and subsequent correspondence with them:

- A. There is a variety of approach to the subject. This ranges from the compilation and dissemination of bibliographies, diocesan study commissions, education programs for parishes, resolutions to diocesan conventions, instructions to and from diocesan commissions on ministry, to memorials to General Convention in Denver.
- B. Of the responding dioceses 13 say that the subject of human sexuality and/or homosexuality is not a matter under active discussion in their diocese and therefore do not plan any study on the subject. Many of these dioceses have said that the House of Bishops' statement from Port St. Lucie sufficiently represents their position.
- C. There is no one position that has emerged. Rather there is a diversity of opinion, particularly on the ordination of homosexual persons. There is no consensus of position in one part of the country as opposed to another. There is no consensus in urban dioceses as opposed to rural dioceses. The one recognizable trend is that in dioceses where study has taken place on a broad base and in depth some consensus has been reached within the individual diocese.
- D. The Church at large has and is taking a serious and thoughtful approach to the subject. General Convention delegates on the whole will have had the benefit of studies and discussions within their dioceses.

### IV. Results for the Commission

The Commission learned a great deal from the various means of communication with dioceses. We are grateful for their cooperation and willingness to discuss diocesan positions and studies in depth. The resulting insights have made a major contribution to the final form of the Commission's report and recommendation.

### ADDENDUM

As detailed more fully previously, the specific instructions of the General Convention to the Commission, requiring it to consider problems related to human sexuality, precluded it from giving attention to other areas included in the Commission's Charter.

The Commission decided it would act as a channel for resolutions proposed by any groups which otherwise might have been able to have their concerns more fully considered by the Commission.

The following resolution is thus submitted by the Commission without endorsement.

#### **Resolution #A—124**

#### **On Marriage Encounter**

*Whereas*, the Eleventh Lambeth Conference (1978) took note of the need of programs to promote the study and foster the ideals of Christian marriage and family life; and

*Whereas*, the National Conference on Family Life held by the Episcopal Church in 1978 elicited a policy statement from the Executive Council that our ministry to families shall be strengthened; and

*Whereas*, Episcopal Marriage Encounter has become a viable and creative force in the deepening of marital relationships and of the life and witness of couples and priests in the Church and in the world; and

*Whereas*, the recognition of Episcopal Marriage Encounter by this Convention will encourage more married couples and priests to participate in the programs offered by this organization; be it therefore

*Resolved*, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 66th Convention of the Episcopal Church commends Episcopal Marriage Encounter for its work in strengthening marriages and improving the quality of family life; and be it further

*Resolved*, That each Diocese of the Episcopal Church is urged to assist and promote the activities of Episcopal Marriage Encounter through its Department of Social Concerns or other appropriate agency.



## The Standing Liturgical Commission

The Standing Liturgical Commission is pleased to report the completion of two books assigned to it by the 65th General Convention: *The Book of Occasional Services* and a revision of *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*.

1. *The Book of Occasional Services* is a revision of *The Book of Offices*, last revised in 1960. It is a greatly expanded version and contains a rich variety of services and rites organized in three main sections: (1) Those pertaining to The Church Year, such as Anthems at Candle Lighting, Seasonal Blessings, a Christmas Festival of Lessons and Music, etc.; (2) Rites that may be pastorally helpful, such as Celebration of a Home; the Anniversary of a Marriage; a Public Service of Healing; Commissioning of various lay ministries, etc.; a section on Dedication of Church Furnishings and Ornaments; Restoring of Things Profaned; Secularization of a Consecrated Building, etc.; and (3) certain Episcopal rites, such as the Renewal of Ordination Vows; the Recognition and Investiture of a Diocesan Bishop; Ground Breaking for a new Church, Cornerstone-laying Ceremonies, etc.

The book has been prepared in response to numerous requests from the clergy and a Resolution of the 65th Convention. It is to be noted that the use of any of the services and rites is entirely optional. None of the rites is obligatory. Some congregations may devise other forms more suitable to local needs. The Commission considers, however, that even in such cases the forms provided will be found helpful in assisting congregations, diocesan liturgical commissions, and bishops in arranging services for special occasions.

None of the services or rites supersedes any of the rites and services in the Proposed Book of Common Prayer. However, the availability of these services is envisaged in the second rubric on page 13 of the Proposed Prayer Book.

The document entitled *The Book of Occasional Services*, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation is made part of this Report by reference. The Commission recommends the adoption of *Resolution #1*, which follows.

2. The revision of *Lesser Feasts and Fasts* (last revised in 1973) was also undertaken in response to numerous requests and pursuant to a Resolution of the General Convention of 1976. This revision conforms to the Calendar on pages 15–33 of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, and it is intended to assist in the optional observance of these days. In preparing the present edition, the Commission carefully reviewed the existing collects, lections, psalms, and biographical material. A number of collects were retained, others were revised or replaced. The Commission also reviewed the lessons and psalms provided, with the intention of enriching the observance of fixed holy days. With this same end in view, the Commission also carefully reviewed all the biographical material. A number of the biographies included in the 1973 revision were retained. Some others were revised or replaced where it appeared to the Commission that the devotional and homiletical use of the material would be enhanced. The Commission retained the collects and

readings for the weekdays of Lent, and, in line with this useful precedent, it added collects and readings for the weekdays of the Fifty Days of Easter. It also included brief commentaries on the meaning or historical observance of the Major Feasts in the Calendar.

In presenting this work to the 66th General Convention, the Commission recalls with deep gratitude its debt and indeed the debt of the whole Church to the Chairman of the Committee which prepared the two previous editions of *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*, the Reverend Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., without whose pioneering labors the present revision would not have been possible.

The Commission makes the document entitled *Lesser Feasts and Fasts* (1979 Revision), published by The Church Hymnal Corporation, a part of this Report by reference, and recommends the adoption of *Resolution #2*, which follows.

3. *Study of the Sources of Liturgical Formularies in the Proposed Book of Common Prayer*

This was one of the tasks assigned to the Standing Liturgical Commission by the 65th General Convention. However, the Commission learned at its first meeting that one of its members, the Reverend Dr. Marion J. Hatchett, a widely-known and respected authority on liturgy, was already engaged in the preparation of a study of the Proposed Book, under his own name, for publication by The Seabury Press. Since the material the Commission intended to include in its study would be covered in scholarly detail by one of the leading liturgiologists of the Church, the Commission decided to render assistance to Dr. Hatchett by providing him with all necessary background material. Several members of the Commission have studied Dr. Hatchett's manuscript, and have offered suggestions.

Rather than duplicate the outstanding work already done, the Commission warmly endorses Dr. Hatchett's forthcoming study, *Commentary on the New American Prayer Book*, to be published by The Seabury Press, and commends it to all members of the Church, as an essential tool in understanding the present revision.

4. *A continuing study of the Main Lectionary for use on Sundays and Major Holy Days*

was a task assigned to the Standing Liturgical Commission by the 65th General Convention. Representatives of The Episcopal Church along with those of a number of Churches in the United States and Canada took part in a conference held in Washington, D.C., in March 1978, under the sponsorship of the Consultation on Common Texts (CCT). Its purpose was to determine whether a closer consensus could be obtained among the Churches in revising their lectionaries. The Commission was represented by the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and Vice-Chairman of the Commission; the Venerable Paul E. Langaap; and Captain Howard Galley, C.A. The Reverend Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., chaired the meeting, and the Reverend Dr. Reginald Fuller of Virginia Theological Seminary also represented The Episcopal Church.

While all proposed lectionaries are constructed upon the principles of the current Roman Catholic lectionary, in some cases significant departures from the norm are proposed. A considerable consensus on major points is evident among the Churches. The Commission has requested Archdeacon Langaap to prepare a preliminary critical analysis of the Episcopal lectionary to determine at what points further revisions of the lectionary might be suggested to bring it closer to the developing consensus. The Commission intends to publish this study as its con-

tribution to the ecumenical dialogue and has included this project in its program of work for the next triennium.

5. At its last meeting in the triennium 1973-'76, the Commission established a Permanent Committee chaired by the Rev. Canon Lloyd S. Casson to study the principles and the criteria governing the inclusion of saints and commemorations in the Calendar. The Committee is to consult with similar bodies of other Christian Churches, particularly those of the Anglican Communion, with a view to arriving at a general consensus. A number of suggestions have been received by the Commission, but as this is evidently a long-term project, no recommendations are made at present. Meantime, attention is drawn to the rubrics (a) and (b) under The Common of Saints, pages 195 and 246 of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

6. *Education in the Use of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer*

A large volume of correspondence reaching the Commission indicates that the Proposed Book is widely used and that considerable creativity has developed on the diocesan and parochial levels in educating congregations in the use of the rich variety of resources now made available to the Church. It would be invidious to single out for special commendation those diocesan liturgical and music commissions which have initiated publications commenting on the contents of the Prayer Book, on creative ways of taking full advantage of the opportunities for deepening worship and for evangelism the new Book affords, and of making known the variety of musical resources in process of being developed throughout the Church. Some of these publications are outstanding in quality and content, and have an influence beyond their diocesan boundaries. The volume of publications is considerable. In many parishes, weekly bulletins carry valuable comments on some aspects of the liturgy.

In many cases, Diocesan Liturgical Commissions have assisted in the establishment of parish worship committees. When the rector and the director of music take an active part, these parish organizations serve as a valuable resource in developing the worship life of a congregation. The development of parish committees on liturgy and music, with the active participation of the clergy, is highly recommended by the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The Annual Conference of Diocesan Liturgical and Music Chairmen, which began as an *ad hoc* gathering in 1969, has now acquired a continuing structure. It promises to become a permanent feature of the liturgical life of the Episcopal Church. The Conference now has a well-established and efficient Planning Committee consisting of representatives of the host diocese of the forthcoming Conference, whose liturgical and music chairmen act as Joint Chairmen of the committee, representatives of the host dioceses of the two Annual Conferences immediately preceding, with the Coordinator of the Standing Liturgical Commission, the Coordinator of the Standing Commission on Church Music, and the current President of Associated Parishes, Inc., serving as *ex-officio* members. This rotating membership ensures continuity and provides experienced leadership in the further development of the Annual Conference.

The Conference serves as a valuable forum for the exchange of ideas, the sharing of resources, and acquisition of new knowledge of great value to the diocesan liturgical and music commissions, and through them, and through the Ordinary, to the individual congregations.

Various dioceses have vied for the privilege of serving as hosts to the Annual Conference, and at each annual meeting thus far, at least four invitations for future

conferences are considered and voted upon. Well over half of the dioceses is regularly represented at each Conference. At least one half of the absences are accounted for by unavoidable conflicts of dates, such as diocesan conventions and other major local events. The expenses of the participants are paid for by their own dioceses. Any surplus is carried over to assist in meeting the expenses of the next conference.

In addition to the Annual Conference of Diocesan Liturgical and Music Chairmen, and in part under the influence of diocesan liturgical and music commissions, dioceses, parishes, and groups of parishes have been organizing meetings to study the possibilities of the new Prayer Book. In many cases these meetings have led to the establishment of parish liturgical committees and Bible study groups on evangelism and on prayer.

The Commission therefore recommends the adoption of the *Resolution #3*, which follows.

7. *Guidelines on the Use of the new Book of Common Prayer*

From all reports received by the Standing Liturgical Commission, the use of the Proposed Book is widespread and growing throughout the Church. Figures on the sales of the Proposed Book are only one indicator. It has also been reprinted in "luxury" presentation editions by more than one publisher. While exact figures are not available, the fact of these publications is an indication of special interest.

The Book has received high commendation, not only from individuals and congregations in the United States, but also from sister churches of the Anglican Communion. At the Lambeth Conference of 1978, it was used in the schedule of regular worship, and all 500 complimentary copies provided by The Church Hymnal Corporation were eagerly sought by Bishops from other countries. Judging from informal comments reported to the Commission, it was widely recognized as a landmark in Prayer Book revision, which is in process in most Anglican churches. As the first completed revision, it is looked upon as a significant model.

The Lambeth Conference adopted two resolutions on liturgy. In one (No. 23) it "welcomes and commends the adoption of a common structure for the Eucharist as an important and unifying factor in our Communion and ecumenically." This structure is a feature of the Proposed Book in both Rites I and II. It has been a consistent element in all of the Commission's experimental rites since 1967.

In the second of the resolutions (No. 24) the Lambeth Conference "recommends a common lectionary for the Eucharist and the Offices as a unifying factor within our communion and ecumenically; and draws attention to the experience of those Provinces which have adopted the three-year Eucharistic lectionary of the Roman Catholic Church." The three-year lectionary is an important feature of the Proposed Book, and efforts to develop closer consensus with the Roman Catholic and other Churches are part of the continuing work of the Commission.

In the Anglican Church of Canada, the Book itself and reprints from it are widely used. Translation into Spanish has been undertaken and is proceeding at a satisfactory pace. The new Psalter has been adopted, after intensive study by Lutheran biblical scholars, as an integral part of the new *Lutheran Book of Worship*, 1978, published by the Augsburg Press.

In unsolicited correspondence received before and after the General Convention's action in 1976, the Book has been described as "a masterpiece"; as retaining "almost all the best of the present book (1928) with great enrichment from ancient and modern



sources"; as "crowning a process . . . unique in the Church's history"; as "increasing the dimension of Christian worship"; as "a fine pastoral document and probably the most useful liturgical tool in one volume ever produced in Christendom"; as conveying "the same authority and dignity as previous Prayer Books while providing joyous new liturgies"; and as "an important evangelical tool." The Precentor of Coventry Cathedral, the Reverend Canon Joseph Poole, writing in the newsletter of the Cathedral, said of the Book, while it was still in draft form, before the first constitutional action in 1976, "There is not a page in it but carries evidence of deep scholarship, of a command of fluent English and of accurate syntax, and of a humane Christian spirituality."

This is only a sampling of unsolicited, spontaneous response of welcome for the Proposed Book. The Commission has also received a large volume of negative comment, often in the form of petitions to retain the 1928 Prayer Book, frequently as "form letters" offering little or no specific comment, and in a number of cases originating in parishes which do not seem to have participated in any stages of trial use, and from persons who appear not to have used the Book in public worship or private devotion in any systematic or regular manner.

It is a matter of great regret to the Commission that some congregations have taken little or no part in the process of trial use of the new authorized forms of worship, beginning in 1968 with *The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper*, continuing through the various revisions, and culminating in the Proposed Prayer Book.

Pastoral concern for these congregations has been heard from various sources, and is shared by the Commission. It has been the principal subject of discussion at the last two meetings of the Commission, at which the Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend John M. Allin, actively participated as *ex officio* member of the Commission. The President of the House of Deputies, Dr. Charles F. Lawrence II, also took part in the last meeting of the Commission, March 19-21, as *ex officio* member.

The Standing Liturgical Commission has no further responsibility for presenting the Proposed Book to the General Convention for its second constitutional action under the provisions of Article X of the Constitution. This responsibility now rests with the General Convention itself, the process of adopting a new Book of Common Prayer being analogous to the process of amending the Constitution, i.e., by the affirmative action of two successive General Conventions.

In response to the Presiding Bishop's expressions of pastoral concern, the House of Bishops meeting in Kansas City in October 1978, discussed the question of the continued use of the 1928 Prayer Book following a possible second affirmative action by the 66th General Convention. This specific question had been assigned to a special committee, established, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, by the 65th General Convention, and will no doubt be reported upon separately. However, while the House of Bishops reaffirmed its "Portland Statement" of 1975 (see Annex A), as a result of a discussion in the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committee of the House of Bishops, the request was made for a possible up-dating of the Portland statement. Accordingly, the Standing Liturgical Commission prepared a set of Draft Guidelines for implementing the use of the new Prayer Book, taking into consideration the place of the 1928 Prayer Book in the life of the Church. The Presiding Bishop participated actively in the drafting of the Guidelines at the Commission's meeting in December 1978, and also in the discussion of the

Draft Guidelines at the last meeting of the Commission in March, 1979. At this meeting the Draft was reaffirmed by the Commission, with one small emendation, and is now submitted to the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committee of the House of Bishops (See Annex B).

8. *Program of Work for 1980-'82*

Section 1 of Canon 11.4, defines the major continuing task of the Standing Liturgical Commission: that of systematically collecting and collating materials bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, including criticism, suggestions for future improvements, etc. The activity is expected to be far more intensive as congregations experience deeply the possibilities of worship opened up by the new Book. Channels of communication within the Church have been opened up and are not likely to fall into disuse. In due course, whenever the General Convention should decide to undertake another revision pursuant to the terms of Article X of the Constitution, the Standing Liturgical Commission should be prepared to undertake the task, without the extensive experimentation which preceded the present revision. In addition to this basic canonical responsibility, other tasks which the Commission expects to continue or undertake are listed below:

(1) A continuing review of the lectionaries has been referred to above. Experience of the actual use of the new Book will no doubt lead to many suggestions. All of these will require careful study. Amendments of the lectionaries may be made by any one General Convention. Therefore, from time to time suggestions for improving the lectionaries may be expected.

(2) A detailed study of the criteria for the inclusion of names of persons and commemorations in the Calendar of the Church has barely begun. It involves careful study of basic principles and consultation with other Churches of the Anglican Communion and with other Christian Churches. The Commission already has on file a number of valuable suggestions. All of these call for considerable background of research and study.

(3) The need to continue correspondence with regard to questions that arise in the course of using the Book call for authoritative comment by the Commission. Most of the voluminous correspondence will be carried on by the staff, but the judgment of the Commission with regard to certain inquiries which may need authoritative interpretations, including inquiries from scholars working on various aspects of the new Prayer Book, will take up a good deal of its time.

(4) Committees working on translations of the new Book will need some guidance and liaison, on such matters, for example, as the rendering into another language of the intent of a statement in English. Experience with translation into Spanish is a good indication of the need for active participation of the Commission in similar projects in the future.

(5) In the course of the past two years, the Commission has prepared an *Altar Edition* of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, and a Supplement to it containing *Proper Liturgies for Special Days*, both published by The Church Hymnal Corporation. A set of two cassettes demonstrating how the service may be sung has been prepared in cooperation with the Service Music Committee of the Standing Commission on Church Music, and has been issued by The Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. This is a valuable teaching tool. The Church Hymnal Corporation has also published a helpful resource for congregational worship, entitled *Music for Ministers and Congregation*. This contains musical settings for



the various dialogue portions of the Liturgy, music for possible use in The Order of Worship for the Evening, and Morning and Evening Prayer, together with the directions for chanting the Gospel, the Prayers of the People, Acclamations, Blessings, and Dismissals, and a setting of the contemporary form of The Lord's Prayer. A second part of *Music for Ministers and Congregation* is envisaged for publication during the next triennium. It will contain musical settings for other portions of the Prayer Book. This also will be prepared in cooperation with the Standing Commission on Church Music.

(6) Close liaison with the Standing Commission on Church Music has been a continuing feature of the Liturgical Commission's work. This cooperation is expected to intensify during the coming triennium, in connection with the Music Commission's preparation of an enriched hymnal. Adequate liaison is ensured by representation of each commission at the other's meetings, a small overlap in membership, the use by the Music Commission of the theological advice of the Liturgical Commission, and by close cooperation between the staffs of the two bodies.

(7) The Commission has maintained active liaison with the Synod's Committee on Doctrine and Worship of the Anglican Church of Canada. These contacts have been of great value to both Churches. They should be continued. Contacts with other Churches are likely to expand as the Proposed Book of The Episcopal Church becomes more widely known. Experience at the Lambeth Conference has been referred to above. Exchanges of ideas with other Churches are likely to intensify as all move, at their own pace, towards revised forms of worship. In 1978, as an example, the Commission was visited by members of the Liturgical Committee of the Church of Sweden, who were particularly interested in the methods used by the Commission to respond to comments and suggestions for revision made by dioceses, parishes, and individual members of The Episcopal Church. These contacts, while mainly carried on by the Commission's staff, will require the active supervision of the Commission.

(8) The Commission has received requests from individual dioceses and parishes for assistance in the preparation of services for special occasions. While many such needs will be met by the publication of *The Book of Occasional Services*, the Commission's experience indicates that the demand for such assistance will continue. The Commission should be prepared to respond. The Commission is also available to the General Convention for assignment within the terms of Section I of Canon II.4.

(9) Preparation of a complete and definitive edition of the Altar Book will be a task of the Commission during the next triennium. It is envisaged at present that such a Book may well be in both a loose-leaf binder and in a permanently-bound book in hard covers. There have been demands for both publications. Canon II.3, Section 4 requires that a copy of The Standard Book of Common Prayer in folio edition, duly authenticated, "shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese in trust for the use thereof." The Commission has begun consideration of technical questions of format, type-face, page quality and production of this edition of The Standard Book. This canonical edition is distinct in quality from the chancel or pew editions of The Standard Book, and requires no separate authorization by the General Convention. In the past, it was published well after the actual adoption of a revised text by the General Convention. The Commission recommends the adoption of *Resolution #4*, which follows.

9. *A Liturgical Office at the Headquarters of the Church*

The process of Church-wide participation in the development of materials and forms of worship which preceded and culminated in The Proposed Book of Common Prayer, has uncovered the existence in the Church of a widespread desire, among both laity and clergy, to participate actively in the study of liturgy, in the public reading of the Bible, and in the prayer life of the Church, both in common and in private. A massive volume of correspondence has developed as a result. It has been referred to very briefly in the Report above. The establishment of the Annual Conference of Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commission Chairmen is one indication. The volume of publications of all Christian churches dealing with liturgy and worship has grown enormously. There is a demand to know more. An ecumenical association of professional liturgiologists has come into existence in the last few years (North American Academy of Liturgy, NAAL). A number of recognized liturgists of The Episcopal Church have been elected members. No doubt such interest existed before the process of Prayer Book Revision began in 1968. It was, however, not nearly as evident on a national scale and was probably, at least to some extent, satisfied on the parish level. Now that it is known to exist as a major interest, a liturgical church, such as The Episcopal Church, cannot ignore it.

In the light of this felt and expressed desire for participation, and in the light of the program of work of the Standing Liturgical Commission outlined in Section 8 above, the Commission considers it essential that a permanent liturgical office be established at the Headquarters of the Church, staffed full-time by a highly qualified and experienced professional, to handle all inquiries and correspondence, to assist the Commission in its technical and research tasks, to be available to scholars of this and other Churches for information and technical advice, and to represent the Commission, as requested, at various ecumenical meetings.

Accordingly, the Commission recommends the adoption of *Resolution #5*, which follows.

10. *Translation of the Proposed Prayer Book into Spanish*

In 1978, the National Commission for Hispanic Ministries and the Ninth Province entrusted a Joint Liturgical Commission with the task of translating the Proposed Book into Spanish.

At the first plenary meeting on January 23-25, 1978, the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral of Guatemala was elected Chairman, and the Rev. Herbert Arrunategui, Coordinator. Several groups were assigned sections of the Prayer Book for translation. At its second meeting on June 19-23, the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Custodian of The Standard Book of Common Prayer, and Vice-Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission, who actively cooperated from the inception of the project, was made a full member of the Translation Commission. Canon Guilbert not only took part in the work of translation but also provided the necessary liaison with the Standing Liturgical Commission.

At its meeting in June, the Commission began the task of revising the initial translation. Three sub-committees were established: the first consisting of the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, the Rt. Rev. Hugo L. Pina, the Rev. Sergio Carranza, and Mrs. Gwynne de Barillas; the second, consisting of the Rt. Rev. Telesforo Isaac, the Rev. Max I. Salvador, and the Rev. Leopoldo Frade; and the third, consisting of the Rev. Luis A. Quiroga, the Rev. Edwin T. Chase, the Rev. D. Rex Bateman, and

the Rev. Carlos Plazas. The sub-committees are organized on a regional basis whenever possible to facilitate contact among its members.

The Rev. Herbert Arrunategui, in addition to taking charge of the Psalter and the Lectionary, is responsible for all necessary technical and administrative arrangements and maintains contact with the Hispanic communities and organizations concerned. To the extent possible, the Office of the Coordinator of the Standing Liturgical Commission provides additional support services from its own resources.

From the outset, the Commission decided that the translation should be easily understandable to all Spanish-speaking people of Latin America, and that two existing Spanish versions of the Bible be used as the basis of translation: the Regina Valera, 1960 version, for its translation of the Psalter, and the Spanish text of the Jerusalem Bible for biblical quotations in the Prayer Book. It is expected that the final revised version of the Holy Eucharist will be ready for printing in 1979.

In addition to members listed above, the Joint Liturgical Commission includes the Rev. Juan M. Acosta of San Antonio, Texas. Thus the Commission represents the Dioceses of Guatemala, Mexico, West Texas, Long Island, Chicago, South-east Florida, Dominican Republic, Honduras, Louisiana, and California.

The project is funded by The Bible and Common Prayer Book Society in the amount of \$25,000. Balance as of October 30, 1978 totalled \$18,593.35. Expenditures as of October 30, 1978 totaled \$6,406.55 for two plenary meetings in Miami, meetings of three sub-committees, purchase of research materials such as Bibles, Prayer Books, dictionaries, etc., and typist's fees.

The Standing Liturgical Commission recommends the adoption of *Resolution #6* which follows.

11. *Typographical Errors and Editorial Corrections*

The 65th General Convention directed the Standing Liturgical Commission, in editing the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, to "correct typographical and other obvious errors; provided, however, that such corrections shall not affect matters of substance." In accordance with this directive, a number of corrections, none affecting the substance of the texts as approved by the 65th General Convention, have been uncovered. Many of these corrections have already been made in successive reprintings of the chancel and pew editions of the Proposed Book. A complete list of corrections in the text of the Proposed Book as it was approved in 1976, is appended hereto in Annex C for the information of the General Convention. No action is required. It is submitted for the record only.

12. *Membership, Organization, and Meetings*

*Term ends at 67th General Convention*

Rt. Rev. Stanley H. Atkins

*(Resigned in 1977, not replaced)*

Rev. Page Bigelow

Rev. Canon Lloyd S. Casson

Rev. Marion J. Hatchett

Dr. Anne LeCroy

Mrs. Donald Kingsley

*Term ends at 66th General Convention*

Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell

Rt. Rev. Otis Charles

**Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus**  
*(Resigned in 1977, not replaced)*

**Rev. Robert W. Estill**

**Ven. Paul E. Langpaap**

**Rev. Charles P. Price**

**Rev. Richard Winn**

**Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr.**

**Mr. James D. Dunning**

**Mrs. Richard L. Harbour**

*(Died November 15, 1976)*

**Consultant Rt. Rev. William A. Dimmick**

*(Resigned 1977, not replaced)*

***Ex Officio***

**Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Custodian of The Standard Book of Common Prayer***

***Staff***

**Rev. Leo Malania, *Coordinator***

**Capt. Howard E. Galley, C.A., *Editorial Assistant***

***Organization***

At its first meeting of the triennium, March 14, 1977, the Commission re-elected the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell as Chairman, and elected the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert as Vice-Chairman, and Dr. Anne LeCroy as Secretary.

***Meetings***

The Commission held seven meetings during 1977-'79:

March 14-17, 1977;

October 10-13, 1977;

February 20-23, 1978;

June 19-22, 1978;

October 23-26, 1978;

December 4-7, 1978;

March 19-21, 1979.

**13. *Memorial Minute***

*Virginia Harbour (Mrs. Richard L.)*

Shortly after the first constitutional action was taken by the 65th General Convention on The Proposed Book of Common Prayer, the Standing Liturgical Commission suffered a grievous loss in the death of a dearly-loved member of the Commission, Virginia Harbour, on November 15, 1976.

"Jinny", as she was affectionately known to the very many Episcopalians with whom she came in contact, was appointed to the Commission in 1970. From the very beginning she exerted a strong and moderating influence on the work of the Commission. She was particularly concerned with the religious experience of young people and minority groups. She had a distinguished career in the Church as Editor of Youth Publications of the Executive Council (1954-1968), and she was a distinguished writer in her own right. Author of *Pilgrimage for Pierre* (Seabury, 1956), *Leading Young People* (Seabury, 1961), and *Precarious Moment*, the Youth Mission Guide to East Asia (Seabury, 1962), she was also the editor of

*The Episcopal Young Churchmen's Notebook* (1961-1966). This became an ecumenical publication, *The Youth Ministry Notebook*. She was the prime motivator and manager of the Episcopal Church's entrance into, and participation in, the International Christian Youth Exchange.

In the Standing Liturgical Commission, Virginia Harbour took charge of a Committee on Theological Statements, which prepared a valuable set of summaries of the meaning of various rites. In 1974, the Committee became the Theological Committee, on which she continued to serve as member. She contributed her editorial and critical skills to the Commission's publication, *Introducing the Proposed Prayer Book*, by the Rev. Charles P. Price.

She headed the Drafting Committee on the Marriage Rite and on Thanksgiving for the Birth or Adoption of a Child, and a sub-committee of the Editorial Committee, called for lack of a better name, the "Sensitivity Committee", which carefully examined the entire text for any expressions which might inadvertently hurt the feelings of any group of people. This was, in a special way, the area of her own distinctive contribution to the Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

Her greatest contribution, however, was in her unique gifts of heart and soul. Her personal charm, infectious good humor, balanced judgment, and total freedom from pride of authorship; her sensitivity and deep human sympathy, and her enormous capacity for joy continually presented to her colleagues the model of a true Christian. She radiated life, youthful enthusiasm, and an indomitable faith.

The Commission gives praise to God for the life of Virginia Harbour, and for the privilege of having known her and worked with her. To her husband, the Reverend Richard L. Harbour and other members of her family, the Commission extends its deepest sympathy.

14. *Membership of Committees and Sub-Committees*  
*Book of Occasional Services: Coordinating Committee*  
Rev. Marion J. Hatchett, *Chairman*  
Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert  
Rt. Rev. E. Otis Charles  
Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield  
Dr. Ralph A. Keifer  
Ven. Paul E. Langpaap  
Capt. Howard Galley

Sub-committee on Revision and Up-dating of materials  
from the former edition of *The Book of Offices*  
Ven. Paul E. Langpaap, *Chairman*  
Rt. Rev. E. Otis Charles  
Rt. Rev. William C. Frey  
Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield  
Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert

Sub-committee on the *Catechumenate*  
Rev. Canon Leonel L. Mitchell, *Chairman*  
Rev. Robert W. Estill  
Capt. Howard Galley  
Dr. Ralph A. Keifer



Rev. Michael W. Merriman  
Rev. Louis Weil

Sub-committee on *Healing and Exorcism*  
Mr. James D. Dunning, *Chairman*  
Rev. R. Sherman Beattie  
Rev. Donald W. Gross  
Rev. Franklin E. Vilas, Jr.

Sub-committee on *Lent and Holy Week*  
Rev. Thomas J. Talley, *Chairman*  
Mr. Bruce Ford  
Capt. Howard Galley  
Mrs. Donald (Vivian) Kingsley  
Mr. James McGregor

Sub-committee on *The Church Year*  
Rev. H. Boone Porter, *Chairman*  
Rev. Louis Weil  
Rev. Lawrence N. Crumb  
Mr. Emmett Bedford

*Committee on Lesser Feasts and Fasts*  
Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Chairman*  
Rev. Page Bigelow  
Rev. Canon Lloyd S. Casson  
Capt. Howard Galley  
Rev. Donald Garfield  
Dr. Anne LeCroy  
Rev. Leo Malania  
Rev. William Sydnor  
Rev. Eric W. Jackson  
Mr. Patrick J. Russell

Sub-committee on *Collects*  
Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Chairman*  
Rev. Donald L. Garfield

Sub-committee on the *Lectionary*  
Rev. William Sydnor  
Capt. Howard Galley

Sub-committee on *Biographies*  
Rev. Page Bigelow, *Chairman*  
Dr. Anne LeCroy  
(The names of contributors to biographies are listed  
in the Preface of the Book.)

*Constitution and Canons Committee*  
Mr. Dupuy Bateman, *Chairman*  
Mr. Henry P. Bakewell  
Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross  
Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert  
Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr.



## APPENDICES

---

Mr. Robert C. Royce  
Mr. Fred C. Scribner  
Mr. Walker Taylor  
Rev. Leo Malania

*Editorial Committee*

Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Chairman*  
Rev. Leo Malania  
Capt. Howard Galley, C.A.

*Sub-committee on The Altar Book*

Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Chairman*  
Capt. Howard Galley  
Mr. James Litton, of the Standing Commission on Church Music  
Rev. Leo Malania  
Mr. Mason Martens, *Secretary* of the Sub-committee  
Brother Robert Gillespie, *Production Assistant*  
Mr. Nelson Gruppo, *Book design*

15. *Financial Report*

Part I (from the General Convention Budget)

*Appropriations*

Appropriated by Program and Budget, 1977 \$13,000.00

Expended on Meetings of the Standing Liturgical Commission and Travel of Members 9,409.63

*Credit Balance 1977* \$3,590.37

Appropriated for 1978 \$16,000.00

Expended for Meetings of Commission and Travel of Members 18,282.24

*Balance overspent* (\$2,282.24)

Appropriated for 1979 \$16,000.00

Expended for Meetings of Commission and Travel of Members 2,241.05

*Balance as of March 31* \$13,578.95

Part II (from the General Church Program)

For Office Expenditures and Operation

Appropriation by Program and Budget 1977 \$42,333.00

Reimbursement for Xeroxed materials 229.00

*Total income 1977* \$42,562.00

Expenditures 1977

Salaries (Including Pension & Social Security) \$33,503.00

Travel of staff 2,211.00

Meetings of Drafting Committees 2,625.00

Office expenses (Postage, supplies, etc.) 2,511.00

Printing (Xeroxing, etc.) 2,100.00

Miscellaneous 110.00

*\$43,160.00*

*Overexpended in 1977* (\$598.17)

1978

Appropriation by Program & Budget	\$45,000.00
Reimbursement of Travel Expenses in 1977 & Xeroxed materials	856.20
<i>Total</i>	<u>\$45,856.20</u>

Expenditures 1978

Salaries (including Soc. Sec. & Pension)	\$33,901.80
Travel of Staff to meetings and subsistence	3,050.00
Committee Meetings, Travel & Subsistence	5,200.00
Office Expenses	1,498.00
Printing (Xerox)	1,764.80
Miscellaneous	182.61
	<u>\$45,597.21</u>

Total Funds for 1978	\$45,856.00
Total Expenditures (rounded)	45,597.00

<i>Surplus balance in 1978 (rounded)</i>	<u>\$259.00</u>
--	-----------------

Appropriated by Program and Budget for 1979	\$45,000.00
---	-------------

Expenditures in 1979 (first three months)

Salaries (including Soc. Sec. & Pension)	\$12,209.26
Travel & Subsistence of Staff Members to Commissions	
Meeting	576.00
Office Expenses	60.57
Printing	100.42
Miscellaneous Refunds	51.00
	<u>\$12,997.25</u>

Total Appropriations for 1979	\$45,000.00
Expenditures as of March 31	\$12,997.25

<i>Balance as of 31 March</i>	<u><u>\$33,002.75</u></u>
-------------------------------	---------------------------

16. *Appropriations for the Triennium 1980-82*

(1) *Meetings of the Standing Liturgical Commission*

Assuming a membership of 10, as provided in Section 2(a) of Canon II.4, including the Custodian of The Standard Book of Common Prayer, *ex officio*, and estimating the need for two meetings per year, with a 7% factor for inflation, the costs of travel and subsistence of members, with travel and subsistence by one member to attend two meetings of ecumenical bodies *per annum*, the following estimated expenses are presented:

1980	\$10,240
1981	10,966
1982	11,673
TOTAL	<u><u>\$32,878</u></u>

(2) <i>National Liturgical Office and Operation Salaries</i> of one professional and one secretary, including Pension, Social Security, etc.	\$45,550
Temporal Assistance	2,000

APPENDICES

Committee Meetings and Expert Consultants	2,000
<i>Travel</i>	
Travel and subsistence to meetings of the Commission, committees, and other representation travel	2,936
<i>Office Expenses</i>	
Postage, reproduction, etc.	3,000
Estimate <i>per annum</i> .....	<u>\$55,486</u>
<i>Summary for Triennium</i>	
1980	\$55,486
1981	59,370
1982	63,326
	<u>\$178,182</u>
<i>Total Appropriation for 1980-'82</i>	
Standing Liturgical Commission	\$32,878
Liturgical Office and Operations	178,182
TOTAL	<u>\$211,060</u>
(adjusted to nearest \$100)	<u>\$211,100</u>

RESOLUTIONS OF THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

**Resolution #A—55 (#1) Book of Occasional Services**  
*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize for optional use throughout this Church that certain document entitled **The Book of Occasional Services**, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation in 1979.*

**Resolution #A—56 (#2) Lesser Feasts and Fasts**  
*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this 66th General Convention authorize for optional use throughout this Church that certain document entitled **The Lesser Feasts and Fasts (Revised)** prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation in 1979.*

**Resolution #A—57 (#3) Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commissions**  
*Whereas, the process of Church-wide consultation developed during the ten-year period of Prayer Book Revision has resulted in the establishment of a regular Annual Conference of Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commission Chairmen; and*  
*Whereas, the Diocesan Commissions and the Annual Conference have contributed significantly to the development resources for worship throughout the Church: now, therefore, be it*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention commends all efforts on the diocesan and parochial levels for the renewal of worship; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities that the said liturgical bodies be encouraged and adequately supported to continue and increase their work in deepening the renewal of the Church's spiritual and prayer life, and, in cooperation with other diocesan and parish organizations to intensify their work of making the Gospel of Christ known in their respective dioceses and throughout the Church.*

**Resolution #A—58 (#4)** Program of Work of the Standing Liturgical Commission for the Triennium 1980-82

*Whereas, the Standing Liturgical Commission has completed the task of producing a revised Book of Common Prayer; and*

*Whereas, the experience of bringing this work to completion has uncovered a number of existing needs for the further enrichment of the liturgical and spiritual life of the Church; and*

*Whereas, the Standing Liturgical Commission has identified and outlined these continuing responsibilities in Section 7 of its Report to this Sixty-Sixth General Convention; now, therefore, be it*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested, and is hereby authorized to continue this work, namely,*

- (1) *to continue to study the refinement of the lectionaries of the Book of Common Prayer in consultation with other Churches;*
- (2) *to continue to study criteria for the inclusion of names of persons and events to be commemorated in the Calendar;*
- (3) *to make its expert knowledge of the contents of the Book of Common Prayer available to all inquirers;*
- (4) *to assist and, when necessary or feasible, to participate in the process of translating the Book of Common Prayer into other languages;*
- (5) *to continue the preparation of portions of the service music for the Book of Common Prayer in cooperation with the Standing Commission on Church Music;*
- (6) *to maintain close liaison with the Standing Commission on Church Music and to assist it when requested;*
- (7) *to maintain close contact with liturgical bodies of other Churches with a view to mutual enrichment of worship;*
- (8) *to encourage and, when requested, to assist by advice and editorial comment the publication of scholarly studies bearing on materials contained in the Book of Common Prayer;*
- (9) *to cooperate actively in the work of Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commissions, especially with the Annual Conference of Chairmen of these bodies, by participation in their meetings and advice when requested.*
- (10) *to continue the work already initiated of preparing an Altar Edition of the Book of Common Prayer;*
- (11) *to continue to assist in the preparation and publication of the folio edition of The Standard Book of Common Prayer; and*
- (12) *to report to the General Convention on all aspects of its work and experience.*

**Resolution #A—59 (#5)** Establishment of a National Liturgical Office

*Whereas, the process of Church-wide participation in the development and experimental use of various forms of worship, culminating in the necessary constitu-*

tional action on the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, has demonstrated the existence in the Church of a widespread desire for continuing participation in the study of liturgy and common prayer; and

*Whereas*, the program of work of the Standing Liturgical Commission requires for its efficient implementation the availability of a highly-qualified and skillful Secretary; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That a permanent liturgical office be established at the Headquarters of the Church, staffed by a qualified professional nominated by the Standing Liturgical Commission and appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations applicable to national church employees, together with all benefits appertaining to the post; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the terms of reference of the aforesaid Liturgical Officer be established by the Standing Liturgical Commission, in the light of the responsibilities entrusted to it and of the technical and professional needs of the Commission.

### **Resolution #A—60 (#6) Spanish Translation of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer**

*Whereas*, a Joint Liturgical Commission of the Ninth Province and the National Commission for Hispanic Ministries has undertaken to prepare a translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish; and

*Whereas*, the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society has provided the necessary funding for the project; be it, therefore,

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention express its appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, Chairman, and his colleagues of the Joint Liturgical Commission; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention authorize the Joint Translation Commission to include in the Calendar of the Spanish editions the optional observance of certain days which have special significance for Spanish-speaking Episcopalians; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention express its gratitude to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society for providing the necessary funding for the Spanish translation project.

### **Resolution #A—61 (#7) — Appropriations for the Standing Liturgical Commission**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention appropriate in the Budget of the Convention for the Triennium 1980- 82 the sum of \$32,878 for the expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

### **Resolution #A—62 (#8) — Appropriations for a National Liturgical Office**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Sixth General Convention appropriate either in the General Church Program or in the Budget of the General Convention the sum of \$178,200 to be expended over the years 1980, 1981, and 1982 for the establishment and operation of a National Liturgical Office to assist the Standing Liturgical Commission and to carry out such tasks as the Commission may assign to it, under the authority of the General Convention.

**ANNEX A****REAFFIRMATION OF THE PORTLAND  
STATEMENT (House of Bishops)**

The Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved that the House affirm the Portland, Maine, Resolution of 1975. The motion was seconded by Bishop Thornberry. The Resolution reads as follows:

The House of Bishops records its gratitude to the Standing Liturgical Commission for its work since 1964 in drafting a Proposed Prayer Book, to the innumerable clergy and lay people who have used the Trial Rites and responded with their criticisms, and to the many scholars of our sister churches who have contributed their help and advice.

We wish to commend the Commission not only for their industry, but for their patience and their readiness to respond to questions and criticisms, in the production of a book that we believe preserves the best of the Anglican tradition of worship yet meets the needs of a new age, and provides a treasury of corporate and private devotion for all of us.

If and when the General Convention takes final affirmative action on the text of the proposed Book of Common Prayer, that book will become the Standard Book for the Episcopal Church, replacing the Standard Book of 1928.

The House of Bishops understands that a period of transition from the old book to the new will be necessary for many people who have come to love the 1928 Book so dearly.

Wishing to respect the feelings of our sisters and brothers yet being anxious to safeguard the principle of a Standard Book the House of Bishops asks that where alternative rites are permitted by diocesan authority these alternative rites be confined to matter found in the 1928 book. This resolution does not affect the standing of the Book of Offices or the bishop's right to authorize special services for special occasions.

The motion carried.

**ANNEX B****DRAFT OF GUIDELINES FOR CONGREGATIONAL WORSHIP**

As the Proposed Book of 1976 is submitted by the Committees on the Constitution for adoption by the General Convention, the Standing Liturgical Commission presents the following basic guidelines for congregational worship.

The Commission believes that this Book is a rich and full vehicle for the service of the Church. When the new Book becomes the Standard Book of Common Prayer for the Episcopal Church, the Book of 1928 will take its unique place in the succession of English and American Prayer Books which have served so well. They are historical documents belonging to our rich liturgical heritage. Each continues to be a resource for informing and illuminating the devotional life of our Church.

The Standard Book provides the norms for the liturgical life of our congregations. The organization of congregational life should be based upon the provisions of the Standard Book. This end may be accomplished by

- continuing study of the Standard Book,
- development of the congregation's worship committee,
- maximum participation of individual members in the liturgy,
- familiarization of the congregation with the use of music developed for the Standard Book.

In congregations where the 1928 Book is in use after the 1979 Convention, it is recommended that



- copies of the Standard Book should be available for congregational study and worship,
- provision should be made for the regular use of the Standard Book, and that
- all services of worship should conform to the norms established by the study of the Standard Book and the decisions of the clergy and worship committee of the congregation.

### ANNEX C

#### LIST OF ERRORS IN THE PROPOSED BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

Following is the list of errors in the first printing of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer. As the errors were discovered, they were reported to the Church Hymnal Corporation and corrected by them in subsequent printings.

##### *Calendar*

- p. 22, April 11 — Entry should read “George Augustus Selwyn, Bishop of New Zealand, and of Lichfield, 1878”

##### *Morning Prayer I*

- p. 47, line 16 — Roman numeral I should be in italics  
p. 47, line 21 — Roman numeral II should be in italics  
p. 48, line 17 — Roman numeral III should be in italics  
p. 49, line 1 — Roman numeral IV should be in italics  
p. 51, line 13 — Line should be further indented (as on p. 609, line 11)

##### *Morning Prayer II*

- p. 80, line 21 — “In Christmas Season” should read “On the Twelve Days of Christmas” (Compare Rite I, p. 43)  
p. 81, line 19 — There should not be a comma after “Lord’s”.  
Compare Rite I, page 44  
p. 94, line 18 — The h in “holy” should be upper case  
p. 95, line 5 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a colon (Compare p. 356)  
p. 95, line 7 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a colon

##### *An Order of Worship for the Evening*

- p. 108, line 21 — Citation should read “John 12:35–36a (Lent)”

##### *An Order for Compline*

- p. 127, line 1 — Title should read “An Order for Compline” (lower case “f” in “for”)  
p. 129, lines 1, 2 — The verse should be in three lines:  
Many are saying,  
“Oh, that we might see better times!”\*  
Lift up . . .  
p. 132, line 5 — Should be punctuated as follows:  
“sight; through Jesus Christ, to whom . . .”

##### *Table of Canticles*

- p. 144, line 23 — Should read “On Feasts of . . .” (not “or”)

##### *Collects: Traditional*

- p. 189, line 30 — Add missing line “Preface of Apostles”

##### *Collects: Contemporary*

- p. 237, line 6 — The h in “Holy” should be lower case

Ash Wednesday

p. 269, line 21 — Insert comma “. . . at other times, and may be . . .”

*Palm Sunday*

p. 270, line 11 — Colon at end of line should be a period

p. 271, line 5 — Delete the word “*Celebrant*” (not needed because of the preceding rubric)

p. 271, line 23 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period

*Good Friday*

p. 276, line 6 — Comma at end of line should be a period

p. 280, line 2 — Capitalize “Creator”

p. 282, line 25 — Should read “. . . the Father and the Holy Spirit . . .”

*Penitential Order I*

p. 319, line 12 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period

*Holy Eucharist I*

p. 323, line 12 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period (see the style of the two preceding acclamations)

p. 334, line 26 — Insert period at end of rubric

p. 336, line 13 — Delete comma after “. . . of the Holy Ghost . . .” (compare p. 343)

p. 341, line 17 — “People” should be “people”

p. 346, line 6 — Should read “. . . our Lord; who was . . .”

p. 347, line 13 — Capitalize “Gospel”

p. 348, line 20 — Should read “. . . High Priest; in whom . . .”

*Penitential Order II*

p. 351, line 12 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period

p. 351, line 23 — Numerals should be in italics

*Holy Eucharistic II*

p. 350, line 10 — “Sabbath Day” should be “Sabbath day” (Compare Rite I, p. 318)

p. 355, line 12 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period

p. 363, footnote — Should read “*Holy Eucharist II*”

p. 371, line 13 — Should read “or lay a hand . . .” (clean up type)

p. 377, line 17 — Should read “. . . light and life, you made . . .”

p. 379, line 2 — Should read “. . . our Lord; who was . . .”

p. 380, line 12 — Colon at end of line should be a semi-colon

p. 380, line 16 — Should read “. . . your saints you have surrounded . . .” (no comma after “saints”)

p. 381, line 12 — Should read “. . . High Priest; in whom we . . .”

*Prayers of the People*

p. 383, line 20 — Should read “loving-kindness” (add hyphen)

p. 390, line 1 — Should read “. . . our own Bishop(s), . . .” (capital “B”)

p. 394, line 3 — Should read “. . . appropriate to the season or . . .” (lower case “s”)

p. 394, line 24 — Comma at end of line should be a colon

p. 394, line 25 — The h in “help” should be upper case

p. 395, line 15 — Should read “. . . Holy Spirit you live and . . .” (no comma)

*Order for Eucharist*

p. 402, line 15 — “Day” should be capitalized

p. 403, line 16 — Should read “. . . all of you: This is my . . .”

p. 404, line 14 — “Day” should be capitalized

p. 404, line 18 — Should read “. . . glory, as we sing (say), (not “and”)

### *Additional Directions*

p. 409, line 24 — Numerals should be spelled out: “fourteen”

### *Confirmation*

p. 413, line 12 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period

### *Marriage*

p. 422, line 17 — Should read “. . . nuptial blessing which follows The Prayers.”

p. 424, line 24 — Capitalize “Man”

p. 426, line 11 — Add beginning parenthesis before description of reading

p. 436, line 7 — Should read “I, N., take thee, N., to be . . .”

### *Reconciliation*

p. 450, line 18 — “Penitent” should be capitalized

### *At Time of Death*

p. 463, line 15 — Period at end of line should be comma

p. 464, lines 25, 26, 27 — The n in “name” should be capitalized

### *Burial I*

p. 470, after line 24 — Add missing line “Job 19:21–27a (I know that my Redeemer liveth)  
(Compare Rite II, p. 494)

p. 479, line 14 — Should read “And why? . . .” (not “Any why?”)

p. 482, line 20 — There should be no punctuation after “said”

### *Burial II*

p. 494, line 3 — There should not be a comma after *N*

p. 494, line 10 — The line should read “understanding: Deal graciously . . .”

p. 503, line 16 — Capitalize “Prayers”

p. 503, last line — The comma after “glory” should be a semicolon

### *Order for Burial*

p. 506, line 9 — Add space between “3.” and “Prayer may be . . .”

### *Ordination: Bishop*

p. 512, line 12 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period

p. 517, line 9 — Should read “. . . King of kings”

### *Ordination: Priest*

p. 524, line 13 — Should read “. . . the family or friends . . .”

p. 525, line 11 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period

p. 534, line 12 — The p in “Priest” should be lower case. Compare pp. 521, 545

### *Ordination: Deacon*

p. 537, line 10 — Semi-colon at end of line should be a period

### *Litany for Ordinations*

p. 550, line 24 — Should read “. . . you, O Lord.”

### *Ordination: Additional Directions*

p. 553, line 22 — “ordination prayer” should read: “Prayer of Consecration.” Compare same page, line 2

### *Consecration of a Church*

p. 569, line 22 — Should read “. . . one Baptism;” (semi-colon, not comma)

### *Psalter*

p. 587, lines 15, 16 — Space between verses should be normal spacing

p. 588, lines 10, 11 — The verse should be in three lines:

Many are saying,

"Oh that we might see better times!"\*

Lift up . . .

p. 729, lines 16, 17, 18 — Quotation marks should be at the beginning and the end of verse 8

p. 781, line 25 — "alotted" should be "allotted"

#### *Thanksgivings*

p. 841, line 13 — "N." should be in italics

#### *Catechism*

p. 856, line 26 — Rubric should read "*See page 364*"

#### *Tables*

p. 880, lines 4, 5 — The first sentence should read "Easter Day is always the Sunday after the full moon that occurs on or after the spring equinox on March 21, a date which is fixed in accordance with an ancient ecclesiastical computation, and which does not always correspond to the astronomical equinox."

#### *The Lectionary*

p. 891, 5 Epiphany — Citation should read "Habakkuk 3:2-6, 17-19"

p. 892, 5 Lent — Citation should read "John 11:(1-16) 17-44"

p. 894, Easter Monday — Citation should read "Acts 2:14, 22b-32"

p. 896, Vigil of Pentecost — Citation should read "Exodus 19:1-9a, 16-20a; 20:18-20"

p. 905, Easter Monday — Citation should read "Acts 2:14, 22b-32"

p. 906, Vigil of Pentecost — Citation should read "Exodus 19:1-9a, 16-20a; 20:18-20"

p. 912, 5 Epiphany — Psalm citation should read "85 *or* 85:7-13"

p. 913, 1 Lent — In Psalm citation "*or*" should be in italics

p. 915, Easter Monday — Citation should read "Acts 2:14, 22b-32"

p. 917, Vigil of Pentecost — Citation should read "Exodus 19:1-9a, 16-20a; 20:18-20"

p. 922, St. Matthias — Citation should read "Philippians 3:13b-21"

p. 926, Pastor II — Psalm citation should read "84 *or* 84:7-12"

#### *Daily Office Lectionary*

p. 936, 1 Advent Sat. — Psalm citation should read "21:1-7 (8-14)"

The same correction should be made on p. 937, 1 Advent Sat.; p. 940, Dec. 30; p. 941, Dec. 30; p. 942, 1 Epiphany Sat.; p. 943, 1 Epiphany Sat.; p. 950, 8 Epiphany Sat.; p. 951, 8 Epiphany Sat.; p. 958, 2 Easter Sat.; p. 959, 2 Easter Sat.; p. 966, Proper 2 Sat.; p. 967, Proper 2 Sat.; p. 974, Proper 9 Sat.; p. 975, Proper 9 Sat.; p. 980, Proper 16 Sat.; p. 981, Proper 16 Sat.; p. 988, Proper 23 Sat.; p. 989, Proper 23 Sat.

p. 963, 6 Easter Wed. — Evening Psalms should be replaced with a line (as on facing page)

p. 967, line 14 — Semi-colon after first Psalm should be a comma (Compare facing page)

p. 974, Proper 9 Wed. — Citation should read "Luke 24: 13-35"

p. 991, Proper 26 Thurs. — Add missing comma to read "[70], 71"

p. 998, Mary Magdalene — Citation should read "Mark 15:47-16:7"

# The Joint Commission on The Church in Metropolitan Areas

## Members:

The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery, 1982, *Chairman*  
 The Rt. Rev. Paul Moore, Jr., 1979  
 The Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Hiestand, 1985  
 The Rev. Michael S. Kendall, 1985  
 The Rev. Canon Nicholas Kouletsis, 1982  
 The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr., 1979  
 The Hon. Clay Myers, 1985  
 Mr. Marcus A. Cummings, 1982  
 Mrs. Dorothy Triplett, 1979, *Secretary*

The Joint Commission was originally set up following the General Convention of 1973. For various reasons it was inoperative during that Triennium and was reconstituted in 1976.

Five meetings have been held: February 15-16, 1977, Four Horsemen Motel, Rosemont, Illinois; September 14-15, 1977, Cathedral House, New York, New York; September 18-19, 1978, Diocesan Center, Chicago, Illinois; November 28-29, 1978, Seamen's Church Institute, New York, New York; February 1, 1979, Seamen's Church Institute, New York, New York.

The Rev. Richard Gary, National Missions Officer on the staff at the Episcopal Church Center, has attended our meetings as a consultant and liaison.

The Rev. Canon Sanford D. Smith served as a co-opted advisory member of the Commission.

We are also grateful for the presence at several meetings of Dr. Charles Lawrence, President of the House of Deputies, and the Rev. Dr. James R. Gundrum, Executive Officer of the General Convention. Their counsel and advice have been invaluable.

The long-range goal established by General Convention was to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to the Church in metropolitan areas in shaping new patterns of mission. This we would see as continuing to be our overall mandate.

In addition, our short-term objective was to "implement the establishment of an Urban Coalition and to serve as an official Church body in bringing the work and plans of several independent agencies and groups to the attention of the National Church."

The Urban Coalition is almost a reality and the Commission expects to work closely with it in its formative stages.

Our objectives and accompanying budgetary requests for the next triennium are as follows:

1980— To gather with various ad hoc and urban-concerned groups in order to coordinate and help frame national and on-going programs around the Church's mission in the city. This builds on a program which we have established in the present Triennium in which consultation was held with all groups, official and unofficial, concerned with urban mission. Utilizing this experience we hope to have specific program suggestions for the whole Church.

Budget: Administrative expense	\$250.00
Two meetings of Commission —	
Travel \$3,600.00 per meeting; per diem \$1,600.00 per meeting	10,400.00
One meeting of Executive Committee	
Travel \$900.00; per diem 200.00	1,100.00
	\$11,750.00



1981— Objective I - to meet with urban-concerned groups and evaluate over-all positions and achievements. This particular thrust this year would be the pursuit of the ecumenical aspects in urban mission, with our second objective to be the discovering of those areas where cooperation between commissions might develop and lead toward shared goals of Christian response to the urban crisis.

Budget: Administrative expense	\$250.00
Two meetings of Commission —	
Travel \$3,600.00 per meeting; per diem \$1,600 per meeting	10,400.00
One meeting of Executive Committee	1,100.00
Travel \$900.00; per diem \$200.00	1,100.00
	\$11,750.00

1982 — Objective I. To meet again with various organizations within the Episcopal Church concerned with urban mission; to re-evaluate, re-plan where necessary, finish programs begun in Triennium, offer guidance to interest groups and Executive Council on successes and failures.

Objective II. To make an impact on seminary curriculum, conferring with deans, faculty, students, trustees, etc., regarding the Church's need to teach theology and practicum of urban mission as vital to the ministry of this Church.

Budget: Administrative expense	\$ 100.00
One meeting of Commission — Travel \$3,600.00; per diem \$1,600.00	5,200.00
One meeting of Executive Committee — Travel \$900.00; per diem \$200.00	1,100.00
	\$6,400.00
Total for Triennium	\$29,900.00

In the Episcopal Church we are attempting to respond to people's yearning for freedom all over the world. For us, the concern is freedom in Christ as life is lived out in our American cities and other areas of poverty and disadvantage.

Hispanics, Asians, Blacks, American Indians and others are the ones who now suffer and are at the heart of the realization that the crisis in our cities stifles freedom and life, as it once did for other ethnics in our history. We now re-affirm our support for the development and fostering of vocations, and the support and training of lay and ordained ministries within these communities.

It is clearly the responsibility of the Church — as we learned from the Urban Bishop's Coalition National Hearings (cf. *To Hear and To Heed*) — to stand as advocate, to stand with those who suffer most. Urban suffering affects individuals. The sense of "urban crisis" can too often be traced to the perennial evil of racism in our land. The end result of this racism is suffering for people; and it is against this that the Church must stand with and for those who are suffering.

As we look toward the decade of the eighties, we must be prepared to build on what we have learned in the decades past, and look toward new beginnings in the remaining years of *this* century.

We affirm those national ministries and agencies, including The Coalition For Human Need and The Ethnic Ministries which first assist the local congregations to continue in faithful ministry, and those agencies which minister at a level and place a congregation cannot reach; and recommend that all efforts of funding/strategy for mission other than these be directed to local congregations to enable an efficient and faithful witness to the Gospel.

#### **Resolution #A—63**

*Whereas*, our Lord commends the Church "to preach good news to the poor, to proclaim release for prisoners, and recovery of sight to the blind; to let the broken victims go free, to proclaim the year of the Lord's favor"; and

*Whereas*, a major crisis afflicts our whole society, the symptoms of which are most clearly seen in areas of urban and rural poverty; and

*Whereas*, most congregations in these areas are in a crisis of survival, yet are in strategic positions for mission; and



*Whereas*, an effective congregation is a key factor in the renewal of community in these areas of deprivation; and

*Whereas*, many Episcopal congregations, willing, to serve this mission, cannot do so alone; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal congregations and dioceses are now far more ready to serve the communities than some once were, and we owe to the Church of the future sustained and strengthened stewardship in these places, so that mission and ministry may continue in the years to come; now therefore, be it

*Resolved*; the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring,

1. That the Church in its next triennium, set as its prime mission goal a strengthened Christian presence in the cities and other areas of deprivation;

2. That we re-affirm and enable the local congregations as the *locus* of missions for evangelism, ministry and Christian social action. This would mean that all funding for social programs would be directed to assisting the mission of such churches, and that money presently used for other social programs be diverted to this mission so that our congregations may become advocates for social action and social service for the Church. The exception to this would be those ministries that reach into areas that the congregations cannot reach;

3. That this Convention shall call upon its Executive Council, all provinces, dioceses and congregations to join in a new commitment to mission to and advocacy for those whose needs are greatest; and

4. That the Church at all of these levels, including VIM, scrutinize and place a first claim on its financial resources to fulfill this Divine imperative.

### Resolution #A—64

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the sum of \$29,900 be appropriated from the General Convention Assessment Budget for 1980-82 for the purposes described in the report of the Commission Assessment Budget for 1980-82 for the purposes described in the report of the Commission under the section of Goals and Objectives.

### Resolution #A—65

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Joint Commission on Metropolitan Areas be appointed to report to the next General Convention, consisting of three bishops, three presbyters and six laity; and that its major responsibility be to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to the Church in metropolitan areas in shaping new patterns of mission and ministry.

# The Council for the Development of Ministry

## Contents

<b>Members</b> .....	AA-175
<b>Report</b>	
BACKGROUND AND GOALS .....	AA-176
STRUCTURE .....	AA-177
PROVINCIAL AND REGIONAL CONFERENCES .....	AA-177
NATIONAL CONSULTATION ON THE USE OF TITLE III, CANON 8 .....	AA-178
COMMUNICATION NETWORK .....	AA-179
<b>Committee Reports</b> .....	AA-179
OVERSUPPLY OF CLERGY .....	AA-180
EMPLOYMENT/DEPLOYMENT OF WOMEN PRIESTS .....	AA-181
PERMANENT DIACONATE .....	AA-182
ECUMENICAL AND INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION .....	AA-183
AGENCY COLLABORATION .....	AA-184
TOTAL MINISTRY .....	AA-184
CONCLUSION AND DIRECTIONS .....	AA-186
MEMBERSHIP .....	AA-187
RESOLUTION .....	AA-187

## MEMBERS:

### Agency Board Representatives

\*The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle

Mr. Matthew K. Chew

The Rt. Rev. John B. Coburn

The Rt. Rev. Ned Cole

The Rt. Rev. William Creighton

The Very Rev. O. C. Edwards

The Rt. Rev. Jackson E. Gilliam

The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.

\*Ms. Patricia Page

The Rev. Douglas M. Spence

*Chairperson*

*Clergy Deployment Office*

*Standing Committee of Education for Ministry of the*

*Executive Council*

*Board for Theological Education*

*House of Bishops' Committee on Ministry*

*The Church Pension Fund*

*Council of Seminary Deans*

*House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral*

*Development*

*General Board of Examining Chaplains*

*National Institute for Lay Training*

*National Network of Episcopal Clergy*

*Association*

### Provincial Representatives

The Rev. Canon Roger S. Smith

The Rev. Herbert Donovan

\*Mrs. Hope Sellers

The Rev. Henry N. F. Minich

*Province I*

*Province II*

*Province III Vice-Chairperson*

*Province IV*

\*EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

## APPENDICES

---

\*The Very Rev. Roger White  
Dr. Edward Voldseth  
The Rev. John Ashby  
The Rev. Raymond Knapp  
Dr. Hedley C. Lennan

*Province V*  
*Province VI*  
*Province VII*  
*Province VIII*  
*Province IX*

### Members-At-Large

\*The Rev. Donald Bitsberger  
The Rt. Rev. William Gordon, Jr.  
The Rev. George Hunt  
Mrs. Dixie Hutchinson

\*The Rt. Rev. Richard Martin  
\*The Rt. Rev. Elliott L. Sorge

*Executive Officer of Education for Ministry*  
*Field Officer for the Council for the Development*  
*of Ministry*

## THE COUNCIL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF MINISTRY

### BACKGROUND

The present Council for the Development of Ministry is the evolution of an Ad Hoc Ministry Council created by the General Convention of 1970. Initially organized to assist in the coordination of the Boards, Committees, and Commissions which dealt with ministry concerns in the church and to work in collaboration with Bishops and Diocesan Commissions On Ministry, it became apparent before the Convention of 1976 that it was unrealistic to expect the Council to coordinate the programs of relatively autonomous agencies. Since the direction of the work of the Council during the 1973-76 Triennium had moved toward assisting and supporting the "development of the professional ministry - both lay and ordained," (page AA 61, Journal of the General Convention, 1976), it was deemed expedient to change the name "The Ministry Council" to "The Council for the Development of Ministry" at the General Convention in 1976. The proposal stated that the Council for the Development of Ministry was to have four objectives:

1. Organize and activate a Council for the development of professional Ministry to serve in an advisory and supportive capacity in relationship to the Office of Executive for Ministries.
2. Provide a national instrumentality for serving the Church as a whole in the regular delivery of services, information, and knowledge of resources to various levels of organization, and to local/regional agencies which function in the field of ministry and development.
3. Establish a method for linking ministry-serving agencies in an operative network for the giving and receiving of assistance, encouragement and support.
4. Establish criteria for judging whether or not the above objectives are being realized.

Its overall goal was -

"To create a structure and provide services in order that the Episcopal Church, at all levels of its organization, will better recognize current ministry development needs, and opportunities, and better utilize resources for meeting them."

Provision was made through the Program Budget of the Executive Council to continue to provide funds for the Council to carry out its work and, beginning in 1977, for the appointment of a staff person to work with the Council and the Executive for Education for Ministry.

The goal and objectives established an operative framework for the Council for the Development of Ministry. Fulfilling its mandate to report to the General Convention,

the Council would like to highlight in this report the most significant accomplishments and directions during the present triennium.

## STRUCTURE

In the formation of the present Council, the Board of each agency selected one person to be its representative on the Council for the Development of Ministry during this triennium. The nine Provincial Presidents nominated three persons to the Executive for Ministries and, from these, one was chosen to represent each Province.

At the first meeting of the Council following General Convention, the members present elected four Members-at-Large to complete its constituency. Besides providing the orientation of all its members to the work of the Council, it also assisted in the search for the Field Officer, who was appointed by the Presiding Bishop and who assumed his responsibilities in May, 1977.

In accomplishing its task, the Council met twice each year for three days. At these meetings, the Council received the work prepared by the Executive Committee and the various committees which met during the interim to study issues or concerns that were designated as priorities by the Council itself.

On three other occasions, the Provincial Representatives and Members-at-Large were convened to identify issues and needs of ministry at the local level. These meetings led to the establishment of a network of communication between the Diocesan Commissions On Ministry, their Provincial Representative on the Council, and the Field Officer.

## PROVINCIAL AND REGIONAL CONFERENCES

Utilizing the leadership of the Provincial Representatives, the provincial meetings of Commissions On Ministry members became a major thrust of the Council for providing a national instrumentality for serving the church as a whole during this triennium. Fifteen meetings were held at the provincial level, providing opportunities for the members of Commissions On Ministry to share information and resources, raise concerns, and to receive assistance and training when needed. These provincial meetings have become the arena where the local concerns for ministry are raised and placed into a national perspective and where the Council can bring information and resources discovered in other Provinces at the national and international level and share these with the Dioceses.

These provincial gatherings have also served as a meeting ground where staff for several of the component Agencies and Boards of the Council have been able to inter-react with the Diocesan Commission members. The cooperative and collegial style of planning for these meetings by the Provincial Representatives and staff persons have avoided duplication of efforts and provided a responsible stewardship of available resources.

Provincial meetings sponsored by the Council for the Development of Ministry are listed by Province and include the major concerns addressed.

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>Province I</i>  | - One workshop was held at the Synod meeting in October, 1978 dealing with the work of Diocesan Commissions On Ministry.   |
| <i>Province II</i> | - The Commission On Ministry chairpersons met December 15, 1977 to share resources and deal with difficulties confronting clergy and their wives, the use of Non-Stipendiary Priests, Lay Ministry, and the Diaconate. |

Meeting on November 29, 1978, the Commission members concentrated on the Selection Process for Ordination in the Light of Mission Needs.

The agenda for April 25-26, 1979 included relating the Commission On Ministry Patterns in the Congregations.

- Province III* - The conference held October 18-19, 1977 centered on Screening of Candidates - Criteria and Authority in the Selection Process, Training For Ministry, and Trends In Ministry and Deployment.
- On May 11-12, 1978 the conference examined the Concept of Total Ministry, the Call to Ministry, and the Environment in which ministry takes place.
- The October 27-28, 1978 conference concentrated on Criteria and Readiness for Ministry and the need for each Diocesan Commission On Ministry to be clear about its own criteria.
- The conference agenda for May 29-31, 1979 was on Parish Screening for Total Ministry and How to Train the Screeners. It also dealt with the Role of the Commission On Ministry as Recruiter, Enabler, or Tester.
- Province IV* - Met January 5-7, 1979 with emphasis on the Overall Trends and Concerns in the Selection Process and their Implications for Mission and the Training For Ministry.
- Province V* - The conference held September 7-8, 1978 discussed and shared resources on Screening for Ordination, the Use of Non-Stipendary Clergy, and New Directions in Regional Ministries.
- Meeting on June 5-6, 1979, the Commission On Ministry representatives concentrated on the Selection Process and their Relationships with Diocesan Bishops, the Care and Nurture of Clergy and the Ministry of the Laity.
- Province VI* - Met June 2, 1978 and discussed the use of BACCAM conferences in the Selection Process, Clergy Compensation, and the Special Criteria for Ordination raised for the Non-Stipendary Ministries of Native Americans and persons serving isolated areas.
- On November 14-16, 1978, representatives met jointly with those from Province VII for a Workshop on Interviewing as part of the Selection Process for Ordination.
- Province VII* - On November 8-10, 1977, the Commissions On Ministry representatives heard presentations on the work of the CDM, Perpetual Diaconate, Lay Ministry, and the General Ordination Exams. Ample time was given to the discussion of the Development of Methods for Promoting Continuing Education.
- In 1978, this Province sponsored the joint meeting with Province VI on Interviewing described above.
- Province VIII* - Meeting September 18-20, 1978 the Representatives attended a workshop on Screening for Ordination. Time was also given to the use of Title III, Canon 8 Ordinations in the Province, as well as the lack of mobility of the clergy.

## NATIONAL CONSULTATION ON THE USE OF TITLE III, CANON 8

It became apparent to the council that an increasing number of dioceses were beginning to use Title III, Canon 8 for ordinations to provide for "a sacramental ministry" in special situations. A Consultation was organized and convened on February 22-24, 1979 to bring together the Bishop and one other representative from each diocese that was using this Canon. The purpose of the Consultation was to "get a reading" on what was developing as a trend in ministry and to discuss the implications. By the final day, the Bishops, priests, and lay persons arrived at several common understandings which were put in written form and distributed throughout the church.

Some of these understandings are as follows:



The Consultation understood that the ordination under III.8 is an unqualified ordination to the priesthood. From this understanding came the recommendation that these individuals are properly identified as priests, are entitled to wear clerical garb when functioning as priests, and should be treated as members of the clerical order by the diocese.

The Consultation found that selection of ordinands was done in a variety of ways. While affirming that diversity is a value to be maintained, it was thought that a certain agreement on the overall concept would be helpful. The Consultation, therefore, suggested that ordinations under the provisions of III.8 are most appropriate in congregations where the Total Ministry approach has been adopted.

The Consultation believes that the selection of persons for ministries should begin with the corporate identification of their gifts. The congregation should participate in the identification and/or certification of persons who have gifts for certain ministries.

Those persons identified as potential priests under III.8 should then proceed in the screening and preparation process prescribed by diocesan and national canons.

The Commission On Ministry was seen as a key to the full development of the diocesan commitment. The Consultation felt that Commissions must understand their role as enabler of all ministries in the diocese by developing education processes and systems which will provide training for Total Ministry at the congregational level.

In the light of the expanded role envisioned for the Commissions On Ministry, the Consultation asks the Council for the Development of Ministry to encourage Diocesan Commissions On Ministry to re-evaluate their structures and methods so that they can better encourage Total Ministry.

The full report entitled "Learnings About Total Ministry in the Light of Title III, Canon 8 Experience" is available through the CDM office.

## **COMMUNICATION NETWORK**

The Council through its Field Officer developed in 1978 a communications medium which bears the name **COMMENTS FROM THE CDM**. It serves as a method of linking ministry-serving agencies, Diocesan Bishops, Staff Members, Commissions On Ministry, clergy associations, Seminaries, ministry research organizations, and others who are involved with ministry development with the Council. **COMMENTS** alerts the church to trends and concerns as they arise in ministry development and solicits a response from its readers. It indicates resources that are available and events that are to be held.

To further facilitate the exchange of information, the Field Officer maintains a file of materials which is shared with those who seek information or resources on a wide range of ministry subjects such as Deacons' Intern Training programs, Non-Stipendiary Ministries, or interviewing procedures.

These materials are gathered by the Field Officer as he meets with Commissions On Ministry, Diocesan Staff, Boards and Agencies of the church, and organizations such as: The Alban Institute, The National Network of Episcopal Clergy Associations, The National Association of Self-Supporting Active Ministry, and The Program Committee of the Professional Church Leadership of the National Council of Churches.

Contacts are also maintained with the sister churches of the Anglican Communion for the mutual sharing of resource materials, as well as to identify similar emerging trends in ministry.

## **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

An important aspect of the Council's work has been the preparation of reports by



committees which were formed to study specific ministry concerns. The reports of these committees, after approval by the Council, were distributed throughout the church. Copies of these are available through the CDM office.

### OVERSUPPLY OF CLERGY

"IS THERE AN OVERSUPPLY OF CLERGY?" was the question given to the committee chaired by the Rev. George Hunt. Some of their findings and the recommendations approved by the Council are as follows:

By 'Oversupply of Clergy' we mean that there are more clergy seeking full-time salaried positions in the church than there are positions available.

We believe this to be the case on the basis of statistics available from the annual Diocesan reports. While the number of parishes and missions *decreased* slightly between 1950 and 1977 from 7,784 to 7,494, the number of clergy *increased* dramatically during the same period from 6,654 to 12,625. During this period when the number of clergy almost doubled, the number of baptized members increased by only 12%; the 1950 reports show 2,540,458 and those of 1977 show 2,836,426. All of that growth and more occurred during 1950 and 1967.

During the decade between 1967 and 1977 the baptized membership decreased by some 500,000 which is more than the combined baptized membership of Provinces 6, 7 and 9, while the number of clergy climbed by about 1,500.

There is some possibility that by the late 1980's, the number of active clergy will be reduced because of the heavy concentration of clergy today in the 45 to 55 year old age bracket. The Hartford Study says however that "at least through 1985, the effects of the current oversupply are likely to continue to be felt." After that time 'large retirements and potentially fewer entrants (due to the lower birth rates) could bring about a shortage of clergy.' Such projections though are notoriously subject to revision.

If then we do have an oversupply as previously defined, what are some of the effects? The most obvious effect is a lack of mobility.

This lack of mobility creates tensions for both the clergy and their congregations. Some clergy feel trapped in churches where they do not care to spend the rest of their careers.

Some congregations become reluctant to call older clergy out of the fear that with the lack of mobility this person will be locked into their parish until retirement. Congregations that have had the same rector for many years are beginning to question the tenure system when the rector is unpopular or ineffective.

To say that we have an oversupply of clergy does not mean that we have too many priests for the mission of the Church. Rather, the problem continues to be the one indicated in 1971 in Bishop Stephen Bayne's paper, "Reflections on the Ministry":

'It is one of too few imaginative and effective ways in which priests and priesthood are being put to work in the Church. The problem is one of too little awareness of mission, of too little resourcefulness in devising new forms of ministry and adapting old ones, of too little understanding of priesthood itself.'

We trust that the proper agencies of the Church will take the steps necessary to address these issues.

We call all bishops, dioceses, and congregations to recapture the excitement of the call to mission and each unit to examine its life in relation to a mission turned towards others rather than towards itself and to offer its life for those who would receive it.

We recommend that the Bishops, together with Commissions On Ministry and Standing Committees plan carefully for the ministry needs of the diocese; that this planning always include provision for asking the question, 'Is ordination necessary for this ministry?'

Where ordination is deemed necessary, we recommend that it take place only when there is a specific cure or position (per Title III, Canon 11, 9) whether salaried or not, which would not be filled without this ordination. We recommend that both the candidates and the Commissions On Ministry be encouraged to be creative and responsive in this regard within the ministry strategy of the diocese.

We recommend that a system of *licenses* or *faculties* be incorporated into our ordination system on the order of the system of the Church of England, in which only certain persons are given the faculty to preach, hear confessions, etc. by their bishop.

We recommend that Commissions On Ministry provide for more responsible parish involvement in the selection process. It is at the parish level that aspirants need to become aware of those functions of ministry which require ordination and decide whether their vocation is to ordained or lay ministry.

The diocese should be encouraged not only to train the laity for ministries within the local congregation but also to develop those ministries which reach out in mission to the world.

We recommend that seminaries: (1) give special emphasis to the theology of mission and training in the formation of new congregations, evangelism, and ways of training the laity in the skills of ministry; (2) in partnership with Diocesan Commissions On Ministry, improve their selection and evaluation processes for students preparing for ordination; (3) have one seminary, at least, specialize in training for ministry in small congregations, rural churches, and linked parishes with Canon 8 priests. There should be an ecumenical approach in this training.

We recommend that Diocesan Schools in their lay theological programs develop curricula which will affirm and enhance the ministry of the laity in the church and the world, and avoid a 'mini-seminary' approach which may inadvertently encourage ordination.

We recommend that the Board for Theological Education continue to work in close harmony with the Council for the Development of Ministry by: (1) translating the data gathered by both into projections of needs for persons trained in appropriate ways for the diverse ministries, and correlating this information with the number of persons in seminaries and diocesan schools; and (2) continuing its work for the improvement of the processes for selecting and enlisting of candidates for Holy Orders. We further recommend that the Board for Theological Education begin work with the Diocesan Schools on the development and establishment of standards of accountability.

## EMPLOYMENT/DEPLOYMENT OF WOMEN PRIESTS

The Committee which was formed to address this issue was chaired by the Rev. Herbert Donovan. Through the cooperative efforts of the Rev. Suzanne Hiatt, the following statistics were presented in February, 1979 to the Council.

NOTE: These figures are approximations and should be regarded as such and subject to change and revision as ordinations and job changes occur continuously. These figures are for the 93 domestic dioceses.

### *Number of ordained women*

(organized by physical, rather than canonical residence)

	Priests	Deacons
Province I	22	17
Province II	34	13
Province III	32	26
Province IV	5	24
Province V	18	22
Province VI	11	9
Province VII	10	15
Province VIII	20	19
Living abroad	3	3
Total	155	148

### *Full and part-time employment of clergywomen*

	Priests	Deacons
Rectors/Vicars	15	0
Parish Assoc./Asst.	63	39
Chaplaincy/teaching	24	10
Other church related	12	13
Secular employment	8	9
Unknown	12	31
Retired	5	33
Homemaking	3	4
Graduate School	3	3
Unemployed	8	3
Other misc.	2	3
Total	155	148

Number of dioceses with canonically resident women priests: 49  
Number of dioceses with canonically resident women deacons: 52  
Total number of dioceses with canonically resident clergy women: 72  
Total number of dioceses with no canonically resident clergywomen: 21  
Number of clergy couples: 41

Neither the Study Group nor the Council itself made any attempt to draw any particular conclusion to these statistics other than the obvious fact that the action of the 1976 General Convention regarding the ordination of women has had a significant effect on the Church in the last two years, and that the issue now is one of trying to see the ministry of women, not as a problem but rather an opportunity to strengthen the total ministry of the Church. The Study Group, particularly in its report to the Council a year ago, pointed to the significant development of new and unique ministries which are coming into being because ordination is now open to women.

During 1978 the Rev. James Prichard, on the staff of the Diocese of Rochester, and Ms. Ruth Libby, on the staff of the Diocese of Washington, were asked to contact ordained women in their respective provinces and offer their services as consultants in employment/deployment. While it is too early to assess the results of these projects, enough positive response has been received to cause the Council to ask the Clergy Deployment Office to assume responsibility for these projects and find other key persons in other provinces of the Church who would take on a similar responsibility.

The committee recommended the following actions concerning women, while acknowledging the fact that these proposals may reflect, as well, the needs, concerns or issues pertaining to men:

1. The Executive Committee of the Council has been asked to include in their list of areas which need representation beginning with the next Triennium "someone representing the concerns of women in ministry."
2. RESOLVED, that the Council request the Board for Theological Education and the Clergy Deployment Office develop a way to expand career counseling and deployment opportunities for women as early as possible in their career or training for ministry (perhaps by convening a consultation) to identify resources, explore current strategies and develop future possibilities.
3. RESOLVED, that the Council, in light of the multiple issues and concerns reflected in the increased presence of ordained women in the Church, to keep prominent in its discussion those concerns relating to the development of ministries of women and clergy couples.
4. Affirm the Council to seriously consider forming a committee on Mission and Ministry Opportunities which would draft a report giving attention to the ministries of women as well as ethnic and racial minorities.

## PERMANENT DIACONATE

The subject which has generated the most interest is that of the Diaconate. The Council for the Development of Ministry received the following resolution from the House of Bishops:

RESOLVED: That the House of Bishops request the Episcopal Church Foundation to underwrite a study on the plan of the Diaconate, working with the Council for the Development of Ministry of the Executive Council in consultation with the House of Bishops' Committee on Ministry and to report to the General Convention of 1979.

In November of 1977, the Council accepted the request and passed this resolution:

RESOLVED: That the Council for the Development of Ministry respond to the request of the House of

Bishops for a study of the Diaconate and accept the invitation of the House of Bishops to coordinate the design of that study, and that further, members of this Council be appointed to serve on the Committee for the design of the project in consultation with Bishop Montgomery, or his designee, and that further, this Committee explore the sources of funding for this study project, either through funds available through the Council for the Development of Ministry, or through the Episcopal Church Foundation to whom application will be made, or other sources such as the Center for the Diaconate, or combinations of the above.

A Coordination Committee, chaired by the Rt. Rev. Elliott L. Sorge, was responsible for designing a research instrument which would gather empirical data as well as information regarding attitudes, options and anxieties of all known Permanent Deacons and their supervisors, the Diocesan Bishops and Commissions On Ministry.

Ms. Adair Lummis was contracted as the research consultant to advise the committee and to implement the survey. With the important assistance of the National Center for the Diaconate, the research instrument was sent to over 500 deacons in the fall of 1978, along with a similar questionnaire for their Supervisors. The 93 Diocesan Bishops and the Diocesan Commissions On Ministry received their copies in September.

To assure an adequate response rate, additional time had to be given to the respondents, which delayed the progress of the study.

At the meeting of the House of Bishops in October of 1978, the Council for the Development of Ministry was asked to not only present the findings of the study but also to interpret them and make recommendations to the House of Bishops at the General Convention.

At the Council meeting in February of 1979, an enlarged committee was given the task of finishing the final two stages.

The study, together with recommendations, will be delivered to the House of Bishops, which authorized it, upon its completion.

## **ECUMENICAL AND INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION THE CHURCH CAREER DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.**

It should be noted in this report that the Council for the Development of Ministry has a budget item for the support of the ecumenical organization called Church Career Development Council. Its purpose is to provide special career counseling services to persons in professional leadership positions in the Church. The CCDC committed itself to the establishment of a network of regional centers so that career counseling would be available to church professionals in their own geographical area. It also committed itself to the maintenance of the highest possible standards in each center to insure a uniformity of excellence and effectiveness in the counseling process throughout the network. Since 1969 more than sixteen centers have been established and accredited by CCDC, providing service to more than three thousand clients annually.

The CCDC Board is comprised of representatives of its supporting communion and six of its center directors. It oversees the development of new centers, encourages research and the development of new program models, interprets and publicizes church career counseling, and conducts the intensive periodic review and evaluation of its accredited centers.

Mr. William Thompson and the Rev. Richard Van Horn as the CDM representatives on the Career Council.

The Council for the Development of Ministry has, through the Field Officer, participated in meetings of ecumenical and international organizations such as the Professional Church Leadership of the National Council of Churches, the Transatlantic Ministry

Serninar of the Anglican Church, and the Episcopal-Roman Catholic Seminar, which was held in Rome in March of this year.

Information gathered at these meetings is shared with the entire network of the Council.

### AGENCY COLLABORATION

One of the most significant indications of the style of leadership the Council is following can be seen in the way the directive to study Total Ministry was handled by the components of the Council for the Development of Ministry. In close collaboration and unity in purpose, yet respecting the integrity of the autonomous agencies, the Council is able to make the following report on Total Ministry with the aid of The Board of Theological Education and The Office of Lay Ministry.

### TOTAL MINISTRY

#### Prepared by The Office of Lay Ministry

The term "Total Ministry" came into the official language of the Episcopal Church at the 1976 General Convention through its use in various reports and resolutions. (The generally accepted definition is detailed later in this section.) Based upon a specific recommendation of the "Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry," the Council for the Development of Ministry received this charge from the 1976 General Convention:

"The recovery of the ministry of the laity within the Episcopal Church is a significant movement. This General Convention resolved that the Board for Theological Education, and the Program Committee on Lay Ministries of the Executive Council, in full consultation with the Ministry Council, be authorized to create a Study Committee on Total Ministry with special attention to the ministry of the laity, and that this study include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. An analysis of the concept of the total Christian ministry of laity and clergy in their mutually supportive and interdependent roles.
2. An inventory of the resources available for the education and training of adult lay persons.
3. Consideration of the possibility for certification of laity for specialized training and skills and further for the recognition of their accomplishment in ministry."

The three agencies named above determined that a special study committee did not need to be created. It was felt that the various research projects under way in their respective agencies would provide the necessary data to respond to each of the particulars listed in the resolution.

The most significant research which they undertook is listed below:

1. *Diocesan Survey on Mutual Ministry*: All Diocesan Bishops and DCOM chairpersons were surveyed by the Ad Hoc Group on Clergy-Laity relations of the Office of Lay Ministries of the Episcopal Church Center. The report, written by Ms. Sherrill Akyol and The Rev. Daniel Eckman, analyzes the level of understanding of Mutual Ministry throughout the Church and the support it is receiving in various dioceses. Free copies are available from the Office of Lay Ministry.
2. *Ministry Enablement*: Total Ministry Support System at St. Stephen's, Seattle, Diocese of Olympia, by Jean M. Haldane. A narrative and analytical presentation of the research project at this parish as a disciplined effort to develop a parish model for Total Ministry support. Available from Jean M. Haldane, 4502 - 54th Ave., N.E., Seattle, Washington 98105, \$3.50 per copy. This report is also published in the Spring 1979 edition of the "99 Percenter," available through the Office of Lay Ministry.
3. *Learning About Total Ministry in the Light of Title III Canon 8 Experience*: Report of the February,



1979 consultation sponsored by CDM to examine and analyze several diocesan histories where this Canon has been used to develop sacramental ministries in special communities. Free copies are available from the CDM Office.

4. *Report on Diocesan Training Schools and Other Training Programs:* Prepared by the BTE with the Rev. Richard Kirk. A survey of the goals, objectives and methodologies of the 38 diocesan training schools with an analysis of the positive developments in their programs. Free copies are available from the BTE Office.
5. *Report on Lay Ministry Network Meeting:* A summary of the major learnings about Total Ministry shared by the laity and clergy of the Lay Ministry Network gathered by the Office of Lay Ministry, September, 1978. Free copies are available from the Office of Lay Ministry.

An important event in the Total Ministry movement was a meeting of 45 laity and clergy the weekend of September 29, 1978 in Cincinnati, Ohio. They convened as members of the informal support network for the Office of Lay Ministries of the Episcopal Church Center. All came at their own expense to share their experience and learnings in developing support systems for Total Ministry. Together they drafted an outline of a report to the Church on what Total Ministry is and how to support it at the diocesan level. The extended report will be available to the Church by summer 1979. The outline is detailed below:

*Prologue:* Total Ministry is the ministry of all God's people in all areas of life. It is carried out by the people of God in a style called Mutual Ministry: laity and clergy in roles which are interdependent and mutually affirming.

*Section I:* Total Ministry is a claim upon all the baptized by the Gospel. We of the Church are called to develop education and training resources which will challenge and support our members of all ages in the following ways:

- A. By developing a common theological understanding of ministry and witness in the life of the Spirit.
- B. By identification and development of gifts and skills for ministry. The Church must provide a process by which each member may get help in discovering his/her gifts of the Spirit for ministry. Where necessary, skills training for focusing gifts must be available.
- C. By affirming and testing of ministries within and outside the structures of the Church.
- D. By identifying and developing various practical models of Mutual Ministry.
- E. Through formation of support groups. Most commonly these are small prayer groups which provide a context for reflection upon one's ministry with mutual accountability testing.

The drafters of this outline recognize that the local parish has the primary responsibility to develop Total Ministry.

*Section II:* The development and encouragement of Total Ministry on a diocesan level requires a disciplined process of adaptation for all its existing structures. New structures are not called for at this point, but rather an integration into the life and work of these present structures of the concept of Total Ministry so that they work together for this common end. Such a process of integration and transformation of programs will include:

- A. The formation of an *Ad Hoc* advocacy group for Total Ministry which functions in a supportive, positive manner by interpreting and promoting Total Ministry within all structures of the diocese.
- B. The active support of the Diocesan Bishop and the power structures of the diocese; e.g., Diocesan Commissions on Ministry, Standing Committee, Convention, Deaneries, General Convention Deputies.
- C. In those dioceses which already have lay ministry committees or commissions, they too must forward this concept of Total Ministry in the world as well as in Church structures.
- D. The provision of an adequate budget. Funds will be needed for conferences, training events, parish consultations, etc.

*Section III:* Each diocese has the responsibility to share resources and function



collaboratively with other dioceses in the development of Total Ministry. At the interdiocesan, provincial and national levels, this lay ministries network has a responsibility for advocating and developing Total Ministry. All efforts should include contacts and collaboration whenever possible with other denominational and ecumenical networks.

Since the above outline was completed, the Office of Lay Ministries has strengthened its work with the CDM and BTE and other agencies toward the end of Total Ministry Support System Development. In particular, these three agencies collaborated most intensively in the area of lay leadership development. For example, the Office of Lay Ministries and the BTE are working on a project to support laity in seminaries who are developing their lay vocations for leadership in the Church without being ordained. (Details on this project are in the BTE report.)

## CONCLUSION AND DIRECTIONS

As the Council looks toward the General Convention of 1979, it has begun to review and evaluate both its goal and objectives and its structure and membership. It has seen the importance of having the possibility and flexibility to be able to deal with ministry issues as they arise during a triennium, as the needs, issues and developments occur. For example, the widespread use of Title III, Canon 8 for ordinations was unforeseen at the time of the last General Convention. Because of its measure of freedom to react to such developments, the Council was able to take the initiative and call for a consultation.

The effectiveness of the Council will depend on its capacity to detect quickly such new trends and its freedom to respond without having to wait for future approval.

It is with this in mind that the Council has prepared its goal statement and objectives for the next triennium.

**GOAL:** To provide an effective structure and support system through which the several ministry-related agencies and commissions of the Church collaborate, share resources, and cooperate at the national level in the interests of the development and enablement of the Total Ministry in the Church,

- BY**
- (1) establishing a network of communication on ministry throughout the church for sharing information about ministry needs and resources within the church and within and among its provinces and dioceses.
  - (2) initiating studies and conferences on ministry-related trends and issues in cooperation with provinces and dioceses.
  - (3) assisting the church in its efforts to become aware of the need to include members of both sexes, all ethnic groups and other minorities in its mission and ministry.
  - (4) participating in ministry-related studies and programs of other churches in North America, and other sister churches of the Anglican Communion.

Some of the objectives reflect the desire to continue what has begun, especially in establishing the network of communications.

As to the studies, the immediate concerns of the Council can be seen in the formation of its new committees. These are the result of the work of the Committee on Trends In Ministry, which was chaired by the Rev. Donald Bitsberger. This committee

recommended the formation of new committees to prepare reports on the following concerns:

- (1) The impact on the church of increasing lay participation.
- (2) Ordination in the 80's.
- (3) Accountabilities of non-parochial ministries.

Perhaps what is most notable to the Council is the shift that is taking place from maintenance concerns on the part of the church to recapturing a sense of mission and subsequently the development of Total Ministry to further that mission. In its third objective, the Council expresses its intention to support this in every way possible including the utilization of the gifts of women and persons from all ethnic and minority groups.

To do this, it will work closely with Commissions On Ministry to help them understand their role as enablers of all ministries in the Diocese.

## MEMBERSHIP

At its last meeting, the Council decided to make some changes in its constituency. This was done as part of the evaluation of the effectiveness of the Council and was the decision of the entire Council.

The Council membership will consist of one elected representative from each of the following Boards and Agencies:

The Board for Clergy Deployment  
The Board for Theological Education  
The Church Pension Fund  
The Council of Seminary Deans  
The House of Bishops' Committee on Ministry  
The House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development  
The Standing Committee of Education for Ministry of Executive Council  
(Lay Ministry)  
AND  
6 Members-At-Large  
9 Provincial Representatives

The Council for the Development of Ministry requests its continuance and submits the following resolution:

### Resolution #A—66

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 66th Convention continue the Council for the Development of Ministry consonant with the goal and objectives as reported to this Convention, that it continue to be funded through the program budget of the Executive Council and that it report to the next General Convention.*

Respectfully Submitted,

The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle,  
Chairperson

The Rt. Rev. Elliott L. Sorge,  
Field Officer

# The Standing Commission On Church Music

## Membership and Organization

The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Presbyters and Lay Persons, pursuant to Title II, Canon 6, Section 2 (b) and (c) as passed by the General Convention in 1976, appointed the following persons to the Standing Commission on Church Music:

The Ven. Frederic P. Williams, D. D. (Indianapolis), *Chairman*  
James H. Litton, M.Mus. (New Jersey), *Vice-Chairman and Treasurer*  
Marilyn J. Keiser, S.M.D. (Western North Carolina), *Secretary*

The Rev. Sherodd R. Albritton, M.Mus., M. Div. (Virginia)  
\*The Rev. Canon C. Judson Child, Jr., M. Div. (Atlanta)  
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Davis, D.D. (Erie)  
Raymond F. Glover, S.M.M. (Virginia)  
The Rev. Jerry D. Godwin, M.Div. (Iowa)  
Mother Mary Grace, C.S.M., Executive Council (New York)  
David Hurd, Jr., Mus. B. (New York)  
Richard Proulx, B.A. (Olympia)  
The Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan, S.T.D. (Puerto Rico)

\*On Canon Child's election as Suffragan Bishop, The Very Rev. William M. Hale was appointed as Presbyter.

Consultants:

The Rt. Rev. C. Judson Child, Jr., M. Div. (Atlanta)  
The Rev. Marion J. Hatchett, Th.D. (South Carolina)  
David Farr, M.Mus, F.C.C.M. (Los Angeles)  
Russell Schulz-Widmar, D.M.A. (Texas)

Coordinator for the Commission:

Alec Wyton, D.Mus. (New York)

## Responsibilities of Commission

The 1973 Convention in Louisville clarified and enlarged the Church's Canon on Church Music by the addition of a second section to Canon 6. At that time the Music Commission was made a Standing Commission which gives the assurance that music will be a continuing concern of the Church. Worship is the single most important activity, the heartbeat of the life of the Church. Music is a vital and integral part of worship.

The Music Commission, in fulfillment of its important role, is mandated to carry out specific as well as general responsibilities as specified in Title II, Canon 2 (a):

"There shall be a Standing Commission on Church Music. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collaborate with the Standing Liturgical Commission as regards the musical setting of liturgical texts and rubrics; encourage the writing of new music for liturgical use, and at times produce such compositions in its own name; recommend norms both as to liturgical music and as to the manner of its renditions; serve as a link between associations of professional Church musicians and diocesan music commissions; assist in the setting up of diocesan and regional courses and conferences on Church music; collect and collate material bearing on future revisions of the Church Hymnal; and in general serve the Church in matters pertaining to music."

As evidenced by this Report, the Commission has been hard at work in carrying out its responsibilities. Members of the Commission have been most effectively assisted by Dr. Alec Wyton, Co-ordinator. With his broad background, he has carried to fulfillment many of the projects and publications planned by the Commission for the Church. He has answered hundreds of letters which have expressed concern for the music of the Church, and many valuable suggestions have been received.

The Church Hymnal Corporation, as the publishing agency, has offered invaluable assistance and encouragement. As the Music Commission has tried to evaluate the merits and use of the present Hymnal, their work was given substance by the willingness of congregations, clergy, and musicians to respond to two questionnaires.

The 1940 Hymnal has been one of the great tools of our worship and merits serious consideration as the Church addresses the process of up-dating and enrichment.

It is the earnest hope of the Commission that this Report will be carefully read by the Convention of this Church.

### **The Hymn Committee**

The work of the Hymn Committee during the past three years has been extensive and varied.

The major effort is the issuance of three new titles in the Church Hymnal Series. The first publication, HYMNS III, is a collection of 150 hymns not found in the Hymnal. The book was assembled to bring our hymnody more into line with the broadened liturgical opportunities of the Prayer Book. SONGS FOR CELEBRATION, No. IV in the Hymnal Series, is a compilation of approximately 60 texts and tunes collected in response to the expanding needs of many parishes and missions. No. VI, a collection of hymns representative of Black Episcopal churches, is currently under consideration.

The Theological Committee of the SCCM, chaired by the Rev. Dr. Charles Price, has been charged with the careful scrutiny of all publications. The Committee's criteria included theological soundness, literary quality, accuracy and faithfulness in translation and inclusiveness of language of the texts. The Commission presents these collections as an immediate response to the needs expressed throughout the Church for an enriched hymnody and as another step in the process of Hymnal renewal.

The Hymn Committee's second significant activity centers in preparation for the revision of the Hymnal. This work has four major emphases: 1. the determining of specific needs for additional hymnody related to the Biblical and theological themes of the lections of the new Prayer Book; 2. the evaluation of hymns in the present Hymnal for possible retention through an in-depth study by the Theological Committee and a survey of congregations, clergy, and musicians throughout the Church; 3. the preparation of a structure, timetable, and budget for the process of Hymnal enrichment to be presented for approval by the General Convention meeting in September of 1979; and, 4. the continuation of the collection and evaluation of materials for possible inclusion in an up-dated Hymnal.

Two Lectionary Study projects have been undertaken to enable the Commission to determine better the hymns needed by the three-year Lectionary when such hymns are not now provided by the Hymnal 1940.

The first is a scriptural analysis of the texts in the Hymnal 1940. The basis for this project has been provided by the Rev. Alfred S. Tyson in his thesis written for graduation from The Church Divinity School of the Pacific in 1947. In his thesis, Fr. Tyson accomplished the monumental task of cataloging the scriptural references and allusions in the hymn texts for the first 265 hymns. He later completed analyzing the remainder of the texts and has made the entire work available to the Commission.

In addition, Fr. Tyson, who is now retired and living in Elkton, Oregon, has completed a similar study of the texts of the hymns included in HYMNS III.

The work of collating Fr. Tyson's scriptural analysis with the three-year cycle of readings is being done by the Rev. Jerry Godwin and members of St. Martin's mission church in Perry, Iowa.

The second project provides a suggested list of hymns for each of the various appointed places in the Daily Offices and Eucharistic Rites. This work is largely based on ■ thematic rather than a strictly scriptural emphasis. The Rev. Dr. Reginald Fuller of the Virginia Theological Seminary heads this project and is being assisted by Mr. James Rosenthal of The Bishop's Advisory Commission on Church Music in the Diocese of Chicago and Mr. James Barrett of the Diocese of Maryland's Committee on Church Music and the Rev. William Sydnor. Coalition of the results of this project will also be done by Fr. Godwin.

The Commission plans to make both of these projects available to the whole Church for its use.

Two surveys have been conducted for the purpose of gathering data for guiding the Commission in the process of up-dating the Hymnal. The first of these surveys was meant to go to congregations in the Church. For those churches that co-operated, each person was given opportunity to indicate preference in hymnody and to suggest the hymns he would most want to see included in a revised Hymnal. The second survey was addressed to the clergy and musicians of the Church, the persons actually involved in the selection of hymns from week to week. Every hymn and tune was commented upon in this questionnaire in relation to the categories of "Retain", "Delete", or "Undecided". The information gathered from these two sources has been invaluable to the Commission in the preparation of its recommendations to the General Convention.

During these past three years, members of the Commission have played active roles as leaders in workshops and conferences in dioceses throughout the Church, reaching all levels of the Church's life. In this way, we have been able to present the newest materials of the Commission, to serve as teachers and enablers and to enter into dialogue with clergy and laity in the whole matter of Hymnal enrichment.

The Theological Committee, chaired by the Rev. Charles Price, included the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, the Rev. Sherodd Albritton, the Rev. Leonard Ellinwood, the Rev. Marion Hatchett, the Rev. William Penfield, the Rev. Warner Traynham, the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, the Rev. Louis Weil, the Rev. Charles Winters, Mr. William Copeland, Dr. Anne LeCroy, Dr. Waring McCready, Dr. Marian Micks, Dr. Paul Ramsey, the Rev. Dr. Chad Walsh, and Dr. Alec Wyton.

The Hymn Committee was chaired by Mr. Raymond Glover and included the Rev. C. Judson Child until his election as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta, the Rev. Jerry Godwin, the Rev. Marion Hatchett, Dr. Russell Schulz-Widmar, the Ven. Frederic P. Williams, and Dr. Alec Wyton.

### **Service Music Committee**

During ten meetings in this Triennium, the Service Music Committee studied ways in which music is able to support and enrich the services of the new Prayer Book. At the same time, they collected service music materials to be studied and given trial use for possible inclusion as part of Hymnal revision.

In order to carry out this responsibility, the Committee has continued to receive, has studied and sung through musical settings of ICET and other liturgical texts for the Eucharist, Psalms, and Canticles, which over the years have numbered nearly 1,200 items. In addition, there was a search for music for ministers and congregation faithful to the Church's tradition, much of which is now included in THE HOLY EUCHARIST: ALTAR EDITION. The Commission has received with deepest appreciation these



settings from composers, professional and amateur, representing churches, small and large, in various areas of the nation and other parts of the world.

The Committee has continued to work with The Church Hymnal Corporation in the publication of additional collections in the Church Hymnal Series. Work begun by past Commissions has been continued and completed through the publication of Church Hymnal Series II, **THE BOOK OF CANTICLES** - a collection of plain-song, Anglican chant, and modern settings of all invitatories, canticles, preces, suffrages, versicles and responses found in the new Prayer Book. This collection has been published in two versions; a singer's edition for congregation and choir, and an organist's edition with complete accompaniments. The book is designed to be both inclusive of all the possibilities and variations allowable in the Prayer Book, and yet include music that is practical to be sung by all congregations.

The Commission has asked Dr. Richard Crocker of the University of California at Berkeley to prepare an edition of the Eucharistic Psalms for the three-year lectionary, set to plainsong psalm-tones with refrains set to traditional antiphon melodies. Psalms for Year "B", Holy Days, the Common of the Saints and Various Occasions are now available from The Church Hymnal Corporation. Psalms for Years "C" and "A" are in preparation.

In addition to the collections of Eucharistic Psalms, the Committee has finished preliminary work on a complete Psalter pointed for Anglican chant, and is working on a plainsong Psalter.

Members from the Committee have joined with members from the Standing Liturgical Commission in forming an editorial committee which prepared the music for the **HOLY EUCHARIST: ALTAR EDITION** and its supplement. This small editorial committee also prepared **MUSIC FOR MINISTERS AND CONGREGATION**. These books have been published by The Church Hymnal Corporation.

Responding to the various requests from dioceses, parishes, and missions throughout the Church, members of the Committee have made every effort to present these liturgical music publications at week-end and summer workshops, seminars, and conferences. The Committee feels that an educational thrust including demonstration of how this music can best be used by smaller churches is a major aspect of its work.

Work has been completed on a second collection of easily sung settings of Eucharistic texts and this is in the publication process. A list of settings of ICET texts available from other publishers was compiled and distributed to all Diocesan Music and Liturgical Commissions. This list is available and is being up-dated. The Committee continues to co-operate with an editorial committee from the Standing Liturgical Commission in collecting musical settings of the Nicene Creed, Litanies, Compline and the Noon-day Office as well as some texts in **THE BOOK OF OCCASIONAL SERVICES**.

The Service Music Committee was chaired by the Rev. Sherodd Albritton, and later by Mr. James Litton, and included the Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan, the Very Rev. William Hale, Mr. David Farr, Mr. David Hurd, Dr. Marilyn Keiser, and Mr. Richard Proulx.

### **The Audio Committee**

In co-operation with the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, the Audio Committee has continued to produce teaching cassettes which provide musical examples and performance suggestions for hymns and liturgical music in collections compiled by the Commission. The following cassettes have been made available: music in Hymnal Supplement II; "The Holy Eucharist, Rite II", which includes a celebration of the Eucharist with Bishop Chilton Powell as celebrant and all the music included in **CHURCH HYMNAL SERIES I**; **MUSIC FOR MINISTERS AND CONGREGA-**



TION, and all the celebrant's music included in THE HOLY EUCHARIST: ALTAR EDITION and its supplement with Captain Howard Galley as cantor. These have been produced by Dr. Caroline Rakestraw, Executive Director of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, with the Rev. Leo Malania, Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision, co-operating in the last two.

It is expected that this series of cassettes will be continued as a companion teaching tool for all collections of hymns and service music prepared by the Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation. Recordings of items from THE BOOK OF CANTICLES, HYMNS III, and SONGS FOR CELEBRATION are now being prepared.

The Audio Committee was originally chaired by Mr. James Litton, and later by the Rev. Jerry Godwin, and included Mr. David Farr and Mr. Richard Proulx.

### **Report of the Co-ordinator**

Dr. Alec Wyton, Co-ordinator of the SCCM, has attended all meetings of the Standing Commission on Church Music and its various Committees, and all meetings of Theological Committee and the Standing Liturgical Commission;

- has produced a newsletter sent each year to all Bishops and Chairmen of Diocesan Music and Liturgical Commissions listing new publications, workshops, and the various activities of the Standing Commission on Church Music;

- has written voluminous correspondence, especially in 1978, on the subject of Hymnal enrichment, largely in response to the first questionnaire;

- has maintained liaison with The Church Hymnal Corporation on all publications, and co-ordinated proofreading of the Church Hymnal Series publications;

- has maintained liaison with other denominational musicians on the subject of Hymnal enrichment;

- has attended the Annual Meetings of Diocesan Music and Liturgical Commission Chairmen in Montecito, Shreveport, and Atlanta;

- has maintained liaison with the Hispanic Commission on the subject of the Spanish Hymnal;

- has maintained a file for every diocese and continued to compile a list of musicians in the Episcopal Church, which names will be added to The Church Hymnal Corporation mailing list;

- has encouraged the work of Music Commissions, including communication through newsletters and workshops in deaneries, especially for small churches and missions;

- has made 72 appearances in 32 dioceses between January 1977 and July of 1979, including diocesan conventions, clergy conferences, seminaries, colleges and universities, parish conferences, music and liturgical workshops, one consecration, choir festivals, and youth groups.

### **Workshops**

The SCCM was directly involved in music workshops, in Kanuga in 1977 and 1979, in Monteagle in 1977 and 1978, in Evergreen in 1977 and 1979, and in Cranbrook, Michigan, in 1978. Members of the Commission have participated in numerous workshops through the country.

These workshops have dealt with the pastoral, educational, and technical aspects of music in public worship.

### **Conference of Seminary Musicians**

The SCCM applied for and received a grant from the Lilly Trust Fund of Christ

Church Cathedral, Indianapolis, for the purpose of enabling a meeting of persons in charge of music at accredited seminaries. The meeting was held on March 10-13, 1979, at the Seminary of the Southwest in Austin.

Some agenda items were as follows: (1) discussion of seminaries' goals and methods in relation to music; (2) involvement of seminaries as seed-beds and proving grounds for new materials; (3) discussion of a diaconate for church musicians; (4) continuing education opportunities provided by seminaries; (5) establishment of a continuing association.

In the course of discussions there was common agreement that Prayer Book revision has opened new liturgical possibilities which in turn call for significant expansion and renewal of our present Hymnal. Out of this grew two resolutions which were formulated by the Conference of Seminary Musicians and which are included at the end of this Report.

### **The Association of Anglican Musicians**

This group has a membership of 150 professional musicians from a majority of the dioceses in the Episcopal Church and the Anglican Church of Canada. Through its growing membership and annual meetings, it continues to strive for excellence in church music and the relationship of musicians to the clergy and laity of the Church.

Realizing the importance of musicians in the worship of the Church, the SCCM continues to maintain a close relationship with the AAM, appreciating and sharing in their areas of concern for music in the Church today.

Two major concerns of the AAM are:

- 1) The continuing education of church musicians through appropriate courses and conferences.
- 2) The contractual protection of musicians who work for the Church, either full or part-time, with the provision of adequate compensation and such fringe benefits as major medical coverage and pension plans.

The SCCM supports strongly the above two concerns of the AAM.

The Membership Committee of the Association of Anglican Musicians is in the process of expanding its representation in every diocese. Letters were sent last year to key musicians in large urban centers with the hope of adding to their membership significant Episcopal musicians who are not yet members of AAM. The Committee is also recruiting all seminary musicians and all members of the Standing Commission to the membership.

### **A Manual for Clergy and Church Musicians**

At the invitation of the Standing Commission on Church Music, the Rev. Dr. Marion Hatchett is preparing a MANUAL FOR CLERGY AND CHURCH MUSICIANS. The text of this manual was reviewed and amended by the Commission and will be published with their sponsorship. The manual deals with the musical implications of the new Prayer Book, the various musical ministries in the Church, the evaluation of music for use in the worship of the Church, and the education of the people in music and worship. A substantial portion of this work is devoted to the planning of the music for the rites of the new Prayer Book - the Daily Office, proper liturgies for special days, baptism, the Eucharist, pastoral offices, and Episcopal services - and planning sheets are provided for each of the rites for the use of the clergy, musicians, and other members of liturgy committees.

### *Fulfillment of requirements from Title II, Canon 2 (a) Charter*

To prepare for presentation to the 1982 General Convention a new edition of the Hymnal.

---

## APPENDICES

---

### Goals and Objectives

#### I 1980

In January 1980

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1) Select editors - Director, Copy Editor  | SCCM Budget |
| 2) Determine basic policies and format     | SCCM Budget |
| 3) Organize Committees                     | SCCM Budget |
| a) Appoint Chairmen                        |             |
| b) Consultants                             |             |
| 4) Determine Needs - finished January 1980 | SCCM Budget |

#### II Mid 1980 to January 1982

Committees commence work. Hymnal Renewal Budget

By mid 1981, all Committees must report their work.

Theological Committee for review.

Final reports are to be submitted to the full Commission in 1982.

#### III 1982

SCCM Budget

- A. Full Commission makes the final decisions on contents of the new Hymnal.  
All texts are to be ready for publication for General Convention by  
April 1, 1982
- B. 1) Music Committee finalizes work on the music edition of the proposed Hymnal.  
2) Service Music Committee completes work on their section of the book.

### Resolution #A—67

*Be it resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That there be appropriated from the budget of General Convention for the expenses of the Standing Commission on Church Music, the sum of \$74,100 for the triennium 1980-1982.*

### Resolution #A—68

*Whereas, The Standing Commission on Church Music recognizes the continuing need for a part-time paid coordinator to carry out the work of the Commission as authorized by Title II, Canon 6 (d) of the General Convention; be it*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That there be appropriated from the budget of General Convention for this part-time paid co-ordinator, including staff and office expenses, the sum of \$94,600 for the triennium 1980-1982.*

### Resolution #A—69

*Whereas, the continuing song of the Church, since the Book of Common Prayer of 1789, has been revised at regular intervals to meet changing needs; and*

*Whereas, there are many excellent hymns worthy of inclusion in the Church's worship; and*

*Whereas, the Standing Commission on Church Music has begun the process of collection and collating materials for the revision of the Hymnal as empowered by Title II, Canon 6, (2a), and as specifically called for in Resolution A-90 of the General Convention of 1976; and*

*Whereas, the Church Hymnal Corporation as the publishing agency will fund the staff for the publication of the 1982 edition of the Hymnal, including a Director, Copy Editor, secretary, office space and expenses; therefore, be it*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 1979 General Convention direct the Standing Committee on Church Music to present to the 1982 General Convention a collection of hymn texts for an enriched and up-dated Hymnal; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That there should be appropriated from the budget of General Convention, the sum of \$75,500 for the completion*

of this collection of texts and for the continuing development of a collection of appropriate tunes and service music.

### Endorsement

The following resolution was passed unanimously at a conference of seminary music instructors.

*Whereas*, seminary music instructors are in daily contact with spiritual life expressed in corporate worship, and

*Whereas*, the daily seminary chapel services are central for the nurture and formation of future leaders in our Church's ministry, and

*Whereas*, the Church's song has, through the years, continually evolved to express new insights into Christian experience and mission, and

*Whereas*, music, with its mighty power to move the hearts of all people, is a living force in our common worship, be it

*Resolved*, that this conference of seminary music instructors strongly support the resolution of the Standing Commission on Church Music to the General Convention of 1979 that Hymnal renewal and enrichment move forward as rapidly as possible in order that a new collection of texts may be presented to the General Convention in 1982.

9 March 1982

Austin, Texas

### Resolution #A—70

*Whereas*, Title II, Canon 6, Section i, CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH (makes it clear) that the minister "has final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music" and that the minister along with person or persons skilled in music, where that is a possibility, are responsible that music be used as an "offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship"; and

*Whereas*, music with its mighty power to move the hearts of all people, is a living force in liturgical worship; be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Title III, Canon 5, Section I (6) be amended to read "Liturgics: Christian worship; Music: the contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer".

### Resolution #A—71

At this point in the life of the Church, when we begin once again the process of Hymnal revision, the SCCM wishes to recognize the great contribution of the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D. as the only living member of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, 1940. In the preparation of that book he made a significant contribution as a sensitive pastor, as a scholar, and as a poet. He is the translator or author of six hymn texts in the Hymnal. Since that time, his creative output has grown and his works are included in many major, contemporary English language hymnals. In the past three years, the Rev. Dr. Tucker has been very active in the work of the SCCM. He is a wise and gifted member of the Theological Committee, contributing greatly to their work of evaluating and revising for future use texts in the Hymnal, 1940. He has also aided the Hymn Committee in its preparation of Hymnal Series III.

Today, the Rev. Dr. Tucker, at the age of 84, is a man young in spirit, active and vital in his concern and interest for the church and its hymnody, and prodigally generous in the sharing of his fine talents as a priest, poet, and scholar. Therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the General Convention with due recognition of the work of this priest, poet, and scholar hereby expresses on behalf of the whole Church to the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D. its deep appreciation and gratitude.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE STANDING  
COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC  
1977-1979**

<b>Income</b>	
Appropriation from the General Convention	\$49,000.00
<b>Expenditures</b>	
Administrative Expenses	1,302.08
Meetings of the Full Commission - Travel, etc.	23,263.61
Hymn Committee	2,712.57
Service Music Committee	2,983.62
Audio Committee	315.12
Executive Committee	3,123.39
Liaison with the Standing Liturgical Commission	5,535.19
Handbook for Clergy and Musicians	1,833.00
Chilton Powell Institutes	1,000.00
Expenses - General Convention	209.39
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$42,277.97</u>
Allotted	\$49,000.00
Spent	42,277.97
+	<u>\$ 6,722.03</u>

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE STANDING COMMISSION  
ON CHURCH MUSIC  
1977-1979**

<b>Income</b>			
Appropriation from the General Convention		\$49,000.00	
			As of 3/31/'79
<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>'77</b>	<b>'78</b>	<b>'79</b>
Administrative Expenses	\$ 447.73	\$ 785.61	\$ 68.74
Meetings of the Full Commission	6,606.19	12,232.43	4,424.99
Hymn Committee	1,602.45	1,110.12	
Service Music Committee	1,143.86	1,786.32	53.44
Audio Committee	—	315.12	—
Executive Committee	809.28	1,256.45	1,057.66
Liaison with the SLC	739.75	4,483.44	312.00
Handbook for Clergy and Musicians	648.00	500.00	685.00
Chilton Powell Institutes	1,000.00	—	—
Expenses - General Convention	—	—	209.39
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$12,997.26</u>	<u>\$22,413.49</u>	<u>\$ 6,811.22</u>
Allotted	\$12,000.00	\$22,100.00	\$13,000.00
Spent	12,997.26	22,413.49	6,811.22
-	<u>\$ 997.26</u>	<u>- \$ 313.49</u>	<u>+ \$ 6,199.78</u>



**CO-ORDINATOR'S BUDGET REPORT**  
**1977-1979**

**Income**

Appropriation from the General Convention \$53,000

	'77	'78	As of 3/31/79 '79
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Salaries - Part-time Co-ordinator & Secretary	\$12,552.00	\$13,000.00	\$ 3,370.00
Office Expenditures including equipment, stationery, mailings	2,798.14	2,980.64	505.86
Travel & Business for Co-ordinator	3,645.79	3,830.11	122.10
<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$18,995.93</u>	<u>\$19,810.75</u>	<u>\$ 3,997.96</u>
 Allotted	\$17,666.00	\$20,500.00	\$11,931.00
Spent	18,995.93	19,810.75	3,987.96
 -	<u>\$ 1,329.93</u>	<u>+\$ 689.25</u>	<u>+\$ 7,943.04</u>



## The Joint Committee on Nominations

The Joint Committee on Nominations met in the Holiday Inn at the National Airport in Arlington, Virginia, on March 4, 1977 with the following members present:

The Rt. Rev. M. Moultrie Moore, Jr.  
The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.  
The Rev. John H. M. Yamazaki  
Mrs. Robert Durham

Ms. Theresa Gillett  
Dr. Walker Taylor  
The Rev. Stanley P. Gasek  
Mr. Donovan Worden

Members absent were:

The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard  
The Rt. Rev. William C. R. Sheridan

Dr. Philip Rhinelander  
Mr. Ralph Spence

Bishop Moore was the Convener and was elected Chairman, Dr. Stanley Gasek was elected Vice-Chairman, and Ms. Gillett was elected Secretary.

Discussion centered on adopting a budget of approximately \$3,500 for the three years and a tentative timetable was set up for the work of the Committee.

Bishop Moore distributed copies of the Joint Rules of Order which apply to our Committee as well as pertinent resolutions and other materials. There was much discussion about the process of nomination in the Church and it was determined that Mr. Worden will research and determine for the Committee the exact number of nominations which we must make, after consultation with Dr. Gundrum, and then share the information with the Committee as soon as possible.

The Committee discussed both the criteria for selection of nominees and the need to ascertain or communicate something about the responsibility of each position. Dr. Gasek was assigned the responsibility for gathering this information and sharing through a "press release" how we see our task, the whole process of nominations, and our determination to carry it out in a sensitive and serious matter. There was voiced a concern for the fairness of the process as it applies to nominees of this Committee and those nominated from the floor of the General Convention. The Committee accepted Dr. Taylor's recommendation that our nominations include the following factors: full discussion, individual ballots by members, selecting the best person(s), then working for balance. It was decided that the Chairman be authorized, if he deems it necessary, to have an interim meeting before 1979.

The second meeting of the Committee was held at the Executive Inn in Louisville, Kentucky, on February 9th-10th, 1979. Present were:

The Rt. Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr., *Chairman*  
The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Appleyard  
The Rt. Rev. William R. Sheridan  
The Rev. Stanley P. Gasek, *Vice-Chairman*  
The Rev. Canon James

The Rev. Joseph M. Green, Jr.  
The Rev. John H. M. Yamazaki  
Mrs. Robert Durham  
Ms. Theresa Gillett, *Secretary*  
R. Gundrum, *Consultant*

In July of 1978, a letter was sent, along with a nomination form which could be duplicated, to every Bishop, the Secretary of each Diocese in the Episcopal Church, and all Deputies of the 1979 Convention who had been elected at the time of the mailing. Also a press release was sent to all Church media through the Diocesan Press Service, inviting nominations to be submitted by January 1, 1979. Copies of these nominations were sent to all members of the Committee for their study in the middle of January, 1979.

The following resolutions were adopted at the meeting in 1979 for presentation to Convention:

**Resolution #A—116**

*Whereas*, A.C.N.A.C. is illegally included as one the councils for which the Committee is responsible (see Joint Rule VII, 18 (8)), and

*Whereas*, A.C.N.A.C. is funded under the Program Budget and works directly with the Executive Council; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Section (H) of Joint Rule VII be deleted, and be it further

*Resolved*, That we reaffirm the 1967 Resolution, and urge the Executive Council to continue to fund the work of A.C.N.A.C. as it has since its inception.

**Resolution #A—117**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this sixty-sixth General Convention convened in the city of Denver, Colorado, in the year 1979, requires that any nominations from the floor of the Convention, in addition to those submitted by the Joint Committee on Nominations, must be submitted in writing on the standard nomination form at least 24 hours prior to the day of election.

**Resolution #A—118**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this sixty-sixth General Convention convened in the City of Denver, Colorado, in the year 1979, will provide the Joint Committee on Nominations an opportunity to speak from the floor on behalf of all its official nominees if the same privilege is accorded to nominators of nominees presented on the floor of the Convention.

**Resolution #A—119**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this sixty-sixth General Convention convened in the City of Denver, Colorado, in the year 1979, standardize the terms of membership to all elective bodies so that they last no longer than two intervals of Convention (six years).

After consideration of all nominations submitted, as well as a full discussion, the Joint Committee on Nominations is pleased to submit the following names in nomination for office. The nominations are listed alphabetically, and, wherever a name is underlined, it signifies that person to be an incumbent eligible for reelection.

**Anglican Consultative Council**

*1 lay person for a term of 3 years:*

Charles A. Lawrence, Robert Gaines.

*1 alternate lay delegate for a term of 3 years:*

Pamela P. Chinnis, Martha Wilson, Charity Weymouth.

**The Executive Council (Title 1, Canon 4)**

*Two bishops to be elected for a term of six years each:*

The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, the Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies, the Rt. Rev. Walter C. Righter, the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack.

*Two presbyters to be elected for a term of three years each:*

The Very Rev. J.C. Michael Allen, the Very Rev. Allan L. Bartlett, Jr., the Rev. Joseph D. Burke, the Rev. Canon Lloyd F. Casson, the Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., the Rev. Stanley P. Gasek, the Very Rev. Robert B. Hall, the Rev. Patricia M. Park, the Rev. Max E. Smith, the Rev. Canon Ronald L. Wiley.

*Six lay persons to be elected for a term of three years each:*

Lois Barnum, Pamela P. Chinnis, John Carson, Ann H. Diemer, Robert Gaines, Harry Griffith, Harry W. Havemeyer, Nancy Moody, Dixie Hutchison, Barbara A. Merrick, Thomas C. Rohr, Ernest Robinson, Byron Rushing, Sue W. Scott, Ralph Spence, Carole Whiteside.

**Clergy Deployment Board** (Adopted 1970 General Convention, Journal page 53)

*One bishop for a term of three years:*

The Rt. Rev. Charles J. Child, the Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones, the Rt. Rev. Claude C. Vache.

*Two bishops for a term of six years each:*

The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi, the Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Heistand, the Rt. Rev. Charles T. Gaskell, the Rt. Rev. Richard M. Trelease.

*One presbyter for a term of three years:*

The Rev. John R. Frizzell, the Rev. Carlson Gerdau, the Rev. John P. Miller, The Rev. Henry B. Mitchell, the Rev. Margaret A. Muncie.

*Three presbyters for a term of six years each:*

The Very Rev. Gordon T. Charleton, the Ven. Robert N. Davis, the Rev. James W. Hauan, the Ven. William G. Lewis, the Rev. Canon Allen D. Purdom, the Rev. Hays H. Rockwell, the Rev. Barbara H. Schlachter, the Rev. Canon Richard S. VanHorn.

*One lay person for a term of three years:*

Emma Lou Benignus, Verna J. Dozier.

*Three lay persons for a term of six years each:*

Richard Couper, Margaret D. Fitter, William Ikard, Carole A. Pinkett, Walker Taylor, Donald T. Shire, George H. Soule.

**Trustees of the General Theological Seminary** (Chapter III of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary as adopted by the General Convention in 1976)

*Three bishops for a term of six years each:*

The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, the Rt. Rev. E. Paul Haynes, the Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, the Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby, the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher, the Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Wolf.

*Three presbyters for a term of six years each:*

The Rev. Thomas D. Bowers, the Rev. John Crocker, Jr., the Very Rev. William M. Hale, the Rev. Alanson B. Houghton, the Rev. Robert R. Parks, the Ven. Arthur B. Williams.

*Three lay persons for a term of six years each:*

Lee H. Bristol, Jr., James S. Coles, Robert M. Duncan, Charles R. Lawrence, Douglas I. Yates, R.V. Whisnand.

**The General Board of Examining Chaplains** (Title III, Canon 7)

*One bishop for a term of nine years:*

The Rt. Rev. G.P. Mellick Belshaw, the Rt. Rev. Bennett J. Sims.

*Two presbyters for a term of nine years:*

The Rev. John F. Ashby, the Rev. J. Mark Dyer, the Rev. George C. Harris, the Rev. Richard L. Stinson, the Rev. Charles B. Tachau.

*Two members of a theological seminary faculty or other educational institution for a term of nine years each:*

The Rev. Samuel Garrett, the Rev. Howard Hanchey, the Rev. Carter Heyward, Marianne H. Micks, the Rev. Robert J. Page.

*Two lay persons for a term of nine years:*

Thomas A. Bartlett, Thomas Matthews, Flower Ross, Jack C. Miller.

### **Church Pension Fund (Title I, Canon 7)**

*Twelve persons to be elected for a term of six years each:*

Robert A. Addison, the Rev. David H. Benson, the Rev. Yung Hsuan Chou, Jane Darrah Claflin, the Very Rev. Richard Coombs, Daniel P. Davison, Frederick Deane, John M. Evans, John T. Fey, Richard E. Kerner, James B. Knowles, Gerald A. Lamb, the Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, Martha Twitchell Muse, the Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson, the Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III, Avery Rockefeller, Mary R. Shepard, the Rev. James L. Stilwell, Russell H. Tandy, Sr., Peter H. Vermilve, Christopher H. Wain, Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr., Louis J. Willie.

### **Secretary of General Convention (Title I, Canon I, Sec. 1 (j))**

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum

### **Treasurer of General Convention (Title I, Canon I, Section 7(A))**

Kenneth W. Miller.

Appended to this report is a brief description of each elective office and a biographical sketch of each nominee.

Finally, the Joint Committee on Nominations submits the following budget for the work of this Committee in the next three years:

1980 - \$3,275 (travel, meeting expenses)  
1981 - 800 (office expenses, telephone, mailings)  
1982 - 4,200 (final two-day meeting)

TOTAL \$8,275

### **Resolution # A-120**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That \$8,275 be appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Committee on Nominations.*

Respectfully submitted,

(The Rev.) Stanley P. Gasek, S.T.D., *Vice-Chairman*  
Joint Committee on Nominations

## **THE ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL**

The Council is a representative advisory body and has a total membership of about 60, composed of bishops, clergy and lay people. (Please see page 314 of the 1979 Episcopal Church Annual.)

*One lay person for a term of three years:*

## APPENDICES

---

### **Charles A. Lawrence**

President of the House of Deputies

Dr. Lawrence has been a professor in Sociology at the City University in New York. Many times a deputy from the Diocese of New York, he has been a vestryman and Warden of Trinity Church, New York. Dr. Lawrence is a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary and he has served on many diocesan and national committees and boards.

### **Robert F. Gaines**

Mr. Gaines is an insurance agent and broker and currently President of Insurance Associates of Sacramento, Inc. He is a past Warden of Trinity Cathedral Church in Sacramento, the Diocese of Northern California, and has served on many civic and community committees and boards. He is on the Board of Trustees of Graduate Theological Union in Berkeley, California as well as on the Advisory Council of the Episcopal Church Foundation. Frequently elected a deputy to General Convention, he serves on the Board of Theological Education. Currently he is a Trustee of C.D.S.P.

*One alternate lay delegate for a term of three years:*

### **Mrs. Carter C. Chinnis**

Pamela Chinnis is from the Diocese of Washington where she served as diocesan ECW President. Her knowledge and experience at the parish level, the diocesan level and the national level as presiding officer of Triennial in 1976 has gained her recognition and respect throughout the Episcopal Church.

### **Mrs. Wilmette Wilson**

Martha Wilson has represented the Diocese of Georgia as a deputy at many General Conventions. Very active in parish work as well as diocesan work, Mrs. Wilson serves on the Advisory Committee/State of the Church.

### **Dr. Charity Weymouth**

Dr. Weymouth has served as a deputy from the Diocese of Maine during many General Conventions. She is currently the chairman of the Advisory Committee/State of the Church. She is a research biologist and Assistant Director of the Jackson Laboratories in Bar Harbor, Maine.

## **THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL (Please see Title I, Canon 4)**

*Two bishops to be elected for a term of six years each:*

### **The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard**

Bishop of Pittsburgh

Bishop Appleyard served as Rector of Christ Church in Greenwich, Connecticut, and Bethesda-by-the-Sea in Palm Beach, Florida, before his election as Bishop of Pittsburgh in 1968. As a clerical deputy to the General Convention (1954-64) he served as Chairman of the State of the Church Committee of the House and later as Chairman of the Joint Committee on Expenses of the General Convention. He is a member



of various boards in Pittsburgh and Allegheny County and is currently a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary. He is a member of the Joint Committee on Nominations.

**The Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies**  
Bishop of Dallas

Bishop Davies, who was ordained to the priesthood in 1951, has served as Rector of St. Paul's Church and chaplain at Kansas State University as well as on the Diocesan Standing Committee and as Chairman of the Department of Christian Education. After a tour of duty as a chaplain in the Army, he served Grace Church in Monroe, Louisiana, and then was Sub-Dean and Associate Professor of Christian Education at Seabury-Western until 1970 when he became Dean of Trinity Cathedral in Omaha, Nebraska.

**The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Righter**  
Bishop of Iowa

Bishop Righter spent his early ministry in the Diocese of Pittsburgh as a parish priest and as assistant dean of a summer school for seminarians. For 18 years he was the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Nashua, N.H., where he was very active in diocesan ecumenical youth and industrial mission ministries. He was a member of the Standing Committee there. He was elected Bishop of Iowa 1972.

**The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack**  
Bishop of Los Angeles

A native of Massachusetts, Bishop Rusack is a graduate of Hobart College and the General Seminary. He later served parishes in the Diocese of Montana before his election as Rector of St. Augustine-by-the-Sea in Santa Monica in 1958. He was elected Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles in 1964; in 1972 he was elected Bishop Coadjutor. Currently, Bishop Rusack is a Trustee of the General Seminary.

*Two presbyters to be elected for a term of three years each:*

**The Very Rev. J.C. Michael Allen**

A graduate of Harvard College and the Episcopal Theological School, Dean Allen came to his present post at Christ Church Cathedral in St. Louis, Missouri, after serving as Dean of Berkeley Divinity School (1970-76). Previously, he was the Rector of St. Mark's-in-the-Bowery for eleven years after serving as assistant minister in Grace Church, New York City. He has a wide experience in the Church, both on the diocesan and national levels, and has been very active as a civic leader.

**The Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr.**

The Dean of Christ Church Cathedral in Louisville, Kentucky, is a graduate of the University of the South and the Virginia Seminary. His early ministry was spent in Alabama and West Virginia which he represented as a deputy to General Convention. In the Diocese of Kentucky he is a member of the Standing Committee, Trustees and Council and serves now as a Trustee of the Virginia Seminary and the University of the South. During the 1973 General Convention, he was the Chairman of the Worship Advisory Committee.



### **The Rev. Joseph Daniel Burke**

The Rector of St. Martin's Church in Providence, R.I., Father Burke is a graduate of Ohio Wesleyan and the Episcopal Divinity School. He began his ministry as an assistant at St. Andrew's Church in Ann Arbor, Michigan, and served as chaplain at the University of Michigan. A reader for the General Ordination Examinations, he has been active in agencies dealing with college ministries and other health-related agencies. He serves as a member of the Diocesan Commission on Ministry and has represented his Diocese as a deputy to General Convention.

### **The Rev. Canon Lloyd S. Casson**

Canon at the Washington Cathedral since 1978, Father Casson began his ministry in the Diocese of Delaware where he was very active on various diocesan committees and also served as the President of the Wilmington/New Castle County Council of Churches. He was also President of the Wilmington School Board from 1972 until 1976. He was on the staff of Trinity Church, New York, and has given leadership to the Union of Black Episcopalians.

### **The Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.**

A graduate of the University of Virginia and the Virginia Seminary, Mr. Donovan began his ministry in parishes in Wyoming and then served as Executive Officer of the Diocese of Kentucky before becoming the Rector of St. Luke's Church in Montclair, New Jersey (Diocese of Newark). He has been a deputy to the General Convention since 1967 and has served on the Evangelism Committee and now on the Ministry Council.

### **The Rev. Stanley P. Gasek**

A graduate of Hobart College and General Seminary, Dr. Gasek has been Rector of Grace Church in downtown Utica, New York (Central New York) since 1947. In the Diocese he has served on almost all committees and has represented the Diocese as a deputy or provisional deputy to the General Convention seven times. He has served as a hospital trustee and chaplain in Utica since 1947 and is President of St. Margaret's Corp. of Utica. A member of E.D.E.O. he has served as Ecumenical Officer of his Diocese and spent his sabbatical year as a fellow at the Anglican Center in Rome and the Institute for Ecumenical Studies in Bossey, Switzerland. Currently he is a Trustee and a member of the Standing Committee of the Trustees of General Seminary. He is a member of the Council of Advice to the President of the House of Deputies.

### **The Very Rev. Robert B. Hall**

Dean Hall came to St. Paul's Cathedral in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, after a parish ministry in Arkansas, South Dakota and Louisiana. For five years he was Executive Director of the Episcopal Center for Evangelism and has been a board member of a great many Episcopal organizations.

### **The Rev. Patricia M. Park**

The Rev. Mrs. Park is a graduate of Madison College and the Virginia Seminary and was active in the National Coalition for the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood

and Episcopacy. She began her ministry as an assistant at Immanuel-on-the-Hill in Alexandria and is now the assistant at St. Paul's Church in Richmond, Virginia. Mrs. Park has served as a consultant to the Clergy Deployment Office Board from 1975 to 1978 and serves on the diocesan team of Venture in Mission. She is a member and Vice-President of the Virginia Seminary Alumni Association.

**The Rev. Max E. Smith**

Father Smith is the Rector of St. Michael's Church in Ligonier, Pennsylvania (Diocese of Pittsburgh). He has been serving parishes in his Diocese since ordination and he has been very active in diocesan work as well as in civic groups. He served as President of the Standing Committee from 1969-1973 and served on the Diocesan Council. A deputy to General Convention since 1964, he has been a member of the Christian Social Relations Committee to the House of Deputies. Also, he is a board member of the Casa San Miguel Training Center in Nicaragua.

**The Rev. Canon Ronald L. Wiley**

From his ordination in 1963, Canon Wiley has served parishes and diocesan committees in Nebraska until 1978 when he was appointed Canon to the Ordinary. He has been on the Commission on Ministry and the Liturgical Commission, the Clergy Deployment Office as well as Chairman of the Standing Committee in the Diocese, and he has served as a deputy to General Convention in 1976 and now in 1979.

*Six lay persons to be elected for a term of three years each:*

**Ms. Lois Barnum**

A communicant of the Cathedral Church of the Nativity in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, Mrs. Barnum was a member of the Chicago 101, the Christian Social Relations Committee for the House of Deputies in 1970, a member of the Committee on Holy Matrimony and a member of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business at the General Convention. She is a Secretary of the Standing Committee on Structure of the General Convention and has served as Chairman of the Mental Health/Mental Retardation Board for Northhampton County and the Greater Bethlehem Area United Fund.

**Pamela P. Chinnis**

(Please consult preceding biographical sketch)

**John L. Carson III**

Chairman of the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, Mr. Carson has served his Church faithfully on the national level as well as in the Diocese of Colorado. He has been a Deputy to General Convention for a number of years and holds important diocesan positions as well as leadership positions in his own parish, and in the Denver community.

**Mrs. Roland M. Diemer**

Ann Henderson Diemer is a graduate of Goucher College and Wayne State University where she earned her Ph.D. She is a member of Christ Church in Cranbrook,

## APPENDICES

---

Bloomfield Hills, Michigan, where she serves on the vestry and numerous committees. In the Diocese of Michigan she has served on the Department of Missions as well as the Commission on Ministry and Trustee of the Bishop Page Foundation. She is also a Trustee of the Institute for Advanced Pastoral Studies, Fellow of Canterbury College at the University of Windsor and Commissioner of Historic Districts in Avon Township, Michigan. Professionally, she teaches sociology on the university level.

### Harry Griffith

Mr. Griffith initiated the Bible Reading Fellowship in the U.S.A. and served as Chairman of the Board for six years. He is the author of *Gift of Light* and co-author of *Sharing God's Love*. He has been active in his parish in Winter Park in adult education programs, vestry programs, "Faith Alive" and Cursillo. Now he serves as a staff member of the Diocese of Central Florida in charge of Program and Planning, as well as Communications Officer. Nationally, he is involved in Pews Action, and the Evangelism Task Force.

### Harry W. Havemeyer

Mr. Havemeyer is currently Senior Warden of St. James Church in New York City. Often a delegate to the Diocesan Convention, he served as Treasurer of the Diocese of New York (1971-1977) and is a Trustee of the Venture Fund. He was a deputy to the General Convention of 1976 and will be in 1979. Also, Mr. Havemeyer is a Trustee of the Episcopal Divinity School as well as the Union Theological Seminary. He was Secretary and then Treasurer, then Chairman of the Board, of Brooklyn Eastern District Terminal for the U.S. Army, and later served as Vice-President and then Executive Vice-President and Treasurer of the National Sugar Refining Company. He has wide experience as a business administrator and a financial consultant and he has a great concern for the life of the Church and educational institutions. He served on many volunteer boards and provides leadership not only in his parish, but in the diocese and in metropolitan New York. Mr. Havemeyer is happily married and the father of six children.

### Dixie Hutchinson

Mrs. Thomas S. Hutchinson is an active communicant at Good Shepherd, Dallas. She has been Directress of the Altar Guild of the Diocese of Dallas, and Secretary of the National Association of Diocesan Altar Guilds. She has served as Synod delegate and as deputy to General Convention, and has been active on both the diocesan and provincial Commissions on Ministry. She was Province VII representative to the national Ministry Council, and presently serves as member-at-large to the Council for the Development of Ministry. She is serving on the General Convention Secretariat Staff for this Convention.

### Barbara A. Merrick

Mrs. Ivan E. Merrick is a secondary school teacher and homemaker in the Diocese of Olympia. She is a graduate of the University of Washington and is the wife of a priest. She has been active in her parish's educational program and has served as U.T.O. Chairman as well as the Chairman of Olympia Churchwomen and is presently Evangelism Chairman of the ECW. She is the National President of the Order of the Daughters of the King and has led quiet days, retreats and prayer vigils as well as participated in Cursillos. She is the American Co-Chairman of the 1979 Prayer Conference of the Anglican Fellowship of Prayer.

**Nancy Moody**

Mrs. Clay E. Moody has served her parish in educational programs and is currently the President of the ECW, Gethsemane Church, Marion, Indiana. She has served as a Triennial delegate and has been a deputy to General Convention since 1970. She is a member of the House of Deputies Committee on National and International Affairs. Her candidacy is endorsed by the Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana where she held leadership roles and she is currently the Senior Warden of her parish.

**Thomas C. Rohr**

Mr. Rohr is a metallurgical engineer with Southern Railway and active in St. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, where he has served on the vestry and as Senior Warden. He has emerged as an outstanding lay leader of the Diocese because of his wide participation and his responsibility. In great demand in the Diocese as a speaker and a conference leader, he is an excellent organizer, administrator and salesman with an unusual capacity to reconcile conflicting parties with humor and good taste while maintaining his own integrity and decisiveness.

**Ernest N. Robinson**

An active communicant in his own parish and a leader in the Diocese of Chicago. Mr. Robinson has for many years served on the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. He shares his skills as a business executive and also as a very concerned and committed Churchman.

**Byron Rushing**

The Treasurer of St. John's and St. James' Church in Roxbury, Mass., Mr. Rushing is also the Chairman of the Board of the Episcopal City Mission in Boston. He is on the Board of Directors of the John Burgess Urban Action Fund and on the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Council. Also he serves as Vice-Chairman of the Long-range Planning and Mission Strategy Committee. Early a worker in civil rights, community organization, voter registration, education programs both in Syracuse, N.Y. and Boston, Mass., Mr. Rushing was a volunteer advisor to the National Church staff on these areas and served on the original Board of G.C.S.P. Since 1972, Mr. Rushing has directed a major Afro-American historical research organization in New England. He has special skills in the design of urban mission strategy and last year was called as a consultant to the Urban Bishops Coalition and coordinated the Urban hearings held in Chicago and in Colon, Panama.

**Sue W. Scott**

Mrs. Herbert Scott is the wife of a priest in the Diocese of Wyoming where she is a member of the Diocesan Executive Council. She has been a member of the Commission to Study Human Sexuality in the Diocese and a provisional deputy to the 1979 General Convention. Mrs. Scott is a consultant and trainer in human relations and organization development, a member of the Sweetwater County Committee for Battered Women, and the Sweetwater County School District No. 2 Board of Trustees, serving as Clerk, Chairman of the Short- and Long-range Planning Committee.

**Ralph Spence**

Mr. Spence comes from Tyler, Texas, and is active not only in his parish but also in

the Diocese of Texas through the Diocesan Council and other important committees. He is well remembered for his report at the 1976 General Convention on a conversation with his wife about the 1928 Prayer Book when he served as a member of the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer. He is now the Chairman of the Joint Committee on the 1928 Prayer Book. He has served on the Council of Advice to the President of the House of Deputies.

### **Carole Whiteside**

Miss Whiteside is a member of the vestry of Grace Church in Trumbull, Conn., and active in its ECW, Christian Education and Fellowship groups, as well as serving as a lector. She is a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Connecticut and a member of the ECW Board, the Urban Caucus, and the Hunger Task Force. She is a deputy to the General Convention in 1979 and on the Urban Caucus Planning Committee and the Hunger Task Force of Province I. She is a member of the Board of Directors of the Bridgeport Council of Churches and has attended the Agnes Sanford School of Pastoral Care.

## **THE CLERGY DEPLOYMENT BOARD**

(Adopted 1970 General Convention, Journal page 53) The Board meets twice a year for a period of two days, usually at the Episcopal Church Center.

### **BISHOPS**

*One bishop for a term of three years:*

#### **The Rt. Rev. Charles J. Child, Jr.**

Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta

Bishop Child is a graduate of the University of the South and its School of Theology. He began his ministry in New Jersey and in 1967 became Canon Pastor of the Cathedral of St. Philip, Atlanta. He is on the Board of Examining Chaplains and the Commission on Ministry, and in the House of Bishops he serves on the Standing Committee on Church Music. Also, he is a Trustee of the University of the South.

#### **The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones**

Bishop of Indianapolis

Bishop Jones is a member of the Clergy Deployment Board. He began his ministry in Oberlin, Ohio, and later served as Rector of St. James Church in Lancaster, Pennsylvania. In 1977 he was elected Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis. He is a member of the Steering Committee of the Coalition of Urban Bishops and a consultant to the Executive Council.

#### **The Rt. Rev. Claude C. Vache**

Bishop of Southern Virginia

A graduate of the University of North Carolina and Seabury-Western Seminary, Bishop Vache has served parishes in Southern Virginia and held important diocesan



posts until his election as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese. He has been on the Commission on Ministry, Standing Committee, and a deputy to General Convention in 1958 and 1964-73. Currently, he is a member of the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development.

*Two bishops to be elected for a term of six years each:*

**The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi**

Bishop of Oregon

Bishop Bigliardi is a graduate of the University of California and CDSP. He served parishes in the Diocese of Olympia where he was involved as a member of the Standing Committee and on the Board of Trustees of CDSP. Active as a member of the Commission on Ministry and Chairman of the Leadership Training Services, he later served as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Good Samaritan Hospitals in Portland and Corvallis and the Oregon Episcopal School in Portland. In 1974 he was elected Bishop of Oregon.

**The Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Heistand**

Bishop of Arizona

A graduate of Trinity College and of Virginia Seminary, Bishop Heistand served parishes in Pennsylvania before being elected Rector of St. Paul's Church in Richmond. He was an active member of various diocesan committees as well as its Standing Committee and in 1969 became the Rector of St. Philip-in-the-Hills, Tucson, until his election as Bishop-Coadjutor of Arizona.

**The Rt. Rev. Charles T. Gaskell**

Bishop of Milwaukee

Member of the Clergy Deployment Board, Bishop Gaskell served parishes in the Dioceses of Minnesota and Chicago before his election as Bishop of Milwaukee in 1974. He is Chairman of the House of Bishops' Committee on Religious Communities. President of the Board of Trustees of Nashotah House, member of the Executive Board of the Anglican Fellowship of Prayer and member of the Council of the Living Church Corporation.

**The Rt. Rev. Richard M. Trelease, Jr.**

Bishop of the Rio Grande

A graduate of the University of Missouri and CDSP, Bishop Trelease began his ministry in St. Andrew's Cathedral, Honolulu, and then became Rector of St. Andrew's Church in Wilmington, Delaware. Always active on the diocesan level, he has served as a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Delaware and its various departments. In 1962 he was elected Rector of St. Paul's Church in Akron, Ohio, where he served until his election as the Bishop of the Rio Grande. He is a trustee of CDSP and President of the New Mexico Inter-Church Agency.

**PRESBYTERS**

*One presbyter for a term of three years:*



### **The Rev. John R. Frizzell, Jr.**

The Rector of St. Alban's Church in Annandale, Virginia, is a graduate of the University of Virginia and the Virginia Seminary and has held very important posts in the Diocese of Virginia. Father Frizzell is one of the clergy often requested to chair committees on difficult and potentially controversial proposals and studies. He has served as Chairman of Christian Education, Examining Chaplains, a committee to study human sexuality, Clergy Training; also, he has served as President of the Northern Virginia Chapter ESCRU and is a member of the Commission on Ministry, the Standing Committee, and has been elected provisional deputy to General Convention three times.

### **The Rev. Carlson Gerdau**

A graduate of Harvard College and General Seminary, Father Gerdau serves now as Deputy to the Bishop of Missouri for Program and Pastoral Care. Much of his ministry was spent as a vicar of missions and rector of a parish in Northern Michigan. He has been a deputy to the General Convention since 1962 and has served on various committees of the General Convention and as Secretary of the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities.

### **The Rev. John P. Miller**

A parish priest since ordination, the Rev. John P. Miller is now Rector of St. John's Church in Bangor, Maine. In the Diocese of Maine he has served on the Standing Committee and as President. He is Chairman of the Committee on Continuing Education of Clergy; Chairman of the Diocesan V.I.M. Committee; a member of the Clergy Compensation Review Board; the Diocesan Council; deputy to General Convention. Trained in consultant skills and organizational development in volunteer systems as well as in development of lay ministries, he is currently a member of the Clergy Deployment Board.

### **The Rev. Henry P. Mitchell**

A parish priest and rector for most of his ministry, Father Mitchell is now Assistant to the Bishop of Michigan for Urban Affairs, Deployment and Ministry. He is a trustee of Seabury Press and the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. When he served in the Diocese of Virginia, he was the President of the City School Board of Charlottesville and served on the Diocesan Standing Committee as well as the Committee on Program and Budget of the Diocese. He has had wide experience in civic leadership as well as experience in responsible positions in the Church.

### **The Rev. Margaret Ann Muncie**

A graduate of Hood College and the General Seminary, the Rev. Margaret Muncie was ordained in 1974 and married the Rev. Stephen Michael Bolle. She is a consultant for women on the Board for Clergy Deployment and serves on the Executive Committee of the General Theological Seminary Alumni as well as the National Center for the Diaconate and the New York Training School for Deaconesses. She is currently the assistant minister of St. Matthew's Episcopal Church in Bedford, New York (Diocese of New York). She is responsible for the outreach of the parish she serves and has an extensive ministry at Northern Westchester Hospital as well as Bedford Hills Correctional Facility. Trying to involve parishioners of St. Matthew's Church in these institutions and other areas of need in the community is one of her goals.

*Three presbyters for a term of six years each:*

**The Very Rev. Gordon P. Charlton, Jr.**

Dean of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest and of Christ Chapel in Austin, Texas since 1973. Dean Charlton is a graduate of the University of Texas and Virginia Seminary. He served parishes in Houston, Fairbanks, Mexico City, and Wilmington (Delaware), then was Assistant Dean and Professor of Theological Education at the Virginia Seminary. A deputy to the General Convention in 1976 and 1979, Dean Charlton serves on the Commission on Health and Human Affairs and is a member of the Board for Theological Education.

**The Ven. Robert N. Davis**

Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary of the Diocese of North Carolina, and a graduate of the U.S. Naval Academy, Archdeacon Davis retired from military service and attended Virginia Seminary before ordination. He has served as a parish priest and was a consultant to organization development as well as the first President of the North Carolina Episcopal Clergy Association. In the Diocese he has been President of the Standing Committee and a member of the Commission on Ministry, Liturgy and Worship, Education and Training, Deployment Officer and Chairman of the Mission Strategy Committee. A deputy to General Convention in 1976 and 1979, he also serves the national Church on the Steering Committee of the National Network of the Episcopal Clergy Association and is a member in vacancy situations and helping new pastorates.

**The Rev. James W. Hauan**

A graduate of the University of Minnesota and the Garrett Seminary. Father Hauan is Rector of St. Stephen's Church in Fargo, North Dakota. In that Diocese he serves as a deployment officer and is a member of the Commission on Ministry.

**The Ven. William G. Lewis**

A graduate of the University of Pittsburgh and the Philadelphia Divinity School, the Ven. William Lewis served as a vicar of St. George's Church in Jefferson Boro and Rector of Christ Church in North Hills (Pittsburgh) before his appointment as Archdeacon of the Diocese of Pittsburgh. He is a member of the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance and President of the Conference of Diocesan Executives. In 1976-1978 he was the convener of a Vacancy Sharing Conference.

**The Rev. Canon Allen D. Purdom**

Father Purdom is a graduate of the University of Florida and Berkeley Divinity School. He has served as rector of several parishes in Southern Florida and in 1970 was appointed Canon to the Ordinary of the Diocese of Central Florida. He has been elected deputy to General Convention since 1970. Canon Purdom has worked extensively in the field of clergy deployment and development for the last eight years and is one of the consultants for vacancy information in the Southeast.

**The Rev. Hays H. Rockwell**

The Rector of St. James Church in Manhattan came from Rochester where he was chaplain at the University and later Dean of Bexley Hall. A graduate of Brown

University and the Episcopal Theological School, he is a member of the Urban Mission Committee of the Diocese of New York and a member of the Board of Directors of the Union Theological Seminary. A former member of the Board for Theological Education, Dr. Rockwell is currently a member of the Clergy Deployment Board.

### **The Rev. Barbara H. Schlachter**

The Rev. Mrs. Schlachter is Assistant Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church in White Plains, Diocese of New York. She is Chairman of the Diocesan Hunger Task Force and a deputy to the Provincial Synod. Also, she serves on the Clergy Deployment Board Subcommittee on Minorities and Women. Mrs. Schlachter was the founder of the Episcopal Women's Caucus and its first President, and was a coordinator for the first Clergy Couples Conference in the Episcopal Church and continues to serve as liaison with the Executive Council staff in regard to issues of clergy couples.

### **The Rev. Canon Richard S. VanHorn**

Canon VanHorn is a graduate of Harvard College and General Seminary and spent his early ministry as a curate and rector of parishes in the Diocese of Los Angeles. He is currently Missioner for Congregational Planning. He has developed and administers a comprehensive program of vacancy consultation and clergy deployment for the Diocese of Los Angeles. His education in Eastern institutions, missionary experience in Japan and parochial experience give him a depth and scope in knowledge and background. He is one of the Episcopal Church representatives on the Board of the Ecumenical Church Career Development Council.

## LAITY

*One lay person for a term of three years:*

### **Emma Lou Benignus**

Miss Emma Lou Benignus has been a teacher most of her life. For a number of years she was Professor of Pastoral Theology at the Episcopal Divinity School in Cambridge. Also, she served on the faculty of Advanced Pastoral Studies. A graduate of the University of Wisconsin, she has studied at the Union Theological Seminary, Boston University and U.C.L.A. Currently, Miss Benignus works in the development of ministries for senior citizens.

### **Verna J. Dozier**

Dr. Dozier is a graduate of Harvard University, and has been a professional teacher who has served as Assistant Director of the Department of English in D.C. schools. She is a former Senior Warden of St. Mark's Church, a former member of the Study Committee of the Diocese of Washington and the Chairperson of its Commission on Ministry. She is a board member of the Episcopal Radio and TV Foundation, and also a board member of the Mid-Atlantic Association for Training and Consulting.

*Three lay persons for a term of six years each:*

### **Richard W. Couper**

Currently a member of the Clergy Deployment Board, Mr. Couper is President and

Chief Executive Officer of the New York City Public Library. A graduate of Hamilton College, he earned an M.A. in history at Harvard University. An insurance executive, Mr. Couper became Administrative Vice-President of Hamilton College and in 1965 Vice-President. From 1966-1968 he was the Acting President and then for one year the Vice-President and Provost. Before going to New York City, he was Deputy Commissioner for Higher Education in the New York State Education Department. Mr. Couper is a trustee of several colleges and universities as well as the director of a number of companies and foundations and has been very active in the Church, both on a local and a diocesan and national level.

**Margaret D. Fitter**

Mrs. Fitter has been a member of the Clergy Deployment Board since 1976 and serves on its subcommittee for Open Listing, Women and Minorities. She is active in her parish and also in the Diocese of Rochester.

**William G. Ikard II**

Mr. Ikard works and lives in El Paso, Texas, where he is deeply involved in the life of his parish and active in his Diocese of the Rio Grande— which has elected him as a deputy to General Conventions on many occasions. He has served on the Advisory Committee to the President of the House of Deputies. Mr. Ikard has a deep commitment to the Church and is willing to share his skills in helping with deployment.

**Carole A. Pinkett**

Ms. Pinkett was active in her parish in Houston and the Diocese of Texas and now is equally active in the Diocese of Louisiana. She is a lay leader in her parish as well as Senior Warden. Currently a member of the Clergy Department Board, Ms. Pinkett has served as a deputy to General Convention on many occasions. She is Coordinator of Nonprofessional Employment at the Exxon Company with which she has been affiliated for a number of years. Her involvement in community, as well as state and national boards, is extensive.

**Donald T. Shire**

Mr. Shire has been a Church school teacher, superintendent, vestryman and Senior Warden in his parish in the Diocese of Bethlehem. He has also served as the Chairman of an ad hoc Committee for the Diocesan Advanced Fund, and is a deputy to the 1979 General Convention. He is the founder and a member of the Board of Directors of the Planned Parenthood Association of Lehigh County and a member of the Board of Directors of the Industrial Development Corporation of Lehigh County, member of the Board of Directors of Family and Children's Service, a Trustee of Muhlenberg College. He is an attorney, and since 1978 the Vice-President of Energy and Materials in Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.

**George Hodges Soule**

Mr. Soule is the son of a priest and godson and namesake of the Very Rev. George Hodges, one-time Dean of the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge. He took early retirement in 1975 from a middle-management position in the DuPont Company to serve as Administrative Assistant for Clergy Deployment and Communication in the Diocese of Pennsylvania. He also does staff work for the Commission on Ministry,

and represents the Diocese on the Vacancy Sharing Conference, a semi-annual gathering of Deployment Officers and/or Clergy Association representatives of 19 dioceses. In his parish he has been active in Christian Education and Long-range Planning as well as serving on the vestry and attending the Diocesan Convention. In his Diocese of Pennsylvania, he volunteered as a Communications Consultant to the Bishop for four years and served on the Diocesan Council before accepting his present appointment.

### **Walker Taylor, Jr.**

Dr. Taylor is the Senior Warden of his parish and a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina. He has been a member of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church (1970–76) after serving on its staff as Executive Officer for the National MRI Commission from 1965 to 1968. A representative at five Inter-Anglican Consultations, Dr. Walker has been elected a deputy to the last eight General Conventions and has served on the Standing Committees on Program and Budget, Structure, Prayer Book, Stewardship, Nominating Committee. He is also a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary.

## **TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**

(Although the official seminary of the General Convention, the General Theological Seminary receives no financial support from the Convention or the Executive Council, but is required to report to the Convention every three years and the General Convention elects three bishops, three presbyters and three lay persons each time it meets for a term of six years each. There are three meetings held annually at the Seminary in New York and every trustee is expected to give or to obtain at least \$1,000 in financial support for the Seminary annually.)

### **BISHOPS**

*Three bishops for a term of six years each:*

#### **The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard** Bishop of Pittsburgh

Bishop Appleyard is currently a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary. Please see his resume above.

#### **The Rt. Rev. E. Paul Haynes** Bishop of Southwest Florida

Bishop Haynes is a graduate of Indiana Central University and did his theological work at the United Theological Seminary. His early priesthood was spent in the Diocese of Southern Ohio after which he came to the Cathedral Church of St. Luke in Orlando, Florida. Later he served for ten years as Rector of St. Luke's Church in Ft. Myers where he was deeply involved in community enterprises and diocesan affairs, including membership on the Standing Committee, Diocesan Council and as a deputy to the Provincial Synod and General Conventions. In 1974 he was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida and became the Diocesan the following year. He is a Trustee of the University of the South and the Suncoast Manor Retirement Center in St. Petersburg.



**The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore**  
Bishop of Easton

A native of South Carolina, Bishop Moore is a graduate of General Seminary and serves currently as a trustee. After serving parishes both in South Carolina and North Carolina, he was elected Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina in 1967 and in 1975 he was elected the Bishop of Easton. Bishop Moore serves as Chairman of the Joint Committee on Nominations for the General Convention. He is the President of the Board of Directors of Kanuga Conference, and a Trustee of the University of the South.

**The Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby**  
Bishop of Pennsylvania

Bishop Ogilby is currently a Trustee of the General Seminary and has just completed a term as Trustee of Hamilton College, his alma mater. He began his ministry as a missionary priest in the Diocese of the Philippines and was elected its Suffragan Bishop at the age of 30. Later, he became the Bishop of the Philippines, then Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota. He is now the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the President of Province III.

**The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher**  
Bishop of Long Island

Bishop Witcher is a graduate of Tulane University and Seabury Western Seminary. He earned his Ph.D. at Louisiana State University. After a rectorship at St. James Church, Baton Rouge, Bishop Witcher was elected Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island and then became the Diocesan on the retirement of Bishop Sherman. In the House of Bishops he serves on the Pastoral Commission and the Armed Forces Commission. Formerly, he was a Trustee of the University of the South; and presently he is a Trustee of Seabury-Western Seminary, President and Professor of Ecclesiastical History at Mercer School of Theology.

**The Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Wolf**  
Bishop of Maine

Bishop Wolf is the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary. A graduate of Grinnell College and Seabury Western Seminary, he served parishes in the Midwest and later was rector of St. Peter's Church in Bennington before being elected Bishop of Maine. He represented his Diocese as a clerical deputy in 1964-67 and then served on the staff of the Department of Christian Education. He is now on the Presiding Bishop's Council of Advice.

**PRESBYTERS**

**The Rev. Thomas B. Bowers**

The Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church in New York City, Father Bowers is a graduate of the University of the South and Virginia Seminary. He began his ministry in Virginia and Washington and later served as Rector of St. Luke's Church in Atlanta, Georgia.

**The Rev. John Crocker**

Rector of Trinity Church in Princeton, New Jersey, Father Crocker is a graduate of Harvard College and the Episcopal Theological School. Before coming to Princeton he



## APPENDICES

---

was the Episcopal chaplain at M.I.T. and previous to that held a similar post at Brown University. From 1954-58 he was minister to students and curate at Trinity Church in Boston. In Massachusetts he was a member of the Diocesan Commission on Ministry and the Bishop's Committee on Academic Ministries. He is a Trustee of Simmons College and Packard Manse.

### **The Very Rev. William M. Hale**

Currently a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, Dean Hale came to St. Paul's Cathedral in Syracuse (Central New York) in 1975 from a long rectorship in Westfield, Massachusetts. He is a member of the Standing Commission on Church Music, the General Board of Examining Chaplains, and a Companion of the Order of the Cross of Nails, Coventry Cathedral, England.

### **The Rev. Alanson B. Houghton**

Rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest in New York City since 1975, Mr. Houghton came from the rectorship of Christ Church in Shaker Heights, Ohio. He has an MBA from Harvard Business School and had a successful business career before attending General Theological Seminary. In Ohio he was a member of the Diocesan Council and in the Diocese of New York he is the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee and Co-chairman of Venture in Mission.

### **The Rev. Robert Ray Parks**

Rector of Trinity Parish in New York, Dr. Parks is currently a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary. He has just completed a term as a member of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, and is a member of the Standing Commission on Structure. A graduate of the University of Florida, he did his theology at the University of the South's School of Theology. Dr. Parks was the Dean of the Cathedral in Jacksonville and the founder, President and Chairman of the Board of Jacksonville Episcopal High School. He is a trustee of the Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine in New York and a member of the Board of Managers of the Seamen's Church Institute.

### **The Ven. Arthur B. Williams, Jr.**

After beginning his ministry in the Diocese of Rhode Island, Archdeacon Williams came to Michigan and since 1973 has been Assistant to the Bishop of Michigan for Ministry Development and Urban Affairs. He is a graduate of Brown University and the General Theological Seminary and has done graduate work at the University of Michigan. His special interest and experience is in the field of ministry and missionary strategy.

## LAITY

*Three lay persons for a term of six years each:*

### **Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr.**

Dr. Bristol is currently serving an unexpired term on the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary. He is a communicant of Trinity Church in Princeton (Diocese of New Jersey) and the President Emeritus of Westminster Choir College. Dr. Bristol has had a distinguished career as a college president, business executive,

writer, composer and active churchman. For five years he served as Vice-Chairman and Executive Secretary of the Episcopal Church's Music Commission. He is a renowned lay preacher in the Episcopal Church and probably the first American layman ever to speak four times from the pulpit of Westminster Abbey. He is an active parishioner and also involved in the life and work of his diocese. He is a fifth generation alumnus and chartered Trustee of Hamilton College. He began his career by working for eleven years for Bristol-Myers Company, a firm co-founded by his grandfather.

#### **James Stacey Coles**

Dr. Coles is a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary and a member of the vestry of St. Paul's Church, Brunswick, Maine, and Trinity Church in New York City. He is active in the Diocese of New York. Dr. Coles is the President of Research Corporation in New York City.

#### **Robert Michael Duncan**

Mr. Duncan is a graduate of Yale University and the Harvard Law School and is an active communicant at St. John's Church, Georgetown, Washington, D.C. There he has served as a member of the vestry and also as Senior Warden. He is an attorney with the firm of Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen and Hamilton in Washington, D.C.

#### **Charles R. Lawrence**

Dr. Lawrence, President of the House of Deputies since 1976, currently serves as a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary. Please refer to the earlier resume in this report.

#### **Douglas T. Yates**

Mr. Yates is a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary and has served as a member of the vestry and as a Warden of St. James Church in Manhattan. He is a member of the Finance Committee of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church and works as Vice-President of Merrill Lynch. He is Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees of General Seminary.

#### **R.V. Whisnand**

Mr. Whisnand is a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary and active in his parish, St. George's-by-the-River in Rumson in the Diocese of New Jersey. He is Vice-President of Stone & Webster, Inc., and responsible for general management and financial performance of Stone & Webster's subsidiaries.

### **THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS**

(Please see Title III, Canon 7 in Constitution and Canons, 1976.) Membership on the General Board of Examining Chaplains calls for attendance at a three-day session in October at the College of Preachers in Washington, D.C., and attendance for two days at one of seven area meetings of G.O.E. readers in February. Each member can be expected to spend at least a week each year in this work and some on the committees will spend as much as ten days.

### BISHOPS

*One bishop for a term of nine years:*

**The Rt. Rev. C.P. Mellick Belshaw**

Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey

A graduate of the University of the South and the General Theological Seminary, Bishop Belshaw began his ministry in Hawaii and then served as a fellow and tutor at the General Theological Seminary. After a rectorship in Delaware, Bishop Belshaw was elected Rector of St. George's-by-the-River in Rumson, New Jersey, and was a visiting lecturer in Ascetical Theology at the General Seminary. He serves now as a Trustee of the General Seminary as well as of Westminster Choir College. He is also a member of the Board of Directors of the American Teilhard Association.

**The Rt. Rev. Bennett J. Sims**

Bishop of Atlanta

The Bishop of Atlanta began his ministry at the Church of the Redeemer in Baltimore and then became Director of Continuing Education at Virginia Seminary following a brief rectorship at Christ Church in Corning, New York. He is the author of various Church publications.

### PRESBYTERS

*Two presbyters for a term of nine years:*

**The Rev. John Forsyth Ashby**

Rector of St. Luke's Church in Ada, Diocese of Oklahoma, he is Chairman of the Commission on Ministry and a member of the Diocesan Council. He is a graduate of Oklahoma State University and the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest. On the national level he is Provincial President of the Commission on Ministry and the National Council for Development of Ministry.

**The Rev. J. Mark Dyer**

Father Dyer is the Rector of Christ Church of Hamilton and Wenham in the Diocese of Massachusetts and a member of the Diocesan Standing Committee and the Committee on Evangelism and Renewal. Formerly a missionary to the clergy of the Diocese of Massachusetts, Father Dyer serves on the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Renewal and Evangelism and also on the Advisory Committee of the Center for Christian Spirituality at the General Seminary. He is a visiting instructor in Spiritual Direction for the Center. Fr. Dyer was a deputy to General Convention in 1976 and 1979.

**The Rev. George C. Harris**

For many years, Father Harris was a missionary in the Philippines with oversight first of the famous and extensive mission at Sagada, Upi. Returning to this country, he did graduate work in the field of ministry development, worked with Bishop Gressle in one of the pioneering Commissions on Ministry and in 1974 succeeded Bishop Cochran as Director of the Dakota Leadership Program. A recognized authority on the train-

ing of the clergy and laity for ministry, he has worked as a consultant with bishops in the U.S. and Canada and is a frequent participant and speaker in national, regional and ecumenical conferences in this field. He is a graduate of Rutgers University and the General Theological Seminary and has served regularly as a reader for the G.O.E.

**The Rev. Richard L. Stinson**

Dr. Stinson is the Rector of St. James Church in Mt. Vernon, Diocese of Virginia. He is a graduate of Hobart College and the Episcopal Theological School and has studied theology at the University of the South. Following ordination, he was the rector of a parish in New Jersey and later a chaplain in the U.S. Army, including one year in Viet Nam, with major emphasis on pastoral counselling and crisis intervention. In the Diocese of Virginia, he is the Chairman of the Armed Forces Committee and a member of the Diocese of Virginia Executive Board, the Advisory Board of the Mt. Vernon Region and the Diocesan Committee on related organizations. He has been a reader of the G.O.E. since 1975. Dr. Stinson has been a teaching assistant at Virginia Seminary and also Adjunct Professor of Personal Religion in the Spring of 1977-78.

**The Rev. Charles B. Tachau**

Father Tachau is Vicar of St. George's Church in Louisville in the Diocese of Kentucky and Chairman of the Kentucky Commission on College Work, as well as a member of the Diocesan Executive Council and Commission on Ministry. He is a member of the Kentucky Bar Association and has been a judge in Jefferson Juvenile Court as well as Judge Advocate in the U.S. Army.

*Two members of a theological seminary faculty or other educational institution for a term of nine years each:*

**The Rev. Samuel M. Garrett**

Professor Garrett teaches Church history at the Church Divinity School of the Pacific where he has been since 1950. A graduate of Pomona College and GDSP, Dr. Garrett earned his degree at Harvard and following ordination served as a lecturer in Church History at ETS. He also served as assistant chaplain at Harvard and Radcliffe Colleges.

**The Rev. Howard Hanchey**

Dr. Hanchey was appointed Associate Professor of Pastoral Theology at the Virginia Seminary last year. A native of Richmond, he attended the University of North Carolina and the Virginia Theological Seminary and earned his doctorate at the Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. He has served as a parish rector in Virginia as well as in Connecticut and has been active on the Commission on Ministry in the Diocese of Southern Virginia and the Biomedical Ethics Commission at Eastern Virginia Medical School in Norfolk. He was also on the Family Resource Center in the Diocese of Connecticut and on the Episcopal Social Services Executive Committee in Connecticut. Since 1975 he has been a reader for the G.O.E.

**The Rev. Carter Heyward**

A graduate of Randolph-Macon College and Union Theological Seminary where she is earning her doctorate, Professor Heyward has been a parish minister, writer,

psychotherapist, student, chaplain at a hospital and school for adjudged delinquents, as well as an administrator during her short ministry. She was the parish assistant at St. Martin's Church in Charlotte, North Carolina and later Associate Minister of St. Mary's Church in Manhattanville, New York. A member of the Women's Caucus and the Committee on Ministry of Women, she has also served on the Board for Theological Education. At the Episcopal Divinity School, she has the chair on Worship and Spirituality and is on the Mission and Social Action Committees.

### **Marianne Micks**

Dr. Micks is the Professor of Theology at the Virginia Theological Seminary and a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary. She also has served as a member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains. Her ministry began as a woman college worker in Northampton, Massachusetts, and after earning her doctorate, she served on the faculties of two universities.

### **The Rev. Robert J. Page**

Dr. Page is Professor of Theology at Bexley Hall and Colgate Rochester/Crozer in Rochester. A graduate of Hamilton College and the Episcopal Theological School, he earned his doctorate at Columbia University and Union Theological Seminary. His ministry began in the Diocese of Central New York and later he served briefly as assistant chaplain at Columbia University, followed by parishes in the Diocese of Rochester during periods of vacancies between rectors. He is a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Rochester as well as a consultant to the Commission on Ministry in Rochester and Central New York. Also, he is deputy to General Convention in 1979. He served as a reader for the G.O.E. from 1973–1975.

*Two lay persons for a term of nine years:*

### **Thomas A. Bartlett**

Dr. Bartlett is currently President of the Association of American Universities with headquarters in Washington, D.C. He served as President of Colgate University from 1967–77 and as President of the American University in Cairo, Egypt from 1963–69. Previously, he served as an advisor to various committees and missions of the United Nations. A graduate of Stanford University, where he earned his doctorate, he is currently a Trustee at the General Theological Seminary, Colgate University, and a director of several associations and corporations.

### **Thomas Matthews**

Presently the organist and choirmaster at Trinity Church in Tulsa, Oklahoma, Dr. Matthews served in a similar post at St. Luke's Church in Evanston, Illinois and taught music at Northwestern University and at Seabury-Western Seminary. He is active in his own Diocese of Oklahoma and directs choir camps in Colorado. Dr. Matthews began his studies with the late Dr. Norman Coke-Jephcott in Utica and New York and completed his work at Northwestern University.

### **Jack C. Miller**

Professor Miller teaches physics at Pomona College and serves on the Commission on Ministry in his Diocese of Los Angeles. He has been a reader of the G.O.E. for seven or eight years and is a devoted churchman, not only in his parish, but also in his diocese.



## Flower Ross

Ms. Ross is Chief Assistant to the Chairman of Theological Education at St. Luke's School of Theology at the University of the South. She formerly served as Director of Christian Education in the Diocese of Alabama and now is active in her Diocese of Tennessee.

## CHURCH PENSION FUND

(See Title I, Canon 7 of Constitution and Canons 1976) Trustees of the Church Pension Fund should have interest in the welfare of the clergy group as a whole and be devoted to finding the best ways of increasing benefits for the clergy group. Trustees should have an excellent background in money management, insurance, estate planning, business and other allied fields. It is very important that a good nucleus of the trustees who have skills in these areas be elected so that the Fund can do its very best to improve its investments and develop its subsidiary corporations to increase their business and thus contribute to the Fund.

The trustees meet in New York twice a year for a two-day meeting. Each trustee is assigned to the Board of Directors of the three subsidiary corporations and those boards meet three times a year.

The Executive Committee meets seven times each year. There are no meetings in February, July and August.

*Twelve persons to be elected for a term of six years each:*

### Robert A. Addison

Mr. Addison has an M.B.A. from the School of Business Administration of the University of Michigan and is the Senior Vice-President of the Kirsch Manufacturing Company of Sturgis, Michigan, one of the largest manufacturers of curtain hardware in the world. He has an able financial mind combined with a devotion to the Church. He is the Treasurer of his parish in Sturgis and Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocese of Western Michigan. Also, he is a member of the Commission on Ministry and has been a deputy to General Convention each time since 1961. He is a board member of the Southwest Michigan Systems for Emergency Medical Services and former President of the St. Joseph County Unit of the American Cancer Society and a former board member of the Salvation Army.

### The Rev. David H. Benson

Mr. Benson is the Rector of St. Peter's Church in St. Louis, Missouri, and a member of the Diocesan (Missouri) Standing Committee, Structure Commission, Venture in Mission, and Steering Committee. He is the Chairman of the Episcopal City Mission and a member of the board of the Woman's Self-Help Center, Therapy Consultants Associates. He has been elected a deputy to the General Convention three times and has been a visiting scholar at Cambridge University.

### The Rev. Canon Yung Hsuan Chou

Canon Chou is the Rector of Grace Church in Lapeer, Michigan, and an honorary Canon at the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Detroit. He is the Dean of Convocation and



a member of the Executive Council as well as a member and President of the Standing Committee. In addition, Canon Chou is a member of the State Health Planning Council and a member and President of G.L.S. Health Systems Agency. He is a graduate of St. John's University, did graduate work in economics at Brown University and did his theological study at Virginia Seminary.

### **Jane Darrah Claflin**

Jane Claflin (Mrs. Richard Morton) is a member of the vestry of Trinity Church, Boston, and a member of the Episcopal City Mission Board in the Diocese of Massachusetts. She is a trustee of the Massachusetts General Hospital; Chairman of the Board, Worcester Foundation for Experimental Biology; Director and Executive Committee member of the Massachusetts American Cancer Society. She is a former member of the Health Service Industry Committee, Wage-Price Administration; National Advisory Council for Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism; Personnel Committee of Trinity Church (which handles salary and benefit programs for clergy).

### **The Very Rev. R. Richard Coombs**

Dr. Coombs is Dean of the Cathedral of St. John the Evangelist in the Diocese of Spokane (Washington). He is a graduate of Harvard College and the Episcopal Theological School and has served both in New York and California. He has been President of the Standing Committee and a delegate to the N.C.C.C. He has served as a member of the Diocesan Finance Committee and has been a member of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance since 1973.

### **Daniel P. Davison**

A graduate of Yale University and Harvard Law School, Mr. Davison is President of the United States Trust Company and formerly Executive Vice-President, Morgan Guaranty Trust Company in New York City. He is a director of several important corporations and foundations, as well as the Pierpont Morgan Library and Groton School. Also, Mr. Davison is Vice-Chairman and trustee of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Church Pension Fund (1960-76) serving on the Boards of the Church Life Insurance Corporation Executive Committee, Finance and Auditing Committees, the Church Insurance Company Finance Committee, the Church Hymnal Corporation Finance Committee.

### **Frederick Deane, Jr.**

A native of Boston, Mr. Deane was educated at Harvard College and received his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. In 1953 he joined the staff of the Bank of Virginia; he was elected President and Chief Administrative Officer in 1965. He is currently Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Bank of Virginia Company. In the largest parish of the Diocese of Virginia, he has held every conceivable office from worshiper to Warden and has served his Diocese as Chairman of the Department of Missions, as a trustee of diocesan funds, the Virginia Diocesan Center and Chairman of the Nominating Committee for the Suffragan Bishop. He is also a trustee of St. Paul's College in Lawrenceville and a trustee of the University of Virginia's Darden School of Business Sponsors.

### **John Miles Evans**

Mr. Evans is a graduate of Yale College and Yale Law School and did some

graduate study at St. Catherine's College at Cambridge University. He is a vestryman and clerk of the vestry at Trinity parish in Manhattan as well as a lay reader. He has represented the parish at the Diocesan Convention (New York) and serves as a member of the Committee on Canons. Mr. Evans is Tax Counsel to Mobil Corporation, specializing in the area of compensation and benefits. His responsibilities involve advising the Corporation on income, estate and gift tax matters in connection with the Corporation's pension, profit-sharing and stock ownership plans, as well as its insured and uninsured health, accident, disability and life insurance plans. He is also the Corporation's tax adviser in executive and deferred compensation. Before joining Mobil, he was associated with Davis, Polk and Wardwell, counsel to the Church Pension Fund, and in this capacity regularly advised the Fund on Federal tax and other matters. While at this firm, he conceived the idea of applying for an IRS ruling that a designated portion of pensions paid by the Fund could be excluded by retired priests as a minister's housing allowance. He drafted the ruling request and conducted the ensuing discussions with the IRS in Washington which led to the issuance of a favorable ruling.

#### **John T. Fey**

A graduate of the University of Maryland who earned his M.B.A. at Harvard and his J.S.D. at Yale, Mr. Fey is a vestryman of Trinity parish in New York City. He is Chairman of the Board, the Equitable Life Assurance Society. He is Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the American College, trustee of the Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine; Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching; Committee for Economic Development; College of Insurance; Insurance Society of New York. He is a director of the Greater New York Councils, Boy Scouts of America; the National Multiple Sclerosis Society; Economic Development Council/ New York Chamber of Commerce and Industries. Mr. Fey served as a trustee of the Church Pension Fund from 1967-1976 when he was a member of the Executive Committee and a Director of the Church Hymnal Corporation and the Church Insurance Company.

#### **Richard E. Kerner**

Mr. Kerner is a graduate of the Georgia Institute of Technology and has been a lay reader in the Church for 25 years. He has also served as a vestryman in five parishes in different dioceses and as a Warden, Church school teacher, and Stewardship Chairman. Now, in the Diocese of Dallas, he serves on the World Hunger Committee, and the Pension Committee which assists clergy to obtain information about their participation and benefits available to them at early retirement or what their widows would get if they predecease them. Mr. Kerner is an adviser to the Atlantic Richfield Corporation; General Portland Inc.; and Centex Corporation on pension matters.

#### **James B. Knowles**

Mr. Knowles is an investor and has served as a vestryman of Christ Church, Greenwich, Connecticut. He is on the Board of Directors and Treasurer of the Mountain Valley Health Council in Londonderry, Vermont. He is a former director of Harold B. Scott Inc.; White Eagle International; and former Chairman, Robert McMichael Inc. A trustee of the Church Pension Fund since 1959, he has been a Treasurer and a member of the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee as well as the Social and Fiduciary Responsibility Committee. He is a director of the Church Insurance Company, Church Life Insurance Corporation, the Church Hymnal Corporation. Also, he serves as a member of the Church Life Insurance Corporation Executive,

## APPENDICES

---

Finance and Auditing Committees and the Church Insurance Company Finance Committee.

### **Gerald A. Lamb**

A member of St. John's Church in Waterbury, Connecticut, and former Treasurer of the State of Connecticut, Mr. Lamb is Senior Vice-President of Connecticut Bank and Trust Company. He is a former bank commissioner of Connecticut and a former special ambassador to Venezuela. He has served on the Board of Directors of the United Fund, the American Red Cross, Connecticut Blue Cross, and the United Negro College Fund. He is a former member of the President's Consumer Advisory Council and the National Association of Auditors, Comptrollers and Treasurers. He has been a trustee of the Church Pension Fund and on its Finance Committee since 1970.

### **The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray** Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast

The Bishop of the Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast is a graduate of the University of Alabama and the Virginia Seminary. He is Vice-President of the House of Bishops. Also, he is a member of the Alabama Academy of Honor and Chairman of the Committee on Conservation of Natural Resources of Mobile United. He is the former President of the Fourth Province of the Episcopal Church and a trustee of the University of the South. He has been a trustee of the Church Pension Fund since 1973 and is a director of the Church Insurance Company.

### **Martha Twitchell Muse**

A member of the vestry of Trinity Parish in New York City, Martha Muse is Chairman of the Board and President, The Tinker Foundation, Inc., New York City. She is a trustee of Columbia University and a board member of Georgetown University and the Center for Inter-American Relations Inc., The Americus Foundation, The United States International Council, Greater New York Council of Boy Scouts of America, The Spanish Institute, Sterling Drug Inc., the First Federal Savings and Loan Association of New York, ACF Industries Inc., and a member on the Council of Foreign Relations. She is also an active participant in the Diocese of New York.

### **The Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson** Bishop of Texas

Bishop Richardson is Chairman of the Church Pension Fund and has been a Trustee since 1951. The Bishop of Texas is also Chairman of the Board of Trustees of St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital in Houston, the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest and St. Stephen's Episcopal School in Austin. He is a former member of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church. As a trustee of the Church Pension Fund, he is a director of the Church Insurance Company, the Church Life Insurance Corporation and its Executive Committee.

### **The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III**

The Dean of Trinity Cathedral in Newark, New Jersey, is also a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Newark. He has served in many leadership capacities in the community, Diocese and national Church. He has an unusual breadth of experience and a balanced approach to issues which would serve well as a trustee of

the Church Pension Fund. He has served with distinction as a member of the House of Deputies of the General Convention since 1969. For six years, he represented Province II on the Executive Council and is a member of the Committee on the State of the Church. He is regarded in the troubled city of Newark as a leader in both white and black communities and also in the Diocese.

#### **Avery Rockefeller, Jr.**

Mr. Rockefeller is a member of Christ Church in Greenwich, Connecticut, and is Chairman of Asset Records Inc. He is a director of the Home Insurance Company, Grolier Inc., Seaboard Surety Company, Piggly Wiggly Southern Inc., Putnam Equities Fund Inc., Putnam Investors Fund Inc.; and a trustee of New England College. A trustee of the Church Pension Fund since 1963, he has served as Vice-Chairman and as a member of the Executive Committee and the Audit Committee as well as the Finance Committee of the Church Insurance Company, Church Life Insurance Corporation and the Church Hymnal Corporation.

#### **Mary R. Shepard**

Mrs. Roger B. Shepard, Jr., is a member and past regional representative of the Church of the Good Shepherd at the University of Minnesota Episcopal Center. She is the past President and honorary member of the Board and a member of the Future's Committee. Also, Mrs. Shepard is a member of Planned Parenthood of Minnesota and the Urban Concerns Workshop. She is a member of the Organizing Committee on Minnesota Clergy and Laity Concerns and a former trustee of Macalester College in St. Paul, Minnesota. She has been a trustee of the Church Pension Fund since 1971.

#### **The Rev. James L. Stilwell, Jr.**

Dr. Stilwell is the Rector of St. Matthew's Church in Lincoln, Nebraska, and is Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese of Nebraska. He is the former editor of "The Nebraska Churchman" and a deputy to General Convention since 1952. He has been a trustee of the Church Pension Fund since 1972 and a member of the Executive Committee. Also, he has been a director of the Church Life Insurance Corporation, the Church Insurance Company, and the Church Hymnal Corporation.

#### **Russell H. Tandy, Sr.**

Mr. Tandy is Executive Vice-President of Marsh and McLennan Inc. in New York and a trustee of the General Theological Seminary. He is a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of New Jersey and has served many years as a Warden and vestryman at St. Paul's Church, Westfield. Mr. Tandy is also a trustee on the Diocesan Investment Trust and is an outstanding authority in the insurance business.

#### **Peter H. Vermilye**

A vestryman of Trinity Parish in New York, Mr. Vermilye is Executive Vice-President of Citibank, New York City. He is a director of the Cabot Corporation and a trustee of Teachers College in Columbia University, Boston University and Beverly Hospital. He is a former President of Moody's Alliance Capital Corporation in Boston. A trustee of the Church Pension Fund since 1968, he has been active on various committees of the subsidiary companies.



### **Christopher H. Wain**

Mr. Wain is the Senior Warden of Grace Church in Madison, New Jersey, and Chairman of the Insurance Committee in the Diocese of Newark. He is also a trustee of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New Jersey, the Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergymen, and of the Youth Consultation Service in the Diocese of Newark. A graduate of the University of California at Los Angeles and the Harvard Business School, he is Vice-President and actuary of the Prudential Insurance Company of America and a fellow of the Society of Actuaries.

### **Carroll Wainwright, Jr.**

A vestryman of St. Luke's Church in Easthampton, New York (Diocese of Long Island) Mr. Wainwright is an attorney with Milbank, Tweed, Hadley and McCloy. He is a trustee of the American Museum of Natural History, Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, Boys Club of New York. He is a member of the State Commission on Judicial Conduct, the University Council of Yale University and the American and New York State Bar Associations. He is a former Treasurer and Vice-President of the Bar Association of the City of New York. Mr. Wainwright has been a member of the Church Pension Fund since 1966 and has served as a director and a member of the various committees of its several subsidiaries.

### **Louis J. Willie**

Mr. Willie is the superintendent of the Church school and the Treasurer of St. Mark's Church in Birmingham, Alabama, and a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Alabama. He is Executive Vice-President, Booker T. Washington Insurance Company in Birmingham and Secretary/Treasurer of the Citizens Federal Savings and Loan Association in Birmingham. He is a member of the Advisory Board of the University of Alabama, Jefferson State Junior College, and the Family Court of Jefferson County. He has memberships in the Jefferson County Social Workers Club, Order of St. Francis, the National Insurance Association, National Association of Accountants, the Joint Committee of Lawyers and Interested Citizens to Study Alabama's Correctional Institutions and Procedures. He has been a trustee of the Church Pension Fund since 1973.

## **SECRETARY OF GENERAL CONVENTION**

(See Title I, Canon I (j) of Constitution and Canons, 1976)

### **The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum**

Dr. Gundrum is a native of Iowa where he has spent most of his parish and administrative ministry. He has been deeply involved in the life of that Diocese and the state of Iowa. He was the first Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies in 1973 and was elected Secretary of General Convention in 1975. In this post he is also Secretary to the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church.

## TREASURER OF GENERAL CONVENTION

(See Title I, Canon 1, Section 7 (a) of Constitution and Canons of 1976)

### Kenneth W. Miller

Mr. Miller was appointed Treasurer of General Convention in 1977. He is also the Treasurer of the Diocese of Long Island.

## THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The Rt. Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr. <i>Chairman</i>	Easton
The Rev. Stanley P. Gasek, <i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Central New York
The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.	Southern Virginia
The Rev. John H.M. Yamazaki	Los Angeles
Mrs. Robert Durham	Michigan
Mrs. Robert Gillet, <i>Secretary</i>	Massachusetts
Dr. Philip Rhinelander*	California
Mr. Ralph Spence	Texas
Dr. Walker Taylor, Jr.	East Carolina
Mr. Donovan Worden	Montana

\*Resigned in January, 1979.



## The Committee on Pastoral Development of the House of Bishops and the Office of Pastoral Development

*The Committee on Pastoral Development* is a Standing Committee of the House of Bishops. It was created in 1959 when the Presiding Bishop, Arthur Lichtenberger, appointed a committee "to study the pastoral needs of the clergy and their families."

This Committee, in 1976, arrived at the conclusion that it could not continue to discharge its responsibilities through sub-committees. It agreed to assume responsibility for supervision and support of a staff person. In 1968, it requested the Presiding Bishop, John Hines, to appoint the Rt. Rev. David Richards, Bishop of Central America and sometime Suffragan Bishop of Albany, to this position.

The Committee to this day continues as a supervisory and support group for Bishop Richards' Office of Pastoral Development.

*The Office of Pastoral Development* is the agent of the Committee on Pastoral Development of the House of Bishops and of the Office of the Presiding Bishop. The present incumbent, the Rt. Rev. David Richards, is accountable to the Committee and to the Presiding Bishop. His work is related to the Executive Council through the Presiding Bishop's Deputy for Ministry, the Rt. Rev. Richard Martin, to whom he reports. The Office of Pastoral Development comes under the personnel policy and financial policies of the Executive Council.

Both the Committee and the Office participate actively in the Council for the Development of Ministry.

The purview of the Committee and of the Office has gradually increased in response to the expressed needs of the Bishops of the Church. The original "study of the pastoral needs of the clergy and their families" has developed into an agency which provides a variety of supports to bishops.

The primary function of the Committee and the Office is understood now to be in fostering the personal growth and executive development of bishops.

This function is "health" oriented. It is aimed toward assisting the process through which the maximum potential of those persons elected to the Episcopate is realized. The theory upon which the Committee and Office functions is that the health, creative productivity and self-actualization which are reflected in the performance and witness of the bishop lead toward health and strength within the whole body of the Church. It is obvious that the reverse would be equally true. It is through this awareness that the House of Bishops has mandated this work of Pastoral Development.

In its development function, the Office of Pastoral Development, guided and supported by the Committee, performs the following tasks:

1. It offers consultative assistance to Dioceses which are planning for an Episcopal election.
2. After an Episcopal election has been completed, the Office of Pastoral Development immediately initiates a ministry to the Bishop-elect and his family.
3. The Office of Pastoral Development offers to a newly consecrated bishop a program of "peer-consultation." This program involves training senior bishops in the art of peer consultation with their newly consecrated peers.
4. A variety of Continuing Education Seminars for bishops is arranged by the Office of Pastoral Development. These seminars are designed to meet the expressed needs of bishops.

5. The director of the Office of Pastoral Development will meet with a bishop and his Commission on Ministry when the bishop expresses a desire to evaluate the COM as an extension of the bishop's pastoral office.

6. Direct consultation to individual bishops is offered by the Office of Pastoral Development as a support and a strengthening service to them.

7. The Office encourages bishops to make use of performance evaluation as a means toward their own personal growth.

Another major function of Pastoral Development is to provide pastoral care in the form of crisis intervention.

The theory which governs this function is that early intervention, quick and accurate diagnosis and the use of highly qualified resources reduces pain and stress. Through timely intervention, the impact upon persons and structures of accident, physical and emotional illness and temporary dysfunction is minimized. The spiritual and moral dimensions and implications of personal crisis are seen as of basic importance. This means that the clinical expression of concern and ministrations is at all times balanced with a specifically religious concern and ministry.

Another function of the Office of Pastoral Development, guided and supported by the Committee, is specifically pastoral. This function is exercised in the following tasks:

1. The Director of the Office responds to calls for service from the Presiding Bishop, and through him, other staff persons at the Episcopal Church Center.

2. He provides pastoral service in time of personal need when called upon by bishops and/or their wives.

3. The Office provides career counseling and crisis intervention for clergy referred by a bishop.

4. The Office of Pastoral Development provides consultation and a referral system to bishops seeking help in their pastoral ministry to their clergy.

5. The OPD acts as liaison with the Recovered Alcoholic Clergy Association.

6. The Office publishes a series of pamphlets called "Pastoral Aids." These monographs deal with problem areas in the field of pastoral care.

In addition to the above-named functions, the Office of Pastoral Development also performs the following tasks:

1. It is alert to research opportunities so as to keep its own function under review and to keep the needs of the ministry requiring attention in sharp focus.

2. The Director of the Office participates in some ecumenical activities which offer opportunity for shared learning and collaborative action.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rt. Rev. Jackson E. Gilliam, STM, DD  
Chairman — Committee on Pastoral Development

## APPENDIX

### PROGRAM PLAN AND BUDGET

#### A. Services to Bishops and Diocesan Groups

##### Program 1: Bishop Election Consultations

Objective: to help the diocese organize and manage its analysis of leadership needs and its procedures leading to the selection of candidates in the Episcopal election. Emphasis is on the designing of procedures which will enhance the unity and focus of the diocese.

## APPENDICES

---

Services include consultant help by the Executive Director and occasional use of other resource persons, plus the sharing of experiences of other dioceses. The diocese pays the cost of staff travel and lodging for these consultations plus the costs of retaining other resource people.

Approximate staff and office support cost

\$10,250 (1980)

**GOAL:** To assist in the achievement of effective Episcopal and priestly leadership for the Church.

**BY:** Providing vacant diocese consultation (this is also known as 'pre-election consultation')

### Accountabilities

- a. To be available to consult with bishops as they plan retirement and face the necessity for setting up the machinery for selecting a successor . . . to share with them what is involved in pre-election consultation.
- b. To meet with Standing Committees when needed to interpret pre-election consultation to them.
- c. To meet with and to continue to be available to Election Planning (nomination and screening) Committees in setting up and following out their election process.
- d. To put one Election Planning Committee in touch with another committee or other committees so that there can be a sharing of learnings and experiences.
- e. To inform Election Planning Committees, Standing Committees, and Diocesan Finance Committees regarding the transition needs, and the orientation needs of their new bishop so that resources may be available for training and other entry requirements.

### Program 2: Services to New Bishops

Objective: to help the newly elected bishop cope with the initial personal impact and implication of the call and receive ongoing support in the initial year or two of his episcopate.

Services include direct consulting services by the Executive Director before and after the bishop's move to his new location. Provision (if desired) of ongoing consultant service by a senior bishop; establishment of linkages with services and resources which may be called upon in contingencies. OPD covers costs associated with initial OPD staff consultation. Ongoing consultations are paid for by participating Bishops or dioceses in accordance with their arrangement.

Program cost

\$ 2,000

Approximate Staff and Office support cost

10,250

total \$12,250(1980)

**GOAL:** To assist in the achievement of effective Episcopal and priestly leadership for the Church.

**BY:** (1) Training of bishops for peer consultation and arranging for consultative support for new bishops.

### Accountabilities:

- a. To see that each new bishop and his wife are visited personally within two to four weeks following his election.
- b. To arrange for each new bishop to have access for one or two years to a senior bishop as a peer consultant.
- c. To provide both information and supervision to all bishops who serve as consultants to new bishops.
- d. To send to new bishops at the appropriate time copies of:
  - i. "The Bishops Look at Their own Ministry" (Study of the episcopate published in September 1977)
  - ii. The Performance Evaluation packet for bishops (published by CRW Management Services in September 1978)
  - iii. All "Pastoral Aids" published to date.
  - iv. Other documentation published at various times by OPD.
- e. To give top priority to requests from new bishops for supportive consultation during the early stages of their episcopal ministries.

**Program 3: Direct Services to the Office of the Bishop**

**Objective:** to support the episcopate in a variety of circumstances, or assist the diocese in episcopal related concerns.

Services include direct consultations with bishops related to their work with the Commission on Ministry, with clergy conferences, clergy wives conferences, clergy associations, etc.; and services related to crisis intervention; counseling and referrals; and support of the bishop as pastor. The Diocese pays the cost of staff travel and lodging related to these services.

Approximate staff and office support cost

\$ 6,830 (1980)

**GOAL:** To assist in the achievement of effective Episcopal and priestly leadership for the Church.

**BY:** (2) Providing services in crisis intervention to bishops or diocesan units by request . . . and,  
(3) making pastoral referrals to other agencies in crisis situations.

**Accountabilities:**

- a. To publish a Pastoral Aid on crisis theory and crisis intervention techniques to assist bishops in dealing with crisis among clergy and their families.
- b. To develop familiarity with a wide range of helping agencies and resources in order that effective referral can be made as needed.
- c. To utilize highest quality mental health care resources in providing psychological evaluation and intensive counseling to clergy and clergy family members referred by bishops.
- d. When unable to receive referrals . . . to offer consultation to bishops (or staff acting for the bishop) regarding alternate resources to be employed and other ways of responding to crisis.
- e. To monitor clergy suicides, to follow up on all suicides by collecting pertinent information, and to offer consultation to bishops and to parishes whenever a suicide occurs.
- f. To assist and collaborate with the Alban Institute in their research regarding involuntary termination i.e., the firing of clergy and problems of seeking new employment following the involuntary termination of a position.

**Program 4: Indirect Services to the Episcopate**

**Objective:** to develop ongoing and far reaching support and systems which cannot be met through direct agency services.

These include the promotion of continuing education opportunities for bishops in (for example) fields of conflict resolution, management and personnel; the promotion and encouragement of personnel services such as career counseling centers; and the occasional publication and distribution of pastoral aids. Normal practice is for OPD to function as broker or catalyst without directly handling the funding involved. Nominal amount covers P.R. or seed money.

Program cost

\$1,000

Approximate staff and office support cost

\$3,410

total: \$4,410 (1980)

**GOAL:** To assist in the achievement of effective Episcopal and priestly leadership for the Church.

**BY:** (4) Developing and nurturing support systems for the ordained.

**Accountabilities:**

- a. To publish a Pastoral Aid on clergy support systems so as to present the theory of support systems and ideas for implementing the theory.
- b. To maintain liaison with the Recovered Alcoholic Clergy Association and to see that all clergy entering treatment are informed about RACA and urge to affiliate.
- c. To introduce to new bishops the concept of forming their own support groups as a way of modeling for clergy the methods as well as the advantages of giving and receiving support through small group affiliation.

- d. To offer consultation upon request to such groups as CODE, NECA, clergy couples, etc. so as to assist them in reinforcing their mutual support functions.
- e. To consult when invited, with Commissions on Ministry who are interested in exploring their role in aiding and abetting the formation of support systems among clergy.

## B. Services Related to Helping the Church Conceptualize and Plan the Future of the Episcopate

### Program 1: Research, Study and Pilot Projects

**Objective:** To gather information on ministry, especially on the episcopate, in order that the planning for the future be informed.

Information sought includes attitudes, feelings and opinions concerning ministry functions, binds and pressure points; trends in form or function of ministry and results from experimentation in ministry forms or pastoral services. Costs as negotiated on a per project basis. Nominal funding for small projects or project development; special funding required for major projects.

Program cost	\$ 1,500
Approximate staff and office support cost	10,250
total:	\$11,750 (1980)

**GOAL:** To assist in the achievement of effective Episcopal and priestly leadership in the Church.

**BY:** (5) Setting up provisions for an early warning service in which issues of future importance to the Church are identified and preparation and appropriate response encouraged.

### Accountabilities:

- a. To work with those responsible for planning and managing the General Convention in adapting "Talk-It-Out/Chek-It-Out" as an on-going mechanism for dealing with any crises that may occur in connection with the General Convention.
- b. To coordinate the efforts of the Advisory Committee in attempting to discern issues which in the future may challenge or impede the Church.

### Program 2: Conceptualizing and Planning the Future of the Episcopate

**Objective:** to help the church assure that the future episcopate will be effective in terms of the leadership needs of the church; appropriate in terms of the traditional role of the episcopate; and fulfilling and healthful for the bishop.

These efforts center on the planning of the Council for the Development of the Ministry and extend to work with many other appropriate groups. OPD covers costs.

Approximate staff and office support cost.	\$10,250 (1980)
--	-----------------

**GOAL:** To assist in the achievement of effective Episcopal and priestly leadership for the Church.

**BY:** (6) Joint participation in programs with other agencies providing ministry support.

### Accountabilities:

- a. To attend all meetings of the Council for the Development of Ministry.
- b. To meet from time to time with staff from other ministry serving agencies, Clergy Deployment Office, Board of Theological Education, Church Pension Fund, and others.
- c. To keep in touch with various ecumenical and interdenominational agencies such as the Career Development Council, The Society of Continuing Education in Ministry, Academy of Parish Clergy.
- d. To assist the taskforce of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation in planning a series of 4 workshops on episcopal ministry for a selected group of Episcopal and Roman Catholic Bishops.



- e. To maintain a peer consultant relationship with the Ministry Resource Officer of the Anglican Church of Canada.

### C. Administration

Non-allocated general management and office costs	\$13,670
Misc. program and professional assistance	4,500
total:	\$18,170

#### The Office of Pastoral Development Budget 1980 - 1982

	1980	1981	1982
Executive Director: Salary	\$37,960	\$40,230	\$42,650
Secretary	7,010	7,430	7,880
Social Security/Pension/ Insurance	8,055	8,540	9,050
Rent	3,600	3,600	3,600
Office: telephone, postage, equipment, etc.	6,500	6,850	7,270
Travel	5,200	5,500	5,900
Conferences/Programs and Professional Assistance	9,000	9,000	9,000
Totals	\$77,325	\$81,150	\$85,350

#### Approximate distribution of costs to program plan (1980):

Program Reference	Conferences/Programs Professional Assistance	Staff & Office Support Services	
		%	\$
A - 1	—	15.0	10,249
- 2	\$2,000	15.0	10,249
- 3	—	10.0	6,832
- 4	1,000	5.0	3,416
- 5	—	5.0	3,416
B - 1	1,500	15.0	10,249
- 2	—	15.0	10,249
General Management	4,500	20.0	13,665
Total	\$9,000		\$68,325

#### Resolution #A-72

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the following amounts be appropriated from the General Convention Assessment Budget for the Committee on Pastoral Development:*

\$ 6,900 for 1980

7,300 for 1981

7,800

\$22,000 for the Triennium



# The Trustees of the Church Pension Fund

## CONTENTS

<b>I. Study of Proposed Canonical Changes</b>	
— Term of offices of Trustees.	AA-234
— Participation of Non-Stipendiary Deacons in Fund.	AA-235
<b>II. Actual Changes in Canons</b>	
— Participation of women Deacons ordained before June 1, 1971.	AA-236
<b>III. Study of Pension Plan for Lay Employees</b>	
— Lay Pension Plan.	AA-236
<b>IV. Study of Benefit Changes</b>	
— Increase in formula benefits	AA-236
— Increase of pensions.	AA-238
— Divorced wives of clergy.	AA-239
<b>V. Increase of Assessment Income</b>	
— Clergy contributions.	AA-240
— Increasing assessment base.	AA-240
<b>VI. Appendix</b>	
— A National Pension Plan for Lay Employees of the Episcopal Church	AA-241

## I. STUDY OF PROPOSED CANONICAL CHANGES

### Term of Office of Trustees

An amendment to the recommendation of the Standing Committee on Church Structure (A-25) that Canon I.7.2 dealing with the terms of office of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be amended requested that the Board of Trustees report its views to the 66th General Convention.

### *Discussion*

Since the Constitution has been modified to allow intervals between General Conventions to be less than three years, the Standing Committee on Church Structure has recommended that the Canon governing the term of office of Trustees be amended to allow for elections of Trustees should General Convention regularly meet every two years or every year in the future. The Commission recommends that, instead of six year terms with a maximum of two consecutive terms (12 years), that the term be twice the interval between Conventions with a maximum of 12 consecutive years of service for any Trustee.

The complexities of the Fund and the fiduciary responsibilities placed on the Trustee of The Church Pension Fund necessitates a term which allows for orientation, time for productive service, and continuity in the governance of the Fund. The present six year term does that, and at the same time, a limitation of two terms assures a reasonable turn-over in Board membership. Standing for re-election after six years provides for

accountability to the General Convention without unduly subjecting the Fund to pressures arising from volatile issues not directly related to its operation. The present triennial election provides two classes of 12. With no change in Canon I.7.2 except for one providing transition, biennial Conventions would elect three classes of 8, or an annual Convention would elect 6 classes of 4 each.

At present there are no actual plans for the reduction of the time between Conventions to less than three. Should any Convention fix the interval at two years or one year, the appropriate changes could be recommended to the Trustees at that time and amendment to Canon I.7.2 made and implemented at the following Convention.

### *Recommendation*

The Trustees appointed an *ad hoc* committee to study the terms of Trustees. After examining and discussing several alternative schemes, the Trustees voted not to recommend any changes to Canon I.7.2 at this time to General Convention.

### **Participation of Non-stipendiary Deacons in Fund**

Resolution B-46 calls for a study of Canon 7, Title I, with respect to a possible amendment to permit a non-stipendiary deacon to seek Pension Fund protection if he or she is not benefited in a secular occupation.

### *Discussion*

Although non-stipendiary deacons, along with those ordained at 60 and over, are the only ordained clergy excluded from participation in the Fund, any ordained Minister not receiving compensation as a result of employment by a Church unit or in extension of the ministry of the Church may not actively participate in the Fund. From the inception of the Fund its membership has been limited to clergy employed and compensated by the Church. Special arrangements have been made to allow the continuance of participation on a voluntary basis by clergy doing extra-church ministry, provided their work is deemed to be an extension of the ministry. The Pension Reform Act (ERISA) as now in effect does not allow Church plans to cover secularly employed clergy — to maintain their exclusion from government regulation.

Deacons ordained under Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 are non-stipendiary. Other deacons enjoy the same provisions as apply to priests and bishops under the rules of the Fund.

If the non-stipendiary clergy could participate in the Fund on a voluntary basis, the assessments would need to be paid out of their personal funds, and would not be exempt from taxation. In recent years, provision has been made by legislation for retirement benefit protection for those not covered by regular pension plans, by means of establishing Individual Retirement Accounts; and for the self-employed Keogh Plan accounts or Individual Tax-deferred Annuities, Income used to pay for these plans is tax exempt.

In summary, elimination of the exclusion of non-stipendiary deacons from Canon 7 would not affect their participation in the Fund since they receive no compensation for services to the Church. If they were permitted to participate and to pay personal contributions, on a hypothetical compensation base approved by the Trustees, it could jeopardize the present exemption of the Fund from ERISA regulations.

### *Recommendation*

For the reasons given above, it does not appear advisable to eliminate the present exclusion in Canon 7.

### II. ACTUAL CHANGES IN CANONS

#### Participation of Women Deacons Ordained Before June 1, 1971

Resolution B-118 amended Canon III.26.7 to allow for the inclusion of women deacons ordained prior to June 1, 1971, in The Church Pension Fund.

##### *Action*

The rules of the Fund were changed to allow women deacons ordained prior to June 1, 1971, who are under the age of 60, and who are employed by the Church or in extension of ministry after January 1, 1977, to participate in The Church Pension Fund.

### III. STUDY OF PENSION PLAN FOR LAY EMPLOYEES

#### Lay Pension Plan

Resolutions B-77, B-83, B-88, B-214, request that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund study and report to the 66th General Convention as to the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of the adoption of a mandatory Church pension plan for lay employees of the Church.

##### *Discussion*

In late 1977, The Church Pension Fund's Consultants prepared a questionnaire which requested information of all Church units regarding lay workers. These questionnaires included such questions as number of lay employees, hours of work per year, annual salary, date of birth, marital status, date of employment, and whether a lay plan was presently maintained. Over 8,000 questionnaires were mailed, and some 3,700 responses were made relating to approximately 4,000 lay employees, of which more than half were part time. Certain inherent difficulties were encountered in this process. Specifically, with only about half of the questionnaires returned, it could not be determined whether or not those Church units who failed to respond did in fact have any lay staff or staff plan. The other issue was whether or not the responses would represent a reasonably accurate cross-section of all lay workers in the Church. Nevertheless, the data was given to an actuarial consulting firm for further study and the formulation of a lay pension plan which would be appropriate for consideration by the Trustees and by General Convention. This study was then submitted to a number of life insurance companies for further review and for their suggestions as to how an appropriate lay plan could be administered by the Church Life Insurance Company.

##### *Action*

A complete recommendation for the consideration of the General Convention is appended to this report.

### IV. STUDY OF BENEFIT CHANGES

#### Increase in Formula Benefits

Two resolutions call for the study of the feasibility of increasing the benefits for future pensioners. Resolution B-78 requests that an increase in the formula benefit from 1.25% to 1.50% be examined. Resolutions B-77, B-80, B-184, and B-212 request that

a study be made of the feasibility of maintaining the present level of pension benefits with a reduced number of years of credited service.

### Discussion

Although approaching the situation from different directions, both resolutions effect the percentage factor used to calculate the formula benefit which under current rules is 1.25%, and applies uniformly to all years of credited service. That factor has been increased as funds became available over the last several years: 1968 - 1.1%, 1972 - 1.2% and 1976 - 1.25%. These improvements in the formula benefits were along with other needed benefit improvements such as increases for those already retired on pensions.

The following tabulation shows the annual pensions, expressed as a percentage of the Highest Average Compensation for ten consecutive years resulting under the present rules, under Resolution B-78, and under Resolutions B-77 et al.

Years of credited service at retirement	Present rules	Resolution B-78	Resolutions B-77 et al
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
22	27.5%	33.0%	33.0%
26	32.5%	39.0%	39.0%
30	37.5%	45.0%	45.0%
34	42.5%	51.0%	50.0%
38	47.5%	57.0%	50.0%
40	50.0%	60.0%	50.0%
44	55.0%	66.0%	50.0%

Because of the incomplete wording of Resolution B-77 *et al*, we have had to assume that their intent is to provide a pension of 50% of HAC for 33-1/3 or more years of credited service, based on a pension rate of 1.5% for each year of credited service up to 33-1/3 years. The figures shown in column (D) of the table have been computed on this assumption. All of the column (C) figures are based on a pension rate of 1.5% for each year of credited service, and are therefore exactly 20 per cent greater than the corresponding figures shown in column (B). Translated into costs, based on estimates made by our consultant, the Resolution B-78 proposal, if implemented, would increase the existing liabilities for the age pensions, early pensions, disability pensions, and spouse pensions that are to be funded for the active clergy group by about \$95,000,000. The cost of the Resolution B-77 proposal would also be large, but somewhat less than the cost of the Resolution B-78 proposal. The Resolution B-77 proposal produces a benefit improvement of less than 20% for those retiring 34 to 39 years of credited service, no improvement for those retiring after exactly 40 years of credited service, and a benefit reduction for those retiring with more than 40 years of credited service. Apart from its cost, moreover, the Resolution B-77 proposal is clearly inequitable and would tend to create great and justifiable resentment on the part of many clergy who do serve the Church for 40 or more years.

It may be argued that the present assessment rate could be increased to raise the necessary monies to provide one of the suggested benefit formula improvements. The Trustees believe that the Church, in spite of its remarkable record of supporting the 18% rate, would not support a higher rate. The Trustees must accordingly rely on the

Fund having greater than anticipated earnings in the future in the securities markets to justify the grant of further increases in benefits from time to time.

### *Action*

Responding to a favorable financial condition the Trustees did increase benefits for the now active clergy in addition to granting an increase to the current beneficiaries as of March 1, 1979. The Lump Sum Death Benefit Resettlement Allowance was established whereby a new retiree receives a special lump sum allowance equivalent to 3 months benefit, not to exceed \$3,600. The Trustees do not feel an increase in the benefit formula is feasible at this time. However, a periodic review of the formula will continue to be made.

### **Increase of Pensions**

Resolutions B-82 and D-2 request that The Church Pension Fund increase pension payments to the retired clergy to more "livable" levels and review the possibility of such increase annually.

### *Discussion*

The Trustees are aware that the changing economic climate, especially in regard to cost of living, has increasingly eroded the pension benefits provided by the Fund, and by all other retirement plans. As a result, regular reviews of the Fund's financial condition are made with an eye toward increasing benefits when feasible. These reviews are conducted against a background of annual valuations and are necessarily based on actuarial cost estimates.

Since its inception in 1917, The Church Pension Fund's Trustees have continually followed a fiscal policy whereby sufficient assets, in the form of reserves, be available to cover the anticipated future costs of guaranteed benefits for both retired clergy and active clergy.

To this end, actuarial valuations are prepared as required by the N.Y. State Insurance Department, to determine the Fund's current liabilities for those presently in receipt of benefits and also project the cost of providing benefits to prospective retirees and their families.

Each time that benefit increases are extended to those on the rolls, the Fund incurs an additional liability. For example, the last two increases granted to pensioned clergy and pensioned widows had a total cost of nearly \$20,000,000. Consequently, improvements to existing pensions are voted only when it is anticipated that future assessments income and investment gains will fully fund the added liability in a reasonably short period of time without impairing the benefit rights of our 8,200 active Ministers and their families.

Under other retirement schemes, such as Social Security, and other governmental plans, which operate on a "pay-as-you-go" funding basis, provisions have been made for the annual cost of living increases. Under such schemes current income is used to meet current outgo and very little thought is given about the long range cost implications to the tax payers who support these plans. Were the Trustees to move in this direction, the funded reserves held for our active Ministers and their families would sooner or later have to be invaded for the benefit of pensioners. Moreover, the Trustees would lose their discretionary control over authorizing benefit improvements and in the long run, future beneficiaries might have to be given smaller pensions than those contemplated under the present rules.



While the resolutions note that pensions should be raised to more "livable" levels, benefits from the Fund are directly related to clergy compensation, and as compensations rise, pensions similarly do. The Trustees recognize that in the past clergy salaries were relatively low and acting in a prudent manner, have voted some twenty improvements in benefits in the Fund's sixty-two year history, or on the average one every three years. A recent study prepared by the Fund's Consultant reveals how the average monthly pensions payable have increased since 1968:

Type of Benefit	1968	1979	% Increase
(a) Regular age pensions	231	338	74%
(b) Early retirement pension	N/A	299	N/A
(c) Disability pensions	231	350	52%
(d) Surviving spouse pensions	130	194	49%

### *Action*

Responding to favorable expectations and recognizing the adverse effect that inflation has impacted on benefits from The Church Pension Fund, especially for lower paid clergy, the Trustees voted an increase in monthly pensions payable effective March 1, 1979 in an amount equal to 8% of the first \$300 of the existing monthly benefit and 6% of the next \$300 monthly benefit.

Additionally, the Trustees will continue to monitor the results of the annual actuarial valuations, and hope to continue to vote further improvements whenever feasible.

### **Divorced Wives of Clergy**

Resolution C-26 requests the Trustees to study the feasibility of making provision for the former spouses of clergy at the Minister's death and to either make recommendations to General Convention or take such actions as they deem appropriate.

### *Discussion*

The surviving spouse's benefit, where applicable, is paid only to the eligible legal widow or widower at the time of the death of a Minister. To provide a benefit to a former spouse would call for the creation of a new class of beneficiaries. Both the question of providing the funds for, and the legality of, such a benefit proved to be a stumbling block for a number of years.

It is now a fact that ordained clergy do become divorced and that most remarry. A study made by the Fund showed that the number of clergy divorces in the last five years to be between 75 and 100 per year. The number is likely to increase in the future.

Under the rules in effect prior to 1977, a Minister could elect to assign to a former wife a part of his retirement benefit while he lived, elect an option at his retirement under which he reduces his own pension to provide after his death a pension benefit to a former spouse, and to name the former spouse as beneficiary for the Lump Sum Death Benefit. These elections were subject to approval by the Trustees.

These provisions did not satisfactorily solve the problem. Still the limitation of canon law regarding who may receive benefits prevented payments to a divorced spouse who was no longer legally a dependent. Further, the Trustees felt that the cost of a new benefit, even if the canon were changed, should not be charged to the Fund as a whole, but to the divorced Ministers. They also felt that the full survivor benefit of the new lawful spouse should not be impaired.



### *Action*

Effective December 1, 1977, the rules of the Fund were changed to allow a Minister at the time of divorce to elect to make a permanent reduction in his own pension accrued to that time and thereby provide a survivor benefit for his divorced spouse. This election is not compulsory, and is not subject to the approval of the Trustees, but to the legal settlement procedure at the time of divorce. The cost of such provision is carried by the Minister and relates to the period of time the former spouse was married to the Minister during his active service. Should the Minister remarry, the second spouse would receive a surviving spouse benefit on the same basis as if he or she had been the only spouse. The Trustees believe this to be an equitable solution to a difficult problem and do not contemplate any further action.

## **V. INCREASE OF ASSESSMENT INCOME**

### **Clergy Contributions**

A resolution requests an investigation of the principle and advisability of allowing clergy to pay personal contributions to the Fund, at a fixed proportionate rate, in order to improve their present Fund benefits.

### *Discussion*

The clergy has never been required to make any contribution to the Fund based on compensation received as employees of Church units. This resolution suggests that instead of increasing the existing church-wide assessment rate to pay for increase in benefits requested by the clergy, that an additional assessment be charged to the clergy. It would be possible to amend The Church Pension Fund rules to allow for such contributions, but it would probably have to be on a voluntary basis. However, whether mandatory or voluntary the monies thus raised would have to be kept in separate individual accounts and each individual contributor would have the right to decide just how his contributions would be applied at the time of his retirement or prior death.

An informal questioning of clergy indicated some interest in a voluntary but not mandatory plan. Many are facing financial difficulties at present compensation levels and, even though they would like to improve their future benefit, are unable to afford it on a perennial basis.

Unfortunately, personal contributions are not tax deductible under present tax law. There are other means for augmenting retirement income on a voluntary basis that do provide tax benefits.

### *Action*

The Trustees have concluded that no recommendation should be made to permit personal clergy contributions since such contributions would not be tax-sheltered. The purchase of a tax deferred annuity would seem more advantageous, and general information in this regard will be made available to the clergy.

### **Increasing Assessment Base**

Resolution B-87 requests that The Church Pension Fund include a factor of 30%, rather than 25% of cash salary and utility allowances in the determination of housing for pension assessment purposes. Does this proposal specifically exclude the present alternative of "actual cash" in lieu of pensions?

*Discussion*

The General Convention of 1976 requested that the Trustees study the feasibility of increasing the housing figure in computing clergy compensation from 25% of cash salary and utilities to 30%. For several years, the concept of eliminating the separate utility category of compensation and combined utilities and housing as a percentage of cash salary has been under discussion. It was finally decided not to pursue such a change since the net effect would be to penalize clergy in the lower salary brackets. Basing utilities on percentage of cash salary would, in this case, result in a figure lower than what is actually being paid for utilities except when a cash housing allowance is provided. In the case of those in the higher brackets, it is likely that in many situations, the utility percentage would exceed the actual utility payments.

The resolution from the General Convention does not call for an elimination of an absolute utility figure, but rather for an increase in the percentage used to calculate housing costs. If implemented, this could be very nearly equivalent to 18.9% assessment rate, and with the increase applied mainly for the benefit of the higher paid clergy. There is question as to whether or not the parishes and missions could, reasonably, bear the burden of such an increase. Moreover, such an indirect increase in assessments tends to deny to the Trustees the discretion they now have of meeting specific needs out of the monies generated by an increase in assessments.

It has been suggested that, should the Church be willing to absorb an increase in the assessment rate, the rate ought to be increased directly, with the understanding that the Trustees would utilize the additional assessment income to accumulate retirement housing funds on an individual basis for all present and future active Ministers.

*Action*

After reviewing the resolution, and in light of the above considerations, the Trustees voted to maintain the present formula of cash salary, plus utilities, plus 25% of salary and utilities for calculating compensation.

**VI. APPENDIX**

**A National Pension Plan  
For  
Lay Employees of the Episcopal Church**

The following is a summary of a Plan of Benefits which has been developed for submission by the Trustees to General Convention. In developing this Plan, it has been recognized that some guaranteed level of maximum investment return is important where no initial assets exist as the Plan begins. This is only a summary and the final plan document would determine the actual administration of the Plan.

*Summary of Proposed Pension Plan for Lay Employees*

- I. Future service plan — 1.1% of earnings multiplied by number of years of employee's participation under Plan; average annual total earnings during the last ten consecutive years preceding retirement.
- II. Normal retirement age — 65.
- III. Early retirement — employee may elect early retirement on any date within 10 year period of normal retirement; actuarially reduced pension.

- IV. Late retirement — available with regular accrual of benefits after normal retirement date.
- V. Eligibility and participation — employee enters Plan on effective date of employer's participation, provided he has completed one year of service; must be hired prior to age 60; future entrants enter Plan on the first day of the month after having met one year service requirement.
- VI. Death benefit — none, except as provided in VII.
- VII. Pre-retirement spouse's benefit — provided if employee has met the requirements for early retirement and has been married for at least one year; in determining spouse's benefit, years of credited service will be the larger of ten or the actual number of years credited; benefit equal to the benefit the spouse would have been entitled to had employee retired early and elected an option under which 50% of his retirement benefit would have continued to his spouse after his death; payable for lifetime of surviving spouse.
- VIII. Normal form of retirement pension — for married employees: joint and 50% to spouse; for unmarried employees: benefits in an unreduced amount for life.
  - A) Optional forms of retirement pension: Married employees may choose unreduced pension with no continuing benefits to spouse. Any employee may choose joint and complete or partial to survivor named, or a ten years certain and continuous option, or other alternative options.
- IX. Disability benefit — in determining disability benefit, years of credited service will be the larger of ten or the actual number of years credited; disability must be total and permanent; benefit equal to 100% of accrued benefit at rate of disability.
- X. Vesting — 100% after 10 years of service; all years of service credited for vesting purposes.
- XI. Plan to meet ERISA (Pension Reform Act) standards, though not initially to be under government regulation of ERISA.
- XII. Initial funding rate — 8% of salary.
- XIII. Plan administrator — Church Life Insurance Corporation.

The Plan is designed to serve a basic program of pensions for lay employees initially. It is hoped that benefits may be improved further in future years.

In addition, it is likely that many parishes or other Church employees will wish to provide credit for years of service before the inception of the Plan and/or increase the standard 1.1% to a higher level. This may be done through the Church Life Insurance Corporation and tailored to the particular situation. For example, retirement benefits for a long-time employee could be increased by purchasing sufficient annuity to provide 1.1% of present salary for each year of previous service. Or the 1.1% could be increased to 1.25% by paying more than the 8% funding of the basic plan into an annuity plan with Church life.

The Plan administrator will be the Church Life Insurance Corporation, a wholly owned affiliate of The Church Pension Fund. It will operate apart from The Church Pension Fund, which by charter and canon is limited to clergy. The Plan will be self funded, protecting The Church Pension Fund's exclusion from ERISA and its assets.

## Resolution

*Whereas*, the Church has long felt the need to provide adequate pension protection for its lay employees; and

*Whereas*, The Church Pension Fund, at the request of the 65th General Convention of 1976 has conducted a study indicating the need for a churchwide pension plan for lay employees of the Church; and

*Whereas*, The Church Pension Fund, through its affiliate, the Church Life Insurance Corporation, will be offering a National Pension Plan for Lay Employees of the Episcopal Church beginning January 1, 1980; be it therefore

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention endorses the National Pension Plan for Lay Employees of the Episcopal Church, and urges all units of the Church employing lay people to participate in this plan.**

This report is submitted to the House of Deputies Committee on The Church Pension Fund and to the 66th General Convention by order of the Board of Trustees of the Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson  
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

Robert A. Robinson  
President and Trustee

## FOR THE TRUSTEES

June 28, 1979

D. Nelson Adams  
J. Sinclair Armstrong  
The Very Rev. David B. Collins  
The Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton  
Margaret Truman Daniel  
James B. Knowles  
The Rev. Canon Henry P. Krusen  
Gerald A. Lamb  
Philip A. Masquelette  
The Rt. Rev. Richard Millard  
The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery  
The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray  
Avery Rockefeller, Jr.  
Mary R. Shepard  
The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr.  
The Rev. Edward Raymond Sims  
The Rev. James L. Stilwell, Jr.  
The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart  
The Very Rev. Almus M. Thorp  
Peter H. Vermilye  
Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr.  
The Rev. George L. Werner  
Louis J. Willie

Diocese of New York  
Diocese of New York  
Diocese of Atlanta  
Diocese of Washington  
Diocese of New York  
Diocese of Vermont  
Diocese of Western New York  
Diocese of Connecticut  
Diocese of Texas  
Amer. Congregations in Europe  
Diocese of Chicago  
Diocese of Central Gulf Coast  
Diocese of Connecticut  
Diocese of Minnesota  
Diocese of Rochester  
Diocese of Southern Ohio  
Diocese of Nebraska  
Diocese of Western Massachusetts  
Diocese of Rochester  
Diocese of New York  
Diocese of Long Island  
Diocese of Pittsburgh  
Diocese of Alabama

## Resolution

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to the 66th General Convention on Matters Referred by the 65th General Convention of 1976" in the form annexed hereto be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 66th General Convention.**

## The Committee on Planning and Arrangements

Joint Rule of Order No. Six of the Houses of the General Convention gives sole responsibility between Conventions for matters pertaining to planning and arrangements for the Convention to the Committee on Planning and Arrangements.

In consultation with the presidents of the two Houses, the chairmen of the Joint Committees and the Joint Commissions, the Executive Council and others as necessary, the Committee on Planning and Arrangements arranges for the meeting of the Convention and proposes an agenda to the General Convention for its adoption. The Committee also investigates possible sites for future Conventions and reports its recommendations to the General Convention.

The Committee is composed, ex-officio, of the Executive Officer of the General Convention, the Bishop and General Chairman of Arrangements of the local committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is held, the vice-presidents, the secretaries and chairmen of the Committees on Dispatch of Business of the two Houses, and the General Convention Manager. In addition to the ex-officio members of the Committee, the Rev. William F. Maxwell of Oklahoma of the Convention management staff; Dr. Anne Harrison, Women's Lay Ministries Coordinator; Mr. John Goodbody, Executive for Communications; the Rev. Richard Anderson, Assistant to the Presiding Bishop; and the Rev. Charles Cesaretti, Hunger Officer, were of good resource support to the Committee. The Presiding Officers of the two Houses, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin and Dr. Charles Lawrence, and Mrs. Daniel S. Connelly, presiding officer of the Triennium, met with the Committee.

The Committee met November 10, 1976, at the Episcopal Church Center, New York, to evaluate the planning and arrangements for the 1976 Minnesota Convention. The Committee met two other times to plan and arrange for the 1979 Colorado Convention: Denver, Colorado, February 3-4, 1977, and St. Louis, Missouri, March 28-29, 1979.

In the 1976-78 triennium the Committee on Planning and Arrangements spent \$3,851 received from the General Convention treasurer for its meetings.

### Future Sites for the Meeting of the General Convention

The General Convention designated the site for its 1982 meeting as Milwaukee, with the provision that the necessary hotel rooms would be available by that date. When it became evident that the rooms necessary to house the Convention would not be available, the Presiding Bishop, with approval of the Executive Council and acting under the authority of Article I, Section 6 of the Constitution, designated New Orleans, Diocese of Louisiana, as the site of the 1982 General Convention.

By previous action of the Convention, Anaheim, Diocese of Los Angeles, has been designated as the Convention site for 1985.

The Committee on Planning and Arrangements has requested the General Convention Manager, Mr. Bob Wallace, to present to the Joint Committee on Future Sites of the General Convention the possible and available sites that meet the present require-



ments for the 1988 meeting of the Convention. A study of the possible meeting of the Convention on a college campus will be included.

The minimum requirements for the meeting of the General Convention and the Triennial make optimum demands upon the Convention city. The following specifications should be given to any prospective host city or campus.

1. 3,500 sleeping rooms, half of which should be private room accommodations. The number of private baths should equal the number of rooms; if not, the ratio should be indicated. Rooms needed 18-20 days. Full service needed.
2. Three meals daily for between 5,000 to 8,000 persons. In addition, 250 organized food and beverage functions throughout the period of 13 days. The times for daily meals would have to be from 6 AM until 11 PM daily.
3. Dates of availability should be 13 days for the General Convention meeting, 10 days for set-up, and 4 days for move-out. This would be a total of 27 days needed in July or August of 1982, 1985, 1988 or 1991.
4. The number of chairs, tables, desks, sound equipment, risers, platforms and other items in your inventory should be indicated together with the charge for rental, if any. Also, any charge for labor set-up and removal should be shown. Our needs are as follows:
 

a. Tables (8' x 30")	800
b. Chairs (cushioned bottoms and backs)	7,000
c. Platform staging	3,000 sq. ft.
d. Seating risers	4,000 people
e. Desks (executive and typing)	50

Type of loading and unloading facilities available to support minimum of 14 tractor trailers.

5. Space requirements:
 

a. House of Deputies	50,000 sq. ft.
b. House of Bishops	9,000 sq. ft.
c. Triennial	20,000 sq. ft.
d. 45 to 50 Conference rooms and Offices varying from 1400 s.f. to 5600 s.f.	
e. Worship Service	7,500 to 10,000 seats
6. Telephone capacity to support 100-125 telephones with a central switchboard.
7. 24 hour accessibility into a number of office spaces.
8. Sufficient electrical capability in some areas to support numerous electrical machines, typewriters, recorders, etc.
9. Type of security service available to provide 24 hour security of all spaces.

The Committee on Planning and Arrangements would register its concern for the future of the Convention. With increasing membership added by the division and hence addition of dioceses, and with the spiraling cost due to inflation, the Committee on Planning and Arrangements can foresee the time when the Church will have an unmanageable Convention. Therefore, the Committee has also requested the General Convention Manager to do a study of the Convention, projecting it into various configurations and to present the study to appropriate Legislative Committees of the General Convention.

## Worship at the Convention

Each House, faithful to its own Rules of Order, will begin each legislative day with devotions. In all of the downtown hotels in Denver the Diocese of Colorado will provide for a daily Eucharist at 7 AM. The Diocese will also provide in the Convention Center a Chapel of the Transfiguration wherein members of the Convention and visitors may rest and pray. The chapel will replace the "Prayer Tent" of the two previous Conventions as the center for the unofficial devotional life of the Convention.

On Sunday morning, September 9, the opening Eucharist of the Convention will be



celebrated in all of the Churches of the Diocese of Colorado using the propers for the Mission of the Church, II.

At 5:30 PM in the theater of the Convention complex the members of the Convention and of the Triennium will attend an Opening Service of preparation and intercession, the Bishop of Colorado being the celebrant, and the Presiding Bishop being the preacher. The lessons will be "For a Church Convention."

At an 11 AM Eucharist in the Arena of the Convention Center, on Sunday, September 16, the United Thank Offering will be presented by diocesan representatives. The Presiding Bishop will be the celebrant using Rite II of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, and Archbishop Scott, Primate of Canada, will be the preacher.

On the last day of the Convention, the two Houses will begin the legislative day in joint session for their devotions wherein the Service of Commitment to Christian Service will be used.

### **Legislative Process**

The process whereby the substantive matters presented to the Convention become legislation is described by the Rules of Order adopted by both Houses and are to be found in Part VI of the Supplement of the Journal of the 1976 General Convention.

### **Resolution #A—73**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 1979 General Convention function through the following activities:*

- 1. Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses**
- 2. Meetings of the Legislative Committees of the two Houses, and**
- 3. Open hearings to be conducted as needed by all Committees and Commissions.**

The Committee proposes the following schedule and daily timetable for the Convention:

### **Resolution #A—74**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the schedule and daily timetable of the 1979 General Convention be:*

#### *September 9, Sunday*

*— AM, Opening Eucharist in Denver Churches*

*3:00–5:00 PM, Legislation*

*5:30 PM, Service of Preparation and Intercession for Bishops, Deputies, and Triennial Delegates*

*8:00 PM, Open hearings*

#### *September 10, Monday*

*7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels*

*8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings*

*10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation*

*2:00–5:30 PM, Committee meetings*

*5:45–6:45 PM, Presiding Bishop's Fund reception and film*

*8:00 PM, Open hearings*

#### *September 11, Tuesday*

*7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels*

*8:00–10:00 AM, Committee meetings*

*10:30–12:30 PM, Legislation*

2:00- 3:40 PM, Joint session — Executive Council  
4:00- 5:30 PM, Legislation or Committee meetings  
8:00 PM, Open hearings

*September 12, Wednesday*

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00-10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30-12:30 PM, Legislation  
2:00- 5:30 PM, Legislation or Committee meetings  
8:00 PM, Open hearings

*September 13, Thursday*

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00-10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30-12:30 PM, Legislation  
2:00- 5:30 PM, Legislation  
8:30 PM, Colorado Celebration

*September 14, Friday*

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00-10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30-12:30 AM, Legislation  
2:00-5:30 PM, Legislation  
8:30 PM, Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Hunger presents  
John Denver in concert for the benefit of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for  
World Relief

*September 15, Saturday*

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00- 9:00 AM, Committee meetings  
9:30-11:15 AM, Joint session — Program, Budget and Finance  
11:30-12:30 PM, Legislation

*September 16, Sunday*

11:00 AM, Eucharist, United Thank Offering Presentation  
8:00 PM, Open hearing, Program, Budget & Finance

*September 17, Monday*

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00-10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30-12:30 PM, Legislation  
2:00- 5:30 PM, Legislation  
8:00 PM, Program on Societal Values

*September 18, Tuesday*

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00-10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30-12:30 PM, Legislation  
2:00- 5:30 PM, Legislation

*September 19, Wednesday*

7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels  
8:00-10:00 AM, Committee meetings  
10:30-12:30 PM, Legislation  
2:00- 5:30 PM, Legislation

*September 20, Thursday*

*7:00 AM, Eucharist in hotels*

*9:00 AM, Joint session — Devotions*

*9:30–12:30 PM, Legislation*

*12:30 PM, Adjournment*

### **Resolution #A—75**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without notice to the other.*

The Planning and Arrangements Committee has given its approval for the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Evangelism to conduct a workshop on Evangelism or Renewal. The Presiding Officers of the two Houses will encourage diocesan Bishops to invite visitors to the Convention and Deputies who are without specific committee assignments to attend. The purpose of the workshop will be to share some of the best thoughts, experiences and practical applications available in evangelism and renewal.

Also, the Committee gave approval for the Presiding Officers of the two Houses to arrange for a presentation of Societal Values by guest speakers on the evening of September 17.

### **Resolution #A—76**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the sum of \$10,200 be appropriated by the General Convention budget for the meetings of the Committee on Planning and Arrangements of the General Convention for the Triennium, 1980–82.*

Respectfully submitted,

Scott Field Bailey  
Bishop of West Texas  
Chairman, Planning & Arrangements Committee

### **Members:**

*Vice President, House of Bishops, The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray*  
*Vice-President, House of Deputies, The Very Rev. David B. Collins*  
*Secretary, House of Bishops, The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey*  
*Secretary, House of Deputies, The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum*  
*Chairman, Dispatch of Business, House of Bishops, The Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders*  
*Chairman, Dispatch of Business, House of Deputies, The Hon. George T. Shields*  
*General Convention Manager, Mr. Bob Wallace*  
*Bishop of Host Diocese, The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey*  
*Chairman for Host Diocese, The Rev. Canon Harry Christopher*  
*Secretary, Mrs. Jane Wallace*

# The Joint Committee on The Continued Use of the 1928 Prayer Book

The 65th General Convention requested the two Presiding Officers to appoint a Committee to study the question of continued use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer in the event that the Proposed Book is finally adopted at the 66th Convention. It was also requested that the membership of the Committee be made known to each Diocese, and be available for consultation and advice.

This report to the 66th General Convention, meeting in Denver, Colorado, is made following two special meetings of the Committee in New York City, on April 23 and May 30, 1979. We were privileged to have the Presidents of the two Houses of General Convention at both meetings.

We submit the following Resolution for consideration by the two Houses. The Resolution was formulated by the Joint Committee at their second meeting and attempted to take into account the following considerations:

1. Letters received from Church members.
2. Conversations with individual members of the Joint Committee.
3. Diocesan Resolutions.
4. Concerns expressed by the House of Bishops in its interim meetings.
5. Guidelines for worship as submitted by the Standing Liturgical Commission in its Report.

The membership of the Joint Committee was as follows:

Ralph Spence, *Chairman*  
 Depuy Bateman, Jr.  
 The Rt. Rev. Frederick H. Belden  
 The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi  
 \*Stuart D. Casper  
 The Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr.

\*Mrs. Olive Goldman  
 The Very Rev. Edward E. Kryder  
 The Rev. Clifton J. McInnis, Jr.  
 Robert E. McNeilly, Jr.  
 Mrs. Janet B. Morgan  
 Lee O. Teague

In all, three meetings of the Joint Committee were held—one at the beginning of the triennium for organizational purposes, and the two mentioned above. Our total expenditure for the three meetings was \$3,069.

## Resolution #A—121

*Whereas*, pursuant to Article X of the Constitution, the Proposed Book of Common Prayer has been approved by the 65th General Convention at its first reading and will be presented to the 66th General Convention for adoption; and

*Whereas*, the 1928 Book of Common Prayer will take its place in the succession of authorized Prayer Books of the Anglican Communion should the Proposed Book be adopted; and

*Whereas*, prior authorized editions of the Book of Common Prayer are historical documents belonging to the Church's rich liturgical heritage, and continue to be resources for informing and illuminating the devotional life of the Church; and

\*Mrs. Goldman was appointed to replace Mr. Caspar, who acted as Secretary and discharged his duties until he resigned, for personal reasons, at the end of 1978.

## APPENDICES

---

*Whereas*, the Standard Book provides for the liturgical life of our congregations and the organization of congregational life is based upon its provisions; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That, in congregations where the 1928 Book of Common Prayer may be in use after the 66th General Convention, copies of the 1979 Standard Book of Common Prayer be available and provision made for its regular use and congregational study.

## Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance

The Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance receives its chartered authority under TITLE II which says in part that in respect to the Budget of the General Convention the Committee shall have the power to consider, adjust or make additions as it shall deem necessary and which in its judgment available funds and anticipated income will warrant, and likewise shall have the power to adjust annual assessments on Dioceses within the limits established by the General Convention.

With regard to the General Church Program, the Joint Standing Committee shall

- 1) Meet and consult with Executive Council or its Finance Committee on adjustments to Program priorities, and on alternate income generating resources.
- 2) Receive from the Executive Council not less than four months prior to the General Convention the proposed General Church Program for the upcoming Triennium including a detailed budget for the year following the Convention.
- 3) Shall meet in the Convention city of the next General Convention sufficiently in advance of the Convention to hold hearings on the proposed Program and Budget, consider it and report thereon to the Convention.
- 4) Not later than the 4th day prior to the adjournment of each regular meeting of the General Convention report to the House of Deputies a proposed Budget for the General Convention for the ensuing Convention period, and report to a Joint Session of both Houses of the Convention a proposed Budget for the General Church Program for the ensuing Convention period subject to the elimination or addition of items by action of the General Convention.
- 5) Shall have a section on audit to direct periodic audits of the accounts of the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the Executive Council, and to serve as an Advisory Committee to the respective treasurers.

Dr. Charles Lawrence, President of the House of Deputies, and the Presiding Bishop appointed the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance on December 20, 1976 as follows:

*Province I*      The Rt. Rev. Morris F. Arnold, 6  
                      The Rev. Canon David W. Crockett, 6, 9  
                      Mr. Edward L. Daniel, 6, 10, 11  
                      Mrs. Joseph (Mary Nash) Flagg, 7

*Province II*     Mrs. Marjorie Christie, 6  
                      Mr. Harry W. Havermeyer, 1, 6, 9  
                      The Rev. Lloyd Uyeki, 7  
                      The Rt. Rev. Albert Van Duzer, 7

*Province III*    Mrs. W. L. Chamberlain, 7  
                      Mrs. Earl Eisenhart, 7  
                      The Ven. William G. Lewis, 2, 6  
                      The Rt. Rev. Dean T. Stevenson, 7, 9, 11



## APPENDICES

---

- Province IV* Mrs. Seaton Bailey, 7, 11  
The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey, 7, 9  
The Rt. Rev. Emerson P. Haynes, 7  
Mr. Robert McNeilly, 3, 6, 9
- Province V* The Rt. Rev. Quintin E. Primo Jr., 6  
Mr. Ernest N. Robinson, 6, 11  
The Rev. Kenneth E. Trueman, 7  
Mr. John Webster, 7, 9, 11
- Province VI* Mr. John L. Carson III, *Chairman*, 9, 11  
The Rt. Rev. Jackson Gilliam, 6  
Sister Margaret Hawk, 7  
The Rev. Robert Royster, 6, 11
- Province VII* Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker, 6  
Mr. William Grosser III, 6, 8  
The Rev. Donald N. Hungerford, *Secretary*,  
6, 10, 11  
The Rt. Rev. Edward C. Turner, 7
- Province VIII* The Rev. William G. Burrell, 4, 7  
Mr. Matthew Chew, 6, 8, 9, 11  
Mr. Robert F. Gaines, 7  
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack,  
*Vice Chairman*, 6, 11
- Province IX* The Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, 7, 11  
The Rev. Clarence W. Hayes, 7  
Mr. Richard Moss, 6, 9  
Mrs. Catherine Saucedo, 7

*Ex officio, without vote*

- The Rev. John Edler, *Consultant* 5  
Mr. Kenneth W. Miller, *Treasurer of General Convention*  
Mr. Matthew Costigan, *Treasurer of Executive Council*

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack convened the Committee for its organizational meeting on May 19, 1977 in New York City. Mr. John L. Carson III was elected Chairman, the Rt. Rev. Robert Rusack, Vice-Chairman, and the Rev. Donald N. Hungerford, Secretary. It was determined to divide the full committee into six sections to facilitate its task.

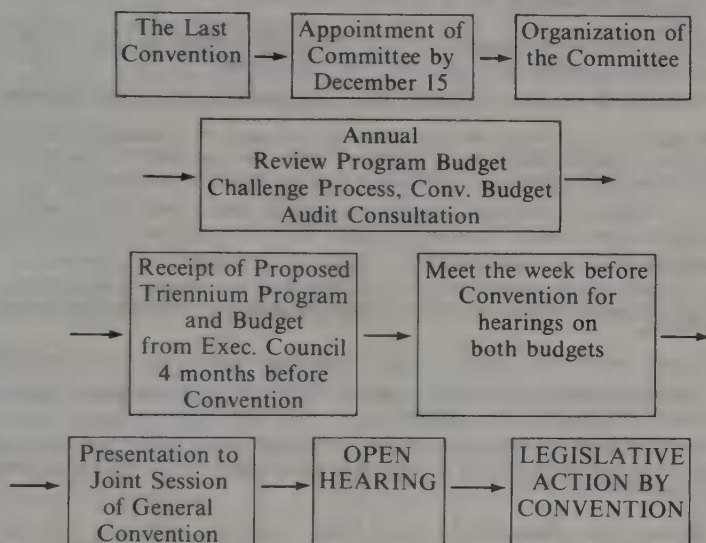
Expense Section — Ernest Robinson, *Chairman*  
Program Section — Lueta Bailey, *Chairman*  
Audit — Matthew Chew, *Chairman*

- 1 replaced Robert Wehrle, not re-elected
- 2 replaced Rev. Henry Mitchell, changed jurisdiction
- 3 replaced Louis Willie, resigned
- 4 replaced The Very Rev. Richard Coombs, not re-elected
- 5 replaced The Hon. E. Holcomb Palmer, resigned
- 6 Expense Section
- 7 Program Section
- 8 Audit Section
- 9 Presentation Section
- 10 Funding Section
- 11 Executive Committee

Funding — Edward L. Daniel, *Chairman*  
 Presentation — Bishop Stevenson, *Chairman*  
 Executive Committee: The Officers and Section Chairman

The Joint Standing Committee is one of the unique “interim bodies” (Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies) of the General Convention because it becomes a legislative committee with the opening of the Convention. The Committee on Nominations is the only other interim body to recommend legislation. All other interim bodies conclude their commission with their “Blue Book” report.

If one could visualize a schematic of the budget process the JCPB&F uses to arrive at the Church’s two budgets, it would look something like the following:



## Budget Administration

Deputies should be informed that once the Program Budget is passed by the General Convention, it is administered by the Executive Council. The “Program” section of P B & F consults with the Executive Council or its finance committee with respect to budget changes, keeping integrity with the priority intent of the General Convention. In the past Triennium these meetings were held in Chicago, November 1977 and in Greenwich, November 1978.

With regard to the General Convention Budget, The Joint Standing Committee on P B & F administers it itself through its Expense Section. Hence this Section met seven times during the Triennium, July 27, Sept. 8, and Oct. 21 in 1977, Jan. 13, Jan. 22–24, Nov. 17 in 1978 and Jan. 27–30 in 1979; further meetings will be held in May and September. These meetings have all been in Chicago or Denver.

Except for the first year of the Triennium where the General Convention itself determines the budget, there is a meeting in each of the two following Januarys with the Chairmen of “interim bodies” to set a budget for that year, and to deal with lapsed balances. A Challenge process is used for full disclosure and accountability to see that funds are properly used to carry out the charge of the General Convention to each Committee, Commission, Board and Agency. Mr. Kenneth Miller, Treasurer, main-

tains proper records to insure that accountability is kept in purview and the integrity of the budget is protected.

The Expense Section of fifteen members is divided into three sub-committees with responsibility pertaining to

- a) The Salaries and Expenses of Officers of the General Convention (Presiding Bishop, President of House of Deputies, Executive Officer).
- b) The costs related to holding General Convention and its manager.
- c) Requirements of "interim bodies" — (Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies).

### **Fiscal Policy and Procedure**

The Audit Section supervises the accounting procedures and fiscal policies of the Church working in conjunction with the two Treasurers.

The activities of the section during the Triennium included the following:

- a) Worked with the General Convention Treasurer, Mr. Kenneth W. Miller and the General Convention Executive Officer, The Rev. Dr. James R. Gundrum to obtain the appropriate conflict of interest statements from the various committees, commissions, boards, etc. of the General Convention.
- b) Counseled with Mr. Matthew Costigan in recommending the selection of independent auditors for the examination of the records of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the General Convention.
- c) Participated with members of the Executive Council Audit Committee, and the treasurers in meetings with the independent auditors to review their annual reports and internal control recommendations. Beginning with the annual audit for the calendar year 1978, we also participated in advance planning for the scope of the examinations.
- d) Consulted with the two treasurers concerning the assignments of the Church's Internal Auditor.
- e) Assisted in reviewing the draft of the new accounting manual for Dioceses, parishes, and missions being prepared under the direction of Mr. Costigan.
- f) Worked with the Treasurer and the Executive Officer of General Convention in clarifying the accountability policies for the General Convention budget including such things as the purchasing policies and the accountability for grants.

Mr. Grosser was selected to be the P B & F audit section's representative on the Venture in Mission audit committee.

### **Assessment Determination**

The Funding Section has monitored the receipts of the Treasurer of the Executive Council and of the Treasurer of the General Convention in order to determine the fiscal responsibility of the current NDBI assessment rates and to inform our Committee on the possibility of the next steps toward attaining the goal of the past two General Conventions, namely reaching a uniform assessment rate for the whole Church. For example, in 1977 we budgeted \$12,038,819 receipts from apportionment, we received \$11,550,414; in 1978 we budgeted \$12,414,089 and received \$11,918,802. The Net Disposable Budget Income of the Dioceses was assessed on a sliding scale ranging from 4.85 maximum to 3.2 minimum in 1977 and 4.5 maximum to 3.4 minimum in 1978. The Funding Section will study the results from this Triennium and make projections for the next Triennium in proposing the assessment formula to fund the 1980-82 budget of the Church. All of this is necessary for determining the funds available as the Church by Canon must operate on a balanced budget. Two important fiscal policies which have come out of recent General Conventions at Louisville and Denver are restricting policies in regard to Trusts and legacies. Income from Trust Funds may be used toward the Program Budget in the subsequent year, not in the year in which it is derived. Hence there is no speculation in amounts to be received from this source.

Also the lapsed balance of a current year cannot be used until a following year, and finally, if legacies available for income purposes exceed the amount anticipated in the budget, the excess amount goes into a new general endowment to produce income for budgetary support and can be used for no other purpose. The new deputy to General Convention is requested to see a note of responsibility and reality about the use of non-apportioned income.

In May 1977, the Presidents of the two Houses of General Convention returned to a former practice of the Church by separating the offices of the Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention and appointing Kenneth Miller of Long Island as Treasurer. The Rev. Dr. James Gundrum is the Secretary, as well as Executive Officer.

The Presentation Section prepares and plans how the proposals and recommendations of the Joint Standing Committee will be presented to the Joint Session of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies with clarity and in a manner which informs the deputy what he is voting on, and what are the priorities evaluated by the budget proposal. Its work is done after the Program and Budget proposal of the Executive Council has been received.

The Executive Committee coordinates the diverse concerns of Program, Budget and Finance meeting upon the call of the Chairman. The Executive Committee submits all final budget proposals to the whole committee for approval. In March 1979, the Executive Committee voted that the Chairman, Jack Carson, request of the Presidents of the Provinces of the Church time on the agenda of each Provincial gathering of Deputies to be held before the Denver General Convention. The purpose of the request was to educate new deputies in the budgeting processes of the two budgets of this Church.

In this Triennium, the P B & F adopted a lapsed balance and overdraft policy for the interim bodies, reviewed fiscal procedures bringing travel expense allowance and purchasing policies of the General Convention into compatibility with those of the Executive Council, and instituted an annual budget process for funding the goals and objectives of the various interim bodies as they related to the Charter given them by General Convention.

### Church Archives Studied

We conducted an independent study of the work and needs of the Church Archives using Dr. David Gracey, Archivist of the State of Texas, as consultant. Our Committee suggested that the co-mingling of the funds for the Archives of the Church with those for the activities of the Church Historical Society obscured both the scope of the Archival task of the Church and also the requirements for the publication of the *Historical Magazine*. The Treasurer of the Historical Society and the Treasurer of the General Convention were requested to work out separate bookkeeping records for these two functions so that the Program Budget & Finance Committee might more accurately determine what it was funding.

Dr. Gracey's report to P B & F recommended the following changes for a more adequate fulfillment of the Archival Task:

- 1) That a records management program be instituted at Church Center for a better discernment of the kinds of materials to be deposited in the Archives.
- 2) An additional professional staff member be hired for the Archives to enable keeping up with the accession rate.
- 3) For space saving as well as good record keeping that a microfilming program be instituted especially for the voluminous financial records of the Executive Council deposited with the Archives.
- 4) That the salaries in the Church Archives be put on a basis comparable with professional salaries of Archivists in other institutions.

- 5) The whole Church should be made aware that the present housing for the Archives at the Episcopal Theological School of the Southwest in Austin, Texas, is adequate, at the present rate of accession, for only another ten years. The report revealed the degree of indebtedness the general Church owes to the Episcopal Theological school of the Southwest as the housing and services it provides the Church Archives could not be duplicated for less than \$40,000 per annum. The report was highly complimentary of the calibre of the Archival program developed by Dr. V. Nelle Bellamy.

The Expense Section has requested pursuant to this report that Mr. Killion Fehr, Architect for the Seminary, be requested to make a proposal for a feasibility study for additional archival space at the Seminary. The General Convention budget for 1980-1982 will include provision to fund these recommendations in order to put the operation of the Archives in top-notch shape and to institute long-range planning for its future.

Because of the separation of the function of the Archives (a clear responsibility of the Church) from the other activities of the Church Historical Society, and because the budget process requires that moneys of the General Convention given for the Archival task must be accounted for under the same procedure as all other moneys for interim bodies, the Program, Budget and Finance Committee shall propose jointly with the Church Historical Society a resolution of clarification and renewal of the custodianship of the Archives. The intent of this is to say that the Historical Society is custodian of the Archives and supervises its task from a historical viewpoint; the Program, Budget and Finance Committee will supervise its funding and expenses from the viewpoint of accountability to the General Convention. The resolution shall read as follows:

### **Resolution for clarification of responsibility**

The Historical Society of the Episcopal Church shall be custodian of the Archives of the Episcopal Church and the Board of the Society shall be the Board of the Archives. This Board shall report to the General Convention according to General Convention procedure on the funds received from the General Convention for the custodianship of the Archives.

### **The Philosophy of Our Charter**

One cannot simply characterize the nature of the work of this unique Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance as existing merely to determine the funds available or income realistically anticipated on the one hand and to monitor and evaluate budgets as they are expended on the other. This surely is a big part of P B & F's Charter, but also this committee makes analysis, receives data, gives guidance, serves as listening post, an arbitrator, innovator or proposer of action, assures fiscal accountability and protects the credibility of the budgets of the Church. The Committee interprets its responsibility to the General Convention as seeking the ways and means to fund all of the Church's activities most equitably according to the Funds available. The General Convention itself sets the goals, objectives and priorities; we see that they are carried out within the fiscal realities in which the Church lives.

Mr. John Carson III, Chairman  
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack, Vice-Chairman  
The Rev. Donald N. Hungerford, Secretary

### **Resolution #A-77**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the sum of \$87,050 be*



appropriated for the work of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance for the 1980-82 Triennium.

**Resolution #A-78**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring: The Historical Society of the Episcopal Church shall be the custodian of the Archives of the Episcopal Church and the Board of the Society shall be the Board of the Archives. This Board shall report to the General Convention according to General Convention procedures on the funds received from the General Convention for the custodianship of the Archives.

**ADDENDUM**

On May 15, 1979, the entire Committee, except for the absence of Bishops Rusack and Arnold, Messrs Havermeyer and Webster, Mesdames Chamberlain and Hawk, met with the Presiding Bishop, the president of the House of Deputies, the Executive Officer and his assistant, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Treasurer of the Executive Council, and members of the Executive Council and staff, to receive the program budget proposal of the Executive Council to the General Convention for the years 1980-82. Mr. John L. Carson III of Colorado presided.

The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies respectively addressed the Program, Budget and Finance Committee to voice their view of where the Church was financially and how they saw the Committee's task and process in preparation for the Denver Convention. Mrs. Seaton Bailey and Margaret Andersen presented a slide show interpreting the program budget in terms of people. The Rev. Bob Wainwright of the Executive Council led the Committee in a detailed examination of the budget. Bishop Milton Wood, the Rev. Bob Wainwright, and Matthew Costigan answered questions about the budget request.

On May 16th, the Program, Budget and Finance Committee organized for work and oriented new members in the process to be followed through the Denver Convention in September. The balance of the day was spent beginning work on the budget. The Program Section of P B & F under the chairmanship of Mrs. Lueta Bailey met with staff persons from the Church Center to gain informational data on the proposed program budget. The Expense Section under the chairmanship of Ernest Robinson oriented the new members on the scope of the proposed General Convention Budget. The Rev. Dr. James Gundrum, Executive Officer, and Kenneth Miller, Treasurer, met with the sub-section as consultants.

The Funding Section met with Matthew Costigan, Treasurer of the Executive Council, and reviewed statistical studies made in preparation for the setting of the assessment rate for the next Triennium.

Bishop Stevenson convened the Presentation Section to begin planning the method of presentation of the two budgets to the Joint Session of the General Convention.

On May 17, the entire Program, Budget and Finance Committee met to hear reports on the work to date. All reports and decisions were considered to be only preliminary until after the open hearings were held in Denver.

The following schedule was adopted for Denver.

Sept. 5: 2 P.M.	Committee convenes and organizes.
Sept. 6-8th	Open hearings.
Sept. 15th	Presentations of the budgets to the Joint Session of both Houses.



## APPENDICES

---

Sept. 16th

Open hearings on finalized budgets.

Sept. 17th

Legislative action on the budgets.

Respectfully submitted,

John L. Carson III, *Chairman*

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack, *Vice-Chairman*

The Rev. Donald N. Hungerford, *Secretary*

---

# The Seabury Press

At the completion of the second triennium of the "new" Seabury Press, the Church's official publishing house can report very substantial program services and business accomplishments. Seabury's commitment to excellence has achieved a distinguished and influential publishing program, and today the Seabury Press is recognized as one of the leading religious publishers in the English speaking world. The Seabury Press, a growing and diversified publishing enterprise, provides a full range of professional communication and education programs, and contributes significantly to the life and mission of the people of the Church.

Through its publishing, distribution, and professional services, the Seabury Press annually issues 100 important new titles, produces and distributes more than five million books and other materials, and provides professional editorial, production, and distribution services for some 50 agencies and programs in the Episcopal Church.

Seabury's financial reports indicate well controlled progress in the company's business affairs: annual sales in 1978 totaled \$4,800,000 continuing a steady growth pattern every year since 1972 when sales totalled \$1,200,000. Seabury has required no capital advances since 1967, and no subsidies since 1972; since 1973, the company has operated in the black and has had a cumulative surplus of more than \$1 million.

## Mission and Mandate

The Seabury Press was established in 1951 by the Presiding Bishop, Henry Knox Sherrill, and the National Council of the Episcopal Church as a not-for-profit membership association to serve as the Church's official publishing house. In accordance with its charter, Seabury is mandated "to assist the Protestant Episcopal Church in the propagation, dissemination and furtherance of the Christian religion . . . and to promote, carry out, maintain and perform the functions of a publishing business."

The General Convention and the Executive Council have recognized Seabury's publishing role and service capability "as a vibrant and healthy part of the total life of the Church, serving the Church with genuine competence" (25th Anniversary resolution) and have recommended Seabury's services to the Church:

*Resolved* (September 1973), That the General Convention request each Commission and instrumentality responsible to the General Convention to utilize the services and facilities of the Seabury Press, being the official publishing house of the Episcopal Church (and of The Church Hymnal Corporation, an affiliate of The Church Pension Fund.)

*Resolved*, (August 1976), That the Executive Council express to the people of The Seabury Press our gratitude for their contributions over the last quarter century and that we express to them our pride in their outstanding achievements.

*Resolved* (September 1978), That the Executive Council encourage the Seabury Press to continue and expand its publishing, distribution, and professional services, and to contribute significantly to the life and mission of the people of the Church.

## Program Services

The publishing programs of The Seabury Press appear under three special imprints: *Crossroad Books* (religious books in theology, biblical studies, religious education, liturgy and prayer books, spiritual renewal and ministry, counseling and pastoral concerns); *Continuum Books* (general books of literary, educational, social and

behavioral concerns); and *Clarion Books* (general books for young people from preschool to young adult). Seabury annually publishes some 100 new books focused on a wide area of concerns and written by a growing number of distinguished authors. The quality of Seabury's publications has been praised by some 5,000 critical reviews annually, and has won numerous national prizes and book awards.

The distribution programs of The Seabury Press are provided through 10,000 bookstores, and directly to more than 50,000 individual and institutional customers through *Seabury Book Service* (a mail order service featuring *The New Review of Books and Religion* and a new Book Club program) and *The Seabury Bookstores* (two retail stores in New York City providing religious and general books to all publishers). Seabury annually promotes and distributes some 1,000 important new books of all publishers.

The professional service programs of The Seabury Press are coordinated by *Seabury Professional Services* (special editorial, design, production, lettershop and distribution services for church agencies). Seabury annually provides professional services for some 300 different projects ranging from newsletters to workbooks and fund-raising material for some 50 national Church agencies and programs including Venture in Mission, The Every Member Canvass, The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, The Church School Missionary Offering, The Good Friday Offering, and The United Thank Offering.

Seabury's substantial long-range editorial developments including the new Church's Teaching Series, major author contracts, expanding distribution facilities here and abroad, a professional publishing staff, and continuing cooperation with the Church's agencies and parishes provide an essential base for future program services of the Seabury Press.

### Support Services

Through a newly established Service Center in Somers, Connecticut, Seabury handles computerized order processing, credit accounting, warehousing and shipping for some 1,400 Seabury publications, 400 Executive Council materials, and more than 1,000 books of other publishers including exclusive marketing services for Pilgrim Press (United Church of Christ), SPCK of London, and partial services for The Church Hymnal Corporation. Seabury's staff of 100 professionals (including 20 sales representatives) includes editors, designers, promoters and administrators with many years of publishing experience. The management and senior staff members also maintain active leadership positions in the publishing industry and in numerous Church education committees throughout the country.

The Seabury Press cooperates actively with the Church's official agencies and programs, and a 1978 survey of all Episcopal parishes with a "Seabury Score Card" covering Editorial Programs, Design and Production, Distribution and Customer Services shows very encouraging results. "Satisfactory" to "Excellent" ratings total 88.7% against a "Needs Improvement" rating of 11.3%. A considerable percentage of available services are still unknown in many parishes, but the survey also shows numerous requests for additional programs and services to which the Seabury Press plans to respond urgently and creatively.

### Prospects for the Future

Continuing challenges remain ahead despite Seabury's major financial turnaround, and the fragmentation of the Church's publishing activities has a negative impact on Seabury's economic situation. Seabury's explorations to strengthen the Church's

publishing services and to avoid costly competition presently also include ongoing consolidation discussions with the Church Hymnal Corporation.

The Executive Council has encouraged such a consolidation, and has authorized the Seabury Press to amend its charter so that any assets and future profits could go to the Church Pension Fund, and has also

*Resolved* (February 1979), That the Society forgive the contingent receivable from (1951-67) advances to the Seabury Press totalling \$1,163,442, to be effective at the time of consolidation of the publishing services of the Seabury Press and the Church Hymnal Corporation in 1979.

The Boards of The Seabury Press and The Church Pension Fund have agreed to implement a consolidation of The Seabury Press and The Church Hymnal Corporation in 1979. The organization of the Church's consolidated publishing services calls for a reconstituted publishing company, which will continue "Seabury" and "Church Hymnal" as trade names after complete functional consolidation of the present operations. A Church-wide Publishing Council is advising on publishing policies and programs, and a new Board of Directors, knowledgeable about religious publishing, is to direct the consolidated Church publishing company.

Presently, Seabury's concerns, direction and control are vested in its Board of Trustees, which is elected by the Executive Council. The Board has reaffirmed the principles of independent quality publishing while exploring expansion and consolidation of future program services for the Church. Seabury continues its extraordinary service commitment and professional publishing work, and the Trustees share the staff's confidence in Seabury's future contributions to the life and mission of the people it serves.

#### *The Seabury Press Board of Trustees*

The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin  
Mr. Edward J. Birmingham  
The Rev. George W. Brandt, Jr.  
Mr. John P. R. Budlong (*Chairman*)  
Mrs. Margaret Truman Daniel  
Dr. Lindley M. Franklin  
Mr. John C. Goodbody  
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert  
Dr. Margaret Morgan Lawrence  
Mr. Werner Mark Linz (*President*)

Dr. D. Bruce Merrifield  
The Rev. Henry B. Mitchell  
Mr. George A. Murphy  
Dr. Manning Pattillo, Jr.  
The Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson  
Mr. Robert A. Robinson  
Mr. Avery Rockefeller, Jr.  
The Rev. Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr.  
The Rt. Rev. Milton L. Wood  
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr. (*Secretary*)

# The Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities

## Contents

- A. Purpose
- B. Background
- C. SCCSC Approach
- D. The Next Three Years
- E. The Plan and Specific Objectives
- F. Resolutions
  - I. Proposed Budget
  - II. Completing the Transition
  - III. Affirming the Congregation
  - IV. Retirement Support Review

## Commission Members

The Rt. Rev. William J. Cox, *Chairman*, Frederick, Maryland  
The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Jones, Sioux Falls, South Dakota  
The Rt. Rev. Hanford L. King, Boise, Idaho  
The Rev. William G. Black, Cincinnati, Ohio  
The Rev. Carlson Gerdau, St. Louis, Missouri  
The Rev. Vernon A. Jones, Jr., Tuskegee Institute, Alabama  
Mr. Douglas F. Fleet, Jr., Tazewell, Virginia  
Mr. F. Peter Finger, Geneva, New York  
Mr. Tommie Jackson, Ft. Defiance, Arizona

## Also assisting the Commission

The Rev. Richard E. Gary, National Church Staff, New York  
The Rev. Robert B. Greene, Resource Center for Small Churches, Luling, Texas  
The Rev. James R. Gundrum, Executive Secretary, General Convention, New York  
The Rev. Charles R. Wilson, CRW Management Services, Lebanon, New Jersey

## A. PURPOSE

(Canon I.1.2 (h)) "To concern itself with plans for new directions for Church in Small Communities."

## B. BACKGROUND

Prior to 1977, this commission had concerned itself with the guidance of the Leadership Academy for New Directions (LAND) and the Ministry to National Parks. From its first meeting in 1977, the present commission began a transition from a program advocating and/or overseeing unit, to a group which studied large issues, sought ideas from across the church and prepared proposals for Convention consideration, which would assist the church in small communities.

The SCCSC continues to appreciate and advocate the work of LAND. It has given support and encouragement to the new Resource Center for Small Churches.



It has concerned itself with the property at Roanridge and its disposal. But through this, it has shifted from a preoccupation with programs and their implementation to a study of visions and issues, identification of agencies with common interests, and the pinpointing of points of action for General Convention, all in the interest of seeing the emergence of a broad general church strategy in small communities.

A forum, held in June, 1978, involved representatives of a seminary, APSO, CODE, the Alban Institute, LAND, National Church staff, General Convention representatives, plus many others. In small group sessions and in plenary groups, members wrestled with the issues before them which have at least a five year span of significance. The purpose was to have everyone there making contributions to everyone's planning. And that is what happened according to follow-up reports.

The Commission plans to have annual forums similar to the June, 1978, meeting. In the years ahead we plan to involve agency leaders and diocesan officials as well. Out of the experience of these forums the Commission gains much of the insight which leads to its proposals to Convention and, furthermore, has ample opportunity to sense the degree to which there is broad consensus in the church in matters of long range significance to the church in small communities.

### **C. THE SCCSC APPROACH**

The church's strategy in small communities is formed and addressed by many people and agencies in the church; diocesan leaders, national program groups and independent church-related agencies. Insofar as Episcopalians have a plan for the church in small communities, it is not one assembled by any special commission but rather one which is multi-faceted, emerging out of the response of many separate groups attempting to be faithful to the promptings of the Spirit.

In view of this, the SCCSC does not look for the development of a "master plan" but for a higher level of communication flow and interaction among those who are at work on the issues of the church in small communities. Our approach is to provide opportunity for these people to receive encouragement and stimulation in their work, and to learn about the work of others in order that the overall effort is strengthened and hangs together as something that we can indeed think of as the church's "strategy" in small communities. Commission members pay careful heed to all this in order to discover matters which should be brought to the attention of the General Convention for action . . . action which might offer encouragement or support, open doors, remove blocks or otherwise contribute to the health and well-being of the church's work in small communities.

### **D. THE NEXT THREE YEARS**

Through the Triennium, 1980-1982, the Commission expects to focus its efforts on the small congregation. 69.1% of our churches have less than 300 baptized members. While recent economic and church attendance trends have affected all congregations, and many feel the bind, the small congregation has been hit particularly hard. Moreover, the unique strength and resilience of small churches is frequently overlooked or not appreciated.

Things could be different for the small congregation and the commission has attempted to set forth a *vision* of what could be, in terms of attitudes and conditions surrounding the small church.



### *A Vision of the Future of the Small Congregation: Here is our vision:*

- No congregation experiences itself as a "dependent." Nor do members feel that their congregation is alone in its ministry.
- Members are proud to stand in the tradition of the Episcopal Church: supporting of the mature in the faith, as well as those who are seekers yet unsure.
- The congregation is a true mix of people in various states . . . in different stages of religious growth . . . people affirming and depending upon each other.
- Varieties of small congregations are appreciated. "Small" does not imply inferiority. Small congregations are seen as complete Christian communities capable of carrying on the full ministry and mission of Christ; yet "small" as a value does not stand as a block to energetic evangelistic efforts.
- Members are aware of each other's ministries . . . each ministry validated; each person involved . . . vital. "Total ministry" is understood and finds many expressions; and the plight of the poor and the powerless is receiving attention.
- Newly ordained clergy as well as mature and experienced priests see small congregations as an attractive option, not a stepping stone.
- Leaders are competent; teaching, preaching, and living the Gospel. Environmental forces and events affecting the congregation are recognized. Decisions are formed in prayer and with an awareness of the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

## E. THE PLAN AND SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The commission plans to address this vision in several ways.

1) Through the support and encouragement of agencies, groups and organizations also working toward this vision in such areas as: raising awareness of issues; changing attitudes; or sharing information; through leadership and ministry development; or through research and experimentation.

2) Through providing opportunity for dialogue among those who share these concerns and are actively pursuing the vision in some manner. Primarily by holding occasional forums which will include commission members, members of particular agencies serving the cause of small churches in some way, and diocesan leaders. The forums are occasions for these people to share progress and new concerns; to coordinate where possible; and to contribute to the commission's long range planning toward subsequent conventions.

*Objective 1:* To encourage and assist the formation of regional strategies of mission in the non-metropolitan areas of the nation.

*Objective 2:* To foster increased communication and sharing of experience relevant to the needs of small congregations.

*Objective 3:* To encourage efforts seeking to promote leadership development, educational programs and other appropriate services to small congregations.

*Objective 4:* To assist and support occasional research and studies which will inform this commission and others in their planning.

*Objective 5:* To continue to exercise a strong advocacy for the needs of: church in small communities in the interest of seeing a broad national strategy of small church support emerge out of what could be isolated and sporadic attempts to contribute solutions to small church problems; and to bring to the attention of the General Convention, via resolutions or recommendations, appropriate national church action which will be supportive of national strategy for small congregations.

## F. RESOLUTIONS

### I. Proposed Budget

	1980	1981	1982
For commission meetings (2 per year) .	\$ 5,880	\$ 6,300	\$ 6,740
For forums (2 in 1981: 1 each in 1980 and 1982)	4,070	8,700	4,650
For study/research/reporting	2,400	2,400	2,400
For professional assistance	3,000	3,210	3,430
	<u>\$15,350</u>	<u>\$20,610</u>	<u>\$17,220</u>

#### Resolution #A—79

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that \$53,180 be appropriated for the Standing Commission of the Church in Small Communities.*

### II. Completing the Transition

#### Resolution #A—80

*Whereas, the Commission on the Church in Small Communities has, with this report to Convention, completed its transition from an agency primarily concerned with programming to one which seeks mainly to encourage and stimulate strategic thinking about the future of the church in small communities; thus leaving the program advocacy function vacant in our national church structures; and*

*Whereas, the church in small communities and small churches in nearly all settings are faced with severe economic stress and therefore problems relating to providing for leadership needs; and the crisis is likely to deepen unless positive and decisive corrective efforts are undertaken; therefore, be it*

*Resolved the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that an appropriate Executive Council Standing Committee, through a sub-committee or other structural arrangement, and in cooperation with National Church Center staff, provide for program advocacy and review, and the development of such research and communication as will benefit the church in small communities and small congregations in any population setting; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that these efforts be coordinated with other Episcopal Church agencies and ecumenical groups where appropriate and possible; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that said committee and staff be responsible for liaison and grant administration in relation to such programs as Leadership Academy for New Directions, the ministry to National Parks, the Resource Center for Small Churches; and be accountable for other such National Church programs as the Executive Council shall approve and assign to them; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the convention approve the following grants or programs to be administered by aforementioned accountable agencies:*

- 1) A grant to the Resource Center for Small Churches in the amount: \$18,000 in 1980; \$15,000 in 1981; and \$12,000 in 1982.
- 2) Program funding of LAND in the amount of \$25,000 each year: 1980, 1981, 1982.
- 3) A grant to National Park Ministry of \$3,300 per year for 1980, 1981, and 1982.

*Notes:*

- 1) The Resource Center for Small Churches is an independent organization dedicated to serving small congregations. It provides a forum for the exchange of ideas, a network of resources, occasional research projects and documentation of experience. A quarterly called "Grassroots" is published. While relatively new, the Center has already brought a new vision and sense of hope to the small congregation.
- 2) The Leadership Academy for New Directions (LAND) provides leadership training for those who offer back-up services to the clergy and people of small congregations.
- 3) The National Park Ministry is an ongoing inter-denominational program providing a summer intern experience for seminary students in recreational ministries.

### III. Affirming the Congregation

#### Resolution #A—81

*Whereas*, in recent years we have seen a tremendous awakening to ministry on the part of the members of our church, accompanied by a hunger for theological education and a desire for training in a variety of ministries in church and world; and,

*Whereas*, the congregations of our church have worked with diligence and imagination in enabling these ministries, and deserve the support and encouragement of the whole church; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, while many national and regional programs, seminaries and diocesan schools of religion are making significant and necessary contributions to the preparation and continued education of career persons and others with special vocations,

This church affirms the congregation as the primary locus for ministry; the center which determines what ministry is; and the normal base for the nourishment and training of ministers.

### IV. Retirement Support Review

#### Resolution #A—82

*Whereas*, many skilled and able clergy have, by choice, served long and faithfully in the small rural and urban churches which in turn have, over the years, supplied our larger congregations with strong, well-prepared members; and,

*Whereas*, these clergy have typically received the lowest salaries paid by the church, and have thereby been disadvantaged in later years by low pensions; and,

*Whereas*, other clergy with late vocations or short periods of service are unable to accrue sufficient credit for a respectable pension; and,

*Whereas*, The Church Pension Fund is not an individual insurance program, but a pooled fund supported by all our (clergy employing) congregations for the benefit of all our clergy (a fund which could perhaps be supported in additional ways within the total stewardship of the church); therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that The Church Pension Fund review these matters and report to the next General Convention recommendations which would:

- 1) In the interest of a greater degree of equality of retirement income and a higher minimum pension, gradually move us toward the standard that no individual's pension will be more than double the amount of the minimum benefit computed on equivalent years of service.
- 2) Suggest new ways of adding capital to the pool, and show what kinds of improved support would be possible for those on very low pensions.

# The Committee on the State of the Church

## Contents

### *Introduction*

#### **I. Statistical Data**

Profile of Episcopalians (Appendix I)

Parochial and Diocesan Reports (Included elsewhere in Journal)

Summary of Statistics (Appendix II)

Survey of Schismatic Movement (Appendix III)

#### **II. Dioceses and the Actions of the General Convention**

#### **III. Decision-Making in the Episcopal Church**

#### **IV. Effects of Change**

#### **V. Goals and Purposes**

#### **VI. Budget for the Triennium**

#### **VII. Membership**

## THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

In presenting our report to the House of Deputies of the 66th General Convention, this Committee is mindful of its serious purpose, expressed to the 65th General Convention in Minnesota, to offer at this time a statement that reflects, as objectively as we are able to perceive it, the state of the Church. Title I, Canon 5, under which this Committee operates, and headed "Of the mode of securing an accurate view of the state of the Church", defines the matters that concern us. Four kinds of information are required by the canon. The first deals with numbers, the second with finance, the third with property, and the fourth with "such other relevant information as is needed to secure an accurate view of the state of this Church."

Since this Committee was first constituted, in the 18th century, many other committees, commissions, councils, boards and agencies have been formed. They do invaluable work, and it has not been part of our purpose to report on their activities, which each will report individually. Our Committee has viewed its goal as not only to endorse, as has been customary, the vital and financial data that provide an overview of our human and material resources, but to try to take an objective look at some of the more intangible, but we believe important, symptoms of our state, alluded to in the canon as "other relevant information." Quantitative data, accurately compiled, enable us to see, from triennium to triennium, where we are going in terms of persons, property and dollars. It is the hope of the Committee that the Church will continue to seek innovative ways to use the numerical data, to advance the mission and work of the Church.

The Committee saw the need for a small and diverse group, such as we are, from many parts of the Church, to take note of movements or stagnations, signs of health or ill health, that can help the Church to chart its course. The presentation of "soft data" is inevitably subjective, but we try to treat the data as objectively as possible. With the limited resources available to us, we have tried to make a start in addressing the quali-



tative part of our assignment. Having laid a foundation, we hope that, in the next triennium, the Committee will continue to hold up a mirror to the Episcopal Church, and to the larger Church of which we are a part, always with the aim of bringing our small contribution to bear upon the tasks of seeking the truth, of helping the Church to draw nearer to the mind of Christ, and of doing its work in obedience to his will.

The report is in six sections. The first deals with statistical data, both those required by canon and additional data providing a profile of the Episcopal Church. Section II reports upon some observations concerning relationships between the General Convention and the dioceses. In Section III we have examined the roles being played by networks and coalitions in the decision making of the Church. In Section IV, we touch upon some of the effects of change. The last two sections cover our goals and purposes and our budget for the next triennium.

## **I. Statistical Data**

The Committee approved changes in the Parochial Report Forms, designed to enable our statistical data to be presented in conformity with the reporting process used generally by non-profit organizations, and thus to make possible comparison of our data with others.

In response to a request from our Committee for more "soft data", and to requests from other organs in the Church, the Finance Department established an ad hoc Statistical Committee, under the leadership of the Rev. John A. Schultz. This group has prepared a detailed Profile of the Episcopal Church (1979). The Ven. O. Dudley Reed Jr., representing the Committee on the State of the Church, attended their meetings. The report is summarized in Appendix I. It provides much useful information about where we live (more than half of us in cities or towns of under 50,000 population), where we have come from (nearly 50% from other denominations) and how much we earn (nearly half of our households have incomes over \$20,000, and only 12% have less than \$7000). The profile tells how often we pray, which issues we think important, what impact, in terms of disaffection and schismatic movements, and controversial issues have had on our parishes, priests and people.

Members of the Committee also participated in meetings that led to the survey prepared by the Gallup Organization for the National Council of Churches, on the "Unchurched in America."

The Committee transmits the statistical data required by canon, drawn from the parochial and diocesan reports, which will be printed in the Journal. A summary of this data, as well as an updated report of the effects of the schismatic movement, will be published at the time of Convention in the Supplement to the Blue Book.

## **II. Dioceses and the Actions of the General Convention**

The Committee became interested in the question: What impact do actions of the General Convention have upon actions or concerns in succeeding diocesan conventions? To try to secure some answers to this question, and with the help of the Rev. Edwin A. Garrett III, we made a survey of 79 diocesan journals for the year 1977. Twenty-three domestic dioceses, including New York, New Jersey, Atlanta and Massachusetts, had not yet provided copies of their journals to the Secretary of the General Convention. Their journals were therefore not available to us. From outside the U.S.A., nine of 23 dioceses provided journals.

Twenty resolutions of the 1976 General Convention were identified, upon which diocesan response might be expected, either in the form of resolutions in the diocesan conventions, or through reference in the bishop's address. Of the 20 resolutions, eight specifically required or requested a response from the dioceses or parishes.

Only journals from one year (1977) of the triennium were surveyed, so some of the issues not dealt with in 1977 may have been taken up at subsequent diocesan conventions. It must also be considered that diocesan conventions are principally concerned with their own institutional concerns. Nevertheless it may be concluded that the concerns that the General Convention considered pressing upon the Church did not at once arouse significant discussion or calls for action in the dioceses.

Resolutions are referred to below by the page numbers in the Journal of the 65th General Convention upon which they are reported.

### III. Decision Making in the Episcopal Church and the Role of Networks and Coalitions

The development of networks and coalitions within the Church has become an increasingly significant feature in its life and mission. An accurate view of the state of this Church requires recognition of the impact of these collaborative groups upon the official structures of the Church.

These ad hoc, non-official groups constitute lobbies of considerable influence, furnishing appropriate conduits through which special needs, interests and concerns may be brought to the attention of the Church. They have achieved access not only to the official legislative and budget-making process, but also to the mission consciousness of the entire Church.

It is estimated that there are more than 170 of these networks and coalitions at work, encompassing a broad range of interests. They may provide a forum of discussion, a means of mutual support, a vehicle for independent action, a voice of challenge or a course of new ideas and perception. They can afford compelling information resources, and do call for achievement of more than mere institutional maintenance within the Church. The Committee simply brings this development to the attention of the Church, without judgment, as a counterpoint to the previous section of this report, addressing the impact of the actions of General Convention upon the diocesan conventions. The ultimate impact upon local congregations of General Convention actions or diocesan convention actions, or the actions or influence of these coalitions cannot be adequately assessed, but may find some reflection in the issues identified as important in the *Profile of Episcopalians* included in the appendix which accompanies this report.

### IV. Effects of Change

The Committee noted that, in today's climate of change, the Church in which Christ makes all things new for every age (and ages come quickly in our accelerated society) needs to be open, tolerant and caring in its ministry to those who are afraid of or disturbed by social and ethical changes in the society and by changes in the Church.

As forms and styles of ministry change, we observe growth of a deeper understanding of the meaning of ministry. This comes in part from the greater sharing of ministries between laity and clergy, and in part from innovative forms of ministry. Innovation has been stimulated by several circumstances, not least of which has been that there has been an increase in numbers of ordained persons at a time of decreases in church membership and in opportunities for full time service in the parish ministry.

The advent of women in the priesthood has brought joy to some who see in it new dimensions of priesthood. It has brought pain to others who are conscientiously opposed to this change, and to some who are fearful of its effects on ecumenical relations. For a small number, inability to accept this change has led to schism.

The Proposed Book of Common Prayer has gained wide acceptance and provides options for those who are more comfortable using traditional Cranmerian language

in worship, as well as for those who find that contemporary language makes worship more relevant to contemporary life. For some, worship with the 1928 book is a lifelong practice hard to lay aside.

Our Anglican heritage is one of comprehensiveness and unity without uniformity. We believe the tension and conflict resulting from change is being, and will be, celebrated within our part of the family of Christ without lessening of love and compassion between those who welcome change as a means of growth and those who suffer as a result of change.

1. **Venture in Mission** (C-127). This issue received the greatest amount of attention in bishops' addresses and in resolutions. Thirty-six resolutions were offered, of which 10 were in dioceses where the bishop did not address the matter. Bishops in 11 domestic and six overseas dioceses referred to VIM. Several resolutions asked for clarification of the objectives, and for postponement until this had been done.

2. **Homosexuality and Ordination** (C-109). This was the next most discussed issue. Resolutions were offered in 22 dioceses and bishops addressed it in 11 dioceses.

3. **Human Sexuality - Study** (C-111). This was referred to in 16 resolutions and by 11 bishops.

4. **Book of Common Prayer - Proposed Book** (C-17). The Proposed Book was referred to in bishops' addresses in 16 domestic and four overseas dioceses. Eight dioceses, of which 7 were those in which the bishop had spoken about it, addressed the issue in resolutions. One diocese offered a resolution thanking the Standing Liturgical Commission. Of diocesan resolutions on the continued use of the 1928 book, two passed and two were defeated.

All of the above four topics are among those for which diocesan action was requested. Among other matters on which dioceses were asked to respond and act were:

5. **Parish Support of Theological Education** (C-116). Referred to in eight resolutions and one bishop's address.

6. **Housing Priority** (C-107). Two resolutions, one reference in a bishop's address.

7. **Sexism in the Church** (C-111). Three resolutions, no reference by bishops.

8. **Ecumenical Guidelines for Marriage Services** (C-85). No reference to this.

9. **Evangelism**. (C-97). Three resolutions and 10 references in bishops' addresses.

Other General Convention resolutions, on which diocesan response was not specifically asked for, included:

10. **World Hunger & Simple Eating Life-Styles** (C-112). This was the subject of 10 resolutions and was referred to in the address of one bishop.

11. **Ordination of Women** (C-51). This topic produced 20 references by bishops and nine resolutions.

12. **Homosexuals are Children of God** (C-108). Five resolutions and six references by bishops.

13. **Homosexuals, Equal Protection** (C-109). Five resolutions and four references by bishops.

14. **Abortion** (C-1). Three resolutions and one reference by a bishop.

15. **Ministry of the Laity** (C-117). Four resolutions and references by eight bishops.

16. **Racism in South Africa** (C-125). Three resolutions.

17. **Financial Support for Black Colleges** (C-7). One resolution.

No resolutions were offered on:

18. **Hand Gun Control** (C-106)

19. **Amnesty & Returned Veterans** (C-4) or

20. **Church Pension Fund and Divorced Wives of Clergy (C-63).** One bishop referred to the amnesty question. One mentioned a high rate of clergy divorces.

## V. Goals and Purposes

During the next triennium the goals of the committee would include:

To continue to listen to the Church members, by means of surveys, and to find creative ways to use the data generated;

Through our Provincial representatives, to help provinces and dioceses to discover how best to use the General Convention and its interim bodies;

To study the impact of the Church on societal mores, e.g. on family life;

To discern where and how the Church is moving, at every level of its life, beyond the issues of its own housekeeping to become free to be an agent of mission of the world;

To continue, if this is the wish of the President of the House of Deputies, to serve as the core of his Council of Advice.

## VI. Budget for the 1980-1982 Triennium

During the triennium 1976-1979, the Committee on the State of Church held its meetings in conjunction with those of the Council of Advice to the President of the House of Deputies, of which we formed a part. We believe that this procedure is practical and also is good stewardship, conserving human and financial resources. Part of our work was done through small sub-committees, which did their work largely by correspondence or by telephone. The Rev. Fr. Garrett volunteered his help in reviewing the diocesan reports. We acknowledge also with gratitude the work done for us by the staff of the Finance Department and especially the Rev. Fr. Schultz.

The budget for the next triennium reflects the intention to continue to operate economically.

The following budget is proposed for authorization for the Triennium 1980-1982:

### Committee on The State of The Church Committee Budget

	1980	1981	1982	Total
1. Meeting expenses, 21 Committee members, three meetings, travel and lodging	\$ 7,400	\$ 7,950	\$ 8,500	\$23,850
2. Administrative expenses (postage, telephone etc.)	600	675	725	2,000
3. Data				
Part-time personnel	1,875	2,500	3,125	7,500
Machine time	2,000	1,500	1,000*	4,500
4. Research and development of an ecumenical management information and evaluation system for the Church. Professional services, computer time and data analysis	12,000	8,000	4,000*	24,000
	<u>\$23,875</u>	<u>\$20,625</u>	<u>\$17,350</u>	<u>\$61,850</u>

\*Computer costs are expected to decline.



**Resolution #A—83**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that \$25,850 be appropriated for the expenses of the Committee.*

**Resolution #A—84**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that \$12,000 be appropriated for the expenses of processing and analyzing soft and hard data.*

**Resolution #A—85**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that \$24,000 be appropriated for our share of the expenses of developing an ecumenical management information and evaluation system for the Church.*

**Respectfully submitted,***Members*

- Province 1* The Rev. Edward B. Geyer Jr. (Connecticut)  
Dr. Charity Waymouth, *Chairman*, (Maine)
- Province 2* The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III (Newark)  
The Hon. Hugh R. Jones (Central New York)
- Province 3* The Rev. Charles P. Price (Virginia)  
Mrs. Marion C. Jackson (Washington)
- Province 4* The Rev. Alex D. Dickson Jr. (Mississippi)  
Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson (Georgia)
- Province 5* The Ven. O. Dudley Reed Jr. (Springfield)  
Marcus Cummings Ph.D. (Southern Ohio)
- Province 6* The Rev. Noah Brokenleg (South Dakota)  
Ross Sidney J.D. (Iowa)
- Province 7* The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe (Dallas)  
William G. Ikard II (Rio Grande)
- Province 8* The Rev. Canon John H. M. Yamazaki (Los Angeles)  
The Hon. George T. Shields (Spokane)
- Province 9* The Rev. Onell Soto (El Salvador, C.A.)  
Mrs. Vilma P. White (Panama & the Canal Zone)
- Ex Officiis* Dr. Charles R. Lawrence  
(*President of the House of Deputies*)
- Ex Officiis* The Rev. James R. Gundrum  
(*Secretary, House of Deputies*)

**APPENDIX I****EPISCOPALIANS - PROFILE 1979.****Purpose of the Profile**

For years the Episcopal Church has collected more complete vital statistics and financial information on itself than any comparable group. And despite known deficiencies in the system - the failure of some parishes and dioceses to meet deadlines, and obvious errors on some parochial reports - we are confident of their overall reliability.

But these reports cover only canonically required essentials - the number of people, the amount of money, and major events such as baptisms, marriages, etc. We can analyze trends and derive much information from our parochial and diocesan reports. But they only tell us *what* is happening, not *why*.

In its report to the General Convention of 1976 the Committee on the State of the Church expressed its wishes for further data. Other agencies indicated they also needed information not otherwise available. An ad hoc Statistical Committee was constituted by the Finance Office at the Episcopal Church Center, which is responsible for collect-



ing, tabulating, and analyzing our present information. The committee membership included representatives from many Church agencies. An intensive survey was made to determine needs for data - demographics, attitudinal research, etc. We also learned what data was already available.

With the invaluable assistance of our consultant, the Rev. Dr. Don Kimmick, of Midland Park, N.J., the Committee collaborated on an ecumenical level with many other Church groups in conducting a survey of the unchurched in America. Dr. George Gallup was engaged for this work. The reports have already been published. Subsequent analysis of details will be of continuing interest, particularly to those concerned with evangelism.

Because of concern over the size and effects of schismatic movements following the General Convention of 1976, the Statistical Officer conducted a survey of their impact. The results will be given in another report from the Committee on the State of the Church.

But the most significant research work yet developed has been our Profile of Episcopalians. Aided by special grants from the Executive Council and Venture in Mission (which also had representation on the Statistical Committee) the study, *Episcopalians - Profile 1979*, was commissioned. A questionnaire type of survey, it includes virtually all the information requested by the State of the Church Committee, staff at the Church Center, Venture in Mission and others.

Since this was the first such comprehensive survey, several measures were taken to insure the highest possible degree of reliability. Most important was the tremendous size of the data base. All the major surveys in America (CBS-New York Times, Gallup, Time, Roper, etc.) use 1,500 persons selected on a random basis distributed in accordance with population. This base has provided data of proven reliability for the entire population of the U.S. We used the same size sample to cover a group only 2 or 3 percent as large. Not only do we have results whose accuracy can scarcely be questioned, we have enough of a sample to be able to say how much smaller a base might be used with any desired degree of acceptable reliability in any future survey.

We also wanted complete integrity and credibility, as well as the highest professional standards. So we decided to have the survey conducted independently. The contract was awarded to Market Facts, Inc., of Chicago, a most highly-regarded market research firm with 700 full-time employees. Their Chairman, Mr. David K. Hardin, took a personal interest in the survey. Mr. Arnold S. Krawitz was appointed project coordinator.

### Methods used in the survey

Market Facts selected 500 parishes on a random basis, but distributed geographically in accordance with our general membership pattern. Letters were sent to the rectors of these parishes asking for their cooperation. We asked for permission to use their parish lists. We indicated that we were interested only in active members and that no more than a few persons would be selected from any single parish.

Finally 2,000 questionnaires were mailed, again distributed geographically on a percentage basis. In the case of "Mr. and Mrs." addresses we sent a form alternately to the husband or wife. Other similar technical precautions were taken to insure random selection of respondents. Each questionnaire was to be returned anonymously to Market Facts. A card was enclosed, with the respondent's name, to be mailed to Market Facts separately. We explained that telephone calls would be made to those from whom cards were not received.

We were gratified with both the quantity and the quality of the response. About 900 replied promptly by mail; 600 required telephone follow-up. We obtained substantially more than the required 1,500 replies.

In looking at the answers to each question, it is important to realize that the real value of the survey is not in each reply but in who made it. For example, if many of those indicating a desire for senior citizens' programs are in lower income brackets in large metropolitan areas, it would pinpoint a need requiring our attention. Of course this survey of our own membership does not attempt to answer the question as to whether the Church could or should have such programs among non-church people. The potential could be clarified by comparing our data with that of the survey on the unchurched.

In this connection, it should be realized that many of the questions - even the peculiar "non-Episcopalian" language in which some were phrased - were deliberately inserted so we can match data with similar studies of the whole U.S. population.

We expect that for some time to come, we can utilize these replies to help parishes, dioceses, and national agencies in their planning.

### **Preliminary summary of the results**

There is no such thing as an "average" Episcopalian. As with most groups, we tend to cluster above or below midpoints. And we are only beginning to study the co-variances - the instances of people in the majority in one category who may be equal to or opposite from the majority in other categories. But we still can get an overall picture from the early printouts. Here, instead of repeating the phrase, "Most Episcopalians are such and such . . .", we postulate entirely hypothetical persons, whom we might call

#### **"Typical Episcopalians - first draft"**

A typical Episcopalian is a woman over 49. She is probably not working. But if she is, either she or her husband is engaged in professional work or business rather than in manual labor or farming. She lives in a town of from 2,500 to 50,000 population, in the Northeast. Her husband is four years older than she is; their two children are grown and living elsewhere. Both husband and wife are college graduates; their family income is over \$20,000. Still, there are more than 300,000 Episcopalians whose family income is below \$10,000!

Religion plays a *very* important part in their lives. They go to church almost once a week. They usually pray at least once a day. Grace is said at home at meals. They firmly believe in life after death. They think of Scripture as the inspired Word of God, although not to be taken entirely literally. They think of Jesus as God (or Son of God) rather than as a great leader or divinely-inspired man.

Either the wife or her husband came to the Episcopal Church from some other group - rather than from a non-religious background - probably from the Methodists, Baptists, Presbyterians, or Roman Catholics - in that order.

The family makes a regular pledge of financial support. They feel responsibility toward the diocese and national Church. But, in December, 1978, they had not yet heard of Venture in Mission.

When asked to tell us what they consider the most important issues facing the Church today, without any prompting, they listed items we might have expected: "women in the priesthood," "prayer book revision," and "need to increase membership, especially among youth." But they expressed far greater interest in the "ministry within the congregation," "responding to social issues," (although they thought us sufficiently involved in such issues), "the family," and an overwhelming concern for "evangelism and spreading the Gospel." They gave us these replies entirely gratuitously, in their own words.

The "Typical Episcopalian - first draft" became a member of a local parish and continues there because of its particular type of liturgical worship, and the way the

faith is presented. But a major factor is preference for the rector and his sermons. The most-wanted parish programs are adult bible study or doctrinal study, more opportunities for weekday worship, and family-oriented activities.

Our typical member went to Sunday school as a child but has had little religious instruction as an adult. He or she thinks that both the elderly and youth receive enough attention from the Church, that we are sufficiently involved in the community, and have placed sufficient emphasis on social justice.

Most agree that the Proposed Book of Common Prayer provides excellent services of worship. A substantial minority - nearly 25% - disagree. Almost all feel there is poor communication between the national Church and the people. They are not sure our goals are understood.

### **The untypical Episcopalian**

An even less likely person is the "untypical Episcopalian." Even so, in the Church there are more than 100,000 Episcopalians — classified as "active" by their rector who —

- have not attended church in the past six months
- don't know whether they believe in life after death
- think the Bible is a book of fables
- but still pray
- disclaim any responsibility for the diocese and national Church
- became affiliated with a local parish primarily because of its location
- never had any confirmation instruction
- completely disagree with any approaches to Rome or Protestantism.

### **Comparison of Episcopalians with the general churchd population**

One of the opportunities afforded by our survey is the ability to compare the ways in which Episcopalians are similar to the general churchd population of the United States, or differ from it. We asked some questions which were worded so as to be comparable to those of other national surveys undertaken recently.

As with most churchd people, Episcopalians are more likely to be women, older, married, and with a higher income than others in the population. Episcopalians, however, are even less likely than other churchd people to live in a large city (over 1 million), or to be engaged in work that can be classified as non-business or non-professional. Levels of faith in God, Jesus Christ, eternal life, and prayer are similarly high among all religious people.

There are some ways, however, in which Episcopalians differ from other churchd people. First, despite adverse publicity to the contrary, they appear to attend church more frequently. While 84% of all churchd groups attend at least once a month, 91.9% of active Episcopalians attend at least once a month. Their habits of worship extend into their personal prayer life, for they pray more frequently in private, with family members at meals, and as a regular part of a prayer group.

Religious training and an intellectual attitude toward their faith also differentiate Episcopalians from other Christians. A surprising number — 94% — of Episcopalians have attended Sunday School as compared with 88% of the general churchd group. Even more surprising is the fact that 75% have received special confirmation training while only 54% of the general churchd group had any special training for full membership in the Church. It is possible that this training is partly responsible for the fact that only 15% of Episcopalians believe in a literal interpretation of the Scripture, while 46% of the general churchd population accept a fundamentalist viewpoint.

When asked what are the most important issues facing the church today, almost 30% point to a combination of membership loss, evangelism, outreach, and attendance. No other issue approaches this level of concern. But their assumption of responsibility to face such problems is another matter. Here is a comparison of replies to the question, "Have you, yourself, invited someone to become active in a church in your area in the last 12 months?"

	YES	NO
Churched people in general	58%	41%
Inactive members in general	52%	48%
Active Episcopalians	43%	57%

#### For further information

This preview will serve as an introduction to a study of our *Profile*, and help the reader to suggest to us what cross-tabulation and relationship checks might be helpful. The full text of the questionnaire and 150 pages of computer printouts of the basic results are available for inspection in the Resource Library of the Episcopal Church Center. Copies of this raw data without commentary are available from the Finance Department for \$12 each. Please send check with order, payable to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to Statistical Officer, Episcopal Church Center, 815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017.

## APPENDIX II

### SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

#### Membership

In 1977 we lost 45,487 baptized persons from active domestic membership rolls. But 1976 had shown a gain of 24,609. The 1978 figures (still incomplete because some dioceses had not provided us with their 1978 figures as late as August 1979) tentatively indicate a decline of about half a percent. In view of the fact that this triennium included the loss of persons dissatisfied with the actions of the 1976 Convention, this would indeed be modest.

In general, losses were greatest in the Eastern and Midwest metropolitan areas, except for Chicago, Milwaukee, and Pennsylvania which posted slight gains. Our Southern dioceses, responsible for gains in previous years, now show the same (albeit slowing) rate of decline as the rest of the church. Isolated gains in the Southwest and West have reduced the overall loss in Provinces VI, VII, and VIII to a statistically negligible level.

Our overseas figures are difficult to interpret since many dioceses send late or incomplete figures. However, there seem to be large gains in some dioceses and we await their 1978 data to see whether this is technical or a real trend.

Communicant figures usually lag behind those for baptized persons. This is borne out by the drop of only 20,800 communicants compared with the total membership loss of more than double that number.

When we look at households (families plus individuals living alone or in non-church-related groups), we see that the national and ecclesiastical trends of recent years are continuing. In the last 5 years the number of unmarried Americans in the 25-34 age bracket increased 50%. Census Bureau figures indicate that there are twice as many one-



## APPENDICES

---

person households as in 1960. And, for the first time, *more than half* our American households contain only one or two persons. Since we keep separate statistics on families and individuals, we are able to see how this trend is affecting the Church.

(Domestic Data)	Families	+	Individuals	=	Households
1974	810,379		365,204		1,175,583
1975	791,841		380,236(?)		1,172,077
1976	784,793		374,278		1,159,071
1977	775,064		374,943		1,150,007
1978			(incomplete)		

### *The Next Generation*

There is a possibility that the abrupt losses in Church school pupils may be tapering off. The 1976 decline of 2.3% has dropped to 1.8%. Thus, while we lost 13,175 pupils in 1976, the loss was 10,090 in 1977. Day school pupils actually increased, although they are not back up to the 1975 level.

Another encouraging sign has been the increase in baptisms — from 52,901 to 53,688 for children and from 6,736 to 6,935 for adults. Confirmations dropped off, however.

There is one new development which intrigues us. A generation ago the Episcopal Church sustained a modest growth from receptions of Roman Catholics and Orthodox — about 4,000 annually. Then the numbers declined. Now this figure seems to be on the increase. We received 5,406 in 1977 compared with 4,981 in 1976.

### **Financial Support**

Our key national stewardship index, now also in use in 60 of our dioceses for parish by parish comparison, is “dollars per household per week.” Only receipts from pledge and plate are included in this index. In 1976 the national average was \$4.15 per household per week. The range extended from a low of \$2.50 in one diocese to a high of \$7.20 in Alabama.

Our 1977 reports showed the index at \$4.46, up 7.5%. The range was from \$2.58 to \$8.25 with Alabama still at the top. Of course, as with any per capita or similar formula, the index could rise merely because the number of households had declined. But the principal factor was a real increase in giving. Receipts from plate and pledge indeed were up — by a healthy 6.7%. The actual figures were \$267,208,265 — up from \$250,197,805.

Total income also rose. Gross receipts in our domestic parishes rose from \$445 to \$476 million. While these figures are most encouraging, we also like to look at the total “M” on our parochial reports as a helpful index. This figure excludes receipts from other funds and some non-recurring items. Here the growth at first outpaced inflation but seems to be slipping back. But the average rate of growth is still encouraging. The rise in this “M” total went from \$351 million in 1975 and \$377 million in 1976 to \$398 million in 1977. Calculations to the nearest thousand dollars show a growth of 7.5% in 1976 and 5.6% in 1977.

The increase in income, regardless of how calculated, was actually more than enough to meet the increased amount of parish operating expenses. This contrasts with prior years when we were, as far as national totals were concerned, using non-recurring income to meet current bills. Now, at least in 1977, this does not seem to be the case.

For example: parish operating expenses rose 7.6% in 1977. The figures were \$268,675,362 to \$289,119,518. This rise of \$20,444,156 in parish operating expenses was certainly covered by the “M” receipts. But, it must be remembered that both “M” and gross figures include non-recurring items such as capital from bequests or sales of property.



If we go back to the "K" totals — receipts for general purposes — we still find an increase of \$23,225,432 — \$3 million more than operating expense. In a period of inflation which threatens to be at double digit level, it is gratifying that, despite exceptions where capital had to be invaded to survive, the people are responding to the need and providing funds to meet increasing operating expenses.

There are some economic problems which need our attention. At the end of 1976 our parish mortgage indebtedness was about \$133 million. Other accounts payable brought the total debt to \$141 million. Mortgages rose to nearly \$137 million by the end of 1977, despite the fact that we had paid off \$17.5 million in old debt. Thus real new borrowing was close to the \$22 million mark. Interest charges are now running nearly \$8 million annually. A bright spot, probably due to the fact that much of this debt was incurred years ago, is that the average interest rate is less than 6%.

### Clergy

The number of clergy is still increasing, up by 75 in 1977 to a total of 12,953, including 203 women and 233 bishops.

In our domestic dioceses, we have one cleric for every 234 baptized members, or 1.7 per parish. But 41% of our clergy are non-parochial. So the really significant fact is that there are 7,391 clergy in the parochial ministry — barely one for each of the 7,474 parishes, or 1 for every 383 members. A year ago there were 7,547 parochial clergy. The decline in this category, begun a generation ago, is continuing.

The number of non-stipendiary domestic clergy has remained at a constant 19% of all clergy for several years. The total is currently 2,340.

But there is a perceptible trend. The 1975, 1976, and 1977 figures for the number of *parochial* clergy whose primary source of income is from *secular* employment has risen.

	Priests			Deacons			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
1975			562			348			910
1976			597			350			937
1977	593	6	599	334	26	360	927	32	959

The number of non-parochial clergy "supporting" regularly, but in secular employment, total:

	Priests			Deacons			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
1975			460			45			505
1976			496			48			544
1977	566	5	571	42	4	46	608	9	617

Totalling the above figures — clergy active in the ministry, but secularly supported — yields:

	Priests			Deacons			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
1975			1022			393			1415
1976			1093			398			1491
1977	1159	11	1170	376	30	406	1535	41	1576

(This represents 12.6% of the inferior clergy)

## APPENDICES

---

### *Non-stipendiary Clergy*

In addition to the above figures we might wish to take note of clergy who are secularly supported but who are not "supplying" anywhere (by choice or because of circumstances):

	Priests			Deacons			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
1975			575			44			619
1976			677			44			721
1977	551	2	553	32	4	36	583	6	589

Depositions tell a story of their own. Including suspensions and transfers to the list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops we had 55, 48, and 83 in 1975, 1976, and 1977 respectively. Of the 83 deposed in 1977 we know that 32 were for causes related to the schismatic movement. And, because we also know of 46 more whose bishops report as being likely to be disciplined for this cause in 1978, we would expect the deposition rate in 1978 to continue at roughly double the norm of 50 per year prior to 1976.

### *Women in the Ordained Ministry*

By the end of 1977 there were 62 women canonically ordained (or accepted) in the priesthood. Sixty-one were in the diaconate.

Eleven women in the priesthood were in charge of congregations; six deacons were in charge. There were 30 women in the priesthood serving parishes as assistants; 48 deacons were so serving.

In all, at least 95 women were in the parish ministry. The balance of the total of 203 female clergy were mainly serving in educational or institutional ministries, although undoubtedly some of them did parochial work as well.

There were 73 women postulants and candidates at the end of 1977. There were many more women students in seminaries, but not all of them may continue to the priesthood. Some data is incomplete because dioceses had not begun to keep account of women separately. In any case it is too early to project trends. The number of female clergy is too small (barely more than 1.5% of total clergy, including the episcopate) to either view with encouragement or alarm, depending on preference. We would expect our 1978 figures, due in mid-year, to yield considerably more information.

## APPENDIX III

### SURVEY OF THE SCHISMATIC MOVEMENT

#### **The Schismatic Movement**

Following the 1976 General Convention, well over two thousand persons met in St. Louis to organize a group proclaiming continuity with Anglicanism but rejecting their former jurisdictions in the Episcopal Church. At that time, in addition to a half-dozen parishes in publicized schism, we could discover only 20 more taking definite steps towards separation. But we noted that there was a measurable trend in the number of "dissenting" parishes — those able to support their dioceses and the General Church Program but who were not doing so.

We projected a "worst case scenario," which we repeat here:

	1975	1976	1977	1978
Dissenting parishes	94	148	232	366
Schismatic parishes	6	8	26*	40

\*half the number of parishes then claimed by schismatic groups

This "worst case scenario" estimated 15,000 Episcopalians in actual schism, plus ten times that number whose dissent had led them to refrain from diocesan support. The financial impact was estimated as a maximum loss of \$18,846 in average support per diocese, and a loss of \$50,000 for the General Church Program. No such "worst case" materialized.

Three events transpired to affect our projections. The House of Bishops adopted a "statement of conscience" at Port St. Lucie which encouraged many who disagreed with actions of the General Convention to remain within the structure of the Episcopal Church. The size of this group cannot be determined, but we know that at least 30 bishops and many hundreds of priests supported the newly-formed Evangelical and Catholic Mission which encouraged such loyalty.

Despite this, the new "Anglican Church in North America" (now renamed the "Anglican Catholic Church") then consecrated four bishops. Subsequently, the schismatics broke into three main groups — one approving of this action; a smaller group hoping for absorption with another part of the Catholic Church (Orthodox, Roman, or otherwise); and a third still smaller but identifiable group remaining as what, for lack of a better term, we might designate as Catholic-minded congregationalist. A fourth group, as yet unnamed, and of unknown size, split off from the Anglican Catholic Church at its constitutional convention in Dallas in October, 1978.

The picture has been further confused by the fact that the schismatics have drawn some converts from persons previously lapsed from the Episcopal Church, from Roman Catholic traditionalists, and others. Thus any growth among the schismatic groups does not mean the same size loss by the Episcopal Church. Further problems occur because (according to dissidents) some clergy had refused to remove the names of persons participating in the schisms from their parish lists. It would be impossible for our clergy to transfer such persons canonically to any schismatic group, of course. But there may have been a delay in treating such persons as lapsed. Our canons provide that a communicant be regarded as lapsed or inactive only after a year during which he fails to receive Holy Communion three times. Hence, in the transitional year, the same person could be conceivably counted as active on both sides of the ecclesiastical fence. However, such is no longer the case. Our 1978 data now indicates that growth is actually taking place in the Episcopal Church and has already negated any losses due to the schismatic movement.

To help analyze the present situation we circulated questionnaires among all our dioceses and we also used information provided us informally by some schismatic leaders themselves.

The most obvious (and saddest) evidence was provided by our own diocesan offices. We know that 62 clergy have been deposed for causes directly related to the schism. There are 16 more under other discipline for schismatic offences or likely to be deposed by year-end 1979.

The schismatic groups formerly claimed a total of 78 clergy and from 130 to 175 parishes. We identified the clergy by name and found that some are still technically in good standing in the Episcopal Church. Some are retired or non-parochial. The claims of dissident groups (at the close of 1978) that 78 clergy have left the Episcopal Church

because of dissatisfaction with the actions of the 1976 General Convention are correct. It is the same number which our diocesan offices tell us we have either lost or might expect to lose because of the schism.

The most recent information, published by the Fellowship of Concerned Churchmen in June 1979, lists 86 priests and 188 parishes, who have "indicated affiliation with or strong sympathy for ACC or FCC." Since some of the parishes and clergy in their list are still, at least technically, in good standing in the Episcopal Church, we see no reason to change our estimates made a year earlier as the numbers of parishes and clergy in the schism.

We have more difficulty with estimating the number of laity involved. In reply to our questionnaire, our diocesan offices identified circumstances involving substantial schism and/or significant attempts to start independent Anglican parishes in only 17 dioceses. The totals involved were reported as follows:

Parishes in which substantial schism has occurred since the 1976 Convention	32
Number of baptized persons involved	3,336
Number of attempts to alienate property	11
Number of additional known attempts to start independent Anglican parishes	40
Estimated membership strength of these new parishes	940

From this survey we get a total of 72 parishes and 4,276 people.

The major discrepancy then, is that the schismatics are claiming two and one-half times the number of "parishes" as our own diocesan administrators seem to know about. In any case, the vast majority of these parishes seem to consist of a handful of people.

Our conclusion is that, despite claim of from 20,000 to 30,000 members in the schismatic groups, the number could hardly be greater than 15,000. Even that would be more than 3 times the estimates made by our 93 diocesan administrators. And, although the number of actual parishes where substantial schism has occurred is slightly greater than our "worst case scenario" for 1977 (32 as against our estimate of 26), we see an actual decline in the number of non-supporting dissident parishes from a "worst case" of 232 to less than 200. If this data is confirmed by the balance of our parochial and diocesan reports, and no further stimulus is given to aid the schismatic movement (e.g. by the General Convention of 1979), we would expect the schism to level off and cease to make further gains at the expense of the people and resources of the Episcopal Church.

# The Standing Commission On The Structure of the Church

## Contents

	Page
<b>I. INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>AA-284</b>
A. Identity of Commission	
B. Committees of the Commission	
C. Commission Procedure	
D. The Structure of the Church .	
<b>II. CANONICAL CHANGES .....</b>	<b>AA-287</b>
A. Deputation Size, House of Deputies - Three in Each Order	
B. Equalization of Deputies' Transportation	
C. Executive Secretary of the General Convention to Become Executive Officer	
D. Interval Between General Conventions to Become Budget Cycle	
E. Provincial Presidents	
<b>III. CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS - SECOND READING .....</b>	<b>AA-290</b>
A. Enfranchising Communicants Not Domiciled in Diocese	
B. Voting by Retired Bishops	
<b>IV. CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT - FIRST READING .....</b>	<b>AA-291</b>
Vote by Orders - The Divided Vote	
<b>V. COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS - REALIGNMENT AND STANDARDIZATION .....</b>	<b>AA-293</b>
A. Preliminary Statement	
B. Table of Committees, Commissions and Boards	
C. Standing Commissions and Joint Commissions	
D. Joint Standing Committees and Joint Committees	
E. Standing Committees	
F. Legislative Committees	
G. Boards	
<b>VI. NEW JOINT RULE FOR JOINT SESSION TO DEBATE MAJOR ISSUES .....</b>	<b>AA-304</b>
<b>VII. MISCELLANEOUS .....</b>	<b>AA-304</b>
A. Consent to the Consecration of Bishops	
<b>VIII. APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>AA-305</b>
A. Report of Receipts and Expenditures	
B. Estimated Requirements for 1980-1982 Triennium	
C. Extra Provincial Dioceses — A Position Statement	
D. Funding the Commission	
<b>IX. LEVELS OF AUTHORITY WITHIN THE CHURCH .....</b>	<b>AA-307</b>



## I. INTRODUCTION

### A. Identity of the Commission

The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church was established by the 1970 General Convention meeting in Houston and derives its authority from Canon I.1.2.(f).

The Standing Commission is an outgrowth and combination of the functions of the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of General Convention created by the 1937 General Convention and the Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System created by the 1955 General Convention. These were combined into the Joint Commission on the Structure of General Convention and Provinces by action of the 1961 General Convention.

Canon I.1.2(f) defines the duties of the Commission as follows:

*(f) It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of the Church. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several Joint Committees and Joint Commissions to determine the necessity for their continuance and effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a co-ordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church for its consideration and advice.*

The present composition of the Commission with date of expiration of term and Province of each member being placed in parenthesis is as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane (1982 — VIII)\*\* *Vice-Chairman*

The Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell (1979 — IV)\* *Vice-Chairman*

The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart (1982 — I)

The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr. (1982 — III)

The Rev. George E. Bates (1979 — VIII)

The Rev. Robert R. Parks (1979 — II)

Mrs. Donald C. Barnum (1979 — III) *Secretary*

Mr. K. Wade Bennett (1982 — VII)

Mr. Charles M. Crump (1979 — IV) *Chairman*

Mr. John H. Farquharson (1979 — I)

Mrs. Henry N. Somsen (1982 — VI)

Mr. Frank T. Wood, Jr. (1982 — II)

\*The Rt. Rev. Gerald N. McAllister (1979 — VII) was appointed to fill the unexpired term of Bishop Folwell who resigned in February, 1978, due to the press of other responsibilities.

\*\*Elected *Vice-Chairman*, 1978

### B. Committees of the Commission

The Commission has carried on its work by dividing itself into four Standing Committees as follows:

#### *Committee on General Convention Organization*

Mr. John H. Farquharson, *Chairman*

The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart

Mr. Charles M. Crump

Mrs. Henry N. Somsen

#### *Committee on Orders*

The Rev. George E. Bates, *Chairman*

The Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell

The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr.

Mr. Frank T. Wood, Jr.

*Committee on Provinces, Dioceses and Other Groups*Mr. Wade Bennett, *Chairman*

The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane

The Rev. Robert R. Parks

Mrs. Donald C. Barnum

*Executive Committee*

Chairman

Vice-Chairman

Secretary

**C. Commission Procedure**

The Commission held four meetings during the Triennium, January 26–27, 1977, October 23–25, 1977, October 24–26, 1978 and March 19–21, 1979.

Agenda items considered by the Commission originated from (a) specific referrals by resolutions of the 1976 General Convention, (b) resolutions introduced at that General Convention and either not fully considered or not adopted by the Convention, (c) matters identified by members of the Commission or others, (d) requests for consideration of matters received from other Committees, Commissions, organizations or individuals and (e) matters identified in the course of the meetings of the Commission.

To carry out the mandate to review the operation of the several Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, the Commission requested information from all of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions. The Commission sought the advice of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies and the Executive Secretary of the General Convention, as well as other Bishops, Priests, lay persons, including the staffs of the Executive Council and of Committees, Commissions and Boards.

*The Basic Concepts and Principles* concerning the Church and concerning organization structure identified by the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church in its report to the 1976 General Convention meeting in Minneapolis (Journal pp. AA-11–AA-13) have continued to guide the Commission during this Triennium. They are reprinted as Appendix A to this report, and we commend them for your study.

The Commission expresses its appreciation to the Rev. James M. Gundrum, Executive Secretary of the General Convention, who attended all meetings of the Commission and was most helpful in identification of issues and the gathering of information.

**D. The Structure of the Church****1. The major organization components of the Church are:**

- a. The Communicant
- b. The Parish (or Mission).
- c. The Diocese.
- d. The Province.
- e. The General Convention.
- f. The Executive Council of the General Convention.
- g. The Office of the Presiding Bishop, including the staff for the general church program.

2. The Church, as an organization, is basically a democracy divinely motivated and led. Its democratic nature is defined by the way in which it functions and, by its functioning, establishes the responsibility and authority of the different organization components.

- a. The Communicants elect the Vestries of the Parish.
- b. The Parishes, acting through their Vestries, or in Parish meetings, elect representatives to the Diocesan Convention.

- c. The Diocesan Convention elects representatives to the Provincial Synods and Deputies to the General Convention.
- d. The General Convention comprises the House of Deputies, consisting of elected representatives of the laity and clergy from each Diocese, and the House of Bishops, consisting of all the Bishops, each having been duly elected by a Diocese or by Diocesan representatives.
- e. The Provincial Synods and the General Convention elect the members of the Executive Council of the General Convention.
- f. The Presiding Bishop is chosen by the House of Bishops and his selection is confirmed by the House of Deputies.

3. Each Diocese is led by a Bishop who is duly elected by the membership of that Diocese in Diocesan Convention and whose election is confirmed by a majority of the Bishops and a majority of the Standing Committees of all the other Dioceses.

4. The whole Church is led by a Presiding Bishop elected by the House of Bishops and confirmed by the House of Deputies.

5. The Bishops receive their authority and responsibility for their leadership from two sources:

First, such authority and responsibility are to be found in the commissioning by Jesus of the first Apostles and their successors, who have been known as Bishops. The Bishops together are the Episcopate. This apostolic responsibility and authority is conferred by the Holy Spirit in the authorized service of ordination and consecration of a Bishop and is manifested in the office of the Bishop as:

- a. Chief evangelist and missionary.
- b. Chief steward of the sacraments.
- c. Chief overseer of:
  - (1) The spiritual welfare of all the people committed to the Bishop's care, clergy and laity alike;
  - (2) The proclamation of the Gospel in preaching and teaching; and
  - (3) The selection and ordination of persons for the offices of deacon and priest.

Second, the Episcopate derives its responsibility and authority from the consent of those who are led. This consent is secured from the members of the organization through the processes of Convention. The Convention through the Constitution and Canons, Prayer Book, program and budgets and other legislative actions expresses its consent to the Episcopate.

The Commission recognizes that the two types of responsibility and authority are not clearly separate and distinct. The "apostolic authority" leadership helps motivate and shape the responses of those led and, further, the degree of consent may depend on their evaluation of the effectiveness of the leadership.

6. The Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council of the General Convention are the administrative arm of the Convention and are responsible for carrying out the program and policy adopted by the General Convention. They have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the missionary, educational and social work of the Church, and of such other work as may be committed to them by the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop, as President of the Executive Council of General Convention, is the Chief Administrative Officer of the Church in addition to being the Chief Pastor of the Church.

These concepts and principles have been used by the Commission as guidelines in its work. Throughout its deliberations the Commission has approached its task in the belief that its purpose is not to propose the abolition of any existing Church structure nor to suggest the substitution of new structures, but instead to make recommendations which if followed, would in our opinion facilitate the work of the Lord by clarifying and perhaps realigning existing structural units.

## II. CANONICAL CHANGES

### A. Deputation Size, House of Deputies — Three in Each Order

In its report to General Convention over a period of fifteen years, this Commission and its predecessor Commissions and Committees recommended Plans of Proportional Representation until its Report to the 1976 Minnesota Convention when this Commission recommended that each Diocese be represented in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters and three Lay Persons. The decision to recommend equal reduction in number of Deputies from the Dioceses rather than proportional representation was based largely on the Commission's conclusion that the polity of the Episcopal Church recognizes the principle of equality among Dioceses.

The 1976 General Convention rejected the proposal to reduce the number of Deputies from four to three and referred the question of Proportional Representation to this Commission for study and report. The Commission has complied with this direction and presents its report, again recommending straight reduction rather than proportional representation.

As the size of the House of Deputies continues to increase by the erection of new Dioceses, an increasing burden is placed upon the legislative process.

The Episcopal Church, as stated in the Preamble to the Constitution, is "a Fellowship . . . of . . . Dioceses, . . ." Considering this fact, it is appropriate that each Diocese be represented by an equal number of Deputies. If the size of the House is to be reduced, the only feasible method appears to be a reduction in the size of the Deputations. A few Dioceses are voluntarily reducing their Deputations to save expense and to assert leadership in the movement to reduce the size of the House.

The following resolution, which was recommended to the Louisville Convention in 1973 by the House of Deputies Committee on Structure, by this Commission to the 1976 General Convention and again to the 1979 General Convention, would accomplish a 25% reduction in size and by having three Deputies in each order would virtually eliminate the problem of the divided vote:

#### Resolution #A—86

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canons I.1.3(a) and I.1.3(b) be renumbered as Canons I.1.4.(a) and I.1.4.(b), that Canon I.1.4 be renumbered as Canon I.1.3(c), that present Canon I.1.3(c) be renumbered as Canon I.1.3(b) and that there be enacted new Canon I.1.3(a) to read as follows:*

*"Section 3(a). The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese and by three Lay Persons, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese."*

### B. Equalization of Deputies' Transportation Expense

In reports to 1973 and 1976 General Conventions, this Commission recommended that there be assumed by the Church as a whole the travel expense of each Diocese's Deputies attending the Convention. The House of Bishops has informally established a program which accomplishes this result.

The Commission is of the opinion that the General Convention should be held in different sections of the country, but even were it held only in the geographical center of the country, inequities would exist in the burden of travel expense. This inequity can be removed by the adoption of the following resolution:

### Resolution #A—87

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.1 be amended by renumbering present Section 9 and all succeeding sections, and by the adoption of a new Section 9 to read as follows:*

*“Sec. 9. In order that the cost of transportation to meetings of the General Convention may be equalized, the Treasurer of the General Convention shall pay to each Diocese a transportation allowance for each of its Deputies, not to exceed eight, in the amount of the lowest individual round-trip coach air fare from the See City of such Diocese to the commercial airport nearest to the place of meeting of the Convention. The total of all such allowances shall be prorated equally among the several Dioceses, and the portion allocable to each Diocese shall be added, with respect to such Diocese, to the General Convention assessment provided for in Section 8, with respect to the year of such meeting of the General Convention.”*

### C. Executive Secretary of the General Convention to Become Executive Officer

#### Resolution #A—88

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 13 be amended as follows:*

Sec. 13. There shall be an Executive Office of the General Convention, to be headed by a General Convention Executive ~~Secretary~~ *Officer* to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention, and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive ~~Secretary~~ *Officer*, who shall also co-ordinate the work of the ~~Joint~~ Committees, ~~Joint~~ Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.

### D. Interval Between General Conventions to Become Budget Cycle

The Constitution was amended in 1970 to make it possible to hold regular meetings of the General Convention Triennially, Biennially or Annually. Most Canonical language was subsequently changed to conform to the Constitutional changes, but the Canonical language with respect to the preparation and adoption of budgets is still geared to a three year interval between meetings of the General Convention. The Commission recommends deletion of the requirement that the Executive Council transmit to the Provinces statements of existing appropriations within Dioceses and that Synods report to the Executive Council their findings with respect to the proposed budget. This is not being done and seems to be an unwieldy procedure. However, the Presidents of the Provinces will receive the proposed budget four months before the General Convention. To cure this difficulty, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

#### Resolution #A—89

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canons I.4.6(a) and I.4.6(c) be amended to read as follows:*

*“Sec. 6(a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the [triennium, including] ensuing budgetary period*



*which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the [two] succeeding [years] portion of the budgetary period. In connection with the preparation of such budget the Executive Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Provinces as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the Executive Council for its information.*

After the preparation of the budget, the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the program.

“(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the [ensuing triennium.] *budgetary period*, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objective shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.”

## E. Provincial Presidents

The role of the Province in the structure of the Episcopal Church has been discussed for generations. At the 64th General Convention (Louisville) a resolution was passed instructing this Commission to develop a proposal for “a strong regional system within the Episcopal Church for the planning and implementation of Mission, Program and Ministry, appropriate for the respective regions . . .” and, further instructing the Executive Council “. . . to use every appropriate means to involve the existing provincial system and existing coalitions of Dioceses in the development and implementation of Mission, Program, and Ministry during the next triennium.” (Journal, 1973, p. 445).

During the ensuing triennium the Regional Groupings Committee of the Structure Commission considered the history of the Provinces and studies of the system which had been made, and conducted a survey to find out how Church leadership at the Diocesan level felt about the issue. “Various opinions were expressed, but the consensus seemed to be (1) the value of a level of structure between the Diocese and the National Church is largely informational and educational, (2) the present geographical boundaries of the Provinces are not necessarily, or even usually, suitable for joint programming, and (3) joint programming needs to be done on an *ad hoc* basis. (It is interesting that a similar survey conducted early in 1960 produced a similar variety of opinion. See Journal, 1961, p. 594.)” (Journal, 1976, p. AA-34.)

Two proposals recommended by the Structure Commission in response to the 1973 resolution were adopted by the 1976 Convention.

It should be pointed out that, in the terminology of the Anglican Communion, the word “Province” is used to describe territories in the Church, often contiguous with national boundaries, under the jurisdiction of an archbishop or a metropolitan.

In this sense, the entire Episcopal Church constitutes a Province, under the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop. The fact that the Episcopal Church uses the word "province" to designate its geographical subdivisions, and has them headed by Bishops known as Province Presidents, has led to some confusion in the Anglican Communion.

In the opinion of the members of this Commission the requirement that the President of a Province in this Church be a Bishop has probably inhibited greater use of the Provincial structure. The workload of Bishops is such that few can devote a great deal of time to leadership and administration of a Province. It is for this reason that this Commission endorses a proposal which came from the floor of the House of Deputies at the 1976 Convention: that the Canons be changed to allow a Province, if it wishes, to elect someone other than a Bishop as its President.

Mindful that the Presiding Bishop uses the Presidents of the nine Provinces as his Council of Advice, the proposal requires, in case the Province elects someone other than a Bishop as its President, that a Bishop be elected as Vice President, and that the Bishop so chosen represent the Province on the Presiding Bishop's Council of Advice and serve as President of the House of Bishops of the Province.

Therefore, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

### **Resolution #A—90**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 6 be amended as follows:*

Sec. 6(a). The President of each Province ~~shall~~ *may* be one of the Bishops, *Presbyters, Deacons or Lay Persons* of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. ~~He~~ *The person elected* shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

*(b.) When the person elected President is not a Bishop, a Vice-President who shall be a Bishop shall be elected by a concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. In this event, the Bishop so elected shall serve, ex officio, as President of the House of Bishops of the Synod and shall represent the Province in all matters requiring the participation of a Bishop.*

If this proposal is adopted, House of Bishops' Rule XXVI should be amended to conform.

## **III. CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS — SECOND READING**

### **A. Enfranchising Communicants Not Domiciled in Diocese.**

The 1976 General Convention adopted on First Reading an amendment to Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution, to eliminate the words: "having domicile in the Diocese" and inserting: "in good standing in the Diocese, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese."

The reason stated for the amendment is the fact that communicants of border parishes who do not live within their respective Dioceses are prevented from serving as Lay Deputies, thereby depriving the Church of available leadership.

The Commission favors the principle of permitting such communicants to be eligible to serve as Deputies.

The Commission, therefore, recommends that the amendment adopted by the 1976 General Convention be adopted on Second Reading as follows:

**Resolution #A—91**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 66th General Convention amend Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the following manner:*

“In line 5, eliminate the words ‘having domicile in the Diocese’ and insert the words ‘in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese.’”

**B. Voting by Retired Bishops.**

The 1976 General Convention adopted on First Reading an amendment to Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution to grant a seat and vote to every assistant Bishop and to withdraw from retired Bishops the right to vote but retaining for them both seat and voice.

The Commission recommends the adoption on Second Reading of this amendment as follows:

**Resolution #A—92**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 66th General Convention amend Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the following manner:*

“At the beginning add: ‘Every Bishop of this Church shall have a seat and voice in the House of Bishops.’

“After ‘every Suffragan Bishop’ insert: ‘every Assistant Bishop.’ Eliminate: ‘by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who.’ After ‘has resigned his jurisdiction’ insert: “and has not retired.” so that it reads:

“Sec. 2. *Every Bishop of this Church shall have seat and voice in the House of Bishops.* Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, *every Assistant Bishop*, and every Bishop who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, and has not retired, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.”

**IV. CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT — FIRST READING****Vote by Orders — The Divided Vote.**

Normally in the House of Deputies each Deputy, whether Clerical or Lay, votes as an individual and the affirmative vote of a majority of those present is sufficient for adoption of a resolution or motion. However, a vote by orders is required by the Constitution for adoption of amendments to the Constitution and the adoption of a Prayer Book and alterations thereof and additions thereto. It is, in fact, a requirement not only of a vote by orders but a vote by Dioceses and orders with each Diocese casting one vote in each order.

Article I, Section 4 provides that a vote by orders is required also when demanded by the Clerical or Lay representation from three or more Dioceses. It further provides

that no action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote. As a divided vote of a deputation is not an "affirmative" vote it is counted as a negative vote. This is the so-called "Divided Vote" provision. Efforts to change this have been made repeatedly for the past half century.

The 1970 General Convention actually adopted on first reading an amendment to Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution to provide that when the vote of the Deputies in either order in a Diocese is evenly divided, the vote shall be recorded as one-half vote for the affirmative and one-half for the negative. The amendment was defeated on its second reading at the 1973 General Convention. However, at that Convention, the House of Deputies directed the appointment of a Special Committee to make recommendations to the 1976 General Convention.

This Special Committee on Voting Procedures recommended an amendment to provide a formula for counting votes. (1976 Journal, page A-7) This recommendation and various amendments proposed to it were tabled in the House of Deputies. (1976 Journal, pages D115-116).

Although historically relatively few resolutions of importance have been defeated by the divided vote, the Commission senses that many Deputies feel frustrated by this provision and desire a change. We, therefore, are proposing an amendment which follows the pattern of the 1976 recommendation but is, in our opinion, easier to understand and administer.

Under the recommendation of the Commission hereinafter set forth the quorum required to cast a valid ballot must number 60% of those Dioceses entitled to vote. Assuming the number of deputations in the House of Deputies as 120, not less than 72 (60%) deputations voting in each order in the affirmative or negative would be required for a valid ballot. The recommendation further requires an affirmative majority of 2/3 of those voting in the affirmative or negative, as a divided vote is to be construed as an abstention.

The following examples illustrate the proposed recommendation:

Assume:	Dioceses entitled to vote	120
	Dioceses voting in the affirmative or negative — 60% required for a valid vote	72
Assume:	Dioceses voting	120
	Affirmative	68
	Negative	32
	Divided	20
		<u>120</u>

(2/3 of 100) = 67

The measure passes as the affirmative 68 votes exceed 2/3 (67) of the 100 voting in the affirmative and negative.

Assume:	Dioceses voting	120
	Affirmative	65
	Negative	45
	Divided	10
		<u>120</u>

(2/3 of 110) = 74

The measure fails as the affirmative 65 votes do not equal 2/3 (74) of the 110 voting in the affirmative and negative.

The Commission, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following:



**Resolution #A—93**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the last paragraph of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:*

*"On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution; or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority; or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from three or more Dioceses require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and Missionary Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one vote in the Lay order and ~~(the concurrence of the votes of the two Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House)~~ a concurrent affirmative majority of two-thirds (2/3) of those Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses voting in the affirmative and negative in each order shall be required. A divided vote within an order or in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese shall be construed as an abstention and shall not be counted as a vote. ~~(No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.)~~ No action shall pass in either order unless the vote therein includes total affirmative and negative votes of at least 60% of the Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses entitled to vote."*

## **V. COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS — REALIGNMENT AND STANDARDIZATION**

### **A. Preliminary Statement**

In its report to the 1973 General Convention, this Commission reviewed and recommended certain changes in the structure and duties of the several Committees, Commissions and Boards. A number of those recommendations were adopted by that General Convention, including the realignment of the 22 parallel Standing Committees of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies.

Among the duties of this Commission as set forth in Canon I.1.2.(f) is to:

*"... review the operation of the several Joint Committees and Joint Commissions to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a coordination of their efforts."*

Further provision is made for reference to this Commission of proposals for the creation of new Joint Committees or Joint Commissions. Pursuant to these provisions, several of the Joint Commissions have requested that this Commission recommend their establishment as Standing Commissions to assure continuity of membership in a continuing study of matters of concern resulting in legislative proposals.

After reviewing the duties and responsibilities of the several Joint and Standing Commissions, the members of the Commission are in full agreement that all Commissions of the General Convention should be *Standing Commissions*, with the members thereof being appointed for terms equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention and with terms rotated so that the terms of half the members shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. Standing Commissions are composed of Bishops and of Presbyters, Deacons and Lay persons who may, but need not, be members of the House of Deputies.



The Commission believes that Committees should be grouped under the category of *Standing Committees* when the members are appointed upon the adjournment of General Convention to serve through the succeeding Convention and *Legislative Committees* which are appointed in the year of General Convention for service primarily during the ensuing Convention. In each category, the Committees may be *Joint* when composed of members of *both Houses* or simply *Standing* or *Legislative* Committees when composed of members of a *single House*. Only Bishops and Deputies may serve as members of Committees.

Finally, there are those Boards and other agencies created by General Convention for special purposes which do not fall under the classification of either Committees or Commissions.

## B. Table of Committees, Commissions and Boards

The following table of Committees, Commissions and Boards illustrates their alignment as they will exist if the recommendations of this Commission for changes in the Canons and Rules hereinafter set forth are adopted:

Standing Commissions	CANON
The Church in Small Communities	I.1.2 n (1)
Constitution and Canons	I.1.2 n (2)
Ecumenical Relations	I.1.2 n (3)
Human Affairs and Health	I.1.2 n (4)
Metropolitan Areas	I.1.2 n (5)
The Structure of the Church	I.1.2 n (6)
World Mission	I.1.2 n (7)
Standing Liturgical Commission	II.4
Standing Commission on Church Music	II.6
Joint Standing Committees	<i>Joint Rule</i>
Nominations	I.1-2 (a) - (m)
Planning and Arrangements	VII.18
Program, Budget and Finance	VI.17
	II.10-11
Joint Committees	I.1-2 (a) - (m)
Committees and Commissions	VIII.22
Place of Future General Conventions	VIII.22
Standing Committees	
<i>House of Bishops</i>	<i>H. B. Rules</i>
A. Pastoral Letter	I, XXVII
B. Resignation of Bishops	I
C. Religious Communities	I
D. On Nominations and Elections	I
E. Advisory — Council of Advice (Presidents of Provinces)	I, XXVI
<i>House of Deputies</i>	<i>H. D. Rules</i>
State of the Church (Also Council of Advice to the President under Canon I.1.1. (b))	7

## Legislative Committees

### Parallel Committees

H.B. General  
Rule I; H. D.  
Rule 7

1. Dispatch of Business
2. Certification of the Minutes
3. Rules of Order
4. Constitution
5. Canons
6. Structure
7. Admission of New Dioceses
8. Consecration of Bishops
9. World Mission
10. National and International Problems
11. Social and Urban Affairs
12. Mission to Rural America
13. Evangelism
14. Liturgy
15. Church Music
16. Ministry
17. Education
18. Church Pension Fund
19. Church Support
20. Ecumenical Relations
21. Miscellaneous Resolutions
22. Privilege and Courtesy
23. Credentials

### Boards and Other Agencies

Board for Theological Education	Canon III, 6
Clergy Deployment Office	1976 Journal C-71
Council for the Development of the Ministry	1976 Journal C-115
General Board of Examining Chaplains	Canon III, 7
House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development	1973 Journal 1139 I, 6

### C. Standing Commissions and Joint Commissions

The Commission recommends that Canon I.1.2 be rewritten and incorporate portions of Joint Rule I to make uniform the procedure for the appointment, organization and operation of Standing Commissions and Joint Commissions. The following Resolution is presented for adoption:

#### Resolution #A—94

*Resolved*, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.1.2 be repealed and the following Section 2 be inserted in lieu thereof and the Standing Commissions set forth in Sub-Section (m) shall be comprised initially of the members of the existing Joint and Standing Commissions of the same name:

*Sec. 2(a). The General Convention by Canon may establish Standing Commissions to study and make recommendations to the General Convention on major subjects considered to be of continuing concern to the Church and Joint Commissions to study and make recommendations to the General Convention on specific subjects of concern during a single interval between two regular meetings of the General Convention. The Canon shall specify the size, composition and duties of each such Commission. Such Commissions shall be composed of Bishops, Presbyters and Lay Persons and may include Deacons and other clergymen and lay persons not members of the House of Deputies.*

*(b). The terms of all members of Standing Commissions shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention and such terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the term of one-half of the members shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. The terms of all members of Joint Commissions shall be only from the time of appointment until the adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following their appointment.*

*(c). The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the lay and clerical members, of such Commissions as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner. One member of each such Commission shall be appointed from the membership of Executive Council to serve as liaison therewith.*

*(d). The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Clergy and Lay Persons, may appoint members and staff of the Executive Council, or other experts, as consultants or coordinators to any Commission, to assist in the performance of its functions. Notice of such appointment shall be given to the Secretaries of both Houses. Each such Commission shall have power to constitute committees and engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.*

*(e). The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall be members **ex officio** of every Commission with the right, but no obligation, to attend meetings, and with seat and vote in the deliberations thereof, and shall receive their minutes and reports of their activities; **Provided**, that the said presiding officers may appoint personal representatives to attend meetings in their stead, but without vote.*

*(f). The Executive Secretary of the General Convention, shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of the General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses of their appointments upon Commissions and their duty to present Reports to the next Convention. One year prior to opening day of the Convention the Executive Secretary of the General Convention shall remind the Chairmen and Secretaries of all Commissions of this duty.*

*(g). Every Commission shall be convened by the senior Bishop in service on the Commission, and when convened, shall elect a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary. In the event that the Commission is not organized as above provided within six months from the date of adjournment of each General Convention, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Commission. After the Commission shall have been convened and its officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting and fix the time and place and shall do so upon signed request of three members.*

(h). It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Commission any matter related to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Commission as to any particular line of action.

(i). It shall be the duty of each Commission to give appropriate notice in the Church press of issues before it and of the time and place of meetings at which such issues are to be considered, together with instructions as to the manner in which members of the Church may address their views to such Commission.

(j). Every Commission shall prepare a Report, which together with any minority Report, shall be sent, by the first of April prior to each Convention, to the Executive Secretary of the General Convention, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

(k). The Report of every Commission presented at the General Convention shall:

(1) Set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the Report, their authority for presenting it.

(2) Summarize the work of the Commission, including the various matters studied, the recommendations for action by the General Convention and drafts of Resolutions proposed for adoption to implement the recommendations of the Commission.

(3) Include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, during the preceding interval since the last meeting of the General Convention; and, if it recommends that it be continued, the estimated requirements for the ensuing interval until the next regular meeting of the General Convention.

(l). Every Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any Report in either House, in which such Commission proposes the adoption of any Resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of that House, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Commission with such limitations as the Commission may impose, to accept or reject, on behalf of the Commission, any amendments proposed in such House to any such Resolution; **Provided, however,** that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal, but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of the particular House upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing by the Chairman of such Commission to the Presiding Officer of such House not later than the presentation of such Report in that House. The application of this Rule in either House may be suspended, in any particular case, by the majority vote of the members of such House.

(m). Every Commission whose Report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the Report) shall present to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance its written request, on or before the first business day of the session, and all Resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. No proposition involving such expenditures shall be considered unless so presented and until after report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

(n). *There shall be the following Standing Commissions:*

(1) *Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to concern itself with plans for new directions for Churches in Small Communities.*

(2) *A Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, consisting of 12 persons (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons and 6 Lay Persons).*

*The Standing Commission shall:*

(i) *Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof, **provided**, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of such membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, on the floor of the House of which he be a member, his personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.*

(ii) *Conduct a comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional and Canonical provisions, **Provided, however**, that the Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate legislation committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.*

(iii) *Be authorized, on the request of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Executive Council, or any Bishop having jurisdiction, to prepare and to issue advisory opinions on any Constitutional or Canonical question or interpretations of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons. Such opinions and interpretations may be made by the full Commission or a Committee or individual member thereof and the Commission may utilize the services of consultants in preparing opinions and interpretations.*

(3) *A Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, consisting of 24 members (8 Bishops, 8 Presbyters or Deacons, and 8 Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to develop a comprehensive and co-ordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other churches, to make recommendations to General Convention, concerning interchurch co-operation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the General Convention and to major conferences as convened by such organizations.*

(4) *A Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons who shall*



*include representation of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines). It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in such aspects of human affairs as human health, sexuality and bioethical problems. The Commission may cooperate with bodies having allied concerns established by other religious, scientific or lay groups and organizations.*

*(5) A Standing Commission on Metropolitan Areas consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to the Church in Metropolitan Areas in shaping new patterns of mission.*

*(6) A Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of the Church. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several Committees and Commissions to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a co-ordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Committee or Commission, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church for its consideration and advice.*

*(7) A Standing Commission on World Mission, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons) of whom one-half shall come from jurisdictions outside the continental United States of America. Its duties shall be to review, evaluate, plan and propose policy on overseas mission to the General Convention.*

The Commission recommends that Canon II.4 of a Standing Liturgical Commission and Canon II.6 of the Music of the Church be amended by the following resolutions to eliminate provisions for their appointment, organization and operation which has been provided for all Standing Commissions in the proposed rewriting of Canon I.1.2 (a) - (m).

#### **Resolution #A—95**

*Resolved, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon II.4 be amended by striking Sections 2 and 3 in their entirety and by amending Section 1 to read as follows:*

*Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission, consisting of 9 members (at least 2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 2 Lay Persons). The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member ex officio of the Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare; and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning liturgical uses.*

#### **Resolution #A—96**

*Resolved, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon II.6 be amended by striking Sub-Sections 2(b), (c), (d) and (e) and by amending Section 2 to read as follows:*

*Sec. 2. There shall be a Standing Commission on Church Music (consisting of 12 members (2 Bishops, 4 Presbyters or Deacons and 6 Lay Persons, of whom at least*

*4 are professional Church musicians).* It shall be the duty of this Commission to collaborate with the Standing Liturgical Commission as regards the musical setting of liturgical texts and rubrics; encourage the writing of new music for liturgical use, and at times to produce such compositions in its own name; recommend norms both as to liturgical music and as to the manner of its rendition; serve as a link between associations of professional Church musicians and diocesan music commissions; assist in the setting up of diocesan and regional courses and conferences on Church music; collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Church Hymnal; and, in general, serve the Church in matters pertaining to music.

#### **D. Joint Standing Committees and Joint Legislative Committees**

The Commission recommends that Joint Rule I “Joint Committees and Joint Commissions” be rewritten to eliminate reference to Joint Commissions which are covered by the proposed revision of Canon I.1.2.

#### **Resolution #A—97**

*Resolved, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Joint Rule I be repealed and the following inserted in lieu thereof:*

##### *1. Joint Standing Committees and Joint Legislative Committees*

*1. By Joint Rule or Joint Resolution the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies may authorize or direct the appointment of Joint Standing Committees and Joint Legislative Committees.*

*2. (a) The Joint Rule may specify the size and composition and shall specify the duties of each such Committee. The membership of such Committees shall be limited to Bishops having vote in the House of Bishops, members of the House of Deputies and such ex officio members as may be provided in the Joint Rule creating such a committee.*

*(b) The terms of all members of Joint Standing Committees shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention and until their successors are appointed; except that any Clerical or Lay member, who has not been elected as a Deputy to the succeeding General Convention by the 31st day of January in the year of the said Convention, shall be replaced on the Joint Standing Committee by appointment by the President of the House of Deputies, such appointment to be for the unexpired term of the former member. Any other vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation, or any other cause, shall be filled by appointment by the Presiding Officer of the appropriate House, and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms. The terms of all members of Joint Committees shall be only from the time of appointment until the adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following their appointment.*

*(c) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the lay and clerical members, of Joint Standing Committees as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention and of Joint Committees not later than sixty (60) days in advance of each General Convention. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner.*

*(d) The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Clergy and Lay Persons, may appoint members and staff*

of the Executive Council, or other experts, as consultants or coordinators to any such Committee, to assist in the performance of its functions. Notice of such appointment shall be given to the Secretaries of both Houses. Each such Committee shall have power to constitute sub-committees and engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

(e) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall be members *ex officio* of every such Committee with the right, but no obligation, to attend meetings, and with seat and vote in the deliberations thereof, and shall receive their minutes and reports of their activities; **Provided**, that the said presiding officers may appoint personal representatives to attend meetings in their stead, but without vote.

(f) The Executive Secretary of the General Convention, shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of the General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses of their appointments upon Joint Standing Committees and their duty to present Reports to the next Convention. One year prior to opening day of the Convention the Executive Secretary of the General Convention shall remind the Chairmen and Secretaries of all Joint Standing Committees of this duty.

(g) Except as otherwise provided, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall designate a chairman and vice-chairman or co-chairman of such Committees. Each such Committee shall elect its own Secretary.

(h) It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to such a Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct such Committees as to any particular line of action.

(i) All such Committees shall perform all of the duties with respect to their work that are imposed on Standing and Joint Commissions by Canon I.1.2 (i) through (m).

In order to standardize the provisions of the Joint Rules relating to Standing and Joint Committees, the Commission recommends the following amendments to the Joint Rules:

#### **Resolution #A—98**

*Resolved*, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Joint Rule II, Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, be amended by deleting the third paragraph thereof.

#### **Resolution #A—99**

*Resolved*, the House \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Joint Rule VI, Committee on Planning Arrangements, be amended as follows:

##### **VI. Joint Standing Committees on Planning and Arrangements.**

17. There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements for the General Convention, which shall have sole responsibility between conventions for the matters indicated by its title. The Committee shall be composed, *ex officio*, of the Executive Secretary of the General Convention, the Bishop and General Chairman of Arrangements of the Local Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention shall be held, the Vice-Presidents, Secretaries, and Chairmen of the

Committees on the Dispatch of Business, of the two Houses, and the General Convention Manager.

It shall be the duty of the Committee to consult with the Presidents of the two Houses, the Chairmen of the Joint and Standing Committees and Commissions, Boards and Agencies of the General Convention, the Executive Council, and such others as it may deem necessary, in the study and determination, prior to any meeting of the General Convention, of the arrangements for, and the nature of, the Agenda thereof, to be recommended by it to the General Convention for such meeting.

It shall be the further duty of the Committee, subject to the instructions, if any, of the General Convention, to investigate possible sites for future Conventions, and to report its recommendations to the General Convention for determination by that body. In making such recommendations, the Committee shall certify to the convention the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.

### **Resolution #A—100**

*Resolved, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Joint Rule VII be amended to change the name of the Joint Committee on Nominations to the “Joint Standing Committee on Nominations” and to delete the following subparagraph:*

“(h) Representatives of this Church on the Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean.”

The Commission recommends the deletion of subparagraph (h) in order that these representatives may be appointed by the Presiding Bishop as the work of this Council falls within the program area of World Mission of the Executive Council.

### **E. Standing Committees**

The Rules of the House of Bishops provide for several Standing Committees which function during the interval between Conventions, as does the Committee on the State of the Church of the House of Deputies. This latter Committee also serves as a Council of Advice to the President of the House of Deputies for which provision is made in Canon I.1.1.(b).

The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

### **Resolution #A—101**

*Resolved, by the House of Deputies, That Rules 17, 18, 20 and 21 and Title V of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended by striking the words “Joint Committees and Joint Commissions” and inserting in lieu thereof “Joint and Standing Committees and Joint and Standing Commissions.”*

### **F. Legislative Committees**

The Rules of both Houses provide for the appointment of twenty-two (22) Committees, which have identical names and are designated as “Standing Committees.”

In fact, they are not true Standing Committees because the members are appointed shortly *before* General Convention and they review resolutions referred to them primarily during meetings of the General Convention. The Commission recommends that these be termed “Legislative Committees.” The following Resolutions will accomplish this change of name:



**Resolution #A—102**

*Resolved, by the House of Bishops, That General Rule 1. and Daily Order I.10 be amended by striking "Standing Committee" wherever it occurs and substituting in lieu thereof the words "Legislative Committee."*

**Resolution #A—103**

*Resolved, by the House of Deputies, That Rule 5(a), 7, 12(a), 14, 18, 21, 24 and 51 be amended by striking the words "Standing Committee" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Legislative Committee."*

**G. Boards**

The Commission recommends that Canon III.6.1 be amended to provide for rotation of terms of members of the Board for Theological Education by adoption of the following Resolution:

**Resolution #A-104**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon III.6.1 be amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 1 (a.) There shall be a Board for Theological Education of the General Convention consisting of ~~fifteen~~ sixteen members with commitment to theological education appointed jointly, at a regular meeting of the General Convention, ~~by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, with the confirmation of the General Convention;~~ four of whom shall be Bishops; four of whom shall be Presbyters or Deacons; two of whom, at the times of their appointments, shall be Postulants or Candidates for Holy Orders duly enrolled in accredited seminaries; and six of whom shall be Lay Persons.

(b.) Except for members who are Seminarians and as provided in (d.) hereafter, all members of the Board shall serve terms beginning with the close of the meeting of General Convention at which their appointments are confirmed and ending with the close of the second regular meeting thereafter. Such members shall not serve successive terms. Members who are Seminarians shall be eligible to serve only single terms equal in duration to the period between two successive regular meetings of General Convention.

(c.) Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and other clerical and all lay members, including Seminarians, shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, all subject to confirmation of the General Convention.

(d.) Members, except for Seminarians, shall serve rotating terms with one-half of the total membership being appointed and confirmed at each regular meeting of General Convention. To achieve such terms, in the first instance following adoption of these provisions, one-half of the appointees in each category indicated, shall have terms equal only to the period between two successive regular meetings of General Convention.

(e.) Positions of members of the Board which become vacant prior to the normal expiration of such members' terms shall be filled by appointment by the Presiding Bishop or by the President of the House of Deputies, as appropriate. Such appointments shall be for the remaining unexpired portion of such members' terms and if a regular meeting of the General Convention intervenes, appointments for terms



*extending beyond such meetings shall be subject to confirmation of the General Convention. Members appointed to fill such vacancies shall not thereby be disqualified from appointment to full terms thereafter.*

**Resolved further, That this amendment shall take effect immediately upon adoption by concurrent action.**

## **VI. NEW JOINT RULE FOR JOINT SESSION TO DEBATE MAJOR ISSUES**

The members of the Commission have considered in this triennium as in the last triennium a suggestion that the General Convention be restructured as a unicameral body consisting of Bishops, Presbyters and Lay Persons. While this Commission does not recommend such a structural change, one of the principal advantages of a unicameral legislature could be accomplished by having joint sessions of the two Houses for debate of important resolutions.

This recommendation grows out of the realization that Bishops do not always understand the rationale of the Deputies in adopting a certain resolution and vice versa. If debate on a limited number of major issues was conducted in joint sessions where all could hear, the legislative process would be expedited.

The Commission therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

### **Resolution #A—105**

**Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That joint rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be amended by renumbering Joint Rule VIII to be Joint Rule IX and by inserting the following new Joint Rule VIII:**

#### **“VII. Joint Session, House of Bishops and House of Deputies.**

*“Prior to or during any meeting of the General Convention one or more joint sessions may be held for the purpose of debating major issues. A joint session may be called by the President of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies. Joint sessions shall be held when called by joint resolution adopted by not less than a majority vote of those voting in each House. The President of the House of Bishops shall preside over the joint session but upon his request or in his absence, the President of the House of Deputies shall preside. In the event of request by the two Presidents, or in their absence, the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops and the Vice President of the House of Deputies, respectively, shall preside. Votes upon issues may be taken as in the case of Committees of the Whole which shall not be binding upon either House.”*

## **VII. MISCELLANEOUS**

### **A. Consent to the Consecration of Bishops**

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Rochester memorialized the 65th General Convention to eliminate subsection (c) of Title III, Canon 14, Section 1, which deals with consent to the consecration of Bishops when the election takes place more than three months prior to a General Convention. It requires the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees and of Bishops having jurisdiction to the consecration of a Bishop-

elect. The resolution did not pass, but was referred to this Commission for study and report.

When additional information was requested from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Rochester, the response was that the present system of voting on a candidate was "expensive, ineffective" and that "members of the committee were called upon to approve or disapprove the election of Bishops all over the country whom they knew little or nothing about."

A questionnaire was circulated to the Standing Committees in twenty-one Dioceses of the nine Provinces, asking them to respond to seven questions which embodied the areas of concern expressed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Rochester. Answers were received from seventeen of the Dioceses, which included representation from eight of the nine Provinces.

Over one-half of the Standing Committees responding indicated that there has been some discussion regarding this section of the Canon, but seventy percent suggested that they were not in favor of changing it.

In related questions, which are also found in the Canon, there was unanimous agreement that Priests, Laity and all Bishops should be contacted in approval of the consecration of a Bishop.

The members of the Standing Commission on Structure have reviewed the results of the study, and have given careful consideration to the responses of the Standing Committees, and do not recommend that this section of the Canon be changed.

## VIII. APPENDIX

### A. Report of Receipts and Expenditures

General Convention Triennial Budget			\$16,200.
	1977	1978	1979
Receipts from			
General Convention Budget:	\$ 6,744.87	\$2,502.76	\$3,000.00 (1)
Expenditures:			
Commission Meetings — travel, hotel, meals, taxi, etc.	2,597.63 2,271.53	2,297.33	2,558.22
Committee Meetings — travel, hotel, meals, taxi, etc.	771.74 783.17	94.00	
Long Distance, postage, photocopying, etc.	320.80	111.43	200.00 (2)
Totals	\$ 6,744.87	\$2,502.76	\$2,758.22 241.78 (3) <u>\$3,000.00</u>

(1) Revised Budget for 1979

(2) Includes estimated expenses following filing of Report

(3) Anticipated 1979 lapsed balance

**B. Estimated Requirements for 1980-1982 Triennium**

	1980	1981	1982
Commission Meetings @\$4,500	\$ 9,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Committee Meetings	700.00	900.00	
Long Distance, postage photocopying, etc.	1,000.00	300.00	500.00
Totals	\$10,000.00	\$5,700.00	\$5,000.00
Total for Triennium			\$21,400.00

**C. Extra Provincial Dioceses — A Position Statement****Introduction**

Almost all of the matters dealt with in our report were specifically referred to the Commission by previous conventions, the Executive Council, or some agency of the Church seeking guidance. This clearly indicates the derivative, servant role of the Commission to the Church. However, part of that role in the past has included addressing issues having to do with the ordering of the Household of God which may not have been specifically referred but were of general concern to the Church.

On the premise that a good servant does more than the minimum which is asked, the Commission has addressed itself to the issue of Extra Provincial Dioceses.

This is intended to be a very brief historical statement of what has happened in this area together with some of the consequences in the life of the Church. It concludes with a specific recommendation to General Convention.

**Position Statement**

The existence of Extra-Provincial Dioceses is not something without historical precedent in the Anglican Communion. When it has happened in the past, it has usually been as a consequence of war or disaster (e.g. Hong Kong and Macao, Cuba, etc.). It has not been a deliberately chosen policy but rather a way to cope with a crisis.

At the 1976 General Convention, extra-provincial status was granted to Costa Rica under the "metropolitical authority" of the Bishops of the 9th Province. The intention was that this would be a place to "warehouse" independent dioceses until there were enough to create a new province for the Caribbean area. They would, in the meantime, have the benefits of support and guidance from beyond their own boundaries. At its November 1978 Synod, the Ninth Province supported a move by Puerto Rico to seek autonomy by way of becoming an extra-provincial diocese. At a later meeting of a representative of the Executive Office of the Anglican Communion with representatives of the Ninth Province it was agreed that Puerto Rico would wait until the 1982 General Convention to request extra-provincial status. Since then Ecuador has indicated its desire to become an extra-provincial diocese.

No one opposes these dioceses in their aspirations for autonomy but for a number of reasons these moves have been disturbing to many in the Anglican Communion.

First, the category of the extra-provincial diocese in the life of Anglicanism (always seen as a momentary anomaly) has now been utilized as a way toward autonomy. It is not the change as such that is questioned as it is the more important issue of whether or not this is the best way to achieve the sought for goal.

Another disturbing aspect of this development is that the Ninth Province is not a province in the usual sense in which this designation is used by the rest of the

Anglican Communion outside of PECUSA; i.e. as an autonomous jurisdiction. PECUSA itself and not the Ninth Province is the provincial authority that is recognized by the rest of the Anglican Communion. As a consequence the supposed "metro-political authority" which they are exercising does not really rest with that body. This statement is not intended to be an indictment of the Ninth Province. Neither is it an indictment of the Minnesota Convention. First the Province and then the Convention acted with great conviction and idealism. Unfortunately they also acted without having in mind the newest structure within the Anglican Communion, the Anglican Consultative Council.

The A.C.C. represents the whole of our communion. Its "Terms of Reference" (Charter) gives it eight functions to perform on behalf of all Anglicans. The second and third functions are particularly significant in this discussion and they are as follows:

2. To advise on inter-Anglican, provincial, and diocesan relationships, including the division of provinces, the formation of new provinces and of regional councils, and the problems of extra-provincial dioceses.

3. To develop as far as possible agreed Anglican policies in the world mission of the Church and to encourage national and regional Churches to engage together in developing and implementing such policies by sharing their resources of manpower, money and experience to the best advantage of all."

Lambeth '78 served to further clarify the levels of authority within the Anglican Communion. A.C.C., despite the confusion of some bishops, was affirmed in the role envisioned for it in the "Terms of Reference" just quoted.

### Recommendation

It is the recommendation of this Standing Commission on Structure that the General Convention abide by the Charter of the Anglican Consultative Council which we adopted at Houston in 1970. The A.C.C. is the proper body to determine the timing, makeup, and mode of emergence for new provinces within our worldwide communion. PECUSA needs to move through them in all matters having to do with the declaring of any diocese as having extra-provincial status as well as matters dealing with the initiation and nurturing of a new province. We would therefore urge any such issues to be referred, with whatever recommendations we may have, to the Anglican Consultative Council for final disposition.

### D. Funding the Commission

#### Resolution #A-114

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That 21,400 be appropriated for the expenses of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church.*

## IX. LEVELS OF AUTHORITY WITHIN THE CHURCH

The 1964 General Convention, meeting at St. Louis, in response to several Dioceses requesting that the General Convention define the context of responsibility within which the Episcopal Church speaks on various levels of authority, adopted a statement on "Levels of Authority Within the Church".

In considering various matters of structure and, in particular, those relating to the representation of the Episcopal Church on Anglican and Ecumenical bodies, the Commission found this statement to be a helpful document of reference. While not submitting this statement in resolution form for adoption at the 1979 General Conven-

tion, the Commission voted to include the statement in its report as a republication to make it readily available to the Church.

### Levels of Authority Within the Church

It is the historic right and the undoubted duty of the Christian man and of the Christian Church to declare the Gospel of Jesus Christ and to witness to that Gospel in every phase of human life and activity.

The Church in so speaking rests upon the authority given to it by the Lord Christ. The Christian speaks out of faith and conscience. Both the Church and the Christian are, we pray, obedient to the Holy Spirit.

But in so speaking, individual Christians and bodies of Christians within the Church should speak out of the context of their own levels of authority and responsibility. There is an obligation in our mutual interdependence within the Body of Christ that calls for appropriate restraint lest any statement or action seem to claim authority that it does not possess.

1. The Protestant Episcopal Church accepts as its authority the Holy Scriptures, the Nicene and Apostles' Creeds, and speaks through the Book of Common Prayer and the Constitution and Canons of the Church. The Protestant Episcopal Church speaks also through the Resolutions, Statements, and actions of the General Convention. In these ways the Church speaks at the highest level of responsibility for the Church, to the Church and to the world.

2. Similarly, the House of Bishops, as the Fathers in God of the Church, speaks corporately to the Church the mind of its Chief Pastors. Further, each Bishop may speak as an apostolic Shepherd within his own jurisdiction, yet with a sense of mutual responsibility to his episcopal brethren and with faithfulness to the teaching of the Church.

3. In the interim of General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council are the responsible representatives of the Church, granted authority to implement the statements and actions of General Convention and of the House of Bishops. When, in the course of the fast-moving events of life today, it is not possible to await a meeting of General Convention, it is the duty of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to speak God's word to his Church and to his world.

4. At a lesser level of responsibility and authority, the officers and staff of the Executive Council may, from time to time, speak their own Christian mind, after consultation with the Presiding Bishop, in areas of great concern in which General Convention has not acted. Such statements or actions should not be interpreted as the will of the whole Church, but as that of the individuals and group directly responsible.

The official bodies of the Church alone can commit the Church. But the right of voluntary and unofficial associations of members of the Church, as they are led, by conscience, to act and to apply Christian principles in specific fashion to concrete situations, is recognized.

In encouraging such witness, we urge that groups and individuals will identify their private character and not appear to assume authority which is not possessed. Unofficial groups and individuals also bear responsibility to the Church of which they are part.

The Holy Spirit of God is not to be bound. Yet the Church must act with a sense of order within itself, that God's word be spoken effectually to God's world and in charity within its own fellowship.



# The Board for Theological Education

## CONTENTS

<b>Members</b> .....	AA-309
<b>Report</b>	
INTRODUCTION AND GOALS .....	AA-310
THEOLOGICAL REFLECTION AND EVALUATION .....	AA-312
ISSUES IN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR MINISTRY .....	AA-312
INTERACTION AND COOPERATION AMONG THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTIONS .....	AA-313
CONTINUING THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION .....	AA-313
SELECTION FOR HOLY ORDERS .....	AA-314
LAY THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS .....	AA-316
DIOCESAN SCHOOLS AND OTHER TRAINING PROGRAMS .....	AA-316
REPORTS ON CURRENT RESOURCES IN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION .....	AA-319
FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION .....	AA-319
COLLABORATION WITH NATIONAL AND ECUMENICAL AGENCIES .....	AA-320
CONCLUSION .....	AA-321
<b>Financial Reports</b>	
B.T.E. Financial Report 1977-79 .....	AA-322
The Conant Fund .....	AA-321
B.T.E. Budget Requests 1980-82 .....	AA-324
<b>Resolutions</b>	
1 - Accredited Episcopal Seminaries .....	AA-321
2 - Diocesan Schools and Other Training Programs .....	AA-325
3 - Financial Support for Theological Education .....	AA-325
4 - General Convention Assessment Budget .....	AA-326
<b>Appendices</b>	
A - Financial Statistics of Accredited Seminaries .....	AA-327
B - Theological Education Offering to Accredited Seminaries .....	AA-337
C - Enrollment Statistics of Accredited Seminaries .....	AA-338

## Members

- \*The Right Reverend John B. Coburn, *Chairman*
- \*Mr. Robert F. Gaines, *Vice-Chairman*
- \*The Reverend Fleming P. Rutledge, *Secretary*
- The Right Reverend James B. Brown
- The Very Reverend Gordon T. Charlton
- The Right Reverend A. Donald Davies
- The Very Reverend O. C. Edwards, Jr.
- \*Mrs. Nell B. Gibson
- The Reverend Canon T. R. Gibson
- \*\*The Reverend John A. M. Guernsey
- \*\*The Reverend Joseph A. Harmon
- \*The Reverend Charles H. Long, Jr.
- \*Mr. Karl Mathiasen III
- The Reverend Canon Ward McCabe

Mrs. Mary Frances Wagley

\*Dr. Fredrica Harris Thompsett, *Executive Director*

\*Executive Committee

\*\*Appointed as a seminarian

### Introduction and Goals

The Board for Theological Education was established by Canon at the General Convention in Seattle in 1967. Its purpose was to strengthen the quality of theological education and to help coordinate the work of the various institutions involved in carrying on theological education. Its purpose continues to be two-fold: *to strengthen and to coordinate.*

Its overall goal is "TO BE A NATIONAL THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION RESOURCE TO HELP DIOCESES, SEMINARIES, TRAINING PROGRAMS AND OTHERS TO PROVIDE AND SUSTAIN MINISTRY FOR THE MISSION OF CHRIST'S CHURCH."

The authority under which the Board works is first of all canonical: Title III, Canon 6, Sections 2 and 3 sets forth the various responsibilities given to the Board.

Further, the Board is charged to carry out certain recommendations approved by each General Convention. During the present triennium they are the recommendations for the implementation and action referred to the B.T.E. by the 1976 General Convention through its endorsement of the document "Changing Patterns of the Church's Ministry in the 1970's" (commonly known as the Krumm Report).

During the twelve years of the Board's existence there have been widespread changes in the practice of ministry in our church and consequently in the ways by which preparation for ministry is carried out. Women are now ordained and enrollment in seminaries has been affected accordingly (women students comprise 28% of the total enrollment). At a time when there are fewer positions open in the church for the exercise of an ordained ministry, there are more men and women seeking theological education. Many will not be ordained; many of these, if ordained, will be employed in work outside the church. In either case, their presence in institutions of theological learning raises new and searching questions about ministry itself and, therefore, of how best to be educated for it. There has developed during these years a new interest in — indeed, in some sections of the church a passion for — lay ministry and mutual ministry of ordained and unordained together carrying out Christ's ministry. How best to prepare men and women together in the common enterprise of theological education takes on an urgency today, a time when there are also currents of anti-intellectualism in church and society. In addition, it has been increasingly accepted by the church that education for ministry is not accomplished exclusively through a formal three-year residentiary academic program. There are now approximately 38 agencies (usually diocesan) which are carrying on theological education, largely for laity who do not intend to be ordained; there is use of Canon 8, which provides for "a sacramental ministry" under special conditions. At the same time, the ten accredited seminaries (i.e., certified by the Association of Theological Schools as having met approved academic standards) are slightly expanding their enrollments because of increased applications. Furthermore, throughout the church there is the increased realization that education for ministry does not stop upon graduation from seminary or upon ordination, but in fact only begins there; and therefore that continuing education for clergy and laity alike is an integral part of education for ministry. There has been a consistent increase in programs of continuing education. Finally, along with these changing patterns

in form and preparation for ministry, there has been the increased pressure — largely through inflation — upon all the institutions to meet budgetary demands.

It is within this context of change that the Board for Theological Education provides a framework within which the various agencies of the church involved in theological education can be associated for mutual learning, strengthening and coordinating programs, and insofar as is possible, setting a common direction which takes into consideration the variety of ministries to which Christ is calling the contemporary church. Its work is essentially that of coordination and suggestion, challenging all members of the church to provide quality theological education for improving the quality of the ministry.

To carry out its work the Board, unlike most agencies of the General Convention, has both programmatic and legislative responsibilities. This distinction — and that of the Board's working relationship with the Council for the Development of Ministry — was carefully reviewed and clarified at a June 19, 1978 joint meeting with Mr. Charles Crump, Chairman of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, and the Reverend Canon James R. Gundrum, Executive Officer of the General Convention, and attended by the Right Reverend John B. Coburn, Chairman of the B.T.E., Dr. Fredrica Harris Thompsett, Executive Director of the B.T.E., the Right Reverend Lloyd E. Gressle, Chairman of the Council for the Development of Ministry, and the Right Reverend Elliott L. Sorge, Field Officer for the Council for the Development of Ministry. The meetings and deliberations of the Board are funded by the Assessment Budget; while specific programmatic aspects of the Board's work are funded through the Church Program Budget.

The Report which follows is a record of what the Board has undertaken in the last three years. We wish also to point in the direction we hope to go in the next three years. Our overall goal to be "a national theological education resource to help . . . sustain ministry for the mission of Christ's church" includes the following objectives with which we are charged by Canon and by the General Convention mandate to implement the Krumm Report. They mark the continuing work of the Board, past and future.

1. To evaluate how theological education can best respond and adapt in an age when central issues concerning preparation for ministry are changing and a new understanding of mutual ministry is emerging. (Canon III, 6, 2a-i)
2. To address critical issues in theological education for ministry, and to enhance the accountability of seminaries and other training institutions to the church and its mission so that informed decisions on theological education may be promoted. (Canon III, 6, 2a and b)
3. To study needs and trends in theological education in order to promote interaction and cooperation among seminaries, other training institutions and diocesan authorities. (Canon III, 6, 2a and c; Krumm Report)
4. To encourage development of, support for, and participation in continuing theological education for clergy and professional church workers in collaboration with diocesan authorities. (Canon III, 6, 2f and i)
5. To strengthen the process of selection and enlistment of candidates for Holy Orders in cooperation with diocesan authorities and others. (Canon III, 6, 2e; Krumm Report)
6. To promote increased development of lay theological education within seminaries and other training institutions. (Canon III, 6, 2g; Krumm Report)
7. To offer counsel and assistance to the work of the diocesan schools and other training programs. (Canon III, 6, 2b; Krumm Report)
8. To provide statistical and analytical reports on theological seminaries and other training institutions to the General Convention in order to inform the church on current resources in theological education. (Canon III, 6, 2d; Krumm Report)
9. To seek appropriate financial support for theological education. (Canon III, 6, 2i; Krumm Report)
10. To work in collaboration with the Council for the Development of Ministry, the Office of Lay Ministries, the General Board of Examining Chaplains and other appropriate national and ecumenical agencies to affirm and support education for the total ministry of Christ's church. (Canon III, 6, 2h)

In carrying out its work, the Board as a whole meets three times a year (except in 1979

when it will meet twice), although Board committees meet as responsibilities require throughout the year. What follows now is a description of how the Board has carried out its work in furthering the objectives described above, and of directions for the work of the Board in the 1980-82 triennium

### **Theological Reflection and Evaluation**

Reflection, evaluation and clarification are fundamental to the Board's theological approach to its several responsibilities. In this respect, the Board functions as a theological education workshop composed of laity, clergy, bishops, seminary deans and seminarians.

In providing a framework for coordination and suggestion to strengthen contemporary theological education, the Board is concerned to avail itself of resources both from within the Episcopal Church and from other churches. We view the present and future of theological education in the Episcopal Church within the context of common issues faced in this area throughout North America.

A specifically valuable resource during this triennium has been the Board's recent affiliation with the Association of Theological Schools; this ensures that a wide spectrum of information and statistical data is available for the Board's reflection and deliberation. In addition, the Board has maintained and renewed contacts with a variety of institutions; one resource has been the Alban Institute of Washington, D.C., whose projects - including the Rev. Dr. John Fletcher's preparations for a book on the future of theological education - have been useful in focusing our deliberations.

A concern of the Board in this present triennium has been that of accurate and informed goal-setting and ongoing self-evaluation of the Board, its several committees, and projects. This emphasis on reflection and continuing evaluation is central to our future work.

### **Issues in Theological Education for Ministry**

The Board is chartered by canon to advise and assist theological institutions and programs throughout the Episcopal Church. This mandate is interpreted by the Board as the task of promoting and encouraging opportunities for members of theological institutions and skilled resource persons to address together critical issues and share specific resources in education for ministry.

In this triennium the Board has (with supplementary funding from the Church Program Budget) supported, promoted or convened a variety of conferences and consultations. These include:

- (1) A conference in which seminary representatives and skilled resource persons met to address seminary strategies in training for Mission.
- (2) A consultation at the College of Preachers on women preachers.
- (3) A meeting of the Conference of Anglican Theologians devoted to aspects of renewal in the Church.
- (4) A consultation on training, within seminaries and other theological institutions, for ministry in small churches.
- (5) Planning meetings for a 1980 U.S./Canadian ecumenical consultation on the future of ministry.
- (6) A consultation on the needs and resources for homiletics training within the seminaries.

Board members and staff have also participated in initial consultations on the specific training needs and resources of ethnic and racial groups within the church, including an exploration of education for Hispanic ministries. The Board was represented at the 1977 Trans-Atlantic Seminar in which members of the American, British and Canadian branches of the Anglican communion met to discuss recent developments in theological education.



Reports from all such conferences and consultations are made to the Board and then circulated to others so that informed decisions on theological education may be enhanced at local levels. This aspect of the Board's work continues to provide opportunities for members of the church to reflect on contemporary issues in education for ministry.

### **Interaction and Cooperation Among Theological Institutions**

There is a need throughout the church for disseminating accurate information on current needs and trends within theological education. By functioning as a clearinghouse for resources and information, the Board intends to strengthen cooperation and linkage between seminaries, diocesan schools and other training programs.

To this end the Board communicates regularly with the Council of Deans and members of other training institutions. The Board receives and responds to requests for information from the Council of Deans, directors of diocesan schools, the deans and faculty of many seminaries, and other individuals concerned with theological education. The travels of the Board's Executive Director to theological institutions provide opportunity for sharing and gathering information from groups with diverse programs and common concerns for strengthening theological education. The Board recently endorsed a resolution from seminary Deans and trustee Bishops to "bring together various agencies for theological education of the Church at all levels to develop strategies for greater coordination and planning." The Board has also moved to implement recommendations from the Council for the Development of Ministry's paper on the oversupply of clergy. The resources of the Alban Institute's "Seminary Boundary Project" further underscore the need for interaction between seminaries and congregations.

In many respects the collaborative aspect of the Board's work touches on specific committee work mentioned later in this report. Likewise, valuable resources from this aspect of the Board's work continue to affect and inform our other responsibilities.

### **Continuing Theological Education**

The Board is the one agency of General Convention canonically chartered to develop and support continuing theological education. In the early years of this decade the Board pioneered in the development of national criteria and procedures for funding individual grants and for designing appropriate programs. In this triennium there has been further growth in the number and variety of programs of continuing education made available by seminaries and other institutions, matched by growing diocesan commitment to continuing education for clergy and professional church workers.

While many clergy have not yet taken advantage of the opportunities offered, most dioceses have appointed a continuing education supervisor to encourage and give guidance to the enterprise; and funds are now available in many dioceses for continuing education that were not available when the Board first began its work. It is a matter of concern to the Board, however, as it faces a reduction in its budget, that if matching grants for continuing education are no longer available on the national level, some of the local funds for this purpose might disappear and dioceses which have yet to develop an effective and equitable policy for continuing education may not do so.

In this triennium the Board established a Committee on continuing education, chaired by the Reverend Charles H. Long. Operating on a budget already reduced from \$100,000 to \$25,000 per year, the Committee has three tasks:



- (1) to revise the criteria for matching continuing education grants to individuals and to allocate funds to qualified applicants;
- (2) to foster awareness of the purpose and values of continuing education among bishops, clergy and other leaders in the church;
- (3) to serve as a center of information and advice to Commissions on Ministry and others at the diocesan level.

The grants program was administered as follows:

Criteria for funding eligibility ensure that the individual concerned plans a continuing education program with assistance from the local sponsor (parish or institution), as well as from the Commission on Ministry and the bishop; criteria further ensure that effective stewardship is maintained at the local level: grants are generally given on a matching (50-50) basis, allocated for one year only, with possibility of renewal after the evaluation procedures are completed.

In 1977 this program, functioning on a parttime basis, funded sixteen clergy from 11 dioceses of the Episcopal Church; this represented renewal or continuation of grants previously administered under former program guidelines. In 1978 the program functioned full-time, funding 25 persons from 24 dioceses: 22 clergy, 2 bishops and 1 professional church worker. In all cases, endorsement and evaluation materials show strong local support, effective goal-setting by both the individual and the sponsoring parish or institution, and a valid relationship between continuing education plans and the individual's current work.

The indications are that continuing education is a valuable resource for sharpening and developing specific ministerial skills: pastoral counseling, church administration, and Christian education. The individuals funded by the B.T.E. at present are involved for the most part in seminary or institutionally related programs, often on a non-degree basis. Continuing education is also seen as a resource for re-evaluating skills in relation to career direction, and for assisting individual clergy and professional church workers to develop local resources for continuing education; in many cases these local resources include programs for strengthening lay ministry.

The Committee has facilitated the convening of consultations and conferences for motivation and coordination of local and diocesan support for continuing education. In September 1978, together with the College of Preachers and Trinity Institute, New York, the Board sponsored a consultation for Provinces I-IV, in which participants from 25 dioceses and representatives from seminaries and other agencies providing continuing education programs discussed their mutual concerns and responsibilities. Learnings from this consultation included:

- (1) commitment to the further development of locally based opportunities and programs;
- (2) the need for attention to a wide range of motivational dynamics among those interested in continuing education;
- (3) concern to improve information dissemination on programs models and opportunities;
- (4) recognition that diocesan continuing education supervisors are exploring a variety of creative ways to approach this field within their jurisdictions.

The success of the 1978 consultation has led the Board to formulate plans in collaboration with Trinity Institute to hold a similar meeting for Provinces V-VIII in the spring of 1980.

Finally, the Committee has begun a study of canonical and administrative provisions for continuing education in various dioceses, in other denominations, and in the successful program of the Anglican Church of Canada. It hopes to share the lessons learned from this study with appropriate authorities in the Episcopal Church and to recommend models for the further development and support of continuing education. The Executive Director of the Board remains in regular communication with diocesan continuing education supervisors and shares with them appropriate resources, including materials from an ecumenical consortium, the Society for the Advancement of Continuing Education for Ministry (SACEM).

### **Selection for Holy Orders**

The apparent increase in the number of persons seeking to exercise an ordained ministry together with the apparent decline of stipended positions for ordained persons and the perceived increase of interest in non-stipendiary ministries, all bring

certain pressures to this area of the Board's work. The 1976 General Convention mandate, endorsing the Krumm Report, presents the Board with a primary responsibility for strengthening the processes of selection and recruitment of persons seeking Holy Orders. To carry out this mandate, the Board established a Committee on selection, chaired by Mr. Karl Mathiasen III. Responsibilities of the Committee are:

- (1) to assist and advise diocesan Commissions on Ministry (COMs) in their work on selection;
- (2) to encourage the preparation of guidelines and models for discerning and employing selection criteria;
- (3) to study, assess and determine how the Board can best assist work at the diocesan level on improving selection procedures.

One of the most helpful avenues for exploring ways to strengthen selection has been through the provincial meetings of COMs. Here, Board linkage with the Council for the Development of Ministry has been valuable. C.D.M. provincial representatives have convened meetings of COM personnel to reflect on selection and other concerns for the development of ministry. During this triennium the Board has provided partial funding assistance for two of these meetings, and the Executive Director and Board members have led or participated in these opportunities to share and explore resources for improving selection processes and criteria. The Board has also provided information to individual COMs who have requested advice on various aspects of selection, and the Committee and Board have together explored tools and methods for discerning and employing selection criteria.

In its study of selection procedures the Board commissioned a study of selection for Holy Orders for presentation to the 1979 General Convention, the seminaries, Commissions on Ministry and other appropriate bodies throughout the church. A short summary of this study follows:

Data was gathered from COMs in over 60 dioceses, from all the accredited seminaries on their admissions procedures and policies, and from appropriate studies including A.T.S. materials on "Readiness for Ministry."

The content of this study includes description and analysis of COM policies and procedures; description and analysis of seminary admissions policies and procedures; discussion of criteria currently used in the selection processes; overall observations on the state of selection throughout the church; resources from distinctive programs at parish and diocesan levels; and recommendations to various groups in the church with accountabilities for selection.

While the full B.T.E. "Report on Selection for Holy Orders" is circulated under separate cover, salient learnings include:

A majority of the dioceses represented are already working on clarification of selection processes and criteria. Data indicates that COMs are, in many cases, finding it more helpful to identify issues of process than to produce guidelines on criteria.

There is evidence that COMs continue to carry the initial responsibility of selection, even though by canon the recruitment and encouragement of applicants begins with the local parish where ministry, lay and ordained, is experienced and tested.

While national and diocesan canons legislate certain *responsibilities*, the issue for selection process seems rather to be one of *accountability*. In many cases the interface of accountabilities between the groups involved in the selection process is not clearly defined, nor is information necessarily shared between groups (vestry/COM/Standing Committee/bishop) in ways that can clarify values and criteria.

Seminaries and COMs are often unclear about mutual accountabilities, and expectations are not clearly defined or presented. This affects the mutuality of ongoing evaluation of applicants at seminary and diocesan levels.

On the basis of these and other findings, the Board offers the following assessment of areas within the selection process which are in need of further attention:

-*Clarification of selection procedures*: parishes and COMs need to work within their jurisdictions to clarify their selection procedures.

-*Clarification of mutual accountabilities*: there is need to explore and define the interface of accountabilities between: rector/parish/applicant; the COM in relation to applicant and seminary or other training

institution; the Standing Committee in relation to COM, bishop and applicant; the bishop in relation to COM and Standing Committee.

*-Exchange of information on criteria and evaluation:* there is a need to upgrade interview assessment procedures, especially at parish level, and to provide defined channels for exchange of evaluative material between all groups while providing for appropriate confidentiality.

*-"The issue of when to say no":* there is need for attention to identifying those points in the overall process when applicants might be confronted with creative options for affirming their ministry.

*-Clarification of responsibility and accountability between seminary and COM:* there is a need for seminary educators to share assessment criteria with COMs, and vice versa, in order to clarify the issue of mutual accountability for evaluation of applicants.

In the future the Board plans to review, test at the local level, and implement the findings of this study so that the process of selection for Holy Orders and the total ministry of the church may be strengthened.

### **Lay Theological Education in Educational Institutions**

The 1976 General Convention mandated that the B.T.E., the office of Lay Ministries, and the Council for the Development of Ministry study Total Ministry with special attention to the ministry of the laity. A report of this collaborative work is given in the "Total Ministry" section of the C.D.M. Blue Book Report.

In this triennium the Board's deliberations of how best to assist programs of lay theological education (Canon III, 6, 2g) were informed by sharing resources from the Office of Lay Ministries, including the Total Ministry Support system report, and the Diocesan Survey on Mutual Ministry Status. In addition, the B.T.E. study of "Diocesan Schools and Other Training Programs" indicates an impressive increase in opportunities for and commitment to training for lay ministries. Of the 38 institutions listed in this study almost all include persons who are exclusively focused on lay ministry, and about 80% of those currently enrolled in these programs are not seeking ordination. Further, the Mutual Ministry study lists 13 additional opportunities for lay theological education, and 41 dioceses currently participate in Sewanee's program of Theological Education by Extension. In all a total of about 80 dioceses offer some form of lay theological education.

There is also an increasing number of men and women enrolled in degree programs in accredited seminaries who are not planning to be ordained. To explore ways to strengthen the preparation of these students, the B.T.E. and the Office of Lay Ministries are collaborating in the 1980-82 triennium on a "Report on the Status of Lay Theological Education in Seminaries." The objective of this Report is: to affirm and support education for total ministry in the church by sponsoring consultations (1) to study and assess seminary commitment to lay theological education and (2) to support the education of laity within seminaries by convening those seminarians who do not intend to be ordained and who are further developing their vocations for lay leadership in the church. Planning for this joint project began in 1979; the Report will be presented to the 1982 General Convention.

### **Diocesan Schools and Other Training Programs**

Recognizing renewed interest in the variety of training opportunities in theological education for a multiplicity of ministries, the Board - guided by canon and recommendations from the Krumm Report - established as one of its major priorities the provision of counsel and assistance to the work of diocesan schools and other training programs. Three actions have been initiated.

A Committee, chaired by the Rev. Canon Ward McCabe, was formed to gather

information on existing training programs. Data from an initial questionnaire was reviewed by the Committee and the Board.

The Committee was further directed to encourage communication between these programs and the seminaries, and to assist in organizing conferences among these institutions. Accordingly, the Board supported a 1977 Conference on Training for Ministry in which representatives from 27 diocesan programs gathered to share and discuss educational resources. Staff and Board members have also supported and assisted in planning the May 1979 Conference on Training for Ministry for directors and other personnel of alternative training programs. Board participation in the 1978 and 1979 meetings of the Sindicatos - an association of training programs primarily, but not exclusively, affiliated with Coalition 14 dioceses - have with the Conferences mentioned provided valuable opportunities for sharing information, developing resources for the common enterprise of theological education, and fostering communication among and between representatives of alternative training programs and the seminaries.

The Board has commissioned the Rev. Dr. Richard Kirk to write a study and catalogue of "Diocesan Schools and Other Training Programs." Copies of this study will be made available to the 1979 General Convention. A short summary of major findings follows:

The Krumm Report identified in 1976 some 33 institutions and programs, in addition to the ten accredited seminaries, engaged in preparing men and women for ordination. This present study identifies and describes 38 programs in existence as of February 1, 1979. However, there has been more change in these programs than these figures indicate. Ten of the programs included in the Krumm Report no longer exist and an almost equal number of new schools have come into existence since that report was published. Some of these institutions appear stable, others seem to face an uncertain future.

More important than the total number of schools surveyed is the marked change in their character. There is a significant shift away from a focus on pre-ordination training to an emphasis on training for lay ministries. Several programs which originally aimed at preparing persons for the permanent diaconate or the non-stipendiary priesthood have now turned to an exclusive concentration on lay training, while others have seen an increasing number of their students become interested in lay ministry rather than ordination. A common theme is that of "training for total ministry" wherein those whose goal is lay ministry take part in the same program of preparation as those seeking ordination.

Related to the shift in the focus of these schools is a corresponding change in the number of ordinands produced by them. The Krumm Report noted that the "diocesan program directors project that 109 of their currently enrolled students will be ordained in 1977." In this study the best estimate of the number of persons ordained in 1977 and 1978, as a result of the preparation in the diocesan schools, is between 55 and 60 for each year, or roughly half the number which program directors predicted three years ago. This decrease is probably due in part to the closing down of a number of the schools included in the Krumm Report and the fact that many of the new programs have not been in operation long enough for their students to complete a course of study. Given the recent changes and the flexible programs in many of these schools, projections for the number of future ordinations are at best hazardous. Currently some 2,400 persons are involved in the 38 programs catalogued, but no more than 440 of these persons are intending ordination; in addition, most of these persons are preparing for ordained ministries which are other than full-time stipendiary priesthood.

On the basis of the information presented in this study the Board for Theological Education is considering the following recommendations for future work in this area:

1. The Board for Theological Education should conduct additional study to ascertain:
  - a. The number of clergy being ordained annually as a result of reading for orders.
  - b. The extent to which the diocesan schools and other training programs have replaced the process of reading for orders.
  - c. A more accurate picture of the number of ordinations that have taken place over the past five years under Canon 8 and Canon 10:10.
  - d. A more accurate picture of the number of ordinations to the full-time stipendiary priesthood, over the past five years, of men and women who have not spent three years at an accredited residential seminary.
2. A committee set up by the Board for Theological Education including diocesan bishops, seminary deans, and directors of diocesan schools and other training programs, and lay persons be charged with carrying out a study on the subject of the spiritual formation of a priest. This study is to include:



- a. The goal of formation desired for both stipendiary and non-stipendiary priests.
- b. The socialization process that actually goes on in both the accredited seminaries and the diocesan schools and other training programs.
- c. Recommendations to improve the process of formation described in (b) above in order to achieve the goals listed in (a).
3. The Krumm Report recommendation calling for the establishment of a communications network, including periodic workshops, among the directors of the diocesan schools and other training programs should be further implemented and expanded.
4. A conference should be sponsored by the Board for Theological Education for a representative group of seminary deans and directors of diocesan schools and other training programs to investigate ways in which the seminaries can make their scholarly resources more available to the other schools and programs and how the seminaries can integrate the learnings from the experience of these other institutions into their curricula.
5. The Board for Theological Education should continue its efforts to offer counsel and assistance to the diocesan schools and other training programs.

Finally, the Board endorses two statements with accompanying resolutions which directly relate to the variety of training opportunities for ministry.

The first statement was adopted at a joint meeting of members of the Council of Deans and seminary trustee bishops (the bishops attending were the Right Reverends McNairy, Reed, Spofford, Krumm, Frensdorff, Primo, Montgomery, Folwell, and Trelease) on December 8, 1978:

"We recognize with gratitude the great renewal of interest in theological education and training for ministry at all levels of Church Order. We are also grateful for the new models of ministry now emerging, including lay ministries, the renewed diaconate and those ordained under Title III, canon 8, and Section 10 of Canon 10. As these ministries emerge so do new models of training and preparation emerge.

At this point in our history we are in a transition regarding ministry. Not too long ago it was generally accepted that all candidates for ordination would be trained in an accredited three-year seminary and subsequently serve as full-time stipendiary priests. This kind of training, preparation, and ministry is still normative. In addition, however, there are new models. These may in some instances have attained maturity. Some are still evolving. Others may yet emerge.

We believe it is in a residential seminary that one receives the greatest opportunity for intellectual study of and reflection upon the historic content of the faith and its application. It is also in the kind of community which a seminary can be that the formation of such persons for the exercise of the ministry of either deacon or priest is given the most beneficial treatment.

Thus we wish to place before the Church the following resolution:

***Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this General Convention hereby records the following as its present convictions concerning the preparation for ordained ministry in this church and the role of its accredited theological seminaries:***

**A) That these seminary communities represent a unique combination of intellectual rigor, of informal opportunities for shared reflection which bring together differing perspectives and backgrounds for theological formulations, and of a community setting for liturgical life and for priestly and diaconal formation;**

**B) That such a setting, as described above, possesses manifest advantages for the preparation for full-time stipendiary service in the ordained ministry;**

**C) That preparation for ordination to the special ministries provided under Title III, Canon 8 and 10, Section 10 may take place in diocesan programs;**

**D) That assistance to these special diocesan programs should be seen by such seminaries as an opportunity for a wider service to the church in the area of theological education, and that diocesan programs should seek and welcome such assistance; and**

**E) That these seminaries must continue to be regarded as indispensable centers for theological reflection and for spiritual development for the whole church; and be it further**



***Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Board for Theological Education bring together various agencies concerned for theological education of the Church at all levels to develop strategies for greater coordination and planning."***

In addition the Board endorses the following statement approved at the February 21, 1979 Board meeting:

"During the past two decades the Church has experienced an increasing emphasis upon the role of the ministry of the laity and has seen the growth of unique and special ministries, both lay and ordained. There has been a growing desire among lay people to seek sound theological education to enable and enhance their ministries within the Body of Christ. Men and women, desiring to respond to a need for theological education at the local level, have sought alternatives to residential seminary studies. This has helped to stimulate the growth of local and diocesan schools for theological training.

The Board for Theological Education rejoices in the diversity of such local programs for sound theological preparation for lay and ordained ministry. The Board is concerned that all institutions of theological study, the accredited seminaries as well as local schools of theology, reflect the highest standards of academic excellence and recognize their accountability not only to their local governing bodies and/or accrediting agencies, but to the Church at large, for the preparation of competent theologically trained men and women for the effective exercise of ministry in the Church.

***Whereas, the increased interest in theological education, lay and ordained, at all levels of the Church has stimulated the growth of local and diocesan schools of theological study for ministry; therefore be it***

***Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 66th General Convention affirms the contribution of diocesan schools and other training programs to the theological training of men and women particularly for the exercise of non-stipendiary and lay ministries in this Church."***

### **Reports on Current Resources in Theological Education**

The Board's traditional responsibility in this area is the presentation to General Convention of accurate statistical information from accredited seminaries of the church. The extensive data in Appendix C of this report contains financial and enrollment statistics for 1976, 1977, and 1978 from each accredited Episcopal seminary. This data, as required by canon, is presented annually by the seminaries to the Board.

In response to contemporary discussions on the theory and practice of ministry and consequent developments in education for ministry, the Board has in this triennium commissioned two special studies: one on selection for Holy Orders, another on diocesan schools and other training programs. The full texts of these studies, which have been summarized in this report, will be made available to the 1979 General Convention and circulated to other appropriate groups within the church.

In addition, to provide an historical and general overview of the resources of the ten accredited seminaries, and in response to requests from several parishes, the Board has prepared for general distribution a pamphlet on accredited Episcopal seminaries, published under the auspices of Forward Movement Publications.

The Board continues to collect and analyze data on current resources in theological education.

### **Financial Support for Theological Education**

The fact that many of the problems with which the Board has to deal are not new makes this area no less demanding and no more susceptible of simple solutions. Financial pressures and continuing economic inflation are of concern to all institutions of theological education and in particular to Episcopal seminaries which receive no national

budgetary support. The Board's responsibility is to continue to present a strong challenge to the whole church at the parochial, diocesan and provincial levels to encourage financial support for those institutions which are providing theological education for ministry.

In this triennium the Board is presenting the following resolution to the 66th General Convention to reaffirm the necessity and significance of voluntary offerings to theological institutions:

*Whereas*, it is the responsibility of the whole Church to maintain an effective program of theological education; and

*Whereas*, many congregations make no direct contribution to the support of theological education despite the fact that Episcopal seminaries continue to face serious financial difficulties; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention called for the substantial broad-based financial support of theological education via budgeted items, special offerings, and individual gifts in all parishes and missions, setting a figure of 1½% Net Disposable Income as a goal; therefore be it

***Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 66th General Convention:**

- A. express appreciation to those congregations who have adopted this policy as their own,**
- B. reaffirm and commend to all parishes and missions the goal adopted in 1976,**
- C. request the Presiding Bishop to continue to designate one Sunday each year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all parishes and missions as an occasion for interpreting the work of Episcopal seminaries and other programs for theological education, and for taking a special offering for their support.**

### **Collaboration with National and Ecumenical Agencies**

Consistent with the Board's overall efforts to promote collaboration among various groups in contemporary theological education is the Board's concern to cooperate wherever appropriate with other agencies of the General Convention and program staff of Executive Council.

Specifically, given the canonical directive to "aid the General Board of Examining Chaplains," the Board convened a joint meeting of the B.T.E. and the G.B.O.E.C. to discuss, evaluate and share common concerns relating to the General Ordination Examinations. An ongoing group on evaluation was chartered from members of both agencies. Other specific instances include the Board's cooperative study with the Office of Lay Ministries, and its regular participation in the life and projects of the Council for the Development of Ministry.

Working opportunities in ecumenical and intra-Anglican concerns, described in other sections of this report, continue to offer a wider perspective to the Board's responsibilities. The Executive Director of the Board serves as an Episcopal representative to select working groups of the World Council of Churches and the National Council of the Churches of Christ concerned with issues of theological education. In addition, the Executive Director was a participant in the American Anglican Seminar in Rome (March, 1979) which provided opportunity for theological reflection on matters relevant to the Anglican-Roman Catholic dialogue.

**Conclusion**

To further aid the Board in its several ongoing responsibilities - and with the advice of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church and the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons - a resolution for canonical change in the rotation and terms of B.T.E. membership is being presented by the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church in its Report to the 66th General convention.

Finally, this Report would not be complete without stating that the first action of the Board in this triennium was the selection of Dr. Fredrica Harris Thompsett as Executive Director. What the Board has been able to accomplish has been due in large measure to its wisdom in this action.

Respectfully submitted,  
John B. Coburn, Chairman  
The Board for Theological Education

**The Conant Fund**

The John Shubael and Mary McLaren Conant Fund was established in 1953 by a bequest for the improvement of theological education through the payment of all or parts of the salaries of selected teachers in the Seminaries of the Protestant Episcopal Church. The income derived from this Fund is administered by the Board for Theological Education.

The Board at its September 1977 meeting approved the following grants:

*Absalom Jones Theological Institute* - \$41,000 from Conant Fund reserves in 1977 was awarded for a terminal B.T.E. grant to Absalom Jones Theological Institute upon the request of the Presiding Bishop.

Grants to five Seminaries were awarded annually for the three academic years 1977-78, 1978-79, 1979-80:

*Berkeley Divinity School* - \$8,000 per year to aid paying the salary of the professor holding the chair of the Walter H. Gray Professorship in Anglican Studies, currently Professor Rowan H. Greer.

*Bexley Hall* - \$7,000 per year to enable the appointment of women consultant-adjunct faculty to work in the areas of theology, church history, biblical studies, and field education and to serve as resource persons in curriculum revision.

*Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest* - \$4,000 per year for the payment of the salaries of two-parttime teaching assistants to further enable a full and balanced curriculum.

*General Theological Seminary* - \$6,000 per year to aid initial funding of a full-time professor in the area of Church and Society, currently Professor Robert E. Hood.

*School of Theology, University of the South* - \$5,000 per year to employ a staff person to facilitate and support the integration of field education in the curriculum of the School of Theology, including the tasks of developing sites and training site supervisors and meeting problems as they arise.

**Resolution #A-106****Accredited Episcopal Seminaries**

*Whereas*, the following resolution was adopted at a joint meeting of the Council of Deans and Seminary trustee bishops December 8, 1978, for presentation to the 66th General Convention through the auspices of the Board for Theological Education; therefore be it

B.T.E. FINANCIAL REPORT 1977-79

PROGRAM	1977*	1978	1979
	Actual	Actual	Budget
Salaries (1 + 1)	\$13,618.35	\$37,219.84	\$42,600.00
Pension Premiums	1,953.14	3,861.00	4,600.00
Social Security	185.68	1,657.00	2,300.00
Conferences	740.19	4,918.36	5,000.00
Travel (Ex. Dir.)	4,667.49	7,887.80	9,000.00
Telephone**	4,101.44		
Continuing Education Program***		25,086.06	25,000.00
Total	<u>\$25,266.29*</u>	<u>\$80,630.06</u>	<u>\$88,500.00</u>
ASSESSMENT			
B.T.E. Meetings	\$ 5,705.05	\$ 9,867.30	\$ 6,500.00
(1977 - 2 meetings)			
(1978 - 3 meetings)			
(1979 - 2 meetings)			
B.T.E. Ex. Cttee. Meetings	1,400.98	548.38	1,000.00
(1 meeting per year)			
Total	<u>\$ 7,106.03*</u>	<u>\$10,415.68</u>	<u>\$ 7,500.00</u>
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION			
Selection	\$	\$ 5,987.24	\$ 2,612.76
Continuing Education Evaluation		67.80	2,432.20
Major Grants and Fellowships (not CE)	5,000.00	11,000.00	5,000.00
Diocesan Schools...	1,000.00	2,273.12	2,551.88
Theological Literature	75.03	62.77	
Continuing Education Grants****	6,951.32		
Total	<u>\$13,026.35*</u>	<u>\$19,390.93</u>	<u>\$12,595.84</u>

TEO				
Designated	\$780.44	\$1,363.77	\$70.04	*****
Undesignated				
*Part-time staff and operation only				
**Account discontinued after 1977				
***1978-79 only				
****Use of ECF funding for Continuing Education Grants discontinued after 1977				
*****\$1,500 allocated for production costs of pamphlet on Episcopal seminaries				
			\$828.24	



## B.T.E. BUDGET REQUESTS 1980-82

## A. ASSESSMENT BUDGET

	1980	1981*	1982*
1. Board Meeting Expenses (15 members) Three meetings per year for 1980 and 1981 and two for 1982 with travel and per diem expenses, following P.B.&F. estimates, adjusted downward to \$4,500 per meeting.	\$13,500.	\$14,445.	\$10,290.
2. Executive, and Other, Committee Meetings (6 members) Travel expenses for a one-day meeting of the Executive Committee each year; plus expenses for B.T.E. member to attend meetings of the Council for the Development of Ministry.	1,350.	1,445.	1,560.
Total:	\$14,850.	\$15,900.	\$11,850.
Total Assessment Budget for 1980-82 Triennium:			<u>\$42,600.</u>

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this General Convention hereby records the following as its present convictions concerning the preparation for ordained ministry in this church and the role of its accredited theological seminaries:*

- A. That these seminary communities represent a unique combination of intellectual rigor, of informal opportunities for shared reflection which bring together differing perspectives and backgrounds for theological formulations, and of a community setting for liturgical life and for priestly and diaconal formation;
- B. That such a setting, as described above, possesses manifest advantages for the preparation for full-time stipendiary service in the ordained ministry;
- C. That preparation for ordination to the special ministries provided under Title III, Canon 8 and 10, Section 10, may take place in diocesan programs;
- D. That assistance to these special diocesan programs should be seen by such seminaries as an opportunity for a wider service to the church in the area of theological education, and that diocesan programs should seek and welcome such assistance; and
- E. That these seminaries must continue to be regarded as indispensable centers for theological reflection and for spiritual development for the whole church; and be it further

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Board for Theological Education bring together various agencies concerned with theological education of the Church at all levels to develop strategies for greater coordination and planning.*

#### **Resolution #A—107**

##### **Diocesan Schools and Other Training Programs**

*Whereas, the increased interest in theological education, lay and ordained, at all levels of the Church has stimulated the growth of local and diocesan schools of theological study for ministry; therefore be it*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 66th General Convention affirms the contribution of diocesan schools and other training programs to the theological training of men and women particularly for the exercise of non-stipendiary and lay ministries of this church.*

*(Note: For further information on Diocesan Schools and Other Training Programs, refer to earlier part of this Report.)*

#### **Resolution #A—108**

##### **Financial Support for Theological Education**

*Whereas, it is the responsibility of the whole Church to maintain an effective program of theological education; and*

*Whereas, many congregations make no direct contribution to the support of theological education despite the fact that Episcopal seminaries continue to face serious financial difficulties; and*

*Whereas, the 65th General Convention called for the substantial broad-based financial support of theological education via budgeted items, special offerings, and individual gifts in all parishes and missions, setting a figure of 1½% Net Disposable Income as a goal; therefore be it*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 66th General Convention:*

- A. express appreciation to those congregations who have adopted this policy as their own,

- B. reaffirm and commend to all parishes and missions the goal adopted in 1976,  
 C. request the Presiding Bishop to continue to designate one Sunday each year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all parishes and missions as an occasion for interpreting the work of Episcopal seminaries and other programs for theological education, and for taking a special offering for their support.

**Resolution #A—109**

B.T.E. General Convention Assessment Budget

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That there be included in the General Convention Assessment Budget the amount of \$42,600 for 1980, 1981 and 1982 meetings of the Board for Theological Education.*

<b>B. CHURCH PROGRAM BUDGET</b>		<b>1980**</b>
<b>1. Staff for Program</b>		
Salaries (1 + 1)		\$42,000.
Pension Premiums		4,600.
Social Security		2,300.
	<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$48,900.</b>
<b>2. Support for Program</b>		
Conferences (to address critical issues)		\$ 5,000.
Travel (to study needs and trends)		9,000.
<b>Program:</b>		
Lay Theological Education in Seminaries		3,000.
Diocesan Schools and Other Training Programs		5,500.
Selection for Holy Orders		5,100.
Fellowships, Fund for Theological Education		5,000.
***Continuing Education (Promotion of)		
	<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$32,600.</b>
<b>Total B.T.E. Church Program Budget:</b>		<b>\$81,500.</b>

\*The guidelines on inflation factors as suggested by P.B.&F. have been followed.

\*\*As amended and recommended to February 14-16, 1979 Executive Council.

\*\*\*In 1980 funded by designated allocations from the Episcopal Church Foundation.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Berkeley Divinity School at Yale University New Haven, Connecticut (BDS)			Colgate Rochester Divinity School/ Bexley Hall/Crozer Theological Seminary Rochester, New York (CRDS/BH/CTS)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>REVENUES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	\$ 931,380.	\$ 999,296.	\$1,320,591.	\$ 201,574.	\$ 243,666.	\$ 287,265.
Endowment Income	478,845.	442,296.	422,513.	351,465.	384,472.	629,237.
Gifts & Grants	303,913.	294,161.	288,027.	319,687.	301,952.	313,328.
TEO	(19,267.)	(15,560.)	(14,589.)	(20,770.) <sup>d</sup>	(20,932.) <sup>d</sup>	(21,254.) <sup>d</sup>
Other						
Other Sources	17,291.	22,348.	87,107.	60,534.	82,324.	110,744.
Total	\$1,731,429.	\$1,758,027.	\$2,118,238.	\$ 933,260.	\$1,012,414.	\$1,340,574.
STUDENT AID	\$ 209,521.	\$ 209,782.	\$ 317,040.	\$ 50,716.	\$ 71,293.	\$ 92,814.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 317,299.	\$ 356,369.	\$ 292,252.	\$ 165,766.	\$ 185,155.	\$ 168,241.
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	\$ 238,287. <sup>a</sup>	\$ 250,258. <sup>b</sup>	\$ 269,362. <sup>c</sup>	\$ 374,145.	\$ 365,970.	\$ 356,314.
Instruction	1,217,582.	1,289,244.	1,264,913.	451,646.	552,350.	554,000.
Library	306,531.	345,304.	362,231.	106,652.	120,513.	132,000.
Plant Opn. & Maint.	176,958.	230,050.	250,183.	128,970.	151,779.	149,725.
Total	\$1,939,358.	\$2,114,856.	\$2,146,689.	\$2,061,413.	\$1,190,612.	\$1,192,069.
STUDENT AID	\$ 481,921.	\$ 500,782.	\$ 628,253.	\$ 135,040.	\$ 150,216.	\$ 160,708.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 313,589.	\$ 358,610.	\$ 233,218.	\$ 149,194.	\$ 176,982.	\$ 187,867.

<sup>a</sup>Of total expenditures in 1976, \$323,900 was from revenues received from BDS.

<sup>b</sup>Of total expenditures in 1977, \$328,550 was from revenues received from BDS.

<sup>c</sup>Of total expenditures in 1978, \$320,000 was from revenues received from BDS.

<sup>d</sup>Figure refers to Bexley Hall only.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Berkeley Divinity School at Yale University New Haven, Connecticut (BDS)				Colgate Rochester Divinity School/ Bexley Hall/Crozer Theological Seminary Rochester, New York (CRDS/BH/CTS)			
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1978
<b>OTHER DATA</b>								
<b>ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>								
(Market Value)								
Begin. Fiscal Year	\$2,668,908.	\$2,731,222.	\$2,732,788.	\$13,186,295.	\$13,566,147.	\$11,211,263.	\$11,211,263.	\$11,211,263.
Ending Fiscal Year	\$2,803,056.	\$2,732,788.	\$2,717,650.	\$13,566,147.	\$11,211,263.	\$11,702,750.		
Total Restricted for:								
Faculty Salaries	\$ 138,800.	\$ 190,800.	\$ 221,000.	N/A	N/A	—		
Student Aid	\$1,120,244.	\$1,120,000.	\$1,017,000.	\$ 34,884.	\$ 56,576.	\$ 86,690.		
<b>NON-ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>								
Additions to Capital	—	—	—	\$ 1,181,652.	\$ 1,294,730.	\$ 143,000.		
Capital Indebtedness	—	—	—	\$ 37,049. <sup>d</sup>	\$ 36,741. <sup>d</sup>	—		
Annual Tuition & Fees	— <sup>e</sup>	— <sup>e</sup>	\$ 3,425. <sup>e</sup>	\$ 1,875.	\$ 1,875.	\$ 2,115.		
Average Room Rent	—	—	\$ 825.	\$ 410.	\$ 410.	\$ 480.		
Average Board Costs	—	—	\$ 1,183.	\$ 800.	\$ 850.	\$ 880.		
Total Operating Budget	\$ 338,369.	\$ 328,550.	\$ 354,449.	\$ 1,381,947.	\$ 1,571,497.	\$ 1,643,525.		

<sup>d</sup>Figure refers to Bexley Hall only.

<sup>e</sup>Fees are paid to Yale Divinity School.



FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Church Divinity School of the Pacific Berkeley, California (CDSFP)			Episcopal Divinity School Cambridge, Massachusetts (EDS)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>REVENUES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	\$ 82,506.	\$153,749.	\$116,978.	\$248,785.	\$ 256,430.	\$ 222,748.
Endowment Income	108,527.	130,977.	135,486.	418,704.	493,551.	538,071.
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	56,641.	56,500.	61,158.	34,128.	46,207.	50,662.
Other	191,695.	303,589.	311,230.	209,894.	238,335.	506,626.
Other Sources	19,163.	12,578.	21,622.	150,385.	132,780.	154,756.
Total	\$458,532.	\$657,393.	\$646,474.	\$1,061,896.	\$1,167,303.	\$1,305,398.
STUDENT AID	\$ 59,164.	\$ 63,481.	\$ 68,403.	\$ 88,930.	\$ 70,776.	\$ 86,566.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 76,871.	\$106,041.	\$110,109.	\$ 217,206.	\$ 205,524.	\$ 216,650.
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	\$210,262.	\$226,152.	\$266,539.	\$272,451.	\$ 246,189.	\$ 267,676.
Instruction	331,119.	331,701.	363,622.	678,584.	604,663.	663,394.
Library	39,412.	42,212.	46,751.	108,133.	84,320.	96,100.
Plant Opn. & Maint.	74,147.	64,660.	71,267.	320,820.	341,902.	274,852.
Total	\$654,940.	\$644,735.	\$748,179.	\$1,379,988.	\$1,277,074.	\$1,302,022.
STUDENT AID	\$ 59,164.	\$ 63,481.	\$ 59,645.	\$ 88,930.	\$ 70,776.	\$ 86,566.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 59,089.	\$ 65,060.	\$ 74,863.	\$288,575.	\$ 275,170.	\$ 290,757.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Church Divinity School of the Pacific Berkeley, California (CDSP)				Episcopal Divinity School Cambridge, Massachusetts (EDS)			
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1978
<b>OTHER DATA</b>								
<b>ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>								
(Market Value)								
Begin, Fiscal Year	\$3,079,402.	\$3,302,753.	\$3,361,865.	\$10,087,860.	\$10,211,868.	\$10,726,643.	\$10,726,643.	\$10,726,643.
Ending Fiscal Year	\$3,302,753.	\$3,361,865.	\$3,863,573.	\$10,211,868.	\$10,726,643.	\$10,889,913.	\$10,889,913.	\$10,889,913.
Total Restricted for:								
Faculty Salaries	\$ 451,892.	\$ 457,442.	\$ 498,806.	\$ 2,170,658.	\$ 2,170,658.	\$ 2,179,739.	\$ 2,170,658.	\$ 2,179,739.
Student Aid	\$1,126,489.	\$1,124,064.	\$1,501,005.	\$ 1,453,630.	\$ 1,453,905.	\$ 1,454,210.	\$ 1,453,905.	\$ 1,454,210.
<b>NON-ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>								
Additions to Capital	\$ 3,150.	\$ 200.	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Indebtedness	\$ 68,338.	\$ 65,157.	\$ 61,694.	—	—	—	—	—
Annual Tuition & Fees	\$ 1,515.	\$ 1,515.	\$ 1,500.	\$ 1,800.	\$ 1,900.	\$ 2,000.	\$ 1,800.	\$ 2,000.
Average Room Rent	\$ 550.	\$ 500.	\$ 410.	\$ 500.	\$ 500.	\$ 550.	\$ 500.	\$ 550.
Average Board Costs	\$ 675.	\$ 800.	\$ 800.	\$ 700.	\$ 700.	\$ 770.	\$ 700.	\$ 770.
Total Operating Budget	\$ 760,319.	\$ 756,450.	\$ 829,976.	\$ 1,822,645.	\$ 1,668,805.	\$ 1,708,047.	\$ 1,822,645.	\$ 1,708,047.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest Austin, Texas (ETSSW)			General Theological Seminary New York, New York (GTS)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>REVENUES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	\$ 58,985.	\$ 79,770.	\$ 95,800.	\$ 205,636.	\$ 248,722.	\$ 277,765.
Endowment Income	230,075.	321,005.	301,725.	378,618.	329,599.	466,610.
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	19,461.	24,492.	20,723.	70,394.	70,913.	73,497.
Other	83,979.	112,140.	178,630.	353,320.	568,800.	493,636.
Other Sources	16,312.	14,654.	12,624.	90,521.	131,991.	59,632.
Total	\$489,812.	\$552,061.	\$609,502.	\$1,098,489.	\$1,302,082.	\$1,306,537.
STUDENT AID	\$ 47,395.	\$ 58,064.	\$ 72,237.	\$ 159,842.	\$ 172,036.	\$ 242,106.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 81,205.	\$ 94,198.	\$105,293.	\$ 319,773.	\$ 362,046.	\$ 383,952.
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	\$153,403.	\$164,423.	\$208,816.	\$ 415,630.	\$ 368,502.	\$ 413,328.
Instruction	156,503.	178,334.	205,054.	456,901.	518,068.	527,216.
Library	59,659.	64,001.	77,528.	113,692.	99,425.	121,202.
Plant Opn. & Maint.	87,751.	97,094.	105,607.	220,270.	170,231.	199,930.
Total	\$457,316.	\$503,852.	\$597,005.	\$1,206,493.	\$1,156,226.	\$1,261,676.
STUDENT AID	\$ 36,998.	\$ 45,676.	\$ 48,292.	\$ 159,842.	\$ 172,036.	\$ 242,106.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$135,172.	\$135,145.	\$189,941.	\$ 395,021.	\$ 364,409.	\$ 419,883.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest Austin, Texas (ETSSW)				General Theological Seminary New York, New York (GTS)			
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1978
<b>OTHER DATA</b>								
<b>ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>								
(Market Value)								
Begin. Fiscal Year	\$2,737,835. <sup>a</sup>	\$2,672,521. <sup>a</sup>	\$2,147,683. <sup>a</sup>	\$11,018,646. <sup>a</sup>	\$10,689,834. <sup>a</sup>	\$10,408,873. <sup>a</sup>		
Ending Fiscal Year	\$2,672,521.	\$2,659,123.	\$2,231,879.	\$10,869,834.	\$10,554,587.	\$12,310,678.		
Total Restricted for:								
Faculty Salaries	\$1,027,212.	\$1,036,952.	\$1,041,051.	\$1,159,081.	\$1,200,128.	\$1,221,727.		
Student Aid	\$442,466.	\$461,738.	\$468,757.	\$2,409,358.	\$2,445,858.	\$2,375,891.		
<b>NON-ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>								
Additions to Capital	—	—	—	—	—	\$374,577.		
Capital Indebtedness	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Annual Tuition & Fees	\$750.	\$1,325.	\$1,325.	\$1,500.	\$1,800.	\$1,800.		
Average Room Rent	\$600.	\$720.	\$720.	\$400.	\$450.	\$495.		
Average Board Costs	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$600.	\$900.	\$980.		
Total Operating Budget	\$516,621.	\$571,470.	\$641,798.	\$1,596,056.	\$1,708,200.	\$2,011,845.		

<sup>a</sup> "ENDOWMENT CAPITAL" based on Book Value.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Nashotah House Nashotah, Wisconsin (NH)			School of Theology University of the South Sewanee, Tennessee (STUS)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>REVENUES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	\$122,236.	\$ 175,598.	\$173,005.	\$134,992.	\$345,997.	\$ 546,497.
Endowment Income	54,563.	65,459.	133,139.	219,012.	192,166.	203,160.
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	83,569.	65,946.	82,588.	52,952.	51,509.	28,180. <sup>a</sup>
Other	198,409.	655,146.	507,631.	21,491.	15,072.	21,165.
Other Sources	54,359.	39,374.	65,547.	—	—	—
Total	\$513,136.	\$1,001,523.	\$960,910.	\$428,447.	\$604,744.	\$ 803,247.
STUDENT AID	\$ 93,215.	\$ 146,806.	\$ 48,552.	\$212,683.	\$255,241.	\$ 231,867.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 51,116.	\$ 89,448.	\$ 85,754.	\$126,302.	\$141,340.	\$ 134,679.
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	\$154,211.	\$ 173,908.	\$180,936.	\$186,207.	\$218,505.	\$ 215,412.
Instruction	168,183.	206,124.	211,490.	341,448.	459,176.	631,781.
Library	59,089.	57,026.	57,379.	75,992.	82,766.	96,125.
Plant Opn. & Maint.	199,968.	222,050.	300,927.	61,866.	71,974.	58,603.
Total	\$581,451.	\$ 659,108.	\$750,732.	\$665,513.	\$832,421.	\$1,001,921.
STUDENT AID	\$ 93,215.	\$ 93,562.	\$ 56,793.	\$212,683.	\$255,421.	\$ 231,867.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 81,515.	\$ 94,617.	\$ 85,893.	\$123,291.	\$140,119.	\$ 125,722.

<sup>a</sup>STUS' bookkeeping procedures were changed to allot to TEO only those gifts specifically so labeled.



FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Nashotah House Nashotah, Wisconsin (NH)				School of Theology University of the South Sewanee, Tennessee (STUS)			
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1978
<b>OTHER DATA</b>								
<b>ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>								
(Market Value)								
Begin. Fiscal Year	\$162,880.	\$1,526,411.	\$1,889,572.	\$3,738,000.	\$4,449,000.	\$4,398,000.	\$4,398,000.	\$4,398,000.
Ending Fiscal Year	\$172,138.	\$1,889,572.	\$2,007,031.	\$4,449,000.	\$4,398,000.	\$4,275,000.	\$4,398,000.	\$4,275,000.
Total Restricted for:								
Faculty Salaries	\$799,218.	\$ 756,707.	\$ 732,644.	\$ 199,475.	\$ 199,475.	\$ 199,475.	\$ 199,475.	\$ 199,475.
Student Aid	\$321,574.	\$ 313,640.	\$ 303,620.	\$1,948,950.	\$1,994,068.	\$2,022,762.	\$1,994,068.	\$2,022,762.
<b>NON-ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>								
Additions to Capital	\$ 18,083.	\$ 2,128.	\$ 7,190.	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Indebtedness	\$146,000.	\$ 158,000.	\$ 133,000.	—	—	—	—	—
Annual Tuition & Fees	\$ 1,800.	\$ 2,000.	\$ 2,200.	\$ 1,435.	\$ 1,990.	\$ 2,365.	\$ 1,990.	\$ 2,365.
Average Room Rent	\$ 400.	\$ 400.	\$ 400.	\$ 450.	\$ 540.	\$ 600.	\$ 540.	\$ 600.
Average Board Costs	\$ 1,000.	\$ 1,000.	\$ 1,100.	\$ 660.	\$ 710.	\$ 710.	\$ 710.	\$ 710.
Total Operating Budget	\$756,182.		\$ 872,718.	\$ 768,350.	\$1,087,662.	\$1,233,788.	\$1,087,662.	\$1,233,788.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Seabury-Western Theological Seminary Evanston, Illinois (SWTS)			Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia Alexandria, Virginia (VTS)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>REVENUES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	\$ 94,573.	\$127,884.	\$138,280.	\$ 329,810.	\$ 341,640.	\$ 320,103.
Endowment Income	160,236.	171,733.	191,740.	1,019,641.	1,123,881.	1,186,175.
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	37,176.	35,829.	41,964.	136,085.	150,291.	148,219.
Other	166,063.	151,812.	118,656.	200,191.	163,295.	132,204.
Other Sources	2,995.	19,750.	411.	51,647.	51,323.	74,964.
Total	\$461,043.	\$507,008.	\$491,051.	\$1,737,374.	\$1,830,430.	\$1,861,665.
STUDENT AID	\$ 37,440.	\$ 29,759.	\$ 65,427.	\$ 214,764.	\$ 219,599.	\$ 281,335.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 89,441.	\$116,019.	\$142,319.	\$ 139,434.	\$ 276,759.	\$ 254,596.
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	\$162,347.	\$157,885.	\$212,742.	\$ 431,417.	\$ 471,647.	\$ 533,888.
Instruction	228,271.	232,647.	223,099.	608,068.	662,917.	689,317.
Library	46,239.	51,060.	56,671.	121,416.	130,707.	151,005.
Plant Opn. & Maint.	98,833.	64,129.	135,021.	288,975.	429,099.	460,476.
Total	\$535,690.	\$505,721.	\$627,533.	\$1,449,876.	\$1,694,370.	\$1,834,686.
STUDENT AID	\$ 37,440.	\$ 29,759.	\$ 65,427.	\$ 201,297.	\$ 215,227.	\$ 215,792.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$ 78,283.	\$ 86,803.	\$ 95,032.	\$ 273,127.	\$ 310,627.	\$ 311,070.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES, 1976, 1977, 1978  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

	Seabury-Western Theological Seminary Evanston, Illinois (SWTS)		Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia Alexandria, Virginia (VTS)	
	1976	1977	1978	1978
<b>OTHER DATA</b>				
<b>ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>				
(Market Value)				
Begin. Fiscal Year	\$3,146,815.	\$3,231,579.	\$3,389,961.	\$16,831,583.
Ending Fiscal Year	\$3,231,579.	\$3,389,961.	\$3,213,271.	\$17,443,501.
Total Restricted for:				
Faculty Salaries	\$ 45,739.	\$ 152,121.	N/A	\$ 2,442,000.
Student Aid	\$ 139,903.	\$ 436,226.	N/A	\$ 3,838,000.
<b>NON-ENDOWMENT CAPITAL</b>				
Additions to Capital	—	—	—	—
Capital Indebtedness	—	—	—	—
Annual Tuition & Fees	\$ 1,500.	\$ 1,800.	\$ 2,250.	\$ 1,601.
Average Room Rent	\$ 255.	\$ 510.	\$ 510.	\$ 450.
Average Board Costs	\$ 1,000.	\$ 660.	\$ 690.	\$ 875.
Total Operating Budget	\$ 494,450.	\$ 730,574.	\$ 772,890.	\$ 2,097,548.
				\$ 2,187,919.

Appendix B

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION OFFERING  
to Accredited Seminaries

	1976	1977	1978
BDS	\$ 19,267	\$ 15,560	\$ 14,589
BH	20,770	20,932	*21,254.19
CDSP	56,641	56,500	61,158
EDS	34,128	46,207	50,662
ETSSW	19,461	24,492	20,723
GTS	70,394	70,913	73,497
NH	83,569	65,946	82,588
STUS	52,952	51,509	**28,180
SWTS	37,176	35,829	41,964
VTS	136,085	150,291	148,219
Total	\$530,443	\$538,179	\$542,834.19
Total Number of Parishes Contributing	3,075	2,927	2,775

\*1978 figure represents Colgate Rochester Divinity School/  
Bexley Hall/ Crozer Theological Seminary.

\*\*STUS' bookkeeping procedures were changed to allot to  
TEO only those gifts specifically so labeled.

													Totals, 10 Accredited Seminars		
GTS			NH			STUS			SWTS			VTS			
76	77	78	76	77	78	76	77	78	76	77	78	76	77	78	78
<b>1st Prof. Programs:</b>															
M.Div. Juniors:															
30	20	28	28	29	28	20	26	24	22	21	17	31	24	37	237
35	31	24	25	27	28	24	20	26	19	26	26	45	37	33	246
Middlers:															
40	44	42	29	24	25	29	21	19	19	18	28	54	58	44	287
Seniors:															
6	23	4	—	—	3	1	6	4	4	6	2	32	34	22	65
Other Degrees:															
—	—	—	—	—	3	2 <sup>c</sup>	6 <sup>c</sup>	— <sup>c</sup>	7	5	4	—	5	—	18
Cert./Diploma:															
10	52	28	—	13	7	4	6	3	8	11	9	27	24	31	144
Special/Unclass.:															
121	170	126	82	93	94	80	85	76	79	87	86	189	182	167	971
<b>TOTAL PROFESSIONAL:</b>															
958 1,045															
<b>Graduate Programs:</b>															
S.T.M./Th.M.															
12	8	15	2	2	3	6	6	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
D.Min.															
—	—	—	—	—	—	12	38	50	—	—	—	19	23	28	78
Th.D./Ph.D.															
8	8	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	25
<b>TOTAL GRADUATE:</b>															
20	16	18	2	2	3	18	44	56	1	1	—	19	23	28	141
Interns:															
3	1	4	2	—	3	1	—	—	2	—	—	3	—	4	24
144	187	148	86	95	100	99	129	132	82	88	86	211	205	199	1,133
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>															
1,073 1,174 1,133															
M.Div. Candidates (incl. interns)															
Men:															
99	88	71	77	78	81	70	63	60	55	57	59	118	100	98	581
Women:															
9	8	23	7	2	3	4	4	—	9	7	8	12	15	19	209
Women in D.Min. Prog.:															
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2
Women in Other Progs.:															
8	32	20	—	5	7	5	6	4	7	10	3	28	31	30	113
<b>TOTAL WOMEN ENROLLED:</b>															
17	40	43	7	7	10	9	10	14	14	18	15	43	50	50	324
U.S. Blacks:															
8	4	4	—	2	1	—	3	2	1	1	2	6	5	2	20
Other Minorities:															
2	1	—	1	1	2	4	5	7	—	1	—	1	—	—	14
No. in 1st yr. class:															
41	31	N/A	28	29	30	40	29	39	34	27	20	77	42	46	257
<b>ENROLLMENT STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES</b>															
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education															

<sup>c</sup>Figures do not include T.E.E. students.



	BDS			BH <sup>a</sup>			CRDS/BH/CTS <sup>a</sup>			CDSP			EDS			ETSSW		
	76	77	78	76	77	78	76	77	78	76	77	78	76	77	78	76	77	78
1st Prof. Programs:																		
M.Div. Juniors:	16	35	27	9	9	6				30	17	20	41	32	35	22	16	15
Middlebers:	13	24	31	7	13	8				34	29	23	45	37	33	14	22	14
Seniors:	11	24	26	6	8	13				23	25	29	44	36	40	14	16	21
Other Degrees:	6	14	13	4	2	2						3	10	12	6	6	5	6
Cert./Diploma:	—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Special/Unclass.	—	—	—	5	13	10				15	8	13	17	16	17	15	1	—
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL:	46	97	97	31	45	39				102	79	88	157	133	131	71	74	67
Graduate Programs:																		
S.T.M./Th.M.	3	1	1	1	—	—				9 <sup>b</sup>	10 <sup>b</sup>	13 <sup>b</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
D.Min.	—	1	—	2	2	—				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Th.D./Ph.D.	—	2	—	—	—	4				20	19	18	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL GRADUATE:	3	4	1	3	2	4				29	29	31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interns:	2	—	3	N/A	N/A	—				—	4	3	7	7	7	N/A	—	—
GRAND TOTAL:	51	101	101	34	47	43				131	108	119	164	140	138	71	74	67
M.Div. Candidates																		
(incl. interns)																		
Men:	18	50	53	14	18	13				66	48	45	80	59	57	47	50	44
Women:	22	33	34	8	12	14				27	27	30	57	46	58	3	4	6
Women in D.Min. Prog.:	—	—	—	—	—	1				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Women in Other Progs.:	4	5	10	7	11	2				15	11	14	15	17	17	9	4	6
TOTAL WOMEN ENROLLED:	26	38	44	15	23	17				42	38	44	72	63	75	12	8	12
U.S. Blacks:	N/A	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	1				1	1	2	3	2	2	N/A	—	—
Other Minorities:	—	—	—	—	—	1				2	2	2	—	—	—	4	3	2
No. in 1st year class:	N/A	N/A	32	N/A	N/A	N/A				41	20	30	48	33	36	39	29	24

ENROLLMENT STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES  
Prepared by The Board for Theological Education

<sup>a</sup> At the request of the Council of Deans 1978 figures for both BH and the consortium of which it is a part, CRDS/BH/CTS, have been included to give a more accurate picture of enrollment statistics. Figures for the consortium have not been included in the totals of the 10 accredited seminaries.

<sup>b</sup> Figures include MA students.

# The Joint Commission on World Mission

## CONTENTS

<b>MEMBERS</b> .....	AA-340
<b>REPORT</b> .....	AA-341
<b>PREAMBLE — “MISSION IMPERISHABLE”</b> .....	AA-341
<b>GOALS FOR NEXT TRIENNium</b> .....	AA-343
(1) “To assist in the follow-up and seek proper coordination to the responses of the P-I-M process.”	
(2) “To assist Executive Council in developing Covenant Planning before and after Autonomy in the overseas dioceses.”	
(a) <i>Resolution A - Covenant Plan                 for Autonomy between Liberia                 and PECUSA</i>	
(3) “To study the relationship and propose new policy between companion relationships and P-I-M.”	
(4) “To undertake a thorough and comprehensive review of the World Mission policies and priorities of this Church, with special attention to present and future funding in the light of these reviewed policies and priorities.”	
<b>BUDGET, Financial funding needed</b> .....	AA-350
<b>CONTINUATION OF JCWM-Resolution</b> .....	AA-350
<b>FINANCIAL REPORT</b> .....	AA-351
<b>RESOLUTION OF A.C.C.</b> .....	AA-351
(REAFFIRMATION OF FUNCTIONS)	

### Members

The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Atkinson,  
West Virginia, *Chairman*  
Sra. Barbara Aldana,  
Guatemala, *Vice Chairman*  
Mr. Paul A. Frank, Jr.  
Ohio, *Secretary-Treasurer*  
The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning,  
Hawaii  
The Rt. Rev. Telesforo Isaac,  
Dominican Republic (resigned during Triennium, not replaced)

The Rev. Charles H. Eddy,  
Alaska  
The Rev. Emmanuel W. Johnson,  
Liberia  
The Rev. John L. O'Hear,  
Delaware  
Mr. Armando Borboa-Salazar,  
Mexico  
Mr. Guillermo Bohorquez,  
Colombia  
Mrs. John T. Bottom,  
Mississippi  
Mr. Richard P. M. Bowden,  
Georgia  
Mrs. Leona Bryant,  
Virgin Islands  
Mrs. Juanita G. Harris  
Florida  
Ms. Ana Mercedes Lago,  
Puerto Rico

*Note:* The General Convention resolution established in 1976 that the Joint Commission on World Mission's membership be as follows: one half of the total membership come from jurisdictions outside the United States of America.

## **PREAMBLE — "MISSION IMPERISHABLE"**

The Confession of the Waldenses in the year 1573 stated the following: "Missionary work was born in the counsels of the Triune God where it was decreed that, by the preaching of the Gospel to all people, there should be brought to eternal glory a great multitude which no man could number from every tribe, people, and language."

There is a sense in which the Mission of the Church is not only worldwide, but also it is timeless and imperishable. There are Mission Imperatives which arise from the very nature of the Gospel of Jesus Christ which are rooted not in human thought, but in historical events. The major event involved is the sending by God of His Son, Jesus Christ, into the world to be its Lord and Savior. The Mission Imperishable is climaxed in our Lord's death, burial, and resurrection. The timeless and imperishable nature of the World Mission of the Church has an abiding apostolic role to fill. For more than sixty generations the World Mission of the Church of Jesus Christ, sometimes more and sometimes less, has spontaneously reached out from its local congregations with the Gospel of Good News. The Mission Imperative is highlighted by a strong emphasis on converting peoples and not solely individuals. The World Mission of the Church means making disciples of all nations within their cultural context over which Christ desires to extend His Lordship. We also hold that the Mission Imperishable is unfinished and ongoing. Individuals, families, communities, whole peoples and cultures yet remain to be disciplined. As Vatican II so succinctly put it, the Church still has a priority obligation, "For the Gospel message has not yet been heard, or scarcely so, by two billion human beings, and their number is increasing daily."

On the eve of the 1980's, we believe that the Episcopal Church must dream new dreams, plan new procedures, marshal its resources to accomplish a relevant Mission Imperishable.

There is renewed interest in World evangelism which raises several important questions as we contemplate the future role of the Episcopal Church and its Mission in the 1980's. Is this witness to Jesus Christ as comprehensive as the Gospel itself? — Is it an international, ecumenical united witness that aims at leaving no geographical corner of

the world, no strata and structure of society, nor any individual person outside the frontier of Christianity — or is it a parochial, docetic or individualistic witness? The challenges and opportunities throughout the world for the outreach of the Gospel involve not merely a quantitative mobilization of all of the resources of the Episcopal Church around the world, but an all-out concern for the many situations in which people find themselves and to which the Gospel must be addressed. The ripened condition of our world must be understood in the light of the Comprehensiveness of the Christian Mission Imperishable. The world needs a holistic, not a compartmentalized, distorted, docetic Gospel. The world needs to hear and see a united Church witnessing and preaching, in word and deed, the liberating message of Jesus Christ, worshipping and serving Him and disciplining its people all over the world.

The Partners-in-Mission concept has heightened, brightened, and lightened the way and direction for the Mission Imperishable for the 1980's. The Joint Commission on World Mission therefore:

- calls upon the Episcopal Church to mobilize all its resources — manpower, finances, talents, imagination, contacts, and opportunities — to meet the Mission Imperishable which the Lord lays open before us on the eve of the 1980's . . . .
- challenge the Episcopal Church to give a ministry to the world that is prophetic, priestly, in season and out of season . . . . .
- beseeches the Episcopal Church through its Partnership overseas to proclaim, teach, and witness to, without reduction or apologies, the *whole* Gospel of the Kingdom to the *whole* of mankind in the *whole* world . . . . .
- petitions the Episcopal Church to strive for the integral growth of the Church to the end that all the peoples of the earth might experience God's salvation in Jesus Christ in their struggles for hope and life everlasting, reconciliation and forgiveness, justice and mercy, dignity and spiritual stability . . . . .
- solicits the Episcopal Church to become a receiving Church, rather than always a giving Church . . . . .
- affirms and commends the Episcopal Church to continue to participate in the concept of Partners-in-Mission throughout the Anglican Communion.

The Joint Commission on World Mission has discovered in its work during the past three years a new spirit of cooperation within the structures of the Episcopal Church. We were able to experience during the past three years the coming together of several interest groups concerned about and mindful of the Mission Imperishable of the Gospel. For the first time ever the Coalition of Overseas Bishops (Coalition O) met with the General Convention's Joint Commission on World Mission, the Standing Committee on National and World Mission of the Executive Council, and representatives of the United Thank Offering and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Heretofore all of these bodies, some old, some new, had been working at various pieces of world mission strategy in relative isolation from each other, only loosely tied together by a degree of overlapping membership and a thinly-spread, over-worked Executive Council staff. While secrecy was not the aim of separate strategies, compartmentalization had very nearly the same effect.

Since the Louisville General Convention in 1973, Coalition O has engaged our overseas bishops in fully open, joint decision-making. It is good to see that great stride forward being matched now by the inclusion of other groups in the Church which share responsibility for world mission.

There are dramatic needs to be shared. A major concern of the Joint Commission on World Mission has been the lack of missionary education and information among members of the Episcopal Church. We suggest that a serious and thoughtful effort be made to raise the consciousness of Episcopalians about such issues as hunger, oppression, disease, illiteracy and the special problems of evangelization in diverse cultural settings. It is felt that the average church member is totally unaware of the strides being made in helping overseas dioceses to become autonomous, indigenous,

self-supporting churches within the Anglican family and how crucial fiscal and human resources are to attaining those ends while the time is ripe.

Over the past three years, the Joint Commission on World Mission has considered many of the issues and concerns mentioned above in terms of its own life together as a Joint Commission on World Mission, as well as its own scope of accountability. Our report, therefore, will speak of and be concerned about a Mission Policy Handbook, Volunteers for Mission, the Episcopal Church's relationship with Liberia, Covenants for Autonomy, Partners-in-Mission, Phase II, the ongoing life and work of the Joint Commission on World Mission itself, and a serious and vigorous resolve to plan for the Mission of the Church in the 1980's with specific Goals for the next Triennium.

## I. GOALS FOR THE NEXT TRIENNium

The JCWM appreciates the opportunity it has had to serve the cause of World Mission for the Church. While we feel and believe much progress has been made during the past triennium, there is still much to be done and we should like to speak to this issue by proposing four (4) program goals for the JCWM in the next three years:

(1) *To assist in the follow-up and seek proper coordination to the responses of the Partners-in-Mission process.* The recently held Lambeth Conference in 1978 affirmed the need of the Anglican Communion to continue the pursuit of this Goal established by the JCWM. Before we anticipate the next Triennium in the accomplishment of this Goal, it is helpful to review the bidding, as it were, of the past Triennium.

### A. *The Past Triennium*

In April of 1977 The Episcopal Church engaged in a simultaneous Consultation on Partners-in-Mission. The Provinces of PECUSA brought together representatives from all Dioceses and many special interest groups within a Province for a four-day meeting. It is true to say, we believe, that these simultaneous Consultations made it possible for many to come together for one week of prayer, worship, fellowship, consultation, sharing information about Dioceses with Dioceses of the same Province, and discovering each other anew. Each Province developed Statements of Agreements defining new dimensions and understandings of partnership and appropriate responses from the external partners in attendance. The JCWM reviewed this process and experience with positive and affirmative resolutions of commendation for the PIM Consultative Method. The JCWM recognizes the advent in the past Triennium of the Venture in Mission — a sacramental adventure — a challenging opportunity for every member of PECUSA to make a new commitment to the Mission of the Church. It is coincidental that PIM took place at the time when the initial stage of VIM program was getting underway. If VIM is thought of mainly as a dollar-raising program, it will become no more than a substitute for renewal and mission and it will retard the growth of any form of partnership. We note during the past Triennium a coordination of planning and programs of PIM and VIM by the Executive Council. Yet it appears to us that VIM has taken front and center stage to PIM during the past three years. We sense floundering and inactivity, lack of serious and careful planning concerning PIM and its usefulness for the future. At the same time, we note with expectation that a second round of PIM Consultations are being planned for 1981.

Above all, the JCWM looks back upon the Consultation held in April of 1978 in Santo Domingo with gratitude and thanksgiving. We were able to experience



there the coming together of several interest groups concerned about and mindful of "The Mission Imperishable" recorded in our Preamble to this Report to General Convention. As we stated in the Preamble, "For the first time ever the Coalition of Overseas Bishops met with the JCWM, the Standing Committee on National and World Mission of the Executive Council and representatives of the U.T.O. and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Heretofore all of these bodies, some old, some new, had been working at various pieces of world mission strategy in relative isolation from each other, only loosely tied together by a degree of overlapping membership and a thinly-spread, overworked Executive Council staff." The JCWM is justly proud of its ability to bring to pass this milestone in mission communication during the past Triennium.

The Lambeth Conference in 1978 spoke specifically to the PIM concept. It recorded that the consultative process is concerned with the meaning of mission as well as its implementation. It also recommended each Province of the Anglican Communion seek to educate Anglicans in the meaning of the PIM process and of the significant reorientation of mission strategy which is involved. Finally, Lambeth encouraged all Anglicans to experience the PIM process at every level of the Church's life — national, provincial, and Diocesan.

The JCWM notes with appreciation the 1979 Consultation on National Mission held in April of this year with Bishops, representatives of Dioceses involved in PIM Committees, Coalitions, Executive Council Standing Committees, and Church Center staff. We believe this event is a significant step forward in not only utilizing the PIM process, but also in evaluating and communicating the essence of the Consultative method for mission strategy.

#### *B. The Next Triennium*

The Partners-in-Mission Consultation of 1977 was a possible first step toward a new mission strategy in the Episcopal Church of the U.S.A. The PIM experience consisted of sharing of Diocesan data about the work and ministry the Church faces in the various Dioceses. It was an experience of "pass and review" in the presence of the Dioceses of the Provinces of PECUSA and in the presence of overseas observers and external consultants. The result of this sharing was a feeling of mutuality about problems and opportunities. The Joint Commission on World Mission affirms the consultative conference method which facilitated this sharing. Due to a high degree of discussion and participation, the consultative process fosters a strong sense of ownership by the participants. We believe there should be a well-intentioned and designed follow up to the 1977 experience for PECUSA. We wish to affirm the National Mission Consultation which is a beginning step in the follow-up process. We believe this process will help PECUSA to find a way of better communication and enable mutual acceptance with the expectation that trust and action will follow in the next Triennium.

The National Mission Consultation can assist PECUSA in identifying mission opportunities at local Diocesan, regional, and national levels. It is even possible to interconnect between the Partners-in-Mission process and the Venture in Mission implementation of shared mission. The National Mission Consultation can familiarize Diocesan leadership with the consultative process as a means of formulating Diocesan and local mission goals; it can bring about shared mission strategy. The JCWM stands poised and ready to assist in this process as the Executive Council deems advisable.

The JCWM is on record to offer its help to the Executive Council in calling for and planning toward a Second National PIM Consultation with special emphasis on the use of the consultative process within the several Dioceses of PECUSA.

The JCWM is resolved to help the Executive Council in evaluating the measurable or

immeasurable elements of impact that other PIM Consultations have had upon PECUSA in the next Triennium.

The JCWM is desirous of exploring the ways and means of finding new avenues of communication through the Church media which will inform, educate, and inspire PECUSA to continue to utilize the PIM process for Diocesan, Regional, and National renewal of the Church.

The JCWM recommends that a sub-committee of the JCWM be appointed to carry out the objectives of Goal No. 1 as outlined above.

(2) *To assist Executive Council in developing Covenant Planning before and after Autonomy in the overseas dioceses.*

#### *A. Covenant Planning for Autonomy*

For many years, it has been the goal of this Church to encourage the overseas dioceses to become constitutionally autonomous and financially self-supporting to enhance and strengthen our mutual mission. A major concern of the Joint Commission has been the need to develop a planning process for autonomy. The Commission instituted this triennium what it calls Covenant Planning for Autonomy. This process attempts to develop covenants between the Church and overseas dioceses stating what each party to the agreement would do to achieve autonomy at a designated time of a future General Convention. To determine what is required of each partner requires evaluation and planning in such areas as evangelism, stewardship, social action and education as well as the development of financial plans for budgeting, investments and pensions. It also means careful planning of constitution and canons, structure and the determination of the metropolitan authority required for a new church to begin its new relationship with PECUSA and the Anglican Communion.

After developing this framework for planning, the Joint Commission invited six overseas dioceses, which had completed their internal planning with the approval of the Coalition of Overseas Bishops to negotiate a Covenant Plan. Two of these dioceses, Liberia and Puerto Rico, responded to the Commission. The first consultation occurred early in February, 1979, in Monrovia at the invitation of the Episcopal Church of Liberia (ECL). A team of three went to Monrovia and included the Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell of the Standing Committee for National and World Mission of Executive Council, the Rev. Dr. Samuel Van Culin, Executive for National and World Mission, and Paul A. Frank, Jr. of the Joint Commission. Also taking part in the consultation was the Rt. Rev. I. S. M. LeMaire, Bishop of Accra and Dean of the Province of West Africa, and Leonard S. Coleman of the Christian Organizations Research and Advisory Trust of Africa (CORAT).

Prior to the consultation, the committee representing ECL, chaired by Senator Charles D. Sherman, made an extensive and thoughtful draft proposal of a covenant. After several days of discussion, much of their proposal was adopted by the joint consultation and then approved at the convention of ECL held at Robertsport, Cape Mount, on February 10, 1979. It was also received and supported by action of the Executive Council of PECUSA at its meeting of February 14, 1979. The Joint Commission heartily recommends adoption of this Covenant by the General Convention as a significant milestone in our planning for overseas autonomy.

#### **Resolution #A—110**

**Covenant Plan for Autonomy Between Liberia and PECUSA**

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America (PECUSA) did, by a resolution, commend and support

the historic step of the Episcopal Church of Liberia (ECL) in becoming an Associate Member of the Church of the Province of West Africa (CPWA); and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church of Liberia has been a constituent member of PECUSA since the missionary activities of PECUSA organized the Church in Liberia in 1836, a period of almost a century and a half; and

*Whereas*, ECL has set 1982 as its target date for Constitutional Autonomy and 1990 for full independence with the encouragement of PECUSA; and

*Whereas*, it is the desire of both PECUSA and ECL that the long and historical association between the two Churches should not be completely severed but that there should be developed a new relationship consonant with ECL's membership in CPWA; and

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of PECUSA did authorize the Joint Commission on World Mission and the Standing Committee on Structure of the Church to study the implications of ECL's membership in CPWA and make recommendations within the true spirit of Mutual Responsibility and Inter-Dependence (MRI) in the Body of Christ for new relationships between PECUSA and the Overseas Dioceses which have had a long and historical association with PECUSA and which Overseas Dioceses, in the development of new associations, may still desire some kind of continuing relationship with PECUSA; and

*Whereas*, Representatives of PECUSA and Representatives of ECL, in pursuance of said authorization, have met and had discussions in a spirit of true understanding and friendship and have arrived at mutually acceptable agreements;

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Colorado does agree and covenant with the Episcopal Church of Liberia and does commit itself to this covenant for the planning of autonomy with the Episcopal Church of Liberia as follows:

1. That ECL confirms its intention to become a full member of CPWA.

2. That there will be established a Joint Committee of Consultation to be made up of members from ECL and PECUSA. The CPWA will be invited to membership in this Committee. The Committee's tasks will be to consult, cooperate and offer advice on missionary activities which shall include, but not be limited to, Partners-in-Mission, Spiritual Renewal, Stewardship development plans, educational, health and agricultural programs, the training and development of clergy and theologians, and other shared programs.

3. That, prior to ECL becoming a full member of CPWA, ECL with the assistance of PECUSA will develop Pension Schemes for ECL clergy and other employees of the Diocese.

4. That, because of its historic nature as the only religious and privately supported institution of higher learning in Sub-Sahara Africa, PECUSA will continue to give moral and financial assistance to ECL in its support of Cuttington University College.

5. That ECL may seek and PECUSA will encourage the development of companion diocese relationships between ECL and dioceses of PECUSA.

6. That PECUSA will continue to promote the Venture in Mission Project at Kabolia; will carry out the financial aid as outlined in the projection entitled, "Episcopal Diocese of Liberia — Budget Projection from 1976-1986"; and will assist in seeking sources of capital funds for development; all of which is looking forward to full financial independence for ECL in 1990.

7. That the Bishop of Liberia shall be invited to be a collegial member of the House of Bishops of PECUSA; and that a means shall be provided by the rules of order of the House of Deputies to enable representatives of ECL to "seat and voice" in the House of Deputies of PECUSA.

8. That upon the request and recommendation of the Bishop of Liberia, the House of Bishops will appoint an Episcopal Partner to consult with him.

9. That ECL will make an annual voluntary contribution to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

10. That this Covenant will become effective upon approval by both the Diocesan Convention of Liberia and the General Convention of PECUSA.

11. That ECL will provide PECUSA with a completed copy of the Constitution and Canons of ECL and of CPWA as being revised by The Constitutional Amendment Committee of CPWA, in accordance with regulations of the Anglican Consultative Council.

12. This Covenant shall be subject to review not less than once every three years to enable changes and modifications as may become necessary, and will continue in force until agreement by both parties to terminate.

A preliminary visit was made to Puerto Rico in 1978 to determine a basis to establish a covenant agreement to be operative after autonomy has been achieved. Additional discussions are to be held during the Spring of 1979 with a following report to Convention.

The Joint Commission believes that additional covenant consultations should take place during the next triennium and Executive Council has agreed to do so. We recommend a sub-committee be appointed by the Commission during the next triennium to assist in these consultations. While agreements must necessarily be tailored to the needs of each overseas diocese, much planning for autonomy should be done at the local level and wherever possible on a regional basis to enable regional development and partnership. The Executive Council has found Covenant Planning helpful and, therefore, has invited all dioceses seeking autonomy to participate in negotiations leading to Covenant Agreements. The Joint Commission heartily endorses this call and stands ready to assist in the process.

(3) *To study the relationship and propose new policy between companion relationships and Partners-in-Mission*

#### *A. Companion Relationships/Partners-in-Mission*

One of the purposes of the Joint Commission has been to keep in the mind of the Church the necessity of working in accord with the Partnership principle set forth at Toronto in 1963 as Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ, and reiterated at the Anglican Consultative Council's meeting in Dublin in 1973 where the Council stated that "although the responsibility for mission in any place belongs *primarily* to the Church in that place, however, this mission must be shared in each and every place with fellow Christians from each and every part of the World."

As a result of the Partners-in-Mission consultation held in the United States in 1977, some PECUSA provinces and dioceses have entered into ongoing relationships with "overseas partners," (invited consultants from overseas) who participated in their respective provincial consultations. Also, there are approximately two dozen Companion Diocese relationships between PECUSA domestic dioceses and overseas PECUSA and Anglican dioceses.

The Commission points to the need to expand and facilitate such relationships, and, therefore, recommends that a study be made of the nature of the present ones, and of the feasibility of an overall plan to assist the process. To do this we recommend the appointment of a sub-committee with the following tasks:

#### *1. Study*

A. Review the nature of present Companion Diocese relationships.



- B. Evaluate learnings from Companionship relationships.
- C. Review Overseas partner relationships resulting from U.S. Partners-in-Mission Consultation I.
- D. Evaluate learnings from Consultation I.
- E. Review planning from Consultation II.

### 2. *Correlation*

Determine the feasibility of proposing an overall plan to correlate and dovetail Partners and Companion Relationships.

### 3. *Promotion*

Propose plans to encourage greater participation in overseas relationships.

*(4) To undertake a thorough and comprehensive review of the World Mission policies and priorities of this Church, with special attention to present and future funding in the light of these reviewed policies and priorities.*

A. We believe that the above goal has been inherent in the stated task of this commission from its creation. The review of certain policies and programs of this Church's world mission concerns has in this past triennium been largely in the area of covenant planning (for autonomy of the 21 overseas dioceses) and in the monitoring of the Partners-in-Mission process.

We had hoped that our review might be more extensive. At the 1976 65th General Convention a resolution was passed calling for the Executive Council to oversee the preparation of a policy handbook which would collect all the policy decisions which have been made in the past several conventions that affect this Church's world mission stance.

On review of this resolution, the Executive Council's staff decided that the writing of the handbook should be done in two parts: first, a handbook defining the mode of operation related to overseas support of various personnel and programs; and secondly, a bringing together an organized setting forth of all the official statements regarding policies of our Church related to World Mission. Because of a reduced number of staff persons in the World Mission Department, this process has been delayed — the first document was presented and passed by the Executive Council at its December, 1978 meeting, and at the writing of this report it is anticipated that the second part will be presented to the April meeting of the Executive Council. Consequently, JCWM will have to wait until the next triennium to review the policies as collected in this second section.

Nevertheless, even though we feel that a majority of our time has been given to Covenant Planning, Partners-in-Mission Consultations review, and that we have not had the necessary materials from a policy handbook that would have given us the data for the systematic review, we have during this triennium reviewed certain current programs and examined certain problems which we believe need to be brought to the attention of this General Convention.

We are encouraged by the advance that the Volunteers for Mission program, established in 1976 65th General Convention, has made, even in the face of little financial support given it by the Church. This program, which seeks dedicated people to serve in overseas areas resulted out of the PIM consultations for certain skills needed for a limited time, is one which we believe has enormous possibilities in using our lay resources for the mission enterprise of this Church. We feel embarrassed that such a program has hardly been able to get "off the ground" because of restricted budget limitations. Because of a dedicated staff at the national level we at least have a beginning. But where can it possibly go from here with the financial uncertainty of this Church?

With a similar concern, we call to the attention of this General Convention that this JCWM has been deeply distressed that monies released from previous commitments



to the Church in Brazil (\$145,800) and to the Nippon Seiko Kai (\$271,776) are being absorbed by rising fixed costs of our national operation rather than being placed into new missionary thrusts of this Church. Seriously disturbed by this trend, the Santo Domingo Conference (referred to in the above report) forwarded the following resolution to Executive Council in April of 1978:

*"Whereas" the missionary grant in aid to the Episcopal Church of Brazil is diminishing annually and releasing each year until 1983 approximately \$49,000 and*

*Whereas, a similar need and opportunity for new work overseas is urgent,*

*Therefore, it is the consensus of this Consultation of the Coalition of Overseas Bishops, the JCWM, the Standing Committee on National and World Mission of Executive Council, the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and the United Thank Offering that we recommend to the Executive Council to include these amounts in the 1979 and succeeding program budgets for new work in overseas dioceses through budgetary grants and Partners-in-Mission projects."*

We are fully aware of the fact that this resolution was extremely difficult to deal with by the Executive Council given the process by which our national budget is designed against the rising inflation of fixed costs.

At the end of this Triennium we received from the Committee on World Mission of the House of Bishops meeting in Kansas City in October of 1978, a request to the JCWM to make a review of the "World Mission priorities of this Church, with special attention to present and future findings in light of these reviewed priorities." With this request and given the example of the Volunteers for Mission program plus the experience we have had in trying to resolve the matter of released funds we present the following preamble and objectives to our future plans for the next triennium in our 4th goal.

#### *B. Preamble to the Goals and Objectives For the Next Triennium*

We sense that there is a question about World Mission throughout the Church. What is the Mission of Church? What are the policies for Mission? What are the priorities for Mission?

We have noticed that the national budget of this Church is pretty well "locked in." The same programs and priorities continue without being challenged in the manner strongly suggested by Partners-in-Mission.

The Lambeth Conference asked the ACC to assist their member churches to develop a more effective system for responding to needs identified in the PIM Consultations, including the sharing of resources, both of people and of material things.

Concerning the sharing of resources, we noticed that funds that are released or cut from World Mission and other program budgets are channeled into the fixed costs portion of the budget. This process if allowed to go unchecked can only cause tremendous problems in the future.

The facts are that there is an 8-9% annual increase in fixed costs in the National Budget. The increase in giving to the national church is 1-2%. The 7-8% deficit is taken from programs and released funds and given to fixed costs.

We recommend that a sub-committee of the JCWM be appointed to accomplish the following goals:

#### *Goals For the Next Triennium*

- 1) Review the mission policies that were compiled during the past triennium at our request.
- 2) Determine if there is a need for any new policies, and if so, what those new policies will be.
- 3) Recommend an organized and comprehensive set of policies for mission.
- 4) Establish the priorities for mission policy.
- 5) See that these policies and priorities are used when the budgeting process takes place.

The goals outlined will be accomplished by working in concert and partnership with

the Executive Council, Coalition of Overseas Bishops, Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and the United Thank Offering.

## **II. BUDGET**

To accomplish these goals, the following funding will be required:

Biannual meetings of the Commission (6):	\$48,000
Executive Committee meetings (3):	3,000
Three Sub-committees — one meeting per year for two years:	6,000
Continuation of developing Covenant Planning for Autonomy among overseas dioceses:	5,000
	<hr/> \$62,000

### **Resolution #A—111**

*Resolved, the House \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that \$62,000 be appropriated for the work of the Commission.*

## **III. CONTINUATION OF THE COMMISSION**

To accomplish these goals and to provide the Church, the General Convention and the Executive Council with a continuing body to monitor and evaluate the overseas mission of the Episcopal Church, we propose the continuation of the Joint Commission as a Standing Commission.

### **Resolution #A—112 Continuation of JCWM**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that a Standing Commission on World Mission be created, charged with assuming those responsibilities heretofore committed to the Joint Commission on World Mission; and be it further*

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that in order to accomplish this, Title I, Canon 1, Section 2, be hereby amended with the addition of a new sub-section (K) to read as follows:*

*There shall be a Standing Commission on World Mission. Its duties shall be to review, evaluate, plan and propose on overseas mission to the General Convention and Executive Council.*

*(1) The Commission shall consist of fourteen (14) members, three (3) of whom shall be bishops, three (3) of whom shall be presbyters, and eight (8) of whom shall be lay persons.*

*(2) One half of the total membership of the Commission shall come from jurisdictions from outside the continental United States of America.*

*(3) The bishops are to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the presbyters and lay persons to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies. Vacancies occurring during the intervals between meetings of the General Convention may be filled by the respective Presidents of the two Houses.*

*(4) Members shall be appointed for terms which shall be equal to the interval between the meeting of the General Convention at which such members were*

*appointed and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention. Terms shall be rotated so that as near as may be, the terms of one half the members of the Commission shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention.*

*(5) The Commission shall elect its chairperson and other officers and have power to constitute committees and designate consultants for carrying on its work.*

*(6) Expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.*

*(7) The staff of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the World Mission program shall provide necessary staff functions for the Commission.*

---

#### IV FINANCIAL REPORT

##### Receipts

Appropriated by the 1976 General Convention and by subsequent authorizations of the Program, Budget and Finance Committee: \$58,181.00

##### Disbursements (as of 2/12/79)

Commission Meeting Expenses (5 meetings):	27,881.24
Executive Committee Meeting Expenses	
(3 Meetings):	2,638.47
Special meeting in Santo Domingo of	
World Mission Executives:	7,487.74
Partners-in-Mission Liaison:	600.96
Covenant Planning Travel Expenses:	2,386.75
Other:	268.10
	\$41,263.26

Anticipated Additional expense until end of year:	16,917.74
	\$58,181.00

#### ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL

Finally, in reviewing the actions of the 65th General Convention, we have discovered that a resolution dealing with criteria to guide us in electing our representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council, although passed by the House of Bishops on the Sixth Day of the Convention, failed to get out of committee in the House of Deputies on to its floor for action. Inasmuch as we feel that such a resolution would not only be helpful as we consider the membership of our delegation, but would also give the opportunity for the 66th General Convention to reaffirm its belief in the functions of the ACC we feel it necessary to once again submit this resolution. So this resolution will have its proper impact we share the following functions of the ACC:

1) To share information about developments in one or more provinces with the other parts of the Anglican Communion and to serve as needed as an instrument of common action.

2) To advise on inter-Anglican, provincial, and diocesan relationships, including the division of provinces, the formation of new provinces and of organized councils, and the problems of extra-provincial dioceses.

3) To develop as far as possible agreed Anglican policies in the world mission of the Church, and to encourage national and regional churches to engage together in developing and implementing such policies by sharing their resources of manpower, money, and experience to the best advantage of all.

4) To keep before national and regional churches the importance of the fullest possible Anglican collaboration with other Christian Churches.

5) To encourage and guide Anglican participation in the Ecumenical Movement and in ecumenical organizations; to cooperate with the World Council of Churches and united confessional bodies on behalf of the Anglican Communion; and to make arrangements for the conduct of pan-Anglican conversations with the Roman Catholic Church, the Orthodox Church, and other churches.

6) To advise on matters arising out of national or regional church union negotiations or conversations and on subsequent relations with united churches.

7) To advise on problems of inter-Anglican communications and to help in the dissemination of Anglican and ecumenical information.

8) To keep in review the needs that may arise for further study and, where necessary, to promote inquiry and research.

### **Resolution #A—113**

*Whereas*, the functions of the Anglican Consultative Council are described in its Constitution duly approved by this Church (1969 General Convention Journal, p. 321); and

*Whereas*, there appears to be some confusion concerning these functions in relationship to the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, it is important that this matter be clarified for the continuing and beneficial relationship between the Anglican Consultative Council and the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, there are no established criteria to guide us in electing our representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council; now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the General Convention: (1) reaffirm its acceptance of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council and more especially that section of the Constitution dealing with "Functions", reminding our Church that the Anglican Consultative Council is an advisory, consultative, and not a legislative body, and therefore speaks to the member churches but not for them; (2) instruct our elected representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council to keep lines of communication open to the Executive Council and the House of Bishops, and report formally to each meeting of the General Convention of this Church; (3) express our confidence in the present process of selecting the representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council, urging that at least the following criteria be given consideration in electing these representatives:

a. Representatives should possess a demonstrated knowledge of and concern for the world mission of the Church;

b. Representatives should have a participatory knowledge of and a work experience in the life of the Episcopal Church;

c. Representatives should possess a close and effective relationship with the decision-making process of the Episcopal Church.

This report was written and approved by all the members present at the Commission's final meeting February 20-22, 1979 (two members were absent).

# Summary of A-Resolutions

Each Commission, Committee or Agency which filed Resolutions is listed by its serial number, as in the Table of Contents. The summary of the nature of each Resolution is unofficial and for identification purposes only.

## 2. Building Fund

A-1 (p. AA-5) Appropriate \$300,000 to the Permanent Loan Fund.

## 3. Constitution and Canons, Joint Commission

A-2 (p. AA-8) Title III, Canon 20 (new) - Provide for Assistant Bishops.

A-3 (p. AA-11) Authorize publication of a volume to update White and Dykman, and appropriate \$15,000.

A-4 (p. AA-11) Amend all canons with respect to words indicating gender.

A-5 (p. AA-12) Amend Title V, Canon 2, Sec. 2 to specify that the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine gender.

A-6 (p. AA-12) Delete Title III, Canon 26 (Women in the Diaconate); add Title I, Canon 7, Sec. 7 (for pension benefits for women in the Diaconate); renumber present Sec. 7 and 8 to Sec. 8 and 9.

A-7 (p. AA-13) Amend Title IV, Canon 4, Sec. 3 to remove restriction of communicants (charging Bishops of offenses) to the male sex, and clarify the number as to Diocese.

A-8 (p. AA-13) Amend Title II, Canon 3, Sec. 1 if the Proposed Book of Common Prayer is adopted, to make it the Standard Book.

A-9 (p. AA-13) Amend Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 4 (Lay Readers) if the Proposed Book of Common Prayer is adopted, to conform to its rubrics.

A-10 (p. AA-14) Amend Title II, Canon 2 to conform to changes in the titles of one approved translation of the Bible.

A-11 (p. AA-15) Amend Canon 1.1.5(a) with respect to the Archives.

A-12 (p. AA-15) Add a new Sec. 5 to Title I, Canon 1 with respect to the Archives, and re-number subsequent sections.

A-13 (p. AA-15) Amend Title V, Canon 3, Sec. 1 to define a quorum for all bodies of Convention.

A-14 (p. AA-15) Amend Title I, Canon 14, Sec. 1 to refer to the Anglican Communion instead of British dependencies.

A-15 (p. AA-16) Amend Title III, Canon 11, Sec. 9 to refer to "Armed Forces," instead of "Army or Navy."

A-16 (p. AA-16) Amend Title I, Canon 18, Sec. 3 to clarify an ambiguity as to which Bishop is to receive the report of clergy solemnizing a marriage in another diocese.

A-17 (p. AA-16) Amend Title III, Canon 13, Sec. 1(a) to permit clergy ordained by non-foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church to officiate.

A-18 (p. AA-17) Amend Title III, Canon 10 to conform its language (pre-ordination mental and physical examinations) to related canons.

A-19 (p. AA-17) Amend Title III, Canon 13, Sec. 1(c) to conform with both the previous amendments.

A-20 (p. AA-17) Delete Title I, Canon 11, Sec. 3 and add Sec. 10 to Title III, Canon 18 (providing for disability of a Bishop).

A-21 (p. AA-18) Amend Title I, Canon 5, Sec. 1(4) to exclude assistant parish clergy, etc. from reporting services already included in parochial reports.

A-22 (p. AA-18) Amend Title III, Canon 1, Sec. 2 to substitute *recommend* for *certify* in the Commission on Ministry's participation in the ordination process.

A-23 (p. AA-18) Amend Title III, Canon 1, Sec. 2(a) as above, substituting *recommendation* for *endorsement*.



A-24 (p. AA-19) Amend the Constitution so that “diocese” would apply to any jurisdiction entitled to representation in Convention. Renumber as necessary.

A-25 (p. AA-21) Amend Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 4(c) and Canon 16, Sec. 7(a) so that “Missionary Diocese” would read “Diocese.”

A-26 (p. AA-22) Amend Title I, Canon 7 to insert the year 1914 as the correct citation of the laws establishing the Church Pension Fund.

A-27 (p. AA-22) Amend Title V to read “General Provisions” instead of “Canonical Legislation.”

A-28 (p. AA-22) Amend Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 1(b) to correct citations referring to other canons.

A-29 (p. AA-22) Amend Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1 to delete an introductory clause now obsolete.

A-30 (p. AA-23) Amend Title I, Canon 4 by deleting Sec. 10. (a superfluous provision).

A-31 (p. AA-23) Amend Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 5 by deletion, and include the same provision in Canon 20, Sec. 1(c). Renumber.

A-32 (p. AA-26) Appropriate \$21,750 for the expenses of the Commission.

A-115 (p. AA-27) Amend Title I, Canon 7, Secs. 1 and 5 to provide for allowances to spouses of deceased clergy instead of widows.

### 4. Clergy Deployment, Board

A-33 (p. AA-31) Continue the Board as before.

A-34 (p. AA-31) Appropriate \$37,536 for Board expenses.

### 5. Ecumenical Relations, Standing Commission

A-35 (JCER #1) (p. AA-36) Adopt declaration on Unity.

A-36 (JCER #2) (p. AA-37) Affirmation of principles of unity.

A-37 (JCER #3) (p. AA-39) Affirmation of *Eucharistic Doctrine* and *Ministry and Ordination* as a statement of the faith of this Church and a basis in growth towards unity with the Roman Catholic Church.

A-38 (JCER #4) (p. AA-39) Affirmation of the *Purpose or Mission of the Church* as a description of the mandate this Church has received to proclaim the Gospel.

A-39 (JCER #5) (p. AA-39) Request SCER to sponsor a conference with Roman Catholic leaders.

A-40 (JCER #6a) (p. AA-43) Recognition of COCU as primary place for dialogue with the nine church bodies.

(JCER #6b) (p. AA-43) Receive for study *In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting*.

A-41 (JCER #7) (p. AA-43) Authorize trial use of *Word, Bread, Cup* and reaffirm similar action on COCU *Order of Worship*.

A-42 (JCER #8) (p. AA-45) Direct intensified dialogue with Lutherans.

A-43 (JCER #9) (p. AA-48) Adopt standard for those of other churches desiring to receive Communion.

A-44 (JCER #10) (p. AA-49) Call for deepened commitment to Christian-Jewish dialogue and interfaith cooperation.

A-45 (JCER #11) (p. AA-50) Appropriate \$82,401 for expenses of Commission.

### 6. The Episcopalian, Inc.

A-46 (p. AA-87) Recommend use of the Episcopalian

A-47 (p. AA-88) Approve the elections of Members and Directors.

Appoint and confirm present Members and Directors.

### 7. Examining Chaplains, General Board

A-48 (p. AA-97) Appropriate \$129,500 for the Board.

A-49 (p. AA-98) Renew authorization to charge fees.

## 8. Executive Council

A-122 (p. AA-99) Amend Canon III.18.8(e) to permit varying allowances to retired missionary bishops as pension supplements.

A-123 (p. AA-99) Amend 1.6.5 to provide for C.P.A. audits for dioceses and committee audits for parishes.

## 9. The Forward Movement

A-50 (p. AA-101) Authorize the Presiding Bishop to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision and appoint staff.

## 11. Historical Society

A-51 (p. AA-114) Designate the Historical Society as custodian of the Archives (duplicates A-78)

A-52 (p. AA-114) Appropriate \$244,654 for the Archives.

## 12. Human Affairs and Health, Standing Commission

A-53 (p. AA-121) Express mind of Convention regarding ordination of homosexuals.

A-54 (p. AA-123) Appropriate \$44,200 from Assessment Budget for expenses of the Commission.

A-124 (p. AA-148) Statement on behalf of Episcopal Marriage Encounter.

## 13. Liturgical Commission, Standing

A-55 (p. AA-164) Authorize *The Book of Occasional Services*

A-56 (p. AA-164) Authorize *The Lesser Feasts and Fasts (Revised)*

A-57 (p. AA-164) Commend efforts for renewal of worship.

Encourage work in deepening renewal of spiritual and prayer life.

A-58 (p. AA-165) Authorize specified tasks for Commission.

A-59 (p. AA-165) Establish a permanent liturgical office and staff.

Authorize the Commission to specify "terms of reference" (accountabilities) of Liturgical Officer.

A-60 (p. AA-166) Express appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, *et al* (for work on Spanish translation).

Authorize optional observance of special days in Spanish edition.

Express appreciation to the Bible and Prayer Book Society for funding the Spanish translation.

A-61 (p. AA-166) Appropriate \$32,878 for Commission expenses.

A-62 (p. AA-166) Appropriate \$178,200 for establishment and operation of a National Liturgical Office.

## 14. Metropolitan Areas, Joint Commission

A-63 (p. AA-173) See a strengthened Christian presence in the cities as a prime mission goal.

Reaffirm local congregations as loci of mission.

Call on Executive Council, etc. for new commitment to mission for those whose needs are greater.

Call on Executive Council, etc. to place this imperative as a first claim on financial resources.

A-64 (p. AA-174) Appropriate \$29,900 for expenses of Commission.

A-65 (p. AA-174) Direct the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies.

## 15. Ministry Development, Council

A-66 (p. AA-187) Continue the Council with goals as outlined and funding from the Program Budget.

## 16. Music, Standing Commission

A-67 (p. AA-194) Appropriate \$74,100 for expenses of the Commission.

## APPENDICES

---

A-68 (p. AA-194) Appropriate \$94,600 for part-time coordinator, staff, and office.

A-69 (p. AA-194) Appropriate \$75,500 for completion of hymn texts and tunes.

A-70 (p. AA-195) Amend Title III, Canon 5, Section I(6).

A-71 (p. AA-195) Express appreciation to the Rev. F. Bland Tucker.

### 17. Joint Committee on Nominations

A-116 (p. AA-199) Delete Sec. (H) of Joint Rule VII, 18, (8) to remove A.C.N.A.C. as an agency to which representatives are elected by the General Convention.

A-117 (p. AA-199) Require that nominations from the floor be made in writing 24 hours prior to the day of election.

A-118 (p. AA-199) Permit the Joint Committee on Nominations to speak on behalf of its candidates if floor nominations are made in this manner.

A-119 (p. AA-199) Standardize the terms of membership to all elective bodies so that they extend no longer than two intervals between Conventions. [cf. A-94, p. 000]

A-120 (p. AA-201) Appropriate \$8,275 for the expenses of the Joint Committee.

### 18. Pastoral Development, House of Bishops Committee

A-72 (p. AA-233) Appropriate \$22,000 for the Committee.

### 20. Planning and Arrangements, Committee

A-73 (p. AA-246) Adopt the proposed outline of activities.

A-74 (p. AA-246) Adopt the proposed schedule.

A-75 (p. AA-248) Agree that neither House modify the schedule without notice to the other.

A-76 (p. AA-248) Appropriate \$10,200 for the Committee.

### 21. Prayer Book, Continued Use of 1928, Joint Committee

A-121 (p. AA-249) In the event that the Proposed Book be adopted, congregations continuing to use the 1928 Book should provide that the 1979 Book be available, be regularly used, and studied.

### 22. Program, Budget, and Finance, Joint Standing Committee

A-77 (p. AA-256) Appropriate \$87,500 for the work of the Committee.

A-78 (p. AA-257) Designate the Historical Society as custodian of the Archives.

### 24. Small Communities, Standing Commission

A-79 (p. AA-265) Appropriate \$53,180 for expenses of the Commission.

A-80 (p. AA-265) Provide for program advocacy and review.

Coordinate with other agencies.

Provide a \$45,000 grant to Resource Center for Small Churches.

Provide \$75,000 in program funding of LAND.

Provide \$9,900 in program funding of the National Park Ministry.

A-81 (p. AA-266) Affirm the congregation as the primary locus for ministry.

A-82 (p. AA-266) Request the Church Pension Fund to present recommendations to restrict pensions to double the minimum and suggest ways of improved support for very low pensions.

### 25. State of the Church, Committee

A-83 (p. AA-273) Appropriate \$25,850 for meeting and administrative expenses of the Committee.

A-84 (p. AA-273) Appropriate \$12,000 for the expenses of processing and analyzing soft and hard data for the Church.

A-85 (p. AA-273) Appropriate \$24,000 for an ecumenical research project to develop a Management Information and Evaluation system for the Church.

## **26. Structure, Standing Commission**

A-86 (p. AA-287) New Canon I.1.3(a): Set maximum of 3 Deputies in each order to represent a diocese.

A-87 (p. AA-288) New Canon I.1.9: Pay dioceses proportional transportation allowances and assess all dioceses for cost.

A-88 (p. AA-288) Amend Canon I.1.13: to read *Executive Officer* instead of *Executive Secretary*.

A-89 (p. AA-288) Amend Canon I.4.6 (a) & (c): Change specified budget cycle from three years to *interval between Conventions*.

A-90 (p. AA-290) Amend Canon I.8.6 so that the president of a province need not be a bishop.

A-91 (p. AA-291) Amend Constitution (second reading) to enfranchise communicants not domiciled in a diocese.

A-92 (p. AA-291) Amend Constitution (second reading) to disenfranchise retired bishops.

A-93 (p. AA-293) Amend Constitution (first reading) Art. I.4.: Provide that in votes by orders a divided vote in one order in a diocese count as an abstention; that 60% of dioceses not abstaining constitute a quorum, and that a 2/3 majority be required in each order.

A-94 (p. AA-295) Amend Canon I.1.2 to provide that all Commissions be Standing Commissions and that all Committees be either Standing or Legislative Committees.

A-95 (p. AA-299) Amend Canon II.4 to conform the Liturgical Commission to A-94.

A-96 (p. AA-299) Amend Canon II.6 to conform the Commission on Church Music to A-94, above.

A-97 (p. AA-300) Amend Joint Rule I to delete reference to Joint Commissions. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

A-98 (p. AA-301) Amend Joint Rule II to delete reference to PB&F. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

A-99 (p. AA-301) Amend Joint Rule VI to provide for a Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

A-100 (p. AA-302) Amend Joint Rule VII to change name of Joint Committee on Nominations to Joint Standing Committee on Nominations. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

A-101 (HD ONLY) (p. AA-302) Amend HD Rules 17,18,20,21 and Title V to change Joint Committees and Commissions to Joint Standing Committees and Commissions. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

A-102 (HB ONLY) (p. AA-303) Amend Rule I and Daily Order I.10 to change Standing Committee to Legislative Committee. Applicable only if A-94 is adopted.

A-103 (HD ONLY) (p. AA-303) Amend Rule 5(a), 7, 12(a), 14, 18, 21, 24, 51 to change Standing Committee to Legislative Committee.

A-104 (p. AA-303) Amend Canon III.6.1 to provide for rotation of terms of members of the Board for Theological Education. Provide that it take effect upon concurrent adoption.

A-105 (p. AA-304) Provide new Joint Rule VIII to provide for Joint Session to debate major issues.

A-114 (p. AA-307) Appropriate \$21,400 for Commission expenses.

## **27. Theological Education, Board**

A-106 (p. AA-321) Record conviction as to indispensibility of seminaries.

Request BTE to develop strategies for coordination with agencies concerned for theological education.

A-107 (p. AA-325) Affirm contribution of diocesan schools.

A-108 (p. AA-325) Request continuance of Theological Education Sunday

A-109 (p. AA-326) Appropriate \$42,600 for meetings of the Board.

### **28. World Mission, Joint Commission**

A-110 (p. AA-345) Adopt Covenant Plan for the autonomy of the Episcopal Church of Liberia.

A-111 (p. AA-350) Appropriate \$62,000 for the work of the Commission.

A-112 (p. AA-350) Amend Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 2 to provide for a Standing Commission on World Mission.

A-113 (p. AA-352) Reaffirm acceptance of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council and adopt criteria for our representatives.



# Registrar of the General Convention

From October 2, 1976 to August 24, 1979, seventeen Bishops have been ordained and consecrated in and for this Church.

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum was in attendance as the Registrar at the following consecrations:

- The Rev. John Bowen Coburn as Bishop of Massachusetts;
- The Ven. Henry Irving Mayson as Suffragan Bishop of Michigan;
- The Rev. James Daniel Warner as Bishop of Nebraska;
- The Rev. Edward Witker Jones as Bishop-Coadjutor of Indianapolis;
- The Rev. Bobby Gordon Jones as Bishop of Wyoming;
- The Very Rev. Robert Marshall Anderson as Bishop-Coadjutor of Minnesota;
- The Rev. Charles Lee Burgreen as Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces;
- The Rev. John Lester Thompson III as Bishop-Coadjutor of Northern California;
- The Rev. Calvin Onderdonk Schofield, Jr. as Bishop-Coadjutor of Southeast Florida;
- The Rev. Stanley Fillmore Hauser as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

Deputy Registrars were appointed and served as follows:

- The Rev. Edward Wade-Dalton at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Gerald Nicholas McAllister as Bishop of Oklahoma;
- The Rev. Conrad W. Myrick at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Manuel Capuyan Lumpias as Bishop-Coadjutor of the Missionary Diocese of Central Philippines.
- The Rev. Martin D. Gable at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Canon Charles Judson Child, Jr. as Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta.
- The Rev. Onell A. Soto at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Hugo Luis Pina-Lopez as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Honduras.
- The Rev. Canon Richard J. Anderson at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Leigh Allen Wallace, Jr. as Bishop of Spokane.
- The Rev. Louis C. Fischer III at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Arthur Heath Light as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
- The Rev. Dr. Samuel Van Culin, Jr. at the ordination and consecration of the Ven. Bernardo Merino Botero as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Colombia.

At each consecration, Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate by the consecrating Bishops, and by other Bishops present and participating; one of the Letters being given in each instance to the newly consecrated Bishop, and the other, duly attested, filed among the archives of the General Convention.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses have been deposited in the Archives of General Convention, together with the original Minutes of the General Convention, and the papers, documents, and reports relating to such Minutes.

The Registrar submits herewith the particulars of the seventeen consecrations that have taken place since his last report.

DCCXV: The Reverend John Bowen Coburn, consecrated as *Bishop of Massachusetts*

on Saturday, the second day of October, A.D. 1976, in McHugh Forum of Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop

John Melville Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)

Horace William Baden Donegan, Bishop of New York (Retired)

assisted by:

Morris F. Arnold, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts

Philip A. Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire

John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio

George E. Rath, Bishop of Newark

Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire (Retired)

Roger Blanchard, Bishop of Southern Ohio (Retired)

Anson P. Stokes, Jr., Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)

Frederick H. Belden, Bishop of Rhode Island

William Benjamin Spofford, Bishop of Eastern Oregon

Albert A. Chambers, Bishop of Springfield (Retired)

John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio

F.W. Lickfield, Bishop of Quincy (Retired)

Leland Stark, Retired Bishop of Newark

Harold Louis Wright, Suffragan Bishop of New York

Robert S. Kerr, Bishop of Vermont

G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey

John E. Hines, Presiding Bishop (Retired)

Thomas H. Cashmore, Bishop of Dunwich, England (Retired)

Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh

William Arthur Dimmick, Bishop of Northern Michigan

Archie H. Crowley, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan (Retired)

Walter C. Righter, Bishop of Iowa

Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts

Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop (Retired)

Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine

George L. Cadigan, Bishop of Missouri (Retired)

Morgan Porteus, Bishop-Coadjutor of Connecticut

Ned Cole, Bishop of Central New York

Frederic P. Lawrence, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)

DCCXVI: The Venerable Henry Irving Mayson, consecrated as *Suffragan Bishop of Michigan* on Saturday, the ninth day of October, A.D. 1976, in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Detroit, Michigan, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop

Henry Coleman McGehee, Jr., Bishop of Michigan

Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago

Archie Henry Crowley, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan (Retired)

assisted by:

Richard S. Emrich, Bishop of Michigan (Retired)

Harold Louis Wright, Suffragan Bishop of New York

John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio

John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio

Donald J. Davis, Bishop of Erie

Richard B. Martin, Executive Council Staff

David Ragg, Bishop of Huron

William J. Gordon, Assistant Bishop of Michigan

DCCXVII: The Reverend James Daniel Warner, consecrated as *Bishop of Nebraska* on Tuesday, the thirtieth day of November, A.D. 1976, in St. Cecelia Roman Catholic Cathedral, Omaha, Nebraska, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
 William Hampton Brady, Bishop of Fond du Lac  
 Edward Clark Turner, Bishop of Kansas  
 Russell Theodore Rauscher, Bishop of Nebraska (Retired)

assisted by:

Joseph Meakin Harte, Bishop of Arizona  
 William C. Frey, Bishop of Colorado  
 A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas  
 Fred W. Putnam, Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma  
 Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota  
 William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas  
 Walter C. Righter, Bishop of Iowa  
 Jackson E. Gilliam, Bishop of Montana  
 David R. Thornberry, Bishop of Wyoming  
 Albert W. Hillestad, Bishop of Springfield  
 Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California  
 Walter Heath Jones, Bishop of South Dakota  
 Edwin B. Thayer, Bishop of Colorado (Retired)

DCCXVIII: The Reverend Gerald Nicholas McAllister, consecrated as *Bishop of Oklahoma* on Friday, the fifteenth day of April, A.D. 1977, in The Myriad, Oklahoma City Convention Center, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
 William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas  
 Harold C. Gosnell, Bishop of West Texas (Retired)  
 Chilton Powell, Bishop of Oklahoma  
 Frederick Warren Putnam, Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma

assisted by:

David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia  
 Roger Cilley, Suffragan Bishop of Texas  
 Joseph T. Heistand, Bishop-Coadjutor of Arizona  
 Alexander Doig Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
 Edward C. Turner, Bishop of Kansas  
 Frederick Percy Goddard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Retired)  
 Willis R. Henton, Bishop of Northwest Texas  
 Richard M. Trelease, Bishop of the Rio Grande  
 David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky  
 George Quarterman, Bishop of Northwest Texas (Retired)

DCCXIX: The Reverend Edward Witker Jones, consecrated as *Bishop-Coadjutor of Indianapolis* on Saturday, the tenth day of September, A.D. 1977, in Market Square Arena, Indianapolis, Indiana, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
 John Pares Crane, Bishop of Indianapolis  
 Dean Theodore Stevenson, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
 John Harris Burt, Bishop of Ohio

assisted by:

William J. Gordon, Jr., Assistant Bishop of Michigan  
 James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago

H. Irving Mayson, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan  
William C.R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky  
Albert W. Hillestad, Bishop of Springfield  
Donald J. Davis, Bishop of Erie  
Lloyd E. Gressle, Bishop of Bethlehem  
Quintin E. Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago  
John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio  
William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri  
William H. Marmion, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
John Spong, Bishop-Coadjutor of Newark

DCCXX: The Reverend Manuel Capuyan Lumpias, consecrated as *Bishop-Coadjutor of the Missionary Diocese of Central Philippines* on Wednesday, the Feast of St. Matthew, the twenty-first day of September, A.D. 1977, in the Cathedral of St. Mary and St. John, Quezon City, Republic of the Philippines, by:

A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas  
Constancio Buanda Manguramas, Bishop of Southern Philippines  
Benito Cabanban Cabanban, Bishop of Central Philippines  
James Te Ming Pong, Bishop of Taiwan  
Marcario V. Ga, Supreme Bishop, Philippine Independent Church

assisted by:

Porfirio Delacruz, Bishop, Diocese of Ceber, Bohol and Masbate  
Tito E. Pasco, Bishop of Philippine Independent Church

DCCXXI: The Reverend Bobby Gordon Jones, consecrated as *Bishop of Wyoming* on Monday, the thirty-first day of October, A.D. 1977, in Casper College, Casper, Wyoming, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
David Ritchie Thornberry, Bishop of Wyoming  
William Jones Gordon, Jr., Assistant Bishop of Michigan  
Christoph Keller, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas

assisted by:

Roger Cilley, Suffragan Bishop of Texas  
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah  
Robert H. Cochrane, Bishop of Olympia  
James D. Warner, Bishop of Nebraska  
Walter H. Jones, Bishop of South Dakota  
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas  
Hanford L. King, Bishop of Idaho

DCCXXII: The Very Reverend Robert Marshall Anderson, consecrated as *Bishop-Coadjutor of Minnesota* on Saturday, the eleventh day of February, A.D. 1978, in the Cathedral Church of St. Mark's, Minneapolis, Minnesota, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
Philip Frederick McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota  
Edgar Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah  
Morgan Porteus, Bishop of Connecticut

assisted by:

James D. Warner, Bishop of Nebraska  
James Allan, Bishop of Keewatin

DCCXXIII: The Reverend Canon Charles Judson Child, Jr., consecrated as *Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta* on Saturday, the eighteenth day of February, A.D. 1978 in the First Baptist Church, Atlanta, Georgia, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop

Bennett Jones Sims, Bishop of Atlanta

Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., Bishop of Atlanta (Retired)

Milton LeGrand Wood, Jr., Executive for Administration, Executive Council

Furman Charles Stough, Bishop of Alabama

assisted by:

James Milton Richardson, Bishop of Texas

William Fred Gates, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee

Frank Stanley Cervený, Bishop of Florida

George Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia

Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina

Francisco Reus-Froylan, Bishop of Puerto Rico

William Gillette Weinbauer, Bishop of Western North Carolina

George Mosley Murray, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast

Duncan Montgomery Gray, Jr., Bishop of Mississippi

Leland W. Frederick Stark, Bishop of Newark (Retired)

Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina

James Loughlin Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida

DCCXXIV: The Reverend Charles Lee Burgreen, consecrated as *Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces* on Monday, the twenty-seventh day of February, A.D. 1978, in the Cathedral of The Incarnation, Garden City, New York, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop

William Hopkins Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida

Harold Cornelius Gosnell, Bishop of West Texas (Retired)

Clarence Edward Hobgood, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces

Arnold Meredith Lewis, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces (Retired)

assisted by:

Robert M. Wolterstorff, Bishop of San Diego

Edward M. Turner, Bishop of the Virgin Islands

Milton L. Wood, Jr., Executive for Administration, Executive Council

Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh

Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of North Carolina

Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island (Retired)

C. Charles Vache, Bishop of Southern Virginia

Robert C. Witcher, Bishop of Long Island

Richard B. Martin, Executive Council

Albert W. Van Duzer, Bishop of New Jersey

Richard Millard, Executive for Venture in Mission

DCCXXV: The Reverend Hugo Luis Pina-Lopez, consecrated as Bishop of the *Missionary Diocese of Honduras* on Sunday, the eleventh day of June, A.D. 1978, in the Chapel of the Sacred Heart, Tegucigalpa, Honduras, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop

Lemuel Shirley, Bishop of Panama

William Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida

Anselmo Carral, Bishop of Guatemala



assisted by:

James Loughlin Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
Telesforo A. Isaac, Bishop of the Dominican Republic and Province IX  
Jose Antonio Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica  
Anthony Sylvester, Bishop of Central America, West Indies

DCCXXVI: The Reverend John Lester Thompson III, consecrated as *Bishop-Coadjutor of Northern California* on Thursday, the twenty-first day of September, A.D. 1978, in the Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament, Sacramento, California, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California  
Victor M. Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin  
James W.F. Carman, Bishop of Oregon (Retired)

assisted by:

Matthew Paul Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon  
William B. Spofford, Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
Hal R. Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon  
Edward McNair, Suffragan Bishop of Northern California (Retired)  
Robert C. Rusack, Bishop of Los Angeles  
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada  
Joseph T. Heistand, Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona  
C. Kilmer Myers, Bishop of California  
Robert M. Wolterstorff, Bishop of San Diego  
Joseph Meakin Harte, Bishop of Arizona

DCCXXVII: The Reverend Leigh Allen Wallace, Jr., consecrated as *Bishop of Spokane* on Thursday, the twenty-fifth day of January, A.D. 1979, in The Cathedral of St. John the Evangelist, Spokane, Washington, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
John R. Wyatt, Bishop of Spokane (Retired)  
Jackson E. Gilliam, Bishop of Montana

assisted by:

Joseph M. Hart, Bishop of Arizona  
Edward Fraser Berry, Bishop of Kootenay  
Robert H. Cochrane, Bishop of Olympia  
John S.P. Snowden, Bishop of Cariboo  
Matthew Paul Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon  
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah  
William B. Spofford, Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
Morse L. Goodman, Bishop of Calgary  
Hanford Langdon King, Jr., Bishop of Idaho

DCCXXVIII: The Reverend Calvin Onderdonk Schofield, Jr., consecrated as *Bishop-Coadjutor of Southeast Florida* on Friday, the twenty-third day of March, A.D. 1979, in Trinity Cathedral, Miami, Florida, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
Henry I. Louttit, Bishop of Southeast Florida (Retired)

assisted by:

James B. Brown, Bishop of Louisiana  
Addison Hosea, Bishop of Lexington

Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina  
 Telesforo A. Isaac, Bishop of Dominican Republic  
 Duncan M. Gray, Jr., Bishop of Mississippi  
 Charles L. Burgreen, Bishop for the Armed Forces  
 Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia  
 Hugo Pina, Bishop of Honduras  
 Thomas H. Cashmore, Bishop of Dunwich (Retired)  
 Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama  
 David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky  
 Edward Haynsworth, Bishop of Nicaragua  
 E. Paul Haynes, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
 Michael H. Eldon, Bishop of the Bahamas  
 William E. Sanders, Bishop of Tennessee  
 A. Ervine Swift, Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe  
 (Retired)  
 Herbert Edmondson, Bishop of Jamaica  
 Orland Lindsay, Bishop of Antigua  
 William G. Weinbauer, Bishop of Western North Carolina  
 William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida  
 David E. Richards, Director of Pastoral Development  
 Clive O. Abdulah, Bishop of Trinidad  
 Anselmo Carral, Bishop of Guatemala  
 Fred Gates, Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee

DCCXXIX: The Reverend Arthur Heath Light, consecrated as *Bishop of Southwestern Virginia* on Saturday, the second day of June, A.D. 1979, in the Salem Civic Center, Salem, Virginia, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
 William H. Marmion, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia (Retired)  
 Lyman C. Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania

assisted by:

Robert B. Hall, Bishop of Virginia  
 Robert P. Varley, Bishop of Nebraska (Retired)  
 John T. Walker, Bishop of Washington  
 Clarence E. Hobgood, Bishop for the Armed Forces (Retired)  
 Claude C. Vache, Bishop of Southern Virginia  
 Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of North Carolina  
 William F. Creighton, Bishop of Washington (Retired)  
 W. Moultrie Moore, Bishop of Easton  
 Robert P. Atkinson, Bishop of West Virginia  
 Edward W. Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis  
 Ross Hook, Bishop of Bradford

DCCXXX: The Venerable Bernardo Merino Botero, consecrated as *Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Colombia* on Friday, the twenty-ninth day of June, A.D. 1979, in St. Albans' Church, Bogota, Republic of Colombia, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
 Lemuel B. Shirley, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
 Adrian D. Caceres, Bishop of Ecuador

assisted by:

Hayden Jones, Bishop of Venezuela

## APPENDICES

---

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
18655	Cornwell, George Palmer	7/18/76	Rivera, V. M.
20040	Winters, William Evans	6/5/77	Rath, G. E.
22127	Donehoo, George Smith	5/16/76	Hosea, A.
22374	Bain, Robert Walker	5/26/77	Stewart, A. D.
22684	Donham, Stanley Milton	1/14/76	Powell, C.
23312	Brown, William Emil	9/15/77	Myers, C. K.
23539	Nickerson, Francis Byron	7/16/76	Jones, W. H.
23543	Finnell, Roy Vance	4/22/78	Vogel, A. A.
24694	Lovett, Victor John	5/1/78	Bennison, C. E.
24705	Whitmore, Robert Owen	2/22/76	Stevenson, D. T.
24752	Stuart, Lawrence Earl	9/8/76	McGehee, H. C., Jr.
25174	Cadwallader, John Effert	6/19/76	Gaskell, C. T.
25194	DeLong, Raymond Earl	2/2/77	Reeves, G. P.
25343	Noves, W. David Peter	12/9/76	Burt, J. H.
25450	Cook, James Harrison	6/25/77	McNairy, P. F.
25480	Baugh, Clyde Donald	6/24/76	Gosnell, H. C.
25571	Zeiler, John Joseph	11/ /78	Myers, C. K.
25618	Taylor, Ardell Nichols	7/10/77	Montgomery, J. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON  
BEFORE 1976

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
25917	Dickson, Paul	1/31/76	Haynes, E. P.
25940	Lowe, Edward Charles	3/17/77	Gressle, L. E.
X-26007	Brooks, Ethelridge Albert	8/24/77	Carral-Solar, A.
26042	Mallory, Richard Deaver	12/18/76	Moore, Paul, Jr.
26226	Piccard, Jeanette Ridlon	1/6/77	McNairy, P. F.
26267	Bozarth-Campbell, Alla Renee	1/6/77	McNairy, P. F.
26269	Scovell, Dean Halcyon	10/18/77	Cochrane, R. H.
26283	Swanson, Katrina van Alstyne W.	7/29/77	Spong, J. S.
26294	Stuhlmann, Robert Kent	12/14/76	Coburn
26295	Anderson, Carol Linda	1/3/77	Donegan, H. W. B.
26296	Sibley, Julia Pearson	1/8/77	Donegan, H. W. B.
26303	Croom, Letitia Church	1/16/77	Spofford, W. B., Jr.
26307	Yunker, Richard William	6/27/78	Cochrane, R. H.
26331	Cheek, Alison Mary	2/12/77	Hall, R. B.
26336	Reamy, Harold James, Jr.	6/24/76	Folwell, W. H.
26340	Walberg, Elsa Phyllis	1/19/77	Burgess, J. M.
26341	Dementi, Jean Elizabeth A.	1/9/77	Cochran, D. R.
26436	Cook, Jos., Jr.	8/21/76	Arnold for Ogilby

## APPENDICES

---

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26536	McIlroy, Ellen LaFleur	1/16/77	Myers, C. K.
26537	Quinn, Marjory Keith	1/8/77	Myers, C. K.
26554	Schiess, Betty Bone	2/4/77	Cole, N.
26574	Radley, Molly A. B.	1/18/77	Smith, P. A.
X-26667	Peynado, Calvin Harvey	5/30/76	Ramos, J. A.
26675	Bear, Maurice Bull	6/27/76	Jones, W. H.
26678	Bittner, Merrill	1/3/77	Spears, R. R.
26697	Schwannecke, Frances S.	6/18/78	Gordon, W. J., Jr.
26816	Heyward, Isabel Carter	1/9/77	Moore, P., Jr.
26823	Schlachter, Barbara Jeanne H.	1/20/77	Wetmore, J. S.
26842	Polk, Thomas Robb	3/12/76	Gooden, R. H.
26867	Grimm, Joan Phyllis	3/5/77	Burt, J. H.
26889	Beale, Mary Idella	5/29/77	Crittenden, W.
26970	Merrell, Margaret Helen	6/29/77	Thornberry, D. R.
26983	Fraser, Laura Cameron	2/3/77	Cochrane, R. H.
27000	Wittig, Nancy Constantine H.	1/2/77	Rath, G. E.
27001	Johnson, Taylor Herbert	7/16/77	Burt, J. H.
27021	Howard, Mark Bisel	12/16/78	Davis, D. J.



RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON  
BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27023	Choi, Beryl Turner	1/8/77	Appleyard, R. B.
27027	Free, Henry John, Jr.	5/13/78	Rath, G. E.
X-27084	Miller, Gershom Paul	1/2/77	Browne, G. D.
27089(a)	Ash, Evan Arnold, Jr.	4/13/77	Warner, J. D.
X-27099	Watts-Williams, George Leroy	5/30/76	Ramos, J. A.
27111	Means, Jacqueline Allene	1/1/77	Davis, D. J. for Craine
27153	Myers, Elizabeth Williams	1/14/77	Stevenson, D. T.
27154	Park, Patricia Laura Merchant	1/2/77	Hall, R. B.
27155	Prichard, Robert Walton	10/2/76	Baden, J. A.
27176	Brown, Janet Kelly	1/6/77	Kerr, R. S.
27203	Hunt, Meredith	6/18/77	McGehee, H. C., Jr.
27216	Batson, Stephen Radford, III	10/11/76	Moore, P.
27218	Faulkner, Thomas Dickson	12/18/76	Moore, P.
27219	Frieman, Arthur Earle	6/19/76	Wright, H. L.
27229	Bigelow, Page Elizabeth Smith	1/6/77	Stark, L. W. F.
27231	Painter, Abigail Jane Wooton	1/5/77	Rath, G. E.
27236	Palmer, Alison	7/29/77	Spong, J. S.
27247	Calhoun, Everitt McMillan	6/24/76	Cochran, D. R.

---

## APPENDICES

---

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27258	Browne, Philip Godfrey	5/13/78	Hall, R. B.
27263	Keshgegian, Flora Angel	1/29/77	Ogilby, L. C.
27264	Mann, Alice Bertha	1/5/77	Ogilby, L. C.
27279	Muncie, Margaret Ann	4/25/77	Sherman, J. G.
27310	Rosenberg, Elizabeth Powell	1/8/77	Creighton, W. F.
27315	Mote, Doris Ellen	1/29/77	Krumm, J. M.
27320	Williams, Caroline Bliss	8/6/77	Primo, Q. E., Jr.
27355	Caldwell, Wallace Franklin	6/1/76	Cole, N.
X-27369	Thomas, Jaime Alfredo	6/5/77	Reus-Froylan, F.
27371	Bosmyer, Peggy Sue	1/29/77	Keller, C., Jr.
X-27378	Tirado, Hernan	2/13/76	Franklin, W. A.
27379	Brown, Virginia Dabney	1/28/77	Trelease, R. M.
27389	Mylet, Pamela Ann Mulac	12/13/78	Bennison, C. E.
X-27390	Hsia, Yu-jen	7/4/76	Pong, J.
27396	Vonnegut, Natalia	1/8/77	Krumm, J. M. for Craine
27405	McGee, Eleanor Lee	1/8/77	Creighton, W. F.
27410	Smith, Charles Lynwood, Jr.	3/5/77	Arnold, M. F.
27416	Anderson, Mary Sterrett	1/4/77	Burt, J. H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON  
BEFORE 1976

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27417	Stull, Robert Kenneth, Jr.	12/15/76	Krumm, J. M.
27422	Parsons, Robert Donald	6/6/76	Masuda, G. T.
27426	Gross, Stanley Frederick	2/29/76	Wright, H. L.
27427	Michael, Mary (Simpson)	1/9/77	Moore, P., Jr.
27443	Slayter, Malcolm Franklin	12/5/76	Cabanban, B. C.
27444	Bickerton, Frances Catherine B.	2/4/76	Ogilby, L. C.
27447	Campbell, Leslie, R.	6/27/76	Jones, W. H.
27452	Anderson, James Hunter	6/22/76	Myers, C. K.
27454	Forbes, Michael Philip	4/26/76	McNairy, P.
27455	Filler, John Arthur	10/16/76	Browning, E. L.
X-27463	Lai, David, J. S.	4/11/76	Pong, J.
27463(a)	McCall, Jack Keith William	1/31/76	Wolf, F. B.
X-27467	Cole, Charles Abayomi	1/6/76	Browne, G. D.
27470	Rich, David Arthur	11/6/76	Creighton, W. F.
27473	Hall, Robert Lindsley, Jr.	7/22/76	McNairy, P. E.
27478	Bachmann, Douglas Paul	1/31/76	Temple
27480	Hawkes, Daphne Wolcott Parker	1/29/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
27482	McHugh, J. Michael, III	1/17/76	Arnold, M. F.

## APPENDICES

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1976

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27484	Remer, Douglas Errick	2/5/76	Cole, N.
27485	Sheay, Virginia Mae	4/30/77	Belshaw, G. P. M.
27486	Hallock, Dale Elgin	5/2/77	Masuda, G. T.
27489	Edwards, John Parman	6/26/77	Jones, W. H.
27491	Smith, Wendy Martin	2/9/77	Cochrane, R. H.
27492	Trickett, Kenneth Allan	10/29/77	Walker, J. T.
X-27493	Del Valle Tirado, Pedro	5/1/76	Reus Froylan, F.
X-27496	Larrea, Neptali Moreno	4/14/76	Caceres, A. D.
X-27497	Morante, Alfredo España	4/14/76	Caceres, A. D.
27502	Gerhart, William James	4/10/76	Van Duzer, A. W.
27505	Bradley, James Gordon	5/15/76	Atkinson, R. P.
27506	Johnson, James Arthur	4/25/76	Atkinson, R. P.
27507	Lawson, William Joseph	4/11/76	Atkinson, R. P.
27508	Lockett, Russell Goodsell	1/5/76	Atkinson, R. P.
27509	Reynolds, Wallace Averal, Jr.	2/28/76	Atkinson, R. P.
27510	Pinner, Joseph Walter	4/26/76	Gates, W. F., Jr.
27511	Barker, Thomas Whitney	5/15/76	Hall, R. B.
27513	Craighill, Robert Rutherford	6/29/76	Hall, R. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON  
BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27514	Millen, John Clyde	5/30/76	Hall, R. B.
27515	Powell, Blanche Lee	1/8/77	Hall, R. B.
27516	Wiehe, Philip Freeman	1/31/76	Krumm, J. M.
27517	Young, Gary John	5/29/76	Millard, R.
27519	Evans, William Dunbar, III	6/3/76	Rose, D. S.
27520	Moore, Charles Nottingham	8/8/76	Vache, C. C.
27521	Booher, David Lewis	5/4/76	Gray, D., Jr.
27522	Carlisle, Michael Emerson	6/21/76	Gray, D., Jr.
27523	Weatherholt, Floyd Allan, Jr.	2/15/76	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
27526	Harrison, Herman Hugo	8/28/76	Vache, C. C.
27528	Giles, Frank James	5/16/76	Charles, Otis
27529	Smith, Allen Gordon	5/16/76	Charles, O.
27530	Gray, Duncan Montgomery, III	5/27/76	Gray, D. M.
27531	Ward, Thomas Reid, Jr.	5/19/76	Gray, D.
27535	Gates, Craig Richard Hunter	5/3/76	Brown, J. B.
X-27537	Newton, William Solo	1/2/77	Browne, G. D.
27542	Idema, Henry, III	5/19/76	Bennison, C. E.
27543	Morrison, Samuel Warfield	6/2/76	Bennison, C. E.

---



## APPENDICES

---

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27544	Spiegel, William Wallace	2/12/76	Bennison, C. E.
27546	Hatch, Victoria Theresa	1/15/77	Rusack, R. C. for Hall
27547	Memmer, Alice Elizabeth Duffy	3/20/77	Primo, Q. E., Jr.
27548	Shoulders, David Ira	3/12/76	Stevenson, D. T.
27549	Brown, Rodney Kroehl	6/12/76	Burt, J. H.
27550	Israel, Fielder, Jr.	5/ /78	Temple, G.
27551	Moriyama, Jerome Tomokazu	5/20/76	Creighton
27552	Parsons, Berry Ed	6/7/76	Hall, R. B.
27553	Nix, William Dale, Jr.	6/18/76	Henton, W. R.
27556	Page, Marilyle Sweet	1/4/77	Spears, R. R.
27559	Walton, Charles Friend, Jr.	4/10/76	Temple, G.
27560	Dupree, Hugh Douglas	2/25/76	Reeves, G. P.
27563	Sproat, Marilyn Jeanne	1/15/77	Coburn, J. B.
27564	Thayer, Frederick William, II	5/1/76	Spears, for Arnold
27565	Cheney, Peter Gunn	3/25/76	Gressle, L. E.
27566	Ingles, James Duncan	3/20/76	Gressle, L. E.
27569	MacBeth, Andrew Jeffrey	1/6/76	Haynes, E. P.
27571	Barbee, Cecil Frederick	1/26/76	Keller, C., Jr.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON  
BEFORE 1976

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27574	O'Pray, Denis Michael	3/25/76	McNairy, P. F.
27580	Shippee, Richard Cook	1/25/77	Belden, F. H.
27583	Martin, Paul Dexter	6/27/76	McKie
27584	Meyer, John Edward	10/23/76	Craine, J. P.
27586	Bayne, Bruce George Cuthbert	10/23/76	Wright, H. L.
27587	Gilliss, Columba	1/30/77	Wetmore, J. S.
27588	Hosmer, Rachel Elizabeth	4/25/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.
27591	Ruark, Annette	1/10/77	Moore, P., Jr.
27592	Rutledge, Fleming Parker	1/21/77	Wetmore, J. S.
27594	Chamberlain, Carol M.	1/15/77	Ogilby, L. C.
27595	Halverstadt, Albert Nast, Jr.	12/21/76	Ogilby, L. C.
27596	Poppe, Kenneth Welch	3/28/76	Clark, W. H.
27598	Rivers, Joseph Tracy, III	8/22/76	Ogilby, L. C.
27599	Williamson, Randolph Lewis	6/2/76	Mosley, J. B. for Ogilby
27600	Biegler, James Cameron	1/10/76	Montgomery, J. W.
27615	Reeves, John Miller	1/11/76	Gosnell, H. C.
27626	Munroe, James Granger	1/6/76	Stewart, A. D.
27627	Hughes, Thomas Roddy, Jr.	5/10/76	Sanders, W. E.

## APPENDICES

---

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27628	Bentley, John Richard, Jr.	6/15/76	Hines, J. E.
27629	Messenger, Beverly Ann	1/8/77	Cole, N.
27632	Walker, Jeffrey Hartwell	6/9/76	Richardson, J. M.
27633	Moore, Robert Joseph	6/17/76	Richardson, J. M.
27635	Merritt, Robert Edward	2/24/76	Folwell, W. H.
27638	Hale, Thomas Arthur	5/17/76	Burt, J. H.
27640	Newcomb, Thomason League	2/14/76	Temple, G.
27641	Ruttan, Karl Don	5/22/76	Burt, J. H.
27645	Farrar, Holway Dean, III	2/21/76	Rusack, R. C.
27646	Hampton, Roger Keith	2/8/76	Rusack, R. C.
27647	Young, James Robert	5/1/76	Rusack, R. C.
27649	Galganowicz, Henry C.	3/13/76	Krumm, J. M. for Spears,
27650	Jackson, Kent Logan	5/22/76	Gates, W. F., Jr.
27651	Hinson, William Hoitte	6/12/76	Fraser, T. A.
27652	Privette, William Herbert	3/26/76	Elebash, H.
27653	Voorhees, Edwin Henderson, Jr.	6/12/76	Fraser, T. A.
27654	Collins, Perry William, Jr.	1/26/76	Folwell, W. H.
27655	Beauchamp, Duane Charles	6/14/76	Henton, W. R.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON  
BEFORE 1976

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27656	Lambert, Paul Emil	6/9/76	Rivera, V. M.
27657	Michels, Sandra Blanche	4/25/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
27659	Asman, Mark Elliott	1/11/76	Myers, K.
27660	Bergmans, Susan Estelle	1/5/77	Myers, C. K.
27662	Hicks, Richard William	1/17/76	Haden, C. R.
27663	Berthelemy, Paul B.	5/15/76	Myers, C. K.
27665	Doyle, Ralph Thomas	5/9/76	Myers, C. K.
27666	Dumke, Edward John	4/8/76	Haden, C. R., Jr.
27668	Knotts, Harold Wayne	1/9/76	Powell, C.
27670	Piccard, Kathryn Ann	3/16/77	Righter, W. C.
27673	Lane, Wilfred	5/5/76	Cochran, D. R.
27674	Mathews, David Michael	4/24/76	Sanders, W. E.
27677	Bristow, David Lester	6/29/76	Cilley, R. H.
27678	Jennings, Robert Tallmadge	5/27/76	Gates, W. F., Jr.
27679	Hamlin, Richard Lee	4/10/76	Spears, R. R., Jr.
27680	Rorke, Stephen Ernest	4/2/77	Robinson, H. B.
27681	Phillips, Christopher George	4/24/76	Belden, F. H. for Tompkins

## APPENDICES

---

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27682	Waddingham, Gary Brian	7/2/76	Gilliam, J. E.
27684	O'Connell, Michael Daniel	7/30/76	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
27685	Plummer, Steven Tsosie	7/25/76	Harte, J. M.
27688	Andrews, Arthur Edward	12/15/76	Bigliardi, M. P.
27689	Keller, John Speake	6/5/76	Hall, R. B.
27690	Certain, Robert Glenn	4/28/76	Gosnell, H. C.
27691	Morgan, Michael T.	9/7/76	Frensdorff, W.
27692	Fredrick, Lawrence Edward	9/26/76	Spofford, W. B.
27693	Bossart, Lee Mark	3/26/76	Trelease, R. M.
27694	McConnell, Ronald Douglas	4/28/76	Trelease, R.
27695	Moore, Michael Stanley	6/10/76	Trelease R. M.
27696	Russell, John Richard	1/27/76	Trelease, R. M.
27697	Woodrum, Donald Lee	2/24/76	Haynes, E. P.
27699	Belfry, Mary Susan	1/16/77	McNairy, P. F.
X-27701	Chee, David Tsu Hian	8/24/75	Pong, James Te Ming
27702	Winlock, William Crawford	11/3/78	Righter, W. C.
27703	Becker, Rodney Craig	8/5/76	Cochrane, R. H.
27704	Hunter, Victor Edward, Jr.	10/13/76	Davies, A. D.
X-27704(a)	Agustin, Miguel Cabanban	8/8/76	Manguramas, C.



RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON  
BEFORE 1976

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27705	Heneghan, David Francis	1/6/76	Hillestad, A.
27706	Peterson, Don Linn	1/17/76	Krumm, J.
27706(a)	Caisapanta-Bedon, Luis E.	1/6/76	Caceres, A. D.
27707	Choate, Karl Munger	10/10/76	Terwilliger, R. E.
27708	Miller, Isaac John	5/1/76	Porteus, J. A.
27709	Ford, Darrell Lee	10/23/76	Terwilliger, R.
27710	Sifford, Thomas Andrew	9/29/76	Terwilliger, R. E.
27711	Austin, William	4/4/76	Elden, M. for Harte, J. M.
27712	Hall, Mark Heathcote	3/16/76	Wolf, F. B.
27713	Johnson, Sanford Ralph	4/9/76	Stewart, A. D.
27714	Zahl, Paul Francis Matthew	6/13/76	Martin, R. B. for Creighton
27718	Mathews, Keith Elizabeth	1/5/77	Atkinson, R. P.
27719	Snodgrass, Thomas James	5/28/76	Wright, H. L. for Moore
27720	Osmun, Andrew Gilbert	4/4/76	Appleyard, R. B.
27721	Warthan, Frank Avery	4/10/76	Davidson, W.
27722	Tiernan, Joseph John	2/18/76	Cochrane, R. H.
27724	Ellard, Raymond Ernest	10/16/76	Wolterstorff, R. M.
27726	Shumaker, John Hilton	6/2/76	Montgomery, J. W. for Appleyard

## APPENDICES

---

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1976

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27727	Hess, Neal Arleigh	11/17/76	Davies, A. D.
27729	Cullen, Raymond A.	12/3/76	Frensdorff, W.
27729(a)	Chasse, Richard Peter	3/20/76	Hall, R.
27730	Zuck, Victor Ira	5/29/76	Appleyard, R. B.
27730(a)	Ward, Constance Chandler	2/12/77	Hall, Robert
27731	Haag, Alvin Samuel	4/4/76	Millard, G. R.
27735	O'Neill, Vincent de Paul	3/27/76	
27737	Nicholls, Norman George	6/29/76	Frey, W. C.
27738	Upham, Judith Elizabeth	1/6/77	Jones, W. A., Jr.
27740(a)	Fisher, Russell Ellsworth, Jr.	12/19/76	Sims, B. J.
27741	Wiley, George Bell	7/10/77	Sims, B. J.
27743	Poux, Paddy Joseph	11/12/76	Krumm, J. M.
27745	Barrett, Ellen Marie	1/10/77	Moore, P., Jr.
27747	Dedrick, Royal Fred	8/13/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
27749	Ippolo, Vincent Alfred	4/24/76	Wright, H. L.
27751	Seymour, Evelyn Elizabeth	6/11/77	Murray, G. M.
27752	Woods, Shirley, F.	5/25/77	Powell, R. C.
27753	Wiesner, Elizabeth Phenix	1/8/77	Creighton, W. F.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON  
BEFORE 1976

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
27754	Segura, Alex Rolando	12/21/76	Carral-Solar, A.
27755	Wood, Edward Pratt	3/13/76	Hillestad
27756	Johnson, John Wilbur	10/28/76	Davies, A. D.
27757	Ainsley, Herbert William	10/9/76	Cochrane, R.
27758	Carr, Ronald J.	6/24/76	Powell, W. R. C.
27759	Phillimore, Margaret Bird C.	1/5/77	Atkinson, R. P.
27760	Hiatt, Suzanne Radley	7/29/74	Welles, E. R.
27761	Infantino, Stephen Salvatore	4/15/76	Montgomery, W.
27762	Dunn, Kevin Samuel	6/3/74	Stiff, H. V.
27763	Amadio, Anselm Henry	3/13/76	Montgomery, J. W.
27764	McKnight, James Pope	12/19/76	Vander Horst, J.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27765	Vani, Benedict Sole	1/6/76	Browne, G. D.	1/2/77	Browne, G. D.
27766	Anderson, Philip Alden	1/10/76	Burt, J. H.		
27767	Warren, Douglas George	1/10/76	Harte, J. M.	1/6/77	Heistand, J. T.
27768	Wharton, Roger Eugene	1/10/76	Brady, T. W.	7/11/76	Brady, W. H.
27769	Canfield, Darrell Orin	1/11/76	Powell, Chilton		
27770	DeRijk, Cornelis Johannes	1/11/76	Kok, M.	1/18/77	Harte, J. M.
27771	Howard, Joseph William	1/18/76	Powell, W. R. C.		
27772	Knox, Henry Thomas, Jr.	1/20/76	Folwell, W. H.	10/31/76	Folwell, W. H.
27773	Reed, Thomas Louis	1/22/76	Baden	6/25/77	Hall, R.B.
27774	Charles, Randolph Cassells, Jr.	1/24/76	Temple, G.	8/6/76	Temple, G.
27775	Downs, Robert Stanton, Jr.	1/27/76	Trelease, R. M., Jr. Non-Stip.	3/4/77	Trelease, R. M.
27776	Magnuson, Fred C., Jr.	1/31/76	Rath, G. E. Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27777	Bright, John Jellico	2/1/76	Browne, G. D.	1/2/77	Browne, G. D.
27778	Dinges, John Albert	2/2/76	Gaskell, C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27779	Lamb, Trevor Vanderveer	2/4/76	Folwell, W. H. Non-Stip. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
27780	Mahedy, William Peter, Jr.	2/4/76	Rusack, R. C. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1) Non-Stip.	6/13/76	Rusack, R. C.
27781	Gurdak, Thaddeus John	2/9/76	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	4/8/78	Atkinson, R. P.
27782	McCann, Robert Emmett	2/18/76	Millard, R. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	10/24/76	Myers, C. K.
27783	Temple, Palmer Collier	2/18/76	Montgomery, J. W.	6/24/76	Primo, Q. E.



## PRIESTHOOD

## DIACONATE 1976

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27784	Smith, George Oliver	2/19/76	King, H. L., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27785	Smith, Patricia Ann	2/21/76	Beiden, F. H.		
27786	Sexton, Timothy Wayne	3/1/76	Folwell, M. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
X-27787	Didican, Pablo Sakiwat	3/8/76	Abellon, R. A.	6/17/77	Abellon, R. A.
X-27788	Domogo, Joseph Gilan	3/8/76	Abellon, R.	6/17/77	Abellon, R. A.
X-27789	Sakiwat, Gabriel Osong	3/8/76	Abellon, R.	6/17/77	Abellon, R. A.
27790	Bryant, Joseph Allen, Jr.	3/19/76	Hosea, A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/15/76	Hosea, A.
27791	Bryce, Christopher David F.	3/19/76	Hosea, A.	12/15/76	Hosea, A.
27792	Henry, Edward Joseph	3/19/76	Hosea, A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/15/76	Hosea, A.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27793	Madden, John Langston	3/19/76	Hosea, A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	12/15/76	Hosea, A.
27794	Summers, Ronald Wayne	3/19/76	Hosea, A.	8/15/76	Hosea, A.
27795	Diamond, John Allen	3/28/76	Bigliardi, M. P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
X-27796	Langbao, John Kipao	4/4/76	Cabanban, B.	5/19/77	Cabanban, B. C.
27797	Gibson, Robert Winn	4/22/76	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27798	Crook, Jerry Vardaman, III	4/21/76	Reeves, G. P.	11/27/76	Reeves, G. P.
X-27799	Allen, Willie Arthur	4/25/76	Haynsworth, E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
X-27800	Bendles-Fisher, Joseph	4/25/76	Haynsworth, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
X-27801	Carlos, Atinaldo James	4/25/76	Haynsworth, R. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27802	Dolan, James Henry	4/25/76	Primo, E. Q.	11/27/76	Montgomery, J. W.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27803	Mansfield-Combs, Leslie David	4/25/76	Primo, Q. E.	11/27/76	Montgomery, J. W.
X-27804	Morales, Lucio S.	4/25/76			
X-27805	Moses-Bennet, Christopher S.	4/25/76	Haynsworth, E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
27806	Havens, Helen Morris	4/28/76	Trelease, R. M., Jr.	4/29/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
27807	Dage, Raymond Ellison, Jr.	5/1/76	Atkins, S.	11/1/76	Haynes, E. P.
27808	Kochler, Robert Brien	5/1/76	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	11/13/76	Gaskell, C. T.
27809	Seaver, Donald Vanor	5/1/76	Gaskell, C. T.		
27810	Trapp, Grace Janet	5/1/76	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 26		
27811	Angus, Joslyn Lloyd	5/2/76	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	9/4/76	Primo, Q. E., Jr.
27812	Caputo, Peter	5/4/76	Pursell, C. F.		
27813	Donahower, Elise Linder	5/4/76	Bigliardi, M. P. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27814	Gonzalez-Castro, Armando	5/4/76	Ramos, J. A.		
27815	Collis, Geoffrey	5/5/76	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/18/76	Van Duzer, A. W.
27816	Gross, Lee Wayne	5/8/76	Primo, E. Q.	10/18/76	Montgomery, J. W.
27817	Middleton, Mark Leslie	5/8/76	Primo, E. Q.	11/27/76	Montgomery, J. W.
27818	Snyder, Michael Dennis	5/9/76	McNairy, P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27819	Weikart, Robert Curtis	5/11/76	McGehee, H. C., Jr.	2/10/77	McGehee, H. C., Jr.
27820	Thomas, John Alfred	5/13/76	Hall, R. B. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1) Non-Stip.	10/6/76	Hall, R. B.
27821	Seay, Donald Robert	5/15/76	Primo, E. Q., Jr.	11/27/76	Montgomery, J. W.
27822	Sutcliffe, David Kenneth	5/15/76	Arnold, M. F.	11/16/76	Atkinson, R. P.
27823	Wayne, Richard Charles	5/15/76	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	11/27/76	Montgomery, J. W.
27824	Bingham, Fletcher Royce	5/16/76	Hosea, A.	12/15/76	Hosea, A.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27825	Bryan, Walter Lee	5/16/76	Hosea, A.	12/15/76	Hosea, A.
27826	Hamilton, William Edward	5/16/76	Hosea, A.	12/16/77	Hosea, A.
27827	Rude, David Benton	5/16/76	Hosea, A.	2/15/77	Arnold, M. F.
27828	Via, John Albert	5/16/76	Hosea, A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	6/25/77	Hosea, A.
27829	Berberich, Gloria Kennedy	5/22/76	Baden, J. Title III, Canon 26	5/21/77	Hall, R. B.
27830	Clark, David Norman	5/22/76	Leighton, D. K.	12/4/76	Leighton, D. K.
X-27831	Duggins, Gordon Hayes	5/22/76	Baden, J. A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	7/24/77	Browne, G. D.
27832	Friend, Robert Douglas	5/22/76	Baden, J.	12/18/76	Rose, D. S.
27833	Furgerson, John Arthur	5/22/76	Baden, J.		
27834	Gill, Jule Carlyle	5/22/76	Baden, J. Title III, Canon 26	4/17/77	Hall, R. B.



NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27835	Lovellace, David Wayne	5/22/76	Baden, R. B.	3/19/77	Elebash, H. A.
27836	Miles, James B.	5/22/76	Baden, R. B.	6/11/77	Hall, R. B.
27837	Smith, Leland Floyd	5/22/76	Baden, J. A.	3/12/77	Elebash, H. A.
27838	Stuckey, Ross Woods	5/22/76	Baden, J. A.	3/12/77	Keller, C., Jr.
27839	Worthington, Daniel Owen, Jr.	5/22/76	Baden, J. A.	5/14/77	Baden, J. A.
27840	Schell, Richardson Whitfield	5/24/76	Montgomery, J. W.	11/27/76	Montgomery, J. W.
27841	Sawyer, Stanley Whitfield	5/26/76	Rose, D. S.	12/13/76	Vache, C. C.
27842	Gray, Michael Fred	5/27/76	Duncan, J. L.	5/26/77	Duncan, J. L.
27843	Hagberg, Joseph Alan	5/27/76	Montgomery, J. W.	11/27/76	Montgomery, J. W.
27844	Harlacher, Richard Charles	5/27/76	Stevenson, D. T. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	9/27/76	Stevenson, D. T.
27845	Hughes, Benjamin Franklin	5/27/76	Stevenson, D. T. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(2)	11/28/76	Stevenson, D. T.
27846	Younkin, Randy John	5/28/76	Appleyard, R.		

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27847	Appleyard, Jonathan Briggs	5/29/76	Appleyard, R. B.	1/8/77	Appleyard, R. B.
27848	Gildersleeve, Robert Kirk	5/29/76	Appleyard, R. B.	4/13/78	Appleyard, R. B.
27849	Heischman, Daniel Richard	5/29/76	Krumm, J. M.	11/30/76	Krumm, J. M.
27850	Hennings, William Demmler, Jr.	5/29/76	Appleyard, R. B.	1/8/77	Appleyard, R. B.
27851	Jones, Hugh Burnett, Jr.	5/29/76	Gray, D. M., Jr.	5/19/77	Gray, D. M., Jr.
27852	Nix, Robert Dickie, Jr.	5/29/76	Appleyard, R. B. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(2)	1/8/77	Appleyard, R. B.
27853	O'Rourke, Martin Keith	5/29/76	Appleyard, R. B. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	1/8/77	Appleyard, R. B.
27854	Phillips, Thomas Hoyt, Jr.	5/29/76	Appleyard, R. B.	1/8/77	Appleyard, R. B.
27855	Fickling, Craig, P.	5/30/76	Gray, D.	3/12/77	Gray, D. M., Jr.
27856	Lindsey, Richard Carroll	5/30/76	Leighton, D. K.	1/23/77	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
27857	Bright, Carl Connell	5/31/76	Stough, F. C.	12/17/76	Stough, F. C.
27858	Smith, Robert Birch	6/1/76	Stough, F. C.	12/15/76	Stough, F. C.

DIACONATE 1976

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27859	Kyle, Michael Richard	6/2/76	Krumm, J. M.		
27860	Thompson, David Frank	6/3/76	Leighton	4/16/77	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
27861	Bogel, Marianne	6/4/76	Stough, F. C. Title III, Canon 26	1/9/77	Stough, F. C.
27862	Berg, James Christopher	6/5/76	Sherman, J. G. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/7/76	Dimmick, W. A.
27863	Belknap, Charles Howarth, III	6/5/76	Rath, G. E.	1/15/77	Rusack, R. C. for Rath
27864	Blacklock, Martha Grace	6/5/76	Rath, G. E. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.	1/18/77	Spong, J. S.
27865	Brandt, Robert George	6/5/76	Sherman, J. G. Non-Stip.	12/18/76	Sherman, J. G.
27866	Brewer, Gregory Orrin	6/5/76	Harmion, W. H.	1/6/77	Folwell, W. H.
27867	Decker, Dallas Burr	6/5/76	Sherman, J. G. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/18/76	Sherman, J. G.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27868	Fertig, Gary Peter	6/5/76	Sherman, J. G.	12/18/76	Sherman, J. G.
27869	Humphrey, Martin Graham	6/5/76	Rath, G. E.	12/18/76	Coburn, J. B.
27870	Jarrett, Emmett	6/5/76	Sherman, J. G. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/18/76	Sherman, J. G.
27871	Jones, James Place	6/5/76	Rath, G. E.	3/5/77	Rath, G. E.
27872	Lentz, Benjamin Lee	6/5/76	Rath, G. E.	12/11/76	Spong, J. S.
27873	Reichmann, Jeffrey Harold	6/5/76	Sherman, J. G.	12/18/76	Sherman, J. G.
27874	Reid, John Harland	6/5/76	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27875	Reid, Margaret Sue	6/5/76	Reed, D.	6/18/77	Reed, D. B.
27876	Selzer, David Owen	6/5/76	Reed, D.	6/8/77	Reed, D. B.
27877	Smith, Robert Russell	6/5/76	Rath, G. E.	12/11/76	Rath, G. E.
27878	Stephenson, Randolph Robert, Jr.	6/5/76	Sherman, J. G.	4/16/77	Gooden, R. H.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27879	Tanner, Amjane	6/5/76	Sherman, J. G.		
27880	Tildesley, Arthur Harold	6/5/76	Van Duzer, A. W. Title III, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/14/76	Belshaw, G. P. Mellick
27881	Zeilfelder, Eugene Walter	6/5/76	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/11/76	Van Duzer, A. W.
27882	Conbere, John Philip, III	6/6/76	Bennison, C. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/5/77	Smith, P. A.
27883	Dickenson, Paul Cook	6/6/76	Cervený, F. S. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/12/76	Cervený, F. S.
27884	Kidd, Paul David	6/6/76	Cervený, F.	12/12/76	Cervený, F. S.
27885	Peterson, John Louis	6/6/76	Bennison, C. E. Title III, Sec. 10	6/13/77	Bennison, C. E.
27886	Simpson, David Randolph	6/6/76	Cervený, F.	12/12/76	Cervený, F. S.
27887	Hervey, Theodore E., Jr.	6/7/76	Gosnell, H. C.	12/12/76	Bailey, S. C.
27888	Green, James Allan	6/8/76	Richardson, J. M.	6/21/77	Cilley, R. H.



## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27889	Toomey, David C.	6/8/76	Arnold, M. F.	4/13/77	Arnold, M. F.
27890	Crowson, Steven Franklin	6/9/76	Arnold, M. F.	12/15/76	Arnold, M. F.
27891	Grenz, Linda	6/9/76	Arnold, M. F. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.	4/28/77	Arnold, M. F.
27892	Hoffman, Arnold Roy	6/9/76	Crowley, A. H. for McGehee Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	6/8/78	Sheridan, W. C. R.
27893	Klemmt, Pierce Wittfield	6/9/76	Krumm, J. M.	12/12/76	Krumm, J. M.
27894	Moore, Charles N., Jr.	6/9/76	Arnold, M. F.		
27895	Tierney, Philip Joseph	6/9/76	Arnold, M. F.	5/11/77	Marmion, W. H.
27896	Watts, William Joseph, Jr.	6/9/76	Arnold, M. F.	6/12/77	Legge, G. W.
27897	Vanderau, Robert Julian, Jr.	6/10/76	Krumm, J. M.	12/17/76	Krumm, J. M.
27898	Lenfer, James Bruce	6/11/76	Sheridan, W. C.	12/17/76	Sheridan, W. C.
27899	Martin, Lee Roy, Jr.	6/11/76	Atkinson, R. P.	5/2/77	Atkinson, R. P.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27900	Towner, James Orrin	6/11/76	Atkinson, R. P.	4/25/77	Atkinson, R. P.
27901	Baxter, Ross Bryant	6/12/76	Hutchins, J. W.	12/18/76	Porteus, J. A.
27902	Benson, Ellen Heather	6/12/76	Ogilby, L. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	4/25/78	Ogilby, L. C.
27903	Bondi, Anthony J., Jr.	6/12/76	Moore, P., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/18/76	Moore, P., Jr.
27904	Boucher, John Paul	6/12/76	Sims, B. J.	6/3/77	Sims, B. J.
27905	Cutler, E. Clifford	6/12/76	Ogilby, L. C.	5/24/77	Ogilby, L. C.
27906	Gardner, Edward Morgan	6/12/76	Weinhauer	6/10/77	Weinhauer, W. C.
27907	Geer, Francis Hartley	6/12/76	Moore, P., Jr.	9/25/77	Wright, H. L.
27908	Godley, Robert James	6/12/76	Moore, P.	12/18/76	Wright, H. L.
27909	Hildesley, Christopher Hugh	6/12/76	Moore, P., Jr.	12/19/76	Moore, P., Jr.
27910	Hiltz, Arnold Aubrey	6/12/76	Ogilby, L. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/15/76	Ogilby, L. C.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27911	Hooker, Alan Bruce	6/12/76	Hutchens, J. W.	4/2/77	Porteus, M.
27912	Howard, Neah Baker	6/12/76	Fraser, T. A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/18/77	Fraser, T. A.
27913	Lester, Eloise Eubanks	6/12/76	Sims, B. J. Title III, Canon 26	5/26/77	Sims, B. J.
27914	Lincoln, Richard Kent	6/12/76	Moore, Paul, Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/18/76	Moore, Paul, Jr.
27915	Matis, Glenn Marshall	6/12/76	Ogilby, L.	5/21/77	Ogilby, L. C.
27916	Melton, Wayland Edward	6/12/76	Ogilby, L. C.	2/27/77	Krumm, J. M.
27917	Mills, Susan Patricia	6/12/76	Moore, P., Jr. Title III, Canon 26	3/5/77	Wetmore, J. S. for Moore
27918	Mol, Norman James	6/12/76	Hutchens, J. A.	3/12/77	Porteus
27919	Mzimela, Sipo E.	6/12/76	Moore, Paul, Jr.	12/17/76	Martin, R. B.
27920	Powell, Peter Ross, Jr.	6/12/76	Krumm, J. M.	12/18/76	Krumm, J. M.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27921	Roberts, James Christopher	6/12/76	Rose, D. S.	12/15/76	Rose, D. S.
27922	Seaver, Maurice Blanchard	6/12/76	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27923	Semes, Robert Louis	6/12/76	Weinhauer, W. G.	12/21/76	Weinhauer, W. G.
27924	Stemper, William Herman, Jr.	6/12/76	Moore, P., Jr.	12/19/76	Wright, H. L.
27925	Taylor, Robert Stuart	6/12/76	Belden, F. H.	12/16/76	Belden, F. H.
27926	Tessman, Michael Joseph Roger	6/12/76	Hutchens, J. W.	4/2/77	Hutchens, J. W.
27927	Tompkins, George Johnson, III	6/12/76	Hutchins, J. W.	3/12/77	Hutchens, J. W.
27928	Boya, Theodore Lars F., Jr.	6/13/76	Bailey, S. F.	1/2/77	Gosnell, H. C.
27929	Pierson, Paul Hamilton	6/13/76	Stewart, A.	6/11/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
27930	Suriner, Noreen Priscilla	6/13/76	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 26	3/12/77	Stewart, A. D.
27931	Wheless, Benjamin F., Jr.	6/13/76	Marmion, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/17/76	Marmion, W. H.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27932	Barr, Ben Burnard	6/15/76	Cilley, R. H.	6/20/77	Cilley, R. H.
27933	Campbell, Dick Martin	6/15/76	Folwell, H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27934	Baldwin, Frederick Stephen	6/16/76	Cole, N.	5/4/77	Cole, N.
27935	Barr, John MacReadie, III	6/16/76	Alexander, G. M.	6/1/77	Alexander, G. M.
27936	Herbst, Gary Siegfried	6/16/76	Cilley	6/24/77	Cilley, R. H.
27937	Hines, John Stephen	6/16/76	Hines, J. E.		
27938	Sampson, Timothy Warren	6/16/76	Stewart, A. D.	6/26/77	Robinson, H. B.
27939	Ferry, Margaret Lee	6/17/76	Gressle, L. E.	5/21/77	Gressle, L. E.
27940	Feyrer, Albert Donald	6/17/76	Gressle, L. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	6/11/77	Gressle, L. E.
27941	Jenkins, Charles Edward, III	6/17/76	Brown, J. B.	4/13/77	Brown, J. B.
27942	Shelton, Joan Adams	6/17/76	Gressle, L. E. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.	3/29/77	Gressle, L. E.

DIACONATE 1976

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27943	Vickery, Robert, Jr.	6/17/76	Cilley, R. H.	6/22/77	Cilley, R. H.
27944	Turnage, Benjamin Whitfield	6/18/76	Temple, G.	1/28/77	Temple, G.
27945	Ackerman, Mary Woodard	6/19/76	Millard, G. R. Title III, Canon 26		
27946	Bowles, Donald Manson	6/19/76	Burt, J. H.	6/11/77	Burt, J. H.
27947	Deatrick, George Edward	6/19/76	Burt, J. H.	1/18/77	Montgomery, J. W.
27948	Dugan, James Francis	6/19/76	Burt, J. H.	6/30/77	Burt, J. H.
27949	Fishwick, Jeffrey Palmer	6/19/76	Clark, W. H.	3/26/77	Stewart, A. D.
27950	Griffith, Gregory Erwin	6/19/76	Burt, J. H.	6/26/77	Smith, P. A.
27951	Hall, Gary Richard	6/19/76	Rusack, R. C.	1/15/77	Rusack, R. C.
27952	Harrelson, Larry Eugene	6/19/76	Powell, C.	12/18/76	Powell, C.
27953	Heaney, David Lloyd	6/19/76	Rusack, R. C.	1/15/77	Rusack, R. C.
27954	Henry, Terry Lee	6/19/76	Rusack, R. C. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. (5)(2)	11/17/76	Spong, J. S.



## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27955	Hoffman, Ellendale McCollam	6/19/76	Brown, J. B.	7/10/77	Coburn, J. B.
27956	Holland, Julie Carr, III	6/19/76	Weinhauer, W. G.	5/29/77	Weinhauer, W. G.
27957	Jordan, Robert Arthur	6/19/76	Rusack, Robert. C.	1/18/77	Hogg, Wilbur for Rusack
27958	Kakiza, Samuel R.	6/19/76	Rusack, R. C.		
27959	Newyear, Robert Carl	6/19/76	Powell, C.	12/21/76	Powell, C.
27960	Shier, Marshall Wayne	6/19/76	Rusack, R. C.	1/15/77	Rusack, R. C.
27961	Therriault, Lionel	6/19/76	Hogg, W. E.	12/27/76	Hogg, W. E.
27962	Threewit, Charles Richard	6/19/76	Rivera, V.	12/19/76	Rivera, V.
27963	Yoder, John Henry	6/19/76	Rusack, R. C.	1/15/77	Rusack, R. C.
27964	Cheek, Paul Allen	6/20/76	Sheridan, W. C.	12/21/76	Sheridan, W. C.
27965	Henthorne, Richard Wayne	6/20/76	Charles, Otis Title III, Canon 8 Non-Stip.	12/21/76	Charles, O.
27966	Jensen, Thomas Bennett	6/20/76	Charles, O.	3/26/77	Charles, O.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27967	Johnson, Don Edward	6/20/76	Vander Horst, J.	4/24/77	Sanders, W. E.
27968	Oss, Earl T.	6/20/76	Charles, E. O.		
27969	Weissert, Richard H.	6/20/76	Charles, O. Title III Canon 8 Non-Stip.		
27970	Williams, Stephen Lee	6/20/76	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	1/23/77	Stiff, H. V.
27971	Gideon, Stephen Gill	6/21/76	Gates, W. F., Jr.	4/18/77	Gates, W. F., Jr.
27972	Crary, William Archibald, Jr.	6/22/76	Davies, A. D.	12/22/76	Terwilliger, R. E.
27973	George, Ronald Eugene	6/22/76	Davies, A. D. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(2)	1/12/77	Davies, A. D.
27974	Hannum, Christopher Cary Lee	6/22/76	Davies, A. D.	11/26/77	Montgomery, J. W.
27975	Morris, Loyd Dean	6/22/76	Davies, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	8/7/77	Davies, A. D.
27976	Shields, William Bry, Jr.	6/22/76	Murray, G. M.	5/14/77	Murray, G. M.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27977	Warnky, William Charles	6/22/76	Davies, A. D.	5/29/77	Davies, A. D.
27978	Wilson, James Scott	6/22/76	Davies	5/26/77	Terwilliger
27979	McGee, Robert Rector	6/23/76	Alexander, G. M.	5/19/77	Alexander, G. M.
27980	Schelling, Robert Louis	6/23/76	Frey, W. C.	12/23/76	Frey, W. C.
27981	Jelliffe, Robert William	6/24/76	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)	12/15/76	Keller, C., Jr.
27982	Lounsbury, David Alan	6/24/76	Bigliardi, M. W.	8/14/77	Bigliardi, M. P.
27983	Anthony, Mary Benedict	6/26/76	Krumm, J. M. Title III, Canon 26	1/13/77	Krumm, J. M.
27984	Atwood, Robert Haynes	6/26/76	McGehee, H. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27985	Bedford, Michael John	6/26/76	McGehee, H. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27986	Brown, William Stewart	6/26/76	Myers, C. K.		

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27987	Brunson, Douglas Frederic, Jr.	6/26/76	McGehee	5/21/77	McGehee, H. C.
27988	Carey, Robert Richard	6/26/76	Myers, C. K.	5/20/77	Powell, W. R. C.
27989	Cross, Samuel Otis	6/26/76	Vander Horst, J.	4/24/77	Sanders, W. E.
27990	Crumley, Carole Anne	6/26/76	Creighton, W. F.	1/8/77	Creighton, W. F.
27991	Davis, David Michael	6/26/76	Myers, C. K.	7/10/77	Harte, J. J. M.
27992	Ellis, Rayford Nelson	6/26/76	Creighton, W. F.	1/8/77	Creighton, W. F.
27993	Freebern, Charles Edward	6/26/76	Hogg, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
27994	Gibson, Joel Anthony	6/26/76	Creighton, W.	1/8/77	Creighton, W.
27995	Howell-Burke, Undine Jean	6/26/76	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 26	9/16/78	Myers, C. K.
27996	Kerr, William Verdery	6/26/76	Etebash, H. A.	1/27/77	Vogel, A. A.
27997	Lewis, Keith Herbert	6/26/76	Etebash, H. A.	12/28/76	Gosnell, H. C.
27998	Neri, Arthur David	6/26/76	Myers, C. K.	5/9/77	Myers, C. K.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NUMBER	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27999	Peacock, Heber Fletcher	6/26/76	Weinhauer, W. G.	12/4/76	Weinhauer, W. G.
28000	Pinneo, Galeta Lois	6/26/76	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 26	6/24/77	Crowther, C. E.
28001	Powers, Clarence Hall, Jr.	6/26/76	Vander Horst, J.	4/14/77	Gates, W. F., Jr.
28002	Rabb, John Leslie	6/26/76	Creighton, W.	1/8/77	Creighton, W.
28003	Raynor, Wendy Adrienne Sykora	6/26/76	Elebash, H. A. Title III, Canon 26	4/2/77	Elebash, H. A.
28004	Roby, Jesse, Jr.	6/26/76	McGehee, H. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28005	Shoberg, Georgia Helen	6/26/76	McGehee, H. C., Jr. Title III, Canon 26	3/9/77	McGehee, H. C., Jr.
28006	Sinclair, Scott Gambrill	6/26/76	Myers, C. K.	5/19/77	Powell, W. R. C.
28007	Vono, Michael Louis	6/26/76	Creighton, W. T.	2/12/77	Stewart, A. D.
28008	Watson, Shelley Burch, Jr.	6/26/76	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	6/11/77	Powell, W. R. C.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28009	Wondra, Ellen Katherine	6/26/76	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 26	10/22/77	McNairy, P. F.
28010	Barnes, Jeffry Parker	6/29/76	McNairy, P. F.	3/25/77	McNairy, P. F.
28011	Boli, Judith Davis	6/29/76	McGehee, H. C. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.	6/10/78	Mayson, H. I.
28012	Costanzo, Michael Allen	6/29/76	Bigliardi, M. P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28013	Miller, Roger Edward	6/29/76	Folwell, W.	1/13/77	Folwell, W. H.
28014	Fisher, Scott Owen	6/27/76	Cochran, D. R. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	3/6/77	Cochran, D. R.
28015	Smith, William Loyd, Jr.	6/27/76	Gates, F., Jr.	4/12/77	Sanders, W. E.
28016	Miles, Thomas Dee	6/28/76	Davidson, W.	12/30/76	Davidson, W.
28017	Lilly, Elizabeth Louise	6/28/76	Krumm, J. M. Title III, Canon 26		



## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28018	Thomas, Humbert Anderson	6/28/76	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28019	Sanders, Robert Jordan	6/30/76	Folwell, W. H.	1/3/77	Folwell, W. H.
28020	Foot, Loren Stanley	7/1/76	Gilliam, J. E.	2/15/77	Gilliam, J. E.
28021	Parker, Arthur Clifton	7/10/76	Smith, P. A.	3/4/77	Stevenson, D. T.
X-28022	Holguin-Khoury, Julio Cesar	7/11/76	Isaac, T. A.	7/3/77	Isaac, T. A.
28023	Redfield, William Campbell	7/11/76	Cole, N.	6/4/78	Wolf, F. B.
28024	Butz, William Alfred	7/17/76	Rath, G. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28025	Webb, Anne Slade Newbegin	7/17/76	Smith, P.	3/12/77	Smith, P. A.
28026	Prats, Jose Luis			7/18/76	Reus-Froylan, F.
28027	Hicks, John Wellborn	7/21/76	Montgomery, J. W. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)		

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28028	Gould, Glenn Hamilton	7/23/76	Alexander, G. M.	5/28/77	Alexander, G. M.
28029	McCulloch, Kent Thomas	7/25/76	Gross, H. R.	8/15/77	Bigliardi, M. P.
28030	Johnson, James Frederick, Jr.	7/26/76	Rivera, V. M.		
X-28031	DucLayan, Rodolfo Buyao	7/28/76	Cabanban, B. C.	10/2/77	Lumpias, M. C.
28032	Goman, Jon Gifford	7/31/76	Cochrane, R. H.	6/20/77	Cochrane, R. H.
28033	Reddell, Ronald Kirk	7/31/76	Cochrane, R. H.	6/29/77	Cochrane, R. H.
28034	Roos, Richard John	7/31/76	Craine, J. P. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	11/1/76	Craine, J. P.
28035	Shiveley, John Pierce	7/31/76	Cochrane, R. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28036	Counselman, Robert Lee	8/6/76	Trelease, R. M.		
28037	Goddard, John Richard	8/6/76	Trelease, R. M.		
28038	Gordon, Walter John	8/6/76	McNairy, P. F.	10/30/77	McNairy, P. F.
28039	Gifford, Irene Margarete	8/6/76	McNairy, P. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.		

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28040	Jones, Michael Stephen	8/6/76	Duncan, J. L.	6/29/77	Duncan, J. L.
28041	Rhodes, William Chester	8/7/76	Gressle, L. E.	6/1/77	Moore, P., Jr.
28042	Brouillette, Paul Thomas	8/13/76	Primo, Q. E. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1) Non-Stip.	12/18/76	Montgomery, J. W.
28043	Katsch, Kenneth Burton	8/15/76	Charles, O.	3/25/77	Charles, O.
28044	Luedde, Christopher Shryock	8/19/76	Appleyard, R. B.	3/12/77	Gressle, L. E.
28045	DeMott, Richard Arthur	8/21/76	Rath, G. E. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(2)	12/21/76	Spong, J. S.
28046	Kukowski, Richard George	8/21/76	Rath, G. E. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	12/21/76	Rath, G. E.
28047	Benson, George Andrew	8/22/76	Jones, W. A., Jr.	2/19/77	Cadigan, George
28048	Gray, Floyd Ray	8/22/76	Bigliardi, M. P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
X-28049	Uy, Jaime	8/22/76	Cabanban, B.	5/1/77	Cabanban, B. C.

DIACONATE 1976

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28050	Oldstrom, Mark K.	8/26/76	Millard, G. R.	5/25/77	Haden, C. R., Jr.
28051	Babler, Emmett John	8/28/76	McNairy, P.		
28052	Duerr, Robert Edward	8/29/76	Appleyard, R. B.	4/16/77	Appleyard, R. B.
28053	Wyes, Gregory Walter	8/29/76	Harte, J. M. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	1/6/77	Harte, J. M.
28054	Morales, Frank Russell, Jr.	9/5/76	Moore, P., Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	3/12/77	Moore, P., Jr.
28055	Stevens, Robert Ellsworth	9/5/76	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	3/12/78	Folwell, W. H.
X-28056	Valenzuela-Estrada, Jose Antonio	9/9/76	Franklin, W. A. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)	2/6/77	Franklin, W. A.
28057	Hall, Paul Joseph	9/10/76	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1) Non-Stip.		
28058	Ingram, Roscoe Dale	9/10/76	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28059	Sherwood, Edward Carleton	9/10/76	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28060	Stevens, John Stewart	9/10/76	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28061	Oates, Thomas Nichols	9/25/76	Stewart, A. D.	9/29/77	Stewart, A. D.
28062	Sammons, Gregory Pinney	9/25/76	Stewart, A. D.	4/23/77	Stewart, A. D.
28063	Carabin, Robert	9/26/76	Gosnell, H. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1) Non-Stip.	1/30/77	Bailey, S. F.
28064	Chubb, Donald Allen, Jr.	9/26/76	Turner, E. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28065	Cryslar, Kenneth Wayne	9/29/76	Spofford, W. B., Jr.	6/19/77	Spofford, W. B., Jr.
28066	Perry, Charles William	9/29/76	Reed, D. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	3/22/78	Reed, D. B.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28067	Raymond, Clinton Fisk, Jr.	9/29/76	Cochrane, R. H.	5/16/77	Cochrane, R. H.
28068	Dexter, Raymond Arthur	10/3/76	Cochran, D. R. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)	3/13/77	Cochran, D. R.
28069	McAllister, James L., Jr.	10/15/76	Marmion, W. H.		
28070	Jefferson, Margaret Douglas	10/16/76	Hall, R. B.	5/7/77	Baden, J. A.
28071	Holloway, Jonathan Aldrich	10/17/76	Wyatt, J. R. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
X-28072	Reeson, Geoffrey Douglas	10/17/76	Franklin, W. A.	4/17/77	Franklin, W. A.
28073	Pulliam, Donald Luckett	10/18/76	Riches, K. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1) Non-Stip.		
28074	Johnson, Charles Everest, Jr.	10/23/76	Stough	5/9/77	Stough
28075	Hodges, Douglas Dean	10/24/76	Thornberry, D. R. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	1/25/78	Jones, B. G.
28076	Straight, George William	10/27/76	Davies, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		



## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28077	Putman, Richard Byron	10/28/76	Stough, F. C.	5/26/77	Stough, F. C.
28078	Weld, George Francis, II	10/28/76	Stewart, A. D.	6/17/77	Hillestad, A. W.
28079	Harrison, Audrey Margaret	10/30/76	Sanders, W. E. Title II, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28080	Harrison, Robert	10/30/76	Mayson, H. I. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28081	Morgan-Higgins, Stanley E.	10/31/76	Shirley, L. B.		
28082	Pope, Robert Gardner	11/6/76	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	6/12/77	Robinson, H. B.
28083	McKillingin, George Henry	11/6/76	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28084	Rohleder, Robert Arthur	11/6/76	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28085	Weber, Thomas Roy	11/6/76	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28086	Wicks, John Walker	11/6/76	Gaskell, C. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28087	Peerman, Charles Gordon, III	11/7/76	Hall, R. B.	6/28/77	Hall, R. B.
28088	Byrne, Joseph M.	11/9/76	Hogg, W. E. Title III Canon 12, Sec. 5a(1)	3/19/77	Hogg, W. E.
28089	McCarty, Charles Gerald	11/11/76	Riches, K. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28090	Russell, Terry William	11/19/76	Sheridan, W. C. R.	4/25/78	Sheridan, W. C. R.
28091	Smith, Paul Weegman	11/19/76	Sheridan, W. C. R. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	4/25/78	Sheridan, W. C. R.
28092	Schock, Flora Louise	11/20/76	Mayson, H. T. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.		
28093	Rosenzweig, Edward Charles	11/21/76	Doll, H. L.	6/6/77	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28094	Boston, James Terrell	11/30/76	Woolcombe, K. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	1/24/78	Bigliardi, M. P.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28095	Ory, David L.	11/30/76	Riches, K. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1) Non-Stip.		
X-28096	Touche-Porter, Carlos	11/30/76	Saucedo, J.	5/29/77	Saucedo, J. G.
28097	Stephens, Elizabeth Chipley	12/4/76	Haynes, E. P. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.		
28098	Sharpe, Edwin Reese	12/8/76	Trelease, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	9/23/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
28099	Trembath, Jack G.	12/10/76	Mayson, H. I.		
28100	Boesen, Guy Terry	12/11/76	Craine, J. P.	6/11/77	Craine, J. P.
X-28101	Climaco, Abdon Mariano	12/12/76	Manguramas, C. B.	5/14/78	Manguramas, C. B.
28102	Dooly, Robert Wallace Bernard	12/12/76	Cerveny, F. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)		
28103	Kidder, Frederick Elwyn	12/12/76	Reus-Froylan, F.	5/28/76	Reus-Froylan, F.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28104	Reardon, Patrick Henry	12/12/76	Gerveny, F. S. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)		
28105	Stephens, Richard Jonathan	12/15/76	Hosea, A. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	3/15/77	Hosea, A.
28106	Stunkard, Theodore Reed	12/15/76	Hosea, A.	12/16/77	Hosea, A.
28107	Boyd, James Richard	12/17/76	Folwell, W. H.	6/25/77	Folwell, W. H.
28108	Shoemaker, Joh-Wilt	12/17/76	Craine, J. P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28109	Peterson, Sally Suzanne	12/18/76	Righter, W. C. Title III, Canon 26	9/24/77	Righter, W. C.
28110	Brookfield, Christopher Morgan	12/19/76	Hall, R. B.	12/10/77	Hall, R. B.
X-28111	Izaguirre, Antonio Velazquez	12/19/76	Romero, L.	9/11/77	Romero, L.
X-28112	Izaguirre Velazquez, Antonio	12/19/76	Romero, L. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(2)	9/11/77	Rivera, Romero L.
28113	Schwarz, Robert Louis	12/19/76	Sherman, J. G. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	12/17/77	Witcher, R. C.

## DIACONATE 1976

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28114	Stone, Dean Putnam	12/19/76	Charles, O. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	6/24/77	Charles, E. O.
28115	Thoelen, William Walter	6/19/76	Sherman, J. G.	12/17/77	Campbell, R. E.
28116	Andrews, Carl Machin	12/21/76	Frey, W. C.	6/28/77	Frey, W. C.
28117	Deamaley, William Drew	12/21/76	Wright, H. I.	11/29/77	Moore, P., Jr.
28118	Red Elk, Marvin D.	12/21/76	McNairy, P. F.		
28119	Wengrovius, John Harris	12/21/76	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	3/5/78	Frey, W. C.
X-28120	Mariano, Diosado Duque	12/25/76	Manguramas, C. B.	11/13/77	Manguramas, C. B.
28121	Rojas, Jose Antonio	12/28/76	Reus-Froylan, F. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)	11/27/77	Reus-Froylan, F.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORIDANT
28121A	Baker, Anne Wagner	1/6/77	Jones, W. A.	7/30/77	Jones, W. A.
X-28122	Beleo, David Singyao	1/6/77	Abellon, R. A.	1/14/79	Abellon, R. A.
28123	Reed, Bobette Pearl	1/8/77	Burt, J. H.		
28124	Webb, Mark Hays	1/8/77	Brady, W. H.	8/6/77	Brady, W. H.
28125	Whitmore, Keith Bernard	1/15/77	Brady, W. H.	7/23/77	Brady, W. H.
28126	Hawk, William McKinley, Jr.	1/16/77	Powell, W. R. C.	6/25/78	McAllister, G. N.
28127	Harris, Edward Ridgway	1/17/77	McNairy, P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28128	Morgan, John Henry	1/18/77	Craine, J. P. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)		
28129	Beasley, Carl Huntington, III	2/2/77	Stevenson, D. T.	11/29/78	Stevenson, D. T.
28130	Bals, John Gerard	1/22/77	Witcher, R. C.	5/29/77	Witcher, R. C.
28131	Tannahill, Theresa Altmix	2/5/77	Myers, C. K.	2/5/77	Myers, C. K.
X-28132	Climaco, Vicente Mariano	2/13/77	Manguramas, C. B.	11/5/78	Manguramas, C. B.



## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28133	Coe, Phebe Lewald	2/13/77	Leighton, D. K.	12/3/77	Leighton, D. K.
28134	Sligh, John Lewis	2/14/77	Reeves, Paul	10/27/78	Frey, W. C.
28135	Cruz-Montalvo, Hector	2/20/77	Reus-Froylan, F.		
28136	Carden, Larry Edward	2/21/77	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(2) Non-Stip.	3/9/78	Gates, W. F.
28137	Carter, James Robert, Jr.	2/24/77	Reeves, G. P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	11/29/77	Reeves, G. P.
28138	Phillip, Kristi Marie	2/27/77	Wyatt, J. R. Title III, Canon 26 Non-Stip.		
28139	Pace, David Frederick	3/4/77	Myers, C. K.	4/15/78	Frensdorff, W.
28140	Graff, William Carlton	3/5/77	Riches, Kenneth Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28141	Holder, Arthur Glenn	3/12/77	Weinhauer, W. G.	12/17/77	Weinhauer, W. G.
28142	Koenig, Harold Otto	3/12/77	Leighton, D. K., Sr.	12/17/77	Leighton, D. K., Sr.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28143	Blackstock, Ross Holcomb	3/19/77	Charles, E. O.	10/28/77	Charles, E. O.
28144	Slauson, Holley Brush, II	3/19/77	Porteus, M.	5/19/78	Porteus, M.
28145	Pfaff, Brad Hampton	3/24/77	Wright, H. L. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	1/25/78	Wright, H. L.
28146	Lamb, Jerry Alban	3/25/77	Bigliardi, M. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1) Non-Stip.	8/14/77	Bigliardi, M. P.
X-28147	Barahona Pascacio, Martin de Jesus	3/27/77	Haynsworth, G. E.	12/30/78	Haynsworth, G. E.
28148	Bladon, Doyle Gene	3/31/77	Heistand, J. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28149	Wilson, Jack Fowler	4/2/77	Stough, F. C.	10/13/77	Stough, F. C.
28150	Adebonojo, Mary	4/13/77	Ogilby, L. C.		
28151	Bickling, Alice Leonor T.	4/14/77	Atkinson, R. P.	5/26/78	Atkinson, R. P.
28152	Casey, Dayle Alan	4/16/77	Gaskell, C. T.	10/24/77	Gaskell, C. T.

## PRIESTHOOD

## DIACONATE 1977

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28153	Noel, Virginia Lee	4/16/77	Gaskell, C. T.		
28154	Cainas, Harrell Christine S.	4/17/77	Duncan, J. L.		
28155	Frade, Leopold	4/17/77	Duncan, J. L.	10/17/77	Duncan, J. L.
28156	Henderson, Dorsey Felix, Jr.	4/17/77	Duncan, J. L.	11/1/77	Duncan, J. L.
28157	Hooks, Ronald Hunter	4/17/77	Duncan, J. L.	11/6/77	Duncan, J. L.
28158	Rasmus, Paul Alan	4/17/77	Duncan, J. L.	10/24/77	Duncan, J. L.
28159	Altman, Jack E., III	4/25/77	Reeves, G. P.	1/6/78	Terwilliger, R. E.
28160	Golderman, Schaefer Lynette M.	4/25/77	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 26	6/29/78	Browning, E. L.
28161	Douglas, Vernon Alcida	4/30/77	Burt, John H.	1/25/78	Burt, John H.
28162	Pendleton, Cassius Mason	4/30/77	Mayson, H. I. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
X-28163	Marquez, Juan I.	5/1/77	Isaac, T. A.	6/4/78	Isaac, T. A.
28164	Harding, Rona Robertine	5/7/77	Krumm, J. M.	11/18/77	Krumm, J. M.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28165	Murray, Noland Patrick	5/7/77	Keller, C., Jr.	3/15/78	Keller, C., Jr.
X-28166	Reino, Angel Alcides	5/12/77	Caceres-Villavicenci, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28167	Campese, Louis	5/14/77	Folwell, W. H.		
28168	Dunbar, Philip Craig	5/14/77	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28169	Kump, Mary Frances Prioleau	5/14/77	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 26		
28170	Stover, John Lewis	5/14/77	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28171	Cubberly, Elizabeth	5/15/77	Hosea, Addison Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28172	Gerhart, John James, Jr.	5/15/77	Hosea, A.		
28173	Harris, James Kenneth	5/15/77	Hosea, Addison	12/16/77	Hosea, A.
28174	Lucas, Martin Henry	5/15/77	Hosea, A.	12/16/77	Hosea, A.

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28175	Jackson, David Henry	5/19/77	Baden, J. A.	5/4/78	Hall, R. B.
28176	Michno, Dennis Glen	5/19/77	Wright, H. L.	11/19/77	Wright, H. L.
28177	Crosby, Derrell Plummer	5/21/77	Hall, R. B.	11/21/77	Marmion, W. H.
28178	Elberfeld, Richard Bradford, Jr.	5/21/77	Hall, R. B.	12/18/77	Vogel, A. A.
28179	Gardner, Van Howard	5/21/77	Leighton, D. K., Sr.	11/27/77	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28180	Krauss, Harry Edward, III	5/21/77	Hall, R. B.	3/4/78	Ogilby, L. C.
28181	Handloss, Patricia Diane	5/22/77	Cadigan, G. L.	12/2/78	Coburn, J. B.
28182	Thieme, Richard Frederick	5/22/77	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	2/24/78	Charles, E. O.
28183	Ellledge, John Harrol, Jr.	5/23/77	Stough, F. C.	12/14/77	Stough, F. C.
28184	Haug, John Blanchard	5/24/77	Stewart, A. D.	12/4/77	Stewart, A. D.
28185	Burns, Samuel Mitchell, Jr.	5/25/77	Stough, F. C.	11/30/77	Jones, W. H.
28186	Diamond, Daryl Edward	5/25/77	Vogel, A. A.	11/26/77	Gaskeil, C. T.
28187	Madlom, Harold Eugene	5/25/77	Vogel, A. A.	12/13/77	Righter, W. C.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28188	Andersen, Paul John	5/26/77	Stough, F. C.		
28189	Cardenas, Oswaldo Rene	1/22/77	Witcher, R. C.	3/26/77	Witcher, R. C.
28190	Hudson, Henry Lee	5/26/77	Stough, F. C.	12/15/77	Stough, F. C.
28191	Lehman, Susan C.	5/28/77	Krumm, J. M.	11/30/77	Krumm, J. M.
X-28192	Zuniga-Cervantes, Federico	5/29/77	Romero-Rivera, L.		
28193	Edwards, Theodore Whitfield, Jr.	5/29/77	Smith, P. A.	12/10/77	Gressle, L. E.
28194	Hentz, Deborah Ann	5/29/77	Marmion, W. H.	12/3/77	Marmion, W. H.
28195	DeLanerolle, Nihal Chandra	5/31/77	McNairy, P. F.	7/11/78	Anderson, R. M.
28196	Rowland, Joseph Dixon	5/30/77	Gray, D. M., Jr.	4/27/78	Gray, D. M., Jr.
28197	Dyer, Lisette Baril	6/1/77	Charles, E. O.		
28198	Hickey, Melite Hussey	6/1/77	Alexander, G. M.	5/27/78	Alexander, G. M.
28199	Nelson, Benjamin Howard, Jr.	6/1/77	Gray, D. M., Jr.	3/17/78	Gray, D. M., Jr.
28200	Ames, Roger Copeland	6/2/77	Bennison, C. E.	12/20/77	Bennison, C. E.



## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28201	Fasold, Robert Allen	6/2/77	Gressle, L. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28202	Jones, Charles Irving, III	6/2/77	Rose, D. S.	12/10/77	Reed, D. B.
28203	Matyewicz, Stephen Jerome	6/2/77	Gressle, L. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	10/27/78	Gressle, L. E.
28204	Walk, Everett Prichard	6/2/77	Gressle, L. E.	12/18/77	Cervený, F. S.
28205	Bird, Patricia A.	6/4/77	Robinson, H. B.	4/29/78	Robinson, H. B.
28206	Blindenbacher, Kenneth Reihmann	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
28207	Burrows, Judith Dawson	6/4/77	Robinson, H. B.	4/8/78	Robinson, H. B.
28208	Christiansen, Carl Edwin, Jr.	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	6/28/78	Van Duzer, A. W.
28209	Eberhardt, Timothy Charles	6/4/77	Wolf, F. B.	12/5/77	Wolf, F. B.
28210	Fidler, William Larch, IV	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/17/77	Belshaw, G. P. M.
28211	George, William Fanos	6/4/77	Robinson, H. B.	1/7/78	Robinson, H. B.
28212	Gregg, William Otis	6/4/77	Hall, R. B.	5/14/78	Hall, R. B.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28213	Hall, David Moreland	6/4/77	Krumm, J. M.		
28214	Hillman, George Evans	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/17/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
28215	Jennings, Albert Arthur	6/4/77	Hall, R. B.	5/20/78	Baden, J. A.
28216	Kingston, Louise Lauck	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	1/14/78	Belshaw, G. P.
28217	Kreller, Daniel Ward	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	1/28/78	Belshaw, G. P.
28218	Lafferty, Ronald James	6/4/77	Hogg, W. E.	12/14/77	Hogg, W. E.
28219	Moser, John Gregg	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/6/77	Davies, A. D.
28220	Neuer, Paul Edward	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/14/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
28221	O'Donnell, Francis Albert	6/4/77	Rivera, V. M.	3/19/78	Rivera, V. M.
28222	Rieth, Sarah Melissa	6/4/77	Robinson, H. B.	5/12/78	Robinson, H. B.
28223	Robinson, David Kerr	6/4/77	Hogg, W. E.	12/10/77	Hogg, W. E.
28224	Short, James Ritchie	6/4/77	Rivera, V. M.	6/16/78	Rivera, V. M.
28225	Signore, Richard Scott	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/11/77	Belshaw, G. P.

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28226	Smida, Alexander Kenneth	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.		
28227	Trache, Robert Gustave	6/4/77	Hall, R. B.	1/11/78	Elebash, H. A.
28228	Uzueta, Luis, Jr.	6/4/77	Warner, J. D.	12/6/77	Warner, J. D.
28229	Voysey, Stephen Otte	6/4/77	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	12/3/77	Montgomery, J. W.
28230	Whittier, Gerhard Herbert	6/4/77	Van Duzer, A. W.	1/21/78	Belshaw, G. P. M.
28231	Mann, Harold Vance, III	6/5/77	Marmion, W. H.	5/4/78	Brown, J. B.
28232	Sammons, Margaret Duncan Holt	6/5/77	Bennison, C. E.	5/19/78	Bennison, C. E.
28233	Allen, George Curwood, II	6/8/77	Atkinson, R. P.	5/20/78	Atkinson, R. P.
28234	Haddix, Theodore Ray, Jr.	6/8/77	Atkinson, R. P.	6/21/78	Atkinson, R. P.
28235	McFadden, Grafton Ridout	6/8/77	Atkinson, R. P.	4/29/78	Atkinson, R. P.
28236	Schramm, George Thomas	6/8/77	Atkinson, R. P.	5/10/78	Atkinson, R. P.
28237	Seitz, Thomas Comstock, Jr.	6/8/77	Atkinson, R. P.	6/15/78	Atkinson, R. P.
28238	Smith, Larry Phillip	6/8/77	Atkinson, R. P.	4/10/78	Atkinson, R. P.

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28239	Murray, Pauli	6/9/77	Arnold, M. F.	1/8/77	Creighton, W. F.
28240	Richardson, Melvin Ashley	6/9/77	Kerr, R. S.	12/10/77	Kerr, R. S.
28241	Baxter, Nathan Dwight	6/10/77	Stevenson, D. T.	12/16/77	Stevenson, D. T.
28242	Grindrod, Robert Hamm	6/10/77	Stevenson, D. T.	12/14/77	Stevenson, D. T.
28243	Koser, Charlene Marie	6/10/77	Stevenson, D. T.	5/13/78	Blanchard, R. W.
28244	Smith, David Lee	6/10/77	Stevenson, D. T.	12/21/77	Stevenson, D. T.
28245	Aiton, Alexander Anthony, Jr.	6/11/77	Rath, G. E.	12/17/77	Rath, G. E.
28246	Anderson, Forrest Ewell	6/11/77	Keller, C., Jr.	3/18/78	Keller, C., Jr.
28247	Armstrong, Donald, III	6/11/77	Keller, C., Jr.	12/17/77	Keller, C., Jr.
28248	Bennett, Bertram George, Jr.	6/11/77	Moore, P., Jr.	6/29/78	Wetmore, J. S.
28249	Birdsey, Robert Bruce	6/11/77	Sims, B. J.	3/9/78	Sims, B. J.
28250	Brewster, John Pierce	6/11/77	Sims, B. J.	3/17/78	Child, C. J., Jr.
28251	Callahan, James Allen	6/11/77	Sims, B. J.	3/3/78	Sims, B. J.

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28252	Coakley, John Gilbride, Jr.	6/11/77	Sherman, J. G.	8/27/78	Witcher, R. C.
28253	Coburn, Ann Struthers	6/11/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.	12/17/77	Coburn, J. B.
28254	Coburn, Michael Cutler	6/11/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.	12/17/77	Coburn, J. B.
28255	Donecker, Paul Clayton	6/11/77	Ogilby, L. C.	7/9/78	Ogilby, L. C.
28256	Eddy, William Welles	6/11/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.	6/27/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.
28257	Eichenlaub, Patricia	6/11/77	Montgomery, J. W.	2/5/78	Marmion, W. H.
28258	Flood, Charles T. A.	6/11/77	Ogilby, L. C.	6/3/78	Ogilby, L. C.
28259	Glancey, Bryan Eaton	6/11/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.	12/20/77	Wright, H. L.
28260	Glaude, Ronald Arthur	6/11/77	Hutchens, J. W.	5/27/78	Porteus, M.
28261	Graham, William James, Jr.	6/11/77	Ogilby, L. C.	12/16/77	Warner, W. J.
28262	Habacker, Elizabeth Brewster	6/11/77	Rath, G. E.	12/16/77	Rath, G. E.
28263	Haines, Denise G.	6/11/77	Rath, G. E.	12/10/77	Spong, J. S.
28264	Johnson, Ronald Norman	6/11/77	Haynes, E. P.	12/17/77	Haynes, E. P.
28265	Kellaway, James Lowell	6/11/77	Sherman, J. G.	4/1/78	Witcher, R. C.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28266	Kellerhouse, Dean Kenneth	6/11/77	Creighton, W. F.	12/10/77	Walker, J. T.
28267	Kelsey, James Arthur	6/11/77	Kerr, R. S.	1/18/78	Kerr, R. S.
28268	Koerner, Travers Clement	6/11/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.	12/10/77	Wright, H. L.
28269	MacDougall, Jeffrey Nelson	6/11/77	Moore, P., Jr.	1/8/78	Moore, P., Jr.
28270	Martin, Marcia Hasbrook	6/11/77	Kerr, R. S.	1/25/78	Kerr, R. S.
28271	Montgomery, Bruce	6/11/77	Sherman, J. G.	5/30/78	Witcher, R. C.
28272	Moore, Harry Isaac	6/11/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.	7/18/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.
28273	Morgan, Harold Edgar, III	6/11/77	Alexander, G. M.	3/12/78	Alexander, G. M.
28274	Mull, Judson Gary	6/11/77	Sims, B. H.	3/4/78	Child, C. J., Jr.
28275	Partenheimer, Gary	6/11/77	Ogilby, L. C.	6/12/78	Mosley, J. B., Jr.
28276	Richmond, Ralph Edward	6/11/77	Sherman, J. G.		
28277	Ruppe, David Robert	6/11/77	Moore, P., Jr.	12/17/77	Wright, H. L.
28278	Schmidt, Kenneth Lorenzo	6/11/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.	3/7/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.



## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28279	Schweinsburg, Richard Lyle, Jr.	6/11/77	Sherman, J. G.	12/17/77	Witcher, R. C.
28280	Tarsitano, Louis Roy	6/11/77	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	12/10/77	Montgomery, J. W.
28281	Trull, Charles (Scott)	6/11/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.	12/17/77	Wright, H. L.
28282	Van Siclen, John Rensen	6/11/77	Sherman, J. G.	1/24/78	Burt, J. H.
28283	Warren, Daniel	6/11/77	Moore, P., Jr.	5/18/78	Burt, J. H.
28284	Williams, Richard Alex	6/11/77	Sims, B. J.	2/24/78	Sims, B. J.
28285	Wolf, GERALYN	6/11/77	Ogilby, L. C.	5/25/78	Ogilby, L. C.
28286	Brdlik, Christopher, M. F.	6/12/77	Cervený, F. S.	1/6/78	Gilliam, J. E.
28287	Goodlett, James Calvin	6/12/77	Cervený, F. S.	12/16/77	Marmion, W. H.
28288	Moore, Richard Wayne	6/12/77	Cervený, F. S.	12/18/77	Cervený, F. S.
28289	Mustard, George Thomas	6/12/77	Marmion, W. H.	12/18/77	Marmion, W. H.
28290	Williams, Hugh Elton, III	6/12/77	Cervený, F. S.	12/18/77	Cervený, F. S.
28291	Dohoney, Edmund Luther	6/14/77	Brown, J. B.	5/1/78	Brown, J. B.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28292	Jones, Jack Monte	6/14/77	Henton, W. R.	6/3/78	Henton, W. R.
28293	Scott, Robert William	6/14/77	Warner, J. D.	1/28/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28294	Warren, Jerry Lewis	6/14/77	Gaskell, C. T.	12/21/77	Gaskell, C. T.
28295	Place, Donald Gordon	6/15/77	Arnold, M. F.	1/14/78	Arnold, M. F.
28296	Von Roeschlaub, Warren Kurt	6/16/77	Sherman, J. G.	12/17/77	Witcher, R. C.
28297	Watrous, Janet	6/16/77	Cole, Ned	1/22/78	Cole, Ned
28298	Cathers, Robert Earl	6/17/77	Turner, E. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	12/17/77	Turner, E. C.
28299	Ellis, Walter Leon	6/17/77	Cilley, R. H.	6/12/78	Richardson, J. M.
28300	Blick, Warren Scott	6/18/77	McAllister, G. N.	1/1/78	McAllister, G. N.
28301	Bramlett, Bruce Richard	6/18/77	Stewart, A. D.	2/3/78	Stewart, A. D.
28302	Bruno, Joseph Jon	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	1/14/78	Rusack, R. C.
28303	Ciesel, Conrad Henry	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	1/14/78	Rusack, R. C.
28304	Coil, John Albert	6/18/77	McAllister, G. N.	1/8/78	McAllister, G. N.

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28305	Combs, John Chilson	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	3/9/78	Rusack, R. C.
28306	Conne11, Susan Lee Green	6/18/77	Stewart, A. D.		
28307	Crampton, Susan Harris	6/18/77	Stewart, A. D.	2/4/78	Stewart, A. D.
28308	Donaldson, Walter Alexander	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	1/14/78	Rusack, R. C.
28309	Dunlap, Joseph Cloyd Lacy	6/18/77	Elebash, H. A.	2/25/78	Elebash, H. A.
28310	Ehrich, Thomas Lindley	6/18/77	Craigne, J. P.	12/21/77	Jones, E. W.
28311	Galipeau, Steven Arthur	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	1/14/78	Rusack, R. C.
28312	Gillette, David Gelston	6/18/77	Persell, C. B., Jr.	12/17/77	Hogg, W. E.
28313	Greenwood, Harold Lee	6/18/77	McAllister, G. N.	1/6/78	McAllister, G. N.
28314	Greiser, Ronald Edmund	6/18/77	Gates, W. F., Jr.	12/19/77	Sanders, W. E.
28315	Helms, David Clarke, III	6/18/77	Clark, W. H.	12/18/77	Higgins, J. S.
28316	Liggett, James Edgar, Jr.	6/18/77	McAllister, G. N.	12/20/77	McAllister, G. N.
28317	Malm, Robert Hiller	6/18/77	Fraser, T. A.	6/17/78	Fraser, T. A.

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28318	Manley, Derrill Byrne, Jr.	6/18/77	Heistand, J. T.	10/28/78	Henton, W. R.
28319	McMannes, David Gregory	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	6/10/78	Rusack, R. C.
28320	Norris, John Roy	6/18/77	McAllister, G. N.	12/18/77	Putnam, F. W.
28321	Oglesby, Patricia Anne	6/18/77	Clark, W. H.	5/13/78	Clark, W. H.
28322	Orso, Thomas Ray	6/18/77	Clark, W. H.	9/9/78	Clark, W. H.
28323	Pickens, Paul Gordon	6/18/77	Belden, F. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28324	Roy, Derik Justin Hurd, Jr.	6/4/77	Hogg, W. E.	12/21/77	Perseil, C. B.
28325	Rubel, Christopher Scott	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	1/14/78	Rusack, R. C.
28326	Seagal, Cynthia Kay	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	1/14/78	Rusack, R. C.
28327	Staats, Richard Raymond	6/18/77	McAllister, G. N.	1/18/78	McAllister, G. N.
28328	Stanton, James Monte	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.		
28329	Thornton, Norman Edward	6/18/77	Clark, W. H.	12/20/78	Clark, W. H.
28330	Towner, Robert Arthur	6/18/77	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	12/17/77	Montgomery, J. W.

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28331	Waring, Van Guelder	6/18/77	Rusack, R. C.	6/18/78	Rusack, R. C.
28332	Washam, Charles Wilford, Jr.	6/18/77	Etebash, H. A.	1/15/78	Etebash, H. A.
28333	Zachritz, John Louis	6/18/77	McAllister, G. N.	5/21/78	McAllister, G. N.
28334	Easter, Frankie R.	6/19/77	McAllister, G. N.		
28335	Meservey, Norman Rix	6/19/77	Lawrence, F. C.	1/15/78	Blanchard, R. W.
28336	Oehmig, Henry King	6/19/77	Sanders, W. E.	4/9/78	Sanders, W. E.
28337	Utlaut, Robert Louis	6/19/77	Gates, W. F., Jr.	12/26/77	Sanders, W. E.
28338	Luna, Eulalio Gallardo, Jr.	6/20/77	Bailey, S. F. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	1/29/78	Bailey, S. F.
28339	Barr, David Lee	6/21/77	Bailey, S. F.	1/21/78	Bailey, S. F.
28340	Matthews, Allen Russel, Jr.	6/21/77	Bailey, S. F.	1/15/78	Bailey, S. F.
28341	Woehler, Charles George	6/21/77	Bailey, S. F.	4/12/78	Bailey, S. F.
28342	Cavanagh, David Nathan	6/22/77	Haden, C. R.	7/2/78	Haden, C. R.
28343	Coffey, Jonathan Bachman, Jr.	6/22/77	Folwell, W. H.	12/21/77	Bennington, C. E.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28344	Lentz, Julian Carr, III	6/22/77	Sanders, W. E.	4/2/78	Gates, W. F.
28345	Leon, Luis	6/22/77	Folwell, W. H.	6/17/78	Folwell, W. H.
28346	Powell, Murray Richard	6/22/77	CITLEY, R. H.	6/21/78	Richardson, J. M.
28347	Puckett, David Forrest King	6/22/77	Richardson, J. M.	6/22/78	Richardson, J. M.
28348	Rowley, Robert Deane, Jr.	6/22/77	Browning, E. L.	1/6/78	Browning, E. L.
28349	Putnam, Thomas Clyde	6/23/77	Righter, W. C.	4/27/78	Righter, W. C.
28350	Bell, Hugh Oliver	6/24/77	Terwilliger, R. E.	1/10/78	Davies, A. D.
28351	Carlyle, James Floyd	6/24/77	Terwilliger, R. E.	12/29/77	Terwilliger, R. E.
28352	Eotby, Christopher Gage	6/24/77	McNairy, P. F.	4/4/78	McNairy, P. F.
28353	Galbraith, James MacAlpine	6/24/77	Terwilliger, R. E.	1/6/78	Davies, A. D.
28354	Giovangelo, Steven Michael-Alexander	6/24/77	Montgomery, J. W.	1/7/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28355	Johnson, Herschel Lloyd, Jr.	6/24/77	Terwilliger, R. E.	6/24/78	Terwilliger, R. E.
28356	Laing, Christopher A.	6/24/77	McNairy, P. F.	2/24/78	McNairy, P. F.



## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28357	McClain, Marion Roy	6/24/77	Terwilliger, R. E.	12/28/77	Terwilliger, R. E.
28358	McDonald, Catherine Walter	6/24/77	McNairy, P. F. Title III, Canon 26	4/15/78	McNairy, P. F.
28359	Pickett, Joseph Reuss	6/24/77	Henton, W. R.	6/17/78	Henton, W. R.
28360	Raffalovich, Francis Dawson	6/24/77	Terwilliger, R. E.	7/7/78	Terwilliger, R. E.
28361	Ramstad, Philip Robert	6/24/77	McNairy, P. F.	2/2/78	McNairy, P. F.
28362	Tobola, Louis Ludvik, Jr.	6/24/77	Davies, A. D.	2/18/79	Terwilliger, R. E.
28363	Young, Archibald Patterson, Jr.	6/24/77	Terwilliger, R. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28364	Anderson, Vienna Cobb	6/25/77	Creighton, W. F. Title III, Canon 26	2/26/78	Walker, J. T.
28365	Benedict, Richard Alan Davis	6/25/77	Burt, J. H.	1/28/78	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28366	Bigley, Mark Charles	6/25/77	Burt, J. H.	2/24/78	Bailey, S. F.
28367	Brownell, Leona M. W.	6/25/77	Burt, J. H.		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28368	Burley, Clarence Augustus, III	6/25/77	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	11/1/78	King, H. L., Jr.
28369	Cawthorne, John Harry	6/25/77	Creighton, W. F.	3/18/78	Walker, J. T.
28370	Coffin, Roy Riddell, Jr.	6/25/77	Creighton, W. F.	3/4/78	Walker, J. T.
28371	Collins, Gary David	6/25/77	Myers, C. K.	6/7/78	Crowther, C. E.
28372	Davidson, Allan Ray	6/25/77	Burt, J. H.	1/28/78	Burt, J. H.
28373	Dement, Thomas Erik	6/25/77	Myers, C. K.	5/17/78	Bigliardi, M. P.
28374	Eaton, William Albert	6/25/77	Appleyard, R. B.		
28375	Figenbaum, Ernest Karl, Jr.	6/25/77	Appleyard, Robert B.		
28376	Flintom, Jack Glenn	6/25/77	Weinhauer, W. G.	5/18/78	Weinhauer, W. G.
28377	Johns, Norman Samuel, III	6/25/77	Creighton, W. F.	5/13/78	Walker, J. T.
28378	Johnson, Ira Joseph	6/25/77	Weinhauer, W. G.	3/16/78	Weinhauer, W. G.
28379	Johnson, Terrence Elmer	6/25/77	Appleyard, R. B.		
28380	Jones, Ann Brewster	6/25/77	Creighton, W. F.	4/8/78	Walker, J. T.

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28381	Kenney, Marguerite Shirley	6/25/77	Creighton, W. F.	2/25/78	Walker, J. T.
28382	Leslie, Richard Black, III	6/25/77	Myers, C. K.	5/27/78	Creighton, W. F.
28383	Magness, James Beattie	6/25/77	Weinhauer, W. G.	5/20/78	Weinhauer, W. G.
28384	Manson, Malcolm Hood	6/25/77	Myers, C. K.	6/17/78	Creighton, W. F.
28385	Marsh, Caryl Ann	6/25/77	Myers, C. K.	6/25/78	Wyatt, J. R.
28386	Matthews, James Houston, III	6/25/77	Weinhauer, W. G.	5/2/78	Brown, J. B.
28387	Neff, John Richard	6/25/77	Burt, John	2/15/78	Burt, John H.
28388	Miller, David Walton	6/25/77	Myers, C. K.	6/25/78	Creighton, W. F.
28389	Peden, Elizabeth Egleston	6/25/77	Weinhauer, W. G.	5/6/78	Weinhauer, W. G.
28390	Ramshaw, Lance Arthur	6/25/77	Burt, J. H.	2/25/78	Clark, William H.
28391	Rardin, Thomas Michael	6/25/77	Burt, J. H.	2/4/78	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28392	Schmidt, Dennis Joseph John	6/25/77	Burt, J. H.		
28393	Selby, Robert Edward	6/25/77	Burt, J. H.	4/22/78	Burt, J. H.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28394	Garrett, David	6/26/77	Gates, W. F., Jr.	4/9/78	Sanders, W. E.
28395	Gatchell, Lois Harvey	6/26/77	McAllister, G. N.		
28396	Hallock, Harold Herman, Jr.	6/26/77	Sanders, W. E.	4/30/78	Gates, W. F.
28397	Hill, Jane Eleanor Rhoads	6/26/77	McAllister, G. N.		
28398	Myers, Roy Clarence	6/26/77	Appleyard, R. B.	12/11/77	Appleyard, R. B.
28399	Newman, Thomas Frank	6/26/77	Jones, W. H.		
28400	Vann, Tim E.	6/26/77	Jones, Walter H.	1/6/78	Jones, Walter H.
28401	Hancock, Hal	6/27/77	Frey, W. C.	2/9/78	Frey, W. C.
28402	Harrell, Robert Tucker	6/27/77	Cilley, R. H.	1/25/78	Duncan, J. L.
28403	Homer, John Scott	6/28/77	Hall, R. B.	10/18/78	Hall, R. B.
28404	Scott, Catherine Fish	6/28/77	Montgomery, J. W.		
28405	Myers, Victor David, III	6/28/77	Haden, C. R., Jr.	4/11/78	Haden, C. R., Jr.
28406	Raff, Jonathon Fredrick	6/29/77	Krumm, J. M.		

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28407	Gartig, William George	6/30/77	Citley, R. H.	6/13/78	Citley, R. H.
28408	Horn, Michael John	6/30/77	Jones, W. H.	1/18/78	Jones, W. H.
28409	Ericson, William Delmer	7/3/77	Folwell, W. H.	1/6/78	Folwell, W. H.
28410	Roy, Byron Willard	7/3/77	Spears, R. R., Jr.	1/30/78	Burt, J. H.
28411	Tobin, Roger Martin	7/3/77	Spears, R. R., Jr.	6/3/78	Elden, Michael
28412	Webb, William Charles	7/3/77	Spears, R. R.		
28413	Jorjorian, Mark Armen	7/7/77	Citley, R. H.	6/5/78	Richardson, J. M.
28414	Bennett, Gerald Lloyd	7/9/77	Gordon, W. J., Jr.		
28415	Blakely, Barbara Lynn	7/10/77	Winchester, J. W.		
28416	Cureton, Richard Killian	7/10/77	Sanders, W. E.	4/29/78	Gates, W. F., Jr.
28417	Grabinski, Kenneth Lee	7/14/77	Cochrane, R. H.		
28418	Sasser, Howell Crawford	7/16/77	Walker, J. T.	3/29/78	Burgreen, C. L.
28419	Rose, Carol Benson	7/17/77	Spofford, W. B., Jr. Title III, Canon 8	9/24/78	Spofford, W. B., Jr.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28420	Wilton, Glenn Warner Paul	7/19/77	Cochrane, R. H.	12/20/77	Cochrane, R. H.
28421	Landis, Richard Delano	7/24/77	Gates, W. F., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	1/29/78	Gates, W. F., Jr.
28422	Youngquist, Bruce Russell	7/25/77	McNairy, P. F.	1/18/79	Frey, W. C.
28423	Clark, Darrah Corbet	7/26/77	Cochrane, R. H.	6/29/78	Cochrane, R. H.
28424	Abernathy, Paul Roberts	7/30/77	Jones, W. A., Jr.	4/15/78	Jones, W. A., Jr.
28425	Hubbard, Cynthia Plumb	7/30/77	Jones, W. A., Jr.		
28426	Klein, Susan Webster	7/30/77	Jones, W. A., Jr.	2/3/78	Jones, W. A., Jr.
28427	Waggener, Robert Forbes	7/30/77	Jones, W. A., Jr.	2/18/78	Keller, C., Jr.
28428	Bramble, Peter Wilkin	8/1/77	Leighton, D. K., Sr.		
28429	Van Deusen, Robert Wayne	8/5/77	Hillestad, A. W.	6/7/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28430	Anderson, Kristin Pope	8/6/77	McNairy, P. F. Title III, Canon 26	4/24/78	Anderson, Robert
28431	Gatrel, Larry Gene	8/6/77	Righter, W. C.	10/21/78	Righter, W. C.



## PRIESTHOOD

## DIACONATE 1977

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28432	Leshner, Robert McKeighan	8/14/77	Vogel, A. A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28433	Hands, Donald Raymond	8/20/77	Robinson, H. B.	6/9/79	Appleyard, R. B.
28434	Mead, Katherine Lloyd	8/20/77	McGehee, H. C., Jr.	6/24/78	Gordon, W. J., Jr.
28435	Sheldon, Peggy Ann	8/20/77	Mayson, H. I.	9/29/78	McGehee, H. C., Jr.
28436	Wolfe, Claudia Louise	8/20/77	Mayson, H. I.	4/8/78	McGehee, H. C., Jr.
28437	Corbiere, John Raymond	8/26/77	Hutchens, J. W.	1/20/79	Porteus, M.
28438	Mathewes-Green, Robert Gary	8/26/77	Temple, Gray		
28439	Drake, Jo-Ann Jane	8/27/77	Belden, F. H.	10/1/78	Belden, F. H.
28440	Walden, Robert Eugene	8/31/77	Browning, E. L.	4/4/78	Browning, E. L.
28441	Shahan, Mary Anne	9/9/77	Sims, B. J.		
28442	Culton, Douglas	9/10/77	Appleyard, R. B.	3/11/78	Appleyard, R. B.
28443	DeVine, Michael Francis	9/10/77	Van Duzer, A. W.		
28444	Brinkman, Charles Reed	9/11/77	Appleyard, R. B.	3/18/78	Clark, W. H.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-28445	Aroy, Fernando Charoyen	9/14/77	Abellon, R. A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28446	Catlin, Sam Marshall, Jr.	9/14/77	Warner, J. D.	3/17/78	Warner, J. D.
X-28447	Dalingay, Timothy Banggowoy	9/14/77	Abellon, R. A.		
X-28448	Oillibac, Sancho Sanchez Ewilon	9/14/77	Abellon, R. A.		
28449	Pearson, Michael Alfred	9/14/77	Weinhauer, W. G.	4/7/78	Weinhauer, W. G.
X-28450	Sapean, Albert Cay-ed	9/14/77	Abellon, R. A.		
28451	Mihalyi, David Richard	9/17/77	Cole, N.		
X-28452	Brutus, Joseph Mathieu	9/18/77	Garnier, L. A. J.	5/1/78	Garnier, L. A. J.
X-28453	Duracin, Jean Zache	9/18/77	Garnier, L. A. J.		
X-28454	Paul, Wectnick	9/18/77	Garnier, L. A. J.	5/1/78	Garnier, L. A. J.
28455	Bess, Sandra Sue	9/23/77	Treleese, R. M., Jr.	5/18/78	Treleese, R. M., Jr.
28456	Buell, Susan Davies	9/23/77	Treleese, R. M., Jr.	5/21/78	Treleese, R. M., Jr.
28457	Garnett, Sara Kathryn	9/23/77	Treleese, R. M., Jr.		

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28458	McClain, Mikel	9/23/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.	5/21/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
28459	Quick, William McDonald	9/23/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.	5/19/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
28460	Reynolds, Terry Thomas, Jr.	9/23/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.	5/20/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
28461	Ryan, Francis Hunert, Jr.	9/23/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.	5/18/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
28462	West, Madelynn Ruth	9/23/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28463	Arnold, Annette Ruth	9/25/77	Bigliardi, M. P. Title III, Canon 26		
28464	Moores, David Ray	9/25/77	Duncan, J. L.	4/13/78	Duncan, J. L.
28465	Schnackenberg, Gerald Lee	10/8/77	Frey, W. C.	6/12/78	Frey, W. C.
28466	Allaire, Maurice Joseph	10/9/77	Wolf, F. B. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28467	Bryan, Robert D.	10/15/77	Kerr, R. S.		
28468	Sargent, Nancy Hunnewell	10/15/77	Arnold, M. F. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/3/78	Coburn, J. B.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28469	Mackendrick, Gary Winfred	10/16/77	Wyatt, J. R.	2/19/78	Wyatt, J. R.
28470	Allen, Ross G.	10/18/77	Brown, J. B. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28471	Griffin, Calvin Russell	10/18/77	Elebash, H. A. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)	2/23/78	Elebash, H. A.
28472	Kingman, Donna Watkins	10/18/77	Masuda, G. T.		
28473	Habecker, John Christian, II	10/23/77	Rusack, R. C.	5/1/78	Wolf, F. B.
28474	Moore, Walter Taylor, Jr.	10/23/77	Leighton, D. K.	5/7/78	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28475	Bundy, Lester Lee	10/24/77	Frey, W. C.	4/30/78	Frey, W. C.
28476	Lowell, Howard Marshall, Jr.	10/26/77	Witcher, R. C.		
28477	Buice, William R.	10/27/77	Reed, D. B.	9/3/78	Reed, D. B.
X-28478	Daowan, Garnet G.	10/28/77	Abellon, R. A.		
X-28479	Dumanghi, William C.	10/28/77	Abellon, R. A.		
28480	Reimer, Leslie Graff	10/29/77	Appleyard, R. B.		

## DIACONATE 1977

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28481	Strand, Tyler Alan	10/29/77	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	1/28/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28482	Ramirez, Silverio Ivan	10/30/77	Baden, J. A.	3/8/78	Hall, C. F.
X-28483	Waring, William Davis	10/30/77	Saucedo-Mendoza, M.	2/25/79	Saucedo-Mendoza, Melchor
28484	Chornyak, Christopher John	11/1/77	Stewart, A. D.		
28485	Avila, Alberto Luis	11/6/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.	3/18/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
X-28486	Lopez-Campos, Victor Manuel	11/13/77	Haynesworth, G. E.	11/5/78	Haynesworth, G. E.
28487	Muller, Barbara L.	11/18/77	Folwell, W. H.		
28488	Wilkins, Palmer Oliver	11/23/77	Myers, C. K.		
28489	Wells, Victoria Anne Douglas	11/26/77	Arnold, M. F. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	5/5/79	Coburn, J. B.
28490	Gilthousen, Dennis Ray	11/27/77	Davidson, William		
28491	White, James Kirkwood	12/6/77	Appleyard, R. B.		
28491	Griffith, David Elford	12/10/77	Appleyard, R. B.		
28493	Kinsey, David Leon	12/10/77	Appleyard, R. B.	6/3/78	Appleyard, R. B.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28494	Reed, Anna Kramer	12/16/77	Hosea, A.		
28495	Raizor, William Christopher Paul	12/17/77	Witcher, R. C.	6/17/78	Witcher, R. C.
X-28496	Sanchez, Pedro Soto	12/19/77	Romero-Rivera, L.		
28497	Birnbaum, Rachelle	12/21/77	Moore, P., Jr.	11/1/78	Moore, P., Jr.
28498	Crain, Clark Nixon	12/21/77	Frey, W. C.	5/8/79	Frey, W. C.
28499	Martinez, Eloise	12/21/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr. Title III, Canon 8		
28500	Mason, Yazzie	12/21/77	Trelease, R. M., Jr.		
X-28501	Sonora, Jose Manuel	12/26/77	Saucedo, J. G.	7/16/78	Saucedo, J. G.



## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-28502	Councell, William Columbus	1/6/78	Cabanban, B. C.	7/13/78	Stevenson, D. T.
28503	Schemel, Mart Philip	1/18/78	Putnam, F. W.		
28504	Maris, Margo Elaine	1/22/78	Thornberry, D. R.	1/18/79	Jones, B. G.
28505	Canty, Jeremiah William M., III	1/24/78	Wetmore, J. S.	10/12/78	Moore, P., Jr.
28506	Strachan, Robert Neville, Sr.	1/27/78	Folwell, W. H.		
28507	Thomas, Leonard Everett	1/27/78	Elebash, H. A.	5/30/78	Elebash, H. A.
28508	Neal, Emily Gardiner	1/31/78	Appleyard, R. B.		
X-28509	Guil-Let, Conrado Cortes	2/2/78	Lumpias, M. C. Title III, Canon 26	12/14/78	Lumpias, M. C.
28510	Marshall, Paul Victor	2/4/78	Brady, W. H.	6/10/78	Brady, W. H.
28511	Hill, George Aldrich, III	2/12/78	Krumm, J. M.	6/12/78	Krumm, J. M.
28512	Harmon, Joseph A.	2/18/78	Appleyard, R. B.	8/19/78	Van Duzer, A. W.
28513	Liew, Richard	2/18/78	Wright, H. L.	10/12/78	Moore, P., Jr.
28514	Schraplau, Frederick William	2/18/78	Wright, H. L.	10/25/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28515	Baldwin, Scott W.	2/24/78	Kerr, R. S.		
28516	Gonzalez-Figueroa, Efraín	2/24/78	Reus-Froylan, F.	12/3/78	Reus-Froylan, F.
28517	Santana-Ruiz, Benjamin	2/24/78	Reus-Froylan, F.	1/14/79	Reus-Froylan, F.
28518	Velazquez Morales, Juan Alberto	2/24/78	Reus-Froylan, F.		
28519	Schaaf, Donald Delbert	3/1/78	Corrigan, D. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28520	Lockey, Paul Edwin	3/9/78	Davies, A. D.	7/9/78	Terwilliger, R. E.
28521	Whitcomb, Barbara N.	3/11/78	Arnold, M. F.		
28522	Semsch, Daniel Robert	3/28/78	Gilliam, J. E.	9/10/78	Gilliam, J. E.
28523	Wentz, Richard Eugene	4/ /78	Heistand, J. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	9/10/78	Heistand, J. T.
28524	Gill, Thomas Jeffrey	4/4/78	Reeves, G. P.	7/25/79	Donegan, H. W. B. for Reeves, G. P.
28525	Bennett, Betsy Bruce	4/9/78	Robinson, H. B.		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28526	Combes, Leo John	4/15/78	Parsons, D. J.	10/17/78	Parsons, D. J.
28527	Walton, Hugh	4/16/78	Jones, E. W.	12/15/78	Jones, E. W.
28528	Johnson, Richard Edwin	4/17/78	Wolf, F. B.	11/10/78	Butterfield, H. D.
28529	Jennings, Gay Clark	4/22/78	Cole, Ned	5/1/79	Cole, Ned
28530	Cookus, Kenneth E., Jr.	4/25/78	Turner, E. C.		
28531	Crellin, Alison Mae Dingley	4/25/78	McLairy, P. F. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	11/1/78	Anderson, R. M.
28532	Hatfield, Marvin Richard	4/25/78	Turner, E. C.	11/1/78	Turner, E. C.
28533	Houlik, Michael Andrew	4/25/78	Turner, E. C.	11/1/78	Turner, E. C.
X-28534	Lagunzad, Ciriaco Maranon, Jr.	4/25/78	Cabanban, B. C.	9/17/78	Lumpias, M. C.
28535	McElwee, Robert William	4/25/78	Turner, E. C.	10/25/78	Turner, E. C.
28536	Payne, Joseph Scott	4/25/78	Turner, E. C.		
28537	Beattie, Franklin Dawson, Jr.	4/26/78	Alexander, G. M.		
28538	Bateman-Cooper, Martha Louise	5/4/78	Porteus, M.	12/14/78	Burgess, J. M.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28539	Bullock, Michael Anderson	5/7/78	Hutchens, J. W.	1/26/79	Porteus, M.
28540	Leddy, Brooke Alexander	5/12/78	Wolf, F. B.		
X-28541	Bennett Ruiz, Stanford Emmanuel	5/14/78	Haynsworth, G. E.		
28542	Bivins, William Otis, III	5/14/78	Hosea, A.		
28543	Carson, Boyd Rodney	5/14/78	Hosea, A.	12/17/78	Hosea, A.
X-28544	Fox, Herbert Cromwell	5/14/78	Haynsworth, G. E.		
28545	Garland, Philip Owen	5/14/78	Hosea, A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28546	Lamos, William Merritt	5/14/78	Hosea, A.		
X-28547	Martin, Donacio Roland	5/14/78	Haynsworth, G. E.		
X-28548	Morgan, Dexter Dwight	5/14/78	Haynsworth, G. E.		
28549	Murphy, Michael Robert	5/14/78	Hosea, A.	12/10/78	Hosea, A.
28550	Orwig, Anne Louise	5/14/78	Hosea, A.		
28551	Pierce, Jay Ross	5/14/78	Hosea, A.		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-28552	Rigby, Hemrick Hillary	5/14/78	Haynsworth, G. E.		
28553	Sawyer, Alfred Augustus	5/14/78	Hosea, A.	1/25/79	Reeves, G. P.
28554	Shackelford, Edwin Telford, III	5/14/78	Hosea, A.	12/17/78	Rivera, V. M.
28555	Stapleton, Jack Ward, Jr.	5/14/78	Hosea, A.	12/17/78	Hosea, A.
28556	Lalor, Donald Jene	5/16/78	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28557	Genereux, Patrick Edward	5/18/78	Murray, G. M.	5/5/79	Murray, G. M.
28558	Newcombe, David Gordon	5/18/78	Wright, H. L. Title III, Canon 26	1/30/79	Butterfield, H. D.
28559	Mayers, Richard Webster	5/20/78	Harte, J. J. M.	2/10/79	Van Duzer, A. W.
28560	Breckenridge, William Allen	5/21/78	Gray, D. M., Jr.		
28561	Guernsey, John Allen Marguis	5/21/78	Jones, W. A., Jr.		
28562	Spangler, Nancy DeLiza	5/21/78	Jones, W. A., Jr.		
28563	Westerhoff, John H.	5/21/78	Jones, W. A.	9/23/78	Jones, W. A.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28564	Britton, Richard Carlisle, Jr.	5/24/78	Appleyard, R. B.	5/5/79	Frey, W. C.
28565	Dunn, Douglas Donald, III	5/25/78	Vache, C. C.	11/25/78	Vache, C. C.
28566	Titus, Fred David	5/26/78	Righter, W. C.		
28567	Froehlich, Burt H.	5/27/78	Krumm, J. M.		
28568	Julnes, Noel S.	5/27/78	Krumm, J. M.		
28569	Cell, John Albert	5/28/78	Moody, W. R.	12/16/78	Bennison, C. E.
28570	Cline, Gary Lamar	6/1/78	Atkinson, R. P.	6/6/97	Atkinson, R. P.
28571	Hendrickson, Carl Cecil, Jr.	6/1/78	Atkinson, R. P.	6/6/79	Atkinson, R. P.
28572	Patton, James, Jr.	6/1/78	Atkinson, R. P.		
28573	Tinsley, Samuel Weaver, III	6/1/78	Atkinson, R. P.	6/6/79	Atkinson, R. P.
28574	Heck, William Raymond	6/2/78	Vache, C. C.	12/9/78	Vache, C. C.
28575	Appel, Charles William, Jr.	6/3/78	Appleyard, R. B.	12/9/78	Appleyard, R. B.
28576	Bagay, Martin John	6/3/78	Appleyard, R. B.	12/2/78	Burt, J. H.



## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28577	Beach, Diana Lee	6/3/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.	12/17/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.
28578	Benson, Thomas Earle	6/3/78	Wolf, R. B. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28579	Blair, Beatrice	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.	12/21/78	Donegan, W. W. B.
28580	Brandt, George Walter, Jr.	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.	12/16/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28581	Cadwallader, Patricia Ann P.	6/3/78	Robinson, H. B.		
28582	Chattin, Mark Haney	6/3/78	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/16/78	Van Duzer, A. W.
28583	Clingenpeel, Ronald Harvey	6/3/78	Warner, J. D.	12/21/78	Warner, J. D.
28584	Coles, Constance Carolyn	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.		
28585	Coyne, William Hugh	6/3/78	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/29/78	Stewart, A. D.
28586	Curry, Michael Bruce	6/3/78	Robinson, H. B.	12/11/78	Burgess
28587	Eade, Christopher Kevin	6/3/78	Baden, J. A.	5/12/79	Hall, R. B.
28588	Fisher, John Coale	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.	12/21/78	Donegan, H. W. B.
28589	Foss, Charles Sanford	6/3/78	Alexander, G. M.	6/23/79	Alexander, G. M.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28590	Gill, Charles Edmund Burwell	6/3/78	Baden, J. A.	4/25/79	Hall, R. B.
28591	Hansen, Thomas Parker	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.	12/21/78	Frey, W. C.
28592	Harper, Glynn Compton	6/3/78	Rivera, V. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	12/16/78	Rivera, V. M.
28593	Honeycutt, Lynn Corpening	6/3/78	Baden, J. A.	6/9/79	Hall, R. B.
28594	Huber, Donald Marvin	6/3/78	Robinson, H. B.	3/31/79	Robinson, H. B.
28595	Jousset, Albert D., Jr.	6/3/78	Smith, P. A.	12/16/78	Spong, J. S.
28596	Kinser, Prentice, III	6/3/78	Baden, J. A.	12/9/78	Marmion, W. H.
28597	Kitagawa, John E.	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.	12/3/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.
28598	Lowe, Eugene Yerby, Jr.	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.	12/3/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.
28599	Lutz, William Charles	6/3/78	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/2/78	Van Duzer, A. W.
28600	Manning, David Lee	6/3/78	Baden, J. A.	12/13/78	Moore, W. Moultrie, Jr.
28601	Matijasac, Ernest George	6/3/78	Appleyard, R. B.	12/31/78	Marmion, W. H.
28602	McCarthy, Martin Franklin	6/3/78	Baden, J. A.	6/4/79	Baden, J. A.

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28603	McCusker, Thomas B., III	6/3/78	Appleyard, R. B.		
27604	McElroy, Catherine	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.		
27605	Montanari, Albert Ubaldo	6/3/78	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)	10/15/78	McLairy, P. F.
28606	Phillips, Margaret Elaine	6/3/78	Baden, J. A.	5/26/79	Hall, R. B.
28607	Prichard, Thomas Morgan	6/3/78	Baden, J. A.	3/24/79	Keller, C., Jr.
28608	Richardson, William Mark	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.	12/10/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.
28609	Riggall, Daniel John	6/3/78	Van Duzer, A. W.		
28610	Scherm, Mary Cecelia	6/3/78	Moore, P., Jr.	12/9/78	Wetmore, J. S.
28611	Sherwin, Marie-Louise	6/3/78	Moore, Paul, Jr.	12/9/78	Wetmore, J. S.
28612	Thomas, Laughton Dennis	6/3/78	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/7/78	Van Duzer, A. W.
28613	Turner, Peter Knight	6/3/78	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/9/78	Van Duzer, A. W.
28614	Webber, Bruce Milton	6/3/78	Van Duzer, A. W.	12/5/78	Belshaw, G. P. M.
28615	Witt, Robert Edward, Jr.	6/3/78	Wolf, F. B.	12/15/78	Butterfield, H. D.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28616	Woods, Paula VanArsdale	6/3/78	Baden, J. A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	5/23/79	Baden, J. A.
28617	Brodie, Robert Earle	6/4/78	Duncan, J. L.	12/17/78	Duncan, J. L.
28618	Brown, Marshall Harrison	6/4/78	Duncan, J. L.	12/16/78	Duncan, J. L.
28619	Jones, Michael William	6/4/78	Duncan, J. L.	12/12/78	Duncan, J. L.
28620	Rhodes, David Joseph	6/4/78	Temple, Gray	12/23/78	Temple, Gray
28621	Watts, Charles Melvin	6/4/78	Gray, D. M., Jr.		
28622	Zimmerman, Stephen Francis	6/4/78	Duncan, J. L.	12/14/78	Duncan, J. L.
28623	Acosta, Juan Maria	6/5/78	Bailey, S. F. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	12/19/78	Bailey, S. F.
28624	Roberts, Donald Park	6/7/78	Vache, C. C.		
28625	Ris, Barbara Dunn	6/8/78	Cochrane, R. H.		
28626	Donald, James Michael	6/9/78	Kerr, R. S.	2/9/79	Walker, J. T.
28627	Junkin, Hays Maclean	6/9/78	Stevenson, D. T.	12/13/78	Stevenson, D. T.

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28628	Robinson, David Scott	6/9/78	Stevenson, D. T.	1/24/79	Stevenson, D. T.
28629	Weishaar, Leo Groves, III	6/9/78	Stevenson, D. T.	1/18/79	Stevenson, D. T.
28630	Adams, James Harold	6/10/78	Hogg, W. E., Jr.	1/6/79	Hogg, W. E., Jr.
28631	Arms, John Taylor, IV	6/10/78	Porteus, M.	4/6/79	Porteus, M.
28632	Bates, Allen Layfield	6/10/78	Keller, C., Jr.		
28633	Bradbury, William John	6/10/78	Child, C. J., Jr.	5/24/79	Sims, B. J.
28634	Cochrane, John Charles	6/10/78	Krumm, J. M.	12/16/78	Krumm, J. M.
28635	Haas, Kirk Bayard	6/10/78	Arnold, M. F. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28636	Hall, Lyle Gillis, Jr.	6/10/78	Davis, D. J.	12/10/78	Davis, D. J.
28637	Holt, David Lewis	6/10/78	Arnold, M. F.		
28638	Jannucci, James Francis	6/10/78	Spong, J. S. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(1)	10/22/78	Spong, J. S.
28639	Jones, Elizabeth Claiborne	6/10/78	Child, C. J., Jr.		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28640	Kowalski, James August	6/10/78	Porteus, M.		
28641	Lebhar, Neil Gedney	6/10/78	Porteus, M.	5/5/79	Porteus, M.
28642	Littleton, Camille Sessions	6/10/78	Child, C. J., Jr.		
28643	Loutrel, William Frederic	6/10/78	Porteus, M.		
28644	Martin, Kenneth Earl	6/10/78	Henton, W. R.		
28645	Milliken, Jean Louise	6/10/78	Child, C. J., Jr. Title III, Sec. 10		
28646	Minns, Martyn	6/10/78	Porteus, M. Title III, Sec. 10		
28647	Morpeth, Robert Park	6/10/78	Child, C. J., Jr.	5/8/79	Sims, B. J.
28648	Rose, Christopher Lee	6/10/78	Porteus, M.	12/16/78	Porteus, M.
28649	Stewart, John Bruce	6/10/78	Spong, J. S.		
28450	Stringer, Kenneth Thompson	6/10/78	Hogg, W. E., Jr.		
28651	Daile, Kathleen Askew	6/11/78	Arnold, M. F. Title III, Sec. 10	2/11/79	Rusack, R. C.



## PRIESTHOOD

## DIACONATE 1978

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28652	Gentry, Bryan Massey	6/11/78	Stough, F. C.	12/10/78	Stough, F. C.
28653	Jones, Jeffrey Sherman	6/11/78	Marmion, W. H.	1/14/79	Marmion, W. H.
28654	Mathison, Robert Paul	6/11/78	Murray, G. M.	4/18/79	Murray, G. M.
28655	Gunn, Edward James	6/12/78	Wolterstorff, R. M.	12/21/78	Wolterstorff, R. M.
28656	Henley, Edward Joseph, Jr.	6/12/78	Haynes, E. P.	3/19/79	Haynes, E. P.
28657	Holmes, Grady Michael	6/12/78	Haynes, E. P.		
28658	McDaniel, Judith Maxwell	6/12/78	Cochrane, R. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28659	Miller, David Hanson	6/12/78	Wolterstorff, R. M.		
28660	Moravits, Michael Evans	6/12/78	Bailey, S. F.		
28661	Strane, Steven Roberts	6/12/78	Wolterstorff, R. M.	12/16/78	Wolterstorff, R. M.
28662	Stricklin, Paul Eugene	6/12/78	Stough, F. C.	12/12/78	Stough, F. C.
28663	Smart, John Dennis	6/13/78	Cilley, R. H.		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28664	Doli, Mary Chotard	6/14/78	Krumm, J. M.	4/7/79	Krumm, J. M.
28665	Hiers, John Douglas, Jr.	6/14/78	Haynes, E. P.	3/17/79	Haynes, E. P.
28666	Howard, Dale Franklin	6/14/78	Cervený, F. S.	12/17/78	Cervený, F. S.
28667	Kuenkler, Richard Frederick	6/14/78	Cole, Ned	11/29/78	Cole, Ned
28668	Murphy, Timothy Hunter	6/14/78	Stough, F. C.	12/15/78	Stough, F. C.
28669	Murphy, Pleasant Lawrence, Jr.	6/15/78	Bailey, S. F.	12/18/78	Bailey, S. F.
28670	Bancroft, John Galloway	6/16/78	Cille, R. H.	6/7/79	Richardson, J. C.
28671	Klam, Warren Peter	6/16/78	Baden, J. A.		
28672	Rogers, William Pettit	6/16/78	Bailey, S. F.	1/4/79	Bailey, S. F.
28673	Spicer, John Tildsley	6/16/78	Marmion, W. H.		
28674	Baldwin, John Anson	6/17/78	Stewart, A. D.	12/21/78	Bennison, C. E.
28675	Barge, Beverly Lake	6/17/78	McAllister, G. N.	3/4/79	McAllister, G. N.
28676	Barker, Kenneth Lee	6/17/78	McAllister, G. N.		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28677	Bauerschmidt, Frederick J.	6/17/78	Witcher, R. C.		
28678	Behrel, Kenneth Kirk	6/17/78	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	12/16/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28679	Borrego, John Edward	6/17/78	McAllister, G. N.	6/16/79	Fraser, T. A.
28680	Boucher, Edward Charles	6/17/78	Belden, F. H.	12/20/78	Belden, F. H.
28681	Boyd, Sandra H.	6/17/78	Gordon, W. J., Jr.		
28682	Bradley, Philip E.	6/17/78	Witcher, R. C.		
28683	Broadley, Rodger Charles	6/17/78	Ogilby, L. C.	5/25/79	Ogilby, L. C.
28684	Bruno, Linda Harrell	6/17/78	Rusack, R. C.		
28685	Canfield, Florence Ledyard	6/17/78	Gordon, W. J., Jr.		
28686	Clarke, James Munro	6/17/78	Belden, F. H.	12/17/78	Belden, F. H.
28687	Cockbill, Douglas John	6/17/78	Montgomery, J. W.		
28688	Comfort, Alexander Freeman	6/17/78	Elebash, H. A.	1/13/79	Elebash, H. A.
28689	Eastman, William Joseph	6/17/78	Elebash, H. A.	1/20/79	Fraser, T. A.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28690	Fales, Stephen Abbott	6/17/78	Belden, F. H.	12/17/78	Belden, F. H.
28691	Flocken, Robin Peter	6/17/78	Stewart, A. D.	2/24/79	Stewart, A. D.
28692	Gates, Robert Justin, Jr.	6/17/78	McAllister, G. N.	5/26/79	McAllister, G. N.
28693	Giuffrida, Lance Keith	6/17/78	Belden, F. H.	12/21/78	Belden, F. H.
28694	Graves, Richard Warren	6/17/78	Rusack, R. C.	1/20/79	Rusack, R. C.
28695	Hall, Emily Stevens	6/17/78	Rusack, R. C.	1/20/79	Rusack, R. C.
28696	Hawes, Peter Wortham	6/17/78	Fraser, T. A.	5/6/79	Murray, G. M.
28697	Hurd, James Wilson	6/17/78	Stewart, A. D.	1/6/79	Stewart, A. D.
28698	Lent, Morris J., Jr.	6/17/78	Elbash, H. A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28699	Lister, Craig Joseph	6/17/78	Primo, Q. E., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	12/16/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28700	Lubelfeld, Nicholas Paul N.	6/17/78	Gordon, W. J., Jr.		
28701	MacCormick, Chalmers	6/17/78	Cole, Ned Title III, Canon 26		

## PRIESTHOOD

## DIACONATE 1978

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28702	Maronde, James Augustus	6/17/78	Rusack, R. C.	1/20/79	Rusack, R. C.
28703	McClenahan, Helen Lee	6/17/78	Stewart, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	3/9/79	Stewart, A. D.
28704	Monnat, Thomas L.	6/17/78	Ogilby, L. C.		
28705	Morley, William Harris	6/17/78	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	12/16/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28706	Murray, Lewellyn St. Elmo	6/17/78	Witcher, R. C.		
28707	Near, Kenneth Mark	6/17/78	Gordon, W. J., Jr.	12/21/78	Gordon, W. J., Jr.
28708	Pearson, Hedley Alfred	6/17/78	Stewart, A. D.		
28709	Riggall, George Gordon	6/17/78	Ogilby, L. C.		
28710	Roberts, William Darrell	6/17/78	Primo, Q. E., Jr.		
28711	Rohe, Donald Louis	6/17/78	Rusack, R. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.	1/20/79	Rusack, R. C.
28712	Ruschmeyer, Henry Cassell	6/17/78	Witcher, R. C.	1/6/79	Hogg, W. E., Jr.

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28713	Schmitt, Geoffrey	6/17/78	Stewart, A. D.	12/18/78	Stewart, A. D.
28714	Spaine, William Edward	6/17/78	McAllister, G. N.	4/18/79	Haynes, E. P.
28715	Stiefel, Robert Earl	6/17/78	Ogilby, L. C.	2/26/79	Frey, W. C.
28716	Tally, William Paul	6/17/78	Cole, Ned		
28717	Thomas, Virginia C.	6/17/78	Ogilby, L. C.		
28718	Tindall, Byron Cheney	6/17/78	Cole, Ned		
28719	Vock, Robert Howard	6/17/78	Witcher, R. C.		
28720	Wallens, Michael Gary	6/17/78	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	12/16/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28721	Walsh, Harry Joseph, Jr.	6/17/78	Primo, Q. E., Jr.	12/16/78	Montgomery, J. W.
28722	Webb, Alexander Henderson	6/17/78	Stewart, A. D.	3/31/79	Stewart, A. D.
28723	Grew, Joseph Clark	6/18/78	Arnold, M. F. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	12/20/78	Arnold, M. F.
28724	Holcombe, Scott Thorne	6/18/78	Haynes, E. P.	6/16/79	Fraser, T. A.
28725	Meyer, Wendel William	6/18/78	Sanders, W. E.	5/20/79	Appleyard, R. B.



## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28726	Minton, Henry Perkins, Jr.	6/18/78	Sanders, W. E.	5/1/79	Gates, W. F., Jr.
28727	Streit, John Paul, Jr.	6/18/78	Arnold, M. F.		
28728	Ashmore, Christopher Lee	6/19/78	Bailey, S. F.	1/7/79	Bailey, S. F.
28729	Fisher, Richard Lingham	6/19/78	Weinhauer, W. G.		
28730	Rodgers, Bruce Alan	6/20/78	Smith, P. A.		
28731	Brindley, Thomas Preston	6/21/78	Cilley, R. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28732	Dover, John Randolph, III	6/21/78	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	5/21/79	Weinhauer, W. G.
28733	McProud, Orville Bryce	6/21/78	Wyatt, J. R.	11/4/78	Wyatt, J. R.
28734	Prince, Christopher Carl	6/21/78	Richardson, J. M.		
28735	Vander-Mallie, Alan George	6/21/78	Sanders, W. E.		
28736	Burns, Jerome Wilson	6/22/78	Gray, D. M., Jr. Title III, Canon 26		

DIACONATE 1978

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28737	Caldwell, Bruce Edward	6/22/78	Haynes, E. P.	3/31/79	Haynes, E. P.
28738	Doucette, Lee Francis	6/22/78	Anderson, R. M.		
28739	Irving, Clark Ostrom	6/22/78	Gilliam, J. E. Title III, Canon 8		
28740	Imperatore, Geoffrey Robert	6/23/78	Witcher, R. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/7/79	Alexander, G. M.
28741	Ward, Jeremiah	6/23/78	Richardson, J. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28742	Alazraqui, Nina Olmedo	6/24/78	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 26		
28743	Amy, Anne Louise Gavin	6/24/78	Walker, J. T. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/7/79	Walker, J. T.
28744	Beisner, Barry Leigh	6/24/78	Creighton, W. F.	5/19/79	Corrigan, D.
28745	Bowdish, Lynn Eastman	6/24/78	Creighton, W. F.		
28746	Bronson, Cynthia Loomis	6/24/78	Anderson, R. M.		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28747	Carlson-Bancroft, George G.	6/24/78	Anderson, R. M.	4/22/79	Anderson, R. M.
28748	Click, Michael William	6/24/78	Creighton, W. F.		
28749	Cox, Janice Ellen Nunnally	6/24/78	Walker, J. T.	2/18/79	Walker, J. T.
28750	Cullen, Peter Maurice	6/24/78	Weinhauer, W. C.		
28751	Dickey, Bryon Allen	6/24/78	Creighton, W. F.		
28752	Fisher, Jerry William	6/24/78	Burt, J. H.	5/19/79	Burt, J. H.
28753	Graham, Stewart Gracy	6/24/78	Creighton, W. F.		
28754	Greeley, Paul William, III	6/24/78	Alexander, G. M.	6/2/79	Alexander, G. M.
28755	Hansen, Carl R.	6/24/78	Creighton, W. F.		
28756	Henley, Robert Pinkerton	6/24/78	Weinhauer, W. G.		
28757	McDermott, Jane Leslie	6/24/78	Burt, J. H.		
28758	McDowell, James Lynn	6/24/78	Gates, W. F., Jr.	5/6/79	Sanders, W. E.
28759	McGarry, Susan Ellen	6/24/78	Burt, J. H.		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28760	Moore, James Madison	6/24/78	Walker, J. T.		
28761	Morris, Donald Richard	6/24/78	Walker, J. T.	3/11/79	Walker, J. T.
28762	Morton, Kell	6/24/78	Burt, J. H.	12/29/78	Brady, W. H.
28763	Mosso, Karen Ann	6/24/78	Anderson, R. M.		
28764	Newman, James Arthur, II	6/24/78	Anderson, R. M.		
28765	Oberheide, Richard Dean	6/24/78	Anderson, R. M.	1/6/79	Bennison, C. E.
X-28766	Pong, Tak Yue	6/24/78	Walker, J. T.		
28767	Robey, William Franklin	6/24/78	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28768	Schiesler, Robert Alan	6/24/78	Walker, J. T.	2/24/79	Walker, J. T.
28769	Turner, Melvin Eugene	6/24/78	Walker, J. T.	3/18/79	Walker, J. T.
28770	Watts, David Loomis	6/24/78	Burt, J. H. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28771	Yarborough, Jesse Harden, Jr.	6/24/78	Weinhauer, W. G.		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28772	Allen, Radford Bonnie, Jr.	6/25/78	Terwilliger, R. E.		
28773	Caudle, Stephen Jack	6/25/78	Terwilliger, R. E.		
28774	Fagalde, Nancy Hood	6/25/78	Terwilliger, R. E.		
28775	Gremmels, John Glenn	6/25/78	Terwilliger, R. E.		
28776	Hightower, Thomas Edward	6/25/78	Terwilliger, R. E.		
28777	James, Richard Ian	6/25/78	Heistand, J. T.	2/25/79	Heistand, J. T.
28778	Lawrence, Harry Martin, Jr.	6/25/78	Gates, W. F., Jr.	6/10/79	Sanders, W. E.
28779	McNabb, Edward Timberlake, Jr.	6/25/78	Sanders, W. E.	5/19/79	Gates, W. F., Jr.
28780	Paschall, Fred William, Jr.	6/25/78	Gates, W. F., Jr.		
28781	Payne, Samuel Houston	6/25/78	Gates, W. F., Jr.		
28782	Stone, Michael Lee	6/25/78	Terwilliger, R. E.		
28783	Twyman, John Grady	6/25/78	Terwilliger, R. E.		
28784	Christensen, Bonniejean McGuire	6/26/78	Masuda, G. T.		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28785	Gibbs, John William	6/27/78	Cochrane, R. H.		
28786	Savage, Arthur L., Jr.	6/28/78	Krumm, J. M.		
28787	Alford, Joseph Stanley Trowbridge	6/29/78	Gates, W. F., Jr.	4/18/79	Sanders, W. E.
28788	Hinrichs, William Roger	6/29/78	Frey, W. C.	4/25/79	Frey, W. C.
28789	Leigh, Walter Joseph	6/29/78	Frey, W. C.	2/2/79	Vogel, A. A.
28790	Lieffort, Robert John	6/29/78	Folwell, W. H.		
28791	Mann, Frederick Earl	6/29/78	Folwell, W. H.	12/29/78	Vogel, A. A. for Folwell, W. H.
28792	Marshall, Timothy Avery	6/29/78	Kerr, R. S.		
28793	Olney, Clarke Nicholas	6/29/78	Folwell, W. H.	1/6/79	Folwell, W. H.
28794	Schwert, Douglas Peters	6/29/78	Folwell, W. H.	1/5/79	Bennison, C. E.
28795	Smith, Raymond Robert, Jr.	6/29/78	Frey, W. C.	2/14/79	Frey, W. C.
28796	Williams, Daren Keith	6/29/78	Folwell, W. H.	1/10/79	Gaskell, C. T. for Folwell, W. H.
28797	Wolfe, Paul David	6/29/78	Folwell, W. H.	1/3/79	Folwell, W. H.



## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28798	Dyke, Nicolas Roger David	6/30/77	Cilley, R. H.	6/30/78	Richardson, J. M.
28799	Allen, Herbert Fredrick, III	7/2/78	Primo, Q. E., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28800	Ellis, Steven MacDonald	7/2/78	Rivera, V. M.	6/3/79	Rivera, V. M.
28801	Johnson, Billy Eugene	7/2/78	Gates, W. F., Jr.	5/20/79	Sanders, W. E.
28802	Livermore, Charles Whittier	7/2/78	Sanders, W. E.	5/12/79	Gates, W. F., Jr.
28803	Coerper, Milo George	7/5/78	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 8	5/6/79	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28804	Shirk, Jay Max	7/5/78	Cox, W. J.	5/6/79	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28805	Kersting, William Joseph	7/6/78	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 8	5/6/79	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28806	Grim, John Ephraim	7/7/78	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 8	5/6/79	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
28807	Holder, Charles Richard	7/7/78	Cox, W. J.	5/6/79	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
X-28808	Hodges, Emmanuel D.	7/9/78	Browne, G. D.		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-28809	Smith, Thomas S.	7/9/78	Browne, G. D.		
28810	Donohoe, Richard Ellwood	7/12/78	Alexander, G. M.	6/2/79	Dean, R. S.
28811	Haifley, Thomas Leo	7/15/78	Cox, W. J.	4/1/79	McAllister, G. N.
X-28812	Rodriguez-Amaro, Lino	7/16/78	Saucedo, J. G.		
X-28813	Zarate-Hernandez, Amador	7/16/78	Saucedo, J. G.		
28814	Nelson, Keith D.	7/20/78	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		
28815	Turk, Richard Martin	8/3/78	Mosley, J. B., Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)		
28816	Bradfield, Thomas Edward	8/7/78	Gosnell, H. C.	2/9/79	Bailey, S. F.
28817	Fitterer, John Angus	8/12/78	Arnold, M. F.	2/18/79	Arnold, M. F.
28818	Brake, Mary Wood	8/18/78	Baden, J. A.		
28819	Weeks, Edward Gettys	8/23/78	Alexander, G. M.		
28820	Scharon, Anne S.	8/27/78	Jones, William A., Jr.		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28821	Benz, Charles Frederick	9/7/78	Appleyard, R. B.		
28822	Gilbert, George Asbury, Jr.	9/9/78	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28823	McCart, Thomas K.	9/15/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr. 5/24/79		Trelease, R. M., Jr.
28824	Robbins, Herbert	9/15/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr.		
28825	Sparks, Betty	9/15/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28826	Young, William King	9/15/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr. 5/24/79		Trelease, R. M., Jr.
28827	Horwitt, Joan	9/16/78	Porteus, M.		
28828	Lyman, Philip D.	9/16/78	Porteus, Morgan		
28829	Blinman, Clifford Louis	9/18/78	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		
28830	Ruth, Margaret Foster	9/26/78	Vogel, A. A.		
28831	Sullivan, Charles Moffitt	9/14/78	Witcher, R. C.		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28832	Bray, Doris Steinmetz	9/21/78	Gressle, L. E.		
28833	McVey, Arthur William	9/29/78	Turner, E. C. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)		
28834	Clark, Floyd Leland	10/1/78	Spofford, W. B., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Strip.		
28835	Nunn, Frances Louise	10/14/78	Hall, R. B.		
28836	Warren, Robert Harold	10/18/78	Haynes, E. P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28837	Orens, Elizabeth Mills Pickering	10/19/78	Spong, J. S.		
28838	Short, James Healy	10/20/77	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)	2/13/78	Frey, W. C.
28839	Dressel, Marilyn K.	10/22/78	Gordon, W. J. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28840	Baudhuin, John Steven	10/23/78	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		

## DIACONATE 1978

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28841	Burley, Gisela Else	10/23/78	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28842	Herpers, Ferdinand Joseph	10/23/78	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28843	Jones, Derek Leslie	10/23/78	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28844	Saik, Ernest William	10/23/78	Gray, D. M., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28845	Selden, Elizabeth Ann	10/23/78	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28846	Lane, Stephen Taylor	10/28/78	Spears, R. R., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10	5/12/79	Spears, R. R., Jr.
28847	Reynolds, Frederic W.	10/28/78	Spears, R. R., Jr.		
28848	Louise, Catherine	11/1/78	Arnold, M. F. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28849	Turner, Stanley Eugene	11/1/78	Haynes, E. P. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
X-28850	Bustamante, Danilo Labacanacruz	11/5/78	Manguramas, C. B.		
28851	Jones, Bryan	11/6/78	Charles, E. O.		
28852	Kpoto, John Tufa	11/6/78	Rusack, R. C.		
28853	Sleeper, Richard Lee	11/7/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28854	Nelson, John Douglas	11/10/78	Masuda, G. T.		
28855	Thieme, Anne C.	11/18/78	Charles, E. O.		
28856	Barnett, Lawrence Baker	11/19/78	Spofford, W. B. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28857	Hosea, Barbara Ellen	11/19/78	Wyatt, J. R. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28858	Eversman, Karen	11/25/78	Krumm, J. M.		



## PRIESTHOOD

## DIACONATE 1978

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28859	Moore, Robert Byron	11/25/78	Myers, C. K.		
28860	Schramm, John Eldon	11/26/78	Montgomery, J. W.		
28861	Madden, Wilbur Glenn	11/30/78	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28862	Bethancourt, Arthur Robert, Jr.	12/2/78	Thompson, John		
28863	Yaw, David Dixon	12/2/78	Krumm, J. M. Title III, Canon 26		
28864	Masquelette, Elizabeth Simmons	12/5/78	Richardson, J. M. Title III, Canon 26	6/8/79	Richardson, J. M.
28865	Randolph, Henry George, Jr.	12/6/78	Atkinson, R. P.	6/6/79	Atkinson, R. P.
28866	Tuck, R. Michael	12/7/78	Ogilby, L. C.		
28867	Pollock, Douglas	12/8/78	Charles, E. O.		
X-28868	Bacduyan, Menzi Sukbiten	12/10/78	Lumpias, M. C.		
X-28869	Balisong, Bonifacio Latawan	12/10/78	Lumpias, M. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-28870	Baniaga, Albert Batawig	12/10/78	Lumpias, M. C.		
28871	Ghastin, James Francis	12/10/78	Bennison, C. E. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
X-28872	Supanga, Efran Oasan	12/10/78	Lumpias, M. C. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
28873	Summers, Cristina	12/13/78	Rath, G. E.		
X-28874	Busaing, Luke B.	12/15/78	Abellon, R. A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
X-28875	Carino, Charles Offo-ob	12/15/78	Abellon, R. A. Title III, Canon 26		
X-28876	Kiwang, Benjamin Amindalan	12/15/78	Abellon, R. A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		
X-28877	Sannad, Domingo D.	12/15/78	Abellon, R. A.		
28878	Smith, Paul Robert Gundar	12/15/78	Sheridan, W. C. R.		
28879	Faupel, David William	12/17/78	Hosea, A. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10		

## PRIESTHOOD

## DIACONATE 1978

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
28880	Willoughby, Richard Clark	12/17/78	Hosea, A.		
28881	Donahue, Lawrence C.	12/18/78	Witcher, R. C. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)		
28882	Bryan, Robert John	12/20/78	Frey, W. C.	4/20/79	Frey, W. C.
28883	Heschle, John Henry, Jr.	12/20/78	Montgomery, J. W.		
28884	Ebel, Ann Teresa	12/23/78	Myers, C. K. Title III, Canon 26		
28885	Barnhouse, Ruth T.	12/26/78	Coburn, J. B.		
28886	Groce, Herbert Monroe, Jr.	12/31/78	Metmore, J. S. Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10 Non-Stip.		

NECROLOGY

BISHOPS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Campbell, Robert Erskine	347	8/23/77
Clements, James Parker	544	6/6/77
Craine, John Pares	549	12/24/77
Gooden, Robert Burton	370	8/24/76
Gribbin, Robert Emmett	386	9/23/76
Hart, Oliver James	435	5/4/78
Kellogg, Hamilton Hyde	403	7/5/77
Kirchoffer, Richard Ainslie	413	5/31/77
McNeil, Dudley Barr	522	8/11/77
Minnis, Joseph Summerville	530	9/5/77
Page, Herman Riddle	436	11/10/77
Sterrett, Frank William	332	6/29/76
Sturtevant, Harwood	343	4/16/77
Taylor, George Alfred	619	3/13/78
Warnecke, Frederick John	518	2/23/77
West, Edward Hamilton	484	7/10/77
Wright, Harold Louis	694	6/11/78

## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Abbott, Frederick Everett	21342	10/6/76
Abbott, Paul Robert	14567-S	5/17/78
Abel, Paul Kramer	16888	7/24/77
Ackley, Clark Russell	26945	12/30/77
Adams, Edith May		12/11/76
Airey, Thomas Frederick	20498	11/11/76
Alexander, Robert Cloyd	13385-S	11/4/77
Allen, Elmer LaZone	17743	8/29/78
Altman, Frederick	X-22996	1/21/77
Alvarez, Frank Raphael	15653-S	10/28/77
Alvarez, Jesus Juan	17052	1/10/78
Anderson, Ernest Nesbitt	21192	12/1/77
Anderson, George Christian	13935-S	12/19/76
Anthony, William Abner	21214	1/13/76
Armitage, William Thompson	15579-S	7/15/76
Asboe, Andrew Herman Edwin	13083-S	3/11/76
Aspinall, Moses	27298	11/12/77
Atkins, John Allen	11770-S	3/29/76
Atkinson, John	Rec'd	7/25/78

---

**RECORDER**

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Babbitt, Almon William	18633	1/18/78
Bailey, David Robert	Rec'd	12/28/78
Bailey, Leonard Campbell	14706-S	4/9/78
Bailie, Monroe	13577-S	6/22/76
Baker, Harold Ralph	13960-S	1/17/76
Baker, John Thurlow	14619-S	3/28/77
Baker, Randall Haskins MacGregor	10309-D	12/27/76
Ball, Ivan Horton	13576-S	7/5/78
Banks, Herbert Conklin	12373-S	4/21/77
Barclay, Hartley Wade	21767	11/14/78
Barks, Howard William, Jr.	17648	9/6/77
Barnes, Calvin Rankin	11248(a)-D	3/26/76
Barnes, Gerrit Smith	16719	9/21/76
Barney, Roger Warren	15532-S	3/2/78
Barrett, Thomas VanBraam	14525-S	12/30/78
Barrett, William Fergus	24209	10/22/77
Barrow, George Alexander	9817-D	10/25/76
Bascom, Charles Hamilton	10274-D	12/12/77



## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY

PREISTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Beattie, Robert Francis	14768-S	4/10/76
Belleville, Robert Chambers	22607	11/10/76
Bennett, Franklin Pierce	14184-S	10/19/76
Benningfield, Bruce Elliott	27178	6/17/76
Benson, Glion Thomas	14736-S	4/21/76
Benton, John Albert, Jr.	16913	6/26/77
Berry, Louis Hunton	12084-S	11/25/76
Bessey, Arthur Albert	11560-S	1/24/77
Best, Arthur Gershom	12179-S	1/13/77
Bicknell, Herbert Smith, Jr.	18018	2/11/76
Bird, Samuel Bancroft, Jr.	21679	12/19/78
Blackmore, Edwin Lester	22501	9/23/78
Blaikie, Frank Edison	14546-S	1/25/77
Blake, Francis Forrest Earl	12905-S	7/8/78
Blake, Henry Arthur	18647-A	7/7/78
Bledsoe, Charles Adair	21895	7/24/78
Boardman, Franklyn Heemann	15762-S	9/10/78
Bogard, Thomas Aquinas	17981	2/7/78

## NECROLOGY

## PREISTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Bond, Richard Marshall	27372	9/25/76
Boon, Harold Owen	11311-S	3/3/76
Borton, John Ner	11303-S	2/26/78
Bosher, Robert Semple	14453-S	12/29/76
Bradshaw, Charles Baker	17863	4/1/78
Braithwaithe, Edward Lloyd	11419-A	4/30/76
Branshaw, Albert Joseph McKinney	25032	5/30/78
Brendemihl, Henry Edward	13431-S	6/13/78
Brettmann, James William	14239-S	3/9/76
Bridges, Gardner William	16214	11/1/77
Bridges, Thomas Austin	13355-S	9/7/77
Brown, Crawford William	12902-S	2/4/78
Brown, Richard Ivan	13050-S	2/6/78
Brown, Thomas Deane	11962-S	1/23/76
Brown, William Ernest	Rec'd	11/1/78
Browne, Thomas Moore	11512-S	3/2/77
Browne, Vincent Rees		7/8/77
Bruder, Ernest Emile	16126	11/23/76

## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Bryant, Nelson Weston	12820-S	11/3/76
Buell, William Ackerman	17850	6/16/76
Bugler, William George	Rec'd	3/16/78
Burnette, James David	21208	3/19/78
Bush, Frederick Fernley, Jr.	14472-S	12/20/78
Buxton, Clarence Edward	11403-S	6/17/78
Caffrey, Warren Coppock	21134	6/17/78
Callaway, Theodore George, Jr.	24569	11/16/78
Campbell, Bruce Hicks	18182	11/27/76
Campbell, Charles Carson <sup>1</sup>	13619-S	2/1/76
Cantrel, Lawrence	16612	2/8/78
Carberry, Oliver Douglas	14911-S	10/18/78
Carey, Joseph Gordon	11327-S	1/5/77
Carpenter, William Vliet	17172	9/1/77
Carson, Alfred David	21653	4/4/76
Carter, LeRoy McClure	23364	7/13/78
Cashman, Robert Linn	17640	8/8/76
Casserley, Julian Victor Langmead	Rec'd	8/27/78

**RECORDER**

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Castleman, Lauriston	12510-S	7/16/76
Chatreau, Delbert Raymond	18269	1/10/77
Chekpa, Paul Joseph	13907-S	6/11/76
Clark, Benjamin Hill	27308	6/25/76
Clark, George Dallas	16343	12/21/76
Clarke, James Edward	13105-S	3/13/77
Clayton, Paul Raymond	21702	6/3/77
Cleveland, John Marshall	13299-S	10/25/78
Cobb, Edward Gaylord	22750	4/18/77
Cock, Alexander Marshall	20784	6/16/78
Cogley, John		3/29/76
Cole, John Henry	13824-S	12/14/76
Collar, Thomas John	9236-D	7/7/76
Collingwood, George Harris, Jr.	18447	10/30/78
Collins, Albert John	22561	12/29/76
Conder, Charles Leslie	16403	10/26/78
Cooper, Garry Armstrong	Rec'd	1/2/76
Cooper, George Thomas	26631	4/2/77

## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Cooper, Rolin Erdman	17265	9/8/77
Copeland, Don Herbst	12103-S	6/26/76
Corbin, Charles Cuthbert Canterbury	11392-S	3/15/76
Cox, Francis Augustus	12076-S	7/12/78
Cox, Rowland Johns	18322	8/19/77
Cragg, John Aubrey	14076-S	7/7/78
Crewe, John A.	Rec'd	12/28/77
Crosby, Hugh Gustin Emrick	Rec'd	3/21/78
Cross, Wilford Oakland	14116-S	9/12/78
Crum, Wilford Stanley	16518	6/18/77
Crumley, David Shiffer, 3rd.	15677-S	3/6/77
Culley, Alfred Edgar	22603	1/25/78
Cunningham, Frederick Paul, Jr.	25418	8/18/78
Curry, Robert Lewis	14903-S	2/13/78
Dade, Lemuel Chancellor	12110-S	3/29/76
Dahm, Jay Clarence	22819	10/27/78
Danzoll, Francis Slade	12921-S	11/29/76
Dare, Norman Paul	12829-S	6/12/78

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Daugherty, Hobert Earle	17582	6/13/77
Davies, Ernest		1/23/77
Davies, Jenkin Alban		7/18/76
Davis, James Boyd	15583-S	4/29/76
Davis, John Paschall	21576	11/11/77
Davis, Matthew Wesley	14517-S	4/12/76
Day, John Warren	11329-S	10/20/76
Denton, Herbert Rockwell	16062	1/27/76
Denton, Jacob Raymond	16528	10/12/77
DePriest, Roy Elliott	11831-S	9/28/77
Despins, John Edward	X-26146	11/26/78
Dibble, Charles Ralph	18193	5/5/76
Dickerson, Robert Talbot	13258-S	10/5/77
Dietz, Edna McNeil		1/21/78
Dille, Ralph Edgar	15822-S	2/2/77
Dittmar, Frederic Emerson	16230	3/16/77
Docksey, Kingsley George	Rec'd	1/17/76
Doody, Hubert	Rec'd	3/15/78



## APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Dougherty, H Earl		6/13/77
Dowdell, Victor Lyle	12452-S	8/10/77
Draper, William Curtis, Jr.	14295-S	2/13/78
Duncan, Donald Bearer	17608	5/27/78
Duncan, Norvin Cornelius	10226-D	8/27/77
Duncombe, David Sanford, Jr.	17472	4/24/76
Duvall, Lindsay Opie	14045-S	5/4/78
Dyson, Richard	26710	3/4/76
Eby, Jack Napier	17996	5/7/78
Edmunds, Ernest Frederick	15984-S	11/18/76
Edwards, John Henry	12851-S	10/22/78
Edwards, Seth Carlyle	15811-S	1/21/77
Ellms, David Pearson	19986	3/1/77
Ellsworth, DeVon	13700-S	10/23/78
Elwell, William	12825-S	12/29/77
England, Ira Albert	15991-S	6/9/76
Enslow, William Hamilton	25765	4/9/77
Evans, Robert Joseph	11636-S	11/10/77

## NECROLOGY

## PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Feilding, Charles Rudolph	Rec'd	9/2/78
Fell, Richard Cobb	16840	4/4/77
Fernandez, Angel	18716	3/28/76
Filkins, Dwaine	17653	3/90/76
Finehout, Raymond English	16238	10/29/77
Fitch, Elton Charles	20732	4/22/77
Flagg, John Russell Garvey	14348-S	11/1/78
Flores, Jose Raul	X-15656	3/26/76
Follett, Herbert Gordon	20449	11/14/77
Ford, James Waller	25259	12/27/76
Forrester, Donald Fraser	11639-S	10/2/76
Fort, Horace	11808-S	8/29/76
Forzly, George Nacle	18173	5/15/77
Foster, James Edward	11218-D	1/28/77
Frank, John Llewellyn	24348	10/29/78
Fraser, Duncan	13765-S	2/14/78
Frazer, Guy Henry	10229-D	3/17/77
Frazer, Howard Stanley	12035-S	9/14/77
Freifeld, George Frederick	19054	10/14/77

## APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Frisbie, Frank Homan	11653-S	3/18/77
Galaty, Gordon Bird	14669-S	4/13/77
Gale, Howard Charles	17726	9/2/78
Gale, Walter Williamson	14164-S	1/22/76
Gardiner, Robert Otis	19767	4/14/76
Garland, Merwin Ansley	Rec'd	7/26/76
Garrison, Karl Claudius, Jr.	19015	7/1/77
Gass, Kenneth Hershel	15616-S	4/12/77
Geen, James William	Rec'd	5/29/78
Gibson, Edmund Harrison	12387-S	5/24/76
Gibson, Van Rehsselaer	11289-S	11/23/76
Gilbert, William Arthur	Rec'd	4/30/76
Gilbreath, Joseph Earl	15559-S	12/9/76
Gill, Harry Glen	17848	2/23/76
Gilliam, James Daniel	16042	7/4/77
Glenn, Charles Leslie	12801-S	11/8/76
Goldsmith, Samuel Mason	22128	8/18/78
Grainger, John Cameron	14178-S	6/14/77

**RECORDER**

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Greanoff, Albert Edward	11194-D	8/21/78
Grigsby, William Addison	22410	10/1/77
Gruman, George Trowbridge	11188-D	9/4/78
Guerrazzi, William Anthony	17981	8/5/78
Gus, Charles Edward	16169	7/22/76
Hadley, Harry Lawrence	10852-D	10/30/78
Hanes, Lee Aden	16711	1/10/76
Hannigan, Francis Arthur	Rec'd	12/30/76
Hargate, George Russel	13881-S	12/26/78
Harmon, Randolph Winham	X-17571A	10/6/76
Harper, Howard Vincent	13534-S	8/30/78
Harriman, Charles Jarvis	10003-D	8/13/78
Harris, Reginald Mitchell	13915-S	3/15/77
Hartzell, Paul	12184-S	3/26/77
Hatfield, John Lyon	11010-D	10/20/76
Haupt, David Richardson	12506-S	1/20/78
Hause, Bertrand Muir	12507-S	10/10/77
Hawke, Alexander Ernest	10136-D	9/2/78

## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Hawkins, Herbert	11360-S	3/27/77
Hawtrey, William Charles Tate	13270-S	7/27/76
Hayes, Richard Alden	15778-S	7/16/78
Heaton, Henry	13339-S	7/13/78
Heimberger, Charles William	27602	9/18/78
Henderson, Willis Craig	17513	12/17/77
Hevenor, Daniel Miner Stearns	19935	10/21/77
Hewlett, Glenn Howard	22249	2/13/76
Hicks, Richard Louis, Jr.	19715	5/3/77
Hildreth, Lane W.	27015	10/18/76
Hill, Bruce Rushworth	21753	8/31/76
Hill, George Franklin	11255-D	3/22/76
Hilton, John Garside	13965-S	2/15/76
Hinks, Joseph Samuel	11084-D	9/24/77
Hinrichs, Louis Harold	13102-S	9/17/77
Hoag, Harold Brown	12315-S	7/16/76
Holiday, Samuel Putnam	13848-S	7/27/77
Hopson, Sidney Matthews	13056-S	10/2/77

---

**RECORDER**

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Howard, Donald Aker	18444	10/2/76
Howard, John Jolley	17720	12/21/78
Howarth, Arthur	Rec'd	5/23/77
Hubon, Charles Wilson	12358-S	5/19/78
Hughes, Kenneth de Poulian	13992-S	3/31/78
Hunt, Daniel Robert	17721	9/25/77
Hutto, Henry Hubert	19503	7/2/77
Hyatt, Harry Middleton	11963-S	12/17/78
Iredale, Joseph Lewis	18853	2/27/77
Jarrett, Frank Edwin, Jr.	17010	6/6/78
Jeffery, Leonard Stanley	13132-S	2/8/78
Johnson, Adolph	18630	10/26/77
Johnson, Allen Dennie	24437	3/7/76
Johnson, Earl Gaylord	18187	4/19/77
Johnson, Wright Ramsett	16480	4/6/77
Johnston, John Roland	23164	5/21/77
Jones, Alfred Lee	11161-D	7/18/78
Jones, Thomas Raymond	11290	6/18/76



## APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Jones, Thomas William	Rec'd	6/25/76
Jones, Winfred Pipes	14264-S	12/10/77
Karsten, Charles Emil	12216-S	2/28/77
Keen, Harold Rittenhouse	13813-S	9/10/76
Keirstead, George	16357	6/25/76
Kelly, John Lane	18691	1/20/78
Kempton, Lansing Edward	13715(a)-S	4/4/76
Kile, Willard Irwin	16136	5/15/76
Kiley, Manuel Odica	X-17823-B	4/15/76
Kilpatrick, James Walter, Jr.	20528	9/10/76
King, Aston Sanford	X-25968	10/2/77
King, Charles Aaron	14735-S	11/2/76
Kinsolving, Arthur Lee	12412-S	3/28/77
Kirkpatrick, James Francis	21212	10/12/78
Kneeland, Martin Dwelle	11943-S	1/25/77
Kronvall, Edward, Jr.	17269	6/5/78
Lambert, William Augustine	25779	2/22/78
Lattimore, Malcolm Stockton, Jr.	19599	3/31/77
Lax, John Martin		8/26/76

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Leake, Harold Henderson	19872	2/14/78
Leeming, Frank Clifford	13470-S	2/5/77
Lembcke, John Henry, Jr.	18831	4/19/77
Lemm-Marug, Carl	13993-S	12/18/77
Letts, George Haywood, Jr.	23064	8/7/78
Levering, Berton Swetland	11233-D	2/14/77
Lewis, Edward Caldwell	13001-S	1/31/78
Lewis, Gordon Cleon	24332	2/1/76
Lewis-Jones, Herbert	12042-S	8/15/78
Lineker, George Albert	13862-S	9/21/78
Littlewood, William Elliot	18272	10/27/78
Lively, Arthur Joy	16707	10/31/78
Lougee, Eldin Dewitt, Jr.	18181	10/9/78
Love, John Browne	14247-S	1/4/77
Lucas, Marcus Marion	15980-S	7/7/76
Luck, Curtis Benton	17133	4/19/76
Lukens, Robert Samuel	27728	10/25/78
Lund, Gosse Clarence	12662-S	7/2/77

## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY	PRIESTS & DEACONS	January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978
<hr/>		
<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Lyford, Richard Taylor	12577-S	2/29/76
MacClintock, George Ronald	15792-S	6/10/78
MacDonnell, Aronah Henry	12614-S	5/26/78
Mackenzie, James Newnham	10794-D	10/18/76
Mackenzie, Kenneth Edgar	16284	7/10/76
Mackie, Arthur James	12345-S	11/2/78
Malany, Rollin Douglas	11491-S	5/19/78
Markle, Delmar Shepard	12663-S	9/13/78
Marks, John Scott	18138	9/1/76
Marshall, William Clarkson	11206-D	8/28/76
Martin, Michael	15918-D	1/12/78
Martin, Sidney Ulysses	16656	5/7/78
Mason, Otis Lincoln	12208-S	11/21/77
Matthews, Alfred St. John	14220(a)-S	3/10/78
Mauch, Charles Bright	16207	12/15/77
Mayer, Joseph Ernest	20641	8/11/77
McCall, Terry Arthur	24372	3/5/78
McCarty, John Daniel	16779	4/18/76

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
McCoy, Hollie Ben	24413	1/2/76
McGehee, Henry James	14125-S	8/2/77
McKay, Mary Whitelegg		7/21/78
McKay, William Samuel	11567-S	8/3/78
McLain, James Eugene	19356	8/28/77
McPherson, William Bruce	20266	6/23/78
McWilliams, Alfred R.	11054-D	8/12/76
Merrix, Albert Ronald	13749-S	2/14/77
Miller, Alexander	11710-S	11/27/78
Miller, Benjamin Francis	14432-S	4/9/78
Miller, Raymond Hall	13173-S	2/19/78
Moehle, Thomas Oscar	14433-S	9/8/77
Moffett, James Dyar	15790-S	4/12/77
Monks, George Gardner	12534-S	8/17/78
Moore, Archibald Bernard	14370-S	3/16/77
Moore, William Ross Crenshaw	26742	2/8/76
Moreau, Ivan Emmanuel	X-17245-D	11/22/61
Morgan, Gerwyn	16336	4/25/77

## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Morris, Albert Coursin	13287-S	1/7/76
Morris, Marion D.	26763	11/27/78
Morrison, Robert Edwin	22085	6/9/78
Marrow, Ralph Bowman	20846	12/12/77
Morrow, William D.	19543	10/14/77
Morse, Walter Perry	11872-S	3/23/76
Mowrey, John Delmore	12586-S	12/20/76
Muir, Walter Edward	16652	1/27/78
Muller, Albert Charles	13686-S	9/13/76
Munck, James Willis	19416	12/15/76
Munds, William Capers	12963-S	3/4/76
Murphy, Robert James	11948-S	11/30/78
Murray, James Heyward, Jr.	16099	8/14/78
Nero, Claudius Adolphus	11891-S	10/5/77
Nes, William Hamilton	11925-S	12/10/76
Newell, Alex James	Rec'd	10/19/76
Newlin, Edgar Christian	16577	12/26/78
Newton, Harry LeRoy	16824	10/20/77

**RECORDER**

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Nichols, Leonard Francis	14416-S	6/23/78
Nicholson, John Richards	18045	5/26/78
Nicola, Milton G.	11693-S	8/1/77
Nocerino, Marc Anton	17068	2/27/76
Noe, Alexander Constantine Davis	9755-D	12/7/78
Norris, Baxter	11998-S	8/9/78
Norris, John Wyatt	12676-S	4/24/76
Oakes, George Bingham	13657-S	11/5/78
O'Brien, Raymond Mansfield	14114-S	10/1/78
O'Ferrall, Kirk Bassett	10853-D	2/2/78
Ollerman, Franz Alexander	17099	4/11/78
Ollerman, Franz Alexander, Jr.	22455	12/10/78
Oriel, John Herbert		2/1/77
Orwig, Clara Enid		1/5/76
Osborn, Daniel Cargill, Jr.	14301-S	7/6/76
Osborn, Franklin Thorpe	11354-S	10/16/76
Parcells, Arthur Llewellyn	13024-S	2/19/76
Page, Herman, 2nd	17987	11/10/77



## APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Parks, Charles Fred	16417	7/3/78
Parson, Artley Beeber	10945-D	12/19/77
Parsons, Edward Finch	23224	3/11/78
Peckham, John Laimbeer	11637-S	12/10/76
Pederson, Alfred Lowell	16164	7/4/76
Pedrette, Edward Angelo	16613	7/26/78
Pegram, Robert Baker	16571	10/4/77
Perkins, George Chantler	Rec'd	7/19/78
Petering, Emry George	18606	11/15/77
Phinney, Arthur Osgood	11945-S	5/14/78
Pickford, William Henry	13889-S	10/11/77
Pierce, Roderic Hall	19144	10/14/77
Pitcaithly, Wilson Lesley	14438-S	5/24/77
Plankey, James Grennon	14993-S	11/8/77
Plant, Arthur Fletcher	19641	4/22/78
Pomeroy, Philip Lyde		5/5/78
Porter, Perry Murdick	18288	3/4/77
Post, Norman Macgregor	Rec'd	10/21/77

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Pound, James Presley	13931-S	6/13/77
Powell, William Harry		1/7/78
Prendergast, George H.	14476-S	5/10/77
Price, Frederick Charles, Jr.	11310-S	3/20/76
Prosser, Francis Ware	19862	7/26/76
Quinones, Ramon Evangelista	14105-S	6/11/78
Ramsey, Joseph Frederick		4/25/78
Rasche, Walter	20483	10/19/77
Ray, Hugh Jefferson	17423	6/7/77
Read, Walter Howard	21256	1/31/77
Reddick, Glenn Scott	14708-S	12/26/78
Reeves, Hume Wixom	18123	5/12/78
Reid, Glenn Mitchell	16863	4/26/78
Richards, James	13492-S	6/20/77
Richardson, Cyril Charles	14115-S	11/16/76
Richardson, William Dunn	17402	10/8/78
Riepma, Sears Frederick	13774-S	8/19/77
Riley, Lawton W.	13367-S	6/18/76

## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Ripper, Stanley Charles	Rec'd	5/29/77
Rivera, Victor	12302(d)-S	11/3/76
Roberts, Alexander MacLagan	12004-S	11/16/76
Robson, Alan Edwin	Rec'd	8/10/76
Rodgers, Stanley Forrest	19395	12/11/77
Roe, James Baynard	13687-S	12/1/76
Rohn, Max Hanson	16498	6/9/76
Root, James Francis	11946-S	8/4/76
Rose, Leonidas McMillan	20325	6/29/78
Rossmesler, Edwin Otto	13966-S	5/12/76
Rowland, William Purdie	20323	6/21/76
Rudder, Samuel Davis	14150-S	2/26/78
Runnalls, Claude Bertram	10356-D	7/14/76
Russell, Henry George	15955-S	3/15/77
Russell, John Forbes	17451	5/25/78
Safford, Decius Wade	14498-S	12/14/76
Salyards, Shelley Samuel	23486	2/4/77
Samuelson, Robert Wentworth	24099	8/15/78

---

**RECORDER**

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Sansom, John Herbert	15506-S	11/20/78
Sargent, Edna Mitchell		12/18/77
Satterlee, Charles Capers	12355-S	11/2/78
Savage, Channing Folsom	13307-S	4/22/76
Sawdon, Glenn Manning	15936-S	10/31/78
Sayre, John Nevin	10781-D	9/13/77
Schober, John William	25554	4/22/76
Schumann, Robert Howell	16291	1/7/77
Schwartz, Paul Leonard Cricks	14607-S	3/18/78
Schweizer, Jack Eugene	21613	3/17/77
Schwind, George Stanley	16413	11/1/77
Scott, Warren Henry	15988a	11/9/77
Scouten, James Warren	24411	1/15/76
Secker, Ernest John	Rec'd	2/7/76
Shay, Harold S.F.	13427-S	2/20/78
Sheppard, Edson Peaslee	13432-S	3/1/78
Shields, Charles Addison, Jr.	19747	5/28/76
Shoemaker, William Lester	16257	10/28/77

## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Simms, Rex Clift	12623-S	6/27/78
Sisson, Allan Ray	27096	5/28/78
Sixbey, George Lawton	24361	6/16/78
Smith, Bertram Leon	11684-S	8/21/77
Smith, Edward Joseph, 3rd.	23294	11/15/76
Smith, Stanley Blanchard	17075	6/28/76
Smith, Willard Ward, Sr.	26285	11/2/77
Smyth, Joseph Henry	11384-S	11/5/76
Soderstrom, Philip Theophilus	11930-S	6/23/77
Squires, Frank Adam	15804-S	7/16/76
Staton, William Fulforth	15805-S	10/1/76
Stemple, James Russell	21717	7/29/78
Stevens, Frederick J.	111	5/26/76
Stimpson, Killian Albertson	11434(a)-S	1/7/77
Stockett, Norman, Jr.	14387-S	1/26/78
Stone, Lee Owen	14576-S	3/10/77
Stoney, William Shannon	12224-S	12/29/76
Stonier-Hamnett, Harry		3/12/76

**RECORDER**

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Storck, John Philip	23103	1/21/76
Stoup, Charles William	22137	6/30/78
Strang, Robert Crawford	19035	9/16/76
Strickland, James Arthur	23541	3/7/77
Stuart, Donald Cameron	11849-S	1/14/77
Summers, Charles Abram	13229-S	9/14/77
Suter, John Wallace, Jr.	11031-D	11/27/77
Sweet, Sidney Ernest	9959-D	10/23/77
Swinton, George Donald	18354	9/30/78
Taylor, Helen Leslie		2/26/77
Taylor, James Edward	12357-S	2/3/78
Taylor, John Nelson	13655(b)-S	6/12/77
Taylor, Joseph Mitchell	12428-S	4/16/77
Taylor, Melvin Arlain	21257	6/20/76
Templeton, Elmer James	15624-S	6/1/77
Tiffany, Fred Robert	20792	7/12/77
Tinker, Homer Neville	14217-S	12/31/77
Tittman, George Fabian	14971-S	8/26/78
Toadvine, George Henry, Jr.	13523-S	1/21/76



## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY	PRIESTS & DEACONS	January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978
<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Trowbridge, George Augustus	12490-S	4/11/77
Tucker, Alexander Campbell	12343-S	6/6/78
Turner, William Davis	14696-S	9/16/76
Tueiss, Edward Ormiston		4/29/76
Twombly, Alexander Stevenson	14031-S	5/24/76
Underhill, Thomas Warren	21034	3/18/77
Urban, Leigh Roy	9395-D	3/29/76
Vallensis, John Kornel	22294	9/13/78
Van Doren, George Holmes	19973	3/18/76
Vincent, Frederick Joseph		1/31/76
Wakefield, Richard Alonzo	18910	11/5/76
Wamsley, Frederic	10315-D	2/3/76
Walker, Frederic Allyn	21537	12/25/77
Walker, John Haskell	25148	8/21/76
Walker, Sheafe	11441-S	9/20/78
Wallace, Peter Paul	19066	5/14/77
Ward, Roderick Sartwell	19703	8/2/77
Watson, William Hector	19433	5/22/77

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Weatherbee, Donald Orville	14968-S	12/13/76
Weatherly, Ralph Armfield	11573-S	9/9/78
Weaver, Harold James	14437-S	7/27/78
Weaver, John Oren	13647-S	6/10/78
Weber, John Marion	12220-S	12/28/76
Weis, Robert Lewis	17028	11/29/76
Weld, Edric Amory	12709-S	3/11/77
West, William Harold		10/13/76
White, Donnell Ernest	23242	9/2/76
White, Joe Bernard	20486	4/1/77
White, Jonas Ewing, Jr.	19459	10/26/78
Whiting, Robert Whiting	16356	7/7/76
Whitmarsh, Harold Conant	14156-S	12/30/78
Widdifield, James Gillespie		7/1/76
Wild, Frederick Charles Henry	Rec'd	10/3/77
Wilkinson, Robert Howard	18422	12/19/77
Williams, Charles Edward	12242-S	10/30/77
Williams, Merritt Francis	13328-S	6/22/77

## APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Williamson, Thom(as), Jr.	11997-S	1/31/76
Winslow, John Askew	13347-S	12/7/76
Wilson, Clyde Merton	12750-S	3/6/78
Withey, Thomas Arthur	13430-S	10/25/78
Witmer, Frederic	14035-S	12/14/77
Witter, Hamilton Clarke	22553	2/19/77
Witter, Paul Maxham	20340	7/30/78
Wittkofski, Joseph	16325	2/6/76
Wolcott, Leonard Clark	12045-S	4/21/78
Wood, Benton Burdette	16264	1/12/78
Woodman, William Small	20317	8/23/77
Woodrow, Jesse M. B.	13425-S	1/20/78
Woods, Richard Markell	19924	11/13/78
Woolcott, Harold Francis	19585	8/9/78
Woon, William James	12935-S	1/4/77
Yaeger, Eugene Francis	20841	3/2/78
Yeh, Theodore Tsu-Yao	Rec'd	12/3/77
Zaebst, Oran Clyde	13213-S	8/29/78

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Zoubek, Frank	10341-D	8/18/76
Zuver, Dudley DeForest	12930-S	4/27/76

## APPENDICES

---

### BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE LAST RECORDER REPORT

<u>NO</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SERIAL NUMBER</u>
709	Cochrane, Robert Hume	1/25/76	17594
710	Cilley, Roger Howard	3/20/76	19831
711	Brown, James Barrow	4/24/76	23735
712	Vache, Claude Charles	5/9/76	18052
713	Spong, John Shelby	6/12/76	19354
714	Heistand, Joseph Thomas	8/28/76	18055
715	Coburn, John Bowen	10/2/76	16032
716	Mayson, Henry Irving	10/9/76	17731
717	Warner, James Daniel	11/30/76	18296
718	McAllister, Gerald Nicholas	4/15/77	18642
719	Bones, Edward Witker	9/10/77	18804
720	Lumpias, Manuel Capuyan	9/24/77	X-20259A
721	Jones, Bobby Gordon	10/31/77	21128
722	Anderson, Robert Marshall	2/11/78	21825
723	Child, Charles Judson	2/18/78	16753
724	Burgreen, Charles Lee	2/27/78	16706
725	Pina, Hugo Luis	6/11/78	X-23050
726	Thompson, John Lester, III	9/21/78	17752

RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Communion

NAME	DATE
Andries, William Lisle	June 1, 1976
Armstrong, Glenville Llewellyn	June 14, 1978
Bird, David John	Sept. 1, 1978
Briggs, Archie	Feb. 1, 1977
Bunyan, Frederick Satyanandam	June 28, 1977
Dowker, John H.	Nov. 6, 1977
Elder, Philip Edward Randolph	July 1, 1976
Guthrie, Donald Angus	July 15, 1977
Hobden, Brian Charles	May 20, 1977
Horton, Andrew Charles	Sept. 16, 1976
Hughes, Alan	March 15, 1976
Kew, William Richard	Oct. 20, 1977
Patterson, John	March 1, 1978
Povey, John Michael	Dec. 6, 1978
Ray, Douglas E.	Sept. 1, 1978
Rodriguez Escobar, Jorge Mario	August 27, 1977
Samartha, Michael Prakash	Oct. 25, 1977



APPENDICES

RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Communion

NAME	DATE
Shozawa, John Motoki	Sept. 17, 1978
Thompson, Henderson Aaron Fitz-Roy	Nov. 22, 1977

Clergy Transferred to Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

NAME

Ainsley, Herbert William

Canion, Gary Yates

Fowler, Donald Edwin

Gage, Robert Edward

Giovetti, William J. B.

Greene, Thomas Michael

Hooper, Walter McGehee

Jungers, Albert Kenneth

Mauney, James Patrick

McIlveen, William Wright

Porthan, George Anders John Francis

Prosser, Peter Edward

Puckett, Mary Regina

Whitcroft, Thomas Henry

## APPENDICES

### SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Albrecht, Fleetwood James	22022	5/10/78	Temple, Gray
Bahr, Richard Castle	24345	12/9/77	Sims, B. J.
Bedoya-Baquero, Jaime Enrique	X-26954	5/31/78	Caceres, A. D.
Black, John Peter, Jr.	22656	8/29/77	Saucedo, J. G.
Boeger, E. B. Kyle, Jr.	18005	1/26/78	Rose, D. S.
Bond, Roger Wilson	26844	8/30/77	Jones, B. G.
Buck, Herman Eugene	25104	12/15/77	Warner, J. D.
Burns, William Francis	22252	10/17/77	Rath, G. E.
Burt, Charles David	24992	10/17/77	Stewart, A. D.
Cahoon, John Thayer, Jr.	26186	2/22/78	Myers, C. K.
Craig, Gerald Wayne	23099	9/1/77	Krumm, J. M.
Davidson, John Lavere	20320	6/9/78	Bennison, C. E.
Domogo, Joseph Gilan		4/1/76	Abellon, R.
Duncan-Moodie, Quince	X-26668	1/1/76	Ramos, J. A.
Gatling, William Lawrence, Jr.	17058	10/17/77	Alexander, G. M.
Gill, John Nicholas, Jr.	24675	1/30/76	Vander Horst, J.
Glogg, Gary Francis	25692	10/25/77	Witcher, R. C.
Gore, Thomas Orville	24696	9/6/78	Bailey, S. F.

## SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Habberfield, Jack Richard	23960	4/1/78	Reeves, G. P.
Houston, Gary Wayne		6/20/78	Hosea, A.
Irving, George Campbell	23078	12/1/78	Reeves, G. P.
Jenista, Dwain Allen	23529	11/3/78	Vogel, A. A.
Kendall, R. Robertson	Rec'd	2/26/78	Hall, R. B.
Kinsolving, Charles Lester	19253	7/21/78	Myers, C. K.
Krehemker, James Allen	24798	11/27/78	Vogel, A. A.
Ladkau, William David	23824	10/17/77	Alexander, G. M.
Lesser, Graham Norman William	Rec'd	8/22/77	Myers, C. K.
Lewis, William Oliver	19580	6/9/78	Bennison, C. E.
Mackey, George Rudolph, Jr.	24087	3/6/77	Jones, B. G.
Marcos, Victor D.	X-27415	1/11/76	Abellon, R.
Mauffray, Xavier Clifton	26286	4/3/78	Warner, J. D.
Mekeel, Dale Eugene	26280	12/27/77	Hall, R. B.
Monroe, James Goddard, Jr.	26619	3/13/78	Duncan, J. L.
Murdoch, George William	25636	12/9/77	Sims, B. J.
Olszewski, Chester Leonard	27018	7/1/77	Hogg, W. E.
Pimo-on, Abraham	X-26765	4/1/76	Abellon, R.

## APPENDICES

---

### SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Preuss, Frederick Ernest, III	22229	11/29/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
Pugh, Willard Jerome, 3rd	25798	4/26/77	Burt, J. H.
Robinson, Don LeRoy	23234	1/1/76	Rivera, V. M.
Stephens, Steinman Edward	21886	4/28/78	Bennison, C. E.
Summerall, Henry, Jr.	25459	2/9/78	Alexander, G. M.
Taylor, Michael Sutton	26615	1/6/77	Cochrane, R. H.
Vallensis, John Kornel	22294	5/1/77	Jones, B. G.
Vizcaino, Roberto	X-27498	8/1/77	Caceres, A. D.
Walker, Edwin Hockaday, IV	25995	5/2/78	Myers, C. K.
Warthan, Frank Avery	27721	5/27/77	Davidson, W.
Watterson, Peter Francis	19157	10/11/77	Duncan, J. L.
Welsh, Walter Nathaniel	14998-S	7/5/76	Cole, Ned
Wiebe, Gordon Dale	26279	12/19/78	Myers, C. K.

TERMINATION OF SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Barre, James L.	24447	5/1/76	Kerr, R. S.
Bedoya-Baquero, Jaime Enrique	X-26954	5/31/78	Caceres, A. D.
Domogo, Joseph Gilan	X-27788	4/30/76	Abellon, R.
Downing, John Wesley	20402	3/17/76	Haden, C. R., Jr.
Duncan-Moodie, Quince	X-266668	12/31/76	Ramos, J. A.
Marcos, Victor D.	X-27415	1/10/77	Abellon, R.
Pimo-on, Abraham	X-26765	6/30/76	Abellon, R.
Robinson, Don LeRoy	23234	2/23/77	Rivera, V. M.
Taylor, Michael Sutton	26615	12/31/78	Cochrane, R. H.
Warthan, Frank Avery	27721	11/30/77	Davidson, W.
Welsh, Walter N.	14998-S	9/5/76	Cole, Ned
Wiseman, Harry Ray	26684	8/22/76	Atkinson, R. P.



## APPENDICES

---

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Adams, Michael William Wesley	21690	8/9/77	Gray, D. M., Jr.
Ambuske, David Joseph	25588	10/19/78	Spears, R. R., Jr.
Andersen, Paul John		1/13/78	Walker, J. T.
Angwin, Lester William	18665	9/19/77	McGehee, H. C., Jr.
Armstrong, James Oliver	24598	1/27/76	Jones, W. A., Jr.
Bahr, Richard Castle	24345	6/12/78	Sims, B. J.
Barker, Jack Duane	25502	8/5/77	Rusack, R. C.
Becton, Marion Ross, Jr.	21628	12/30/77	Reeves, G. P.
Bennison, John William	27368	12/12/77	Rusack, R. C.
Bentley, Trevor Dominic B.		6/1/76	Leighton, D. K.
Bettmann, John Charles	25694	5/14/76	Hillestad, A. W.
Bice, Michael Kenneth		7/8/77	Montgomery, J. W.
Bjorkman, James William	27170	10/26/78	Hosea, A.
Boeger, E. B. Kyle, Jr.	18005	8/21/78	Vache, C. C.
Bohoskey, Michael J.	27403	12/31/78	Spofford, W. B., Jr.
Boman, Clair Kent		4/1/78	Folwell, W. H.
Born, Arie Louis	22043	4/26/78	Cochrane, R. H.
Brand, Charles Damron	19682	6/7/76	Moore, P., Jr.

---

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Brown, Stephen K.	26038	10/7/76	Moore, P., Jr.
Brown, William Turner St. John	16625	8/5/77	Rusack, R. C.
Buck, Herman Eugene	25104	6/15/78	Warner, J. D.
Buck, William Charles	18543	12/12/78	Frey, W. C.
Burns, William Francis	22252	6/19/78	Rath, G. E.
Burt, Charles David	24992	7/14/78	Stewart, A. D.
Burton, Terence Lynd	24799	3/2/77	Gaskell, C. T.
Buxton, Eugene Harvey, Jr.	19289	10/6/76	Craine, J. P.
Cahoon, John Thayer, Jr.	26186	10/2/78	Myers, C. K.
Cainas, (Harrell) Christine Silvia		11/22/78	Duncan, J. L.
Caridad, Jon Allen	24853	7/1/77	Haynes, E. P.
Church, Alfred Whitney	16381	12/21/77	Duncan, J. L.
Clendenin, George Harmon	22843	8/15/77	Rusack, R. C.
Cowart, John Lahon	25313	8/9/76	Vogel, A. A.
Culpepper, John David		9/15/77	Richardson, J. M.
Davidson, John Levere	20320	12/9/78	Bennison, C. E.
Didbert, Roderic Bruce	26700	4/1/78	Montgomery, J. W.
Dillon, Robert William	26071	6/6/77	Vogel, A. A.

## APPENDICES

---

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Donovan, Robert Paul	25510	8/16/77	Harte, J. J. M.
Doren, Charles Dale David	16261	9/28/78	Appleyard, R. B.
Drake, Max Lois	18682	12/15/76	Rivera, V. M.
Dreasen, John Richardson	23697	12/29/76	Sherman, J. G.
du Bois, Albert Julius	13630(a)-S	9/28/77	Witcher, R. C.
Dutton, James Thomas	27017	2/4/77	Coburn, J. B.
Dye, Hubert Mack, Jr.	24810	5/31/77	Turner, E. C.
Echeverria Del Angel, Samuel	X-26646	2/18/78	Melchor Saucedo Mendoza
Evans, Virgil Palmer, Jr.	26345	6/30/78	Rivera, V. M.
Frederick, William St. John	24086	11/30/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
Freemyer, Maurice Henry	21667	11/17/77	Keller, Christoph, Jr.
Gatling, William Lawrence, Jr.	17058	4/24/78	Alexander, G. M.
George, Frank Patrick	24094	2/19/76	Davies, A. D.
Glogg, Gary Francis	25692	5/23/78	Witcher, R. C.
Goodall, Douglas E.	25886	11/21/78	McGehee, H. C., Jr.
Grant, Michael Edward	22605	11/15/76	Sheridan, W. C.
Graves, Stanwood Eugene	Rec'd	12/1/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
Greenman, John Starr	24177	12/6/78	Atkinson, R. P.

---

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Greeson, Ronald Lee	25535	5/14/76	Hillestad, A. W.
Gregory, Robert Minson	27356	10/18/77	Gilliam, J. E.
Groves, Brian Morris	26632	7/8/77	Montgomery, J. W.
Haas, John Michael	26117	7/8/77	Montgomery, J. W.
Harrell, Robert Tucker	28402	11/22/78	Duncan, James L.
Hart, William King	20829	8/9/77	Gray, D. M., Jr.
Harvey, Robert Condit	19656	11/3/78	Rath, G. E.
Harvey, William Calvin	18458	11/18/77	Porteus, M.
Harwell, John Hardaway	22927	6/21/78	Stough, F. C.
Henricks, Walter Abraham, Jr.	16922	2/2/76	Spears, R. R., Jr.
Hohlfeld, James Michael	25895	1/16/75	Righter, W. C.
Holleman, John Lindsey	24931	7/10/78	Montgomery, J. W.
Holtam, Edward Gideon, III	19777	2/4/77	Coburn, J. B.
Hunt, Daniel Robert	17721	2/16/77	Marmion, W. H.
James, Laurence Joseph	22259	9/9/77	Atkinson, R. P.
Jimeno-Paricio, Victoriano	X-24341	1/1/78	Caceres, A. D.
Kavany, Thomas Jeremiah	23399	6/16/78	Frensdorff, W.
Kelley, Robert Christian	25627	7/14/78	Hosea, A.

## APPENDICES

---

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Kendall, R. Robertson	Rec'd	10/24/78	Hall, R. B.
Kennaugh, Robert Quayle	15938-S	8/2/78	Davies, A. D.
Kimbrough, Conrad Lewis, Jr.	17813	4/14/77	Brady, W. H.
King, Edward Bleakley	17224	1/26/77	Folwell, W. H.
Kirchhoffer, James Hawley	20642	2/21/78	Myers, C. K.
Klopf, Richard	22121	7/1/77	Witcher, R. C.
Klores, Stanley Whitehouse	24920	11/11/76	Montgomery, J. W.
Ladkau, William David	23824	4/24/78	Alexander, G. M.
Lesser, Graham Norman William	Rec'd	2/22/78	Myers, C. K.
Lewis, William Oliver	19580	12/9/78	Bennison, C. E.
MacCammond, Archibald Fraser	21570	1/3/79	Marmion, W. H.
Machado, Gerardo Antonio	24844	5/23/78	Witcher, R. C.
Marshall, Cecil	22584	3/21/77	Appleyard, R. B.
Marshall, George A.	20753	3/2/76	Krumm, J. M.
Master, John Miller	25496	4/1/77	Davis, D. J.
Mauffray, Xavier Clifton	26286	10/10/78	Warner, J. D.
McCoy, Edward Clarence	18060	12/27/78	Ogilby, L. C.
Mekeel, Dale Eugene	26280	6/27/78	Hall, R. B.

---

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Meshew, Jean Pierre	24198	3/28/78	Davies, A. D.
Miller, Forrest Ogden	19630	8/5/77	Rusack, R. C.
Monroe, James Goddard, Jr.	26619	10/13/78	Duncan, J. L.
Moorefield, Marie Ellistine	26820	1/6/77	Moore, Paul, Jr.
Mora-Esguerra, Tito Jesus	X-25255	6/30/76	Franklin, W. A.
Moravits, Michael Evans		6/28/78	Bailey, S. F.
Morse, Robert Sherwood	17507	9/29/77	Myers, C. K.
Mote, James Orin	17793	6/21/77	Frey, W. C.
Murdoch, George William	25636	6/12/78	Sims, B. J.
Myers, Denys Peter, Jr.	18919	10/24/78	Hall, R. B.
Myers, Harold Richard	25781	9/13/77	Spofford, W. B.
Newmarch, William Clinton	23917	9/5/78	Atkins, S. H.
Newton, Leonard Thomas	21517	5/2/77	Gressle, L. E.
Olsen, Charles Henry, Jr.	20271	4/25/78	Trelease, R. M., Jr.
Olszewski, Chester Leonard	27018	1/3/78	Hogg, W. E.
Patton, Gayle Witt	26930	6/2/77	Gilliam, J. E.
Peabody, Morrill Woodrow	25508	12/15/76	Rivera, V. M.
Peacock, Joseph Lamar	19435	12/30/77	Reeves, G. P.



## APPENDICES

---

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Pearson, Robert Alfred	19960	11/30/77	Van Duzer, A. W.
Pedlar, John Arthur	19778	12/20/78	Marmion, W. H.
Peterson, Walter Baker	20212	9/14/78	Folwell, W. H.
Porras, Vincente Antonio	X-24309	5/21/76	Franklin, W. A.
Powell, William Henry, Jr.	24287	5/3/76	Bigliardi, M. P.
Pressley, Ralph Reid	23871	10/1/77	McAllister, G. N.
Preuss, Frederick Ernest, II	22229	6/8/78	Van Duzer, A. W.
Purman, James Nicholas	18528	3/16/78	Leighton, D. K., Sr.
Rayburn, Sterling Melton Peter	23309	11/9/77	Folwell, W. H.
Reeves, John Miller	27615	6/10/77	Bailey, S. F.
Robinson, William Henry	27458	7/1/77	Haynes, E. P.
Rosenau, Alan Edward	26940	12/4/78	Keller, C., Jr.
Rothermel, Frederic Mahr	25484	8/15/77	Harte, J. J. M.
Rothermel, John B., Jr.	25485	8/15/77	Harte, J. J. M.
Rountree, Albert Converse, Jr.	20245	1/27/78	Richardson, J. M.
Ryerson, James Malcolm	27255	2/27/78	Burt, J. H.
Sanders, Edwin Benjamin	25934	2/5/76	Marmion, W. H.
Schappell, Robert Nathaniel	23040	5/19/77	Leighton, D. K.

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Schauer, Paul Allen	27621	1/26/77	Folwell, W. H.
SchoId, George Bertie, Jr.	26997	6/27/78	TreIease, R. M., Jr.
Scott, Malcolm Edgar Rance	27293	2/3/77	Richardson, J. M.
Shaw, Chauncey Linus, III	25629	10/21/77	Weinhauer, W. G.
Smida, Alexander Kenneth	28226	6/12/78	Van Duzer, A. W.
Snyder, Larry Alan	26525	1/31/78	Burt, J. H.
Soule, Cecil Grant	25570	1/25/78	Folwell, W. H.
Stavely, Roy Selby, Jr.	20345	9/30/76	Leighton, D. K., Jr.
Stenhouse, George Daniels	24114	10/21/77	Weinhauer, W. G.
Stephens, Steinman Edward	21886	10/31/78	Bennison, C. E.
Summerall, Henry, Jr.	25459	8/24/78	Alexander, G. M.
Sunderland, Charles Albert	17723	2/3/77	Sheridan, W. C. R.
Taylor, David Kenneth	24383	10/28/76	Van Duzer, A. W.
Taylor, Eldridge Hayward	16667	2/16/78	Leighton, D. K., Jr.
Taylor, Peter Gordon Andrew	18768	2/14/77	Wyatt, J. R.
Tea, Clark Arthur, Jr.	22690	12/10/77	Frensdorff, Wesley
Thomas, Wayland Eugene	26545	5/31/78	Robinson, H. B.
Trigg, Elwood Bellew	25127	8/5/77	Rusack, R. C.

## APPENDICES

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Upton, Joseph William E. B.	18294	2/4/77	Coburn, J. B.
Vallensis, John Kornel	22294	1/13/78	Jones, B. G.
Vermilye, Claudius Ira, Jr.	20689	5/19/78	Reeves, G. P.
Waggener, Thomas Houston	26017	6/30/77	Gray, D. M., Jr.
Walker, Edwin Hockaday, IV	25995	11/30/78	Myers, C. K.
Watson, Clyde Mortimer, Jr.	20636	10/24/78	Hall, R. B.
Watterson, Peter Francis	19157	4/17/78	Duncan, J. L.
Wentworth, Freedom, II	20662	9/23/77	Coburn, J. B.
Wernsdorfer, Rovon Vernon	25382	3/17/77	Leighton, D. K.
Wessell, David Emanuel	Rec'd	6/21/77	Frey, W. C.
Willars, Richard Cecil	18235	12/20/77	Frey, W. C.
Yerger, Norval R.	25572	6/30/77	Gray, D. M., Jr.
Young, Bernard Frederick	18727	10/19/77	Cochrane, R. H.
Young, Gary Edward	24903	3/6/78	Vogel, A. A.

RESTORED

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Blow, John Wright	22926	1/9/78	Stough, F. C.
Brumbly, James Remley Knox, III	17823	2/24/78	Duncan, J. L.
Buxton, Eugene Harvey	15570-S	11/1/77	Jones, E. W.
Cates, David Earl	24557	12/7/78	Thompson, J. L.
Conn, John Hardeman, Jr.	25352	8/2/76	Coburn
Coverly, Cyril Francis	19571	11/13/78	Frey, W. C.
Dicks, Paul	22444	12/17/77	Atkins, Stanley
Douglas, Harry Bell, Jr.	18151	6/14/78	Cervený, F. S.
Ferguson-Wagstaff, Cecil Clifford	22738	10/29/78	Bennison, C. E.
Gill, John Nicholas, Jr.	24675	12/18/78	Sanders, W. E.
Hall, George William, Jr.	19046	3/16/76	Hall, R. B.
Hansen, Kenneth Warren	16217	4/26/76	Montgomery, J. W.
Higgins, John VanCamp	21711	7/1/78	Hogg, W. E.
Inlow, Edgar Burke	17517	3/3/77	Ogilby, L. C.
Kolb, Quentin France	22931	1/25/78	Charles, E. O.
Landholt, David Eury	25270	7/12/76	Powell, C.
Leighton, Jack Lee	22352	11/17/78	Richardson, J. M.
Minnis, William Harrison	23156	2/7/75	Frey, W. C.

## APPENDICES

---

RESTORED

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Mosher, David C.	17931	6/26/76	Frey, W. C.
Pettit, David Charles	21708	9/7/76	Davis, D. J.
Porthan, George Anders John F.	23245	8/15/77	Atkins, S. H.
Ridout, John, Jr.	12229-S	2/21/76	Rose, D. S.
Ruyle, Everett Eugene	22452	3/17/77	Cerveny, F. S.
Simpson, Geoffrey Sedgwick	19976	5/24/76	Gaskell, C. T.
Warren, Lindsay Dune	19296	5/24/77	Bigliardi, M. P.
Terry, Donald Lewis	19988	2/8/77	Krumm, J. M.
Watkins, David LeMasters	21332	6/30/76	Alexander, George M.
Weesner, Charles Barton	23373	6/1/77	Alexander, G. M.

---

N.B. - All serial numbers prior to 27751 are ordinations to the Priesthood, others are to the Diaconate. An "X" before a number indicates an ordination in a foreign jurisdiction.

Bishop's names are in full capitals, and their numbers refer to their order of consecration. Other section references are: Dep, Depositions; DepR, Deposition by Removal; Rec, Reception; Rest, Restoration; Susp, Suspension; Term, Termination of suspension; and Tr, Transfer.

Abernathy, Paul Roberts 28424  
 Ackerman, Mary Woodard 27945  
 Acosta, Juan Maria 28623  
 Adams, James Harold 28630  
 Adams, Michael William Wesley 21690 Dep  
 Adebenojo, Mary 28150  
 Agustin, Miguel Cabanban X-27704(a)  
 Ainsley, Herbert William 27757 Tr  
 Aiton, Alexander Anthony Jr. 28245  
 Alazraqui, Nina Olmedo 28742  
 Albrecht, Fleetwood James 22022 Susp  
 Alford, Joseph Stanley Trowbridge 28787  
 Allaire, Maurice Joseph 28466  
 Allen, George Curwood II 28233  
 Allen, Herbert Frederick III 28799  
 Allen, Radford Bonnie, Jr. 28772  
 Allen, Ross G. 28470  
 Allen, Willie Arthur X-27799  
 Altman, Jack E. III 28159  
 Amadio, Anselm Henry 27763  
 Ambuske, David Joseph 25588 Dep



## APPENDICES

---

Ames, Roger Copeland 28200	Atwood, Robert Haynes 27984
Amy, Anne Louise Gavin 28743	Austin, William 27711
Andersen, Paul John 28188	Avila, Alberto Luis 28485
Anderson, Carol Linda 26295	Babler, Emmett John 28051
Anderson, Forrest Ewell 28246	Bacduyan, Menzi Sukbiten X-28868
Anderson, James Hunter 27452	Bachmann, Douglas Paul 27478
Anderson, Kristin Pope 28430	Bagay, Martin John 28576
Anderson, Mary Sterrett 27416	Bahr, Richard Castle 24345 Susp & Dep
Anderson, Philip Alden 27766	Bain, Robert Walker 22374
ANDERSON, ROBERT MARSHALL 722	Baker, Anne Wagner 28121 A
Anderson, Vienna Cobb 28364	Baldwin, Frederick S.
Andrews, Arthur Edward 27688	Baldwin, John Anson 28674
Andrews, Carl Machin 28116	Baldwin, Scott W. 28515
Andries, William Lisle Rec	Balisong, Bonifacio Latawan X-28869
Angus, Joslyn Lloyd 27811	Bals, John Gerard 28130
Angwin, Lester William 18665 Dep	Bancroft, John Galloway 28670
Anthony, Mary Benedict 27983	Baniaga, Albert Batawig X-28870
Appel, Charles William, Jr. 28575	Barahona, Pascacio Martin de Jesus X-28147
Appleyard, Jonathan Briggs 27847	Barbee, Cecil Frederick 27571
Arms, John Taylor, IV 28631	Barge, Beverly Lake 28675
Armstrong, Donald, III 28247	Barker, Jack Duane 25502 Dep
Armstrong, Glenville Llewellyn Rec	Barker, Kenneth Lee 28676
Armstrong, James Oliver 24598 Dep	Barker, Thomas Whitney 27511
Arnold, Annette Ruth 28463	Barnes, Jeffry Parker 28010
Aroy, Fernando Charoyen X-28445	Barnett, Lawrence Baker 28856
Ash, Evan Arnold, Jr. 27089(a)	Barnhouse, Ruth T. 28885
Ashmore, Christopher Lee 28728	Barr, Ben Burnard 27932
Asman, Mark Elliott 27659	Barr, David Lee 28339

Barr, John Mac Readie III	Bendles-Fisher, Joseph X-27800
Barre, James L. 24447 Term	Benedict, Richard Alan Davis 28365
Barrett, Ellen Marie 27745	Bennett, Bertram George, Jr. 28248
Bateman-Cooper Martha Louise 28538	Bennett, Betsy Bruce 28525
Bates, Allen Layfield 28632	Bennett, Gerald Lloyd 28414
Batson, Stephen Radford III 27216	Bennett Ruiz, Stanford Emanuel X-28541
Baudhuin, John Stephen 28840	Bennison, John William 27368
Bauerschmidt, Frederick J. 28677	Benson, Ellen Heather 27902
Baugh, Clyde Donald 25480	Benson, George Andrew 28047
Baxter, Nathan Dwight 28241	Benson, Thomas Earle 28578
Baxter, Ross Bryant 27901	Bentley, John Richard, Jr. 27268
Bayne, Bruce George Cuthbert 27586	Bentley, Trevor Dominic B. Dep
Beach, Diana Lee 28577	Benz, Charles Frederick 28821
Beale, Mary Idella 26889	Berberick, Gloria Kennedy 27829
Bear, Maurice Bull 26675	Berg, James Christopher 27862
Beasley, Carl Huntington, III 28129	Bergmans, Susan Estelle 27670
Beattie, Franklin Dawson, Jr. 28537	Berthelmy, Paul B. 27663
Beauchamp, Duane Charles 27655	Bess, Sandra Sue 28455
Becker, Rodney Craig 27703	Bethancourt, Arthur Robert, Jr. 28862
Becton, Marion Ross, Jr. 21628	Bettman, John Charles 25694 Dep
Bedford, Michael John 27985	Bice, Michael Dep
Bedoya-Baquero, Jaime Enrique X-26954 Susp & Term	Bickerton, Frances Catherine B. 27444
Behrel, Kenneth Kirk 28678	Bicking, Alice Leonar T. 28151
Beisner, Barry Leigh 28744	Biegler, James Cameron 27600
Beleo, David Singyao X-28122	Bigelow, Page Elizabeth Smith 27229
Belfry, Mary Susan 27699	Bigley, Mark Charles 28366
Bellknap, Charles Howarth, III 27863	Bingham, Fletcher Royce 27824
Bell, Hugh Oliver 28350	Bird, David John Rec

## APPENDICES

---

Bird, Patricia A. 28205	Bossart, Lee Mark 27693
Birdsey, Robert Bruce 28249	Boston, James Terrell 28094
Birnbaum, Rachele 28497	Boucher, Edward Charles 28680
Bittner, Merrill 26678	Boucher, John Paul 27904
Bivins, William Otis, III 28542	Bowdish, Lynn Eastman 28745
Bjorkman, James William 27170 Dep	Bowles, Donald Manson 27946
Black, John Peter, Jr. 22656 Susp	Boya, Theodore Lars, F., Jr. 27928
Blacklock, Martha Grace 27864	Boyd, James Richard 28107
Blackstock, Ross Halcomb 28143	Boyd, Sandra H. 28681
Blair, Beatrice 28579	Bozarth-Campbell, Alla Renee 26267
Blakely, Barbara Lynn 28415	Bradbury, William John 28633
Blaydon, Doyle Gene 28148	Bradfield, Thomas Edward 28816
Blick, Warren Scott 28300	Bradley, James Gordon 27505
Blindenbacker, Kenneth Reihmann 28206	Bradley, Philip E. 28682
Blinman, Clifford Louis 28829	Brake, Mary Wood 28818
Blow, John Wright 22926 Res	Bramble, Peter Wilkin 28428
Boeger, E.B. Kyle, Jr. 18005 Susp & Dep	Bramlett, Bruce Richard 28301
Boesen, Guy Terry 28100	Brand, Charles Damron 19682 Dep
Bogel, Marianne 27861	Brandt, George Walter, Jr. 28580
Bohoskey, Michael J. 27403 Dep	Brandt, Robert George 27865
Boli, Judith Davis 28011	Bray, Doris Steinmetz 28832
Boman, Clair Kent Dep	Brdlik, Christopher
Bond, Roger Wilson 26844 Susp	Breckenridge, William Allen 28560
Bondi, Anthony J., Jr. 27903	Brewer, Gregory Orrin 27866
Booker, David Lewis 27521	Brewster, John Pierce 28250
Born, Arie Lewis 22043 Dep	Briggs, Archie Rec
Borrego, John Edward 28679	Bright, Carol Connell 27857
Bosmeyer, Peggy Sue 27371	Bright, John Jellico X-27777

Brindley, Thomas Preston 28731	Bryan, Robert John 28882
Brinkman, Charles Reed 28444	Bryan, Walter Lee 27825
Bristow, David Lester 27677	Bryant, Joseph Allen, Jr. 27790
Britton, Richard Carlisle, Jr. 28564	Bryce, Christopher David F. 27791
Broadley, Roger Charles 28683	Buck, Herman Eugene 25104 Susp & Dep
Brodie, Robert Earle 28617	Buck, William Charles 18543 Dep
Bronson, Cynthia Loomis 28746	Buell, Susan Davies 28456
Brookfield, Christopher Morgan 28110	Buice, William R. 28477
Brooks, Ethelridge Albert X-26007	Bullock, Michael Anderson 28539
Brouillette, Paul Thomas 28042	Bundy, Lester Lee 28475
BROWN, JAMES BARROW 711	Bunyan, Frederick Satyanandan Rec
Brown, Janet Kelly 27176	BURGEE, CHARLES LEE 724
Brown, Marshall Harrison 28618	Burley, Clarence Augustus, III 28368
Brown, Rodney Kroehl 27549	Burley, Gisela Else 28841
Brown, Stephen K. 26038 Dep	Burns, Jerome Wilson 28736
Brown, Virginia Dabney 27379	Burns, Samuel Mitchell, Jr. 28185
Brown, William Emil 23312	Burns, William Francis 22252 Dep
Brown, William Stewart 27986	Burrows, Judith Dawson 28207
Brown, William Turner St. John 16625 Dep	Burt, Charles David 24992 Susp & Dep
Browne, Philip Godfrey 27258	Burton, Terence Lynd 24799 Dep
Brownell, Leona M.W. 28367	Busaing, Luke B. X-28874
Bruce, William R.	Bustamente, Danilo Labacanacruz X-28850
Brumbly, James Remley Knox, III 17823 Res	Butz, William Alfred 28024
Bruno, Joseph Jon 28302	Buxton, Eugene Harvey 19289 Res & Dep
Bruno, Linda Harrell 28684	Byrne, Joseph M. 28088
Brunson, Douglas, Frederic, Jr. 27987	Cadwalladar, John Effert 25174
Brutus, Joseph Mathieu 28452	Cadwallader, Patricia Ann P. 28581
Bryan, Robert D. 28467	Cahoon, John Thayer, Jr. 26186 Susp & Dep

## APPENDICES

---

Cainas (Harrell) Christine Silvia 28154 Dep	Cates, David Earl 24557 Res
Caisaponta-Bedon, Luis E. 27706(a)	Cathers, Robert Earl 28298
Caldwell, Bruce Edward 28737	Catlin, Sam Marshall, Jr. 28446
Caldwell, Wallace Franklin 27355	Caudle, Stephen Jack 28773
Calhoon, Everitt McMillan 27247	Cavanagh, David Nathan 28342
Callahan, James Allen 28251	Cawthorne, John Harry 28369
Campbell, Dick Martin 27933	Cell, John Albert 28569
Campbell, Leslie R. 27447	Certain, Robert Glenn 27690
Campese, Louis 28167	Chamberlain, Carol M. 27594
Canfield, Darrell Orin 27769	Charles, Randolph Cassells, Jr. 27774
Canfield, Florence Ledyard 28685	Chasse, Richard Peter 27729(a)
Canion, Gary Yates Trans	Chattin, Mark Haney 28582
Canty, Jeremiah William M. III 28505	Chee, Daniel Tsu Hian X-27701
Caputo, Peter 27812	Cheek, Alison Mary 26331
Carabin, Robert 28063	Cheek, Paul Allen 27964
Carden, Larry Edward 28136	Cheney, Peter Gunn 27565
Cardenas, Oswaldo Rene 28189	CHILD, CHARLES JUDSON 723
Carey, Robert Richard 27988	Choate, Karl Munger 27707
Caridad, Jon Allen 24853 Dep	Choi, Beryl Turner 27023
Carino, Charles Offo-ob X-28875	Chornyak, Christopher John 28484
Carlisle, Michael Emerson 27522	Christensen, Bonniejean McGuire 28784
Carlos, Atinaldo James X-27801	Christiansen, Carl Edwin, Jr. 28208
Carlson-Bancroft, George G. 28747	Chubb, Donald Allen, Jr. 28064
Carlyle, James Floyd 28351	Church, Alfred Whitney 16381 Dep
Carr, Ronald J. 27758	Ciesel, Conrad Henry 28303
Carson, Boyd Rodney 28543	CILLEY, ROGER HOWARD 710
Carter, James Robert, Jr. 28137	Clark, Darrah Corbet 28423
Casey, Dayle Alan 28152	Clark, David Norman 27830

Clark, Floyd Leland 28834	Conbere, John Philip III 27882
Clarke, James Munro 28686	Conn, John Hardeman, Jr. 25352 Rest
Clendenim, George Harmon 22843 Dep	Connell, Susan Lee Green 28306
Click, Michael William 28748	Cook, James Harrison 25450
Climaco, Abdon Mariano X-28101	Cook, Joseph, Jr. 26436
Climaco, Vicente Mariano X-28132	Cookus, Kenneth E., Jr. 28530
Cline, Gary Lamar 28570	Corbiere, John Raymond 28437
Clingenpeel, Ronald Harvey 28583	Cornwell, George Palmer 18655
Coakley, John Gilbride, Jr.	Costanzo, Michael Allen 28012
Coburn, Ann Struthers 28253	Councell, William Columbus X-28502
COBURN, JOHN BOWEN 715	Counselman, Robert Lee 28036
Coburn, Michael Cutler 28254	Coverly, Cyril Francis 19571 Rest
Cochrane, John Charles 28634	Cowart, John Lahon 25313 Dep
COCHRANE, ROBERT HUME 709	Cox, Janice Ellen Nunnally 28749
Cockbill, Douglas John 28687	Coyne, William Hugh 28585
Coe, Phebe Lewald 28133	Craig, Gerald Wayne 23099 Susp
Coerper, Milo George 28803	Craighill, Robert Rutherford 27513
Coffey, Jonathan Bachman, Jr. 28343	Crain, Clark Nixon 28498
Coffin, Roy Riddell, Jr.	Crampton, Susan Harris 28307
Coil, John Albert 28304	Crary, William Archibald, Jr. 27972
Cole, Charles Abayomi X-27467	Crellin, Alison Mae Dingley 28531
Coles, Constance Carolyn 28584	Crook, Jerry Vardaman, III 27798
Collins, Gary David 28371	Croom, Letitia Church 26303
Collins, Perry William, Jr. 27654	Crosby, Derrill Plummer 28177
Collis, Geoffrey 27815	Cross, Samuel Otis 27989
Combes, Leo John 28526	Crowson, Steven Franklin 27890
Combs, John Chilson 28305	Crumley, Carole Anne 27990
Comfort, Alexander Freeman 28688	Cruz-Montalvo, Hector 28135



## APPENDICES

---

Crysler, Kenneth Wayne 28065	Dexter, Raymond Arthur 28068
Cubberly, Elizabeth 28171	Diamond, Daryl Edward 28186
Cullen, Peter Maurice 28750	Diamond, John Allen 27795
Cullen, Raymond A. 27729	Diodican, Pablo Sakiwat X-27787
Culpepper, John David Dep	Dickenson, Paul Cook 27883
Culton, Douglas 28442	Dickey, Bryon Allen 28751
Cureton, Richard Killian 28416	Dicks, Paul 22444 Res
Curry, Michael Bruce 28586	Dickson, Paul 25917
Cutler, E. Clifford 27905	Didbert, Roderic Bruce 26700 Dep
Dage, Raymond Ellison, Jr. 27807	Dillon, Robert William 26071 Dep
Dale, Kathleen Askew 28651	Dinges, John Albert 27778
Dalingay, Timothy Banggowoy X-28447	Dohoney, Edmund Luther 28291
Daowan, Garnet G. X-28478	Dolan, James Henry 27802
Davidson, Allan Ray 28372	Doll, Mary Chotard 28664
Davidson, John Lavere 20320 Susp & Dep	Domogo, Joseph Gilan Term & Susp
Davis, David Michael 27991	Donahower, Elise Linder 27813
Dearnaley, William Drew 28117	Donahue, Lawrence C. 28881
Deatrick, George Edward 27947	Donald, James Michael 28626
Decker, Dallas Burr 27867	Donaldson, Walter Alexander 28308
Dedrick, Royal Fred 27747	Donavan, Robert Paul 25510 Dep
De Lanerolle, Nihal Chandra 28195	Donecker, Paul Clayton 28255
De Long, Raymond Earl 25194	Donehoo, George Smith 22127
Del Valle Tirado, Pedro X-27493	Donham, Stanley Milton 22684
Dement, Thomas Erik 28373	Donohoe, Richard Ellwood 28810
Dementi, Jean Elizabeth A. 26341	Dooly, Robert Wallace Bernard 28102
De Mott, Richard Arthur 28045	Doren, Charles Dale David 16261 Dep
De Rijk, Cornelis Johannes 27770	Doucette, Lee Frances 28738
De Vine, Michael Francis 28443	Douglas, Harry Bell, Jr. 18151 Res
	Douglas, Vernon Alcida 28161

Dover, John Randolph III 28732	Easter, Frankie R. 28334
Dowker, John H. Rec	Eastman, William Joseph 28689
Downing, John Wesley 20402 Term	Eaton, William Albert 28374
Downs, Robert Stanton, Jr. 27775	Ebel, Ann Teresa 28884
Doyle, Ralph Thomas 27665	Eberhardt, Timothy Charles 28209
Drake, Jo-Anne Jane 28439	Echeverria, Del Angel Samuel X-26646 Dep
Drake, Maz Lois 18682 Dep	Eddy, William Welles 28256
Dreasen, John Richardson 23697 Dep	Edwards, John Parman 27489
Dressel, Marilyn K. 28839	Edwards, Theodore Whitfield, Jr. 28193
du Bois, Albert Julius 13630(a) S Dep	Enrich, Thomas Lindley 28310
Duclayan, Rodolfo, Buyao X-28031	Eichenlaub, Patricia 28257
Duerr, Robert Edward 28052	Elberfield, Richard Bradford, Jr. 28178
Dugan, James Francis 27948	Elder, Philip Edward Randolph Rec
Duggins, Gordon Hayes X-27831	Ellard, Raymond Ernest 27724
Dumanghi, William C. X-28479	Elledge, John Harrol, Jr. 28183
Dunke, Edward John 27666	Ellis, Rayford Nelson 27992
Dunbar, Philip Craig 28168	Ellis, Steven Mac Donald 28800
Duncan-Moodie, Quince X-266668 Susp & Term	Ellis, Walter Leon 28299
Dunlap, Joseph Cloyd Lacy 28309	Eolby, Christopher George 28352
Dunn, Douglas Donald III 28565	Ericson, William Delmer 28409
Dunn, Kelvin Samuel 27762	Evans, Virgil Palmer, Jr. 26345 Dep
Dupree, Hugh Douglas 27560	Evans, William Dunbar, III 27519
Duracin, Jean Zache 28453	Eversman, Karen 28858
Dutton, James Thomas 27017 Dep	Fagalde, Nancy Hood 28774
Dye, Hubert Mack, Jr. 24810 Dep	Fales, Stephen Abbott 28690
Dyer, Lisette Barel 28197	Farrar, Holway Dean, III 27645
Dyke, Nicolas Roger David 28798	Fasold, Robert Allen 28201
Eade, Christopher Kevin 28547	Faulkner, Thomas Dickson 27218

## APPENDICES

---

Faupel, David William	28879	Frederick, Lawrence Edward	27692
Ferguson-Wagstaff, Cecil Clifford	22738 Rest	Frederick, William St. John	24086 Dep
Ferry, Margaret Lee	27939	Free, Henry John, Jr.	27027
Fertig, Gary Peter	27868	Freebern, Charles Edward	27993
Feyrer, Albert Donnell	27940	Freemyer, Maurice Henry	21667 Dep
Fickling, Craig P.	27855	Frieman, Arthur Earle	27219
Fidler, William Larch, IV	28210	Friend, Robert Douglas	27832
Figenbaum, Ernest Karl, Jr.	28375	Froehlich, Burt H.	28567
Filler, John Arthur	27455	Furgerson, John Arthur	27833
Finnell, Roy Vance	23543	Gage, Robert Edward	Trans
Fisher, Jerry William	28752	Galbraith, James MacAlpine	28353
Fisher, John Coale	28588	Galganowicz, Henry C.	27649
Fisher, Richard Lingham	28729	Galipeau, Steven Arthur	28311
Fisher, Russell Ellsworth, Jr.	27740(a)	Gardner, Edward Morgan	27906
Fisher, Scott Owen	28014	Gardner, Van Howard	28179
Fishwick, Jeffrey Palmer	27949	Garland, Philip Owen	28545
Fitterer, John Angus	28817	Garnett, Sara Kathryn	28457
Flintom, Jack Glenn	28376	Garrett, David	28394
Flocken, Robin Peter	28691	Gartig, William George	28407
Flood, Charles T.A.	28258	Gatchell, Lois Harvey	28395
Foot, Loren Stanley	28020	Gates, Craig Richard Hunter	27535
Forbes, Michael Philip	27454	Gates, Robert Justin, Jr.	28692
Ford, Darrell Lee	27709	Gatling, William Lawrence, Jr.	17058 Susp & Dep
Foss, Charles Sanford	28589	Gatrel, Larry Gene	28431
Fowler, Donald Dewin	Trans	Geer, Francis Hartley	27907
Fox, Herbert Cromwell	X-28544	Genereux, Patrick Edward	28557
Frade, Leopold	28155	Gentry, Bryan Massey	28652
Fraser, Laura Cameron	26983	George, Frank Patrick	24094 Dep

George, Ronald Eugene	27973	Gonzalez-Castro, Armando	X-27814
George, William Fanos	28211	Gonzalez-Figueroa, Efrain	28516
Gerhart, John James, Jr.	28172	Goodall, Douglas E.	25886 Dep
Gerhart, William James	27502	Goodlett, James Calvin	28287
Ghastin, James Francis	28871	Gordan, Walter John	28038
Gibbs, John William	28785	Gore, Thomas Orville	24696 Susp
Gibson, Joel Anthony	27994	Gould, Glenn Hamilton	28028
Gibson, Robert Winn	27797	Grabinski, Kenneth Lee	28417
Gideon, Stephen Gill	27971	Graff, William Carlton	28140
Gifford, Irene Margarite	28039	Graham, Stewart Gracy	28753
Gilbert, George Asbury, Jr.	28822	Graham, William James, Jr.	28261
Gildersleeve, Robert Kirk	27848	Grant, Michael Edward	22605 Dep
Giles, Frank James	27528	Graves, Richard Warren	28694
Gilhousen, Dennis Ray	28490	Graves, Starwood Eugene	
Gill, Charles Edmund Burwell	28590	Gray, Duncan Montgomery, III	27530
Gill, John Nicolas, Jr.	24675 Res & Susp	Gray, Floyd Ray	28048
Gill, Jule Carlyle	27834	Gray, Michael Fred	27842
Gill, Thomas Jeffrey	28524	Greeley, Paul William, III	28754
Gillette, David Geltston	28312	Green, James Allan	27888
Gilliss, Columba	27587	Greene, Thomas Michael	Trans
Giovangelo, Stephen Michael-Alexander	28354	Greenman, John Starr	24177 Dep
Giovetti, William J.B.	Trans	Greenwood, Harold Lee	28313
Giuffrida, Lance Keith	28693	Greeson, Ronald Lee	25535 Dep
Glancey, Bryan Eaton	28259	Gregg, William Otis	28212
Glaude, Ronald Arthur	28260	Gregory, Robert Minson	27356 Dep
Glogg, Gary Francis	25692 Susp & Dep	Greiser, Ronald Edmund	28314
Goddard, John Richard	28037	Gremmels, John Glenn	28775
Godley, Robert James	27908	Grenz, Linda	27891
Golderman, Schaefer Lynette M.	28160	Grew, Joseph Clark	28723
Goman, Jon Gifford	28032	Griffin, Calvin Russell	28471

## APPENDICES

---

Griffith, David Elford 28491	Hall, George William, Jr. 19046 Res
Griffith, Gregory Erwin 27950	Hall, Lyle Gillis, Jr. 28636
Grim, John Ephraim 28806	Hall, Mark Heathcote 27712
Grimm, Joan Phyllis 26867	Hall, Paul Joseph 28057
Grindrod, Robert Hamm 28242	Hall, Robert Lindsley, Jr. 27473
Groce, Herbert Monroe, Jr. 28886	Hallock, Dale Elgin 27486
Gross, Lee Wayne 27816	Hallock, Harold Herman, Jr. 28396
Gross, Stanley Frederick 27426	Halverstadt, Albert Nast, Jr. 27595
Groves, Brian Morris 26632	Hamilton, William Edward 27826
Guernsey, John Allen Marguis 28561	Hamlin, Richard Lee 27679
Gui-Let, Conrado Cortes X-28509	Hampton, Roger Keith 27646
Gunn, Edward Jones 28655	Hancock, Hal 28401
Gurdak, Thaddeus John 27781	Handloss, Patricia Diane 28181
Guthrie, Donald Angus Rec	Hands, Donald Raymond 28433
Haag, Alvin Samuel 27731	Hannum, Christopher Cary Lee 27974
Haas, John Michael 26117 Dep	Hansen, Carl R. 28755
Haas, Kirk Bayard 28635	Hansen, Kenneth Warren 16217 Res
Habacker, Elizabeth Brewster 28262	Hansen, Thomas Parker 28591
Habberfield, Jack Richard 23960 Susp	Harding, Rona Robertine 28164
Habecker, John Christian II 28473	Harlacher, Richard Charles 27844
Haddix, Theodore Ray, Jr. 28234	Harmon, Joseph A. 28512
Hagberg, Joseph Alan 27843	Harper, Glynn Compton 28592
Haifley, Thomas Leo 28811	Harrell, Robert Tucker 28402 Dep
Haines, Denise G. 28263	Harrelson, Larry Eugene 27952
Hale, Thomas Arthur 27638	Harris, Edward Ridgway 28127
Hall, David Moreland 28213	Harris, James Kenneth 28173
Hall, Emily Stevens 28695	Harrison, Audrey Margaret 28079
Hall, Gary Richard 27951	Harrison, Herman Hugo 27526

Harrison, Robert 28080	Hentz, Deborah Ann 28194
Hart, William King 20829 Dep	Herbst, Gary Siegfried 27936
Harvey, Robert Condit 19656 Dep	Herpers, Ferdinand Joseph 28842
Harvey, William Calvin 18458 Dep	Hervey, Theodore E., Jr. 27887
Harwell, John Hardaway 22927 Dep	Heschle, John Henry, Jr. 28883
Hatch, Victoria Theresa 27546	Hess, Neal Arleigh 27727
Hatfield, Marvin Richard 28532	Heyward, Isabel Carter 26816
Haug, John Blanchard 28184	Hiatt, Suzanne Radley 27760
HAUSER, STANLEY FILMORE 731	Hickey, Mellie Hussey 28198
Havens, Helen Morris 27806	Hicks, John Wellborn 28027
Hawes, Peter Wortham 28696	Hicks, Richard William 27662
Hawk, William McKinley, Jr. 28126	Hiers, John Douglas, Jr. 28665
Hawkes, Daphne Wolcott Parker 27480	Higgins, John Van Camp 21711 Res
Heaney, David Lloyd 27953	Hightower, Thomas Edward 28776
Heck, William Raymond 28574	Hildesley, Christopher Hugh 27909
Heischman, Daniel Richard 27849	Hill, George Aldrich, III 28511
HEISTAND, JOSEPH THOMAS 714	Hill, Jane Eleanor Rhoads 28397
Helms, David Clarke III 28315	Hillman, George Evans 28214
Henderson, Dorsey Felix, Jr. 28156	Hiltz, Arnold Aubrey 27910
Hendrickson, Carl Cecil, Jr. 28571	Hines, John Stephen 27937
Heneghan, David Francis 27705	Hinrichs, William Roger 28788
Henley, Edward Joseph, Jr. 28656	Hinson, William Hoitte 27651
Henley, Robert Pinkerton 28756	Hobden, Brian Charles Rec
Henning, William Demmler, Jr. 27850	Hodges, Douglas Dean 28075
Henricks, Walter Abraham, Jr. 16922 Dep	Hodges, Emanuel D. X-28808
Henry, Edward Joseph 27792	Hoffman, Arnold Roy 27892
Henry Terry Lee 27954	Hoffman, Ellendale McCollam 27955
Henthorne, Richard Wayne 27965	Hohlfeld, James Michael 25895 Dep



## APPENDICES

---

Holcombe, Scott Thorne	28724	Hsia, Yu-Jen	27995
Holder, Arthur Glenn	28141	Hubbard, Cynthia Plumb	28425
Holder, Charles Richard	28807	Huber, Donald Marvin	28594
Holland, Jule Carr, III	27956	Hudson, Henry Lee	28190
Hollenan, John Lindsey	24931 Dep	Hughes, Alan	Rec
Holloway, Jonathan Aldrich	28071	Hughes, Benjamin Franklin	27845
Holmes, Grady Michael	28657	Hughes, Thomas Roddy, Jr.	27627
Holquin-Khoury, Julio Cesar	X-28022	Humphrey, Martin Graham	27869
Holt, David Lewis	28637	Hunt, Daniel Robert	17221 Dep
Holtam, Edward Gideon, III	19777 Dep	Hunt, Meredith	27203
Honeycutt, Lynn Corpening	28593	Hunter, Victor Edward, Jr.	27704
Hooker, Alan Bruce	27911	Hurd, James Wilson	28697
Hooks, Ronald Hunter	28157	Idema, Henry III	27542
Hooper, Walter McGee	Trans	Imperatore, Geoffrey Robert	28740
Horn, Michael John	28408	Infantino, Stephen Salvatore	27761
Horner, John Scott	28403	Ingles, James Duncan	27566
Horton, Andrew Charles	Rec	Ingram, Roscoe Dale	28058
Horwitt, Joan	28827	Inlow, Edgar Burke	17517-Res
Hosea, Barbara Ellen	28857	Ippolo, Vincent Alfred	27749
Hosmer, Rachel Elizabeth	27588	Irving, Clark Ostrom	28739
Houlik, Michael Andrew	28533	Irving, George Campbell	Susp
Houston, Gary Wayne	Susp	Israel, Fiedler, Jr.	27550
Howard, Dale Franklin	28666	Izaguirre, Antonio Velazquez	X-28111
Howard, Joseph William	27771	Izaguirre, Velaquez Antonio	X-28112
Howard, Mark Bisel	27021	Jackson, David Henry	28175
Howard, Neah Baker	27912	Jackson, Kent Logan	27650
Howell-Burke, Undine Jean	27995	James, Laurence Joseph	22250-Dep

James, Richard Ian	28777	Jones, Bryan	28851
Jannucci, James Francis	28638	Jones, Charles Irving III	28202
Jarrett, Emmett	27870	Jones, Derek Leslie	28843
Jefferson, Margaret Douglas	28070	JONES, EDWARD WITKER	719
Jelliffe, Robert William	27981	Jones, Elizabeth Claiborne	28639
Jenista, Dwain Allen	23529-Susp	Jones, Hugh Burnett Jr.	27851
Jenkins, Charles Edward III	27941	Jones, Jack Monte	28292
Jennings, Albert Arthur	28215	Jones, James Place	27871
Jennings, Gay Clark	28529	Jones, Jeffrey Sherman	28653
Jennings, Robert Tallmadge	27678	Jones, Michael Stephen	28040
Jensen, Thomas Bennett	27966	Jones, Michael William	28619
Jimeno-Paricio, Victoriano	X-24341-Dep	Jordan, Robert Arthur	27957
Johns, Norman Samuel III	28377	Jorjorian, Mark Armen	28413
Johnson, Billy Eugene	28801	Jousset, Albert D. Jr.	28595
Johnson, Charles Everest Jr.	28074	Julnes, Noel S.	28568
Johnson, Don Edward	27967	Jungers, Albert Kenneth	Trans
Johnson, Herschel Lloyd Jr.	28355	Junkin, Hays Maclean	28627
Johnson, Ira Joseph	28378	Kaisch, Kenneth Burton	28043
Johnson, James Arthur	27506	Kakiza, Samuel R.	27958
Johnson, James Frederick Jr.	28030	Kavany, Thomas Jeremiah	23399-Dep
Johnson, John Wilbur	27756	Kellaway, James Lowell	28265
Johnson, Richard Edwin	28528	Keller, John Speake	27689
Johnson, Ronald Norman	28264	Kellerhouse, Dean Kenneth	28266
Johnson, Sanford Ralph	27713	Kelley, Robert Christian	25627-Dep
Johnson, Taylor Herbert	27001	Kelsey, James Arthur	28267
Johnson, Terrence Elmer	28379	Kendall, R. Robertson	Dep
Jones, Ann Brewster	28380	Kennaugh, Robert Quayle	15938-S
JONES, BOBBY GORDON	721	Kenney, Marguerite Shirley	28381

## APPENDICES

---

Kerry, William Verdery	27996	Kpoto, John Tufa	28852
Kersting, William Joseph	28805	Krauss, Harry Edward III	28180
Keshgegian, Flora Angel	27263	Krehemker, James Allen	24798
Kew, William Richard	Rec	Kreller, Daniel Ward	28217
Kidd, Paul David	27884	Kuenkler, Richard Frederick	28667
Kidder, Frederick Elwyn	28103	Kukowski, Richard George	28046
Kimbrough, Conrad Lewis Jr.	17813-Dep	Kump, Mary Frances Prideau	28169
King, Edward Bleakley	17224-Dep	Kyle, Michael Richard	27859
Kingman, Donna Watkins	28472	Ladkau, William David	23824 Susp
Kingsolving, Charles Lester	19253	Lafferty, Ronald James	28218
Kingston, Louise Lauck	28216	Lagunzad, Ciriaco Maranon, Jr.	X-28534
Kinser, Prentice III	28596	Lai, David, J.S.	X-27463
Kinsey, David Leon	28493	Laing, Christopher A.	28356
Kirchhoffer, James Hawley	20642-Dep	Lalor, Donald Jene	28556
Kitagawa, John E.	28597	Lamb, Jerry Alban	28146
Kiwang, Benjamin Amindalan	X-28876	Lamb, Trevor Vanderveer	27779
Klam, Warren Peter	28671	Lambert, Paul Emil	27656
Klein, Susan Webster	28426	Lamos, William Merritt	28546
Klemmt, Pierce Wittfield	27893	Landholt, David Eury	25270 Res
Klopf, Richard	22121-Dep	Landis, Richard Delano	28421
Klores, Stanley Whitehouse	24920-Dep	Lane, Stephen Taylor	28846
Knotts, Harold Wayne	27668	Lane, Wilfred	27673
Knox, Henry Thomas Jr.	27772	Langbao, John Kipao	X-27796
Koehler, Robert Brian	27808	Larrea, Neptali Moreno	X-27496
Koenig, Harold Otto	28142	Lawrence, Harry Martin, Jr.	28778
Koerner, Travers Clement	28268	Lawson, William Joseph	27507
Kolb, Quentin France	22931	Lebhar, Neil Gedney	28641
Koser, Charlene Marie	28243	Leddy, Brooke Alexander	28540
Kowalski, James August	28640	Lehman, Susan C.	28191

Leigh, Walter Joseph 28789	Lovelace, David Wayne 27835
Leighton, Jack Lee 22352	Lovett, Victor John 24694
Lenler, James Bruce 27898	Lowe, Edward Charles 25940
Lent, Morris J., Jr. 28698	Lowell, Eugene Yerby, Jr. 28598
Lentz, Benjamin Lee 27872	Lowell, Howard Marshall, Jr. 28476
Lentz, Julian Carr, III 28344	Lubelfeld, Nicolas Paul N. 28700
Leon, Luis 28345	Lucas, Martin Henry 28174
Leshner, Robert McKeighan 28432	Luedde, Christopher Shryock 28044
Leslie, Richard Black, III 28382	LUMPIAS, MANUEL CAPUYAN 720
Lesser, Graham Norman William	Luna, Eulalio Gallardo, Jr. 28338
Lester, Eloise Eubanks 27913	Lutz, William Charles 28599
Lewis, Keith Herbert 27997	Lyman, Philip D. 28828
Lewis, William Oliver 19580	Macbeth, Andrew Jeffrey 27569
Lieffort, Robert John 28790	MacCammond, Archibald Fraser 21570 Dep
Liew, Richard 28513	MacCormick, Chalmers 28701
Liggett, James Edgar, Jr. 28316	MacDougall, Jeffrey Nelson 28269
Lilly, Elizabeth Louise 28017	Machado, Gerardo, Antonio 24844 Dep
Lincoln, Richard Kent 27914	Mackendrick, Gary Winfred 28469
Lindsey, Richard Carroll 27856	Mackey, George Rudolph Jr. 24087 Susp
Lister, Craig Joseph 28699	Madden, John Langston 27793
Littleton, Camille Sessions 28642	Madden, Wilbur Glenn 28861
Livermore, Charles Whittier 28802	Madlom, Harold Eugene 28187
Lockett, Russell Goodsell 27508	Magness, James Beattie 28383
Lockey, Paul Edwin 28520	Magnuson, Fred C., Jr. 27776
Lopez-Campos, Victor Manuel X-28486	Mahedy, William Peter, Jr. 27780
Louise, Catherine 28848	Mallory, Richard Deaver 26042
Lounsbury, David Alan 27982	Malm, Robert Hiller 28317
Loutrel, William Frederic 28643	Manley, Derrill Byrne, Jr. 28318
	Mann, Alice Bertha 27264

## APPENDICES

---

Mann, Frederick Earl 28791	Matijastic, Ernest George 28601
Mann, Harold Vance III 28231	Matis, Glenn Marshall 27915
Manning, David Lee 28600	Matthews, Allen Russell, Jr. 28340
Mansfield-Combs, Leslie David 27803	Matthews, James Houston III 28386
Manson, Malcomb Hood 28384	Matylewicz, Stephen Jerome 28203
Marcos, Victor D. X-27415 Susp	Mauffray, Xavier Clifton 26286 Dep
Mariano, Diosado Duque X-28120	Mauney, James Patrick Trans
Maris, Margo Elaine 28504	Mayers, Richard Webster 28559
Maronde, James A. 28702	MAYSON, HENRY IRVING 716
Marquez, Juan I. X-28163	MC ALLISTER, GERALD NICHOLAS 718
Marsh, Caryl Ann 28385	McAllister, James 28069
Marshall, Cecil 22584 Dep	McCall, Jack Keith William 27463(A)
Marshall, George A. 20753 Dep	McCann, Robert Emmett 27782
Marshall, Paul Victor 28510	McCart, Thomas K. 28823
Marshall, Timothy Avery 28792	McCarthy, Charles Gerald 28089
Martin, Donacio Roland X-28547	McCarthy, Martin Franklin 28602
Martin, Kenneth Earl 28644	McClain, Marion Roy 28357
Martin, Lee Roy, Jr. 27899	McClain, Mikel 28458
Martin, Marcia Hasbrook 28270	McClenahan, Helen Lee 28703
Martin, Paul Dexter 27583	McConnell, Ronald Douglas 27694
Martinez, Eloise 28499	McCoy, Edward Clarence 18060 Dep
Mason, Yazzie 28500	McCullock, Kent Thomas 28029
Masquelette, Elizabeth Simmons 28864	McCusker, Thomas B. III 28603
Master, John Miller 25496 Dep	McDaniel, Judith Maxwell 28658
Mathewes-Green, Robert Gary 28438	McDermott, Jane Leslie 28757
Mathews, David Michael 27674	McDonald, Catherine Walter 28358
Mathews, Keith Elizabeth 27718	McDowell, James Lynn 28758
Mathison, Robert Paul 28654	McElroy, Catherine 27604

McElwee, Robert William 28535  
 McFadden, Grafton Ridout 28235  
 McGarry, Susan Ellen 28759  
 McGee, Eleanor Lee 27405  
 McGee, Robert Rector 27979  
 McHugh, J. Michael III 27482  
 McIlroy, Ellen LaFleur 26536  
 McIlveen, William Wright Trans  
 McKilligan, George Henry 28083  
 McKnight, James Pope 27764  
 McMannes, David Gregory 28319  
 McNabb, Edward Timberlake, Jr. 28779  
 McProud, Orville Bryce 28733  
 McVey, Arthur William 28833  
 Mead, Katherine Lloyd 28434  
 Means, Jacqueline Allene 27111  
 Meeks, Edward Gettys 28819  
 Mekeel, Dale Eugene 26280 Dep  
 Melton, Wayland Edward 27916  
 Memmer, Alice Elizabeth Duffy 27547  
 Merrell, Margaret Helen 26970  
 Merritt, Robert Edward 27635  
 Meservey, Norman Rix 28335  
 Meshew, Jean Pierre 24198 Dep  
 Messenger, Beverly Ann 27629  
 Meyer, John Edward 27584  
 Meyer, Wendel William 28725

Michael, Mary (Simpson) 27427  
 Michels, Sandra Blanche 27657  
 Michno, Dennis Glen 28176  
 Middleton, Mark Leslie 27817  
 Mihaly, David Richard 28451  
 Miles, James B. 27836  
 Miles, Thomas Dee 28016  
 Millen, John Clyde 27514  
 Miller, David Hanson 28659  
 Miller, David Walton 28388  
 Miller, Forrest Ogden 19630 Dep  
 Miller, Gershom Paul X-27084  
 Miller, Issac John 27708  
 Miller, Roger Edward 28013  
 Milliken, Jean Louise 28645  
 Mills, Susan Patricia 27917  
 Minnis, William Harrison 23156 Rest  
 Minns, Martyn 28646  
 Minton, Henry Perkins, Jr. 28726  
 Mol, Norman James 27918  
 Monnat, Thomas L. 28704  
 Monroe, James Goddard, Jr. 26619 Dep  
 Montanari, Albert Ubaldo 27605  
 Montgomery, Bruce 28271  
 Moore, Charles N., Jr. 27894  
 Moore, Charles Nottingham 27520  
 Moore, Harry Isaac 28272  
 Moore, James Madison 28760



## APPENDICES

---

Moore, Michael Stanley	27695	Morton, Kell	28762
Moore, Richard Wayne	28288	Moser, John Gregg	28219
Moore, Robert Byron	28859	Moses-Bennet, Christopher S.	X-27805
Moore, Robert Joseph	27633	Mosher, David C.	17931-Rest
Moore, Walter Taylor Jr.	28474	Mosso, Karen Ann	28763
Moorefield, Marie Ellistine	26820-Dep	Mote, Doris Ellen	27315
Moores, David Ray	28464	Mote, James Orin	17793-Dep
Mora-Edquerra, Tito Jesus	X-25255-Dep	Mull, Judson Gary	28274
Morales, Frank Russell Jr.	28054	Muller, Barbara L.	28487
Morales, Lucio S.	X-27804	Muncie, Margaret Ann	27279
Morante, Alfredo Espana	X-27497	Munroe, James Granger	27626
Moravits, Michael Evans	28660-Dep	Murdoch, George William	25636-Dep
Morgan, Dexter Dwight	X-28548	Murray, Lewellyn St. Elmo	28706
Morgan, Harold Edgar III	28273	Murray, Noland Patrick	28165
Morgan, John Henry	28128	Murray, Pauli	28239
Morgan, Michael T.	27691	Murphy, Michael Robert	28549
Morgan-Higgins, Stanley E.	28081	Murphy, Pleasant Lawrence Jr.	28669
Moriyama, Jerome Tomokazu	27551	Murphy, Timothy Hunter	28668
Morley, William Harris	28705	Mustard, George Thomas	28289
Morpeth, Robert Park	28647	Myers, Denys Peter Jr.	18919-Dep
Morris, Donald Richard	28761	Myers, Elizabeth Williams	27153
Morris, Lloyd Dean	27975	Myers, Harold Richard	25781-Dep
Morrison, Samuel Warfield	27543	Myers, Roy Clarence	28398
Morse, Robert Sherwood	17507-Dep	Myers, Victor David III	28405

Mylet, Pamela Ann Mulac	27389	Noves, W. David Peter	25343
Mzimela, Sipo E.	27919	Nunn, Frances Louise	28835
Neal, Emily Gardiner	28508	Oates, Thomas Nichols	28061
Near, Kenneth Mark	28707	Oberheide, Richard Dean	28765
Neff, John Richard	28387	O'Connell, Michael Daniel	27684
Nelson, Benjamin Howard, Jr.	28199	O'Donnell, Francis Albert	28221
Nelson, John Douglas	28854	Oehmig, Henry King	28336
Nelson, Keith D.	28814	Oglesby, Patricia Anne	28321
Neri, Arthur David	27998	Oldstrom, Mark K.	28050
Neuer, Paul Edward	28220	Ollibac, Sancho Sanchez Ewilon	X-28448
Newcomb, Thomason League	27640	Olney, Clarke Nicholas	28793
Newcombe, David Gordon	28558	Olsen, Charles Henry, Jr.	20271 Dep
Newman, James Arthur, II	28764	Olzowski, Chester Leonard	27018 Dep
Newman, Thomas Frank	28399	O'Neill, Vincent DePaul	27735
Newmarch, William Clinton	23917-Dep	O'Pray, Denis Michael	27574
Newton, Leonard Thomas	21517 Dep	Orens, Elizabeth Mills Pickering	28837
Newton, William Solo	X-27537	O'Rourke, Martin Keith	27853
Newyear, Robert Carl	27959	Orso, Thomas Ray	28322
Nicholls, Norman George	27737	Orwig, Anne Louise	28550
Nickerson, Francis Byron	23539	Ory, David L.	28095
Nix, Robert Dickie, Jr.	27852	Osmun, Andrew Gilbert	27720
Nix, William Dale, Jr.	27553	Oss, Earl T.	27968
Noel, Virginia Lee	28153	Pace, David Frederick	28139
Norris, John Roy	28320	Page, Marilyle Sweet	27556

## APPENDICES

---

Painter, Abigail Jane Wooton	27231	Pendelton, Cassius Mason	28162
Palmer, Alison	27236	Perry, Charles William	28066
Park, Patricia Laura Merchant	27154	Peterson, Donn Linn	27706
Parker, Arthur Clifton	28021	Peterson, John Louis	27885
Parsons, Barry Ed	27552	Peterson, Sally Suzanne	28109
Parsons, Robert Donald	27422	Peterson, Walter Baker	20212-Dep
Partenheimer, Gary	28275	Pettit, David Charles	21708-Rest
Paschall, Fred William Jr.	28780	Peynado, Calvin Harry	X-26667
Patterson, John	Rec	Pfaff, Brad Hampton	28145
Patton, Gayle Witt	26930 Dep	Philip, Kristi Marie	28138
Patton, James Jr.	28572	Phillimore, Margaret Bird C.	27759
Paul, Wechnick	X-28454	Phillips, Christopher George	27681
Payne, Joseph Scott	28536	Phillips, Margaret Elaine	28606
Payne, Samuel Houston	28781	Phillips, Thomas Hoyt Jr.	27854
Peabody, Morrill Woodrow	25508-Dep	Piccard, Jeanette Ridlon	26226
Peacock, Herber Fletcher	27999	Piccard, Kathryn Ann	27670
Peacock, Joseph Lamar	19435-Dep	Pickens, Paul Gordon	28323
Pearson, Hedley Alfred	28708	Pickett, Joseph Reuss	28359
Pearson, Michael Alfred	28449	Pierce, Jay Ross	28551
Pearson, Robert Alfred	19960-Dep	Pierson, Paul Hamilton	27929
Peden, Elizabeth Egleston	28389	Pimo-on, Abraham	X-26765-Term,Susp
Pediar, John Arthur	19778-Dep	PINA, HUGO LUIS	725
Peerman, Charles Gordon III	28087		

Pinneo, Galeta Lois	28000	Pulliam, Donald Luckett	28073
Pinner, Joseph Walter	27510	Purman, James Nicholas	18528-Dep
Place, Donald Gordon	28295	Putnam, Richard Byron	28077
Plummer, Steven Isosie	27685	Putnam, Thomas Clyde	28348
Polk, Thomas Robb	26842	Quick, William McDonald	28459
Pollock, Douglas	28867	Quinn, Marjory Keith	26537
Pong, Tak Yue	X-28766	Rabb, John Leslie	28002
Pope, Robert Gardner	28082	Radley, Molly A.B.	26574
Poppe, Kenneth Welch	27596	Raff, Jonathon Frederick	28406
Porras, Vincente Antonio	X-24309-Dep	Raffalovich, Francis Dawson	28360
Porthan, George Anders John Francis	Trans 23245	Raizor, William Christopher Paul	28495
Poux, Paddy Joseph	27743	Ramirez, Silverio Ivan	28482
Povey, John Michael	Rec	Ramshaw, Lance Arthur	28390
Powell, Blanche Lee	27515	Ramstad, Philip Robert	28361
Powell, Murray Richard	28346	Randolph, Henry George Jr.	28865
Powell, Peter Ross Jr.	27920	Rardin, Thomas Michael	28391
Powell, William Henry Jr.	24287-Dep	Rasmus, Paul Alan	28158
Powers, Clarence Hall Jr.	28001	Ray, Douglas E.	Rec
Prats, Jose Luis	28026	Rayburn, Sterling Melton Peter	23309-Dep
Pressley, Ralph Reid	23871-Dep	Raymond, Clinton Fisk Jr.	28067
Preuss, Frederick Ernest III	22229-Susp, Dep	Raynor, Wendy Adrienne Sykora	28003
Prichard, Robert Walton	27155	Reamy, Harold James, Jr.	26336
Prichard, Thomas Morgan	28607	Reardon, Patrick Henry	28104
Prince, Christopher Carl	28734	Red Elk, Marvin D.	28118
Privette, William Herbert	27652	Reddell, Ronald Kirk	28033
Prosser, Peter Edward	Trans	Redfield, William Campbell	28023
Puckett, David Forrest King	28347	Reed, Anna Kremer	28494
Puckett, Mary Regina	Trans	Reed, Bobette Pearl	28123
Pugh, Willard Jerome 3rd	25798	Reed, Thomas Louis	27773

## APPENDICES

---

Reeson, Geffrey Douglas	X-28072	Robey, William Franklin	28767
Reeves, John Miller	27615-Dep	Robinson, David Kerr	28223
Reichmann, Jeffrey Harold	27873	Robinson, David Scott	28628
Reid, John Harland	27874	Robinson, Don Leroy	23234-Susp
Reid, Margaret Sue	27875	Robinson, William Henry	27458-Dep
Reimer, Leslie Graff	28480	Rodgers, Bruce Alan	28730
Reino, Angel Alcides	X-28166	Rodriguez, Escobar Jorge Mario	Rec
Remer, Douglas Errick	27484	Rodriguez-Amaro, Lino	X-28812
Reynolds, Frederic W.	28847	Rogers, William Pettit	28672
Reynolds, Terry Thomas Jr.	28460	Rohe, Donald Louis	28711
Reynolds, Wallace Averai Jr.	27509	Rohleder, Robert Arthur	28084
Rhodes, David Joseph	28620	Rojas, Jose Antonio	28121
Rhodes, William Chester	28041	Roos, Richard John	28034
Rich, David Arthur	27470	Rorke, Stephen Ernest	27680
Richardson, Melvin Ashley	28240	Rose, Carol Benson	28419
Richardson, William Mark	28608	Rose, Christopher Lee	28648
Richmond, Ralph Edward	28276	Rosenau, Alan Edward	26940-Dep
Ridout, John Jr.	12229-S Rest	Rosenberg, Elizabeth Powell	27310
Rieth, Sarah Melissa	28222	Rosenzweig, Edward Charles	28093
Rigby, Hemrick Hillary	X-28552	Rothermel, Frederic Mahr	25484-Dep
Riggall, Daniel John	28609	Rothermel, John B. Jr.	25485-Dep
Rigall, George Gordon	28709	Rountree, Albert Converse Jr.	20245-Dep
Ris, Barbara Dunn	28625	Rowland, Joseph Dixon	28196
Rivers, Joseph Tracy III	27598	Rowley, Robert Deane Jr.	28348
Robbins, Herbert	28824	Roy, Byron Willard	28410
Roberts, Donald Park	28624	Roy, Derik Justin Hurd Jr.	28324
Roberts, James Christopher	27921	Ruark, Annette	27591
Roberts, William Darrel	28710	Rubel, Christopher Scott	28325

Rude, David Benton 27827	Schaaf, Donald Delbert 28519
Ruppe, David Robert 28277	Schacter, Barbara Jeanne H. 26823
Ruschmeyer, Henry Cassell 28712	Schappell, Robert Nathaniel 23040 Dep
Russell, John Richard 27696	Scharon, Anne S. 28820
Russell, Terry William 28090	Schaver, Paul Allen 27621 Dep
Ruth, Margaret Foster 28830	Schell, Richardson Whitfield 27840
Rutledge, Fleming Park 27592	Schelling, Robert Louis 27980
Ruttan, Karl Don 27641	Schemel, Mart Philip 28503
Ruyle, Everett Eugene 22452 Rest	Scherm, Mary Cecelia 28610
Ryan, Francis Hunert, Jr. 28461	Schiesler, Robert Alan 28768
Ryerson, James Malcolm 27255 Dep	Schiess, Betty Bone 26554
Saik, Ernest William 28844	Schmidt, Dennis Joseph John 28392
Sakiwat, Gabriel Osong X-27789	Schmidt, Kenneth Lorenzo 28278
Samartha, Michael Prakash Rec	Schmitt, Geoffrey 28713
Sammons, Gregory Pinney 28062	Schnackenberg, Gerald Lee 28465
Sammond, Margaret Duncan Holt 28232	Schock, Flora Louise 28092
Sampson, Timothy Warren 28938	Schold, George Bertie, Jr. 26997 Dep
Sanchez, Pedro Soto 28496	Schramm, George Thomas 28236
Sanders, Edwin Benjamin 25934 Dep	Schramm, John Eldon 28860
Sanders, Robert Jordan 28019	Schraplav, Frederick William 28514
Sannad, Domingo D. X-28877	Schwannecke, Frances S. 26697
Santana-Ruiz, Benjamin 28517	Schwarz, Robert Louis 28113
Sapean, Albert Cay-ed X-28450	Schweinsburg, Richard Lyle, Jr. 28279
Sargeant, Nancy Hunnewell 28468	Schwert, Douglas Peters 28794
Sasser, Howell Crawford 28418	Scott, Catherine Fish 28404
Savage, Arthur L., Jr. 28786	Scott, Malcolm Edgar Rance 27293 Dep
Sawyer, Alfred Augustus 28553	Scott, Robert William 28293
Sawyer, Stanley Whitfield 27841	



## APPENDICES

---

Scovell, Dean Halcyon	26269	Shoberg, Georgia Helen	28005
Seagel, Cynthia Kay	28326	Shoemaker, Joh-Wilt	28108
Seaver, Donald Vanor	27809	Short, James Healy	28838
Seaver, Maurice Blanchard	27922	Short, James Ritchie	28224
Seay, Donald Robert	27821	Shoulders, David Ira	27548
Segura, Alex Rolando	27754	Shozawa, John Motoki	Rec
Seitz, Thomas Comstock, Jr.	28237	Shumaker, John Hilton	27726
Selby, Robert Edward	28393	Sibley, Julia Pearson	26296
Selden, Elizabeth Ann	28845	Sifford, Thomas Andrew	27710
Selzer, David Owen	27876	Signore, Richard Scott	28225
Semes, Robert Louis	27923	Simpson, David Randolph	27886
Semsch, Daniel Robert	28522	Simpson, Geoffrey Sedgwick	19976-Rest
Sexton, Timothy Wayne	27786	Sinclair, Scott Gambrell	28006
Seymour, Evelyn Elizabeth	27751	Slason, Holley Brush, II	28144
Shackelford, Edwin Telphaa.III	28554	Slyater, Malcolm Franklin	27443
Shahan, Mary Anne	28441	Sleeper, Richard Lee	28853
Sharpe, Edwin Reese	28098	Sligh, John Lewis	28133
Shaw, Chauncey Linus III	25629-Dep	Smart, John Dennis	28663
Sheay, Virginia Mae	27483	Smida, Alexander Kenneth	28226-Dep
Sheldon, Peggy Ann	28435	Smith, Allen Gordon	27529
Shelton, Joan Adams	27942	Smith, Charles Lynwood, JR.	27410
Sherwin, Mary-Louise	28611	Smith, David Lee	28244
Sherwood, Edwin Carleton	28059	Smith, George Oliver	27784
Shields,William Bry, Jr.	27926	Smith, Larry Phillip	28238
Shier, Marshall Wayne	27960	Smith, Leland Floyd	27837
Shippe, Richard Cook	27580	Smith, Patricia Ann	27785
Shirk, Jay Max	28804	Smith, Paul Robert Gundar	28878
Shively, John Pierce	28035	Smith, Paul Weeghman	28091

Smith, Raymond Robert, Jr. 28795	Stevens, Robert Ellsworth 28055
Smith, Robert Birch 27858	Stewart, John Bruce 28649
Smith, Robert Russell 27877	Stiefel, Robert Earl 28715
Smith, Thomas S. X-28809	Stone, Dean Putnam 28114
Smith, Wendy Martin 27491	Stone, Michael Lee 28782
Smith, William Loyd, Jr. 28015	Stover, John Lewis 28170
Snodgrass, Thomas James 27719	Strachan, Robert Neville, Sr. 28506
Snyder, Larry Alan 26525-Dep	Straight, George William 28076
Snyder, Michael Dennis 27818	Strand, Tyler Alan 28481
Sonora, Jose Manuel 28501	Strane, Steven Roberts 28661
Soule, Cecil Grant 25570-Dep	Streit, John Paul, Jr. 28727
Spaine, William Edward 28714	Stricklin, Paul Eugene 28662
Spangler, Nancy Deliza 28562	Stringer, Kenneth Thompson 28450
Sparks, Betty 28825	Stuart, Lawrence Earl 24752
Spicer, John Tildsley 28673	Stuckey, Ross Woods 27838
Spiegel, William Wallace 27544	Stuhlmann, Robert Kent 26294
SPONG, JOHN SHELBY 713	Stull, Robert Kenneth Jr. 27417
Sproat, Marilyn Jeanne 27563	Stunkard, Theodore Reed 28106
Staats, Richard Raymond 28327	Sullivan, Charles Moffitt 28831
Stanton, James Monte 28328	Summerall, Henry, Jr. 25459-Dep
Stapleton, Jack Ward, Jr. 28555	Summers, Ronald Wayne 27794
Stavely, Roly Selby, Jr. 20345-Dep	Summers, Cristina 28873
Stempher, William Herman, Jr. 27924	Sunderland, Charles Albert 17723-Dep
Stenhouse, George Daniels 24114-Dep	Supanga, Efran Oasan X-28872
Stephens, Elizabeth Chipley 28097	Suriner, Noreen Priscilla 27930
Stephens, Richard Jonathan 28105	Sutcliffe, David Kenneth 27822
Stephens, Steinman Edward 21886-Dep	Swanson, Katrina van Alstyne W. 26283
Stephenson, Randolph, Robert Jr. 27878	Tally, William Paul 28716
Stevens, John Stewart 28060	Tannahill, Theresa Altmiz 28131

## APPENDICES

---

Tanner, Annjane	27879	Threewit, Charles Richard	27962
Tarsitano, Louis Roy	28280	Tieran, Joseph John	27722
Taylor, Ardell Nichols	25618	Tierney, Philip Joseph	27895
Taylor, David Kenneth	24383-Dep	Tildesley, Arthur Harold	27880
Taylor, Eldridge Hayward	16667-Dep	Tindall, Buron Cheney	28718
Taylor, Michael Sutton	26615-Susp=Term	Tinsley, Samuel Weaver III	28573
Taylor, Peter Gordon Andrew	18768-Dep	Tirado, Hernan	X-27378
Taylor, Robert Stuart	27925	Titus, Fred Davi\$	28566
Tea, Clark Arthur, Jr.	22690-Dep	Tobin, Roger Martin	28411
Temple,Palmer Collier	27783	Tobola, Louis Ludvik, Jr.	28362
Terry, Donald Lewis	19988-Rest	Toomey, David C.	27889
Tessman, Michael Joseph Roger	27926	Touche-Porter, Carlos	X-28096
Thayer, Frederick William II	27564	Towner, James Orrin	27900
Therriault, Lionel	27961	Towner, Robert Arthur	28330
Thieme, Anne C.	28855	Trache, Robert Gustave	28227
Thieme, Richard Frederick	28182	Trapp, Grace Janet	27810
Thoelen, William Walter	28115	Trembath, Jack G.	28099
Thomas, Humbert Anderson	28018	Trickett, Kenneth Allan	27492
Thomas, Jaime Alfredo	X-27369	Trigg, Elwood, Bellew	25127-Dep
Thomas, John Alfred	27820	Trull, Charles (Scott)	28281
Thomas, Laughton Dennis	28612	Tuck, R. Michael	28866
Thomas, Leonard Everett	28507	Turk, Richard Martin	28815
Thomas, Virginia C.	28717	Turnage, Benjamin Whitfield	27944
Thomas, Wayland Eugene	26545-Dep	Turner, Melvin Eugene	28769
Thompson, David Frank	27860	Turner, Peter Knight	28613
Thompson, Henderson Aaron Fitz-Roy	Rec	Turner, Stanley Eugene	28849
THOMPSON, JOHN LESTER	726	Twyman, John Grady	28783
Thornton, Norman Edward	28329	Upham, Judith Elizabeth	27738

Upson, Joseph William E.B. 18294 Dep	Walk, Everett Prichard 28204
Utlaut, Robert Louis 28337	Walker, Edwin Hockaday II 25995 Susp & Dep
Uy, Jaime X-28049	Walker, Jeffrey Hartwell 27632
Uzueta, Luis, Jr. 28228	Wallens, Michael Gary 28720
VACHE, CLAUDE CHARLES 712	Walton, Charles Friend, Jr. 27559
Valenzuela-Estrada, Jose Antonio X-28056	Walton, Hugh 28527
Vallensis, John Kornel 22294 Susp & Dep	Walsh, Harry Joseph, Jr. 28721
Vanderay, Robert Julian, Jr. 27897	Ward, Constance Chandler 27730(A)
Vander-Mallie, Alan George 28735	Ward, Jeremiah 28741
Van Deusen, Robert Wayne 28429	Ward, Thomas Reid, Jr. 27531
Vani, Benedict Sole X-27765	Waring, Van Guelder 28331
Van Siclen, John Remsen 28282	Waring, William Davis X-28483
Vann, Tim E. 28400	WARNER, JAMES DANIEL 717
Velazquez-Morales, Juan Alberto 28518	Warnky, William Charles 27977
Vermilge, Claudius Ira, Jr. 20689 Dep	Warren, Daniel 28283
Via, John Albert 27828	Warren, Douglas George 27767
Vickery, Robert, Jr. 27943	Warren, Jerry Lewis 28294
Vizcaino, Roberto 27498 Susp	Warren, Lindsay Dune 19296 Rest
Vock, Robert Howard 28719	Warren, Robert Harold 28836
Vonnegut, Natalia 27396	Warthan, Frank Avery 27721 Susp & Term
Vono, Michael Louis 28007	Washam, Charles Wilford, Jr. 28332
Von Roeschlaub, Warren Kurt 28296	Watkins, David LeMasters 21332 Rest
Voysey, Stephen Otte 28229	Watrous, Janet 28297
Waddingham, Gary Brian 27682	Watson, Clyde Mortimer, Jr. 20636 Dep
Waggener, Robert Forbes 28427	Watson, Shelley Burch, Jr. 28008
Waggener, Thomas Houston 26017 Susp & Dep	Watterson, Peter Francis 19157 Susp & Dep
Walberg, Elsa Phyllis 26340	Watts, Charles Melvin 28621
Walden, Robert Eugene 28440	

## APPENDICES

---

Watts, David Loomis	28770	Whitcroft, Thomas Henry	Trans
Watts, William Joseph Jr.	27896	White, James Kirkwood	28491
Watts-William, George Leroy	X-27099	Whitmore, Keith Bernard	28125
Wayne, Richard Charles	27823	Whitmore, Robert Owen	24705
Weatherholt, Floyd Allan Jr.	27523	Whittier, Gerhard Herbert	28230
Webb, Alexander Henderson	28722	Wicks, John Walker	28086
Webb, Anne Slade Newbegin	28025	Wiebe, Gordon Dale	26279-Susp
Webb, Mark Hays	28124	Wiehe, Philip Freeman	27516
Webb, William Charles	28412	Wiesner, Elizabeth Phenix	27753
Webber, Bruce Milton	28614	Wiley, George Bell	27741
Weber, Thomas Roy	28085	Wilkins, Palmer Oliver	28488
Weesner, Charles Barton	23373-Rest	Willars, Richard Cecil	18235-Dep
Weikart, Robert Curtis	27819	Williams, Caroline Bliss	27320
Weischaar, Leo Groves III	28629	Williams, Daren Keith	28796
Weissert, Richard H.	27969	Williams, Hugh Elton III	28290
Weld, George Francis II	28078	Williams, Richard Alex	28284
Wells, Victoria Anne Douglas	28489	Williams, Stephen Lee	27970
Welsh, Walter Nathaniel	14998-S-Term	Williamson, Randolph Lewis	27599
Wengrovius, John Harris	28119	Willoughby, Richard Clark	28880
Wentworth, Freedom II	20662-Dep	Wilson, Jack Fowler	28149
Wentz, Richard Eugene	28523	Wilson, James Scott	27978
Wernsdorfer, Rovon Vernon	25383-Dep	Wilton, Glenn Warner Paul	28420
Wessell, David Emanuel	Rec, Dep	Winlock, William Crawford	27702
West, Madelynn Ruth	28462	Winters, William Evans	20040
Westerhoff, John H.	28563	Wiseman, Harry Ray	26684-Term
Wharton, Roger Eugene	27768	Witt, Robert Edward Jr.	28615
Wheless, Benjamin F. Jr.	27931	Wittig, Nancy Constantine H.	27000
Whitcomb, Barbara N.	28521	Woehler, Charles George	28341

Wolf, GERALYN	28285	Zimmerman, Stephen Francis	28622
Wolfe, CLAUDIA LOUISE	28436	Zuck, Victor Ira	27730
Wolfe, PAUL DAVID	28797	Zuniga-Cervantes, Federico	X-28192
Wondra, ELLEN CATHERINE	28009		
Wood, EDWARD PRATT	27755		
Woodrum, DONALD LEE	27697		
Woods, PAULA VAN ARSDALE	28616		
Woods, SHIRLEY F.	27752		
Worthington, DANIEL OWEN JR.	27839		
Wyes, GREGORY WALTER	28053		
Yarborough, JESSE HARDEN JR.	28771		
Yaw, DAVID DIXON	28863		
Yerger, NORVAI P.	25572-Dep		
Yoder, JOHN HENRY	27963		
Young, ARCHIBALD PATTERSON JR.	28363		
Young, BERNARD FREDERICK	18727-Dep		
Young, GARY EDWARD	24903-Dep		
Young, GARY JOHN	27517		
Young, JAMES ROBERT	27647		
Young, WILLIAM KING	28826		
Youngquist, BRUCE RUSSELL	28422		
Younkin, RANDY JOHN	27846		
Yunker, RICHARD WILLIAM	26307		
Zachritz, JOHN LOUIS	28333		
Zahl, PAUL FRANCIS MATTHEW	27714		
Zeiler, JOHN JOSEPH	25571		
Zeilfelder, EUGENE WALTER	27881		



I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Church Members All Baptized Persons				Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
				1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE I												
1	CONNECTICUT	107199	108318	68146	66418	66027	7887	7494	7062	38333	38044	37747
2	MAINE	21361	21526	12345	12377	12450	1535	1675	1352	8991	9017	8752
3	MASSACHUSETTS	113473	112795	71149	71679	71152	7270	6788	6331	47364	46366	46087
4	NEW HAMPSHIRE	16841	16875	9848	8745	8683	1417	1339	1508	7311	7482	7439
5	RHODE ISLAND	43104	41184	27060	27856	27098	3127	3177	2914	17500	17449	17125
6	VERMONT	11428	10856	6582	6567	6619	1317	690	967	4615	4501	4544
7	WESTERN MASS	29911	29435	19089	18470	19452	2113	1987	1869	12747	12794	12625
TOTAL PROV I				346799	341779	211481	24666	23090	22003	136861	135653	134319
PROVINCE II												
8	ALBANY	40530	39029	26219	25114	24210	2770	2818	1944	16708	16354	15458
9	CEN NEW YORK	48075	47366	28780	28024	27566	3472	2700	2058	18541	18218	18088
10	LONG ISLAND	95148	91979	66661	65933	65202	4274	4052	3163	37927	37309	36647
11	NEW JERSEY	83037	80455	61268	59564	57991	3790	3599	3174	31995	30809	30230
12	NEW YORK	77225	75461	50502	48986	48867	4238	4095	4228	33987	37644	37007
13	NEWARK	65356	64323	43135	42379	40922	3163	3399	2973	26670	25664	25273
14	ROCHESTER	22891	22466	15207	15156	14873	860	895	953	9257	9138	8670
15	WEST NEW YORK	32363	29270	24053	24545	22606	1078	966	651	13757	13544	12808
TOTAL PROV II				469300	309701	302237	23645	22524	19144	193242	186680	184181
PROVINCE III												
16	BETHLEHEM	23760	24388	17145	16610	16733	1243	1395	680	9958	9786	9934
17	DELAWARE	19834	19000	13092	13105	12960	862	698	466	6795	6944	6699
18	MARYLAND	9556	9720	6754	6824	6893	252	282	255	4567	4616	4656
19	MICHIGAN	10742	9993	7834	7613	7516	350	379	295	4364	4104	4142
20	CENTRAL PENN	20752	21419	15618	15901	16034	1777	1670	631	9666	8552	8700
21	MARYLAND	60834	61841	40676	40856	40887	2495	2253	2419	24757	24700	24922
22	PENNSYLVANIA	86880	86031	64359	62723	61861	4416	4012	3707	40002	39208	38028
23	PITTSBURGH	27658	26183	19530	18481	17937	585	549	473	11263	11095	10720
24	SOUTHERN VA	39639	40011	27058	25728	27053	2331	1620	1664	15839	15688	15875
25	NORTHWESTERN VA	14886	15307	11288	11378	11169	723	737	771	6155	6211	6122
26	VIRGINIA	78728	76336	51028	50887	50790	5867	4772	3860	28924	28732	29074
27	WASHINGTON	55616	50737	30847	29714	28625	2956	2977	20760	20534	21947	21947
28	WEST VIRGINIA	18403	18632	19080	12937	13037	555	609	626	7403	7409	7565
TOTAL PROV III				468460	312757	320895	24412	24963	18617	190453	187579	188384

## I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Church Members All Baptized Persons				Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE IV												
29 ALABAMA	22858	23063	22859	16803	16983	16872	998	1267	1180	8836	8639	8727
30 ATLANTA	37087	33542	37499	28418	27992	28356	823	738	790	14039	14236	14813
31 EAST CAROLINA	17216	17669	17447	12384	12758	12593	784	637	680	6799	6943	6850
32 FLORIDA	26051	25548	25099	18593	18736	18229	2740	2701	2038	10808	10872	10287
33 GEORGIA	16409	16230	15820	12062	12082	11398	713	675	641	6822	7014	7030
34 KENTUCKY	13009	12715	10608	9822	9193	9066	378	316	379	5166	5129	4982
35 LEXINGTON	9103	8971	8895	6814	6800	6739	323	415	453	3898	3926	3948
36 LOUISIANA	37657	36500	36978	29651	28886	27805	1339	1542	1487	15935	15925	15366
37 MISSISSIPPI	19358	19397	19018	14950	15121	15260	598	566	550	8248	8121	8384
38 NORTH CAROLINA	40590	41325	40992	29912	30500	30000	1838	1598	1329	15766	15895	15607
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	23536	24622	25544	18465	18868	19375	939	671	828	9171	9437	10161
40 TENNESSEE	41307	41200	42162	32033	32598	32119	1775	1135	1274	15680	15776	15689
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	26075	26032	25897	19386	19683	18945	949	858	804	9062	9074	9172
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	12303	12123	13177	9324	9228	9381	565	496	515	5490	5285	5528
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	34369	34838	33673	26025	26269	25542	1637	1874	1377	14064	14100	13800
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	40816	38752	39084	30974	29147	29420	3156	2782	2921	17410	17798	17688
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	37622	33562	39022	28225	28696	29339	4583	4559	5257	17579	18190	18696
46 CENTRAL GULF	20495	19877	20052	13787	14030	14038	856	704	687	7550	7465	7407
TOTAL PROV IV	476066	470966	474726	357628	357570	354517	24994	23534	22510	192323	193828	194135
PROVINCE V												
47 CHICAGO	59574	59704	59982	45943	45118	44181	1690	1565	1658	23180	23102	21770
48 EAST CLARE	3677	3716	3758	2637	2693	2648	162	159	162	1578	1633	1621
49 FOND DU LAC	10490	10597	10863	8105	8136	8160	210	276	356	4066	4066	4100
50 INDIANAPOLIS	16968	16321	16474	10107	10038	9828	1246	1331	1215	6373	6572	6380
51 MICHIGAN	81354	78802	77788	59070	58176	56092	4342	4412	4205	32074	31327	30625
52 MINNEAPOLIS	18725	17736	17667	13664	13261	13035	1003	1008	1134	7433	7132	7217
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	10967	11064	10646	8269	7822	7721	878	439	4526	4509	4400	4400
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	14605	14483	14383	2901	2805	2687	245	271	321	1997	1920	1860
55 OHIO	61892	60103	58482	45593	47170	43322	3894	184	185	23655	21955	21739
56 QUEBEC	4995	4930	4650	4027	3373	3808	235	2133	2057	14524	14179	2094
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	37621	37595	35187	26289	25979	24575	1649	509	558	14524	14023	14179
58 SPRINGFIELD	9785	9553	9659	7253	6860	7149	612	509	582	3967	4023	3936
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	22035	21203	20855	15614	15129	15008	975	787	741	8521	8602	8513
TOTAL PROV V	342688	335709	330394	249472	247060	238214	17141	12463	11827	133427	131354	128434

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

		Church Members All Baptized Persons			Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI													
60	COLORADO	39993	39689	40490	27603	27081	27148	1620	1332	1670	15967	15963	16084
61	IOWA	20499	20206	19620	13680	13257	12847	1431	1363	1257	7333	7240	7061
62	MINNESOTA	36781	38396	38646	27268	27670	27870	773	1645	979	14803	15036	14911
63	MONTANA	8620	8342	8236	4591	4661	4498	752	446	715	2874	2899	2898
64	NEBRASKA	15615	15773	15712	11335	11337	11369	846	826	565	6079	6098	6132
65	NORTH DAKOTA	3704	3936	3989	2445	2396	2429	213	179	143	1519	1452	1514
66	SOUTH DAKOTA	14869	14094	13719	9528	9014	8748	487	386	310	4012	4616	4595
67	WYOMING	13529	12952	12831	7243	7483	7353	883	480	458	5345	5363	5117
TOTAL PROV VI		153610	153388	153293	103693	102899	102262	7005	6657	5097	58832	58667	58312
PROVINCE VII													
68	ARKANSAS	16038	16307	16270	12520	12536	12392	350	386	322	6317	6458	6568
69	DALLAS	49117	48771	47840	35984	36434	36739	1720	1467	728	18121	18378	18515
70	KANSAS	19104	19029	18489	14845	14538	14024	411	421	447	7837	7836	7496
71	MISSOURI	19015	18442	17969	13552	13183	12861	834	674	631	7543	7410	7271
72	RIO GRANDE	18026	18041	18356	13032	13878	13518	578	549	425	6930	7236	6914
73	NORTHWEST TEXAS	12716	12277	12351	8803	8832	8758	985	982	1016	4537	4720	4808
74	OKLAHOMA	22840	22317	22020	16793	16496	16249	1435	1307	1095	9349	9391	9445
75	WEST KANSAS	3805	3711	3752	2833	2831	2835	224	225	263	1543	1549	1536
76	TEXAS	73125	75381	72957	60016	60851	61998	3951	4962	2403	30076	29748	31513
77	WEST MISSOURI	18027	18691	18973	14053	14185	13588	720	748	539	7718	7728	7455
78	WEST TEXAS	30338	29358	29612	22669	22410	22008	2347	1808	1704	11660	11820	11795
TOTAL PROV VII		282151	282325	278599	216000	216174	214970	13555	13599	9573	111631	112274	113316

## I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Church Members All Baptized Persons				Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII												
79 ALASKA	6027	6311	4337	3414	3281	2127	430	320	821	2108	2190	1904
80 ARIZONA	20512	21578	22073	15146	16004	16646	1344	1586	1033	9417	9721	10168
81 CALIFORNIA	56851	55820	56277	43114	41967	41371	2755	2838	2788	23776	23744	23447
82 EASTERN OREGON	5521	5578	5659	3548	3389	3495	688	313	289	2162	2247	2292
83 HAWAII	10579	10579	9754	6393	6393	6194	1478	1478	841	4435	4435	4315
84 IDAHO	7550	8122	8141	4950	4927	5587	436	382	486	3376	3357	3457
85 LOS ANGELES	85608	86606	81369	61505	59792	55993	3848	3301	2625	35058	34910	35165
86 NEVADA	5953	5964	5922	4294	3767	4290	563	506	330	2588	2606	2528
87 OREGON	37289	37855	37947	27660	27730	27206	1846	1402	1309	15660	15807	15694
88 OREGON	30225	28752	28957	22002	21310	21202	1307	1119	1342	11863	11282	11026
89 SOUTHERN CAL	22647	21826	21708	15856	15777	15314	851	694	752	9105	9249	9430
90 SAN DIEGO	19930	19940	20118	15550	15404	15703	1313	1309	1026	8918	8996	9183
91 SAN JOAQUIN	12706	13214	13005	7683	8072	8041	1464	1282	1002	5509	5636	5675
92 COCKATE	15743	15546	15446	10938	10803	10905	909	920	773	6082	5879	6090
93 ITAB	5804	5166	4668	4356	3366	3226	224	253	83	2305	1903	1757
*94 YAVAPAI MOUNTAINS		1746	1746		1037	1037					670	670
TOTAL PROV VIII	342990	344603	337175	246369	243021	237337	18956	17703	15500	142302	142642	142801
PROVINCE IX												
*101 COLOMBIA	957	957	957	487	487	487						319
102 COSTA RICA	1864			1173								1608
*103 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	3508	3661	3760	1450	1541	1577	119	157	176	1497	1545	1682
104 ECUADOR	2473	2473	2492	2015	2015	2210	36	36	36	862	862	862
*105 GUATEMALA	240	435	621	190	201	140				318	282	257
*106 HONDURAS	1691	2126	2614	847	968	1257	26	47	79	593	741	940
*107 MEXICO, CENT & SOUTH	721	1274	1475	342	502	802	76	75	75	245	355	355
*108 MEXICO, NORTHERN	6801	6801	11000	4571	4571	8000				1622	1622	1622
*109 MEXICO, WESTERN	1194	1194	1225	597	597	735	35	35	35	321	321	321
*110 NICARAGUA	976	976	1167	708	708	757				300	300	300
111 PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	3632	3334	3334	1499	1308	1308	50	128	128	681	1186	1186
*112 PUERTO RICO	15688	14987	15063	4773	4775	4906	193	6	52	2135	3462	3396
TOTAL PROV IX	9303	9303	10170	5275	5275	4906	193	193	193	2576	2576	2576
TOTAL PROV VIII & IX	49048	47521	54778	23927	22948	27119	545	677	774	11140	12352	13742

\* obsolete data

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members All Baptized Persons			Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL												
*113 AM/UEBO CONGREGATIONS	601	859	859	820	927	927				664	499	499
114 ARMED FORCES	160	170	361	160	170	301						
GUAM	436			209						154		
115 HAITI	40529	75035	78380	16921	17216	17733	18	180	133	8283	19715	21368
116 LIBERIA	15032	14928	16532	10714	11649	12431	107			5217	8499	7085
117 PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	20861	22979	25675	6318	4979	5722	4424	5049	11552	4791	4859	5586
118 PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	39059	38854	32291	8294	9669	7997	4282	2687	3108	7527	7045	7016
*119 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	10781	7094	8594	3052	3317	3432				3206	1767	1767
120 TAIWAN	1232	2000	1395	1022	1026	1018	4	200	233	718	633	744
121 VIRGIN ISLANDS	12957	13327	13503	6251	6532	6799	175			3892	4047	3913
SUB-TOTAL	141648	175246	177590	53801	55485	56360	9010	8116	15026	34452	47064	47938
TOTALS												
DOMESTIC, I - VIII	2882064	2847669	2825254	2021057	2001294	1981913	154374	144463	125271	1159071	1150677	1143882
OTHER	190696	222767	232359	77728	78433	83479	9555	8793	15800	45592	60316	61680
TOTAL CHURCH	3072760	3070436	3057612	2098785	2079727	2065392	163929	153256	141071	1204663	1210993	1205562

\* obsolete data

## II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE I											
1 CONNECTICUT	2455	2311	17912	18018	17346	165	175	121	1289	1393	1367
2 MAINE	464	430	2875	2909	2714	5	4	4	62	73	74
3 MASSACHUSETTS	2868	2399	19538	18491	18655	213	209	192	1484	1528	1383
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	413	360	2746	2682	2635	18	15	8	290	275	81
5 RHODE ISLAND	778	752	3464	5060	4565	31	30	32	273	306	321
6 VERMONT	310	290	1659	1677	1671	13	16	19	94	104	145
7 WESTERN MASS	926	884	5273	5380	5207	6	14	13	102	208	222
TOTAL PROV I	8154	7321	55467	54247	52793	451	463	389	3594	3885	3593
PROVINCE II											
8 ALBANY	791	679	5145	4767	4623	10	6	11	161	69	118
9 CEN NEW YORK	1135	1079	6429	5979	5663	35	19	11	185	183	73
10 LONG ISLAND	1458	1295	11426	10849	10171	302	390	446	3763	3809	4490
11 NEW JERSEY	1848	1800	12895	12059	11372	82	66	72	746	663	769
12 NEW YORK	1621	1507	12316	11932	11805	242	262	237	1775	1787	1830
13 NEWARK	1489	1417	10186	9482	9338	80	81	72	728	594	576
14 ROCHESTER	586	548	4061	3717	3558	23	18	24	126	73	158
15 WEST NEW YORK	885	713	4955	4845	4691	29	21	18	186	222	158
TOTAL PROV II	9813	8984	67413	63640	61221	803	863	873	7670	7400	7974
PROVINCE III											
16 BETHLEHEM	562	549	3916	3634	3791	8	18	9	110	129	137
17 DELAWARE	413	412	2824	2759	2567	27	25	28	174	172	180
18 EASTON	234	232	1348	1441	1515	7	11	7	76	86	70
19 ERIE	271	337	1701	1927	1698	8	6	5	95	87	59
20 CENTRAL PENN	615	575	4159	3982	3888	13	14	12	145	160	174
21 MARYLAND	1455	1386	9755	9755	9281	325	324	354	2383	2460	2541
22 PENNSYLVANIA	2159	2093	14213	13188	13040	291	286	270	2589	2625	2753
23 PITTSBURGH	749	689	5605	5217	4893	56	68	40	583	655	489
24 SOUTHERN VA	1366	1196	9645	9574	9292	126	82	134	1430	1277	1262
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	579	559	4320	4299	4011	23	8	10	157	45	78
26 VIRGINIA	2337	2323	16467	16566	15537	153	165	174	1255	1259	1395
27 WASHINGTON	1366	1463	9774	9871	9012	242	283	270	1793	1830	1872
28 WEST VIRGINIA	594	546	3738	3507	3522	18	27	30	133	142	176
TOTAL PROV III	12700	12410	87543	85710	82047	1297	1317	1343	10883	10927	11186



II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Church School Staff				Church School Students				Day School Staff			Day School Students		
1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE IV													
29 ALABAMA	1048	968	938	6454	7065	6529		378	94	83	974	767	744
30 ATLANTA	1320	1156	1129	11045	10307	10594		147	155	151	1639	1631	1609
31 EAST CAROLINA	654	589	647	4436	4321	4661		30	33	324	324	368	466
32 FLORIDA	600	598	604	4832	5128	5099		174	180	192	1658	1735	1796
33 GEORGIA	511	572	561	4064	4061	4074		56	56	63	649	625	615
34 KENTUCKY	393	411	411	3055	3122	2814		26	25	28	398	410	266
35 LEXINGTON	342	337	292	2555	2441	2316		29	26	33	228	270	333
36 LOUISIANA	857	952	929	7444	7447	6705		291	310	325	3018	2986	3243
37 MISSISSIPPI	686	649	641	4766	4795	4621		222	222	236	2058	2094	2193
38 NORTH CAROLINA	1720	1451	1422	12141	12008	11629		191	201	171	1708	1741	1405
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	817	762	790	5973	5803	5836		62	84	74	910	905	840
40 TENNESSEE	1372	1347	1300	10734	10524	10485		234	235	251	2520	2362	2461
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	773	820	849	6723	6793	6672		135	141	132	1517	1476	1340
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	358	439	496	2311	2813	3073		16	31	20	169	272	146
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	722	714	690	6469	6747	6459		131	83	106	1213	929	1321
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	624	607	603	4883	4812	4365		161	154	153	1539	1476	1489
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	643	770	727	6341	6415	6578		112	124	132	1524	1459	1511
46 CENTRAL GULF	636	667	551	4233	4160	4010		75	130	176	934	1223	1960
TOTAL PROV IV	14076	13799	13169	108459	108762	106520		2470	2287	2336	22980	22729	23738
PROVINCE V													
47 CHICAGO	1436	1457	1392	10723	10628	10011		73	74	79	886	833	821
48 EAU CLAIRE	122	110	90	617	611	565							
49 FOND DU LAC	230	238	218	1867	1947	1724							
50 INDIANAPOLIS	524	471	428	3852	3865	3663		47	46	46	412	408	405
51 MICHIGAN	1772	1732	1654	12875	12145	11196		38	32	44	201	259	342
52 MILWAUKEE	615	633	651	4947	4725	4329		4	5	4	55	56	56
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	292	308	318	2220	1995	2014		5	5	28	28	126	214
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	107	116	96	587	537	724							
55 OHIO	1308	1369	1402	10013	10088	9352		49	3	14	619	70	146
56 QUINCY	111	115	119	848	901	859		2	49	34	57	439	437
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	943	902	872	6250	6021	5535		66			101		
58 SPRINGFIELD	224	271	282	1714	1816	1735		19	5	8	43	51	46
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	603	579	554	3540	3643	3519		2					
TOTAL PROV V	8287	8301	8046	60053	58932	55226		305	214	257	3059	2186	2467

## II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI											
60 COLORADO	1074	1032	961	7993	7331	31	53	63	588	563	592
61 IOWA	502	541	495	3437	3224	29	32	33	180	187	183
62 MINNESOTA	1089	1056	1000	6701	6552	80	53	54	497	319	390
63 MONTANA	174	203	196	1353	1294	1	1	1	14	14	12
64 NEBRASKA	466	442	453	2895	2968	7	4	3	58	46	9
65 NORTH DAKOTA	74	105	98	584	650	18	15	5	91	161	90
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	214	231	201	1360	1484	6	6	17	96	91	172
67 WYOMING	301	331	311	1940	1973						
TOTAL PROV VI	3894	3941	3715	26263	25476	171	164	176	1480	1381	1448
PROVINCE VII											
68 ARKANSAS	544	443	473	3659	4063	90	103	109	1066	1124	1111
69 DALLAS	1185	1293	1110	10116	10891	359	346	310	3468	3572	3506
70 KANSAS	471	446	451	3929	4042	19	22	20	150	370	159
71 MISSOURI	553	549	503	4984	4186	58	60	61	537	567	582
72 RIO GRANDE	378	431	416	3208	3474	70	87	94	607	691	750
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	371	372	367	2339	2369	85	90	75	959	977	797
74 OKLAHOMA	605	578	568	4570	4714	45	51	48	372	352	481
75 WEST KANSAS	112	134	125	695	770						
76 TEXAS	2162	2214	2257	17741	15697	559	581	632	5606	5871	5727
77 WEST MISSOURI	345	424	388	2917	2943	8	8	38	104	314	365
78 WEST TEXAS	835	798	767	5373	5970	331	351	331	3357	3999	3383
TOTAL PROV VII	7561	7682	7425	57742	59089	1624	1699	1718	16226	17437	16861

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII												
79 ALASKA	136	162	130	1195	1363	1082	6	3	6	144	140	138
80 ARIZONA	488	457	473	3812	3626	3570	54	55	44	519	541	521
81 CALIFORNIA	1516	1368	1416	11110	10012	10096	164	178	206	1919	1956	2010
82 EASTERN OREGON	114	110	154	836	1014	1032	2	8	4	30	74	72
83 HAWAII	223	223	247	1812	1812	1605	135	135	146	1197	1197	1325
84 IDAHO	234	253	247	1558	1674	1819	9	9	8	145	122	112
85 LOS ANGELES	1579	1545	1394	13283	12657	11860	300	518	337	3323	5200	3374
86 NEVADA	177	176	238	1198	1307	1382	10	23	9	110	143	173
87 OLYMPIA	1073	1096	968	7729	7508	7713	52	100	57	486	485	575
88 OREGON	624	654	687	5284	4717	4671	20	17	12	225	178	126
89 NORTHERN CAL	497	443	433	3888	3454	3337	20	24	29	201	204	259
90 SAN DIEGO	439	403	411	3217	3288	3276	62	56	40	550	571	693
91 SAN JOAQUIN	433	359	381	2836	3021	2886	22	30	31	230	269	308
92 SPOKANE	345	367	353	2822	2635	2555	1	1		12	21	
93 UTAH	159	181	143	1429	1344	978	3	3		36		
*94 NAVAHO MISSIONS		8	8		79	79			3		18	18
TOTAL PROV VIII	8037	7805	7632	62289	59511	57941	860	1162	932	9127	11119	9704
PROVINCE IX												
*101 COLOMBIA	51	51	51	169	169	169	3			32		2591
COSTA RICA	38	21	22	468	398	380	91	111	136	2504	2838	700
102 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	35	74	74	458	1200	1200	31	31	31	700	700	
*103 ECUADOR	74			1200								
104 EL SALVADOR	75	76	85	584	768	922	14	13	26	209	342	435
*105 GUATEMALA	39	35	35	433	377	377	18	8	8	301	336	336
106 HONDURAS	67	67	67	1494	1494	1494						
*107 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	67	39	39	294	294	294						
*108 MEXICO, NORTHERN	39	39	39	169	169	169						
*109 MEXICO, WESTERN	16	16	16	980	873	873						
*110 NICARAGUA	53	45	45	888	888	862	26	19	19	937	550	550
*111 PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	94	77	79	813	888	862	4	5	64	74	85	552
*112 PUERTO RICO	63	63	63	658	658	658	64	64	64	552	552	552
TOTAL PROV IX	644	564	576	7720	7288	7398	259	278	311	5450	5544	5305

\* obsolete data

## II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL												
*113 AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS	45											
114 ARMED FORCES		26	26									
GUAM	9											
115 HAWAII	118	110	99	65	3044	3322	393	596	287	11	17800	10320
116 LIBERIA	81	77	100	2770	1781	1962	175	69	151	10487	1713	3535
117 PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	104	62		7025	1993		28	37		3761	755	
*118 PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	87		73	3878	5256	3997	38		56	790	728	1652
*119 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	16	12	12	411	161		4	17	17	806	574	574
120 TAIWAN	41	41	51	318	350	254	86	84	91	146	1886	2060
121 VIRGIN ISLANDS	104	84	112	1004	963	1198	47	50	53	1772	703	685
SUB-TOTAL	505	412	473	13524	13728	11084	772	953	655	18500	24159	18826
TOTALS												
DOMESTIC, I - VIII	72522	70790	68247	525229	515457	494015	7981	3169	5024	75019	77064	76971
OTHER	1249	976	1049	21244	21016	18482	1031	1131	966	23950	29703	24131
TOTAL CHURCH	73771	71766	69296	546473	536383	513397	9012	9300	3990	98969	106767	101102

\* obsolete data

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children		Baptisms Adults		Confirmations		Received		Marriages		Burials	
	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	1665	1726	1596	1642	2179	1683	1664	297	256	222	1019	1831
2 MAINE	436	488	81	86	233	328	266	30	33	41	210	438
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1706	1899	1900	96	1799	1684	1644	157	165	179	1327	2347
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	344	422	410	34	29	299	310	33	24	19	217	413
5 RHODE ISLAND	725	746	744	60	50	332	644	51	109	114	494	992
6 VERMONT	233	248	205	26	24	209	164	26	24	23	176	270
7 WESTERN MASS	653	609	630	45	681	598	589	114	143	105	424	666
TOTAL PROV I	5952	6138	5797	736	5804	5451	5281	708	754	703	3851	6863
PROVINCE II												
8 ALBANY	737	705	665	87	724	692	472	70	62	59	411	901
9 GEN NEW YORK	802	807	786	131	629	485	496	56	53	60	512	873
10 LONG ISLAND	2385	2528	2269	122	1689	1779	1590	148	159	150	1227	1714
11 NEW JERSEY	1371	1471	1331	107	128	1531	1467	1342	172	189	884	1881
12 NEW YORK	1895	1742	1889	104	154	1683	1526	179	167	161	1196	1297
13 NEWARK	955	985	994	51	48	1052	939	72	97	100	761	800
14 ROCHESTER	374	397	407	36	26	383	493	24	20	40	284	468
15 WEST NEW YORK	635	538	590	62	44	640	594	67	85	76	421	767
TOTAL PROV II	9154	9223	8931	932	8331	9103	7151	784	835	888	5786	9454
PROVINCE III												
16 BETHLEHEM	336	351	372	43	543	394	314	48	47	70	242	420
17 DELAWARE	277	323	284	25	19	369	357	21	15	13	192	202
18 EASTON	152	165	197	20	15	249	222	16	9	14	154	209
19 ERIE	198	194	189	23	21	175	167	184	15	22	116	130
20 CENTRAL PENN	398	440	335	39	167	595	448	57	56	15	245	106
21 MARYLAND	915	947	965	95	84	1075	1032	819	131	128	635	278
22 PENNSYLVANIA	1528	1434	1370	135	119	1239	1440	124	118	97	938	969
23 PITTSBURGH	406	390	413	30	66	607	480	67	94	59	301	375
24 SOUTHERN VA	715	722	667	112	66	70	862	67	42	57	420	422
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	268	221	248	23	21	416	355	332	15	13	157	258
26 VIRGINIA	1198	1224	1180	124	113	1676	1284	201	315	339	838	963
27 WASHINGTON	947	1003	1016	110	1203	1041	855	67	74	55	813	944
28 WEST VIRGINIA	323	332	325	91	351	376	335	20	80	44	237	272
TOTAL PROV III	7661	7749	7561	870	9680	8774	7963	838	1021	961	5443	7803

## III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults			Confirmations			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE IV																		
29 ALABAMA	417	431	503	56	51	61	839	726	663	32	44	35	239	265	266	280	297	282
30 ATLANTA	749	793	796	66	91	64	1246	1203	1240	66	59	52	450	539	539	372	358	409
31 EAST CAROLINA	332	309	349	37	47	43	502	503	378	22	23	12	169	209	169	204	236	183
32 FLORIDA	536	535	470	109	91	74	773	586	544	43	38	51	325	334	342	383	371	357
33 GEORGIA	324	302	357	40	40	27	506	538	386	28	70	57	153	189	166	216	459	226
34 KENTUCKY	232	183	229	23	16	20	318	282	273	22	20	21	109	100	108	200	184	204
35 KENTUCKY	218	165	180	36	37	24	318	245	264	27	11	15	114	104	117	155	150	150
36 LOUISIANA	638	694	730	58	51	50	960	897	800	123	119	101	442	492	475	515	509	524
37 MISSISSIPPI	246	279	430	30	23	29	596	478	554	34	47	43	216	249	251	306	304	304
38 NORTH CAROLINA	698	665	585	93	48	51	1088	1001	943	48	32	29	382	380	399	426	405	433
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	437	499	458	31	37	34	715	687	558	36	38	25	254	259	222	255	309	295
40 TENNESSEE	690	762	677	99	85	82	1342	1085	1085	54	62	41	395	373	360	466	495	470
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	537	454	411	116	53	21	709	631	571	34	35	20	203	220	215	234	258	214
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	138	201	212	17	53	26	456	295	280	21	13	18	117	175	180	155	210	214
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	647	591	500	106	120	93	934	760	731	88	76	97	346	370	364	683	620	623
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	647	768	797	80	67	92	938	845	861	144	120	160	537	536	629	836	798	757
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	566	536	577	92	69	85	901	718	735	84	95	95	414	411	398	1046	996	1040
46 CENTRAL GULF	317	342	428	47	49	47	611	585	470	36	25	30	224	204	273	254	237	230
TOTAL PROV IV	8469	8609	8689	1126	1183	923	13654	12065	11336	942	927	902	5089	5315	5473	6994	7203	6915
PROVINCE V																		
47 CHICAGO	1047	1001	1060	106	170	80	1288	1295	1094	113	166	169	617	747	733	882	828	835
48 EAU CLAIRE	43	54	54	5	129	2	101	58	56	7	20	4	30	28	37	70	67	67
49 FOND DU LAC	189	136	180	16	6	4	197	195	194	29	22	35	66	69	82	175	143	143
50 INDIANAPOLIS	278	309	279	41	46	45	392	276	311	28	22	12	223	259	269	230	219	235
51 MICHIGAN	1372	1395	1378	167	196	180	1478	1281	1112	84	83	80	1028	1146	1568	1456	1349	1349
52 MILWAUKEE	276	290	312	35	22	21	335	466	345	69	73	50	184	186	213	315	302	310
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	215	240	197	47	40	31	252	267	260	23	29	25	142	140	125	173	178	187
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	70	99	72	5	72	5	75	91	56	7	9	6	55	67	57	104	91	106
55 OHIO	917	920	958	118	89	66	1181	1131	818	29	7	4	716	769	765	905	981	1001
56 OUTINCY	116	83	89	23	23	15	136	102	96	18	12	4	48	55	55	96	111	104
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	545	511	532	63	42	60	545	497	569	18	52	47	431	460	462	579	504	510
58 SPRINGFIELD	158	143	143	32	34	21	232	183	152	38	47	17	109	105	104	177	166	128
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	399	353	345	84	67	65	394	431	370	30	30	31	253	277	288	378	369	337
TOTAL PROV V	5625	5534	5499	721	864	590	6606	6273	5423	527	572	480	3916	4190	4339	5608	5447	5312



III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

		Baptisms Children		Baptisms Adults		Confirmations		Received		Marriages		Burials	
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977
PROVINCE VI													
60	COLORADO	785	785	818	107	132	237	765	702	636	71	77	86
61	IOWA	367	344	333	40	42	39	428	365	329	24	34	31
62	MONTANA	628	696	684	29	179	120	722	756	729	58	46	64
63	MONTANA	179	205	242	25	40	28	162	194	108	11	14	11
64	NEBRASKA	391	318	309	40	46	37	280	469	344	17	34	23
65	NORTH DAKOTA	88	91	57	1	1	6	90	58	57	5	18	9
66	SOUTH DAKOTA	712	432	456	19	16	31	350	278	250	14	8	13
67	WYOMING	291	296	362	39	46	44	292	251	210	7	8	11
TOTAL PROV VI		3441	3187	3261	300	502	542	3389	3073	2663	207	239	248
PROVINCE VII													
68	ARKANSAS	270	294	294	39	42	37	442	489	476	30	26	20
69	DALLAS	972	1023	957	241	149	141	1489	1496	1316	116	106	113
70	KANSAS	392	404	346	66	56	49	514	463	468	36	30	42
71	MISSOURI	302	312	277	38	26	34	489	263	399	32	32	35
72	RIO GRANDE	389	426	394	44	64	67	490	424	303	48	55	37
73	NORTHWEST TEXAS	227	195	255	29	21	22	310	302	296	15	11	19
74	OKLAHOMA	456	452	455	73	76	81	723	613	545	37	28	29
75	WEST KANSAS	85	106	102	12	16	24	92	134	120	6	9	8
76	TEXAS	1404	1574	1474	179	347	207	2251	2049	1997	127	149	141
77	WEST MISSOURI	290	285	322	71	39	48	380	392	334	13	43	24
78	WEST TEXAS	564	561	542	74	68	58	958	762	685	66	98	75
TOTAL PROV VII		5351	5632	5418	866	904	768	8038	7387	6939	526	587	543
								3384	3553	3383	4025	3987	3990

## III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults			Confirmations			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII																		
79 ALASKA	210	227	103	56	22	39	131	169	80	9	1	11	132	157	134	82	90	70
80 ARIZONA	518	499	523	254	67	73	538	567	581	58	78	46	453	429	478	519	501	503
81 CALIFORNIA	1269	1307	1210	214	213	171	1000	1005	977	58	87	73	1239	1304	1350	1111	1054	1017
82 EASTERN OREGON	143	105	329	52	23	15	107	98	73	7	3	6	113	145	142	203	125	138
83 HAWAII	394	384	399	53	53	41	174	174	208	8	8	16	292	292	304	183	178	178
84 IDAHO	131	179	173	20	41	31	188	187	135	4	10	5	92	87	100	116	145	148
85 LOS ANGELES	1576	1709	1567	213	281	239	1323	1261	1165	100	76	93	1303	1361	1261	1724	1682	1416
86 NEVADA	173	187	157	58	32	26	95	96	100	10	16	27	131	137	145	139	140	144
87 OLYMPIA	851	832	839	171	192	167	599	653	711	40	58	35	685	706	686	682	606	621
88 OREGON	506	530	598	104	98	117	441	473	447	22	19	33	416	432	470	596	536	578
89 NORTHERN CAL	479	482	481	122	136	121	472	470	403	21	27	28	358	376	355	451	419	455
90 SAN DIEGO	432	407	390	79	70	63	498	392	303	36	42	38	244	260	264	333	363	368
91 SAN JOAQUIN	283	346	305	92	90	66	334	270	303	22	28	31	193	164	175	289	268	273
92 SPOKANE	262	284	246	43	64	50	273	223	205	19	8	15	212	218	197	258	294	218
93 UTAH	131	138	134	16	21	24	146	134	128	5	10	9	82	108	84	79	89	107
*94 NAVAHO MISSIONS	19	19	19		2	2	10	10	10					5	5		19	19
TOTAL PROV VIII	7348	7635	7363	1447	1402	1245	6118	6172	5734	449	471	466	5935	6180	6190	6794	6484	6303
PROVINCE IX																		
*101 COLOMBIA	11	11	11		1	1	58	58	58	41	41	41	7	7	7	9	9	9
COSTA RICA	91			11			78			13			22			37		
102 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	339	408	540	20	37	37	74	57	94	6	11	17	17	14	10	19	17	16
103 ECUADOR	52	52	52	38	38	38	22	22	22	388	388	388	8	8	8	14	14	14
104 EL SALVADOR	1	2	11							20	20							8
105 GUATEMALA	107	192	207	2	4	5	78	76	181	53	50	92	13	26	31	57	54	20
*106 HONDURAS	119	103	103	8	8	8	33	36	96	8	32	32	11	10	10	12	9	9
*107 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	226	226	226	6	6	6	227	227	227	135	135	135	68	68	68			
*108 MEXICO, NORTHERN	41	41	41	6	6	6	43	43	43				11	11	11	19	19	19
*109 MEXICO, WESTERN	24	24	24	3	3	3	66	88	88	6	21	21	6	9	9	11	11	11
*110 NICARAGUA	158	243	243	3	3	3	289	161	88	26	26	26	40	36	36	57	62	62
*111 PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	837	618	745	10	34	9	277	39	10	13	40	13	205	205	205	132	129	88
*112 PUERTO RICO	641	641	641	26	26	26	305	305	305	155	155	155	205	205	205	98	98	98
TOTAL PROV IX	2647	2561	2844	131	163	139	1281	1141	1399	890	869	920	417	407	418	462	425	354

\* obsolete data

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children		Baptisms Adults		Confirmations		Received		Marriages		Burials	
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL</b>												
*113 AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS	27	14										
114 ARMED FORCES	432	453		3	2	2						
	22			1	50	54	10	7	5	13	13	13
115 GUAM										5		
116 HAITI	820	801		68	13	31	55	32	146	289	252	244
117 LIBERIA	722	681		345	190	431	7	36	47	43	63	113
118 PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	932	655		121	93	160	8	22	107	93	84	108
*119 PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	1573	1466		266	97	110	222	42	216	265	263	257
120 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	935	871		418	68	68	22	43	64	64	81	81
121 TAIWAN	23	28		47	33	26	9	13	21	8	16	13
121 VIRGIN ISLANDS	468	396		140	1	282	312	19	80	87	89	98
SUB -TOTAL	5954	5365		1345	547	882	311	173	686	824	861	927
<b>TOTALS</b>												
DOMESTIC, I - VIII	52901	53707		6736	6937	5994	4981	5406	36280	36658	50038	48809
OTHER	8601	7926		1476	710	1021	1201	1042	1093	1107	1286	1281
TOTAL CHURCH	61502	61633		8212	7647	7015	6182	6448	37373	37765	51324	50090

\* obsolete data

## IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

		Insurance (C)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debits (48)	Total Debits (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
		1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978
PROVINCE I										
CONNECTICUT		180695290	180695290	197422394	2353054	93093	140343	2586500	130372	373814
MAINE		20627220	21913425	23086435	424378	15396	12803	452577	19941	71168
MASSACHUSETTS		134049871	154694165	161037940	2610056	69497	57765	2735328	107779	384291
NEW HAMPSHIRE		16169149	13601716	19779986	489663	9500	5876	505039	25798	80341
RHODE ISLAND		19836246	23049719	25809099	633942	33349	3315	670606	33468	66007
VERMONT		14653373	15825927	17014027	246443	4618	4737	255798	4062	71001
WESTERN MASS		47458808	47267811	49026001	589417	11089	3402	603908	8769	208514
TOTAL PROV I		43247957	462038053	493175882	7346973	236542	226241	7809756	332189	1255136
PROVINCE II										
ALABAMA		36772063	46433958	52052395	729334	70521	3445	803300	32024	154011
GEN NEW YORK		46767916	52488875	55914265	1157071	40739	34870	1232680	39563	416794
LONG ISLAND		123787590	137308282	160336582	2556845	114146	66402	2737393	131518	243121
NEW JERSEY		89690949	99896399	110533465	2443709	63101	199520	2706330	143881	462220
NEW YORK		158152325	135114359	250109780	2270611	2843756	758650	5873017	55500	212019
NEWARK		105164171	102994431	114853355	1329174	93818	53990	1476982	76731	247496
ROCHESTER		23951598	29757203	30185503	448545	8837	4204	461586	27389	79168
WEST NEW YORK			39301460	41122227	926055	16187	147186	1089428	57717	174129
TOTAL PROV II		583486612	690254967	815106572	11861344	3251105	1268267	16380716	564823	1988958
PROVINCE III										
DELAWARE		54000493	56342639	58520670	1341726	20969	30280	1392975	48971	193356
EASTON		20462414	23456885	26150487	812350	1080	25666	839096	21764	99613
ERIE		22334647	16170232	17937308	44100	22673	8625	75398	5919	93138
CENTRAL PENN		22066340	25054139	25715639	367317	9567	204610	581494	20025	87888
MARYLAND		32471829	38538162	39983742	844862	26765	13700	914337	59614	129357
PENNSYLVANIA		80800832	99756928	101526626	1242091	30299	13700	1286090	75987	295928
PITTSBURGH		313536640	340118160	350498935	865876	26763	114415	1007054	61051	332741
SOUTHERN VA		50291062	56366536	56329077	1255000	12381	12121	1279502	46609	139257
SOUTHWESTERN VA		41054534	49899376	56526681	1820559	30674	3548	1886781	112246	290259
VIRGINIA		20746297	23027330	21091177	216242	8935	3341	228718	11005	77777
WASHINGTON		86070453	99307763	114603873	4326959	10078	63790	4400827	260493	464149
WEST VIRGINIA		121046835	139895297	159386010	9907541	380875	55669	10244085	888153	425458
TOTAL PROV III		26073829	27810075	30655665	1066020	9468	27340	1102828	43023	215931
TOTAL PROV III		890956205	981233522	1062934790	24010613	590527	638015	25239185	1654860	2844852

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

		Insurance (G)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debits (48)	Total Debits (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
		1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978
PROVINCE IV										
ALABAMA		30418818	37953144	41822446	1654386	13819	73000	1741205	83249	477924
ATLANTA			34171266	41038072	4414549	19547	24029	4458125	293501	644767
EAST CAROLINA			22821438	36129808	773189	1335	10475	784999	53658	106073
FLORIDA		20746672	26826398	32016473	1717821	12119	2824	1732764	110236	187771
GEORGIA		17168726	23393498	22836908	1680065	9441	20472	1709978	126641	188820
KENTUCKY			9495715	11424505	844679			844679		
LEXINGTON		22932191	15288264	17150739	468572	9502	16629	494703	29411	93709
LOUISIANA		45086627	18236389	57571536	3639350	27003	47304	3713657	225540	625685
MISSISSIPPI		23850227	27157021	31792891	1554984	16149	26979	1598112	116006	193385
NORTH CAROLINA			5450222	60299006	1481932	40008	153446	1675386	83402	182181
SOUTH CAROLINA		20704527	29213943	30122756	1154691	13726		1168417	83045	199603
TENNESSEE			50841290	57099764	3813083	23024	58015	3694122	215345	304851
UPPER SOUTH CAR		24162511	27006369	33357887	1165451	9915	83949	1259315	96943	176536
WESTERN NORTH CAR			19170749	21372114	270588	84888		35476	15764	41821
CENTRAL FLORIDA		28535497	32685003	37117836	2484310	71529	450	2556289	135036	225199
SOUTHEAST FLA		38760257	42575206	54893643	3535944	8561	21801	3566306	192463	234925
SOUTHWEST FLA		26461544	29251860	36224619	3082346	43225	280140	3406011	160248	432033
CENTRAL GULF		21372319	21874908	24226804	1120868	10044		1130912	79601	169505
TOTAL PROV IV		320199916	545502683	636497807	34856808	441435	839513	36090456	2098089	4484788
PROVINCE V										
CHICAGO		112923341	113469290	124141719	1806125	206564	14517	2027206	1050312	284700
EAU CLAIRE		9184553	9478966	10080466	52596			52596	1394	7742
FORD DU LAC		25702097	26536708	27521063	125212	11504	14114	150830	7071	19605
INDIANAPOLIS		19224651	20656923	23315129	773527	3122	58404	835053	32101	100395
MICHIGAN		82616958	98480587	106675322	1741699	83403	72483	1897585	82662	333007
MILWAUKEE		32790666	36920478	39620028	1022438	13291	14253	1049982	58334	71766
NORTH INDIANA			14174042	15628043	432078	2739	4205	430222	36810	185538
NORTHERN MICHIGAN			5699902	6913902	181987	2090	10	184087	14058	28142
OHIO										
QUINCY		7415904	5632278	6235368	294831	8152	6386	309369	12890	93444
SOUTHERN OHIO		37730260	49923444	53245182	695130	28452	26292	749874	29955	169400
SPRINGFIELD		13912788	17246453	17246453	583780	38530	20000	642310	37195	84307
WESTERN MICHIGAN		13097168	25293739	27394274	1039977	14910	14640	1068527	78370	216499
TOTAL PROV V		359597876	422308910	457991949	8748380	412757	245304	9406441	1441152	1594545

## IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

	Insurance (C)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debits (48)	Total Debits (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978
PROVINCE VI									
COLORADO	35311051	41823338	50602506	2399537	14496	56195	2470228	179727	186597
IOWA	24595931	27595984	29929250	615126	1594	180054	796774	2896	139245
MINNESOTA	40259797	45992601	48647759	1387632	79296	44935	1511863	64524	169580
MONTANA		13655684	14353215	120054	13911	8793	142758	5875	10780
NEBRASKA	17734114	21064260	22744807	574012	8443	11755	594210	25134	62253
NORTH DAKOTA	6814251	6900051	7172931	51180	1800		52980	1168	10951
SOUTH DAKOTA	12791533	12893283	13492853	135443	5785	1773	143001	8428	28311
WYOMING	19022413	11040531	12768355	85035	23542	2165	110742	14726	90041
TOTAL PROV VI	156529090	180965802	199713676	5368019	148867	305670	5822556	328478	697768
PROVINCE VII									
ARKANSAS	14760441	17245343	19688871	1157686	23511	53540	1234737	72963	108821
DALLAS	39018232	46873686	54943755	5594774	36542	46453	5677769	440690	504879
KANSAS	25732989	23187625	30509145	1624429	5489	36164	1666082	1666082	65182
MISSOURI	22102039	26447321	28535157	648968	10752	21055	680775	41264	75592
RIO GRANDE	14724602	17865716	21527930	1623225	3980	79543	1706748	127713	184312
NORTHWEST TEXAS	13056307	15577288	16995768	823849	11409		835258	19098	120478
OKLAHOMA	24029531	26467594	30742739	1439888	47000	99336	1576224	101475	191732
WEST KANSAS	6610375	7229606	7782306	312004	967		326877	26752	122881
TEXAS	63099088	72888634	90157633	8672105	264673	13906	8936778	559110	728421
WEST MISSOURI	18199099	19878644	22898194	785082	14028	64986	864096	38952	428590
WEST TEXAS		31554832	35797437	2797761			2797761	153165	463755
TOTAL PROV VII	241332403	310021269	359584955	25479771	418351	404983	26303105	3247284	2995623



## IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

	Insurance (G)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debits (48)	Total Debits (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978
PROVINCE VIII									
ALASKA	2776525	3222525	3877525	224445	24414	4157	253016	13648	16176
ARIZONA	17961273	21831340	25703454	2008660	7491	54751	2070902	171780	451902
CALIFORNIA	54301261	60087933	72167641	2435966	146425	112490	2694881	175238	359864
EASTERN OREGON	4224086	4790178	5202043	49372	3326	700	53398	1819	25173
HAWAII	11187007	11709126	28120002	886641	878	8000	895519	26733	24362
IDAHO	8677658	9362951	10128146	137854	3553		141407	6150	35208
LOS ANGELES		65538096	88167437	4103312	36106	89366	4228984	285016	350279
NEVADA	5215489	5698619	8094444	299655	1513	20700	321868	24235	18567
OLYMPIA	3888919	43777973	48828320	1461172	53462	86218	1600852	318813	1579787
OREGON	22629325	26805674	30281354	559223	15043	19887	594453	35467	118547
NORTHERN CAL		18123100	20921706	713573	7621	9231	730425	47385	144181
SAN DIEGO	19852214	23597441	30776716	1138400	7620	29213	1175233	87954	139468
SAN JOAQUIN	11996355	14553811	16551903	662743	5873	7936	676552	44528	227193
SAN JOAQUIN	12102998	17563174	18579939	373434	1811	152	375397	26800	48470
SPOKANE		5520354	5976914	189496	8074		197570	12070	31676
UTAH	4396113	2403528	2453328	18000			18000		
* NAVAHO MISSIONS	2403528								
TOTAL PROV VIII	216612751	334487423	415832872	15262446	323210	442801	16028457	1278536	3568853
PROVINCE IX									
* COLOMBIA	76993	79732	260695	7590			7590		
COSTA RICA									
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	486100	486100	668100						
* ECUADOR		290423	290423						
EL SALVADOR									
GUATEMALA		665000	824900		4977	345	5322		3972
* HONDURAS		258400	322300						
* MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	72769	40099	91285						
* MEXICO, NORTHERN									
* MEXICO, WESTERN									
* NICARAGUA		302000	460880						3400
PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	1493600	1780930	1780930	1546	8480		10026	60	5650
* PUERTO RICO	2167618	3865281	4544841	96500	4349		100849		
TOTAL PROV IX	4297080	7767985	9244354	105636	32219	345	138200	60	13022

\* obsolete data

## IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

	Insurance (G)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debits (48)	Total Debits (I)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978
A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL									
*AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS	484000	484000	484000		2357		2357		
ARMED FORCES									
GUAM									
HAITI	348900	619460	867240						
LIBERIA		5061527	6311527		368	300	668		
PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL									
PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN		2433718	4189392						
*PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	2980	709100	826155						6161
TAIWAN		871320	4045200		234362	3504	234362	4286	3862
VIRGIN ISLANDS				131266	2810		137580		
SUB-TOTAL	835880	10179125	16723514	131266	239897	3804	374967	4286	10023
TOTALS									
DOMESTIC, I - VIII	3201194810	3926812629	44408339503	132934384	5795494	4350794	143080672	10945411	19430523
OTHER	5132960	17947110	25967868	236902	272116	4149	513167	4346	23045
TOTAL CHURCH	3206327770	3944759739	4466806371	133171286	6067610	4354043	143593839	10949757	19453568

\* obsolete data

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>PROVINCE I</b>												
1 CONNECTICUT	6926200	7409478	7856415	45176	47446	29259	3179560	3383598	3669289	10150936	10840522	1154963
2 MAINE	1223274	1324010	1449980	86079	78293	70455	467691	433694	516589	1777044	1841997	2036024
3 MASSACHUSETTS	6811144	7197419	7596068	72376	88397	69278	3203583	3523257	3523243	10087103	10638073	11188589
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	1095633	1170546	1261141	30675	48403	27658	355365	364873	452879	1481673	1583820	1741678
5 RHODE ISLAND	2259771	2341520	2460923	60257	77449	81644	834167	908078	975581	3154395	327047	3518148
6 VERMONT	699314	782929	950277	26073	35453	37981	419444	477889	530566	1144831	1296271	1418824
7 WESTERN MASS	1886001	2063765	2261095	25484	20154	32406	822656	993604	986262	2734141	3077523	3279763
TOTAL PROV I	20901537	22289667	23734899	346120	395595	348681	9282466	9919991	10654409	30530123	32605253	34737989
<b>PROVINCE II</b>												
8 ALBANY	2179988	2243442	2233744	37268	57824	47409	973410	1064639	1055271	3190666	3365905	3336424
9 CEN NEW YORK	2608265	2694961	2837326	52805	48927	54675	1106223	1270786	1318912	3767293	4014674	4210913
10 LONG ISLAND	5008875	5324300	5498562	45292	34045	26359	1939953	2186606	2312826	6994120	7544951	7837747
11 NEW JERSEY	5441918	5646768	6082712	97204	122862	174634	1152469	1238195	1354892	6691591	70071825	7612238
12 NEW YORK	6529694	6697117	7047145	160902	127148	271534	6216726	6997557	7588557	12907322	13721822	14907236
13 NEWARK	4904928	5074685	5352783	204344	226048	152223	1570777	1653394	1831968	6680049	6944127	7336974
14 ROCHESTER	1664681	1737760	1847633	109357	142324	114935	623621	652266	676302	2397659	2532350	2638870
15 WEST NEW YORK	2181704	2255792	2435957	48332	57305	50965	836422	786254	850421	3066458	3099351	3337243
TOTAL PROV II	30520053	31674825	33335762	755504	816483	892734	14419601	15749697	16989149	45695158	48241005	51217645
<b>PROVINCE III</b>												
16 WYOMING	1731646	1737845	1951870	69381	64649	76978	645526	666328	715515	2446553	2468822	2744363
17 DELAWARE	1625399	1704877	1800128	47430	41309	42900	620865	721354	773948	2293694	2467540	2616976
18 PA	841863	896223	982962	13660	13418	13418	129332	196652	225417	1028455	1099485	1221797
19 ESTON	904076	949929	1011445	43433	46097	43173	370235	349863	407012	1317744	1345889	1464330
20 CENTRAL PENN	1887513	2066115	2170863	10863	48172	40288	453427	488787	528917	235684	2603055	2740068
21 MARYLAND	4532316	4819015	5266348	142931	185759	182267	1734277	1839966	1976840	6409524	6843740	7425455
22 PENNSYLVANIA	6848058	7227045	7693724	170118	354961	327713	3601623	3996041	3917317	10666696	11578047	11926754
23 PITTSBURGH	3832858	3015049	3231306	17823	70251	107633	792242	898898	1020793	3708223	3991198	4359772
24 SOUTHERN VA	3783161	3974715	4314297	16399	25961	13182	425813	471221	505343	1482812	1471797	1639782
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	1923075	1982304	2052994	16352	17336	29005	171110	195866	253595	2015514	2198702	2337585
26 VIRGINIA	7505645	8177417	8874635	129475	133093	121849	1137348	1192063	1324015	3827868	9442808	10320499
27 WASHINGTON	5448317	5729039	6689532	92516	10424	76091	1332339	1372087	2603531	6873172	7203550	8822154
28 WEST VIRGINIA	1832764	1993618	2177990	45895	136599	153544	315949	353427	368575	2194598	2476444	2699999
TOTAL PROV III	441638083	44259287	48211714	915043	1249731	1220032	11841889	12782234	14080818	54395020	58291252	63512564

## V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge				From Diocese				Other				Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)			
	1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978	
PROVINCE IV																
29 ALABAMA	3311397	3703305	4066343		149014	144659	155229		233469	364498	329921		3694780	4217462	4451493	
30 ATLANTA	4404619	4813083	4582903		15286	16014	5084		470237	567070	492300		4890172	5396167	502547	
31 EAST CAROLINA	1801113	1946929	2171152		33673	74150	31597		20026	225457	415997		2043812	2246536	2547758	
32 FLORIDA	2856590	32121734	3540117		1901	19615	18792		230575	391442	360045		3089116	3532791	3918954	
33 GEORGIA	2161073	2349952	2529464		83840	93406	71286		244372	259823	296327		2483985	2693181	2897077	
34 KENTUCKY	1444097	1526851	1668051		96021	113773	270053		270053	292936			1810171	1933510	1668051	
35 LEXINGTON	1152255	1234844	1357407		118920	117193	213966		159968	180203	229121		1431143	1532240	1800494	
36 LOUISIANA	4309276	4733920	5167910		94188	103907	96772		351117	607126	517512		4754581	5444953	5762393	
37 MISSISSIPPI	2601358	2906690	3091373		181058	175344	202928		226634	286175	309632		3009550	3268209	3623934	
38 NORTH CAROLINA	4555955	4862202	5240599		32219	58520	79468		414761	467232	555910		5002934	5387944	5875597	
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	2469340	2595697	2962300		75322	78237	89380		293300	342360	360473		2803962	3003294	3402153	
40 TENNESSEE	5216604	5610783	5984960		159681	166173	169498		562721	576510	604701		5939006	6363466	6759259	
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	2757722	2946440	3135304		105993	109941	113449		162616	151982	213850		1891321	3268363	3462603	
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	1477866	1525144	1742678		34597	25580	30651		169650	274767	202883		1682113	1825491	1976176	
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	3564546	3773242	4357544		155903	183699	180407		335666	440499	370993		4565115	4924440	4908044	
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	3795688	3918399	4395827		167695	185469	167897		535440	592268	695937		4498823	4696136	5240351	
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	3322489	3613264	4232472		10192	797	8111		197835	213773	289915		3530516	3827834	4529498	
46 CENTRAL GULF	2221891	2440470	2726359		61983	34697	43222		158967	220892	167599		2442841	2696059	2937180	
TOTAL PROV IV	53424849	57517899	62945763		1578985	1673174	1706765		5156107	6455003	6291116		60159941	65646076	70943644	
PROVINCE V																
47 CHICAGO	6087057	6443198	6863582		323036	333438	351741		1195403	1274536	1284453		7605496	8051172	8499776	
48 EAU CLAIRE	330436	339414	357984		73516	52754	62397		74013	76122	100538		477965	470290	520919	
49 FOND DU LAC	763327	807196	874215		6716	6266	9441		212887	198189	223435		98230	1011651	1107091	
50 INDIANAPOLIS	1540197	1595123	1681667		100809	101648	135323		104992	503108	596043		2045938	2199879	2413033	
51 MICHIGAN	6231374	6632554	7066370		137528	137528	228523		1584935	1624354	1684899		7962324	8394436	8979792	
52 MILWAUKEE	2004367	2177309	2377916		116566	115685	109587		541448	626930	600483		2662481	2919924	3087986	
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	1055873	1126403	1253782		26115	28365	25400		90863	113669	151464		1162856	1268137	1430646	
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	345023	363357	374139		55	55	69054		98555	92737	69054		461967	461967	466872	
55 OHIO	4937540	5289874	5661133		132450	139186	146793		1330255	1462393	1516477		6400475	6891453	7324403	
56 QUINCY	5710333	593109	660533		31613	36079	45459		72590	95984	121518		675296	720814	827510	
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	3481701	3631952	3862702		89569	160769	173914		797163	949977	1032518		4368033	4712698	5068780	
58 SPRINGFIELD	971292	1056444	1157753		63443	59988	65557		184565	222516	227127		1219300	1339005	1450437	
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	1994566	2143970	2333871		21651	11709	57709		275774	293324	317484		2291951	2449003	2709064	
TOTAL PROV V	30313751	32204903	34525647		1134487	1194109	1411844		6820342	7531717	7949908		38268580	40930729	43887399	

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI												
60 COLORADO	3288873	3551660	3965546	71081	80404	66466	516252	551836	583643	3876206	4183900	4615655
61 IOWA	1673532	1799711	1887895	70615	75986	81204	261885	267376	337298	2006032	2143073	2306397
62 MINNESOTA	3288447	3464701	3745079	23195	17481	22628	522784	611693	641159	3934426	4093875	4408906
63 MONTANA	665073	729594	776892	63061	58056	55740	98410	124019	122592	826544	911659	952224
64 NEBRASKA	1385982	1431325	1602587	43304	42796	48037	173495	218973	217937	1602781	1693094	1868561
65 NORTH DAKOTA	353653	373858	400406	95390	69129	67064	47381	41212	41999	486424	484199	509469
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	597779	663246	727111	53116	26434	28668	137874	130742	134605	788769	820422	890384
67 WYOMING	769864	862193	961850	25963	37090	26328	111856	146013	167166	907683	1045296	1155344
TOTAL PROV VI	12023203	12876278	14067366	435725	407376	396135	1869937	2091864	2246439	14328865	15375518	16709940
PROVINCE VII												
68 ARKANSAS	1892853	2043725	2305672	118320	106813	90214	176567	236397	208265	2187740	2386935	2604151
69 DALLAS	5789241	6357027	6842700	284652	324475	279035	579220	646338	695677	6653113	7327840	7817412
70 KANSAS	1861262	2090844	2233321	12533	11363	39602	136390	166701	165233	2010185	2269908	2438156
71 MISSOURI	1816190	1923131	2103232	126046	116887	141884	468963	519706	535231	2411199	2559724	2780347
72 RIO GRANDE	1837908	1949260	2170071	78407	77891	64237	156089	170165	189159	2112404	2197316	2423467
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	1427790	1544194	1696691	6588	3486	1332	96391	96844	70918	1530769	1644514	1758941
74 OKLAHOMA	2739123	3140990	3488727	180509	217562	205747	266311	281503	321608	3185943	3387792	3668354
75 WEST KANSAS	142824	486274	555912	21081	24733	23176	42957	48600	49917	507765	550607	629035
76 TEXAS	8300468	9203948	10286748	43178	43146	40054	873557	853091	1066013	9217163	10100185	11302815
77 WEST MISSOURI	1794248	1891616	1997469	12541	4153	21920	384389	484460	478794	2191177	2380229	2498173
78 WEST TEXAS	3541395	3849276	4328284	148235	129388	145978	274540	359323	394941	3964170	4337987	4869203
TOTAL PROV VII	31443262	34228012	37651099	1032993	1059897	1053179	3495373	3863128	4175776	35971628	39151037	42880054

## V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)			
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	
PROVINCE VIII													
79 ALASKA	472108	514031	549900		2400	35788	99689	94352	29493	571797	610783	579393	
80 ARIZONA	2247613	2459679	2766329	39205	25613	84027	312127	324302	268720	2598945	2869594	3070837	
81 CALIFORNIA	5489450	5854116	6240758	98736	76993	84027	1180961	1153868	1315084	6769147	7084977	7639869	
82 EASTERN OREGON	362937	394405	433456	62860	29708	18571	39745	39029	33668	465542	468142	485695	
83 HAWAII	676672	874672	1059767	34922	34922	83756	404724	404724	435059	1316318	1361318	1608582	
84 IDAHO	551823	620329	678664	62080	67559	64412	72266	61892	70141	636169	749780	815217	
85 LOS ANGELES	6682002	7389765	7660700	229783	235000	263269	1494122	1541328	1757707	8705907	9166093	9681676	
86 NEVADA	516383	535504	587495	57379	39967	36660	92578	106721	131734	666340	682192	755889	
87 OLYMPIA	3572892	3939204	4436082	171029	186519	156130	362394	384205	392723	4106322	4509628	4909677	
88 OREGON	2338938	2505837	2716513	27178	32990	148816	270144	309375	331329	2636260	2848202	3091726	
89 NORTHERN CAL	1757339	1897077	2025214	46090	58027	48816	152442	182896	225178	1955841	2138000	2299208	
90 SAN DIEGO	1847068	2033066	2259804	200	2200	42229	316922	393513	479623	2164190	2433773	2781658	
91 SAN JOAQUIN	1382687	1484293	1621200	4358	6861	92225	127875	148653	168528	1514920	1639907	1769728	
92 SPOKANE	1186504	1273280	1369551	90739	91208	79449	158909	169795	213481	1436152	1534283	1676257	
93 UTAH	348639	370442	406348	115055	97806	87308	103464	34965	503213	567158	503213	517662	
*94 NAVAJO MISSIONS		1160	1160		97308	87308		129719	129719		218187	218187	
TOTAL PROV VIII	29933062	32159554	34767683	1039614	1075181	1144524	5188332	5479337	6014052	36161008	38713072	41923259	
PROVINCE IX													
*101 COLOMBIA	53137	53137	53137							53137	53137	53137	
COSTA RICA	18245									18245			
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	13721	16048	16107	2895	4453	7761	12291	13122	20979	28907	33823	44847	
EL SALVADOR	4872	4872	6637	1000	500	2846	90161	90161	90161	90161	90161	90161	
104 EL SALVADOR	15365	19050	22144	2920	2140	522	1982	1982	1982	7854	7354	6637	
105 GUATEMALA	7510	10062	10062	360	1060	1060	3823	2925	2925	11693	22148	25614	
*106 HONDURAS	116918	116918	116918	10303	10303	10303	35478	35478	35478	162699	162699	162699	
*107 MEXICO, CENT & SOUTH	2655	2655	2655	13028	13028	13028	4069	4069	4069	19752	19752	19752	
*108 MEXICO, NORTHERN	9983	9983	9983	30	30	30	3795	3795	3795	12808	12808	12808	
*109 MEXICO, WESTERN	8455	8455	8455	1914	150	150	3667	3667	3667	12129	12129	12129	
*110 NICARAGUA	6635	8455	8455	500	1240	600	47282	42002	39837	156398	151789	165470	
*111 PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	108616	109547	125033	47557	47557	47557	13259	13259	13259	199537	199537	199537	
*112 PUERTO RICO	138721	138721	138721										
TOTAL PROV IX	495378	497443	508952	93507	40561	93335	216329	211275	214451	792214	779384	806838	

\* obsolete data



## V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

		Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL</b>													
*113	AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS	196815	160050	160050	5240	287	287	164049	183446	183446	366104	343783	343783
114	ARMED FORCES												
115	GUAM	38126	56632	62613	17000	119690	119690	25175	66327	74843	80301	268702	288183
116	HAWAII	37001	229732	146949	117683	1215	1215	84190	39506	42425	240881	273453	194814
117	LINERIA	64678	554655	709199	8244	191530	191530	19705	122120	122120	139758	868325	709199
118	PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	80339	122972	566038	49426	526569	4632	15313	89309	1321	88435	738850	566038
*119	PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	6707	7375	7375	15996	20364	20364	1286	1321	1321	23889	29060	29060
120	PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	29743	36009	36009	29785	32437	32437	15295	18275	21997	69040	80455	117875
121	TAIWAN	23060	29743	36009	29785	32437	32437	15295	18275	21997	69040	80455	117875
122	VIRGIN ISLANDS	196061	196592	243246	1000	2000	2000	27885	48124	57216	214946	246706	359288
	SUB-TOTAL	751870	1357741	1931509	248651	923165	295483	357730	568423	381248	1358251	2849334	2608240
<b>TOTALS</b>													
	DOMESTIC, I - VIII	250197805	267209425	289239933	723471	7871546	3170894	59074047	63872971	68401667	315510323	338975942	365812494
	OTHER	1247248	1945189	2440361	329158	1003826	379818	574059	779703	595899	2150465	3628718	3415078
	TOTAL CHURCH	251445053	269054614	291630294	7567629	8875372	8549712	58648106	64652674	68997566	317660788	342582660	369227572

\* obsolete data

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

		Additions to Principal				Other			Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1978
PROVINCE I											
1	CONNECTICUT	366233	395563	776554	1362400	1329222	1579708	1728633	1714790	2356262	
2	MAINE	53559	55560	23007	159472	174643	257471	203231	229203	280478	
3	MASSACHUSETTS	513139	825570	1509347	978752	1064350	1433501	1391901	1808980	2942848	
4	NEW HAMPSHIRE	41001	93683	113033	122741	368076	154524	163742	350171	269577	
5	RHODE ISLAND	83179	261152	81962	279777	368076	463847	362956	362956	545809	
6	VERMONT	25000	23826	236651	176016	129507	166352	201016	153333	403003	
7	WESTERN MASS.	60488	134258	204205	351035	353196	326619	411523	487454	530824	
TOTAL PROV I		1132599	1778617	2946759	3330403	3675452	4382022	4463002	5454069	7328731	
PROVINCE II											
8	ALBANY	111031	59549	38280	272899	204542	300389	383930	354091	443668	
9	CEN NEW YORK	115537	95414	114313	233202	265795	474538	348739	361209	588856	
10	LONG ISLAND	199601	91732	173232	1044227	949031	1031216	1243828	1040763	1209448	
11	NEW JERSEY	161056	185077	402432	1235499	103104	1383922	1396555	1268181	1786394	
12	NEW YORK	7264068	-1023971	637310	4327723	4163492	4453951	11591791	3139521	5091261	
13	NEWARK	198332	151358	300451	454867	576034	610545	653199	687392	910996	
14	ROCHESTER	95396	159506	265643	163404	170611	169691	253800	330117	435334	
15	WEST NEW YORK	34286	58548	92344	154539	222073	137753	188825	236621	280097	
TOTAL PROV II		8169307	-222787	2029910	7991360	7604682	8692004	16060667	7461395	10721014	
PROVINCE III											
16	BETHLEHEM	176267	56036	230425	342361	292438	411755	518628	348474	642130	
17	DELAWARE	74948	43685	17837	243601	214448	158321	318549	326133	176159	
18	EASTON	171417	61939	59569	162689	271094	209947	334106	332993	264916	
19	ERIE	38313	51830	68114	144088	164588	182401	182401	216418	197111	
20	CENTRAL PENN	29538	113254	36210	229452	245380	248041	257990	359634	284251	
21	MARYLAND	104888	153449	210304	733547	644645	708867	678435	798094	919171	
22	PENNSYLVANIA	593956	528368	455659	1559150	1350123	1562562	2118506	1878491	2018131	
23	PITTSBURGH	87675	93715	167072	442535	412574	506925	530267	506299	673997	
24	SOUTHERN VA	134110	96531	193360	528442	619311	597126	636552	717342	780436	
25	SOUTHWESTERN VA	24054	17881	81699	222331	316752	201364	246385	346333	373063	
26	VIRGINIA	353754	157333	56049	980141	931207	1101507	1333895	1088440	1157556	
27	WASHINGTON	528669	428292	189636	3070599	4118306	2407233	3600468	4576602	2597589	
28	WEST VIRGINIA	49003	32519	10864	208673	204213	384824	257676	236732	395688	
TOTAL PROV III		2312192	1836896	1763108	9701659	9844989	8717160	11013851	11651875	10480277	

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

Additions to Principal				Other		Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)			
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE IV									
29 ALABAMA	10035	124626	21180	496063	948171	1080086	506098	1072797	1101266
30 ATLANTA	102769	27388	50871	731982	705523	311507	834751	732911	362378
31 EAST CAROLINA	9770	455422	111188	302841	732126	392990	312611	713344	503470
32 FLORIDA	2545	46866	487116	553656	473126	392990	556201	519992	880016
33 GEORGIA	275124	29826	22789	219373	2137143	480951	494497	396969	503640
34 KENTUCKY	8706	49478	313808	313808	237705	681274	322514	263183	681274
35 LEXINGTON	15379	47226	4050	215737	213705	182150	231116	262946	186200
36 LOUISIANA	277504	1550910	109579	591694	855343	1086165	969198	2406253	1196044
37 MISSISSIPPI	16835	13795	25966	310189	268485	356193	326424	280280	382159
38 NORTH CAROLINA	157366	99446	157417	549668	545575	844072	704334	635021	1001489
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	10488	65493	10275	502353	594849	552993	1078549	660342	583268
40 TENNESSEE	105658	233884	48169	972891	940399	1374391	1078549	1154283	1422550
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	40304	335905	37033	368834	461481	451181	427138	870023	498514
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	40408	20660	46200	349669	264664	346234	390077	285324	392434
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	229859	90632	152202	617518	868203	531493	947377	622125	1020405
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	119021	103451	172568	454086	449879	809576	573107	553330	982144
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	158146	104846	172568	1109648	1375087	1539637	1267794	1479933	1634026
46 CENTRAL GULF	17400	11521	8672	314970	283312	358420	332370	294833	367092
TOTAL PROV IV	1605717	3381375	1559664	8997180	9822414	12118715	10602897	13203789	13678379
PROVINCE V									
47 CHICAGO	112587	170618	76911	509706	607470	609751	622293	778088	686662
48 EAU CLAIRE	2045	28196	37946	31434	30993	33741	33479	59189	71687
49 FOND DU LAC	48429	67750	39445	84995	86365	52216	133424	154115	91661
50 INDIANAPOLIS	19239	211963	39601	204200	358256	283600	223439	570219	323201
51 MICHIGAN	507372	50744	126886	1132948	691242	851719	1640320	741986	978605
52 MILWAUKEE	200864	209970	292155	237687	231378	243197	438551	441348	535352
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	3755	56091	139264	148642	325983	274902	152397	382074	434166
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	280	880	92979	35435	16421	38817	37145	131796	131796
55 OHIO	549265	880	291168	495033	670369	840433	495033	670369	840433
56 QUINCY	6948	139627	18391	64350	100543	71293	840433	240170	253317
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	95126	30459	36660	573614	612044	71293	668740	1584127	710713
58 SPRINGFIELD	7922	48950	93773	227901	150928	235924	358703	199878	200727
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	44620	119697	41137	271247	617602	856766	315867	767299	897903
TOTAL PROV V	1598452	1143845	1097157	3813327	5316882	4849502	5411779	6460827	5966659

## VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

		Additions to Principal				Other		Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)			
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1978
PROVINCE VI											
60	COLORADO	165753	78862	91335	668519	813191	1078272	834272	892153		1170097
61	IOWA	29456	70235	9565	309020	326708	278322	338476	396943		287887
62	MINNESOTA	101014	315135	259735	525943	553348	663132	626957	868533		922867
63	MONTANA	22765	17008	3075	32142	19047	39332	54910	66055		47407
64	NEBRASKA	299707	19788	28949	327433	236141	333704	626140	255929		362652
65	NORTH DAKOTA		1000		27651	20669	44064	27661	30569		44064
66	SOUTH DAKOTA	10137	9065	1303	73567	70951	94687	83704	80016		96080
67	WYOMING	20320	134894	38729	125319	149353	178632	145639	284247		217361
TOTAL PROV VI		648155	646137	433270	2089604	2228408	2710145	2737759	2874545		3148415
PROVINCE VII											
68	ARKANSAS	24939	19261	76822	356883	213798	200882	381822	238059		277704
69	DALLAS	343342	164528	94686	1453895	1345350	1267420	1797237	1509878		1362106
70	KANSAS	6409	14968	35203	324944	266568	553145	331353	281536		588348
71	MISSOURI	54042	70216	13810	323983	280661	477216	378925	350877		491026
72	RIO GRANDE	10323	22508	226783	123567	591078	580528	433890	613586		807311
73	NORTHEAST TEXAS	59886	44236	54836	316816	467238	574799	376802	531474		69635
74	OKLAHOMA	20863	8699	28866	302459	222749	240210	323342	231448		269076
75	WEST KANSAS	33537	1000	7331	153113	107414	107513	186650	108414		114844
76	TEXAS		40264	40945	1453952	1473851	2384299	1453952	1473851		2384299
77	WEST MISSOURI	86403			291162	354459	320915	377565	394723		370360
78	WEST TEXAS	62517	59607	55439	484523	602511	587608	547040	662118		643047
TOTAL PROV VII		703281	445287	643721	5895997	5930677	7294535	6589578	6375964		7938256

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — RECEIPTS

		Additions to Principal			Other			Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII										
79	ALASKA	29374	23223	1165	84399	49660	48093	84399	49660	49258
80	ARIZONA	172549	658599	115465	425931	609227	471583	455305	632450	587048
81	CALIFORNIA	8158	2338	661	635609	821137	1126077	808158	1479736	1633216
82	EASTERN OREGON	8165	1833	82030	46856	54672	84512	55014	57010	85173
83	HAWAII	217634	326438	2993	252771	252771	45032	260936	260936	405157
84	IDAHO	1542	11464	9403	74863	49541	1148485	74863	51374	48025
85	LOS ANGELES	233018	125573	823580	989739	1265016	1148485	1207373	1591454	1972065
86	NEVADA	1542	11464	9403	89007	200906	77194	90549	212370	86597
87	OLYMPIA	56569	72193	192077	463769	481093	702934	696787	606666	895061
88	NORTHERN CAL	44225	4702	121138	219586	250902	268787	276155	323095	389925
89	NORTHERN CAL	88270	63455	27819	166303	206331	198820	210528	211033	226639
90	SAN DIEGO	40554	14037	20481	237883	392801	375277	326153	456256	395758
91	SAN JOAQUIN	9497	11101	14546	309988	328618	347719	350542	342655	362265
92	SEKANE	2981	877	7422	147350	140733	133398	156847	151834	140820
93	UTAH			665	35345	31904	41319	38526	32781	48044
94	YAVAPAI MISSIONS									
TOTAL PROV VIII		912536	1323998	1926584	4179599	5135312	5398467	5092135	6459310	7325051
PROVINCE IX										
*101	COLOMBIA	35	35	35	6309	6309	6309	6344	6344	6344
*102	COSTA RICA	495			2651	14708	9958	3146	14708	9958
*103	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC				10927			10927		
*104	ECUADOR									
*105	EL SALVADOR				821	821	1000	821	821	1000
*106	GUATEMALA				17814	31694	28437	17814	31694	28437
*107	HONDURAS				5198	20624	20624	5198	20624	20624
*108	MEXICO, GEN & SOUTH				1315	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
*109	MEXICO, NORTHERN				1014	1014	1014	1014	1014	1014
*110	MEXICO, WESTERN				1014	1014	1014	1014	1014	1014
*110	NICARAGUA	59			2440	2440	2440	2440	2440	2440
*111	PANAMA & CANAL ZONE				3505	758	758	3564	758	758
*112	PUERTO RICO				30585	19105	30865	30585	19105	30865
TOTAL PROV IX		589	35	35	104435	120644	124576	21856	120679	124611

\* obsolete data

## VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

Additions to Principal				Other			Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL									
*113 AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS	2450	9071	9071	74686	37794	37794	77136	46865	46865
114 ARMED FORCES									
GUAM				6946			6946		
HAITI				5194	21323	12698	5194	21323	12698
LIBERIA				116796	49691	20552	116796	49691	20552
116 PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	37	10		3401	26672	20552	3438	26682	20552
118 PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN		400		33696	131595	223333	33696	131995	223333
*119 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN				566	600	600	566	600	600
120 TAIWAN	234	138		50154	32798	7141	50388	32936	7141
121 VIRGIN ISLANDS	10000	5973	35385	37854	51187	78755	47854	57160	114140
SUB-TOTAL	12721	15592	44456	320293	351660	380973	342014	367252	425429
TOTALS									
DOMESTIC, I - VIII	17082239	10333458	12404273	44894829	49608816	54182558	61970668	59942274	66586831
OTHER	13310	15627	44491	433728	472304	505549	447033	487931	550040
TOTAL CHURCH	17095549	10349085	12443764	45322157	50081120	54688107	62417706	60430205	67136871

\* obsolete data



## VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — RECEIPTS

Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds		Gross Receipts			
1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE I									
1 CONNECTICUT	11879569	12555312	13911225	1528067	1145182	1416365	13407636	13700494	15327590
2 MAINE	1960275	2071200	2316502	117122	199626	169141	2097397	2270826	2405643
3 MASSACHUSETTS	11479004	12527963	14131437	2512478	1326246	1684251	13991482	15814209	15815688
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	1645415	1933991	2011235	366105	357039	234712	2291030	2251947	2251947
5 RHODE ISLAND	3517351	3956275	4063957	984012	4470307	4740132	4501363	8426582	4491661
6 VERMONT	1345947	1449604	1821827	304637	122490	184905	1650484	2056732	2056732
7 WESTERN MASS	3145664	3564977	3810587	155822	141436	478284	3301486	3706413	4288871
TOTAL PROV I	34993125	38059322	42066770	5968243	7762326	4595362	40961368	45821648	46662132
PROVINCE II									
8 ALBANY	3574596	3719996	3755092	453299	938278	439292	4027895	4653274	4194384
9 CEN NEW YORK	4116032	4375883	4797769	993632	901266	894338	5109664	52771149	5694107
10 LONG ISLAND	8237948	8595714	9047195	1689587	1589722	1354605	9926535	10175436	10401800
11 NEW JERSEY	8088146	8276006	9393592	946170	1123466	1285353	9034316	9399472	10683945
12 NEW YORK	24499113	16861343	19998497	6773096	1567790	2470459	31272209	18429133	22463956
13 NEWARK	7333248	7641519	1156053	8247970	1528803	1594356	8489301	9170322	9842356
14 ROCHESTER	2651459	2862467	3074204	372404	296853	427988	3023863	3159320	3502192
15 WEST NEW YORK	3255283	3379972	3617340	573014	520615	393444	3828297	3900587	4010784
TOTAL PROV II	61755825	55702900	61938659	12956255	8466793	8959835	74712080	64169693	70798494
PROVINCE III									
16 BETHLEHEM	2965181	2817296	3386543	267238	388831	593511	3232419	3206127	3980054
17 DELAWARE	2612243	2725673	2793134	302236	271579	238278	2914479	2997252	3031412
18 EASTON	1362561	1432478	1486713	450899	423055	316242	1813460	1855533	1802955
19 ERIE	1500145	1562307	1661441	165517	347893	226951	1665662	1910200	1888392
20 CENTRAL PENN	2614839	2961689	3024319	357403	318337	198073	3292242	3280262	3222392
21 MAPLELAND	7087959	7641834	8344626	1419018	1712633	1715264	9506977	9354467	10059890
22 PENNSYLVANIA	12705202	13456538	13904885	1465419	1364524	1456021	14250621	14821062	15400906
23 PITTSBURGH	4296483	4407187	5037369	932880	798732	1091286	5169363	5296231	6125055
24 SOUTHERN VA	4894682	5289639	5613297	766608	926187	1357057	5661290	6215126	6970354
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	2261899	2533335	2710648	315763	315763	263772	3259949	2849098	2974420
26 VIRGINIA	10161763	10531523	11478055	1883139	1262388	2667162	12044902	11793911	11478055
27 WASHINGTON	10473640	11780152	11419723	4637204	4637204	344454	10473640	16417356	14116885
28 WEST VIRGINIA	2452274	2713176	3095687	435795	497359	344454	2888069	3210535	3440141
TOTAL PROV III	65409371	69913127	73992840	8623202	13264785	10498071	74032073	83207912	84490911

## VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds		Gross Receipts	
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977
PROVINCE IV								
29 ALABAMA	4200378	5990259	5652759	738614	622767	834920	4939492	5913026
30 ATLANTA	5724923	6129078	5444925	339714	403717	466427	6064667	6532795
31 EAST CAROLINA	2356423	4052780	3051228	20967	417216	342497	2607390	3376996
32 FLORIDA	3645317	4952783	4798970	62662	647950	695864	4267959	4700733
33 GEORGIA	2983482	3090150	3400717	331662	290738	198840	3315144	3380988
34 KENTUCKY	2132685	2196603	2340325	409684	157996		2542369	2354659
35 LEXINGTON	1682259	1795186	1986624	154894	104592	140855	1817093	1809778
36 LOUISIANA	5623779	7951206	6979238	1392591	1091053	2130759	7016370	8942559
37 MISSISSIPPI	3335974	3843119	3681092	336950	213403	586225	3672934	4372318
38 NORTH CAROLINA	5707263	6022965	6977466	1493663	1557690	1867733	7205931	7530664
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	3332703	3663636	3963421	243672	445871	495649	3576375	4450570
40 TENNESSEE	7017555	7507749	8181719	599767	701458	738989	7616322	8209207
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	3418459	4078386	3961117	476768	872860	378620	3895227	4951246
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	2072190	2110815	2368612	287563	190564	404823	2359753	2301379
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	4903492	5004565	5928449	421594	581362	684411	5325036	5585927
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	5071930	5240466	6222495	1658900	1617882	1725347	6730830	6867348
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	4798310	5307767	6163524	915046	906730	2024618	5711356	6214497
46 CENTRAL GULF	2775211	2990892	3304272	551677	355411	247851	3326888	3346303
TOTAL PROV IV	70762838	78849865	84622023	11230343	11179669	13967728	81993186	90029534
PROVINCE V								
47 CHICAGO	8227789	8829260	9186438	1341815	1216800	1132813	9569604	10046060
48 EAU CLAIRE	511444	594979	592606	64058	80506	109665	575502	609985
49 FOND DU LAC	1115754	1195766	1198752	89838	171202	300461	1205592	1499213
50 INDIANAPOLIS	2269437	2770098	2736234	357860	8013238	1219740	2627297	3975974
51 MICHIGAN	9602852	9136422	9959397	2090638	1320578	1326518	11683150	10457000
52 MINNEAPOLIS	3610232	361272	3623338	337465	342989	442978	3418497	3704261
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	1315253	1650511	1844812	205693	156534	316546	1520916	1807045
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	449792	598686	598686	110393	121618	121726	560185	630986
55 OHIO	7240678	7995272	7995272	227064	248770	128196	7240678	7995272
56 QUINCY	746534	970984	1089827	487137	537446	524310	973598	1209023
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	5037173	6362825	5789583	487137	537446	524310	6864271	6271105
58 SPRINGFIELD	1455123	1538883	1651164	215165	276065	276065	1646688	1927229
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	2607798	3216302	3606967	445690	846538	1350772	3063438	4957739
TOTAL PROV V	43680359	47391556	49854058	5979216	13281642	7216002	49659575	60673198
								57070060

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA -- RECEIPTS

		Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes			Receipts Other Funds			Gross Receipts		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI										
60 COLORADO	4710478	5076053	5785752	707947	1260242	824149	5418425	6336295	6609901	
61 IOWA	2344508	2540016	2594284	642904	497357	1027378	2987412	3037373	3821662	
62 MINNESOTA	4461383	4962408	5331773	1253897	605569	744492	5715280	5567977	6076265	
63 MONTANA	881454	977714	1002631	210659	237160	258415	1092113	1214874	1261046	
64 NEBRASKA	2228921	1949023	2231213	262243	212457	293184	2491169	2161480	2524397	
65 NORTH DAKOTA	514035	514868	553533	32279		28854	546364	514868	582387	
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	872473	900438	986464	182457	180985	268288	1054930	1081423	1254752	
67 WYOMING	1053322	1329543	1372705	148883	114510	246312	1202205	1444053	1619017	
TOTAL PROV VI	17066624	18250063	19853355	3441274	3108280	3691072	20507898	21355343	23549427	
PROVINCE VII										
68 ARKANSAS	2569562	2624994	2881855	557209	593828	997973	3126771	3218822	3879828	
69 DALLAS	8450350	8837718	9179518	1753734	1665223	2025032	10204134	10502941	11204550	
70 KANSAS	2341538	2550444	3026504	2385760	1823193	1060483	4727298	4373637	4086987	
71 MISSOURI	2790124	2910601	3271373	1220024	478284	503603	4401018	3398885	3774976	
72 RIO GRANDE	2546294	2810902	3230778	362195	4400902	609175	2908489	3211804	3839953	
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	1907571	2155988	2389576	617754	765027	911675	2525325	2921015	3300251	
74 OKLAHOMA	3509285	3619240	3937430	391817	348996	637230	3891102	3968236	4574660	
75 WEST KANSAS	604415	668021	743879	47923	152148	119555	742338	820169	863434	
76 TEXAS	10671115	11574036	13777114	2351173	2719336	3103073	13022288	14292372	16880187	
77 WEST MISSOURI	2568742	2774952	2869033	343524	459425	235003	2912266	3234377	3104036	
78 WEST TEXAS	4511210	5000105	5512250	1894882	1994427	1673039	6406092	6945532	7185289	
TOTAL PROV VII	42560206	45527001	50818310	11916045	11400789	11875841	54476251	56927790	62694151	

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

		Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes			Receipts Other Funds			Gross Receipts		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII										
79 ALASKA	656196	660443	628651	59865	39865	34089	716061	700308	662740	
80 ARIZONA	3054250	3442044	3657885	316913	520755	705159	3371163	3962799	4363043	
81 CALIFORNIA	7577305	8564713	9273085	1050344	931022	1189414	9627649	9495735	10461499	
82 EASTERN OREGON	520556	525152	570868	22524	71270	68103	543080	596422	538971	
83 HAWAII	1577254	1577254	2013739	584191	584191	883918	2161445	2161445	2897657	
84 IDAHO	761032	801154	863242	195014	61584	133337	956046	862738	996579	
85 LOS ANGELES	9913280	10757547	11657441	2219306	4543843	3301994	12132586	15301390	14957325	
86 NEVADA	756889	894562	842486	69883	100830	119751	826777	995392	962237	
87 OREGON	4803109	5116294	5804743	839478	603811	666018	5642587	5720105	6470756	
88 OREGON	2012415	3171297	3481651	517057	391811	451215	3294472	3563108	3932866	
89 NORTHERN CAL	2166369	2340033	2525847	2525847	377651	533414	2392357	2726684	3052661	
90 SAN DIEGO	2490343	2890029	3177414	903708	972221	1274971	3394051	3862250	4452385	
91 SAN JOAQUIN	1865462	2151953	2151953	134055	157446	193165	1999515	2140008	2345158	
92 SPOKANE	1592999	1686117	1819077	138229	182840	255588	1811228	1869957	2077665	
93 UTAH	605634	535994	565706	74862	48629	47546	680546	584623	613252	
94 NAVAJO MISSIONS		218187	218187					218187		
TOTAL PROV VIII	41253143	45172382	49248310	7431420	9587769	9859671	43634563	54760151	59107981	
PROVINCE IX										
101 COLOMBIA	59481	59481	59481				59481	59481	59481	
COSTA RICA	21391						21391			
102 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	39834	48531	54805	64340	70973		104174	119504	54805	
*103 ECUADOR	90161	90161	90161				90161	90161	90161	
104 EL SALVADOR	8675	8175	7637				8675	8175	7637	
105 GUATEMALA	36621	33842	54051				36621	53842	54051	
*106 HONDURAS	16891	34671	34671				16891	34671	34671	
*107 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	164014	164014	164014				164014	164014	164014	
*108 MEXICO, NORTHERN	20766	20766	20766				20766	20766	20766	
*109 MEXICO, WESTERN	15248	15248	15248				15248	15248	15248	
*110 NICARAGUA	15780	12887	12887				15780	12887	12887	
111 PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	186983	170894	196335	11199	4465	8546	198182	175359	204881	
*112 PUERTO RICO	221393	221393	221393	1953	1953	1953	223346	223346	223346	
TOTAL PROV IX	807238	900063	931449	77492	77391	10499	974730	977454	944948	

\* obsolete data

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds		Gross Receipts	
1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1978
*113 A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL 114 AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS 115 ARMED FORCES GUAM 116 HAITI 117 LIBERIA 118 PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL 119 PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN *120 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN 121 TAIWAN 122 VIRGIN ISLANDS SUB-TOTAL	390648	390648	38858	37317	37317	482098	427965
	87247	290025	2369			89616	
	246075	300881				246075	290025
	256554	323144				256554	323144
	91873	805007	907	7817		92780	902824
	168593	870845	943	3042		169536	873887
	24455	29660	391			24846	29660
	119428	113391		137629		19428	251020
	262800	303866	47132	8086		309932	311952
	1700265	3216586	90600	193891	409707	1790865	3410477
TOTALS							
DOMESTIC, I - VIII OTHER	377480991 2597503	398896216 4116649	67544728 168092	78052053 271282	70563582 420206	44502594 2765595	476948269 4387931
TOTAL CHURCH	380078494	403012865	67712820	78323335	769837783	447792589	507348231

\* obsolete data

## VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — DISBURSEMENTS

For Diocese and General Church Program				Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes				Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses	
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	1170996	1175927	1205378	486186	559703	611813	1557182	1736630	1817921	8977714	9590886	10037784
2 MAINE	275193	306676	322556	45353	54513	104508	320546	361188	427074	1429362	1551458	1597960
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1072999	1121341	1118447	410360	399235	421888	1483359	1520676	1540335	9259589	9521800	10125410
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	208801	213499	221545	38653	38422	35986	247154	251911	257531	1256798	1392036	1478609
5 RHODE ISLAND	489866	491376	516882	91682	89533	117075	571548	572409	633957	2852148	3035463	3152472
6 VERMONT	112183	135486	150971	45102	57655	48322	157285	173051	199223	1016810	1105362	1137929
7 WESTERN MASS	393149	391917	422103	115749	198365	186264	508897	590282	608367	2363890	2591434	2698780
TOTAL PROV I	3723186	3837712	3957822	1223085	1368435	1525886	4946271	5306147	5403708	27147311	28788379	30228944
PROVINCE II												
8 ALABAMA	386149	391507	370943	76592	51531	42813	456741	443038	413656	2871190	3059007	3028102
9 CALIFORNIA	412396	426864	413673	108641	129686	125499	521037	565550	584172	3245016	3465396	3637432
10 LONG ISLAND	727573	697779	716105	217593	197346	206457	945166	895125	922562	6670937	7168159	7445681
11 NEW JERSEY	877043	877043	960312	253687	210202	224938	1091039	1087245	1185250	6099303	6462001	6977624
12 NEW YORK	1812663	1689554	1647633	1311003	1051484	1348618	3123666	2741038	2956251	14824984	15940689	16696861
13 NEWARK	1028988	1066482	1073026	140733	187052	142017	1169721	1253534	1215043	5648987	5976630	6224832
14 ROCHESTER	202915	198193	189053	92610	101208	134523	295525	299391	323976	2137575	2242511	2263312
15 WEST NEW YORK	326580	335828	329375	90119	70410	77600	416699	406238	406975	2653530	2740853	2903269
TOTAL PROV II	5728616	5693240	5705020	2290978	1998919	2302165	8019594	7682159	8007485	44151522	47055246	49177313
PROVINCE III												
16 BETHLEHEM	379327	365799	402527	105046	81070	106770	484373	447869	509297	2051990	2137120	2324664
17 DELAWARE	236948	250121	253545	117083	112292	166804	354031	362413	420349	2016330	2113492	2227792
18 EASTON	150955	159486	159327	22269	21468	24748	173224	180954	184075	897921	993337	1052000
19 FREE	267869	256121	247633	31354	38664	32751	299223	294785	280384	1086561	1168470	1226234
20 CENTRAL PENN	381886	434206	474515	103689	91054	53793	485575	525260	528308	1889304	2069111	2214873
21 MARYLAND	679599	695504	695504	126389	189413	165817	766334	869012	861321	6142487	6142487	6662376
22 PENNSYLVANIA	964972	1003372	1100320	424578	497174	414029	1389550	1421246	1514349	10006222	10343664	10920002
23 PITTSBURGH	949740	530695	590291	150076	187697	201137	783932	783932	791728	3808598	3743666	3559833
24 SOUTHERN VA	613313	668432	668432	239220	191578	230595	801788	804896	899047	3307544	3710692	3938444
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	340292	359028	360428	33153	497147	46359	423445	457775	456787	1627770	1710692	1805570
26 VIRGINIA	910738	920667	937995	457425	480517	591161	1368163	1401204	1579146	7272370	8015427	8621959
27 WASHINGTON	902227	920111	936920	348728	309975	368727	1259186	1259186	1355197	7446109	7588986	7738616
28 WEST VIRGINIA	424900	459445	470469	99394	136459	101555	524954	595904	559594	1709244	1891657	1992110
TOTAL PROV III	6651667	7001983	7397916	2345002	2356908	2554096	8996669	9358896	9952012	48215619	51360279	54084473



## VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

		For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE IV													
29	ALABAMA	749,173	814,512	894,699	149,893	154,709	169,238	890,966	969,921	1,063,937	283,7895	336,2023	357,14778
30	ATLANTA	707,177	836,602	771,613	203,347	168,045	247,097	1,000,614	986,617	1,018,710	361,3473	413,5999	363,8386
31	EAST CAROLINA	295,448	305,643	333,818	113,246	133,595	139,981	413,694	440,243	473,799	179,4366	179,4366	200,3276
32	FLORIDA	446,357	485,134	560,344	134,333	157,612	212,720	580,690	642,746	773,064	296,709	294,2238	314,5276
33	GEORGIA	324,270	343,429	388,184	70,493	93,214	87,180	394,763	441,643	475,364	193,9628	214,5350	231,3144
34	KENTUCKY	294,729	295,921	310,540	93,884	83,665	56,909	378,613	379,286	416,143	160,3203	160,3203	181,3671
35	LEXINGTON	279,888	288,144	344,468	50,960	41,021	46,635	330,848	329,165	391,103	125,7082	133,34308	148,0326
36	LOUISIANA	724,257	732,161	795,351	172,556	152,556	188,733	897,628	890,717	974,084	277,5232	436,8744	477,1969
37	MISSISSIPPI	457,635	472,794	486,496	128,468	164,833	158,886	861,033	673,627	645,382	265,1968	250,5037	282,3171
38	NORTH CAROLINA	702,504	715,022	802,122	149,436	70,9503	43,3355	1,250,240	142,3525	123,5477	398,0066	428,1040	469,8159
39	SOUTH CAROLINA	339,075	337,171	397,733	70,584	99,197	97,059	406,659	470,368	484,472	257,9948	257,9948	278,6945
40	TENNESSEE	894,092	916,028	955,703	395,560	380,191	404,643	1,289,652	1,296,219	1,360,346	496,9747	496,9747	536,4727
41	UPPER SOUTH CAR	602,627	609,239	626,827	204,570	211,103	194,592	807,197	820,612	821,329	228,9513	251,7443	263,9591
42	WESTERN NORTH CAR	226,667	228,711	241,614	115,844	112,936	101,136	342,511	341,677	342,780	147,4850	148,2538	166,6079
43	CENTRAL FLORIDA	612,719	642,228	717,987	298,264	326,553	350,997	870,983	969,081	1,073,084	295,6190	315,3785	353,1839
44	SOUTHEAST FLA	690,085	656,686	751,050	166,909	376,759	159,204	856,994	1,033,445	910,254	353,3931	360,7416	402,1269
45	SOUTHWEST FLA	619,684	633,746	676,831	174,788	179,520	212,527	794,472	81,3266	89,9408	314,5643	354,5562	390,9293
46	CENTRAL GULF	468,189	492,502	550,496	707,448	537,86	731,71	538,937	546,288	632,667	1,950,292	2,062,972	2,221,291
TOTAL PROV IV		9524,676	984,5708	1,0585,596	311,9788	359,8098	333,8113	1,264,4464	1,344,3806	1,392,3709	4,768,6819	5,246,2919	5,649,9190
PROVINCE V													
47	CHICAGO	1,086,253	1,086,253	1,211,616	196,019	268,614	248,021	1,235,621	1,354,897	1,462,667	611,1500	677,5158	704,9975
48	PAU CLAIRE	777,14	835,71	899,31	253,82	156,15	183,03	1,030,96	991,188	1,082,34	387,680	420,558	427,842
49	FOND DU LAC	218,30	242,696	247,867	40,505	31,977	33,368	250,935	274,673	281,235	76,0573	76,0573	84,8634
50	INDIANAPOLIS	289,841	302,861	332,415	54,555	73,154	89,214	344,396	376,415	421,629	170,5386	187,6842	199,1400
51	MICHIGAN	956,500	979,833	1,028,654	274,759	293,515	411,109	1,231,259	1,273,348	1,519,763	700,5789	717,8620	762,8461
52	MILWAUKEE	472,581	491,212	508,166	183,439	203,345	208,931	656,020	699,566	717,097	204,0544	219,9905	241,9904
53	NORTHERN INDIANA	172,112	181,230	191,230	22,559	26,676	36,387	194,671	215,800	227,617	105,4329	111,42842	121,1047
54	NORTHERN MICHIGAN	861,94	940,32	947,12	74,717	127,30	102,53	93,665	106,762	149,9251	32,9927	34,8143	36,737
55	OHIO	930,056	9624,30	974,102	314,384	295,824	275,149	1,244,440	1,266,094	1,402,251	577,1066	616,3086	661,3086
56	QUINCY	124,384	127,867	127,520	24,527	23,032	20,834	148,911	150,899	148,354	57,2892	63,0666	67,3152
57	SOUTHERN OHIO	642,919	652,793	652,194	180,697	162,165	132,368	826,116	814,958	784,562	385,6110	426,3015	457,5911
58	SPRINGFIELD	250,272	259,824	271,565	35,967	32,532	30,845	286,239	292,356	302,410	102,3541	110,2002	119,7723
59	WESTERN MICHIGAN	319,878	344,551	360,089	92,304	91,893	94,157	412,182	436,434	454,246	192,5301	192,5301	212,0177
TOTAL PROV V		55804,83	581,5449	609,3071	145,2568	154,0801	168,8939	703,3051	735,6250	778,2030	32,209,399	34,367,871	36,671,072

## VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — DISBURSEMENTS

		For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI													
60	COLORADO	475756	513059	561251	225765	336979	208906	701521	849937	770057	3348828	3604519	4156436
61	IOWA	347516	360190	374613	74872	116664	91475	422388	476854	466088	1635206	1737993	2112818
62	MINNESOTA	556802	578755	611009	104717	252361	196454	751519	831116	807463	3589476	3589476	3847695
63	MONTANA	131695	135097	140070	26065	29006	31155	159680	163103	101125	67216	720129	892493
64	NEBRASKA	202751	213781	244578	27346	47419	31377	230597	258200	275955	1400207	1471130	1593227
65	NORTH DAKOTA	85966	82029	96314	8520	13214	7316	94505	95243	101930	400495	421783	445076
66	SOUTH DAKOTA	141155	158408	158257	22406	20300	27497	163651	178708	185934	605596	660426	710372
67	WYOMING	144610	171063	189309	32403	33230	31793	177103	204293	221102	740628	866366	936500
TOTAL PROV VI		2086291	2203330	2382701	613713	848072	626073	2609664	3057454	3003774	12145347	13062782	14418047
PROVINCE VII													
68	ARKANSAS	301859	302649	332777	95014	66815	107712	396873	399464	440489	1609758	1934292	2111650
69	DALLAS	847713	967565	1088905	226747	207905	153314	1074460	1175510	1242259	5270937	5936274	6142098
70	KANSAS	371111	386302	407512	65183	59264	71830	436294	446266	479342	1566179	1683734	1890540
71	MISSOURI	306791	320108	346068	89733	81246	120499	396444	401354	466567	2176356	2195571	2391223
72	RIO GRANDE	431172	462206	515561	56360	60723	72253	447532	522929	587814	1622382	1751306	1845245
73	NORTHWEST TEXAS	285999	293696	387873	197886	194165	268028	484885	487961	555901	1126313	1358710	1741747
74	OKLAHOMA	537933	605945	612690	139812	133741	166543	679605	739686	779233	2380343	2662360	2795116
75	WEST KANSAS	79913	83163	110905	15242	17412	13969	95155	100575	124874	421035	469421	507476
76	TEXAS	1647005	1676818	1820093	535263	544478	580020	2182268	2221296	2400113	6616572	7336922	8186451
77	WEST MISSOURI	362408	394770	420205	92150	108716	75503	454558	503486	495708	1621174	1702555	1788051
78	WEST TEXAS	720876	764662	854279	353543	372467	443420	1074419	1137129	1297699	2800452	3100700	3495748
TOTAL PROV VII		5895640	6257884	6986908	1856953	1877672	2073091	7752593	8135556	8969999	27380514	301331845	32528335

## VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — DISBURSEMENTS

	For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII												
79 ALASKA	66375	90993	91698	33411	41011	32308	99816	132004	124006	443567	428041	435109
80 ALABAMA	261704	305604	348379	46136	49204	40790	307330	351908	389169	234252	2471320	2658414
81 CALIFORNIA	591934	613387	698474	244649	295388	316646	836583	908775	1015120	595679	6298505	6707212
82 EASTERN OREGON	79947	87271	101139	16693	13354	9049	96630	100625	110238	378359	400558	434453
83 HAWAII	199020	199020	256299	73498	73498	81875	272518	272518	338174	116452	116452	1429891
84 IDAHO	104052	114071	136449	21461	2951	19137	125513	132308	162400	622993	643464	620409
85 LOS ANGELES	864497	918409	917228	284680	371284	330591	1149177	1289693	1247819	7234238	7992005	8282547
86 NEVADA	117925	120917	137493	26040	43362	68516	144365	164279	206009	515261	514875	556125
87 OLYMPIA	784299	839556	952845	199555	188197	225172	938354	1028053	1178017	3101963	3369107	3640522
88 OREGON	523512	577458	635617	107558	104759	122018	630570	682217	757635	2026608	2189917	2429498
89 NORTHERN CAL	334651	367480	378354	49666	61929	64212	384317	429409	442566	1489436	1614003	1732023
90 SAN DIEGO	282755	281180	285811	125601	86462	112475	408356	367642	398286	1774960	1952251	2262351
91 SAN JOAQUIN	276631	312957	328272	61408	101704	80121	340039	414661	408393	1211678	1297479	1395757
92 SPOKANE	285278	317300	330146	77642	104373	74914	362820	424673	405060	1047775	1147560	1253150
93 UTAH	100180	98569	109499	9624	7865	7523	109864	106374	117022	467210	400460	413975
*94 NAVAHO MISSIONS		35846	35846					35846	35846		178915	178915
TOTAL PROV VIII	4874850	5280318	5743599	1377142	1561567	1592161	6251992	6841885	7335760	29718831	32069112	34493791
PROVINCE IX												
*101 COLOMBIA	1401	1401	1401	1240	1240	1240	2641	2641	2641	39766	39766	39766
*102 COSTA RICA	1306			743			2049			13776		
*103 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	3959	3664	4097	673	816	1679	4632	4480	5776	33012	39784	43408
*104 ECUADOR	3348	2378	2417	390	40		3738	2418	2417	4755	5595	6749
*105 EL SALVADOR	1983	2376	3011	858	236	2236	2841	2612	5247	34924	50796	39705
*106 GUATEMALA	770	758	758	1477	3088	3088	2247	3846	3846	8445	11355	11355
*107 HONDURAS	13728	13728	13728	22087	22087	22087	35815	35815	35815	99089	99089	99089
*108 MEXICO, GEN & SOUTH	1108	1108	1108	335	335	335	1443	1443	1443	12975	12975	12975
*109 MEXICO, NORTHERN	3228	3228	3228	956	956	956	4184	4184	4184	7317	7317	7317
*110 MEXICO, WESTERN	265	481	481	375	167	167	640	648	648	11560	12242	12242
*111 NICARAGUA	3546	3546	3546	9077	9532	15509	42623	43612	52317	104504	122850	129098
*112 PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	48114	48114	48114	9464	9464	9464	57578	57578	57578	156025	156025	156025
*113 PUERTO RICO												
TOTAL PROV IX	112756	111316	115151	47961	47961	56761	160431	159277	171912	527148	557794	557729

\* obsolete data

## VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

		For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL</b>													
*113 AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS	17484		14455	14455	35063	22766	22766	52547	37221	37221	312636	295458	295458
114 GUAM	132				92			224			69072	262463	272960
115 HAITI	4637		4065	5093	241	573	763	4928	5538	5856	190969	905777	134747
116 LIBERIA	24031		20950	18118	22269	7168	19589	46300	28118	37707	84349	756969	708090
117 PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	9316		70956		921	8456		10237	79412	69902	58121	571945	19450
*118 PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	5763		56532	69902	427	6256	330	6190	62788	2430	17580	19450	72218
119 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	1447		2100	2100	248	330		1695	2430	17225	56128	54247	234423
120 TAIWAN	9217		14485	14761	5632	7921	2464	14849	22406	45015	200872	234320	1847046
121 VIRGIN ISLANDS	25803		34327	21511	5271	23273	23504	31074	57600				
SUB-TOTAL	97880	218770	145940		70164	76743	69416	168044	295513	215356	1071253	2285429	
<b>TOTALS</b>													
DOMESTIC, I - VIII		45931681	48762653		14279229	15150472	15700824	58344598	61082153	64463477	228938962	289298432	308101165
OTHER		210636	330086	261091	117839	124704	126177	328475	454790	387268	1598401	2843223	2404775
TOTAL CHURCH		44276005	46261767	49023744	14397068	15275176	15927001	58673073	61536943	64850745	230537363	292141655	310505940

\* obsolete data

## IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

		Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE I													
1	CONNECTICUT	58400	93762	359235	1126625	1041439	1708675	10162739	10715027	12105694	11819921	12452657	13922915
2	MAINE	26971	243	909	105789	233462	423195	1562122	1785163	2021054	1882668	216351	2449028
3	MASSACHUSETTS	500	76844	32240	1026035	1237021	2257117	10277124	10933565	12414797	11760483	12356341	13955132
4	NEW HAMPSHIRE	7053	535	19121	178419	167475	241392	1442270	1560096	1739122	1689724	1812007	1996653
5	RHODE ISLAND	73074	119442	144778	211191	462913	320619	3336413	3617818	3617869	3797961	4190227	4251826
6	VERMONT	1400	34616	1740	192454	138118	348793	1211064	1278296	1488452	1368349	1451347	1687675
7	WESTERN MASS.		45010	56035	345975	321153	343473	2709865	2957597	3098338	3218762	3547879	3706705
TOTAL PROV I		167993	360702	614008	3136888	3601581	5643274	30501597	32750662	36436226	35447868	37956809	41969934
PROVINCE II													
8	ALBANY		64500	58086	267600	198678	254844	3159909	3322185	3341032	3615650	3765223	3754688
9	NEW YORK	1319	14393	1720	517140	510958	457767	3763475	3990747	4096919	4284512	4547297	4641091
10	LONG ISLAND	39825	109339	297588	635652	550508	690216	7346111	7928006	8433645	8291580	872131	9356207
11	NEW JERSEY	111017	195046	172997	802564	787092	677052	7012884	7434139	7827673	8103923	9521384	9012923
12	NEW YORK	105824	7829	104416	2628340	1416419	2028405	17559348	17364937	18829682	20683014	20105975	21825933
13	NEWARK	99302	26780	240507	350320	355589	710383	6099189	6358999	7175722	7268910	7612533	8390765
14	ROCHESTER	3585	2166	973	144687	260424	426679	2285847	2505101	2690964	2581372	2804492	3014540
15	WEST NEW YORK	20185	17232	44168	137522	307808	285910	2811237	3065893	3233347	3472131	3227936	3640322
TOTAL PROV II		401756	427285	920415	5434025	4387476	5531256	50037303	51870007	55623984	59056897	59552166	63636469
PROVINCE III													
16	BETHLEHEM*	133862	57876	17039	378040	266689	407419	2563892	24631685	2749122	3048265	2909554	3258419
17	DELAWARE	19961	35260	1000	266582	137586	135287	2287338	2287338	2364079	2656904	2649751	2784428
18	MARYLAND	13809	13809		198680	138394	156456	1096726	1145540	1208456	1289590	1326494	1392531
19	PIT	7000	10550		211012	160429	137411	1304573	1339449	1363645	1603796	1684234	1684234
20	CENTRAL PENN	27048	16315	1194	179817	205492	347584	2096529	2290918	2583651	2816178	3091959	3091959
21	PAVLANIA	120603	129434	137741	367358	469513	671158	6233997	6741434	7473275	7005731	7610446	8334596
22	PENNSYLVANIA	48124	243126	34065	1036035	1298912	1391046	11895702	11885702	12345113	12479931	13069462	13894162
23	PUNAMUNCH	9655	11256		350105	270218	417802	3549058	3698399	3888891	4271768	4438231	4780619
24	SOUTHERN VA.	66670	304997	298076	463084	581122	648739	3906498	4595411	4885259	4711286	5401307	5784306
25	SOUTHEASTERN VA	43051	9944		93980	226216	231081	1764306	1999942	2045595	2188251	2456717	2502382
26	VIRGINIA	34399	82869	193795	729121	513289	808292	8039890	8611585	9624046	9408053	10012789	11203192
27	WASHINGTON	316613	229758	331058	5170432	3989235	1805899	12933154	11817679	9675573	14184109	13076865	11030770
28	WEST VIRGINIA	36143	322597	201080	243289	112290	237530	1988676	2326544	2430720	2512970	2922448	3002744
TOTAL PROV III		975504	1463702	1237248	9637560	8379085	7395704	58879179	61203066	62717425	57875848	70561962	72669437



## IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE IV												
29 ALABAMA	282482	91875	590390	382157	517641	596146	3502531	3971539	5961314	4401597	4940760	6125251
30 ATLANTA	385755	331213	614553	330432	172182	556419	1622660	1687904	4809388	5630274	5685741	5920098
31 EAST CAROLINA	3086	3535	117	278054	449704	367927	1929746	2315705	2371740	2343440	2755018	2845139
32 FLORIDA	79071	35222	149999	246705	337824	719833	2493485	3316284	4015108	3461675	3959303	4788172
33 GEORGIA	36208	202202	195005	461045	321597	318726	2436881	2676415	2826875	2331684	3117792	3302239
34 KENTUCKY	9630			709933	164312	391766	1370749	1765151	2094337	2509362	2146901	2572886
35 LOUISIANA	5207	31872		115236	113942	117992	1377525	1701222	1598318	1708373	1809287	1989421
36 MISSISSIPPI	129184	284917	37912	151801	365082	1349605	4416217	5018743	6159486	5313948	5909460	7132570
37 NORTH CAROLINA	159636	5171	31950	215992	236024	310845	2637500	2791712	3165966	3223603	3429339	3811343
38 SOUTH CAROLINA	40953	109910	53909	304248	386012	912778	4328297	4776962	5664846	5577337	6200187	6900323
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	35070	126840	16510	508213	561359	655520	2852369	3264616	3607975	3262028	3716993	4092447
40 TENNESSEE	275777	125758	671756	432931	879514	1030962	5220287	5968019	7067445	6518709	7264399	8427791
41 TEXAS SOUTH CAR	4095	2378	174103	316611	662436	103600	2612222	3203757	2917291	3419419	4024399	3736683
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	86485	1380	72013	159919	166381	153982	1724234	1650799	1094074	2063765	1892476	2236854
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	142181	112282	427670	591153	359921	369863	3699524	3625968	4456572	4560507	4595969	5529456
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	293855	72587	311485	393170	457560	493525	4180956	4173563	5228279	5037950	5711008	6136534
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	62395	339398	691032	474796	583985	622751	3686834	44473945	5219126	4441306	5287211	6109534
46 CENTRAL OILF	5097	84344	206361	260911	172850	97341	2219300	2350166	2525493	2755237	2866454	3149160
TOTAL PROV IV	1996174	2025484	4394335	6787114	6940275	9897611	56470107	61428678	70791136	69114571	74872484	94714845
PROVINCE V												
47 CHICAGO												
48 PAU CLAIRE	84810	209137	52921	371802	481789	533700	6862202	7466084	7616596	9103983	8820981	9109263
49 WIND OIL LA	2784	25645	1481	24856	28784	54534	412535	449342	182376	515632	540830	590610
50 INDIANAPOLIS	2784	2423	15627	156756	143532	215026	838066	929930	1065941	1094871	1204403	1347176
51 MICHIGAN	78905	73678	243284	203437	473941	236680	5142547	7579702	8243707	2236943	2734621	2865336
52 MINNAPKE	47918	10447	156175	1063542	327404	552464	9142936	1420609	2843707	9380495	9853050	9940372
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	75324	75000		318543	321018	276302	2407025	2531370	2852381	3063045	3230936	3569478
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN			6000	233322	217768	350522	1365975	1435630	1561569	1557646	1651430	1789186
55 OHIO				413055	44824	135825	379216	396667	509182	472981	503429	614147
56 WINCY	652	139471		467597	515151	5742282	6238653	6673237	6986702	7496907	7927488	926720
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	39026	45217	27094	8239	19240	105214	581789	762386	779366	730694	912835	926720
58 SPRINGFIELD	3543	9536	2963	259043	1189788	325515	4154179	5498020	4929883	4977795	6312978	5713945
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	119531	503219	693178	270426	94158	133571	1302513	1291546	1334257	1588752	1589302	1636667
TOTAL PROV V	450282	1182623	1209593	3561112	4054304	3796181	36230793	39604798	41676836	43045844	46961048	49459866



IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — DISBURSEMENTS

		Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI													
60	COLORADO	75439	103082	223665	232551	714212	580466	3656818	4421813	4960567	4358339	5271750	5730624
61	IOWA	233543	72206	8611	121644	259463	255576	1990393	2069572	2182435	2412781	2546426	2648923
62	MINNESOTA	21380	33534	39542	502204	512921	388030	3890765	4435931	4276267	4642284	4967047	5083730
63	WYOMING	1383	32052	600	12892	35378	54145	631491	787559	964238	940171	950662	1044463
64	NEBRASKA	51849	4172	14489	437704	150266	401123	1889760	1625618	2008839	2120357	1383818	2284794
65	NORTH DAKOTA	4109	5877	28792	15138	14445	16336	415623	427198	461412	510128	524441	563342
66	SOUTH DAKOTA	1020	9877	35775	99877	255785	163557	709582	703078	896721	873233	831786	1032875
67	WYOMING	1020	5020	1740	74544	255785	143271	816192	1127171	1031511	993295	1331464	1302613
TOTAL PROV VI		389723	255943	311439	1496554	1979215	2002504	14050624	15297940	16731990	15750598	18355394	19740764
PROVINCE VII													
68	ARKANSAS	45230	97317	13380	345422	198171	160966	2089410	2229780	2285906	2476283	2629244	2726395
69	DALLAS	834233	607562	182330	594584	988131	928673	6699754	7431927	7253101	7774214	3607477	8495360
70	KANSAS	30474	43469	28060	147797	209152	1604389	1713976	1933355	3522839	2150274	2384621	4002331
71	MISSOURI	5207	4444	96101	153535	309721	284859	2365567	2593704	2772273	2761911	2997053	3235940
72	PLO GRANDE	26447	106199	2855	154214	403399	208104	1781303	2055149	2056204	2269335	2579078	2644018
73	NORTHWEST TEXAS	57700	69948	602227	143939	149384	466634	1296749	1614293	2443608	1781634	2102154	3099509
74	OKLAHOMA	1203	36754	54974	291245	305713	174729	2729299	3039021	2932085	3408904	3777707	3761318
75	WEST KANSAS	413344	673998	2124916	1015943	170432	77021	524058	663821	639471	619213	764396	764345
76	TEXAS	16597	174837	34251	120995	158581	1209079	3045859	8717352	11520446	10228127	10938648	13920559
77	WEST MISSOURI	200521	149100	3300524	260002	3877616	180770	1758766	2035973	2003052	2213324	2539459	2498760
78	WEST TEXAS	1630956	2058907	3300524	3334546	3877616	570528	3340975	3746953	4215376	4415394	4884082	5513075
TOTAL PROV VII		1630956	2058907	3300524	3334546	3877616	5865652	32346016	36068368	41694511	40098609	44203924	50664510

## IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

Purchase of Land & Buildings				Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII												
79	ALASKA	21365	13470	9930	32043	55520	547875	500846	500509	647691	632850	624515
80	ARIZONA	79276	105222	3008	593431	581683	3016950	2937299	3250505	3320889	3292207	3639674
81	CALIFORNIA	81134	123237	95030	438475	819122	6461068	7244864	7695374	7297651	8153639	8710494
82	EASTERN OREGON	19170			62608	16915	460337	431402	471668	556967	532027	581906
83	HAWAII			56057	111322	151314	1275974	1275974	1637262	1548492	1348492	1975436
84	IDAHO		278		29992	19800	652085	668372	711849	777598	801580	10269967
85	LOS ANGELES	410451	245782	139124	826335	567698	600477	8905485	9022148	9620201	10095178	10269967
86	NEVADA	4297	4024	6888	36406	82009	129181	609098	692194	699929	765187	898203
87	OREGON	84357	59067	121847	416246	356187	3603244	3784361	4388137	4587098	4812144	5566454
88	UTAH	35411	67982	14549	156890	192049	2247122	2414789	2636096	3097006	3397311	2400629
89	NORTHERN CAL.	52892	62080	34292	105606	170752	1650934	1847035	1938063	2035251	2276444	2400629
90	SAN DIEGO	23328	113899	9660	229061	342106	2027349	2288069	2578117	2435703	2976403	2976403
91	SAN JOAQUIN	2484	57846	2004	100072	228301	1314234	1497232	1626062	1654273	1311893	2034455
92	SPOKANE	8772	12790	2575	36902	107471	79545	1267821	1335270	1506269	1689494	1740330
93	UTAH	7087	11864	10540	27026	32463	500859	439350	456878	610663	545724	573900
*94	NAVAHO MISSIONS				25552	584		179499			215345	215345
TOTAL PROV VIII		930034	893831	495454	3379512	3230363	4150686	33928377	36183306	40180369	43025191	46475691
PROVINCE IX												
*101	COLOMBIA	2693	2693	2693	15156	15156	57615	57615	57615	60256	60256	60256
102	COSTA RICA	70			5351		19197			21246		
*103	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC				2229	6343	35241	46027	50384	39873	50507	56160
*104	ECUADOR				902	902	5657	6497	6749	9395	8915	9166
105	EL SALVADOR		250	1000	2024	9990	36948	61036	51295	39789	63648	56542
*106	GUATEMALA				932	22139	10377	33494	12624	37340	37340	37340
*107	HONDURAS				22221	22221	121310	121310	157125	157125	157125	157125
*108	MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	4664	4664	4664	1861	1861	19500	19500	20943	20943	20943	20943
*109	MEXICO, NORTHERN				1448	1448	8765	8765	12949	12949	12949	12949
*110	MEXICO, WESTERN				2072	484	13632	12726	14272	14272	13374	13374
*111	NICARAGUA	6973	149	144	14358	30964	125735	153063	142188	168358	196615	194505
*112	PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	7400	7400	7400	13495	13495	176920	176920	234498	234498	234498	234498
TOTAL PROV IX		21700	15156	15901	92049	124003	107316	630897	696953	680946	791328	852858

\* obsolete data

## IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

		Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL													
*113	AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS				67562	73933	73933	380198	369391	369391	432745	406612	406612
114	ARMED FORCES GUAM*				2031			71103			71327		
115	HAITI	23506	6365	3647	30965	11965	11965	245440	280793	300078	250368	286331	305934
116	LIBERIA			788	93000	27394	177549	177549	117971	174410	223849	146089	212117
117	PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	462	19600		3957	10342	85745	85745	787111	708090	95982	866323	
118	PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	11454	110600		7508	75238	77083	77083	757783	78090	83273	82071	777992
*119	PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN				5280	7350	22860	22860	27300	27300	24555	29730	29730
120	TAIWAN	837	22526	11435	45533	22754	45547	102498	99527	129200	117347	146423	146423
121	VIRGIN ISLANDS	433	500		32954	14270	67510	234259	249090	411633	265333	306690	456648
SUB-TOTAL		36692	159591	15870	288790	243946	257186	1396735	2688966	2120102	1564779	2984479	2335458
TOTALS													
DOMESTIC, I - VIII		6851223	8658477	12483006	36917411	36449915	44282868	312443996	279326825	364867039	370788594	395488978	429330516
OTHER		58392	174747	31771	370939	367949	364502	2027632	3385919	2801048	2356107	3840709	3188316
TOTAL CHURCH		6909615	8833224	12514777	37288250	36817864	44647370	314471628	282712244	367668087	373144701	399399687	432518832

\* obsolete data

X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — DISBURSEMENTS

		Total Disbursements				Disbursements Other Funds				Gross Disbursements			
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1976	1977	1978	1978
PROVINCE I													
1 CONNECTICUT		11819921	12452657	13922915	838683	1013132	1047368	12658584	13465739				14970283
2 MAINE		1882668	2146351	2449028	86901	94816	271592	1968659	2241157				2720620
3 MASSACHUSETTS		11760483	12356341	13955132	879504	1141007	999070	12639027	13497348				14954202
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE		16997424	1936653	2593332	1996653	357029	191019	1940936	2169836				2137672
5 RHODE ISLAND		3707961	4190227	4251826	996908	333250	466386	4704869	4523477				4718212
6 VERMONT		1368349	1451347	1687675	265589	102474	100582	1533938	1788257				1788257
7 WESTERN MASS		3218762	3547379	3706705	140496	98193	218889	3359258	3646072				3995594
TOTAL PROV I		35447868	37956809	41969934	3466523	3140701	3294906	38914391	41097510				45264340
PROVINCE II													
8 ALBANY		3615650	3765223	3754688	284725	840421	376448	3900375	4605644				4131136
9 GEN NEW YORK		4284512	4547297	4641091	652205	593952	711636	4936717	5141249				5352727
10 LONG ISLAND		8291580	9723131	9356207	1397762	1390689	1380308	9684362	10113820				10736515
11 NEW JERSEY		8103923	8521384	9012923	713216	772725	1140515	9817139	9294109				10154348
12 NEW YORK		20683014	20105975	21325933	11463014	1472230	1965120	32146028	21578205				23791053
13 NEWARK		7268910	7612533	8390765	958997	839492	1195934	8227907	8452025				9586699
14 ROCHESTER		2581372	2804492	3014540	340355	197182	275735	2921727	3001674				3290275
15 WEST NEW YORK		3227936	3472131	3640322	356723	369505	308571	3584659	3861636				3948893
TOTAL PROV II		58056897	59552166	63636469	15162017	6496196	7354267	74218914	66048962				70990736
PROVINCE III													
16 BETHLEHEM		3048265	2909554	3258419	183477	261030	516785	3231742	3170584				3775204
17 DELAWARE		2656904	2649751	2784428	115895	206328	132720	2772799	2856079				2917148
18 EASTON		1269950	1326494	1392541	177440	222242	268494	1447390	1651015				1651015
19 ERIE		1603796	1634234	1644029	150857	219394	164893	1754653	1853618				1808222
20 CENTRAL PENN		2581834	2316178	3091959	260382	298806	211506	2842216	3114934				3303465
21 MARYLAND		7005731	7610446	8334596	954620	1042815	1636079	7960351	8868661				9970675
22 PENNSYLVANIA		12479931	13306948	13359462	908614	1042819	982595	13398545	14349767				14842057
23 PITTSBURGH		4224768	4438231	4780619	688464	420772	838842	4810146	4859003				5216560
24 SOUTHERN VA		4771286	5401307	5783306	953378	750455	938802	5396750	6151762				6283148
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA		2188221	2456717	2502392	95357	262424	142941	2263579	2719141				2845343
26 VIRGINIA		9408053	10912789	11263192	729515	879015	1932033	10137208	10591934				11220312
27 WASHINGTON		14184109	113076365	11030770	729515	1535454	1532033	15194109	14612312				12963753
28 WEST VIRGINIA		2512970	2922443	3002744	239316	523060	343287	2752245	3445503				3346031
TOTAL PROV III		64875848	70561962	72569437	5085925	7880004	7677065	72951773	78841965				90276502

X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

		Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE IV										
29 ALABAMA	4401597	4940760	6125251	589928	576405	878816	4991525	5517165	7004057	
30 ATLANTA	5630274	5685741	5328098	1067194	683036	1671955	6697468	6368837	7499993	
31 EAST CAROLINA	2343440	2755948	2851339	183413	399314	282672	2526953	3145262	3127811	
32 FLORIDA	3476175	3959030	4788172	653958	624878	678817	4130133	4583908	5466939	
33 GEORGIA	2831644	3117792	3302239	250269	260269	181477	2989133	3378061	3483716	
34 KENTUCKY	2509362	2146801	2272886	213639	104809	2723001	2251610	2251610	2572886	
35 LEXINGTON	1708373	1809287	1989421	90777	113588	114678	1799150	1922875	2104099	
36 LOUISIANA	5313845	5909460	7123570	1721419	1048955	1598275	7035264	6958445	8730845	
37 MISSISSIPPI	3223603	3429339	3811348	472161	170681	214427	3695764	3600020	40025775	
38 NORTH CAROLINA	5577337	6200487	6900323	1539955	1721809	1540476	7117292	7922296	8440799	
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	3282028	3716984	4092442	202432	403794	539712	3464460	4120778	4632159	
40 TENNESSEE	6518709	7264238	8427791	574579	728917	730707	7093288	7993155	9158498	
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	3419419	4024399	3738623	527131	339150	483489	3946550	4363549	4222112	
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	2603765	1992476	2236854	185271	138135	392561	2249035	2130611	2629415	
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	4560507	4595069	5529456	607883	479896	522049	5168390	5074965	6051505	
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	5037950	5171008	6136533	1514222	1361955	1376302	6522172	6532963	7512835	
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	4481306	5287211	6108534	746860	756158	1656889	5228166	6043369	7765523	
46 CENTRAL GULF	2755237	2866454	3149160	527541	326279	205876	3282778	3192733	3355036	
TOTAL PROV IV	69114571	74872484	84714845	11574951	10228088	13069178	80690422	85100572	97784023	
PROVINCE V										
47 CHICAGO	8103823	8820981	9109263	758032	826148	1060277	8861855	9647129	10169540	
48 EAU CLAIRE	515632	548530	590610	45670	40036	98000	561302	588566	688610	
49 FOND DU LAC	1094801	1204603	1347176	38723	88101	185375	1133524	1292704	1532551	
50 INDIANAPOLIS	2256943	2734621	2665336	298886	476147	695513	2555829	3210768	3360849	
51 MICHIGAN	9380495	8853050	9940372	785680	884950	1482070	10166175	9738000	11422442	
52 MILWAUKEE	3063045	3230936	3569478	271668	331623	458540	3280713	3562559	4028018	
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	1557646	1651430	1789186	173739	110322	154555	1731385	1761752	1943741	
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	472881	503129	614147	78271	97733	72391	551152	599162	686538	
55 OHIO	6986722	7499607	7927488	169457	178358	124216	6986722	7499607	7927488	
56 QUINCY	730694	913285	926720	415236	433210	242857	900151	1091643	1050936	
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	4977795	6312978	57113945	415236	433210	242857	5393031	6746188	5966802	
58 SPRINGFIELD	1588752	1583902	125271	122171	122171	1129475	1714475	1760733	1838359	
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	2534615	3103696	3628478	304174	774535	1129475	2838789	3878231	4788027	
TOTAL PROV V	43263844	46961048	49458866	3411259	4361334	5915035	46675103	51322382	55373901	

## X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

		Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI										
60	COLORADO	4358339	5271750	5730624	625642	755915	614336	4983981	6027665	6344960
61	IOWA	2412781	2546426	2648523	415040	432989	509222	2827821	2979415	3157745
62	MINNESOTA	4642284	4967047	5083730	405335	430595	630406	5047639	5387612	5714136
63	MONTANA	840171	950662	1044463	145734	119427	175463	985905	1070089	12219226
64	NEBRASKA	2120357	1893918	2284794	223624	185451	141929	2343981	2069269	2428723
65	NORTH DAKOTA	510128	522441	563342	15600		24651	525728	522441	587993
66	SOUTH DAKOTA	873233	881786	1088675	131053	104687	159063	1004286	986473	1241738
67	WYOMING	993295	1331464	1302613	81107	162416	229449	1074402	1493980	1532062
TOTAL PROV VI		16750588	18355394	19740764	2043135	2191480	2484519	18793723	20546874	22225283
PROVINCE VII										
68	ARKANSAS	2476283	2629244	2726395	482582	580208	795231	2958865	3209452	3521626
69	DALLAS	7774214	8607477	9495350	1372059	1518953	1301084	9146273	10128430	9798444
70	KANSAS	2150270	2384621	4002331	1910310	1788214	1451217	4060590	4152835	5453548
71	MISSOURI	2761911	2997058	3238840	302761	481348	395294	3064672	3478406	3634134
72	RIO GRANDE	2269335	2579078	2644018	263611	353671	319995	2532946	2932749	2954013
73	NORTHWEST TEXAS	1781634	2102154	3099509	591247	782768	966616	2372881	2884922	4066125
74	OKLAHOMA	3408904	3777707	3761318	294623	294627	367369	3703527	4072334	4428687
75	WEST KANSAS	619213	764396	764345	36796	197367	94474	656009	961763	858819
76	TEXAS	10228127	10938648	13920559	2123439	2437042	2770270	12351566	13375660	16690829
77	WEST MISSOURI	2213324	2530459	2493760	194205	266256	171932	2407529	2805715	2670592
78	WEST TEXAS	4415304	4984082	5513075	1310569	1761459	1678155	5725963	6645541	7191230
TOTAL PROV VII		44098609	44203924	50664510	5982202	10441913	10311637	48980811	54645837	60976147



X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA — DISBURSEMENTS

		Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII										
79 ALASKA	647691	632350	624515	19091	13689	96876	666782	646539	721391	
80 ARIZONA	3324899	3292207	3639674	182149	526595	681189	3507038	3818602	4320863	
81 CALIFORNIA	7297651	8153639	8710494	687062	672409	946187	7984713	8826048	9656681	
82 EASTERN OREGON	556967	532027	581906	25883	27248	47269	582850	559275	629175	
83 HAWAII	1548492	1548492	1975136	579283	579283	750712	2127775	2127775	2726178	
84 IDAHO	801580	801580	874249	69766	38106	58807	847364	839686	933056	
85 LOS ANGELES	9620201	10995178	10269967	1819476	2796639	4068338	11439677	12692017	14336305	
86 NEVADA	699209	765137	398203	49484	129197	63348	749413	894384	961551	
87 OLYMPIA	4587093	4812414	5566454	729372	569430	634470	5316470	5381844	6133901	
88 OREGON	2877692	3097006	3393731	337795	293370	260273	3265487	3392376	3654004	
89 NORTHERN CAL	2035251	2276444	2400629	150126	261895	477874	2185377	2358339	2878503	
90 SAN DIEGO	2435705	2655711	2976403	720187	635983	838207	3155892	3291694	3814610	
91 SAN JOAQUIN	1654273	1911893	2034455	118429	121472	124881	1772702	2033365	2159336	
92 SPOKANE	1506269	1689494	1740330	166595	177640	118911	1672864	1867134	1859241	
93 UTAH	610663	545724	573900	39165	60619	86097	699828	606343	659997	
*94 NAVAHO MISSIONS		215345	215345					215345	215345	
TOTAL PROV VIII	40180369	43025191	46475691	5793863	6905575	9184446	45974232	49930766	55660137	
PROVINCE IX										
*101 COLOMBIA	60256	60256	60256					60256	60256	
102 COSTA RICA	21246							21246		
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	39873	50507	56160	62741	71238			102614	56160	
*103 ECUADOR										
104 EL SALVADOR	9395	8915	9166					9395	8915	
105 GUATEMALA	39789	63648	56542					39789	63648	
*106 HONDURAS	12624	37300	37300		14031	14031	12624	51371	51371	
*107 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	157125	157125	157125					157125	157125	
*108 MEXICO, NORTHERN	20943	20943	20943					20943	20943	
*109 MEXICO, WESTERN	12949	12949	12949					12949	12949	
*110 NICARAGUA	14272	13374	13374					14272	13374	
111 PANAMA	168358	196675	194505	11390	1969	11221	179748	198644	205726	
112 PUERTO RICO	234498	234498	234498	3657	3657	3657	238155	238155	238155	
TOTAL PROV IX	791328	856230	852958	77788	90495	28909	869116	947125	881767	

\* obsolete data

## X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

		Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL										
113 AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS	432745	406612		406612						
114 ARMED FORCES										
GUAM	71327									
HAITI	250368									
LIBERIA	223849									
115 PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	95982									
117 PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	83273									
118 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	24555									
119 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	117347									
120 TAIWAN	265333									
121 VIRGIN ISLANDS										
SUB-TOTAL	1564779	2984479		2335458	95768	176940	320584	1660547	3161419	2656042
TOTALS										
DOMESTIC, I - VIII	37078594	39548978		429330516	56420775	51745291	59221053	427209369	447134269	448551569
OTHER	2356107	3840709		3188316	173556	267835	369493	2529663	4108544	3537809
TOTAL CHURCH	373144701	399329687		432518832	56594331	52013126	59570546	429739032	451242813	492089378

\* obsolete data

## XI DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Ordinations						Candidates			Female Clergy	
										Deacons			Priests							
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1977	1978
PROVINCE I																				
1 CONNECTICUT	350	352	358	156	165	171	199	187	186	5	3	8	2	4	3	11	10	10		
2 MAINE	93	102	105	48	48	48	68	68	73				2	2	2	5	3	1		2
3 MASSACHUSETTS	435	349	378	204	158	200	197	187	186	7	2	1	6	4	3	25	7	3	7	10
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	86	96	99	47	48	46	50	51	51	2		2				5	3	3	3	2
5 RHODE ISLAND	117	114	122	42	44	48	46	66	66	2	1	5	1	1	4	4	4	1	2	3
6 VERMONT	78	71	62	33	28	17	49	50	52			3			1	6	3	1	2	2
7 WESTERN MASS	129	131	132	60	64	60	67	67	68	7	3	3	2	7		3	5	4	2	4
TOTAL PROV I	1293	1215	1246	592	555	590	676	676	682	23	14	23	13	21	13	59	35	22	17	23
PROVINCE II																				
8 ALBANY	180	192	191	39	37	75	134	134	134		4	2		4			3			
9 CEN NEW YORK	135	136	138	59	59	65	122	121	122	2		4	1		1	12	6	3	3	4
10 LONG ISLAND	284	279	274	115	118	122	159	158	158	5	8	5	7	5	3	17	2	7	3	3
*11 NEW JERSEY	274	280	280	92	99	99	159	160	160	3	10	10	3	10	10	31	2	2	3	3
12 NEW YORK	524	522	527	233	243	277	199	198	196	13	17	10	7	15	15	17	31	16	7	17
13 NEWARK	268	261	258	121	117	112	135	135	135	9	1	1	5	3	2	2	2	2	7	9
14 ROCHESTER	107	104	105	62	57	62	60	57	58		2	2		1	1	3	2	2	1	1
15 WEST NEW YORK	116	120	119	46	51	50	71	71	71	1	2	3	1	1	3	15	7	4	3	5
TOTAL PROV II	1838	1894	1892	817	830	862	1039	1035	1034	38	45	36	26	39	35	97	51	36	21	42
PROVINCE III																				
16 BETHLEHEM	92	89	87	36	34	37	63	62	62	4	3			4	1	3		1	2	3
17 DELAWARE	60	63	61	21	25	25	39	39	40	1	3			3					1	
*18 EASTON	42	41	41	15	14	14	38	38	39					1						
19 ERIE	65	56	60	25	21	22	37	38	38											
20 CENTRAL PENN	98	95	96	37	36	37	70	70	70	1	4	1	3	4	2	2	1	2	1	1
21 MARYLAND	235	222	231	85	77	73	117	117	113	4	3	7	2	5	3	7	9	5	3	2
22 PENNSYLVANIA	371	353	358	149	173	171	173	172	171	11	4	5	2	5	5	8	3	13	1	1
23 PITTSBURGH	123	124	124	50	54	52	73	73	73	6	5	7	2	6	7	6	1	9	4	3
24 SOUTHERN VA	136	137	132	51	49	45	117	119	119	2	1	3	2	2	2	1				
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	87	85	95	40	39	39	50	49	51	3	2	2	4	4	2	2	3	4	10	2
26 VIRGINIA	281	289	289	126	136	140	165	167	167	12	9	7	3	6	7	8	3	4	3	15
27 WASHINGTON	234	225	238	120	115	132	94	93	93	6	8	4	4	3	6	6	1	4	9	11
28 WEST VIRGINIA	105	103	104	34	32	35	78	79	80	2	6	5	5	3	7	23	14	3	3	3
TOTAL PROV III	1929	1936	1906	769	805	826	1115	1116	1121	47	48	44	36	43	45	70	44	41	44	54

## XI DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Ordinations						Candidates		Female Clergy	
	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Deacons			Priests			Candidates		Female Clergy	
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1977	1978
PROVINCE IV																			
29 ALABAMA	106	51	111	39	31	30	79	92	97	3	5	3	2	5	3	11	11	1	1
30 ATLANTA	137	150	146	53	64	58	75	76	77	2	2	2	2	2	4	11	3	2	5
31 EAST CAROLINA	82	83	89	36	37	39	71	71	73	3	3	3	2	2	4	11	3	1	1
32 FLORIDA	85	82	87	23	24	23	57	57	60	3	4	3	2	3	1	9	4	1	1
33 GEORGIA	31	79	79	24	25	23	33	33	33	1	3	1	2	3	2	2	2	3	3
34 KENTUCKY	59	53	56	22	14	17	36	36	38	3	1	12	10	2	2	18	10	2	1
35 LEXINGTON	80	77	77	35	34	28	35	35	34	12	4	4	2	2	3	5	2	1	1
36 LOUISIANA	145	155	155	55	56	59	94	96	96	5	3	4	2	2	2	10	9	4	1
37 MISSISSIPPI	93	97	97	23	21	22	33	33	33	2	2	4	2	1	2	3	2	1	1
38 NORTH CAROLINA	134	133	144	41	46	51	100	100	98	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	1
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	96	97	94	28	31	30	72	72	72	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
40 TENNESSEE	189	137	189	51	53	48	112	113	111	6	9	11	5	9	7	14	21	1	1
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	89	96	90	24	26	30	59	60	60	3	1	1	2	3	1	7	3	2	2
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	73	73	86	26	25	33	32	32	33	6	6	7	2	3	4	6	6	6	3
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	160	161	155	47	55	54	70	70	69	12	7	5	4	2	4	12	5	1	1
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	131	133	141	42	40	44	75	73	76	2	5	4	1	6	4	5	4	1	2
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	134	136	134	42	49	40	55	55	65	1	1	7	4	1	1	4	1	1	3
46 CENTRAL GULF	66	63	67	19	21	23	48	48	48	1	1	2	2	1	1	5	4	1	3
TOTAL PROV IV	1932	1893	1977	635	653	657	1256	1277	1287	68	60	69	48	58	51	136	92	20	23
PROVINCE V																			
47 CHICAGO	331	312	308	134	124	127	143	143	144	10	5	8	11	5	11	22	7	19	15
48 SAN CLAYTON	23	27	26	8	12	12	27	27	27	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	1
49 SAINT DU LAC	40	47	45	13	14	13	40	40	40	2	2	2	1	3	1	2	1	4	2
50 INDIANAPOLIS	96	90	97	46	41	49	47	47	43	2	1	2	1	3	1	19	1	9	3
51 ILLINOIS	328	324	335	113	111	112	157	158	166	11	2	2	1	3	1	16	1	11	20
52 ILLINOIS	132	130	125	64	60	58	65	65	65	3	2	1	2	2	3	5	4	5	4
53 NORTHWEST INDIANA	61	55	52	25	24	20	34	33	33	3	3	3	2	2	3	5	4	5	1
54 NORTHWEST INDIANA	29	29	25	11	12	12	30	30	31	5	5	4	4	5	11	11	4	4	5
55 OHIO	214	220	218	91	94	96	116	116	116	1	1	4	4	1	1	11	4	5	5
56 OHIO	27	25	26	7	8	8	22	22	22	3	3	4	2	1	1	10	1	1	1
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	151	152	141	65	73	49	90	90	90	8	2	4	2	1	1	7	1	1	7
58 SOUTHWEST OHIO	62	59	57	30	29	26	43	42	42	2	1	1	1	3	3	1	1	2	1
59 WESTERN OHIO	96	100	93	41	39	35	58	58	58	2	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	2	1
TOTAL PROV V	1590	1570	1548	648	645	622	872	871	873	52	15	21	29	23	33	76	27	44	57

XI DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Ordinations						Candidates		Female Clergy	
	1976			1976			1976			Deacons			Priests			1976		1977	
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI																			
60 COLORADO	165	163	157	67	63	57	94	96	97	2	4	3	2	1	4	9	10	3	3
61 IOWA	88	84	85	37	37	37	70	70	70	1	3	1	1	1	3	10	7	8	3
62 MINNESOTA	190	136	192	97	99	101	137	135	137	6	5	7	2	2	4	9	12	1	3
63 MONTANA	44	43	47	15	15	17	45	46	46	1		1	2	1	1		2	7	11
64 NEBRASKA	71	70	71	23	22	25	66	69	68		3	1	1	1	2	4	2	3	
65 NORTH DAKOTA	27	25	22	11	9	8	29	30	30			1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	61	61	57	29	29	22	40	39	39	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	4	3	1
67 WYOMING	45	44	42	15	15	14	47	51	51	1					1	2		1	2
TOTAL PROV VI	691	676	673	294	299	281	528	536	538	11	21	15	10	9	17	42	38	13	21
PROVINCE VII																			
68 ARKANSAS	71	73	72	24	21	25	54	54	54		3	1	1	2	3	3	1	1	
69 DALLAS	200	203	212	63	67	66	118	118	118	8	10	5	7	8	6	28	17	3	2
70 KANSAS	68	70	77	17	20	21	55	55	53	1	2	5		1	3	9	12	5	6
71 MISSOURI	91	89	91	39	40	40	57	55	56	5	3	4	2	4	4	5	3	5	7
72 RIO GRANDE	96	98	99	38	32	30	56	56	55	5	2	1	2	4	3	9	4	2	
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	136	141	135	56	56	43	72	71	72	3	9	2	4	2	9	9	2	6	1
74 OKLAHOMA	44	45	50	12	12	13	34	34	34			3	1	2	3	1	5	4	
75 WEST KANSAS	34	36	35	13	16	18	30	31	31	1	1	5	2	4	7	5	5	1	3
76 TEXAS	228	230	239	82	85	83	148	147	147	5	7	5	4	4	7	1	2	1	1
77 WEST MISSOURI	85	106	91	29	52	28	49	49	49	3	3	5	5	1	1	2	7	4	
78 WEST TEXAS	121	127	127	44	46	45	96	87	87	2	4				7	12	1		
TOTAL PROV VII	1174	1224	1218	417	447	412	759	757	756	27	49	31	28	26	45	87	52	40	21

## XI. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy				Non-Parochial Clergy				No. Parishes/Missions				Ordinations				Candidates				Female Clergy			
	1976		1977		1976		1977		1976		1977		1976		1977		1976		1977		1976		1977	
	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977
PROVINCE VIII																								
*79 ALASKA	67	58	21	21	21	21	31	31	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5
*80 ARIZONA	105	100	27	28	24	24	61	60	7	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	5	8	6	10	1	1	14	6
*81 CALIFORNIA	395	395	187	187			127	127	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	6	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
*82 EASTERN OREGON	30	30	12	11	14	14	22	22	2	1	3	3	2	2	2	2	6	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
83 HAWAII	74	75	42	40	41	41	43	43	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
84 IDAHO	42	42	18	16	14	14	28	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
85 LOS ANGELES	354	350	176	185	166	166	153	151	7	11	4	3	3	4	3	33	24	20	20	1	1	1	4	4
86 NEVADA	35	34	19	16	13	13	50	50	6	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	5	1	2	2	1	1	4	4
87 OLYMPIA	168	135	51	75	50	50	79	72	8	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	3	3
88 OREGON	133	134	52	48	48	48	65	73	6	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	10	2	2	2	1	1	3	2
89 NORTHERN CAL	90	88	31	33	34	34	64	65	8	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	11	8	7	7	3	3	5	5
90 SAN DIEGO	80	83	38	36	39	39	40	41	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	10	11	8	1	1	1	2	2
91 SAN JOAQUIN	72	79	24	32	34	34	44	44	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	12	13	13	1	1	3	3
92 SPOKANE	69	71	33	33	26	26	51	51	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
93 UTAH	29	27	6	6	5	5	18	18	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
NAVAHO MISSIONS																								
TOTAL PROV VIII	1743	1751	737	767	804	804	861	866	42	26	30	27	22	22	35	98	67	73	19	44				
PROVINCE IX																								
101 COLOMBIA	12	12	2	2	1	1	11	11									2	2						
COSTA RICA	12	12	6	6	5	5	14	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1				
102 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	15	15	5	6	5	5	3	8	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	5	2	2				
103 ECUADOR	12	14	21	2	3	3	23	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
104 EL SALVADOR	9	4	3	1	1	1	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
105 GUATEMALA	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
106* HONDURAS	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
107 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	35	36	37	6	7	7	52	63	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1				
108* MEXICO, NORTHERN	8	9	8	2	2	2	9	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
109* MEXICO, WESTERN	8	8	8	4	4	4	15	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
110 NICARAGUA	26	25	10	9	8	8	24	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
111 PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	59	61	28	29	29	29	34	36	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	5	5	5				
112* PUERTO RICO																								
TOTAL PROV IX	291	208	62	61	60	60	221	223	11	4	8	5	6	6	7	21	20	15						

\* obsolete data





## XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions (A-1)			Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
<b>PROVINCE I</b>									
1 CONNECTICUT	1170229	1169413	1207736	9325	8689	8976	22501	18364	37832
2 MAINE	298607	317032	317032	14466	15000	16182	9887	21411	16414
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1075167	1103406	1125382	132007	173974	16182	25879	135235	205021
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	211397	219295	225352	7047	16935	17695	19032	10233	10000
5 RHODE ISLAND	493034	491690	513625	141882	142991	145474	226791	241535	233227
6 VERMONT	123723	133358	142100	28048	30304	32890	4254	2838	3735
7 WESTERN MASS	395866	397289	419663	76694	82545	84495	12188	16335	2172
TOTAL PROV I	3759823	3835451	3950890	449469	470438	588971	320532	445951	508601
<b>PROVINCE II</b>									
8 ALBANY	385642	386858	377173	94137	86934	83972	20843	13191	16219
9 CAN NEW YORK	451640	458544	464913	79709	56481	63954	251	3500	5000
10 LONG ISLAND	713137	721767	715024	50992	50475	54883	4811	3286	6994
11 NEW JERSEY	862394	897532	997269	19591	21040	20687	37	21	21
12 NEW YORK	1199927	1396692	1419259	42826	37815	42503	61910	44087	41897
13 NEWARK	1042283	1069115	1070543	191581	175635	319821	6187	6770	6765
14 ROCHESTER	202957	195974	189020	44249	47780	46947	311175	310553	178772
15 WEST NEW YORK	306486	316933	324587				13887	29297	51423
TOTAL PROV II	5171456	5443415	5556793	523095	476160	632767	449101	410795	307091
<b>PROVINCE III</b>									
16 BUTLER	384861	375013	408597	24441	30086	30343	14131	12551	11811
17 DELAWARE	233167	233167	247265	4460	4460	7415	130111	130111	176400
*18 EASTON	146095	154431	154431	20730	22609	22609	1823	1206	1206
19 ERIE	271860	259664	249263	12498	13339	18994			
20 CENTRAL PENN	400315	435106	465143	17275	18227	19238	5237	4584	10026
21 MARYLAND	627564	677260	692350	80602	90640	106416	22407	30811	10808
22 PENNSYLVANIA	933069	942932	1062469	121136	233363	221570	64949	120698	93252
23 PITTSBURGH	463773	533218	565720	50556	47174	58221	68941	74972	40664
24 SOUTHERN VA	555859	613354	667935	2043	3232	3409	6085		
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	340498	357456	360478	17377			78212	114259	114259
26 VIRGINIA	913354	899600	977569	168115	59651	60179	2000	14587	260
27 WASHINGTON	830355	890788	930812	198525	178947	151002	45883	38840	38840
28 WEST VIRGINIA	402092	440560	453935	45929	52682	52050	7174	10718	11141
TOTAL PROV III	6502852	6852604	7236117	654587	754410	751446	446953	582073	508667

\* obsolete data



## XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions (A-1)			Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI									
60 COLORADO	490661	500980	530726	42234	37332	37965	22672	31194	35251
61 IOWA	349018	354950	360811	109264	14588	89691	26185	131103	38254
62 MINNESOTA	556518	543787	619576	143849	45401	48840	91627	94065	91279
63 MONTANA	132181	136763	148940	13000	12412	26282	3586	5750	3867
64 NEBRASKA	199816	216173	235128	24924	31545	33730	125353	117832	125663
65 NORTH DAKOTA	85873	83101	92697	35970	38369	41718	377249	375685	429942
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	133630	145499	145156	32692	31234	34779	100216	74506	78259
67 WYOMING	132053	155375	189835						
TOTAL PROV VI	2079780	2136628	2326969	301933	210881	313005	746888	830435	802515
PROVINCE VII									
68 ARKANSAS	301669	303456	333145	16706	16301	48951	64981	62483	44322
69 DALLAS	843424	966065	1094083	43144	45970	53300	54215	49266	93856
70 KANSAS	355969	377836	387433	27117	27064	27616	14444	12908	16699
71 MISSOURI	313352	319362	348262	54974	65727	61314	58488	54958	56809
72 RIO GRANDE	428939	482513	508703	35499	34624	40044	52815	26291	17075
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	288546	324523	376067	38000	38000	25000	5134	122809	60525
74 OKLAHOMA	526506	606441	624572	79505	18269	37060	16930	37060	36004
75 WEST KANSAS	78561	90923	110441	16189	16682	18365	44603	33169	233
76 TEXAS	1561761	1706386	1706386	18989	19163	19163	2206	65	75
77 WEST MISSOURI	377732	407610	422391	35000	20000	26000	51	75	5806
78 WEST TEXAS	716277	771047	833117	6804	7149	6682	11598	7897	
TOTAL PROV VII	5792736	6356167	6745600	371927	308949	363615	325465	374979	321404

\* obsolete data

XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

		From Parishes and Missions (A-1)			Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VIII										
*79	ALASKA	70598	84972	84972	86820	52798	52798	296134	311523	311523
80	ARIZONA	260302	307398	351813	39039	38007	40868	88708	65219	48397
81	CALIFORNIA	576170	576170	677473	66415	66415	86308	86112	86112	98090
82	EASTERN OREGON	79922	97014	77168	12633	12359	12384	89549	83149	88004
83	HAWAII	187782	187782	252921	119513	119513	118510	55866	55866	46091
84	IDAHO	100080	113611	135435	28006	34926	28734	124831	117240	118880
85	LOS ANGELES	995139	947384	983723	43337	34968	39534	99036	75737	92608
86	NEVADA	112314	118861	141601	15300	17697	2801	63080	51655	60941
87	OREGON	784952	848331	947441	74096	90631	92091	2801	9344	8091
88	NORTHERN CAL	521048	580582	632208	22895	22926	23423	17166	12433	13614
89	NORTHERN CAL	336618	366042	378146	27500	3174	3493	13352	12433	13614
90	SAN DIEGO	270172	265465	283715	2885	13000	14000	82808	82779	75440
91	SAN JOAQUIN	284148	307495	327258	13000	13000	21031	686	252	329
92	SPOKANE	295137	319074	330456	13978	15714		172775	155103	177577
93	UTAH	100525	93076	100363						
94	NAVJO MISSIONS									
TOTAL PROV VIII		4874907	5213457	5704693	565417	522128	553141	1180707	1106048	1139185
PROVINCE IX										
*101	COLOMBIA	4091	4091	2963	4169	4169	21540	204815	204815	156479
102	COSTA RICA	5661	4819	4260	12986			28025	148787	166035
103	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	3500	449	3926			36768	146602	195964	195216
104	ECUADOR	1903	449	1103				177449	38988	40476
*105	EL SALVADOR	1951	1951	1951	578	578	578	146177	146177	146177
*106	GUATEMALA	870	870	870				66293	66293	66293
107	HONDURAS	12324	11537	14553		200	1584	245190	241507	246257
108	MEXICO, GEN & SOUTH	19246	14043	18656				98030	89199	49050
*109	MEXICO, NORTHERN	3269	3269	3269				72870	72870	72870
110	MEXICO, WESTERN	2676	2419	2419				106458	106458	113241
111	NICARAGUA	33352	33352	35772		1050	1050	214462	17215	17215
112	PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	32404	33352	35772		12000	12000	197543	197543	196244
113	PUERTO RICO	101658	104613	104613	10825	11053	11053	281646	324706	324706
TOTAL PROV IX		186877	181675	194355	28558	29050	99788	1681559	1833307	1773044

\* obsolete data

## XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

From Parishes and Missions (A-1)				Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
113	A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL								
114	18652	18652	18652	2450	2450	2450	31031	31031	31031
	AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS								
	ARMED FORCES								
	GUA*								
115	4190	4965	4965				30358	253267	253267
116	HAITI						235268		
117	17985	17247	18957	17841	18031	27987	205585	188246	181655
118	7351	8893	9902	1626		157	168161	180533	175929
119	196	2500	1138			5410	66077	74125	80003
120	6246	10976	14363		6851	21527	86451	88197	95819
121	53756	56091	17750	2063	1787	1967	136842	144145	143332
122	VIETNAM ISLANDS								
	109376	119324	85627	23980	29119	59498	959773	959544	961036
	SUB-TOTAL								
TOTALS									
	43247779	45517076	48271590	5162860	5374375	6010395	4347319	4895537	4767518
	295253	300999	279980	52538	58169	149286	2641332	2792851	2734080
	DOMESTIC, I - VIII OTHER								
	43543032	45818075	48551570	5215398	5432544	6159681	6988651	7688388	7501598
	TOTAL CHURCH								

\* obsolete data



XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council				Total Receipts				Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget			
	Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-6)											
	1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978	
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT					1268187	1224791	1277818		784256	757186		786855
2 MAINE	64332	28325	23274		312960	357411	306628		243374	269137		262880
3 MASSACHUSETTS		64209	3731		1233053	1476824	1617293		863269	957490		1518022
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE					237476	246463	253047		176639	177953		190822
5 RHODE ISLAND	198754	11288	3088		1100461	887484	895414		481858	571373		620937
6 VERMONT	23632	12500	11200		179657	179000	189585		106629	113043		118899
7 WESTERN MASS		2724	151		484748	498893	507041		359749	373893		382041
TOTAL PROV I	286718	119026	41444		4416542	4870866	5089806		3015774	3220075		3910565
PROVINCE II												
8 ALABAMA					500612	486983	477364		430791	402216		418933
9 NEW YORK	41373	1251446	318131		572973	1770051	852003		381436	381956		375906
10 LONG ISLAND	8000	19000	6500		777840	794528	783401		628781	606870		549185
11 NEW JERSEY	4046	4127	875		986068	922720	1018852		578931	599384		708089
12 NEW YORK	491487	292865	258554		1753324	1733444	1719710		938572	1097736		1121759
13 NEWARK	1500	1500	21605		1099796	1115200	1119811		790251	846646		868850
14 ROCHESTER		118882			705713	801044	708217		607222	598323		554970
15 WEST NEW YORK					364622	394010	422957		263264	296349		321049
TOTAL PROV II	547306	1687620	605665		6660948	8017980	7102316		4619248	4829980		4918721
PROVINCE III												
16 BETHLEHEM	495516	357349	288788		918949	775004	739639		296496	330307		355379
17 DELAWARE	2381	2381	4330		370119	370119	435410		249038	249038		328692
*18 EASTON					168648	178296	178296		130436	132620		132620
19 ERIE	60448	29447	26069		344806	302450	294326		276323	241158		222559
20 CENTRAL PENN	123316	99863	120899		546134	557780	615306		309383	341835		405890
21 MARYLAND	154383	175854	272589		384956	974565	1082163		539649	580619		595715
22 PENNSYLVANIA					1119154	1336993	1377291		744416	944683		957748
23 PITTSBURGH	44792	11693	7060		828062	667057	671665		440480	491962		503877
24 SOUTHERN VA	296385	220599	173041		861272	837185	844395		530124	494568		530124
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	28013	71335	135172		464105	545233	609909		353181	376090		398944
26 VIRGINIA	20214	20214	14055		986714	994052	105263		228468	376090		637513
27 WASHINGTON	98356	104108	84424		1163119	1239236	1201848		553965	600801		593840
28 WEST VIRGINIA			7540		455185	503960	524666		242470	403260		412247
TOTAL PROV III	1306840	1092843	1133737		8911232	9281930	9629967		4820688	5593846		6055148

\* obsolete data

## XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-6)				Total Receipts				Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget			
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1976	1977	1978	
PROVINCE IV												
29 ALABAMA	171463	71551	94392	954879	891686	991135	642113	629977	642113	629977	736026	
30 ATLANTA	36834	105562	128861	365664	1035040	1176452	669345	732571	669345	732571	810843	
31 EAST CAROLINA	113003	18362		482069	465499	500203	295890	399781	295890	399781	396595	
32 FLORIDA	32549	19905	25855	498300	524514	579605	395766	413983	395766	413983	437849	
33 GEORGIA		20225		352609	418048	416925	270939	308403	270939	308403	296796	
34 KENTUCKY	29378	62047	41229	374595	401426	370890	250872	263338	250872	263338	262275	
35 LEKINGTON	68654	496440		410448	977135	357223	344539	334784	344539	334784	321826	
36 LOUISIANA	51182	27154	24584	783971	791756	839177	548445	565095	548445	565095	581169	
37 MISSISSIPPI	35636	11304	9054	593683	590698	618824	444217	46154	444217	46154	484536	
38 NORTH CAROLINA	14520	3374	5254	780467	835861	835861	503431	542200	503431	542200	616991	
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	228978	303845	785027	690597	825700	1314485	388911	823305	388911	823305	881743	
40 TENNESSEE	272916	119010	312164	1302532	1176584	1434430	809741	495059	809741	495059	496074	
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	100949	73978	67399	710176	711698	702418	479870	495059	479870	495059	245869	
42 WESTERN NORTH CAR	1970		3800	256973	290530	335337	179634	571330	179634	571330	619322	
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA				636335	675681	729646	522767	595822	522767	595822	636004	
44 SOUTHEAST FLA			535190	1206704	1285165	1364010	584099	533813	584099	533813	593504	
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	437241	509715		684800	697428	736925	456228		456228			
46 CENTRAL GULF	3469	3060		599313	556563	629117	469486	471016	469486	471016	466116	
TOTAL PROV IV	1598742	1845532	2032809	12146010	12995182	13922663	8256293	8807591	8256293	8807591	9338473	
PROVINCE V												
47 CHICAGO	3500	7000		1152500	1196000	1337000	925609	984826	925609	984826	1026457	
48 EAU CLAIRE	31516	31064	26060	197889	203135	210754	143043	146617	143043	146617	159030	
49 FOND DU LAC	5197	5784	4377	282074	282074	300854	204509	222532	204509	222532	242737	
50 INDIANAPOLIS	244298	168517	304211	1090759	1171487	1373226	660218	832577	660218	832577	886559	
51 MILWAUKEE	201749	10000		1285197	1090546	1138186	696876	734543	696876	734543	806715	
52 MILWAUKEE	7327	16983	2500	487159	520960	518583	342781	365944	342781	365944	377635	
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	7118	6693	5121	183406	202400	208477	130248	133776	130248	133776	152215	
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	7415	13651	7005	158399	191463	179500	137109	139588	137109	139588	150176	
55 OHIO	286787	148028	248569	1532576	1468457	1573535	930430	988976	930430	988976	952491	
56 OHIO	35494	27876	50995	196024	188621	209535	124311	117247	124311	117247	146855	
57 SOUTHERN OHIO				1359064	1538244	1711695	1116161	1244356	1116161	1244356	1436105	
58 SPRINGFIELD	29935	31668	102115	290878	306663	393576	221566	239190	221566	239190	226320	
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	171836	222592	191559	571772	640185	635670	293933	306365	293933	306365	334895	
TOTAL PROV V	1031172	668856	942512	8754244	8966235	9789591	5958794	6435537	5958794	6435537	6948090	

XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

		From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-6)			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget			
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1978
PROVINCE VI											
60	COLORADO	670084	688395	437556	1160745	1189375	968282	376564	401244		435919
61	IOWA	64195	70387	78324	478119	493863	512351	316206	322191		335452
62	MINNESOTA	4305	17130		696302	706608	747521	533072	53486		598027
63	MONTANA	17588	36618	23524	285245	312847	313583	210042	241002		226790
64	NEBRASKA	7310	19780		223712	224115	268277	86964	195516		207015
65	NORTH DAKOTA	3913	13881	1629	240063	246359	253719	213663	220147		216121
66	SOUTH DAKOTA	288409	275942	386765	835258	835495	1003581	491842	543652		567897
67	WYOMING		165	2000	264961	261580	304873	216541	241796		246256
TOTAL PROV VI		1055804	1122298	929798	4184405	4300242	4372187	2444894	2700534		2833477
PROVINCE VII											
68	ARKANSAS	112938	212232	162631	496294	594492	589049	307158	297843		333703
69	DALLAS				940783	1061301	1231329	790129	845590		902586
70	KANSAS	20991	12753	11040	418521	430566	442818	311480	336009		332092
71	MISSOURI	59451	111854	36262	486265	551801	502647	328616	352197		370882
72	RIO GRANDE			1165	517253	543428	566987	433246	458878		477809
73	NORTHWEST TEXAS	46470	64541	62154	378150	427064	463221	272064	298745		337508
74	OKLAHOMA		254334	40215	622941	1001853	762372	511720	629590		637280
75	WEST KANSAS	9096	5301	7448	148449	151080	172258	114915	124785		124016
*76	TEXAS	481719	371634	371634	2064675	2100416	2100416	1236993	1333890		1333890
77	WEST MISSOURI	44296	11886	1296	457079	439561	452762	308890	333595		353451
78	WEST TEXAS	81321	22100	45431	316000	308193	393036	606955	644171		697554
TOTAL PROV VII		856282	1069660	745276	7346410	8109755	8176895	5222166	5655303		5900771

\* obsolete data

## XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-6)				Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VII										
*79 ALASKA	7660	11071	11071		461212	460364	460364	432609	480374	440374
80 ARIZONA	340748	178030	117933		728797	588654	59011	295275	318031	327899
81 CALIFORNIA					728697	728697	861871	635538	635538	698148
82 EASTERN OREGON	25769				307873	192522	177856	162924	171860	158698
83 HAWAII	123135	123185	238498		486346	486346	56020	326088	326088	357656
84 IDAHO					252897	265977	283049	220902	234167	254167
85 LOS ANGELES			40957		1037512	1057725	1156822	837659	9077228	9077228
86 NEWADA	7500	1454	1350		189571	189571	206293	177109	170703	176927
87 OLYMPIA	41472	33401	30489		900520	972363	1079021	691157	764227	824180
88 OREGON	32465	32149	30357		584199	445001	425448	425736	480833	471958
89 NORTHERN CAL	37855	62992	27236		401973	429024	425448	286032	317901	303499
90 SAN DIEGO	162	82607	151389		286571	363679	452211	234841	226069	233810
91 SAN JOAQUIN			204354		379956	403274	711052	321568	342897	355917
92 SPOKANE	17611	12205	19728		327412	347245	371544	240427	263622	307722
93 UTAH	14149				297449	248179	371544	263364	235642	236943
94 NAVAJO MISSIONS										
TOTAL PROV VIII	648577	537088	972362		7269608	7378721	8369681	5549249	5824096	6095126
PROVINCE IX										
*101* COSTA RICA	16000	16000	6159		229075	229075	187141	210910	210910	120805
102 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	26291	56246	150866		72963	209852	321161	108134	153248	170884
103 ECUADOR	105156	14898			25258	211311	235910	148167	246070	246070
104 EL SALVADOR	5102	2000			184494	40988	41579	199059	31189	31703
*105 GUATEMALA	256862	256862	256862		405568	405568	405568	148299	148299	148299
*106 HONDURAS	133292	133292	133292		200455	200455	200455	67076	67076	67076
107 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	55991	49913	62461		303157	303157	324855	262318	249339	262275
108 MEXICO, NORTHERN	1698	5199	49221		118974	108446	116927	63151	63151	107275
*109 MEXICO, WESTERN	5010	5010	5010		31149	81149	81149	73981	73981	73981
110 NICARAGUA	53329	53329	27291		163513	163513	144001	110820	110820	71816
111 PAVAMA & CAVAL ZONE	16592	59846	29446		263448	302743	278677	258360	258360	258360
*112 PUERTO RICO	83870	95850	95850		477999	536222	536222	374765	406373	406373
TOTAL PROV IX	705864	748447	816458		2602858	2792479	2873645	1850676	1772746	1973501

\* obsolete data

XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

		From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-6)				Total Receipts				Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget			
		1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978		1976	1977	1978	
*113	A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL												
114	AM/PEURO CONGREGATIONS												
	ARMED FORCES												
	GUAM	14347				52133	52133	52133		46149	46149	46149	
	HAITI	21510	18356	18356		44705				30636			
*115	LIBERIA					260968	276588	276588		235268	258232	258232	
116	PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	25914	3820	7282		267325	227344	235781		229051	207500	222222	
117	PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	87383		13557		264521	189426	199545		159985	193605	194395	
118	PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN			2552		66273	76625	89103				89921	
119	PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN							320814		83864	99392	1414	
120	TAIWAN	306131	296071	189105		398828	402095			158629	182075	145157	
121	VIRGIN ISLANDS	47688	845	16337		240349	202868	179386					
	SUB-TOTAL	502973	319092	247189		1595102	1427079	1353350		943582	986953	947490	
	TOTALS												
	DOMESTIC, I - VIII												
	OTHER	7331441	8163923	7403603		60089399	63950911	66453106		39887106	43067962	46000371	
		1208837	1067539	1063647		4147960	4219558	4226995		2794258	2759699	290991	
	TOTAL CHURCH	8540278	9231462	8467250		64287359	68170469	70680101		42681364	45827661	48921362	

\* obsolete data

## XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program (B-2)				For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 +B-4)				Total Disbursements		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1976	1977	1978
<b>PROVINCE I</b>											
1 CONNECTICUT	426949	429019	444480	64332	28325	21314	1275537	1214530			1252559
2 MAINE	74721	70500	71000	4208		10945	322303	339637			344934
3 MASSACHUSETTS	373015	382941	25640				1236284	1340431			1573662
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	65000	64999	62400			2800	241639	242952			256022
5 RHODE ISLAND	154528	156245	153500	40987	236787	115260	1046273	964405			989697
6 VERMONT	48837	48382	52353	21932	22232	12960	177398	184157			184202
7 WESTERN MASS	125000	125000	125000				484749	498893			507041
TOTAL PROV I	1263050	1277936	934273	500359	287344	163279	4784183	4783005			5008117
<b>PROVINCE II</b>											
8 ALBANY	45000	68822	68522				475791	471038			437455
9 NEW YORK	136133	132986	147324	41173	904973	283320	558742	1419415			806550
10 LONG ISLAND	137095	156530	224222	8900	9000	6500	824776	772400			770887
11 NEW JERSEY	294790	291414	225343	7206	14199	13067	880927	904997			946499
12 NEW YORK	270000	360000	350000	491487	292665	258554	1700039	1750401			1730313
13 NEWARK	291606	299173	234969				1051857	1145824			1103819
14 ROCHESTER	114185	106000	110000			17900	721407	704323			682870
15 WEST NEW YORK	100000	114923	97245				363264	411772			418294
TOTAL PROV II	1437839	1529753	1457625	548766	1220937	579341	6606823	7580570			6955687
<b>PROVINCE III</b>											
16 BETHLEHEM	102993	105505	101936	241786	107334	128682	641275	543146			538897
17 DELAWARE	95000	95000	96000	14431	14431	12480	358469	358469			437172
*18 EASTON	42972	43370	43370	6131	43370	179539	190104	190104			190104
19 ERIE	51867	59790	47736	66384	27907	33105	394574	328955			303450
20 CENTRAL PENN	93000	97659	99400	155120	182740	142947	557503	622234			648237
21 MARYLAND	208311	218000	226300	114936	224488	233086	1023107	1023107			1045101
22 PENNSYLVANIA	373997	396940	419543	44792	11693	7060	1118413	1341623			1377291
23 PITTSBURGH	159394	154241	163668	470522	325851	186549	604666	657966			671605
24 SOUTHERN VA	106639	119411	134240	12978	35887	1033563	1033563	950230			850913
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	87216	89849	89581	379474	39687	106617	453375	505726			539142
26 VIRGINIA	360706	368857	400793	319474	218016	19000	988628	993378			1057306
27 WASHINGTON	281192	293232	290260	326421	330113	301762	1161578	1233196			1175852
28 WEST VIRGINIA	90615	91523	93253	122100	9177	19166	455185	503960			524666
TOTAL PROV III	2053901	2133527	2206030	1955075	1524551	1198568	8829664	9251024			9459746

\* obsolete data



XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA – DISBURSEMENTS

		For General Church Program (B-2)		For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 +B-4)			Total Disbursements	
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1976	1977
PROVINCE IV								
29	ALABAMA	13261	15000	15000	205575	87120	120899	92097
30	ATLANTA	176718	186000	192943	43307	44049	97002	1006925
31	EAST CAROLINA	81387	86973	87040	133281	18745	16568	962620
32	FLORIDA	90799	98841	97026	34946	16035	510558	465409
33	GEORGIA	86079	89713	97026	4400	35000	521511	533859
34	KENTUCKY	74890	67000	75695	14086	62204	357018	433116
35	LEXINGTON	26852	38855	41783	11086	457302	330162	392542
36	LOUISIANA	181824	192088	187989	51182	40836	385477	393905
37	MISSISSIPPI	72783	79702	89662	36815	11124	781451	809815
38	NORTH CAROLINA	196886	209540	209337	86662	14520	553815	546980
39	SOUTH CAROLINA	75000	91488	87182	43250	3374	755114	832082
40	TENNESSEE	210469	233334	247957	234757	283938	714837	755114
41	UPPER SOUTH CAR	116254	121708	117806	91740	196118	1111950	1133921
42	WESTERN NORTH CAR	62998	67161	75403	73677	64129	669801	680896
43	CENTRAL FLORIDA	114215	114825	124070	5389	9433	250321	290530
44	SOUTHEAST FLA	192214	184103	139222	16760	432758	653742	656155
45	SOUTHWEST FLA	144906	149275	151537	332003		1096316	1202683
46	CENTRAL FLIP	82683	88242	100046	601134		1202288	683088
TOTAL PROV IV		2115548	2238848	2323039	1893662	1762165	57404	552169
							12265503	12808604
								13452230
PROVINCE V								
47	CHICAGO	202125	211887	234908	21266	23287	22635	1220000
48	EAGLE CLARE	19152	20445	19637	33189	29994	32088	197056
49	POND DU LAC	40358	42532	42064	5298	6829	4291	271893
50	INDIANAPOLIS	101214	116500	99041	243201	178449	272027	1127526
51	MICHIGAN	334472	320582	335505	344872	10000	1006333	1257627
52	MILWAUKEE	108000	110000	108198	8036	11446	1376220	1065125
53	NORTHERN INDIANA	48606	49551	50469	7098	6676	458817	487390
54	NORTHERN MICHIGAN	18254	20425	20289	5013	10129	18952	508405
55	OHIO	303316	318643	325536	224302	254964	160376	207759
56	QUINCY	229420	29369	29197	36428	57362	1463048	1562398
57	SOUTHERN OHIO	220757	217451	207914	28934	237811	192159	203978
58	SPRINGFIELD	46985	47999	50429	28843	257362	1336918	204895
59	WESTERN MICHIGAN	90343	101472	101855	180191	237811	1461307	1694019
TOTAL PROV V		1567002	1606861	1625042	1137828	826947	254435	267189
							569467	378764
							645648	691185
							8663624	8870345
								9590167

## XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program (B.2)				For Non-Budget Purposes (B.3 + B.4)			Total Disbursements	
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
PROVINCE VI									
60 COLORADO	93016	103206	106145	590511	671671	427077	1060091	1176121	969141
61 IOWA	84439	87258	88000	73800	84610	85187	474445	494059	508639
62 MINNESOTA	159932	154001	167421	4305	17130	260	696309	706117	765708
63 MONTANA	33717	34102	33865	16535	33940	17479	260294	309044	278134
64 NEBRASKA	52155	36516	61824	34510	18259	4635	223629	250291	273474
65 NORTH DAKOTA	17461	13033	17131	937	1681	1629	232064	239911	234881
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	34445	45513	31578	313860	301061	391248	839248	831145	992723
67 WYOMING	33459	42825	42055	34521	16977	23988	286020	301201	317300
TOTAL PROV VI	508127	511227	550020	1119079	1146129	955503	4072100	4357890	4340000
PROVINCE VII									
68 ARKANSAS	73193	84589	85040	95660	162866	75570	481001	545298	494313
69 DALLAS	209806	206360	223043				999935	1051950	1126029
70 KANSAS	81307	83769	84951	20538	12660	9465	432438	432438	426408
71 MISSOURI	99950	96166	98769	32642	155122	66722	451238	603485	596373
72 RIO GRANDE	94008	82063	86700			23959	517254	540946	588467
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	60650	61073	62214	46182	47897	38065	407715	407715	437787
74 OKLAHOMA	96000	107455	111792		264709	13300	607720	1001854	762372
75 WEST KANSAS	13472	20164	21884	9096	5301	6310	142483	150250	152210
*76 TEXAS	289113	313387	313387	419969	409477	409477	1946075	2056754	2056754
77 WEST MISSOURI	84500	90437	94138	63689	9525	4296	457079	133467	451885
78 WEST TEXAS	131280	139661	140754	105575	18669	38892	844810	802501	886200
TOTAL PROV VII	1223299	1285129	1331972	794351	1086266	686055	7239816	7726658	7918798

\* Obsolete data

XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

		For General Church Program (B-2)				For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 +B-4)				Total Disbursements			
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
#79	PROVINCE VIII												
	ALASKA	14489	18240	18240	5463	2753	2753	452561	501367	501367	452561	501367	501367
	ARIZONA	91189	102877	112440	398309	143400	80329	784773	564308	564308	784773	564308	520668
	CALIFORNIA	103769	103769	144135				737327	737327	737327	737327	737327	842283
	EASTERN OREGON	19180	20133	19158	13610			195714	191998	191998	195714	191998	177896
	HAWAII	40111	40111	46285	97371			463570	463570	463570	463570	463570	607400
	IDAHO	23105	26903	25977				244007	265276	265276	244007	265276	280144
	LOS ANGELES	180000	193000	197650				1017659	1046638	1046638	1017659	1046638	1145835
	NEVADA	20439	23833	24571	1300	5500	40957	198848	200041	200041	198848	200041	207619
	OLYMPIA	162215	157383	167267	45056	15372	69342	898428	936982	936982	898428	936982	1061389
	OREGON	118993	129746	126675	32466	32148	31357	577095	642727	642727	577095	642727	629990
	NORTHERN CAL	67479	70531	75489	18944	62985	27235	372475	451417	451417	372475	451417	406223
	SAN DIEGO	51131	56016	53724	22000	94834	104458	307972	377119	377119	307972	377119	391692
	SAN JOAQUIN	59165	61437	60781	103292	21252	294354	484025	445586	445586	484025	445586	711052
	SPOKANE	53513	56324	55775	18763	10200	15145	312703	330146	330146	312703	330146	378642
	UTAH	19424	19311	20061	7647	5706		290435	260659	260659	290435	260659	257004
	NAVAHO MISSIONS												
TOTAL PROV VIII		1024122	1079544	1148228	764221	491521	375810	7337592	7395161	7395161	7337592	7395161	8119164
101	PROVINCE IX												
	COLOMBIA	11480	1480	1333	16000	16000	65401	228390	228390	228390	228390	228390	187539
	COSTA RICA	900			26291	26291		95625			95625		227873
	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	1244	1088	1181	104198	88133	55808	253609	242469	242469	253609	242469	488898
	ECUADOR	333			392		242436	199392			199392		35045
	EL SALVADOR		1332	800		6557	2542		39078	39078		39078	
	GUATEMALA	180	180	180	131019	131019	131019	279498	279498	279498	279498	279498	279498
	HONDURAS	30	30	30	84059	84059	84059	151165	151165	151165	151165	151165	151165
	MEXICO, CN & SOUTH	900	1104	1106	38941	43259	30835	302159	293702	293702	302159	293702	294216
	MEXICO, NORTHERN	291	725	5263	55923	3181	4388	109438	67057	67057	109438	116926	
	MEXICO, WESTERN	687	687	687	11990	11990	11990	86658	86658	86658	86658	86658	86658
	NICARAGUA	3100	3446	3300	3884	48544	48574	162810	162810	162810	162810	162810	141830
	PANAMA & CANAL ZONE	10000	3200		81010	77377	77377	251427	264108	264108	251427	264108	272202
	PUERTO RICO							465775	483450	483450	465775	483450	483450
TOTAL PROV IX		19145	13272	35712	553315	512367	756087	2423136	2298385	2298385	2423136	2298385	2765300

\* obsolete data

## XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program (B-2)				For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 +B-4)				Total Disbursements		
	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1976	1977	1978
*113 A. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL											
114 AM/EURO CONGREGATIONS	4500	4500	4500				50649	50649	50649	50649	50649
ARMED FORCES							39627	276587	39627	276587	276587
GUAM	3740	4136	4136	8991	14219	14219	260968		260968		276587
*115 HAITI				21960							
116 LIBERIA											
117 PHILIPPINES, CENTRAL	1692	15354	2394	19601	3819	7282	250434	226673	250434	226673	231898
118 PHILIPPINES, NORTHERN	315	833	890	9890	8113	10494	249150	202551	249150	195779	195779
119 PHILIPPINES, SOUTHERN	67813	74779	200		553	2553	67813	75332	67813	75332	92674
120 TAIWAN	750	1195	126059	174219	300831	207722	258933	401418	258933	401418	335205
121 VIETNAM ISLANDS	4911	5103	2408	28882	3466	37497	192422	190644	192422	190644	185062
SUB-TOTAL	83921	105900	140597	342693	331001	279767	1370196	1423954	1370196	1423954	1367954
TOTALS											
DOMESTIC, I - VIII	1119889	11662475	11576229	8713341	8345720	7267309	59799305	62776157	59799305	62776157	64843909
OTHER	103066	119172	176309	966008	843368	1035854	3793332	3722239	3793332	3722239	4133154
TOTAL CHURCH	11301924	11781647	11752538	9609349	9189088	8303163	63592637	66498396	63592637	66498396	68977063

\* obsolete data

# BUDGETS FOR THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM AND THE GENERAL CONVENTION

## RESOLUTIONS

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Church Program Budget, and That the General Convention Expense Budget, both for Triennium 1980-1982, be approved and adopted as follows:*

### TITLE I

1. Resolved: That the budget for the General Church Program for the year 1980 as attached to this resolution (pages 4-14) is adopted in the total amount of \$15,848,185; and be it further

Resolved: That for the years 1981 and 1982 the total amount of the budget shall be determined by:

Estimated Apportionment Income based on the formula stated in Paragraph 1.1 and

Estimated Other Income, using each prior year's experience as a guide.

The apportionment to Dioceses for the year 1980 shall be \$14,360,000 and for the years 1981 and 1982 shall be arrived at by applying the fixed percentage against the then known Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) as stated in Paragraph 1.1

1.1 The quota apportioned to each Diocese shall be a percentage of the Net Disposable Budget Income of that Diocese, as such income is defined in Paragraph 1.2 of this resolution for each year as follows:

In 1980 each Diocese percentage rate shall be increased by thirty-one one hundredths of one percent (.0031) of the 1979 rate rounding out the results to the next highest thousand dollars, provided that the resulting percent does not exceed .044 or fall below .0371%.

In 1981 at a fixed percentage of .043 of the 1978 NDBI.

In 1982 at a fixed percentage of no more than .040 of the 1979 NDBI.

1.2 The Net Disposable Budget Income of the Church in a Diocese shall be the sum of Parish Receipts for General Purposes (items 1751, 1752, 1753, 1755, and 1756 of the Parochial Report) and Diocesan Endowment and Other Income for Budgetary Purposes (A-2 and A-4 of the Diocesan Report). The Income (NDBI) reported for the year 1977 shall be the basis for the apportionment for the year 1980; that reported for 1978 for the 1981 apportionment; and that reported for 1979 for the 1982 apportionment: and be it further

2. Resolved: That the Executive Council, in its exercise of the authority vested in it by Title I, Canon 4, Section 6 (b), shall be subject to the following restrictions:

2.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the General Church Program Budget to the assured income of the Council so as to carry out the Program for that year on a balanced budget basis;

2.2 Income for trust funds available for budgetary purposes shall be so applied in the year subsequent to receipt, and not in the year of receipt;

2.3 Any "lapsed balance" in an appropriation for a fiscal year may be treated as income available for budgetary purposes in the ensuing year, or for the accumulation of a reserve for emergencies, and shall be used for no other purposes;

2.4 Undesignated legacies received during the triennium shall be set aside in the General Endowment Fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of The Protestant Episcopal Church in U.S.A.

2.5 The Executive Council shall be responsible for officer and employee personnel policies, and for supervising the expenditure of funds implementing such policies;

2.6 If in any year the total anticipated income for the support of the General Church Program will be less than the amount required to support the Program approved by the General Convention, appropriations included in the Program for that year for the Joint Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies of the General Convention shall share in any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.

**1980  
DETAILED  
BUDGET**

**INCOME PROJECTION**

**FROM DIOCESAN SOURCES**

Apportionment—U.S. Dioceses	\$13,012,185(a)
Diocesan Special Sources	300,000
Voluntary—Overseas Dioceses	45,000

**FROM OTHER SOURCES**

Trust Fund Income	1,610,000(b)
Special Gifts	10,000
Short-Term Investments	360,000
From Trusts Held By Others	50,000
Prior Years Budget Balance	171,000
Prior Years Adjustments	50,000
From Other Agencies	190,000
U.T.O. Designated Grant	50,000

**GRAND TOTAL INCOME** \$15,848,185

(a) Assigned Apportionment—\$14,360,000

(b) By Convention Resolution all income from Endowment Trust Funds shall not be used for budgeting purposes in the calendar year in which it is received. Instead, it shall be expended for budgeting purposes in the ensuing year. Actual amount received in 1978—\$1,475,700.



**APPENDICES**

INCOME	1981	1982
<b>FROM DIOCESAN SOURCES</b>		
Apportionment—U.S. Dioceses	\$13,465,000(c)	\$14,015,000
Diocesan Special Sources	300,000	300,000
Voluntary—Overseas Dioceses	45,000	45,000
<b>FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>		
Trust Fund Income	1,650,000	1,700,000
Special Gifts	10,000	10,000
Short-Term Investments	360,000	360,000
From Trusts Held by Others	60,000	60,000
Prior Years Budget Balance	171,000	171,000
Prior Years Adjustments	50,000	50,000
From Other Agencies	195,000	200,000
U.T.O. Designated Grant	50,000	50,000
<b>GRAND TOTAL INCOME</b>	<u>\$16,356,000</u>	<u>\$16,961,000</u>

(c) Assigned Apportionment—\$15,756,000.

**SUMMARY**

PAGE NO.		DETAILED BUDGET
<b>EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY</b>		
AA-637	Program Staff and Supportive Costs	\$ 611,910
AA-638	Programs for Lay Ministries: (Evangelism, Lay Ministries, Youth and College, Black Colleges, Christian Education)	1,333,400
AA-639	Programs for Ordained Ministries: (Council for Ministry, BTE, CDO, Pastoral Development, Suffragan for Chaplaincies)	552,525
<b>TOTAL EDUCATION FOR MISSION &amp; MINISTRY</b>		<u>\$ 2,497,485</u>
<b>NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH &amp; SOCIETY</b>		
AA-641	Program Staff and Supportive Costs	\$ 667,885
AA-641	National Mission Development; (APSO, C-14, Urban and Rural Planning, Minority Ministries, Specialized Ministries)	2,097,500

**BUDGET**

AA-643	Human Needs and Rights (Coalition for Human Needs, Housing, Hunger, Social Ministries, Social Responsibility in Investments, Washington Office, Ecumenical Agencies)	1,138,170
--------	--	-----------

<b>TOTAL NATL. MISSION IN CHURCH &amp; SOCIETY</b>	<b>\$ 3,903,555</b>
--	---------------------

**WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY**

AA-644	Program Staff and Supportive Costs (Including U.T.O. and P.B. Fund)	\$ 657,405
AA-645	Anglican Responsibilities, Wider Episcopal Fellowship	752,781
AA-645	Overseas Episcopal Dioceses	3,136,893
AA-646	Overseas Missionary Support, Ecumenical Programs	1,137,560
AA-647	Volunteers for Mission Program	39,000
AA-647	Ecumenical Relationships	222,572

<b>TOTAL WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH &amp; SOCIETY</b>	<b>\$ 5,946,211</b>
--	---------------------

AA-648	<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	<b>\$ 555,340</b>
--------	----------------------	-------------------

AA-648	<b>STEWARDSHIP/DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>\$ 262,915</b>
--------	--------------------------------	-------------------

AA-649	<b>FINANCE AND OTHER COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 727,389</b>
--------	--------------------------------	-------------------

AA-650	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND PERSONNEL</b>	<b>\$ 1,954,950</b>
--------	--	---------------------

<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$15,848,185</b>
--------------------	---------------------

**DETAILED BUDGET****EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY**

<b>LINE NO.</b>	<b>DETAILED BUDGET</b>
-----------------	------------------------

**STAFF FOR PROGRAM**

1	Salaries (10 + 6)	\$ 378,500
2	Pension Premiums	50,995
3	Social Security	11,315
4	<b>TOTAL STAFF FOR PROGRAM</b>	<b>440,810</b>

**SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM**

5	Additional Professional Asst.	\$ 63,550
---	-------------------------------	-----------

## APPENDICES

LINE NO.	EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY	DETAILED BUDGET
6	Conferences	40,000
7	Travel-Professional Staff	60,000
8	Reference Material	7,300
9	Membership-Professional Organizations	250
10	TOTAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM	<u>\$ 171,100</u>
11	TOTAL STAFF AND SUPPORTIVE COSTS	<u><u>\$ 611,910</u></u>
	PROGRAMS FOR LAY MINISTRIES	
12	EVANGELISM	
	Program Support (Includes Grants)	<u>\$ 60,000</u>
13	Total Evangelism	<u><u>\$ 60,000</u></u>
	LAY MINISTRIES	
14	Program Support (Includes Grants)	\$ 29,000
15	Expenses of ECW 1982 Planning Committee	<u>20,000</u>
16	TOTAL LAY MINISTRIES	<u><u>\$ 49,000</u></u>
	YOUTH AND COLLEGE MINISTRIES	
17	Program Support-Youth (Includes Grants)	\$ 90,900
18	Program Support-Young Adult Ministries	34,500
19	Program Support-Higher Education (Includes Grants)	100,000
20	TOTAL YOUTH & COLLEGE MINISTRIES	<u><u>\$ 225,400</u></u>
21	BLACK COLLEGES	
	Grant (Does not includes T.F. Income used for pension costs—Approx. \$80,000)	<u>\$ 800,000*</u>
22	TOTAL BLACK COLLEGES	<u><u>\$ 800,000</u></u>
	CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	
23	Program Support (Includes Grants)	\$ 189,100
24	NCC Education & Ministry (Admin.)	4,900
25	WCC Education Sub Unit	<u>5,000</u>

\*1981 — 800,000

1982 — 800,000

LINE NO.	EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY	DETAILED BUDGET
26	TOTAL CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	\$ 199,000
27	TOTAL PROGRAMS FOR LAY MINISTRIES	\$1,333,400
	PROGRAMS FOR ORDAINED MINISTRY	
	COUNCIL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF MINISTRY	
28	General Program	\$ 30,300
29	TOTAL COUNCIL FOR THE DEV. OF MIN.	\$ 30,300
	BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Staff for Program	
30	Salaries (1 + 1)	\$ 42,000
31	Pension Premiums	4,600
32	Social Security	2,300
33	Total Staff for Program	\$ 48,900
	Support for Program	
1	Conferences	\$ 5,000
2	Travel	9,000
3	Program	18,600**
4	Total Support for Program	\$ 32,600
5	TOTAL BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUC.	\$ 81,500
	CLERGY DEPLOYMENT OFFICE	
	Staff for Program	
6	Salaries (2 + 4)	\$ 115,300
7	Pension Premiums	15,330
8	Social Security	4,070
9	Total Staff for Program	\$ 134,700
	Support for Program	
10	Conferences	\$ 4,500
11	Travel	5,500
12	Program	43,700
13	Total Support for Program	\$ 53,700

\*\*Additional funds available from outside source.

## APPENDICES

LINE NO.	EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY	DETAILED BUDGET
14	TOTAL CLERGY DEPLOYMENT OFFICE	\$ 188,400
	OFFICE OF PASTORAL DEVELOPMENT	
	Staff for Program	
15	Salaries (1 + 1)	\$ 45,265
16	Pension Premiums	7,279
17	Social Security	481
18	Total Staff for Program	\$ 53,025
	Support for Program	
19	Rent & Office Expense	\$ 13,100
20	Travel	5,200
21	Program-Conferences, Prof. Asst.	9,000
22	Recovery	(3,000)
23	Total Support for Program	\$ 24,300
24	TOTAL OFFICE OF PASTORAL DEV.	\$ 77,325
	PRESIDING BISHOP'S SUFFRAGAN FOR CHAPLAINCIES TO MILITARY, PRISONS, AND HOSPITALS	
	Staff for Program	
25	Salaries (2 + 2)	\$ 78,400
26	Pension Premiums	12,155
27	Social Security	1,565
28	Total Staff for Program	\$ 92,120
	Support for Program	
29	Travel Professional Staff	\$ 22,000
30	Med. Care Premiums for Chap.	17,000
31	Advisory Committee	2,380
	Total Support for Program	\$ 41,380
	Program	
33	Professional Dev. Seminars	\$ 20,000
34	Chaplains' Supplies & Serv.	4,000
35	Denominational Coverage	2,000
36	Selection of Chaplains	3,500
37	Membership, Professional Orgs.	8,000
38	Publications	2,000
39	Total Program	\$ 39,500

<b>LINE NO.</b>	<b>EDUCATION FOR MISSION AND MINISTRY</b>	<b>DETAILED BUDGET</b>
40	Prisons & Hospital Chaplaincies Inst. Chaplaincies Planning	\$ 2,000
41	Total Prisons & Hosp. Chaplaincies	\$ 2,000
42	TOTAL PRESIDING BISHOP'S SUFFRAGAN FOR CHAPLAINCIES TO MILITARY, PRISONS, AND HOSPITALS	\$ 175,000
43	<b>GRAND TOTAL PROGRAM FOR ORDAINED MIN.</b>	<b>\$ 552,525</b>
44	<b>TOTAL EDUCATION FOR MISSION &amp; MINISTRY</b>	<b>\$2,497,835</b>

---

**NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY  
STAFF FOR PROGRAM**

1	Salaries (11 + 10)	\$ 457,700
2	Pension Premiums	62,960
3	Social Security	14,725
4	<b>TOTAL STAFF FOR PROGRAM</b>	<b>\$ 535,385</b>

**SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM**

5	Additional Professional Asst.	\$ 20,000
6	Conferences/Meetings	15,000
7	Travel-Professional Staff	89,500
8	Reference/Resource Material	8,000
9	<b>TOTAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</b>	<b>\$ 132,500</b>
10	<b>TOTAL STAFF AND SUPPORTIVE COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 667,885</b>

**NATIONAL MISSION DEVELOPMENT  
APPALACHIAN MINISTRIES (APSO) PROGRAM**

11	Grant	\$ 75,000
12	<b>TOTAL APPALACHIAN MINISTRIES</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>

**U.S. EPISCOPAL DIOCESES (COAL. 14)**

Alaska  
Arizona  
Eastern Oregon  
Eau Claire  
Idaho  
Montana



## APPENDICES

LINE NO.	NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	DETAILED BUDGET
	Nevada	
	North Dakota	
	Dakota Leadership Program	
	San Joaquin	
	South Dakota	
	Utah	
	Western Kansas	
	Wyoming	
	Navajo Episcopal Council	
	TOTAL	
	CONTINGENCY GRANTS/COMMUNICATION JURISDICTION MEETINGS UNASSIGNED	
	TOTAL	
13	<b>TOTAL U.S. EPISCOPAL DIOCESES</b>	<u><u>\$1,500,000</u></u>
	<b>PARTNERSHIP WORKING AND PLANNING</b>	
14	Metropolitan Areas	\$ 27,500
15	Rural Mission/Small Churches	30,000
16	PIM Consultation (reserve 1981)	<u>30,000</u>
17	<b>TOTAL PARTNERSHIP PLANNING</b>	<u><u>\$ 87,500</u></u>
	<b>ETHNIC AND MINORITY MINISTRIES (INCLUDES GRANTS)</b>	
18	American Indian/Alaskan Native	\$ 72,000
19	Asiamerican Ministries	112,000
20	Episcopal Commission for Black Ministries	100,000
21	Hispanic Ministries	<u>116,000</u>
22	<b>TOTAL ETHNIC AND MINORITY MINISTRIES</b>	<u><u>\$ 400,000</u></u>
	<b>SPECIALIZED MINISTRIES (INCLUDES GRANTS)</b>	
1	National Min. to Deaf Community, Episcopal Conference of the Deaf	
2	Program Support E.C.D.	
3	Episcopal Society for Min. to Aged	
4	Ministry for the Blind	
5	Persons & Groups with Special Needs	

<b>LINE NO.</b>	<b>WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH &amp; SOCIETY</b>	<b>DETAILED BUDGET</b>
6	<b>TOTAL SPECIALIZED MINISTRIES</b>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>
7	<b>TOTAL NATIONAL MISSION DEVELOPMENT</b>	<u>\$2,097,500</u>
	<b>HUMAN NEEDS AND RIGHTS</b>	
	COALITION FOR HUMAN NEEDS (National and International needs)	
8	Program Development	\$ 800,000
9	Training and Community Development	100,000
10	Committee Expenses	<u>25,000</u>
11	<b>TOTAL COALITION FOR HUMAN NEEDS</b>	<u>\$ 925,000</u>
	<b>HOUSING ASSISTANCE</b>	
12	Committee Travel	\$ 5,000
13	Interreligious Coalition on Housing	<u>5,000</u>
14	<b>TOTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE</b>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>
	<b>HUNGER ISSUES</b>	
15	General Program	\$ 40,000
16	<b>TOTAL HUNGER ISSUES</b>	<u>\$ 40,000</u>
	<b>SOCIAL MINISTRIES</b>	
17	Social & Urban Ministries, Criminal, Justice, etc.	
18	Conference/ Meetings	
19	<b>TOTAL SOCIAL MINISTRIES</b>	<u>\$ 55,000</u>
	<b>SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY IN INVESTMENT</b>	
20	General Program	\$ 23,200
21	Committee Expenses	<u>10,000</u>
22	<b>TOTAL SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY IN INVESTMENTS</b>	<u>\$ 33,200</u>
	<b>WASHINGTON OFFICE****</b>	
	<b>STAFF FOR PROGRAM</b>	
23	Salaries (1 + 1/2)	\$ 32,000
24	Pension Premiums	\$ 6,000
25	Social Security	<u>2,000</u>

\*\*\*\*Funded through a grant from Trust Fund #779 income included in Trust Fund Income.

## APPENDICES

LINE NO.	NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	DETAILED BUDGET
26	TOTAL STAFF FOR PROGRAM	\$ 40,000
	SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM	
27	Travel	\$ 3,500
28	Rent	2,400
29	Telephone and Supplies	3,800
30	Contingencies	2,300
31	TOTAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM	\$ 12,000
	TOTAL WASHINGTON OFFICE	\$ 52,000
	ECUMENICAL AGENCIES	
33	National Council of Churches, Div. of Church & Society	\$ 7,500
34	Justice, Liberation and Human Fulfillment	1,470
35	Interfaith Coalitions (IMPACT, WISC, etc.)	14,000
36	TOTAL ECUMENICAL AGENCIES	\$ 22,970
37	TOTAL HUMAN NEEDS AND RIGHTS	\$1,138,170
38	TOTAL NATL. MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	\$3,903,555
	WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	
	STAFF FOR PROGRAM	
1	Salaries (11 + 10)	\$ 438,100
2	Pension Premiums	58,555
3	Social Security	16,050
4	TOTAL STAFF FOR PROGRAM	\$ 512,705
	SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM	
5	Additional Professional Asst.	\$ 5,000
6	Conferences	5,500
7	Travel-Professional Staff	73,700
8	Ref./Resource Mtls./Translations	4,500
9	Coordination of Overseas Speakers and Companion Dioceses	6,000
10	Mission Information	15,000
11	Overseas Leadership Training	25,000
12	P.B.'s Fund Committee Expenses	10,000
13	Contingencies	—0—
14	TOTAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM	\$ 144,700

LINE NO.	WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	DETAILED BUDGET
15	TOTAL STAFF AND SUPPORTIVE COSTS	\$ 657,405
	ANGLICAN RESPONSIBILITIES	
16	Diocese of Costa Rica	\$ 170,000
17	Anglican Coun. of N.A. & Caribbean	12,500
18	Anglican Consultative Council	76,720
19	Consejo Anglicano Sur Americano (Brazil and Argentina)	185,801
20	Council of the Church in East Asia	43,588
21	Nippon Sei Ko Kai (Japan)	20,002
22	Council of Jerusalem	18,000
23	Province of Central Africa	20,175
24	Province of South Africa	38,000
25	Province of Kenya	13,890
26	Province of Tanzania	18,772
27	Province of Uganda	14,092
28	Province of West Indies	10,825
29	So. Pacific Anglican Council	15,000
30	Cuba	7,500
31	Anglican Partners Grants	40,000
32	Francophone Council	18,400
33	Indian Ocean	3,300
34	TOTAL ANGLICAN RESPONSIBILITIES	\$ 726,565
	WIDER EPISCOPAL FELLOWSHIP	
35	Iglesia Episcopal Reformada (Spain)	\$ 9,991
36	Iglesia Lusitana	16,225
37	TOTAL WIDER EPISCOPAL FELLOWSHIP	\$ 26,216
38	TOTAL ANGLICAN RESPONSIBILITIES & WIDER EPISCOPAL FELLOWSHIP	\$ 752,781
	OVERSEAS EPISCOPAL DIOCESES	
39	Liberia (Covenant Agreement)	\$ 301,200
40	Puerto Rico (Covenant Agreement)	218,078
41	PIM Overseas Regional Dev.	15,000
42	Emergency Grants	2,400
43	Bishop for Europe & The Diaspora	30,000
44	Micronesia (Guam)	20,000
45	TOTAL	\$ 586,678
	PHILIPPINE EPISCOPAL CHURCH	
	Philippines, Central	\$

## APPENDICES

LINE NO.	WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	DETAILED BUDGET
	Philippines, Northern	
	Philippines, Southern	
	St. Andrew's Seminary-Manila	
	PIC/PEC Concordat	
	National Council, P.E.C.	
46	Total	<u>\$ 594,583</u>
	COALITION 'O'	
	Colombia	\$
	Dominican Republic	
	Ecuador	
	El Salvador	
	Guatemala	\$
	Haiti	
	Honduras	
	Mexico, Central & South	
	Mexico, Northern	
	Mexico, Western	
	Nicaragua	
	Panama	
	Taiwan	
	Venezuela	
	Virgin Islands	
	Ninth Province	
	Emergency Grants	
	Mtgs.—Exec. Comm. & Bishops	
	Recovery	
	Total	<u>\$1,955,632</u>
1	TOTAL OVERSEAS EPISCOPAL DIO.	<u><u>\$3,136,893</u></u>
	OVERSEAS MISSIONARY SUPPORT AND ECUMENICAL PROGRAMS	
2	Medical, Travel & Other Expenses	\$ 300,000
3	Income Tax Equalization	7,000
4	Assoc. Mission Medical Office	6,000
5	Currency Adjustment	600
6	Unassigned Appointees	44,000
7	Missionary Appointments	40,000
8	Personnel Recruitment	<u>7,000</u>
9	TOTAL	<u>\$ 404,600</u>
10	Pension Premiums—Lay Persons	\$ 25,000
11	Social Security—Lay Persons	5,500
12	Church Pension Fund—Clergy	327,750

LINE NO.	WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	DETAILED BUDGET
13	Pension Supp., Ret. Missionaries	225,000
14	Med. Coverage, Ret. Missionaries	130,000
15	Deaconess Pension Fund	4,000
16	TOTAL	<u>\$ 717,250</u>
17	TOTAL OVERSEAS MISSIONARY SUPPORT	<u>\$1,121,850</u>
ECUMENICAL PROGRAMS		
NATL. COUNCIL OF CHURCHES (GRANTS)		
18	Overseas Ministries (Admin.)	\$ 4,900
19	International Ministries	490
20	Middle East Desk	1,470
21	Latin America Desk	1,720
22	East Asia Desk	1,470
23	Southern Asia Desk	740
24	Africa Desk	980
25	Human Rights Officer	1,960
WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES PROGRAM		
26	Intl. Affairs (Human Rights)	980
27	World Mission & Evangelism	1,000
28	TOTAL ECUMENICAL PROGRAMS	<u>\$ 15,710</u>
29	TOTAL OVERSEAS MISSIONARY SUPPORT AND ECUMENICAL PROGRAMS	<u>\$1,137,560</u>
VOLUNTEER SERVICE PROGRAM		
	Advisory Committee Expenses	\$
	Supervisory & Exploratory Trips to Field	
	Medical Exams & Related Costs	
	Med. Ins.—In Field Expenses & Travel	
	Orientation of Volunteers	
	Grant Natl. Inst. for Lay Training (Vol. Corp.)	
30	TOTAL VOLUNTEER SERVICE PROGRAM	<u>\$ 39,000</u>
ECUMENICAL RELATIONSHIPS		
31	World Coun. of Churches—Base Support	\$ 63,088
32	Natl. Coun. of Churches—General Mgt. and General Program	76,408
33	Consultation on Church Union	22,627
34	Travel of Ecumenical Representatives	20,615



## APPENDICES

LINE NO.		DETAILED BUDGET
	<b>WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH &amp; SOCIETY</b>	
35	Travel of World Council President	1,962
36	Joint Strategy & Action Committee	19,547
37	Pension Premiums (Part) for Employees of Ecumenical Agencies	9,000
38	Diocesan & Local Ecumenism	9,325
39	<b>TOTAL ECUMENICAL RELATIONSHIPS</b>	<u>\$ 222,572</u>
40	<b>TOTAL WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH &amp; SOCIETY</b>	<u><u>\$5,946,211</u></u>
	<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	
	<b>STAFF FOR PROGRAM</b>	
1	Salaries (6 + 3)	\$212,800
2	Pension Premiums	24,620
3	Social Security	10,300
4	<b>TOTAL STAFF FOR PROGRAM</b>	<u>\$247,720</u>
	<b>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</b>	
5	Conferences	\$ 2,500
6	Travel-Professional Staff	21,720
7	Reference/ Resource Material	1,000
8	<b>TOTAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</b>	<u>\$ 25,220</u>
	<b>PROGRAM</b>	
9	Professional & Technical Services (Provided by Seabury Press)	\$ 45,000
10	Audio-Visual	25,000
11	Press Office	25,000
12	Radio and Television	45,000
13	Printing (for Executive Council Staff)	135,000
14	NCC Communication Commission	4,900
15	Workshops, Training and Pilot Projects	2,500
16	<b>TOTAL PROGRAM</b>	<u>\$282,400</u>
17	<b>TOTAL COMMUNICATION</b>	<u><u>\$555,340</u></u>
	<b>STEWARDSHIP/DEVELOPMENT</b>	
	<b>STAFF FOR PROGRAM</b>	
18	Salaries (2 + 1) (3 + 2)	\$104,300

<b>LINE NO.</b>	<b>STEWARDSHIP/DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>DETAILED BUDGET</b>
19	Pension Premiums	14,690
20	Social Security	<u>2,925</u>
21	TOTAL STAFF FOR PROGRAM	<u>\$121,915</u>
<b>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</b>		
22	Additional Professional Asst.	\$ 5,000
23	Travel	<u>15,000</u>
24	TOTAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
<b>PROGRAM</b>		
25	Advisory Committee Meetings	\$ 2,000
26	Stewardship Resources/Supplies	20,000
27	Major Gift Solicitation	22,000
28	Stewardship Education/Training	30,000
29	Estate Planning	—0—
30	Planned Giving Clinics	15,000
31	Newsletter/ Research	10,000
32	Foundation Solicitation	—0—
33	Seminary Education	—0—
34	Clergy Practicums	—0—
35	Stewardship Area Representatives	<u>8,000</u>
36	TOTAL PROGRAM	<u>\$107,000</u>
<b>PROGRAM INTERPRETATION</b>		
37	TOTAL	<u>\$ 10,000</u>
<b>ECUMENICAL PARTICIPATION</b>		
38	TOTAL	<u>\$ 4,000</u>
39	TOTAL STEWARDSHIP/DEVELOPMENT	<u><u>\$262,915</u></u>
<b>FINANCE</b>		
<b>STAFF FOR PROGRAM</b>		
1	Salaries (7 + 17½)	\$437,975
2	Pension Premiums	46,790
3	Social Security	24,400
4	Recovery for Services	<u>(19,000)</u>
5	TOTAL STAFF FOR PROGRAM	<u>\$490,165</u>
<b>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</b>		
6	Additional Professional Asst.	\$ 15,000

## APPENDICES

LINE NO.	FINANCE	DETAILED BUDGET
7	Travel-Professional Staff	9,000
8	Electronic Data-Processing Services	3,500
9	Finance Expense	5,000
10	Auditing	16,000
11	Legal Expenses	26,500
12	Blanket Position Bond	1,500
13	Data Processing Supplies	8,500
14	Data Processing Rental	<u>25,000</u>
15	TOTAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM	<u>\$110,000</u>
<b>PROGRAM</b>		
16	Workshops Reserve (Every Other Year)	\$ 2,000
17	Uniform Accounting Systems for Dioceses (Professional Assistance, Travel and Printing)	<u>\$ 6,000</u>
	TOTAL PROGRAM	<u>\$ 8,000</u>
19	TOTAL FINANCE	<u><u>\$608,165</u></u>
<b>OTHER SUPPORTIVE COSTS</b>		
20	BUDGET CONTINGENCIES	\$ 74,224
21	RESERVE FOR 1979 & 1982 GENERAL CONVENTION EXPENSES	32,000
22	RESERVE FOR PROVINCIAL/DIOCESAN MEETINGS PRIOR TO 1979 & 1982 GENERAL CONVENTION	<u>13,000</u>
23	TOTAL OTHER SUPPORTIVE COSTS	<u>\$119,224</u>
24	TOTAL FINANCE AND OTHER COSTS	<u><u>\$727,389</u></u>
<hr/> <b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND PERSONNEL STAFF FOR PROGRAM</b>		
1	Salaries (7 + 14)	\$ 376,200
2	Pension Premiums	46,880
3	Social Security	17,400
4	Recovery from General Convention	<u>(10,000)</u>
5	TOTAL STAFF FOR PROGRAM	<u>\$ 430,480</u>

LINE NO.	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND PERSONNEL	DETAILED BUDGET
	<b>SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM</b>	
6	Travel	\$ 18,100
7	Emergency Fund	300
8	TOTAL SUPPORT FOR PROGRAM	\$ 18,400
9	<b>TOTAL STAFF &amp; SUPPORTIVE COSTS</b>	<u>\$ 448,880</u>
	<b>PERSONNEL</b>	
10	Miscellaneous Staff Benefits	\$ 2,000
11	Employment Expense	2,100
12	Life Insurance for Staff	33,170
13	Medical Examinations for Staff	9,300
14	Medical Insurance	73,625
15	N.Y. State Unemployment Ins.	15,000
16	Compensation, Disability, Travel Insurance	26,000
17	Pregnancy Self-Insurance Reserve	500
18	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<u>\$ 161,695</u>
	<b>SUPPORTIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE</b>	
19	Equipment Replacement (Reserve)	\$ 35,000
20	Office Supplies & Expense	27,000
21	Additional Office Furniture	10,000
22	Telephone, Telegrams, and Cables	130,000
23	Postage and Express	85,000
24	Office Equipment Maintenance	12,000
25	Office Equipment Rental	35,000
26	Moving, Travel New Staff	12,000
27	Miscellaneous Services	1,000
28	Printing and Shipping	220,000
29	Recovery from Others	(5,000)
30	Archives	15,000
31	<b>TOTAL SUPPORTIVE ADMIN. SERVICE</b>	<u>\$ 577,000</u>
	<b>BUILDING OPERATIONS</b>	
32	Guests—815 Apartment	\$ 4,500
33	(Recovery from Guests)	(3,000)
34	Cleaning and Engineering	325,000
35	Maintenance Supplies	23,000
36	Utilities	185,000
37	Building Operation	24,000
38	Equipment Maintenance	25,000
39	Principal/Interest on Mortgage	80,865
40	Building Equipment Reserve	15,000
41	Insurance on Building	12,000

## APPENDICES

LINE NO.	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND PERSONNEL	DETAILED BUDGET
42	TOTAL BUILDING OPERATIONS	\$ 691,365
	RESOURCE CENTER	
43	Reference Materials	\$ 1,000
44	TOTAL RESOURCE CENTER	\$ 1,000
	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND COMMITTEES	
45	Regular Council Meetings	\$ 60,000
46	Council's Committee Meetings	15,000
47	TOTAL EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	\$ 75,000
48	TOTAL ADMIN. SERVICES AND PERSONNEL	\$ 1,954,940
49	GRAND TOTAL GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM	\$15,848,185

### TITLE II

2. The detailed budget for the Expenses of General Convention and its Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies for the period January 1, 1980 through December 31, 1982, is adopted in the total amount of

**\$2,883,430**

2.1 The funding of this expense budget shall be provided by an assessment made pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 8. The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall divide the total to be raised by assessment into annual amounts for 1980, 1981, and 1982. Each year the Treasurer of the General Convention shall compute the assessment for each Diocese on the basis of its Net Disposable Budget Income. The assessment shall be at a uniform rate of (.002571) for each year. This rate shall be applied to the Net Disposable Budget Income of every Diocese to determine its assessment for each year. The Net Disposable Budget Income used to compute Diocesan assessments in each year shall be the same as that used for the apportionment of quotas to support the General Church Program for the same year. The Treasurer of General Convention shall notify every Diocese of the amount of its annual assessment concurrently with the transmission of the Diocesan quota by the Executive Council.

2.2 The fiscal year for the purposes of the expenses of General Convention shall be the calendar year. The unexpended balance of any budget item remaining at the end of each year shall lapse unless it is made available for expenditure in the ensuing year by action of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. Such Lapsed Balance may be reallocated after consultation with the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies through a challenge process.

2.3 All payments to be made under this budget shall be authorized by the Treasurer of General Convention only after the submission to him of documented vouchers or other accounting documents acceptable to the Treasurer.

2.4 The Treasurer of General Convention is hereby authorized and directed to develop and administer a system for the control of the obligation and expenditure of the appropriations made

in this budget of the General Convention. This system shall be designed in consultation with the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, and shall be subject to the Committee's approval. The system shall be so designed and administered that funds are expended only for the purposes authorized.

2.5 Obligations and expenditures in excess of the amounts appropriated shall not be incurred without the prior express approval of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

2.6 The General Board of Examining Chaplains is hereby authorized to assess a fee for the general ordination examination. The amount of such fee, not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100) per candidate, shall be fixed from year to year by the Board. All fees received by the Board shall be applied to the expenses of examination, in addition to the amount appropriated by this budget. A candidate for Holy Orders, eligible for examination and so certified by the Diocesan Bishop, shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

### **Criteria**

In order for items to be funded in the General Convention Expense Budget, they must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- A. Be required by canon to be funded in the expense budget.
- B. Be responsible for preparing legislation for General Convention.
- C. Be charged with a function of a highly specialized ad hoc nature, such as Prayer Book and Hymnal Revision.

### **INCOME PROJECTION FOR GENERAL CONVENTION EXPENSE REPORT**

	<b>1980-1982 BUDGET</b>
<b>INCOME FROM ASSESSMENTS</b>	<b>\$2,823,480</b>
Other Income	—0—
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED INCOME</b>	<b>\$2,823,480</b>
<b>ADD BEGINNING BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 64,950</b>
<b>DEDUCT ENDING BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ (5,000)</b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,883,430</b>

### **GENERAL CONVENTION EXPENSE BUDGET**

<b>LINE NO.</b>		<b>1980-1982 BUDGET</b>
	<b>OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP</b>	
1	Salary (Including Housing)	\$ 246,700



## APPENDICES

LINE NO.		1980-1982 BUDGET
2	Pension Fund	44,400
3	Travel	36,400
4	Discretionary Fund	39,000
5	Stenographic Help	33,000
6	Presiding Bishop's Advisory Council	15,000
7	General Convention Dignitaries	5,000
8	<b>TOTAL OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP</b>	<b>\$ 419,500</b>
	<b>HOUSE OF BISHOPS</b>	
9	Retirement Allowance	\$ —0—
10	Secretary's Salary	5,580
11	Secretary's Pension	1,100
12	Secretary Travel and Office	
13	Travel	8,200
14	Secretary and Office	2,250
15	Assistant Secretary's Salary	3,600
16	<b>SECRETARIAT</b>	
17	Salary	1,600
18	Travel	9,000
19	General Convention Office Expense	11,000
20	<b>INTERIM MEETINGS</b>	13,000
21	<b>SPECIAL MEETING FUND</b>	10,000
22	<b>CONTINGENCIES</b>	15,000
23	<b>TOTAL HOUSE OF BISHOPS</b>	<b>\$ 80,330</b>
	<b>HOUSE OF DEPUTIES</b>	
24	<b>PRESIDENT &amp; VICE-PRESIDENT (TRAVEL &amp; OFFICE)</b>	
25	President Travel	\$ 13,000
26	Vice-President Travel	4,000
27	President's Office	12,000
28	President's Secretary (1/2 Time)	20,900
29	Miscellaneous Expense Account	3,000
30	<b>ADVISORY COUNCIL</b>	36,000
31	<b>SECRETARIAT GENERAL CONVENTION</b>	
32	Salary-Assistant Secretary	1,600
33	Travel-Assistant Secretary & Staff	9,200
34	Office Expenses at General Convention	56,050
35	Special Meetings of Volunteer Staff	3,500
36	<b>TOTAL HOUSE OF DEPUTIES</b>	<b>\$ 159,250</b>
	<b>OFFICE OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION EXECUTIVE OFFICER</b>	
37	Salary	\$ 126,950

<b>LINE NO.</b>		<b>1980-1982 BUDGET</b>
38	Assistant Secretary's Salary	76,350
39	Executive Officer's Travel	45,000
40	Office Expense	45,600
41	Office Rent	28,500
42	Office Furnishings and Equipment	6,000
43	Moving Expense, Executive Officer	8,000
<b>TREASURER</b>		
44	Salary	7,500
45	Travel	6,000
46	Administrative Assistant's Salary	45,300
<b>EDUCATIONAL PROJECT</b>		
47	Travel	12,000
48	Materials	<u>5,000</u>
49	<b>TOTAL OFFICE OF THE GEN. CONVENTION EXECUTIVE OFFICER</b>	<u>\$ 412,200</u>
<b>OFFICE OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION MANAGER</b>		
1	Salary	\$ 98,050
2	Assistant to Manager	58,400
3	Part Time Help	—0—
4	Manager Travel	16,500
5	Office Rent	—0—
6	Office Expense and Equipment Purchase	<u>34,950</u>
7	<b>TOTAL OFFICE OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION MANAGER</b>	<u>\$ 207,900</u>
<b>INSURANCE</b>		
8	GC Pensions	\$ 66,500
9	GC Social Security	16,150
10	GC Health Insurance	12,500
11	GC Other Insurance	<u>4,850</u>
12	<b>TOTAL INSURANCE</b>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
<b>PRINTING</b>		
13	Journal/ Canons	\$ 92,150
14	Interim Meetings—House of Bishops	<u>6,650</u>
15	<b>TOTAL PRINTING</b>	<u>\$ 98,800</u>
16	<b>CONVENTION FACILITIES—1982</b>	<u>\$ 60,000</u>

## APPENDICES

LINE NO.		1980-1982 BUDGET
<b>INTERIM BODIES (COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, &amp; AGENCIES)</b>		
17	Board for Theological Education	\$ 38,350
18	Archives of the Episcopal Church	233,150
19	Clergy Deployment Board	31,900
20	Ecumenical Relations	79,750
21	Examining Chaplains	126,000
22	Human Affairs and Health	35,200
23	Music	74,100
24	Music Coordinator	83,125
25	Nominations	7,350
26	Church in Small Communities	47,750
27	Pastoral Development	19,800
28	Program, Budget and Finance	78,350
29	Standing Liturgical Commission	29,600
30	Prayer Book Revision	—0—
31	State of the Church	55,575
32	Structure	17,750
33	World Mission	58,400
34	Metropolitan Areas	23,400
35	Continued Use 1928 Prayer Book	—0—
36	Constitution and Canons	34,750
37	Planning and Arrangements	9,200
38	Archives Feasibility Study	12,000
39	Hymnal Revision	75,500
40	Peace	24,000
41	Stewardship/Development	35,000
42	<b>TOTAL INTERIM BODIES</b>	<b>\$1,230,000</b>
43	<b>PAROCHIAL REPORTS-PRINTING AND PROCESSING</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>
44	<b>BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS-CONTINGENCIES</b>	<b>\$ 36,000</b>
45	<b>AUDIT</b>	<b>\$ 8,750</b>
46	<b>OTHER—RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>
	<b>CUSTODIAN, BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER</b>	
47	Travel and Office	\$ 5,700
48	<b>CALENDAR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>\$ —0—</b>
49	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,883,430</b>

	1980	1981	1982
	APPORTION- MENT	APPORTION- MENT	APPORTION- MENT
PROVINCE I			
Connecticut	\$477,000	\$496,000	
Maine	80,000	86,000	
Massachusetts	460,000	481,000	
New Hampshire	69,000	75,000	
Rhode Island	160,000	165,000	
Vermont	57,000	61,000	
Western Massachusetts	139,000	144,000	
PROVINCE II			
Albany	127,000	146,000	
Central New York	170,000	181,000	
Haiti	VOLUNTARY GIVING		
Long Island	281,000	339,000	
New Jersey	304,000	321,000	
New York	506,000	632,000	
Newark	298,000	312,000	
Rochester	127,000	130,000	
Western New York	138,000	146,000	
Virgin Islands	VOLUNTARY GIVING		
PROVINCE III			
Bethlehem	108,000	117,000	1979
Delaware	114,000	119,000	
Easton	49,000	54,000	
Erie	58,000	62,000	
Central Pennsylvania	114,000	118,000	Net
Maryland	299,000	312,000	
Pennsylvania	487,000	513,000	
Pittsburgh	178,000	188,000	
Southern Virginia	169,000	186,000	
Southwestern Virginia	101,000	105,000	Disposable
Virginia	413,000	442,000	
Washington	324,000	385,000	
West Virginia	106,000	113,000	
PROVINCE IV			
Alabama	180,000	190,000	Income
Atlanta	238,000	219,000	
East Carolina	102,000	114,000	
Florida	131,000	169,000	
Georgia	116,000	122,000	
Kentucky	82,000	73,000	Information
Lexington	56,000	69,000	

# APPENDICES

	1980 APPORTION- MENT	1981 APPORTION- MENT	1982 APPORTION- MENT
Louisiana	\$237,000	\$245,000	
Mississippi	119,000	152,000	
North Carolina	237,000	252,000	
South Carolina	115,000	151,000	<i>Is</i>
Tennessee	280,000	292,000	
Upper South Carolina	137,000	145,000	
Western North Carolina	82,000	88,000	
Central Florida	183,000	205,000	<i>Not</i>
Southeast Florida	203,000	222,000	
Southwest Florida	171,000	198,000	
Central Gulf Coast	120,000	128,000	<i>Yet</i>
PROVINCE V			
Chicago	291,000	357,000	
Eau Claire	21,000	23,000	<i>Available</i>
Fond du Lac	46,000	50,000	
Indianapolis	124,000	130,000	
Michigan	370,000	383,000	
Milwaukee	125,000	129,000	
Northern Indiana	55,000	61,000	
Northern Michigan	24,000	24,000	
Ohio	312,000	322,000	
Quincy	32,000	35,000	
Southern Ohio	241,000	256,000	
Springfield	57,000	61,000	
Western Michigan	110,000	117,000	
PROVINCE VI			
Colorado	153,000	196,000	
Iowa	94,000	99,000	
Minnesota	187,000	195,000	
Montana	41,000	42,000	
Nebraska	74,000	80,000	
North Dakota	20,000	21,000	
South Dakota	39,000	40,000	
Wyoming	46,000	51,000	
PROVINCE VII			
Arkansas	104,000	113,000	
Dallas	264,000	331,000	
Kansas	102,000	106,000	
Missouri	108,000	113,000	
Rio Grande	96,000	104,000	
Northwest Texas	74,000	77,000	
Oklahoma	123,000	153,000	<i>1979</i>
Western Kansas	25,000	27,000	
Texas	444,000	490,000	

	1980	1981	1982
	APPORTION- MENT	APPORTION- MENT	APPORTION- MENT
West Missouri	\$ 106,000	\$ 108,000	
West Texas	186,000	204,000	<i>Net</i>
PROVINCE VIII			
Alaska	34,000	32,000	<i>Disposable</i>
Arizona	125,000	133,000	
California	267,000	333,000	
Eastern Oregon	21,000	21,000	
Hawaii	60,000	73,000	<i>Budget</i>
Idaho	32,000	34,000	
Los Angeles	335,000	411,000	
Nevada	29,000	32,000	
Olympia	195,000	207,000	
Oregon	126,000	133,000	<i>Income</i>
Northern California	92,000	98,000	
San Diego	91,000	119,000	
San Joaquin	73,000	78,000	
Spokane	64,000	69,000	<i>Information</i>
Utah	20,000	22,000	
	<u>\$14,360,000</u>	<u>\$15,756,000</u>	

## PROVINCE IX

Colombia		<i>Is</i>
Costa Rica		
Dominican Republic		
Ecuador		<i>Not</i>
El Salvador		
Guatemala		
Honduras		
Mexico, Northern		<i>Yet</i>
Mexico, Central & South		
Mexico, Western		
Nicaragua		
Panama & Canal Zone		
Puerto Rico		<i>Available</i>

## A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL

Liberia  
Convocation of American Church  
in Europe

## VOLUNTARY GIVING

## B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL

Guam  
Taiwan  
Philippines, North  
Philippines, Central  
Philippines, South



# APPENDICES

	1980 ASSESS- MENT	1981 ASSESS- MENT	1982 ASSESS- MENT
PROVINCE I			
Connecticut	\$27,818	\$29,655	
Maine	4,628	5,137	
Massachusetts	26,875	28,704	
New Hampshire	4,017	4,477	
Rhode Island	9,343	9,808	
Vermont	3,315	3,643	
Western Massachusetts	8,114	8,573	
PROVINCE II			
Albany	8,762	8,713	
Central New York	10,350	10,792	
Haiti*	353	316	
Long Island	19,448	20,242	
New Jersey	17,755	19,175	
New York	35,065	37,736	
Newark	17,412	18,598	1979
Rochester	7,394	7,770	
Western New York	8,019	8,701	
Virgin Islands	792	629	
PROVINCE III			
			<i>Net</i>
Bethlehem	6,290	6,966	
Delaware	6,633	7,090	
Easton	2,854	3,172	
Erie	3,367	3,690	<i>Disposable</i>
Central Pennsylvania	6,627	7,016	
Maryland	17,417	18,651	
Pennsylvania	29,764	30,630	
Pittsburgh	10,371	11,186	<i>Budget</i>
Southern Virginia	11,694	11,100	
Southwestern Virginia	5,884	6,249	
Virginia	24,125	26,376	
Washington	18,885	22,974	
West Virginia	6,178	6,709	<i>Income</i>
PROVINCE IV			
			<i>Information</i>
Alabama	10,460	11,352	
Atlanta	13,894	13,054	
East Carolina	5,958	6,810	
Florida	9,048	10,052	<i>Is</i>
Georgia	6,754	7,274	

\* Estimated—based on incomplete data.

	1980	1981	1982
	ASSESS- MENT	ASSESS- MENT	ASSESS- MENT
Kentucky	\$4,772	\$4,356	
Lexington	3,866	4,110	
Louisiana	13,819	14,640	
Mississippi	8,230	9,055	<i>Not</i>
North Carolina	13,836	15,031	
South Carolina	7,904	8,977	
Tennessee	16,316	17,450	
Upper South Carolina	7,997	8,640	<i>Yet</i>
Western North Carolina	4,775	5,208	
Central Florida	10,899	12,225	
Southeast Florida	11,825	13,225	
Southwest Florida	9,969	11,794	
Central Gulf Coast	7,003	7,628	<i>Available</i>

## PROVINCE V

Chicago	20,130	21,336
Eau Claire	1,208	1,330
Fond du Lac	2,676	2,934
Indianapolis	7,200	7,757
Michigan	21,566	22,843
Milwaukee	7,250	7,704
Northern Indiana	3,208	3,633
Northern Michigan	1,401	1,396
Ohio	18,228	19,248
Quincy	1,836	2,088
Southern Ohio	14,032	15,277
Springfield	3,322	3,595
Western Michigan	6,425	6,971

## PROVINCE VI

Colorado	10,543	11,695
Iowa	5,490	5,909
Minnesota	10,881	11,606
Montana	2,392	2,455
Nebraska	4,315	4,752
North Dakota	1,153	1,227
South Dakota	2,258	2,364
Wyoming	2,676	3,006

## PROVINCE VII

Arkansas	6,064	6,703
Dallas	18,250	19,734
Kansas	5,906	6,280

# APPENDICES

	1980 ASSESS- MENT	1981 ASSESS- MENT	1982 ASSESS- MENT
Missouri	\$6,590	\$6,706	
Rio Grande	5,605	6,212	
Northwest Texas	4,316	4,583	
Oklahoma	8,513	9,121	1979
Western Kansas	1,421	1,609	
Texas	25,906	29,241	
West Missouri	6,160	6,433	
West Texas	10,848	12,154	Net
PROVINCE VIII			
Alaska	1,941	1,893	Disposable
Arizona	7,272	7,933	
California	18,449	19,900	
Eastern Oregon	1,173	1,243	
Hawaii	4,090	4,343	Budget
Idaho	1,866	2,017	
Los Angeles	23,214	24,522	
Nevada	1,687	1,889	
Olympia	11,347	12,346	
Oregon	7,319	7,915	Income
Northern California	5,342	5,824	
San Diego	6,291	7,087	
San Joaquin	4,248	4,648	
Spokane	3,726	4,108	Information
Utah	1,139	1,282	Is
PROVINCE IX*			
Colombia	222	137	Not
Dominican Republic	172	100	
Ecuador	249	232	
El Salvador	100	100	
Guatemala	100	100	
Honduras	100	100	Yet
Mexico, Northern	130	100	
Mexico, Central & South	429	392	
Mexico, Western	100	100	
Nicaragua	100	100	Available
Panama & Canal Zone	479	387	
Puerto Rico	418	391	
A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL*			
Liberia	486	692	
Convocation of American Churches in Europe	944	883	

\* Estimated—based on incomplete data.

	1980 ASSESS- MENT	1981 ASSESS- MENT	1982 ASSESS- MENT
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL*</b>			
Guam	\$135	\$135	
Taiwan	256	123	
Philippines, North	1,469	546	
Philippines, Central	1,897	1,740	
Philippines, South	100	100	

## DEFINITION

### Net Disposable Budget Income

NDBI FOR 1977	is the basis for	1980
NDBI FOR 1978	is the basis for	1981
NDBI FOR 1979	is the basis for	1982

To compute the Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) of a Diocese:

Take: From the Parochial Report the total RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL PURPOSES (Lines 1751, 1752, 1753, 1755, and 1756) for all Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

From the Annual Diocesan Report, the Totals from Endowment Income towards budget (A2) and Other Income (for budget purposes) (A4)

The total of these figures equals the Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI).

THE PAROCHIAL REPORT AND THE ANNUAL DIOCESAN REPORT FROM WHICH THE PERTINENT NET DISPOSABLE BUDGET INCOME (NDBI) DATA IS OBTAINED IS SHOWN AS FOLLOWS.

## PAROCHIAL REPORT

### Receipts for General Purposes

1751. Plate Offerings	_____
1752. Pledge Payments	_____
1753. Contributions from Parish or Mission Organizations	_____
1754. From Diocese	_____
1755. Investment and Endowment Income (net)	_____

1756. All other \_\_\_\_\_

Total (1751-1756) \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNUAL DIOCESAN REPORT**

(1) DIOCESE OF \_\_\_\_\_

YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

**Diocesan Financial Information****A. RECEIPTS***Towards Budget* (Assessment and/or Program Budget)

1. From parishes and missions towards budget(s)  
(including late payments from previous year) (2) \$ \_\_\_\_\_
2. From Endowment Income towards budget (3) \$ \_\_\_\_\_
3. From Executive Council (for budget purposes) (4) \$ \_\_\_\_\_
4. Other Income (for budget purposes) (5) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total Budget Income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**NDBI-1977****NDBI-1977****PROVINCE I**

Connecticut	\$10,820,129
Maine	1,800,115
Massachusetts	10,453,195
New Hampshire	1,562,585
Rhode Island	3,634,124
Vermont	1,289,460
Western Massachusetts	3,156,249

**PROVINCE II**

Albany	\$ 3,408,206
Central New York	4,025,808
Haiti*	122,959
Long Island	7,564,667
New Jersey	6,906,003
New York	13,638,761
Newark	6,772,664
Rochester	2,876,214
Western New York	3,119,123
Virgin Islands	244,709

**PROVINCE III**

Bethlehem	\$ 2,446,810
Delaware	2,580,289
Easton	1,110,090
Erie	1,309,644
Central Pennsylvania	2,577,694
Maryland	6,774,432
Pennsylvania	11,577,147
Pittsburgh	4,034,093
Southern Virginia	4,548,791
Southwestern Virginia	2,288,808
Virginia	9,383,718
Washington	7,345,466
West Virginia	2,403,145

**PROVINCE IV**

Alabama	\$ 4,068,828
Atlanta	5,404,275
East Carolina	2,317,391
Florida	3,519,313

\* Estimated—based on incomplete data.

## NDBI—1977

Georgia	2,627,314
Kentucky	1,856,093
Lexington	1,503,888
Louisiana	5,375,036
Mississippi	3,201,352
North Carolina	5,381,669
South Carolina	3,074,474
Tennessee	6,346,347
Upper South Carolina	3,110,635
Western North Carolina	1,857,459
Central Florida	4,239,446
Southeast Florida	4,599,613
Southwest Florida	3,877,546
Central Gulf Coast	2,724,105

## PROVINCE V

Chicago	\$ 7,829,734
Eau Claire	470,210
Fond du Lac	1,041,182
Indianapolis	2,800,711
Michigan	8,388,556
Milwaukee	2,820,228
Northern Indiana	1,247,807
Northern Michigan	545,058
Ohio	7,090,130
Quincy	714,272
Southern Ohio	5,458,111
Springfield	1,292,396
Western Michigan	2,499,237

## PROVINCE VI

Colorado	\$ 4,100,959
Iowa	2,135,613
Minnesota	4,232,383
Montana	930,418
Nebraska	1,678,499
North Dakota	448,493
South Dakota	878,553
Wyoming	1,041,147

## PROVINCE VII

Arkansas	\$ 2,358,906
Dallas	7,098,601
Kansas	2,297,517
Missouri	2,563,422
Rio Grande	2,180,340
Northwest Texas	1,679,028
Oklahoma	3,311,308
Western Kansas	553,062

Texas	NDBI-1977 10,076,435
West Missouri	2,396,141
West Texas	4,219,645

## PROVINCE VIII

Alaska	\$ 755,038
Arizona	2,828,859
California	7,175,965
Eastern Oregon	456,469
Hawaii	1,591,071
Idaho	726,152
Los Angeles	9,029,195
Nevada	656,328
Olympia	4,413,740
Oregon	2,847,021
Northern California	2,078,051
San Diego	2,447,180
San Joaquin	1,652,446
Spokane	1,449,447
Utah	443,186

## PROVINCE IX\*

Colombia	\$ 53,137
Dominican Republic	17,775
Ecuador	90,161
El Salvador	6,854
Guatemala	20,008
Honduras	12,987
Mexico, Northern	6,724
Mexico, Central & South	152,396
Mexico, Western	12,778
Nicaragua	11,979
Panama & Canal Zone	150,549
Puerto Rico	151,980

## A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL\*

Liberia	\$ 269,238
Convocation of American Churches in Europe	343,496

## B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL\*

Guam	\$ 52,318
Taiwan	48,018
Philippines, North	212,281
Philippines, Central	676,775
Philippines, South	8,696





# INDEX

TO THE JOURNAL  
OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION  
1979



# INDEX

To facilitate the use of this Journal, each section has its own set of folio numbers, or pagination, prefixed by a letter.

Section A contains introductory material and the Directory, including the current Officers of the General Convention, and the present members of Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Agencies, with their addresses.

Section B contains the Roster and Minutes of the House of Bishops at Denver, followed by Minutes of its prior meetings at Port St. Lucie and Kansas City.

Section C contains the Concurrences—the development of legislation which was enacted in both houses, arranged topically.

Section D contains the Roster and Minutes of the House of Deputies.

Section AA contains Appendices, including Statistics for the triennium, the Reports of the Recorder and the Registrar, and the Reports of all agencies of the Convention, together with their "A" Resolutions as originally published in the "Blue Book."

Only those sections of the Constitution and Canons dealt with at this Convention are included in this Index. A complete index to the canons is included in the 1979 edition of the *Constitution and Canons*, which is published as a supplement to this Journal, together with the Rules of Order.

## A

Abortion, B-120; C-111; D-101

ACC, see Anglican Consultative Council

Accounting Manual, B-134; C-13; D-133

Adams, Mrs. Mary Jane, *Assistant Secretary*, HB, B-1, B-147

Advisory Committee, HB, membership of, B-10

ACNAC, see Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean

Affirmative action, B-137; C-133; D-141

Agenda, see Planning

Aging, Ministry on, B-20; C-112; D-56

Age in Action, B-81; C-111; D-151

White House Conference on, B-81; C-116; D-151

Agrarian, see Land

Alcohol, moratorium on, defeated, D-148

Alcoholism, B-49, B-114; C-113; D-45

Alternate Deputies seated, A-56ff

Amendments, Canonical, see Canons

Amendments, Constitutional, see Constitution

American Bible Society, D-40

American Church Building Fund Commission, see Building Fund

Anaheim, Cal., 1985 site, see Planning

Anglican Consultative Council

Howe, the Rt. Rev. John, B-41

legislation on, B-19; C-6; D-56

Principles of Unity, referred to, B-50; C-46; D-106

relationship with, B-19, B-122; C-6; D-56

Report of, AA-1

Representatives, B-41; D-117, D-145, D-154

Rev. Rusty Kimsey, Dr. Margaret Kelleran

## INDEX

---

- Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean
  - nominations to, not applicable, B-120; C-136; D-82
  - relationship reaffirmed, B-120; C-136; D-98
- Anglican Partnership in Mission, see World Mission, AA-340ff
- Anglican/Roman Catholic Consultation, see Ecumenical
- Anniversaries, parish, B-134; C-96; D-132, D-133, D-149
- Annotated Constitution and Canons, see White and Dyckman
- Apocrypha, translation of, see American Bible Society
- Apostolicity, principles referred to ACC, B-50
- Archbishop of Canterbury
  - Coggan, Most Rev. Frederick, appreciation for, B-147
  - Ramsay, Most Rev. Michael, congratulations, B-146
  - Runcie, Rt. Rev. Robert, greetings to, B-5
- Archives
  - Historical Society as Custodian, B-32; C-7; D-112
  - Registrar, to transmit, B-25; C-7; D-113
  - Repository, B-22; C-8; D-110,
- Armed Forces, B-130; C-23; D-44
- Arms Race, discharged, D-80; also see War
- Arrangements, see Planning and Arrangements
- Assistant Bishops, B-31, B-74; C-25; D-161, D-164
- Assistant Ministers, B-122; C-18; D-114
- Audits, B-103; C-14; D-94
- Autonomy, see Dioceses

## B

- Bailey, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field, *Secretary*, HB
  - appreciation for, B-147
  - elected, B-1
- Baptist Churches, see Ecumenical
- Belden, Rt. Rev. Frederick, prayers for, in HD, D-62
- Bible, see Scripture
- Biographies, of nominees, AA-196ff
- Bishops (and House of Bishops)
  - abandoning Communion of this Church, B-90
  - acting for others, B-90; C-27; D-154
  - Advisory Committee, membership of, B-10
  - appreciation, Resolutions of, in HB, B-147
  - Assistant, B-31, B-74; C-25, C-35; D-161, D-164, D-166
  - Assistant Secretaries of HB
    - The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, B-1, B-147
    - The Rev. Claude E. Payne, B-1, B-147
    - The Rev. James Folts, B-1, B-147
    - Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, B-1, B-147
    - Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle, B-1, B-147
  - changes in status, B-3
  - Coadjutors, consent to elect, B-36ff; C-58ff; D-84
  - collegiality, statement on, B-139
  - Committees of HB, B-7ff
  - Committee on Pastoral Development, AA-228

- composition of HB, B-2
- consecrated during triennium, AA-359
- consents, D-85, D-115
- conscience, statements
  - on homosexuality, B-111; D-141
  - on ordination of women
    - at Port St. Lucie, B-193
    - at Denver, revision tabled, B-127
- Court, for the trial of,
  - members of, A-6
- Court of Review, of trial of, referral, B-61; C-139; D-145
  - members of, A-6
- deceased, Commemoration of, B-4
- incapable of acting, B-23; C-22; D-111
- Interim Meetings of HB
  - Estes Park, 1980, B-6, B-99
  - Port St. Lucie, 1977, B-149
  - Kansas City, 1978, B-231
- metropolitan authority, B-137
- missionary, allowances for retired, B-91; C-24; D-102
- mission strategy, interpretation of, B-64, B-91
- necrology, B-6
- newly consecrated, presented to HB, B-3
- Officers of HB, A-33
- Parliamentarian, Bishop Harold Gosnell, B-4
- presentment of, B-63; C-26; D-107
- Presiding Bishop, Official Acts of, B-34ff, B-168, B-241
- quorum of HB, B-1
- resigned, B-4, B-91
- responsible for consent to marriage, B-53; C-21; D-81
- retired, see Bishops, change of status
- retired missionary, allowance, B-91; C-24; D-102
- retiring, B-3, B-36, B-37, B-91
- Roster of HB, A-34ff
- Rules of Order, HB, changes, see Rules
- Secretary of HB
  - The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, *q.v.*
- Special Meetings, see Bishops, Interim Meetings
- Standing and Special Committees, HB, B-7
- Suffragan to serve Parish, recommitted, B-76; D-152
- Vice-Chairman of HB, Bishop George Murray, B-4
- visitors, B-5, B-19, B-27, B-43, B-67, B-93, B-103
- Black Colleges, support of, D-58
  - Presidents addressed HD, D-52, D-74
- Black, Mr. Robert, appreciation for, by HD, D-170
- Boards and Agencies, Members of, A-7ff
- Board for Clergy Deployment, see Church Deployment
- Board of Examining Chaplains, see Examining Chaplains
- Board for Theological Education, see Theological Education
- Book of Common Prayer
  - adopted 1979, B-28, B-42; C-8; D-55, D-77



- debate on, D-46, D-49, D-52
- calendar, see Lesser Feasts and Fasts
- continued use of 1928 Book, B-42; C-10; D-64
  - Committee Report, AA-249
  - guidelines, B-42ff; C-10; D-66, D-70
  - Advisory Committee, B-142
- Coordinator, see Malania, Rev. Leo
- Lesser Feasts and Fasts, B-44; C-167; D-125
- notification, D-52
- Scripture translations, authorize approved, B-21; C-168; D-110
- Spanish, B-46, B-47, B-101, B-147; C-169; D-162
- Standard, B-62; C-12; D-150
- Book of Occasional Services, B-43; C-164; D-102
- Borden, Dr. Arthur, presentation of Good News Bible, D-40
- Bristol, Lee Hastings, Jr., appreciation for, B-135; C-99; D-133
- British dependencies, elimination of, B-49; C-21; D-44
- Budget Cycle, 3-yr., amended to interim, B-86; C-16; D-79
- Budgets
  - General Church Program, AA-634ff
  - General Convention Expense, AA-652ff
  - legislation on, B-126; C-14ff; D-63, D-105, D-107ff
  - NDBI (Net Disposable Budget Income)
    - basis for, statistics, AA-654
    - budget formulae, AA-634, 652
    - definition of, AA-663
- Building Fund Commission, AA-4

## C

- California, Division of Diocese, B-38; C-140; D-61, D-62
- Canon, John K., Esq., appreciation for, D-62
- CANONS

*Citations and page references are to Constitution and Canons—1976.  
Citations in Resolutions in the minutes also refer to the 1976 edition.  
Numbering changes are listed at p. 170 in the 1979 edition.*

- I.1.2 (b), p. 13, (A-4): "lay persons . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44
- I.1.2, p. 13, (A-94A): Standing Com/ Com, B-54; C-154; D-51
- I.1.5, p. 17, (A-12): Repository for Archives, B-22; C-8; D-110
- I.1.5 (a), p. 17, (A-11): Registrar, B-25; C-7; D-113
- I.1.7 (d), p. 20, (A-4): "other Clergy . . .," B-56; C-29; D-47, D-97
- I.1.13, p. 22, (A-88): Executive Officer, B-53; C-144; D-53
- I.4.6 (a)&(c), p. 28, (A-89): Budgetary cycle, B-86; C-16; D-59
- I.4.10, p. 29, (A-30): Delete 'inconsistent' sec., B-49; C-18; D-50
- I.5.1 (4), p. 30, (A-21A): Reports of Asst. Clergy, B-24; C-18; D-88
- I.6.1 (5), p. 31, (A-123): Audit, B-103; C-14; D-94
- I.6.(new) 4&5, p. 31, (D-24): parish property, B-60; C-150; D-154
- I.7.1 & 5, p. 32, (A-115S): "widows" to "spouses," B-120, B-128; C-19; D-97
- I.7.3, p. 32, (A-4): "compensation paid to Clergy," B-56; C-29; D-44, D-97
- I.7.5, p. 33, (A-4): "every Member of the Clergy," B-56; C-29; D-44, D-97

- I.7.7, p. 33, (A-6A): Pensions for women in diaconate, B-128; C-34; D-113  
 I.8.1, p. 34, (B-57): Transfer Missouri to Province V, B-123; C-143; D-111  
 I.8.6, p. 35, (A-90S): Synod President, B-32; C-152; D-98  
 I.10.2 (c), p. 40, (A-4): "Clergy and Lay persons," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 I.10.3 (e), p. 41, (D-68A): Dioceses seeking autonomy, B-137; C-143; D-139  
 I.11.3, p. 41, (A-20): Disability of a Bishop, B-23; C-22; D-111  
 I.13.1, p. 42, (D-33): Senior Wardens, B-123; C-20; D-111  
 I.14.1, p. 43, (A-14): British colonies, B-49; C-21; D-44  
 I.14.9, p. 44, (A-4): "four Clergy and four Lay persons, B-56; C-29; D-44  
 I.14.10, p. 44, (A-4): "Ministers . . . Lay persons," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 I.18.3 (c), p. 48, (A-16): Which Bishop, B-53; C-21; D-50  
 II.2, p. 49, (A-10): Scripture translations, B-21; C-168; D-110  
 II.3.1, p. 51, (A-8A): Standard Book, B-62; C-12; D-150  
 II.4, p. 53, (A-95): Stg. Liturgical Com., B-54; C-162; D-53, D-81  
 II.6, p. 54, (A-96): Stg. Com. Ch. Music, B-53; C-159; D-81  
 II.7.3, p. 55, (D-24A): Retain property, B-61; C-150; D-154  
 II.7.1, p. 55, (D-101A): Retain property, B-63; C-150; D-114  
 III.1.1, p. 57, (A-4): "Lay persons . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 III.1.2, p. 57, (A-22A): Rules of Com. on Ministry, B-24; C-76; D-111  
 III.3.2 (d), p. 61, (A-23): "recommendation," B-25; C-84; D-111  
 III.5.1 (a), p. 63, (A-70A): Church music, B-123; C-22; D-113  
 III.6.1, p. 64, (A-104): Terms of BTE, B-53; C-136; D-53, D-81  
 III.8.3, p. 69, (A-4): "persons . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 III.9.4 (c), p. 69, (A-25): "Missionary Diocese," B-75, B-123; C-39; D-111  
 III.10.3, p. 70, (A-18): mental and phys. exams. B-22; C-83; D-111  
 III.10.10.(a), p. 75, (A-4): "person . . . person . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 III.11.9, p. 80, (A-15): "Armed Forces," B-49; C-23; D-44  
 III.12.1 (b), p. 81, (A-28): Ref. to "Sec. 6&7," B-48; C-23; D-81  
 III.13.1 (a), p. 83, (A-17): ordained by others, B-22, C-82; D-110  
 III.13.1 (c), p. 84, (A-19): physical exams, B-23; C-81; D-111  
 III.14.2 (a), p. 87, (A-4): "medical persons . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44, D-111  
 III.14.2 (a), p. 87, (A-25): "Missionary Diocese," B-75; C-39; D-44  
 III.16, p. 91, (A-25): "Missionary Diocese," B-75, B-123; C-39; D-44, D-111  
 III.18.10, p. 97, (A-20): disability of Bishop, B-23; C-22; D-111  
 III.18.8 (e), p. 96, (A-122A): Allowances/ret. Bps, B-31; C-24; D-102  
 III.20, p. 100, (A-2A): Assistant Bishops, B-74; C-25, C-35; D-161, D-164  
 III.20.6 (d), p. 103, (B-48): Letters dimissory, B-70, defeated  
 III.21.1 (c), p. 108, (A-31): formerly III.22 (5), Ass'ts, B-49; C-26; D-50  
 III.22.5, p. 108, (A-31): removal to III.21.1 (c), B-49; C-26; D-50  
 III.23.2, p. 108, (A-4): "Member of the Clergy . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 III.25.3, p. 110, (B-60): Terms; Lay Readers, B-60; C-96; D-163  
 III.25.4, p. 110, (A-9): "Member of the Clergy . . .," B-128; C-29; D-145  
 III.25.4, p. 110, (A-9): Duties; Lay Readers, B-62; C-166; D-145  
 III.25.5, p. 111, (A-4): "Member of the Clergy . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 III.25.6, p. 111, (A-4): "Member of the Clergy . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 III.26.7, p. 112, deleted, Women in the Diaconate, B-128; C-34; D-113  
 IV.1.1 (8), p. 115, (A-4): "Member of the Clergy . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 IV.3.3, p. 117, (A-4): "persons learned . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 IV.4.3, p. 124, (A-7A): present Bishops. B-63; C-26; D-107  
 IV.8.1, p. 130, (A-4): "person's moral character . . .," B-56; C-29; D-44  
 IV.9.1, p. 130, (C-26A): Bishops acting for others, B-90; C-27; D-154

- V. p. 127, (A-27): Title "General Provisions," B-48; C-28; D-44
- V.2.2, p. 127, (A-5A): gender pronouns, B-56; C-28; D-44, D-49, D-82
- V.3.1, p. 127, (A-13A): quorum, B-102; C-29; D-83
- Capital punishment, B-102; C-114; D-86
- Carlisle, Mrs. Elizabeth, *Assistant Secretary*, HB, B-1
- Casey, Most Rev. James, addressed HB, B-67
- Chalice-bearers, D-144
- Chaplain, HD, Rev. Charles Price, D-1
- Chaplains, Examining, see Board of
- Chassey, Rev. George I., addressed HB, B-68
- Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral, proposed revision, see Ecumenical, Unity Principles
- Children, deaf, education of, B-103; C-126; D-88
- Child, Year of, B-133; C-109; D-124
- Christian Education, see Education
- Chrysostom, Bishop, Mar Thoma Church, addressed HB, B-30
- Church Army, B-67; C-73; D-145
- Church Deployment, Board for
  - election of Members, B-99, B-106ff, B-113; D-116, D-145, D-154
  - Members of, A-26
  - name changed, B-78; C-74; D-78
  - Report of, AA-26
- Church Historical Society, see Historical Society
- Church Hymnal, see Hymnal
- Church in Small Communities, B-121, B-124; C-115; D-125
- Church Music, Joint Commission, B-53; C-159; D-81
  - also see Music
  - Members of, A-7
  - Report of, AA-186
- Church Pension Fund, The
  - address in HB, B-19; in HD, D-38, D-88
  - Clergy contributions, B-102; C-31; D-93
  - cost-of-living benefits, defeated, D-152
  - increase HAC factor, B-114; C-31; D-62
  - increase housing factor, D-102, D-131, D-152, D-160
  - increase minimum pensions, B-102; C-32; D-93
  - increase pensions, B-114; C-32; D-62, D-93
  - independent study of, defeated, D-103, D-142
  - Lay employees, pension plan for, B-102; C-34; D-88
  - medical insurance for retired Clergy, B-103; C-99; D-93
  - nominations, review proposed change, B-121; C-33; D-102
  - Report of, AA-234
  - retired Clergy, to contribute, referred, B-102
  - retirement options, B-120; C-30; D-94
  - spouses and children of deceased Clergy, B-128; C-19; D-93, D-147
  - spouses of Clergy married after retirement, D-146
  - Trustees
    - election of, B-121; D-74, D-86, D-88
    - members of, A-24
  - unmarried Clergy relatives' benefits, defeated, D-142
  - widows, amended to surviving spouses, B-120, B-128; C-19; D-97

- 
- Church's Teaching Series, see Education
  - Cities, see Metropolitan Areas
  - Clergy, also see Ministry or Theological Education
    - calling process revision, referred, B-76
    - deployment, see Church Deployment
    - Letters dimissory, change defeated, B-70
    - ordained elsewhere, received, B-23; C-81; D-111
    - ordained elsewhere, officiate, B-22; C-82; D-110
    - pensions, see Church Pension Fund
  - COCU, See Ecumenical
  - College of Preachers, commended, B-135; C-75; D-132
  - Colleges, see Black
  - Collegiality, Bishops' statement on, B-139
  - Collins, Very Rev. David
    - appreciation for, D-170
    - Vice President of HD, D-65, D-75
  - Colorado
    - Bishop of, Rt. Rev. Wm Frey, *q.v.*
    - Diocese of, appreciation for people of, D-168
    - Governor of, Hon. Dick Lamm, *q.v.*
  - Commissions and Committees, also see under Commission titles
    - legislative action, B-54, B-116; C-137, C-154ff; D-51, D-54
    - membership of, A-7ff
    - Reports of, AA-1ff
  - Joint Commission
    - on Peace, A-14; B-53; C-151; D-45
  - Standing Commissions
    - on Church Music, A-7; AA-187; B-53; C-159; D-53
    - on the Church in Small Communities, A-8; AA-262; C-157
    - on Constitution and Canons, A-9; AA-7; C-157
    - on Ecumenical Relations, A-10; AA-31; C-157
    - on Human Affairs and Health, A-12; AA-117; C-158
    - Standing Liturgical Commission, A-13; AA-148; B-54; C-160, C-162; D-53
    - on Metropolitan Areas, A-14; AA-170; B-80; C-158; D-57
    - on Stewardship and Development, A-15; B-120; C-159; D-96
    - on Structure of the Church, AA-283; C-158
    - on World Mission, AA-340; C-158
  - Joint Standing Committees
    - on Planning and Arrangements, A-18; AA-244; B-54; D-82
    - on Program, Budget, and Finance, A-19; AA-251; B-54; C-146; D-82
  - Joint Committee
    - on Nominations, A-21; AA-197; B-54; C-110; D-78
  - Committee
    - on the State of the Church, A-22; AA-268
  - Boards and Agencies
    - Church Pension Fund, A-24; AA-234
    - Church Deployment Board, A-26; AA-26; B-78; C-74; D-78
    - Episcopal Church Building Fund, AA-4
    - General Board of Examining Chaplains, A-27; AA-89
-

- Executive Council, *q.v.*
- House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development, A-30; AA-228
- Board for Theological Education, A-30; AA-311; B-53; C-136; D-53
- General Theological Seminary, *q.v.*
- Legislative Committees
  - of the House of Bishops (formerly Standing Committees), B-7ff
  - of the House of Deputies, D-5ff
- Committee Coordinator, HD
  - Very Rev. Wm. Maxwell, D-33
- Common Prayer, see Book of Common Prayer
- Community economic development, B-79; C-101; D-124
- Communities, Small, see Small Communities, also see Canon I.1.2 (h)
- Congregations, locus for ministry, B-128; C-116; D-165
- Conscience statements
  - on homosexuality, B-111; D-141
  - on ordination of women
    - original, at Port St. Lucie, B-193
    - revision at Denver, tabled, B-127
- Conscientious objectors, B-87; C-102; D-80
- Cscription, B-101; D-80, D-87
- Consecrated Churches, see Parish property
- Consents to consecration, B-87, B-92; C-59; D-70, D-84, D-85
- Consents to election, C-58; D-85, D-115
- Constitution, Amendments to
  - finally adopted 1979, notifications sent, D-30
  - Article I, Section 4, Domicile of Deputies, B-48; C-38; D-39, D-42
  - Article VIII, Oath of Conformity, B-48; C-37; D-39, D-41
- Constitution, Amendments to, for final action 1982
  - admission of new Dioceses, B-124; C-38; D-115
  - Deacons as Deputies, B-87, B-106; C-37; D-83ff
  - vote for Assistant Bishops, B-31; C-35; D-63, D-105, D-107ff
  - Diocese* to be used generically, B-69, B-123; C-39; D-66, D-111
- Constitution, Amendments proposed, not adopted, B-31; D-139
- Constitution and Canons, Commission on
  - membership of, A-9
  - Report of, AA-7
- "Constitution and Canons Annotated," see White and Dyckman
- Consultation on Church Union, see Ecumenical
- Continuing Education, see Clergy
- Convention, see General
- Cook, the Rev. Richard R., *Credentials Sec'y*, HD, D-2
  - appreciation for services, by HD, D-169
- Cook, Mrs. Richard, appreciation for services, D-170
- Corporate decisions
  - individual responsibility for, B-132, B-136; C-106; D-165
- Council for Development, see Ministry
- Court for Review of a Trial of a Bishop
  - membership of, A-6
- Court for Trial of a Bishop
  - membership of, A-6

- Courts of Review in a Province, referral, B-61
- Courtesy, Resolutions of
  - House of Bishops, B-146
  - House of Deputies, D-169ff
- Courts of Review, referred, B-61; C-139; D-145

## D

- Day, Peter, appreciation for, HB, B-131
- Deacons
  - as Deputies, B-87, B-106; C-37; D-83ff
  - Diaconate, report on, B-73; C-84; D-152
  - women in, B-122; C-34; D-113
  - women, pension provisions, B-128; C-34; D-113
- Deaf, Conference on, D-35
- Deaf children, education of, B-103; C-126; D-88
- Dennis, Rev. Walter, addressed HD, D-97
- Denver, Mr. John, appreciation for, D-168
- Deployment Board, see Church Deployment
- Depositions, canonical alternative to, referred, B-128; C-78; D-165
- Deputies (and House of Deputies)
  - address from the Chair, D-2
  - Alternates seated, A-56
  - Chaplain, appointed, D-1
  - Committees of, D-5ff, D-35
  - Coordinator of Committees, Rev. William Maxwell, D-33, D-169
  - deceased members memorialized, D-158ff
  - Deputy Resolutions, see Resolutions
  - dignitaries, introduced, D-69, D-73, D-92, D-105
  - neurology, D-158ff
  - Officers of, A-37
    - also see President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Sec's, Ass'ts.
  - organization of, communicated to the House of Bishops, D-25
  - Parliamentarian, John K. Canon, Esq., D-170
  - President, Dr. Charles R. Lawrence
    - appreciation for, D-170
    - addressed HD, D-2
    - elected, D-42
    - ode to, D-157
  - quorum of, certified by Secretary *pro tem*, D-1
  - Roster of, A-38ff
  - Rules for elections, D-42
  - Rules of Order of HD
    - for legislation, see Rules
    - for text, see Supplement: *Constitution and Canons*
- Secretaries, Assistant, appointment, D-1
  - The Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer, of Iowa
  - The Rev. Richard R. Cook, Credentials Secretary
  - Miss Brenda Hall, Administrative Secretary
- Secretary of, Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum
  - appreciation for, D-170
  - elected, D-1



- Size of, proposal to reduce failed, D-50
- Standing Committees of, named, D-5
- travel expense of, defeated, D-83
- Vice President, Very Rev. David Collins
  - appreciation for, D-170
  - elected, D-65, D-75
- Detor, Rev. George, *Dispatch Secretary*
  - appreciation for, D-169
- Detroit, Mich., site of 1988 Convention, B-136; C-66; D-138
- Development of Ministry, see Ministry, Council on
- Development, see Stewardship, Commission on
- DeWitt, Robert, Resignation for Mission Strategy, B-64, B-92
- Diaconate, see Deacons
- Diaspora, HB Committee, B-130
- Dioceses
  - also see Constitutional Amendments, proposed
  - cession of territory, see Navajo
  - criteria for new, referred to Executive Council, B-106, B-118
  - division, see California or Louisiana
  - Liturgical and Music Commissions, B-45; C-168; D-152
  - seeking autonomy, B-137; C-143; D-139
  - statistics, AA-564ff
  - visitation program, see Executive Council
- Discrimination
  - in country clubs, B-82; C-118, D-151
  - in employment, B-102; C-119; D-87
  - also see Racial justice
- District of Columbia, voting rights, defeated, D-56, D-69, D-77
- Division, see California or Louisiana
- Dobbins, Rev. Charles J., *Assistant Secretary*, HB
  - appointed, B-1
  - appreciation for, B-146
- Draft Proposed Book, see Book of Common Prayer
- Draft, See Conscription or Conscientious objectors

## E

- Ecumenical Relations, Standing Commission on
  - membership of, A-10
  - Report of, AA-31
  - Anglican-Orthodox, AA-42
  - Baptist Churches, Conversations, AA-43
  - COCU
    - as place for dialogue, B-51; C-51; D-106
    - "In Quest of Church Uniting," AA-41; B-51; C-51; D-162
    - "Word, Bread, Cup," use, AA-76; B-100, B-147; C-43; D-162
- Day, Peter, B-131
- Declaration on Unity, AA-43; B-40; C-46; D-106
- Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers—EDEO, B-49
- Eucharistic sharing
  - guidelines for, AA-80; B-57; C-48; D-163

- standards for, B-57; C-49; D-150, D-162
- Filioque clause, see Nicene Creed, *infra*
- Islamic communities, B-117, B-135; C-44; D-126
- Israel, State of, B-137, B-140; C-104; D-100,
- Jewish-Episcopal Dialogue, AA-47; B-59; C-47; D-128
- Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, AA-43; B-52; C-48; D-106
- Mar Thoma Syrian Church
- agreement with B-28; B-67
- film on, B-67
- National Council of Churches, AA-44; B-19
- Nicene Creed, B-47, B-119; C-54; D-165
- Orthodox, sympathy with, for Archbishop Athenagoras, B-131
- Palestinians, see Middle East
- participation, at all levels, B-73; C-51; D-78
- Roman Catholic
- conference, proposed, AA-37; B-49; C-45; D-106
- dialogue, B-49; C-45; D-106
- Eucharistic doctrine, AA-49; B-41; C-42; D-106
- Ministry and Ordination, AA-52; B-41; C-42; D-106
- observers, B-6, B-67; D-69
- Pope John Paul II, greetings to, B-63
- Purpose of Church, AA-62; B-49; C-42; D-106
- transfers, change in policy referred, B-67, B-134; C-52; D-126
- Unity principles, referred to ACC, B-40; C-46; D-106
- Universal council, recommended to Primates, B-109; C-55; D-163
- visitors, B-5, B-19, B-27, B-67, B-69, B-103; D-31, D-38, D-48, D-52
- Wider Episcopal Fellowship, AA-44
- World Council of Churches, B-109; C-53; D-163
- Education
- commend Office and Networks, B-121; C-56; D-102
- Church's Teaching Series, B-104; C-57; D-163
- deaf children, B-31; C-126; D-88
- Education, Theological, see Seminaries and Theological Education, Board for
- Elections, for under appropriate Board or Agency
- Elections, Rules for, in HD, D-42, D-43
- Energy, see Natural Resources
- Episcopalian, The*, commended, B-68; C-63; D-66
- McCorkle, Mr. Henry, addressed HB, B-68
- Members and Directors, B-138; C-63; D-66, D-146
- Report of, AA-83
- Episcopal Church Building Fund, AA-4
- Episcopal Engaged Encounter, B-134; C-119; D-127
- Episcopal Marriage Encounter, B-102; C-120; D-88
- Episcopal Radio/TV Foundation, B-19,
- Dr. Caroline Rakestraw addressed HD, D-35
- Elderly, see Aging
- Equal Employment, see Discrimination
- Equal Rights Amendment, B-53; C-121; D-44, D-128
- Evangelism
- add to curriculum, see Theological Education
- Diocesan units commended, B-86; C-64; D-81

## INDEX

---

- programs and methods, D-80
- special emphasis, defeated, D-141ff
- Eversmann, Dr. William, addressed HB, B-27; HD, D-38
- Examining Chaplains, General Board of
  - elections, B-98, B-106, B-113
  - Members of, A-27
  - Report of, AA-89; B-41
- Executive Council
  - Diocesan visitations, B-143; C-98; D-148
  - election of Bishops, B-33, B-99, B-107, B-113
  - election of Lay persons and Presbyters, D-61, D-107-109, D-115
  - Members of, A-29
    - rules for election in HD, D-43
  - Report of, to Joint Session, D-40
  - Resolutions of, AA-97
- Executive Officer of the General Convention, B-53; C-144; D-55
- Expenses of the General Convention, see Budget, Expense

## F

- Family Life, White House Conference on, B-87; C-121; D-80
- Fenhagen, Very Rev. James, addressed HB, B-36; HD, D-38
- Fisher, Miss Clare, appreciation for services, D-169
- Folts, Rev. James, *Assistant Secretary*, HB, B-1
- Forward Movement Publications, B-25, B-134; C-65; D-127
  - Rev. Charles Long, Editor, addressed HB, B-131; HD, D-141
  - Report of, AA-98
- Frey, Bishop
  - addressed HB, B-27; HD, D-31
  - message to HD, D-37

## G

- Galley, Capt. Howard, appreciation for, D-121
- General Board, see Examining Chaplains or Theological Education
- General Church Program and Budget, see Budget or Program
- General Convention
  - arrangements, see Planning and Arrangements
  - evaluation of, defeated, D-146
  - Executive Officer, B-53; C-144; D-55
  - Expense Budget, AA-652; B-126; C-16; D-109ff
  - Future sites, also see Planning and Arrangements
    - 67th: 1982, New Orleans, La.
    - 68th: 1985, Anaheim, Cal.
    - 69th: 1988, Detroit, Mich.
  - Joint Sessions, C-14; D-40, D-90, D-156
  - life style of, B-65; C-67; D-145
  - Officers of, A-5
  - opening service, see Worship
  - Registrar of, AA-359; B-25; C-9; D-113
  - schedule, B-11; C-69; D-31, D-139
  - seal, official, B-122; C-68; D-113

- Secretary, election of, B-11; C-61; D-1
- Spanish-speaking Deputies, B-134; C-65; D-126
- Treasurer, election of, B-11; C-61; D-5
- unicameral, rejected, D-50
- worship at, see Worship
- General Theological Seminary
  - Dean, Very Rev. James C. Fenhagen, addressed HB, B-36; HD, D-38
  - Report of, AA-100
  - Trustees
    - election, B-97, B-106, B-113; D-115, D-145, D-153
    - members, A-31
- Good Friday Offering, B-143; C-103; D-148
- Good News Bible with Apocrypha, D-40
- Gosnell, Rt. Rev. Harold, *Parliamentarian*, HB, B-4
- Greenberg, Mr. Maxwell, addressed HB, B-28
- Guidelines for Use of 1928 BCP, see Book of Common Prayer
- Guernsey, Mr. George T., III, appreciation for, D-168
- Guilbert, the Rev. Canon Charles M., *Custodian*, BCP, special courtesy, D-38
- Gundrum, the Rev. Canon James R.
  - appreciation for, D-170
  - elected Secretary GC, B-11; C-61; D-1

## H

- Hall, Miss Brenda
  - Administrative Secretary, HB, D-2
  - appreciation for services, D-169
- Hawaiian Claims, B-123; C-122; D-112
- Health, see Human Affairs and Health
- Historical Society
  - Custodian of Archives, B-32; C-7; D-112
  - legislation on, B-32; C-7; D-111
  - Report, AA-102
  - also see Archives
- Hispanic
  - assist in understanding Convention, B-134; C-65; D-126
  - Dioceses to assess needs, B-133; C-80; D-125
  - National Committee on Hispanic Ministry, B-133; C-80; D-125, D-94
  - participation by, B-133; C-80; D-125
  - Prayer Book in Spanish, see Book of Common Prayer
- Holzhammer, the Rev. Robert E., *Recording Secretary*, HD
  - appointed, D-1
  - appreciation for services, D-169
- Homeless people, B-28; C-103; D-87
- Homosexual, see Human Sexuality
- House of Bishops, see Bishops
- House of Deputies, see Deputies
- Howe, Rt. Rev. John, addressed HB, B-41
- Human Affairs and Health, Joint Commission on
  - members of, A-12
  - Report of, AA-117

## INDEX

---

- Human Sexuality, B-136; C-131; D-121, D-165  
ordination of homosexuals, etc., B-93ff; C-86ff; D-117ff, D-127, D-129ff,  
D-133  
dissociation with statement on, B-111; D-141  
organizations for ministry among homosexuals, B-130; C-130; D-166  
study programs on, defeated by amendment, B-136; C-131; D-165  
Task Force on, defeated, C-131; D-95, D-158, D-165
- Hunger, B-73; C-123, C-125; D-75, D-76  
National Committee on, B-73; C-123; D-77  
study on, B-141; C-123; D-147  
Task Force on, B-73, B-105; C-117; D-95, D-166  
liturgies on, B-115; C-117; D-165
- Hutchinson, Mrs. Thomas  
appreciation for services, D-169
- Hymnal revision, B-141; C-165; D-148

## I

- Indian Work, Navajo Area Mission, see Navajo
- Individuals, ministry to, rejected, D-95
- Insurance, Medical, see Clergy
- Interim bodies, see Commissions
- Interim Meetings, House of Bishops  
Estes Park, 1980, Agenda, B-99, B-133  
Kansas City, 1978, B-149  
Port St. Lucie, Fla., 1977, B-231
- Ireland, reconciliation in, B-134; C-107; D-126
- Islam, see Ecumenical
- Israel, support for State of, B-137, B-140; C-104; D-100, D-139

## J

- Jewish-Christian Dialogue, see Ecumenical
- Job discrimination, B-1, B-2; C-119; D-87,
- Joint Commissions and Committees, see Commissions
- Joint Rules of Order, see Rules, also see Supplement: *Constitution and Canons*
- Joint Sessions  
Report of Executive Council, D-40  
on Budget, C-14; D-90  
to conclude Convention, D-156
- Justice, see Racial

## K

- Kansas City, Mo., see Interim Meeting, HB
- Kelleran, Dr. Margaret, addressed HB, B-41
- King, Rev. Dr. Martin Luther, Jr., Observance, B-133; C-165; D-125
- Kimsey, Rev. Rusty, addressed HB, B-41
- Ku Klux Klan, see Racist

## L

- Laity, see Lay Ministries
- Lambeth, see Chicago or War
- Lamm, Hon. Dick, Governor of Colorado  
addressed HD, D-31  
on energy program, D-40
- Land reform, B-72; C-101; D-77  
use, B-143; C-124; D-148
- Lawrence, Dr. Charles R.  
elected President, HD, D-52  
address to HD, D-2  
appreciation for, D-170  
ode to, in HD, D-157
- Lay Ministries Office, B-87; C-75; D-81
- Lay Readers  
administer bread, referred, B-69  
duties, B-62; C-166; D-145  
terms of, B-62, B-69, B-125; C-96; D-163
- Legislative Committees, B-33, B-129; C-137; D-5, D-35
- "Lesser Feasts and Fasts (Revised)," see Book of Common Prayer
- Liberia, Covenant, B-87; C-146; D-82ff
- Life style  
of Church, defeated, D-140  
of Convention, see General Convention
- Liturgical Commission, Standing, B-54; C-162; D-81  
Coordinator for; Rev. Leo Malania, *q.v.*  
members of, A-13  
Report of, AA-148  
tasks of, B-45; C-170; D-53, D-125  
also see Book of Common Prayer
- Liturgical Officer, B-46, B-100, B-116; C-160; D-128, D-153
- Liturgical renewal, B-45; C-168; D-152
- Long, Rev. Charles, addressed HD, D-141
- Long-range, see Planning
- Louisiana, Diocese of, Division, B-38; C-141; D-79, D-82, D-85
- Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, see Ecumenical Relations

## Mc

- McCorkle, Henry, addressed HB, B-68

## M

- Malania, Rev. Leo, recognition and appreciation, D-55, D-121
- Marijuana, tabled, D-99
- Marriage  
Encounter, B-102; C-120; D-88  
human sexuality in, B-97; C-131; D-133  
discipline, I.18.3(a), B-108; (defeated HD), D-164



- Mar Thoma Syrian Church, see Ecumenical
- Masquelette, Philip, addressed HB, B-19; HD, D-38
- Maxwell, the Rev. William F.  
    appreciation for, D-169  
    Coordinator of Committees, HD, D-33
- Mead, Margaret, appreciation for, B-135; C-125; D-132
- Medical insurance, see Clergy
- Memorials and Petitions, see Resolutions
- Metropolitan Areas  
    community economic development, B-79; C-101; D-124  
    Joint Commission on, members, A-14  
    presence in cities, B-78, B-134; C-127; D-124  
    Report of, AA-170  
    strategy for mission and evangelism, B-80, B-132; C-64; D-57  
    support evangelism and urban mission, B-80; C-64; D-124
- Metropolitical authority, B-137; C-143; D-139
- Mexico, possible Convention site, B-136; C-69; D-137
- Middle East concerns, B-137, B-140; D-100, D-139  
    also see Ecumenical (for Islam or Jewish Dialogues)
- Miller, Mr. Kenneth W., elected Treasurer, B-11; C-61; D-5
- Ministry, also see Clergy or Theological Education  
    candidacy recommendations, B-25; C-84; D-111  
    conscientious disagreement on, tabled, B-127  
    deposition from, *q.v.*  
    Diaconate, B-73; C-84; D-152  
    election of Rector, referred, B-76  
    for human needs, B-105  
    Letters Dimissory, B-70  
    placement concerns for, B-143; C-76; D-148  
    pre-ordination examinations, B-22; C-76; D-111  
    sexuality issues, see Human Sexuality  
    to individuals, rejected, D-95
- Ministry, Council for Development of, B-71; C-79; D-152  
    Report of, AA-173
- Ministry, Standing Commission  
    recommendation of Candidate, B-25; C-84; D-111  
    rules for work, B-24; C-76; D-111
- Ministry of the Laity, *q.v.*
- “Missionary Diocese,” to “Diocese,” B-69, B-123; C-39; D-111
- Mission, Anglican Partnership in, see World Mission
- Mission Strategy, Interpretation of, by HB, B-64, B-91
- Missouri, transferred, B-123; C-143; D-111ff.
- Morehouse, Dr. Clifford, P., remembrance of, D-167
- Muslim, see Ecumenical, Islam
- Music, B-123; C-22; D-113  
    also see Hymnal
- Joint Commission on, B-53; C-159; D-53  
    members, A-7  
    Report of, AA-186

## N

- NAACP, Dr. Margaret Bush-Wilson, addressed HD, D-52  
 National Committee on Indian Work, see Indian Work  
 National Council of Churches, B-19  
 Natural Resources, B-54; C-134; D-40, D-57  
 Navajo Area Mission, B-118; C-149; D-35, D-114, D-162, D-164  
 NDBI, see Budgets  
 Necrology  
     Bishops, B-4  
     Clerical and Lay Deputies, D-158ff  
 Nestle, *et al*, infant formula advertising, B-132, B-136; C-105; D-123  
 New Orleans, La., 1982 site, see Planning  
 Non-nutritious foods, B-132; C-126; D-122  
 Nicene Creed, see Ecumenical  
 Nominations, Joint Committee on, B-73; C-60, C-110; D-78  
     members of, A-21  
     procedure for, B-87; D-43  
     Report of, A-117  
     supplemental nominations, B-33, B-82, B-87; D-61, D-81, D-123

## O

- Occasional Services, see Book  
 Officers of General Convention, A-5  
     of the House of Bishops, A-33  
     of the House of Deputies, A-37  
         appreciation for, D-169  
 Official Acts, see Presiding Bishop  
 Older Persons, see Aging  
 Ordination of Homosexuals, see Human Sexuality  
 Ordinations, Recorder of, AA-367ff  
 Owen, Rev. Jan, appreciation for, D-170

## P

- Parish  
     property, B-33, B-60, B-61, B-63; C-150; D-154  
     statistics, AA-564ff  
     reports, B-24; C-14; D-88  
     vacant, referred, B-77  
 Parliamentarians, see HB or HD  
 Parochial Report, B-24; C-85; D-88  
 Pastoral Development, HB Committee  
     Report of, AA-228  
 Pastoral Letter, A-3; B-126, B-142  
 Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of, B-88  
 Payne, Rev. Claude E., *Assistant Secretary*, HB  
 Peace, B-114, B-123, B-139  
 Peace, Joint Commission on, B-53; C-151; D-45  
     members, A-14

## INDEX

---

- Pension Fund, see Church Pension Fund  
Petitions and Memorials, see Resolutions  
Planning and Arrangements  
    committees to convene early, defeated, D-139  
    housing/feeding suggestions to be filed, B-136; C-66; D-137  
    members of, A-18  
    non-ERA state, defeated, D-128, D-137  
    Report of, AA-244  
    sites of future Conventions, B-135; C-66, C-69; D-96, D-137  
        67th; 1982, New Orleans, La.  
        68th; 1985, Anaheim, Cal.  
        69th; 1988, Detroit, Mich., B-136; C-66; D-138  
Planning, Strategic long-range, B-142; C-163; D-150  
Prayer Book, See Book of Common Prayer  
Pre-filed Resolutions, see Resolutions  
President, HD, see Deputies  
Presiding Bishop  
    appreciation for, B-147  
    Official Acts, B-34ff, B-168ff, B-241ff  
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, B-28, B-30; D-37, D-168  
Price, Rev. Charles, *Chaplain*, HD, D-1  
    appreciation for, D-170  
Program, Budget, and Finance, Joint Standing Committee on  
    Budget, Expense, AA-652; B-126; C-15; D-109ff  
    Budget, Program, AA-634; B-126; C-16; D-107ff  
    Budgets, legislative action on, B-126; C-14ff; D-63, D-105, D-107ff  
    members of, A-19  
    Report of, AA-251  
Property, see Parish  
Proposed Book, see Book of Common Prayer  
Provinces  
    Court of Review, referred, B-63; C-139; D-107  
    Presidents of, B-32; C-152; D-98  
    study of, rejected, D-98  
Publications, see *The Episcopalian*, Forward Movement, and The Seabury Press  
Puerto Rico, Extra-provincial, B-133; C-153; D-114,

## Q

- Quorum, definition of, B-102; C-29; D-83  
Quorum, HB, B-1; HD, D-1

## R

- Racial and economic justice, B-114; C-128; D-57  
Racist groups, B-137; C-129; D-96, D-139  
Randall, Dr. Claire, NCCC, addressed HB, B-19  
Rasnick, Rev. James, appreciation for, D-170  
Reconciliation, Commission on, defeated, D-147  
Recorder, Report of, AA-367ff

- Refugees, Christian, B-137; C-107; D-96, D-141
- Registrar of General Convention, Report of, AA-359ff
- Renewal, see Evangelism and Renewal
- Resolutions
  - A—filed by Commissions and Committees
    - referrals of, B-12ff; D-17ff
    - summary of, AA-355
    - text of, with reports, AA-1ff
  - B—filed by Dioceses, B-14ff; D-21ff
  - C—filed by Bishops, B-84ff; D-28ff
  - D—filed by Deputies, B-84ff; D-29ff
- Resolutions of Courtesy
  - House of Bishops, B-146
  - House of Deputies, D-169ff
- Resource Center, Small Churches, see Small Communities
- Resources, see Natural
- Restorations of Clergy, from Deposition
- Retired, see Bishops, Clergy, or Church Pension Fund
- Roca, Mr. Paul McLennan, appreciation for, D-168
- Roman Catholic, see Ecumenical
- Robinson, Dr. Prezell, addressed HD, D-74
- Robinson, Mr. Robert, addressed HB, B-19; HD, D-38
- Rockefeller, Mr. Avery, addressed HB, B-19; HD, D-38
- Roster of the House of Bishops, A-34ff
- Roster of the House of Deputies, A-38ff
- Rudin, Rabbi James, addressed HB, B-28
- Rules of Order, see Supplement: *Constitution and Canons*.
  - Amendments, Bishops: B-32, B-122, B-129
  - Amendments, Deputies: D-32, D-49, D-54, D-55, D-63, D-82, D-110, D-112, D-138
  - Amendments, Joint: B-54, B-122, B-129; C-66; D-49, D-53, D-54, D-82, D-161

S

- SALT II, defeated, B-117; D-122, D-136, D-151
- Schultz, the Rev. John A., appreciation for services, D-169
- Scott, Most Rev. Edward, Primate of Canada, addressed HB, B-93
- Scripture, approved translations, B-21; C-168; D-110
- Seabury, Bishop Samuel, Centennial, B-66; C-100; D-145
- Seabury Press, The
  - Report of, AA-259
- Seal, official, B-122; C-68; D-113
- Secretary, General Convention
  - election of the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, B-11; C-61; D-1
  - report of notifications sent, D-30
- Secretary, House of Deputies
  - election of the Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum, D-1
- Secretary, House of Bishops
  - election of the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, B-1
- Secretariat, appreciation for, by HD, D-169

## INDEX

---

- Secretaries, Assistant, HB, B-1; or HD, D-1
- Seminaries, also see Theological Education
  - enrollment, AA-338
  - financial statistics, AA-327
- Seminary, see General Theological
- Sexuality, see Human Sexuality
- Shields, Hon. George, appreciation for, D-170
- Sites, see Planning
- Size of HD, proposed reduction defeated, D-50
- Small Communities, B-124; C-115; D-125
  - Commission on Church in
    - members of, A-8
    - Report of, AA-262
  - Resource Center for Small Churches, B-124, B-132; C-97; D-101
- Society for Preservation of the BCP, D-77
- Spanish, see Book of Common Prayer or Hispanic
- Spirituality, see Evangelism or Theological Education
- Standing Commissions or Committees, see Commissions
- State of Church, Committee on the
  - membership, A-22
  - report of, AA-268
  - statistics, AA-564ff
- Statistics of the Church (1976, 1977, 1978), AA-564ff
- Stone, Rabbi Earl S., addressed HB, B-27
- Structure, Standing Commission on
  - membership of, A-15
  - report of, AA-285

## T

- Television, of GC, B-132; D-95
  - also see Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation
- Theological Education
  - Diocesan Schools, AA-316; B-55, B-105; C-78; D-53, D-59
  - by extension, B-104; C-80; D-155
  - local training, B-104; C-80; D-155
  - seminaries, develop plan for funding, B-56; C-94; D-69
    - parish support for, B-56, B-69; C-95; D-58, D-65
    - Theological Education Sunday, B-56, C-96; D-58
- Theological Education, Board for, B-53; C-136; D-81
  - add evangelism/spirituality to curriculum, B-103, B-144; C-93; D-154
  - appointments to, by President, HD, D-121
  - Episcopal appointments to, B-135
  - members of, A-30
  - Report of, AA-311
- Transfers of Clergy within Anglican Communion, AA-367ff
- Travel expense, Deputies, D-83
- Treasurer, General Convention
  - Kenneth W. Miller, B-11; C-61; D-4
- Triennial, HD greetings to, D-58

Tucker, Rev. F. Bland, recognition of, B-134; C-172; D-133

## U

Uganda, gift on its liberation, B-55; C-108; D-122  
    Bishop Kivengere addressed HB, B-68; HD, D-73  
Unicameral Convention, study rejected, D-50  
Unity, see Ecumenical  
Urban, see Metropolitan Areas  
Urbano, Rev. Paul DeWitt, appreciation for, D-168

## V

Venture in Mission,  
    commended, B-141, B-143; C-164; D-148  
    ode to VIM, B-6  
    presentation from South Dakota, D-41  
Vice-Chairman, House of Bishops  
    The Rt. Rev. George Murray, election of, B-4  
Vice-President, HD  
    The Very Rev. David Collins, *q.v.*  
Visitations, see Executive Council  
Visitors, see Ecumenical Dignitaries, also Bishops, Deputies  
Volunteers, see Resolutions of Courtesy

## W

Wallace, Mr. and Mrs. Bob, appreciation for, B-147; D-169  
"War and Violence," Lambeth, B-123; C-109; D-112  
Wardens and Vestry, selection of, B-123; C-20; D-111  
Washington, see District of Columbia  
White House Conference, see Aging  
White and Dyckman, Annotated Constitution and Canons, AA-7ff  
Women, ordained, concerns for, B-134; C-72; D-37, D-38, D-96, D-129  
World Council of Churches, see Ecumenical  
World Mission, Commission on, B-19, B-55  
    members of, A-17  
    Report of, AA-342  
Worship, Opening Service, B-47, B-65; C-68; D-113, D-145

## Y

Year of the Child, see Child  
Youth, recognition of presence in HD, C-172; D-39, D-73; in HB, B-71  
    Network, B-30









**For Reference**

**Not to be taken from this room**

Ref  
Bx  
5820  
A15  
1979

**THEOLOGY LIBRARY  
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY  
AT CLAREMONT  
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA  
91711**

557188

7/98

DEMCO

